This work was completed in collaboration with EuroFIR-Nexus — The EuroFIR Food Platform: Further integration, refinement and exploitation for its long-term self-sustainability.

Funded under the EU 7th Framework Programme. Grant agreement no: 265967.

LanguaL™ 2012
The LanguaL™ Thesaurus
Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

EuroFIR Nexus Technical Report D1.17a
Disclaimer

This work was completed in collaboration with EuroFIR-Nexus - The European Food Platform: Further integration, refinement and Exploitation for its long-term self-sustainability. Funded under the EU 7th Framework, Grant agreement no: 265967.

EuroFIR, the world leading European network on food composition databank systems (http://www.eurfir.eu/) is a partnership between universities, research institutes and small-to-medium sized enterprises (SMEs) from over 30 countries. EuroFIR aims to develop an online platform with up-to-date food composition data, providing a single, authoritative source of food composition data.

EuroFIR Nexus Management Office
Institute of Food Research, Norwich Research Park
Norwich, Norfolk, NR4 7UA, UK
LEGAL NOTICE

Neither the authors nor the EuroFIR Nexus Consortium, nor any person acting on behalf of the EuroFIR Consortium, is responsible for the use which might be made of the following information.

A great deal of additional information on the EuroFIR Nexus project is available on the Internet. It can be accessed through the EuroFIR server (http://www.eurofir.eu/).

Cataloguing information:

LanguaL™ 2012 – The LanguaL™ Thesaurus
EuroFIR-Nexus Technical Report D1.17a

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

Denmark: Danish Food Information

2013 - 1456 pp. - 21 x 29.7 cm.

ISBN 978-87-92125-20-0

© Danish Food Information, the LanguaL™ European Technical Committee and the EuroFIR Consortium, 2013

Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

Printed in Denmark.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our gratitude to the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for so willingly sharing all the information concerning LanguaL™ and other indexing systems at the FDA. Special thanks goes to Michele R. Chatfield, Ann Marie Poulsen and Charles E. Exley of CFSAN for providing the original Factored Food Vocabulary and LanguaL™ files, and for many good discussions concerning LanguaL™ over the years. Special thanks goes to Elizabeth C. Smith, whose enthusiasm and energy has been inspiring for us in the EuroFIR food indexing courses and during the assessment of the indexed files, and without whom the LanguaL™ thesaurus would not be where it is today. Also, thanks to Joanne Holden, USDA Nutrient Data Laboratory, for following the continued work on LanguaL™ so closely.

LanguaL™ has a foundation that goes far back in time, and we find it important to mention the people, who brought LanguaL™ forward to us. Especially thanks to Bradley Rosenthal and Thomas Hendricks, both now retired from the FDA, for their enthusiasm and energy in promoting the LanguaL™ ideas in the past. We would especially like to express our gratitude to Ivan Varsanyi and his colleague Judit Monspart-Senyi, Hungary, who during the bilateral French-Hungarian BALATON and the European COST Action 99 projects persistently invoked updates and changes to the LanguaL™ Thesaurus to make the thesaurus up-to-date.

The most important event since the introduction of the LanguaL™ 2000 Thesaurus in 2000 is the introduction of the LanguaL™ Food Product Indexer, which greatly facilitates the indexing of foods in food data bases. The Food product Indexer was originally developed by Erik Norby, Polytec, and Anders Möller, Danish Food Information, with a lot of help and constructive criticism from Jayne Ireland, Danish Food Information, and Tue Christensen, National Food Institute, Danish Technical University. It has taken much thought and many hours to develop the software to the present stage as a user-friendly LanguaL™ indexing tool.

For the most recent versions of the LanguaL™ Thesaurus we also owe special thanks to Johanna Dwyer and Leila Saldanha of the US Office of Dietary Supplements and to Heli Reinivuo, Elly Buurma, Isabelle Berta-Vanrullen and Benoit Labarbe of the national EuroFIR food composition database teams for their expertise in the inclusion of Dietary Supplements in the thesaurus.

We would also like to extend our thanks to David Haytowitz of the USDA Agricultural Research Service, to Antoni Colom Umbert, Antoni Colom Fernández, Pere Palou Vidal, Manuel Moñino Gómez, Marta Autonell Caldentey and Ignacio Ricci Cabello of the Ministry of Health and Consumers of the Balearic Islands and to the members of the EuroFIR food composition database teams. The compilers in the USDA and the EuroFIR network indexed the foods in their food composition databases, using the LanguaL™ Food Product Indexer. This work has led to many comments and suggestions, most of which are now included in the LanguaL™ Thesaurus.

Furthermore, we would like to thank Marie Machackova, Irena Sukova and Maria Garcia Dias in the EuroFIR Network for their translations of the thesaurus to Czech and Portuguese, and to Gig Graham of Benetta Corporation, USA, for many lively discussions and proposals for updating and extending the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

This updated version of the LanguaL™ 2012 Thesaurus is published with the support from the EuroFIR partners. We are very grateful for this support.

Roskilde, March 2013

Jayne Ireland & Anders Møller
LanguaL™ Technical Committee
# LanguaL™ 2012 Thesaurus

## Contents:

1. **What is LanguaL™?** ................................................................. 7
   1.1 International use of LanguaL™ .............................................. 8
   1.2 Contacts .............................................................................. 9

2. **The LanguaL™ thesaurus** ............................................. 11
   2.1 Thesaurus structure ............................................................ 11
   2.2 Hierarchy ........................................................................... 11
   2.3 Definitions .......................................................................... 13
   2.4 Display of terms and relationships ................................ 15
     2.4.1 Alphabetical display ..................................................... 15
     2.4.2 Systematic display ....................................................... 16

3. **LanguaL™ 2012 Thesaurus – Alphabetical Display** ........ 19

4. **LanguaL™ 2012 Thesaurus – Systematic Display** .......... 1347
1 WHAT IS LANGUAL™?

LANGUAL™ stands for "LanguaLimentaria" or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LANGUAL™ was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. The original name of the thesaurus was Factored Food Vocabulary (FFV). Since then, LANGUAL™ has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LANGUAL™ Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

The thesaurus provides a standardised language for describing foods, specifically for classifying food products for information retrieval. LANGUAL™ is based on the concept that:

- Any food (or food product) can be systematically described by a combination of characteristics
- These characteristics can be categorised into viewpoints and coded for computer processing
- The resulting viewpoint/characteristic codes can be used to retrieve data about the food from external databases.

As constructed, LANGUAL™ is a multilingual thesaural system using facetted classification. Each food is described by a set of standard, controlled terms chosen from facets characteristic of the nutritional and/or hygienic quality of a food, as for example the biological origin, the methods of cooking and conservation, and technological treatments.

One problem concerning multilingual thesauri is the multiplicity of natural languages: corresponding terms of different languages are not always semantically equivalent. A first approach would be to limit the terms of different languages in which the descriptors are provided. Another is to render it language-independent. This approach was chosen by the LANGUAL™ thesaurus, which is used in the USA and Europe for numeric data banks on food composition (nutrients and contaminants), food consumption and legislation. Each descriptor is identified by a unique code pointing to equivalent terms in different languages (currently Czech, Danish, English, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish).

This paper will describe the LANGUAL™ thesaurus in some detail. It will then present an in-depth example of how LANGUAL™ can be applied and give general rules for indexing. Finally, it will review the individual facets of the LANGUAL™ thesaurus.

---


1.1 INTERNATIONAL USE OF LanguaL™

LanguaL™ can facilitate direct links to many different food consumption and analytical databases as well as bibliographic files, worldwide. For example, LanguaL™ has been used to index all 1988 USDA Nation-wide Food Consumption Survey (NFCS) foods, foods whose standards are specified by the US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and foods in Codex Alimentarius standards. LanguaL™ has also been used by the National Cancer Institute (US NCI) and the International Agency for Research in Cancer (WHO IARC) in their studies on the relationship of diet and cancer. LanguaL™ is currently being used to index foods in most official food composition databases in Europe.

Figure 1. information flow

The flexibility and multidisciplinarity of a multifaceted approach allow expertise on food description to be divided up among smaller, ad hoc expert committees. The Working Group on Food Description thus took over the development of the multilingual LanguaL™ thesaurus in 1996.5 The information flow decided upon is illustrated in the figure above.

Although it is not the only food description language, LanguaL™ is considered the most definitive at the present time. Altogether, over 75,000 food products have been indexed in various countries using this system. Despite its shortcomings, the LanguaL™ thesaurus remains a good starting point for development of a truly international and flexible faceted thesaurus for food description.

---

4 Slimani N et al. (1998) Structure of the standardized computerized 24-hour diet interview used as reference method in the 22 centers participating in the EPIC project. Computer methods and programs in biomedicine.

1.2 Contacts

A thesaurus is an evolving language, which should reflect scientific and technological evolutions in the field of foods. Suggestions to introduce new concepts or to improve those proposed in this edition are therefore welcome. Eventual suggestions for updates/corrections should be send to the

LanguaL™ Secretariat:

c/o Dr. Jayne Ireland
Danish Food Information
Borgediget 12
DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark

E-mail: ji@danfood.info

The LanguaL™ homepage URL: http://www.langual.org/.
2 THE LanguaL™ THESAURUS

2.1 THESAURUS STRUCTURE

A thesaurus is a structured, normalised and dynamic vocabulary destined to cover terminology of a field of specific knowledge. It is used for indexing and retrieving information in a natural language in a system of controlled terms.

English is the dominant language used in the LanguaL™ thesaurus. Spelling was originally US English. Later updates include British English, as these updates were based on European legislation. Other languages (secondary languages) include Czech, Danish, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish; the translations having been prepared by the corresponding national centres. The thesaurus has, moreover, been partially translated into Catalan, Dutch, Swedish and Serbian. These translations are available from the national centres.

Contrary to some multilingual thesauri, LanguaL™ does not make use of an exchange language. Instead, interchange of food description information is based on the use of descriptor codes.

Terms in the thesaurus are generally expressed as singulars or plurals in accordance with the conventions recognised separately in each of the languages, especially when these are subject to national standards. For example, English indexers select the plural or the singular according to rules associated with the kind of concept represented by the term (count nouns or non-count nouns). In French, singular forms, similar to those found in dictionaries, are generally preferred.

2.2 HIERARCHY

Equally as important as the identification of meaningful characteristics is the arrangement of facet terms in a hierarchic structure so that information can be retrieved at varying levels of specificity. In a particular search, one might be interested in all products with peanut as the food source. In another, one might need products with any nut as the food source. Alternatively, one might search specifically for *VITAMIN A ADDED*, more broadly for *VITAMIN ADDED*, or, still more broadly, for *NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED*. These are all examples of hierarchical relationships among facet terms.

Hierarchical relationships are extremely important for searching. Hierarchy is also a useful tool for displaying the thesaurus in a logical way so that both searcher and indexer can easily comprehend it. Finally, it underlies the aggregation of numerical values when the food vocabulary is used in compiling data.
For these reasons, all of the facets are fully structured. Care has been taken to include all useful hierarchical relationships. Some concepts can belong, on logical grounds, to more than one category at the same time; they are then said to possess **poly-hierarchical relationships**. Corresponding to its many uses, for instance, *FIELD CORN* appears under several broader terms:

- under *SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *OIL-PRODUCING PLANT*
- and under *GRAIN*

![Diagram of hierarchical relationships for plant food sources](image)

In this example, the term “FIELD CORN” is assigned to subordinate positions based on its generic relationship to four broader terms. In other cases, poly-hierarchical links may be based upon whole-part relationships.

Example:

![Diagram of hierarchical relationships for grapefruit and orange](image)

Example:

![Diagram of hierarchical relationships for Atlantic Ocean Island and Scandinavia](image)

Broad terms can be used to describe very general groups of food products, such as vegetables. Such a general description can be made more specific by using narrower terms and/or adding terms from other facets (e.g. *FROZEN*).

The hierarchical relationships are complemented by additional cross references among facet terms, e.g., *PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT*

- Narrower term *ALFALFA*  
- Narrower term *SOYBEAN*  
- Narrower term *FIELD CORN*  
- Narrower term *SESAME*

This indicates that any search for plant protein sources should employ *ALFALFA*, *SOYBEAN*, *FIELD CORN* and *SESAME*.
2.3 Definitions

This document follows definitions and conventions given in the International Standards concerning the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri\(^6\) and of multilingual thesauri\(^7\). In accordance with these standards, the LanguaL™ thesaurus definitions have been expanded to include additional information. The following definitions from the standards are used:

**Indexing language**: a controlled set of terms selected from natural language and used to represent, in summary form, the systematic description of foods.

**Thesaurus**: the vocabulary of a controlled indexing language formally organised so that the \textit{a priori} relationships between concepts (for example as “broader” and “narrower”) are made explicit.

**Indexing term**: the representation of a concept, preferably in the form of a noun or a phrase.

**Preferred term**: a term used consistently when indexing to present a given concept, also referred to as the descriptor.

**Non-preferred term**: the synonym or quasi-synonym of a preferred term. A non-preferred term is not assigned to documents, but is provided as an entry point in a thesaurus or alphabetical index, the user being directed by an instruction (for example USE or SEE) to the appropriate preferred term; also referred to as non-descriptor.

**Precombined terms**: The thesaurus has been further clarified by including Precombined terms (PCT’s), which are food product names to which facet terms have been assigned. These are not to be used for indexing, but are included for either of these reasons:

\begin{enumerate}
\item The Precombined term explains or illustrates the use of the facet terms, e.g., corned beef hash as an example of a food whose physical state is *SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES*.
\item For some foods, it is difficult for an indexer to select the proper combination of facet terms. For example, it might be obvious that the food product "Rhine wine" should be described as a *LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL*, but the indexer might not realise that *ALCOHOL FERMENTED* should be used in facet H (Treatment Applied) to describe the fermentation.
\end{enumerate}

Precombined terms are always indexed with descriptors from facets A (Product Type), B (Food Source), C (Part of Plant or Animal) and E (Physical State, Shape or Form). Additional descriptors from other facets are assigned as needed to index the product information. Precombined terms are given in the LanguaL™ Users’ Manual, edition 29 September 1993 and included in the Food Product Indexer software as indexing examples, but are not included in this version of the thesaurus.

---

\(^6\) International Standard ISO 2788 (1986). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri

\(^7\) International Standard ISO 5964 (1985). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of multilingual thesauri
The following abbreviations, in accordance with the International Standards, are printed as prefixes to terms etc. Each abbreviation indicates the relationship or function of the term or node that follows:

**BT**  Broader term.
The term that follows the symbol represents a concept having a wider meaning.

**NT**  Narrower Term
The term that follows the symbol refers to a concept with a more specific meaning.

**RT**  Related Term
The term that follows the symbol is associated, but it is not a synonym, a quasi-synonym, a broader term or a narrower term.

**USE**  Use
The term that follows the symbol is the preferred term when a choice between synonyms and quasi-synonyms exists.

**UF**  Use For
The term that follows the symbol is a non-preferred term or synonym.

**SN**  Scope Note
A note attached to a term to indicate its meaning within an indexing language. It is not intended to be a dictionary definition, but it serves instead to indicate the use of a term. The language of the food field is not always precise. Scope notes are therefore provided for many descriptors in order to achieve consistency in indexing and searching and, perhaps more importantly, to achieve the purpose of a common language for the description of foods.

**AI**  Additional Information
In addition to indexing information handled by the scope notes, the LanguaL™ thesaurus also includes a special property named Additional Information (AI), to be used for further description of more lexical or encyclopaedic nature (list of many different properties).

**FTC**  Facet Term Code
This symbol is followed by the unique identifier for each descriptor in the LanguaL™ thesaurus. The identifier, the facet term code, consists of one character identifying the facet followed by a four digit number.

In interchange of food description data, the use of facet codes using only the characters A to Z and digits solves the problem of special character sets. Using the facet term code in food description data interchange also avoids translation of descriptions.

The following conventions are used throughout the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

a)  Preferred terms are printed in upper case.

*Examples:*

BEVERAGE
CONFECTIONERY
b) Non-preferred terms are printed in lower case except when the non-preferred term is a proper name requiring an upper case initial, or an abbreviation or acronym which should be printed throughout in upper case.

Examples:
BEVERAGE
UF drink
BREAM
UF abramis brama
DENMARK
UF DK

2.4 DISPLAY OF TERMS AND RELATIONSHIPS

Terms and their interrelationships of the LanguaL™thesaurus are displayed in a variety of formats to meet different user needs:
(a) alphabetical display, with scope notes and indications of inter-term relationships (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS ENTRY REPORT or VOCABULARY ENTRY REPORT);
(b) systematic display, supported by an alphabetical index and a code index (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS HIERARCHIC REPORT or HIERARCHIC TREE REPORT).

2.4.1 ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY

In this form of thesaurus display, all indexing terms, whether preferred or non-preferred, are organised as a single alphabetical sequence. Broader, narrower and related terms and scope notes may also be included. When ancillary information is appended to preferred terms, it should be listed in the following order:

1. FTC references to the facet term codes representative of the terms
2. BT references to broader terms
3. NT references to narrower terms
4. RT references to related terms
5. UF references to non-preferred terms
6. SN scope note
7. AI additional information about the terms

In the LanguaL™ thesaurus alphabetical display, only one level above (BT) is given. The complete hierarchical relationships between terms are given in the systematic display (see below). Non-preferred terms are usually accompanied only by references (for example USE) to their preferred equivalents.
Example of alphabetical display:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABALONE</th>
<th>FTC: B1408</th>
<th>BT: ARCHAEOGASTROPOD (B1002)</th>
<th>NT: BLACKFOOT ABALONE (B2681)</th>
<th>UF: halotis ablamos, abra'mis brama</th>
<th>USE: BREAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACIDIFIED</td>
<td>FTC: H0200</td>
<td>BT: FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED (H0117)</td>
<td>UF: pickled by acidification</td>
<td>SN: Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.4.2 Systematic Display

The systematic display shows the logical, hierarchical structure of the thesaurus; it consists of two parts:

- **Categories or hierarchies** of terms arranged according to their meanings and logical interrelationships.
- **An alphabetical index** which directs the user to the appropriate part(s) of the systematic section.

The ISO standards explain the link between these two sections to be a system of addresses. An address code is assigned to each of the preferred terms in the systematic section and this code functions as a reference in the alphabetical index. In LanguaL™, these addresses are the *facet term codes*.

The systematic display allows the indexer or retriever to select the most specific term that can be assigned on the basis of the information at hand. It is frequently regarded as the main part of the thesaurus, i.e. the part that carries the most of the definitional and relational information, in which case the alphabetical index assumes the role of a complementary, but secondary, component.

Example of systematic display:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G. COOKING METHOD (G0002)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOKED BY MOIST HEAT (G0012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOKED IN STEAM (G0021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEAMED WITH PRESSURE (G0022)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE (G0023)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID (G0013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED (G0014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED AND DRAINED (G0015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0016)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0017)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example of alphabetical index of terms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1408</td>
<td>ABALONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1645</td>
<td>ABALONE MUSHROOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>abelmoschus esculenthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1763</td>
<td>abramis brama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1327</td>
<td>ACACIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>acacia insuavis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1762</td>
<td>acanthistius brasilianus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1630</td>
<td>acanthocybium solanderi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2303</td>
<td>acanthuridae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1360</td>
<td>ACEROLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0300</td>
<td>ACETIC ACID FERMENTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0200</td>
<td>ACIDIFIED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example of alpha-numerical index of codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0105</td>
<td>DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0106</td>
<td>PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0107</td>
<td>BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0108</td>
<td>PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0109</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0110</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0111</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0112</td>
<td>NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0113</td>
<td>SPICE OR HERB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0114</td>
<td>FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0115</td>
<td>CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 LanguaL™ 2012 Thesaurus – Alphabetical Display
"FREE" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0129
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF free, label claim
AI Considerations include amounts that are 'nutritionally trivial' and amounts that can be declared as zero on the nutrition label. An additional criterion based on amount per weight (e.g., per 100 grams) is not considered necessary because the amount of nutrient in a 'free' food is so low that even frequent and repeated consumption is unlikely to have physiological consequences. (U.S. proposed)

"FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0178
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF fresh frozen, label claim
AI The food was quickly frozen while still fresh.

"FRESH" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0120
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF fresh, label claim
AI A raw food that has not been frozen, heat processed or otherwise preserved.

"HIGH" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0130
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF excellent source of label claim
UF high, label claim
UF rich in label claim
AI An amount customarily consumed contains 20% or more of the daily nutritional value to describe protein, vitamins, minerals, dietary fiber, or potassium. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

"LESS" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0131
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF less, label claim
SN Used on label comparison statements to describe foods having 25% or greater reductions in a nutrient. (U.S. proposed)

"LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0132
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF light, label claim
AI A claim stating that a product is 'light' or 'lite', and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, shall follow the same conditions as those set for the term 'reduced', see "REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0132]"; the claim shall also be accompanied by an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food 'light' or 'lite' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Used for foods that have 33.3% fewer calories than a comparable product and a minimum reduction of more than 40 calories per serving. Any other use of 'light' must specify whether it refers to the look, taste or smell; for example, 'light in color'. (U.S. FDA proposed)

"MORE" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0133
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF more, label claim
SN Used in label comparison statement when a food contains at least 10% more of the daily nutritional value per amount customarily consumed.

"NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM
FTC P0209
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
AI Where a food naturally meets the condition(s) laid down in this Annex for the use of a nutritional claim, the term
'naturally/natural' may be used as a prefix to the claim [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

**"NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE**
- **FTC**: P0233
- **BT**: TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]

**SN**: Under the new FDA regulations, by Jan. 1, 2006, consumers will be able to find trans fat listed on food nutrition labels directly under the line for saturated fat. The new information is the first significant change on the Nutrition Facts panel since it was established in 1993.


**"SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM**
- **FTC**: P0134
- **BT**: GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

**SN**: The amount customarily consumed contains 10% to 19% of the daily nutritional value. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

**(PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE**
- **FTC**: P0150
- **BT**: LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]

**SN**: Used only in describing foods that qualify as low fat. (U.S. proposed).

The claim is not allowed in EU [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR)
- **FTC**: A0668
- **BT**: 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

**AI**: Citrus fruits are produced on trees or shrubs of the family Rutaceae. These fruits are characterized by aromatic oily peel, globular form and interior segments of juice-filled vesicles. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments with pesticides and liquid waxes are often carried out to avoid deterioration during transport and distribution due to fungal diseases, insect pests or loss of moisture. The fruit pulp may be consumed in succulent form and as a juice. The entire fruit may be used for preserves.

002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR)
- **FTC**: A0669
- **BT**: 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

**AI**: Pome fruits are produced on trees and shrubs belonging to certain genera of the rose family (Rosaceae), especially the genera Malus and Pyrus. They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a core consisting of parchment-like carpels enclosing the seeds. Pome fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments directly after harvest may also occur. The entire fruit, except the core, may be consumed in the succulent form or after processing.

003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR)
- **FTC**: A0670
- **BT**: 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

**AI**: Stone fruits are produced on trees belonging to the genus Prunus of the rose family (Rosaceae). They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a single hard shelled seed. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (fruit setting until harvest). Dipping of fruit immediately after harvest, especially with fungicides, may also occur. The entire fruit, except the seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR)
- **FTC**: A0671
- **BT**: 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
Berries and other small fruits are derived from a variety of perennial plants and shrubs having fruit characterized by a high surface:weight ratio. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (blossoming until harvest). The entire fruit, often including seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - edible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season (period of fruit development). The whole fruit may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - inedible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. Fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (period of fruit development) but the edible portion is protected by skin, peel or husk. The edible part of the fruits may be consumed in a fresh or processed form.

Bulb vegetables are pungent highly flavoured foods derived from fleshy scale bulbs in some commodities including stem and leaves, of the genus Allium of the lily family (Lilaceae). Bulb fennel is included in this group; the bulb-like growth of this commodity gives rise to similar residues. The subterranean parts of the bulbs and shoots are protected from direct exposure to pesticides during the growing season. The entire bulb may be consumed after removal of the parchment-like skin. The leaves and stems of some species or cultivars may also be consumed.

Fruits are derived from many different kinds of perennial plants, trees and shrubs, usually cultivated. They consist mostly of the ripe, often sweet, succulent or pulpy developed plant ovary and its accessory parts, commonly and traditionally known as fruit. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the fruit used for food. Fruits may be consumed whole, after the removal of the peel, or in part, and in the form of fresh, dried or processed products.

Brassica (cole or cabbage) vegetables and flowerhead brassicas are foods derived from the leafy heads, stems and immature inflorescences of plants belonging to the genus Brassica or the family Cruciferae. Although Kohlrabi does not comply fully with the description above, for convenience and because of the similarity in residue behaviour the commodity is classified in this group. Kohlrabi is a tuber-like enlargement of the stem. The edible part of the crop is partly protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by outer leaves, or skin (Kohlrabi). The entire vegetable after discarding obviously decomposed or withered leaves may be consumed.
Fruiting vegetables, Cucurbits are derived from the immature or mature fruits of various plants, belonging to the botanical family Cucurbitaceae; usually these are annual vines or bushes. These vegetables are fully exposed to pesticides during the period of fruit development. The edible portion of those fruits of which the inedible peel is discarded before consumption is protected from most pesticides, by the skin or peel, except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding the inedible peel may be consumed in the fresh form or after processing. The entire immature fruit of some of the fruiting vegetables species may be consumed, whereas only the edible portion of the mature fruit of the same species, after discarding the then inedible peel, is consumed.

Fruiting vegetables, other than Cucurbits are derived from the immature and mature fruits of various plants, usually annual vines or bushes. The group includes edible fungi and mushrooms, being comparable organs of lower plants. Many plants of this group belong to the botanical family Solanaceae. This group does not include fruits of vegetables of the botanical family Cucurbitaceae or the pods of vegetables of the Leguminosae-family. The vegetables of this group are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the period of fruit development, except those of which the edible portion is covered by husks, such as sweet corn, ground cherries (Physalis spp.). The latter fruiting vegetables are protected from most pesticides by the husk except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding husks or peels may be consumed in a fresh form or after processing.

Leafy vegetables are foods derived from the leaves of a wide variety of edible plants, usually annuals or biennials. They are characterized by a high surface:weight ratio. The leaves are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. The entire leaf may be consumed, either fresh or after processing or household cooking.
Legume vegetables are derived from the succulent seed and immature pods of leguminous plants commonly known as beans and peas. Pods are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season, whereas the succulent seed is protected within the pod from most pesticides, except pesticides with systemic action. The succulent forms may be consumed as whole pods or as the shelled product.

Pulses are derived from the mature seeds naturally or artificially dried, of leguminous plants known as beans (dry) and peas (dry). The seeds in the pods are protected from most pesticides applied during the growing season except pesticides which show a systemic action. The dried beans and peas however are often exposed to post-harvest treatments. The dry pulses are consumed after processing or household cooking.

Root and tuber vegetables are the starchy enlarged solid roots, tubers, corms or rhizomes, mostly subterranean, of various species of plants, mostly annuals. The underground location protects the edible portion from pesticides applied to the aerial parts of the crop during the growing season; however the commodities in this group are exposed to pesticide residues from soil treatments. The entire vegetable may be consumed in the form of fresh or processed foods.

Stalk and stem vegetables are the edible stalks, leaf stems or immature shoots, from a variety of annual or perennial plants. Although not actually belonging to this group, globe artichoke (the immature flowerhead) of the family Compositae is included in this group. Depending upon the part of the crop used for consumption and the growing practices, stalk and stem vegetables are exposed, in varying degrees, to pesticides applied during the growing season. Stalk and stem vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.
Vegetables are foods derived from many different kinds of plants mostly annual and usually cultivated, commonly known by custom and tradition as "vegetables". In several countries, some of these commodities grown on large areas are distinguished as "field crops" or arable crops e.g. sugar beet. For the sake of convenience in this guide such crops are classified under Type 2 Vegetables. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the plant used for food and the growing practices. Vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

Cereal grains are derived from the ears (heads) of starchy seeds produced by a variety of plants, primarily of the grass family (Grainineae). Buckwheat, a dicotyledonous crop belonging to the botanical family Polygonaceae and two Chenopodiaceae species, belonging to the botanical family Chenopodiaceae are included in this group, because of similarities in size and type of the seed, residue pattern and the use of the commodity. The edible seeds are protected to varying degrees from pesticides applied during the growing season by husks. Husks are removed before processing and/or consumption. Cereal grains are often exposed to post-harvest treatments with pesticides.

Grasses For sugar or syrup production, includes species of grasses with a high sugar content especially in the stem. The stems are mainly used for sugar or syrup production, and to a small extent as vegetables or sweets. The leaves, ears and several wastes of the sugar or syrup manufacturing process are used, among others, as animal feed see Group 052: Miscellaneous fodder and forage crops.

Grasses For sugar or syrup production, includes species of grasses with a high sugar content especially in the stem. The stems are mainly used for sugar or syrup production, and to a small extent as vegetables or sweets. The leaves, ears and several wastes of the sugar or syrup manufacturing process are used, among others, as animal feed see Group 052: Miscellaneous fodder and forage crops.
Tree nuts are the seeds of a variety of trees and shrubs which are characterized by a hard inedible shell enclosing an oily seed. The seed is protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell and other parts of the fruit. The edible portion of the nut is consumed in succulent, dried or processed forms.

Oilseed consists of seeds from a variety of plants used in the production of edible vegetable oils, seed meals and cakes for animal feed. Some important vegetable oil seeds are by-products of fibre or fruit crops (e.g. cotton seed, olives). Some of the oilseeds are, directly or after slight processing (e.g. roasting), used as food (e.g. peanuts) or for food flavouring (e.g. poppy seed, sesame seed). Oilseeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or husk.

The seeds for beverages and sweets are derived from tropical and sub-tropical trees and shrubs. After processing the seeds are used in the production of beverages and sweets. These seeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or other parts of the fruit.
Herbs are consumed as components of other foods in succulent and dried forms or as extracts of the succulent products.

**0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC)**

FTC A1234
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

**028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX)**

FTC A0689
BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
AI Spices consist of the aromatic seeds, roots, berries or other fruits from a variety of plants, which are used in relatively small quantities to flavour foods. Spices are exposed in varying degrees to pesticides applied during the growing season. Also post-harvest treatments may be applied to spices in the dried form. They are consumed primarily in the dried form as condiment.

**0280000 - FUNGI (EC)**

FTC A1235
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

**0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC)**

FTC A1268
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

**03 FLOUR (EFG)**

FTC A0693
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

**03 GRASSES (CCPR)**

FTC A0651
BT A PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
AI TYPE 03 - GRASSES
Grasses are herbaceous annual and perennial monocotyledonous plants of different kinds, cultivated extensively for their ears (heads) of starchy seeds used directly for the production of food. Grasses used for animal feed are classified under Class C; Primary Animal feed commodities, Group 051.
The plants are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season.

**03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

FTC A0726
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

**030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR)**

FTC A0737
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
AI Meats are the muscular tissues, including adhering fatty tissues such as intramuscular and subcutaneous fat from animal carcasses or cuts of these as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in a "fresh" state. The cuts offered to the consumer may include bones, connective tissues and tendons as well as nerves and lymph nodes. The commodity description of "fresh" meat includes meat which has been quick-frozen or quick-frozen and thawed. The Group does not include edible offal as defined in Group 032. Exposures to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides against ectoparasites. The entire commodity except bones may be consumed.
0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR)
FTC A1273
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC)
FTC A1236
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR)
FTC A0738
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
AI Mammalian fats, excluding milk fats are derived from the fatty tissues of animals (not processed). For processed animal fats see Group 085.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of the pesticides against ectoparasites.
The entire commodity may be consumed.

032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR)
FTC A0739
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
AI Edible offal are edible tissue and organs other than muscles (= meat) and animal fat from slaughtered animals as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.
Examples: liver, kidney, tongue, heart, stomach, sweetbread (thymus gland), brain, etc.
The group name and definitions are in conformity with those recorded in the Codex Standards 89-1981 and 98-1981, Codex Standard for Luncheon Meat and Codex Standard for Cooked Cured Chopped Meat respectively:
"Edible offal" means such offal as have been passed as fit for human consumption, but not including lungs, ears, scalp, snout (including lips and muzzle), mucous membranes, sinews, genital system, udders, intestines and urinary bladder". In the former Classification of Food and Food Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Meat by-products was used for this group.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides on livestock animals against ectoparasites.
The entire commodity may be consumed.

033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR)
FTC A0740
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
AI Milks are the mammary secretions of various species of lactating herbivorous ruminant animals, usually domesticated.
In conformity with the Codex Alimentarius Code of Principles concerning Milk and Milk Products the term "Milk" shall mean exclusively the normal mammary excretion obtained from one or more milkings without either addition thereto or extraction therefrom.
Notwithstanding the provisions in the preceding paragraph, "the term "Milk" may be used for milk treated without altering its composition, or for milk, the fat content of which has been standardized under domestic legislation".
The entire commodity may be consumed.

036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR)
FTC A0741
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
AI Poultry meats are the muscular tissues including adhering fat and skin from poultry carcases as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.
Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed.
The entire product may be consumed.

037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR)
FTC A0742
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
Poultry fats are derived from the fatty tissues of poultry. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

**038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR)**

F TC A0743

B T 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]

A I Poultry edible offal are such edible tissues and organs, other than poultry meat and poultry fat, from slaughtered poultry as have been passed as fit for human consumption. Examples: liver, gizzard, heart, skin etc. In the former Classification of Food and Feed Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978: CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Poultry by-products was used for this group. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed or may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses. The entire product may be consumed.

**039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR)**

F TC A0744

B T 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]

R T FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]

A I Eggs are the fresh edible portion of the body produced by female birds, especially domestic fowl. The edible portion includes egg yolk and egg white after removal of the shell.

**04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

F TC A0727

B T EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

R T SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

**04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR)**

F TC A0652

B T A PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

R T NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

R T S 0101000 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

R T S 0101000 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

A I Nuts and seeds are derived from a large variety of trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, mostly cultivated.

The mature seeds or nuts are used as human food, for the production of beverages or edible vegetable oils and for the production of seed meals and cakes for animal feed.

**04 PASTA (EFG)**

F TC A0694

B T EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

R T PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

**040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR)**

F TC A0745

B T 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

A I The freshwater fishes generally remain lifelong including fish spawning period in fresh water (lakes, ponds, rivers and brooks).

Several species of freshwater fish are domesticated and bred in fish farms. Exposure of the latter species to pesticides is mainly through compounded fish feed and can also be through water pollution.

**0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR)**

F TC A1274

B T PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

R T REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]

R T FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]

R T FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

R T FAT OR OIL [C0190]

**0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC)**

F TC A1237

B T CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
The diadromous fishes in general migrate from the sea to brackish and/or freshwater and in the opposite direction. The anadromous species spawn in fresh water (streams, small rivers and brooks) e.g. several salmon species, whereas eels spawn in the ocean. Some species, such as trout, are domesticated and do not migrate. They are bred in fish farms in ponds, mountain streams etc. The latter species especially may be exposed to pesticides through compounded fish feed and also through water pollution. The fleshy parts of the animals and, to a lesser extent, roe and milt are consumed.

The marine fishes generally live in open seas. They are all or nearly all wild species, caught and prepared (often deep-frozen) for wholesale and retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides is mainly through water pollution and animal metabolism. Especially the fleshy parts of the animals and to a lesser extent roe and milt are consumed.

Fish roes are the edible reproductive bodies of several species of fish. Of some of these only the "hard roe", the female reproductive body, is used whereas both the "hard" and "soft" roe (milt) of other species is marketed. The term roe used in flee commodity description includes if relevant both types of roe. The liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil). Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

Several sea mammals are caught on a large scale. The meat of various species is used as food or feed in some areas of the world. The blubber (=whale or seal fat) fat and train oil (oil derived from whale fat) is used after processing as raw material in food or feed manufacture; the sperm oil, as well as the spermaceti (a waxy substance from the head of sperm whales) is mainly used in cosmetics and some other industrial products. Exposure to pesticides is by consumption of contaminated prey or through water pollution. The entire commodity except the bones and other inedible parts may be consumed.

Crustaceans are aquatic animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible chitinous outer shell. A small number of species live in fresh water but most species live in brackish water and/or in the sea. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism or water pollution. Crustaceans are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution at a "raw" stage, often still alive, "raw" and deep-frozen or cooked directly after catching and deep-frozen. Shrimps or prawns may also be parboiled and thereafter deep-frozen. Although the cooked or parboiled crustaceans should be regarded as processed foods, the animals of this group are primarily classified in the Chapter on Primary food commodities, Type 8: Aquatic animal products, since several
crustaceans are also-marketed in a "raw" form, i.e. not exposed to temperatures sufficiently high to coagulate the protein at the surface. A short reference to processed Crustaceans is given in Type 17: Derived edible products of animal origin, Group 084 Crustaceans, processed.

The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed: the "raw" commodities, in general, after cooking.

In some countries, species such as the Norway lobster (Nephrops norvegicus) are included in the commodity "Prawns" with some qualifying designation, such as Dublin Bay Prawn or Prawn of Bantry Bay (both Ireland). The Codex Stan. 92-1981 on Quick Frozen Shrimps and Prawns does not prevent this practice, provided that the designation on the label ensures that the consumer will not be misled.

There is no clear-cut distinction between Shrimps and Prawns. In several countries the commodity name—Shrimps is used for the small species whereas the slightly larger ones are called Prawns. However, a species marked in certain regions of the world as "Prawn" may be called in the local English language in other areas a shrimp and visa versa, e.g., Pandalus borealis is called Northern prawn or Deepwater prawn in the United Kingdom and the same species is named Pink shrimp in Canada. In Australia only the name Prawn is used for animals included in this commodity.

Not including the Freshwater species of the Palaemonidae.

048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR)
Frog, lizard, snake and turtle products are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. Some frog species are cultivated in a few European and Asian countries and to a small extent in the USA and "marketed" in the form of deep-frozen frog legs. The wild species are marketed in the same manner.

A few turtle species are raised from eggs or hatchlings in some tropical countries, especially the Green Turtle. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

The entire product, except the bones and the bony or horny outer shell (turtles), may be consumed.

049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR)
Molluscs are aquatic or land animals or various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible outer or inner shell.

The edible aquatic Molluscs live mainly in brackish water or in the sea; several species are cultivated. A few edible species of land snails are cultivated.

Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism: the aquatic species also through water contamination.

The entire commodity except the outer or inner shell may be consumed.

05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG)
FCT A0695
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2)
FCT A0728
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0842]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR)
FCT A0653
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
AI TYPE 05 - HERBS AND SPICES
Herbs and spices are the flavoursome or aromatic leaves, stems, roots, flowers or fruits of a variety of plants used to impart special flavours to food and beverages.

050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR)
FCT A0753
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI Legume animal feeds include various species of leguminous plants used for animal forage, grazing, fodder hay or silage, with or without seed. Several species are grown exclusively for animal feeding purposes, whereas some others are grown primarily as food crops. The "waste" parts of the latter crops are often used as animal feed, either in the fresh form or as hay.

The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.
0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1275
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC)

FTC A1240
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FOODER) (AS/AF) (CCPR)

FTC A0754
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI The straw, fodder and forage of cereal grains are derived from various plants of the grass family (Gramineae). Cereal grains are grown to a limited extent as a forage crop. The immature crop is fed to livestock animals as succulent forage or as silage. The cereal grain crops are mainly grown for human food or raw material for preparing food products. The "waste" parts remaining after harvest of the grain kernels (stems, stalks, leaves and empty ears) are extensively used and distributed for animal feeding purposes, in the form of dry fodder or straw. Several other species of the grass family are exclusively grown as forage crops. These crops are either used for grazing or are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in the form of grass silage (in general one or more cuttings from immature plants), as artificially dried grass or as hay. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR)

FTC A0755
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI Miscellaneous Fodder and Forage crops, are derived from various kinds of plants except leguminous and grassy plants (family Gramineae). However, for convenience, the fodders and forage of grasses for sugar production are included in this group. Some of the crops listed in this group are primarily grown for human food or as raw material for preparing food (e.g. sugar beet) and the "waste" material of such crops is used as animal feed. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals, either in a succulent form, as silage or in the form of dry fodder.

055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR)

FTC A0756
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
AI Dried fruits. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried. They may or may not be preserved or candied with addition of sugars. Exposure to pesticides may arise from pre-harvest applications, post-harvest treatment of the fruits before processing, or treatment of the dried fruit to avoid losses during transport and wholesale or retail distribution.

056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR)

FTC A0757
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
AI Dried vegetables. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and or treatment of the dry commodities. The entire commodity may be consumed after soaking or boiling.

057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR)

FTC A0758
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
AI Dried herbs. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. For the commodities on the "fresh" state see Group 027 Herbs. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and/or treatment of the dry commodities. They are often consumed in the dried form or soaked as a condiment in food commodities of plant or animal origin or in drinks, generally in small amounts.
Milled cereal products (early milling stages). The group includes the early milling fractions of cereal grains, except buckwheat, calabaza, and quinoa such as husked rice, polished rice, and the unprocessed cereal grain brans. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatments of the growing cereal grain crop and especially through post-harvest treatment of cereal grains. The entire commodity may be consumed after further processing or household preparation.

Mamalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals. This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Tea [B1623]
Include dried leaves and stalks, fermented or otherwise of Camellia sinensis.

Tea [B1623]
Include dried leaves and stalks, fermented or otherwise of Camellia sinensis.
0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC)
FTC A1244
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

0640000 - COCOA (EC)
FTC A1245
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR)
FTC A0761
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]
AI Cereal grain milling fractions includes milling fractions of cereal grains at the final stage of milling and separation in the fractions. The group also includes the processed brans, as prepared for direct consumption.

0650000 - CAROB (EC)
FTC A1246
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
UF st johns bread

066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR)
FTC A0762
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT TEA [B1623]
AI Teas are derived from the leaves of several plants, principally Camellia sinensis. They are used mainly in a fermented and dried form or only as dry leaves for the preparation of infusions, which are used as beverages. Newly grown vegetative shoots (terminal bud and 2-3 leaves) of tea are plucked, withered, twisted and comminuted and thereafter, in general, fermented and dried. Teas made from other plants are often prepared in a similar way.

067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR)
FTC A0763
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Vegetable oils, crude, includes the crude vegetable oils derived from oil seed Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses (e.g. soya bean, dry). For the definition and characteristics of Olive oil, crude see Codex Stan. 33-1981. The crude oils are used as constituents of compounded animal feeds or further processed (refined, clarified). See Group 068, Vegetable oils, edible (or refined). Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds or oil-containing pulses.

068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR)
FTC A0764
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0808]
AI Vegetable oils, edible (or refined) includes the vegetable oil derived from oil seed, Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses with a high oil content. The edible oils are derived from the crude oils though a refining and/or clarifying process. For definitions and characteristics of the edible oils listed below, see Codex Stan. 20-27 (inclusive), 33,124 and 126 (inclusive) - 1981. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops, or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds and oil containing pulses.

069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR)
FTC A0765
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Miscellaneous derived edible products include various intermediate products in the manufacture of edible food
products. Some of these are used for further processing and not consumed as food or feed as such.

07 POUlTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR)

FTC A0655
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0730
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

07 SUGAR (EFG)

FTC A0697
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR)

FTC A0766
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
AI Fruit juices are pressed from various mature fruits, either from the whole fruits or from the pulp (Type 1 and fruits from fruiting vegetables, Groups 011 and 012). A small amount of preserving agent(s) may be added to the juices during processing. The juices are often prepared for international trade in a concentrated form which is reconstituted for wholesale or retail distribution to about the original juice concentration as obtained by the pressing process.

0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR)

FTC A1277
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]

0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC)

FTC A1247
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT HOPS [B1517]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
SN Including hop pellets and unconcentrated powder.

071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR)

FTC A0767
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI The commodities of this group are by-products derived from fruit and vegetable processing which are mainly used for animal feeding purposes either as a part of the ration of livestock animals as such, or as an element in the manufacture of compounded feeds. The commodities are prepared, in general, in a dry form for wholesale or retail distribution.

078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR)

FTC A0768
BT 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
AI The commodities of this group are manufactured with several ingredients; products derived from cereal grains however form the major ingredient.
Aquatic animal products are derived from the edible parts of various aquatic animals, usually wild, harvested for food.

Dried meat and fish products include natural or artificial dried meat products and dried fishes, mainly marine fishes. Most of the dried fishes are naturally dried (wind and sun). For convenience other marine animals, whether or not fishes or Crustaceans, are classified in this group.

The entire commodity may be consumed, either as such or after processing (c.q. dried fish).

Secondary milk products include milk products which have undergone simple processing such as removal or part removal of certain ingredients e.g. water, milk fat etc. The group and the commodities therein will only be used for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat.

The group includes among others the following commodities as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XVI-Ed. 1 (1984). The reference no. of the standard is indicated between brackets.

Milk powders (whole, skimmed and partly skimmed) (Standard A-5 1971); evaporated milks (whole, skimmed) (Standard A-3 1971); skimmed milk.
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC)

FTC   A1250
BT  0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC)

FTC   A1251
BT  0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR)

FTC   A0771
BT  17  DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT  SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
AI   Crustaceans are processed to a large extent before entering the national or international trade channels. Crabs, lobsters and shrimps or prawns are in general cooked directly after catching. Thereafter either the animals are deep frozen with or without shell, or the meat without shell is canned, with or without a packing medium. The latter may consist of water, salt, lemon juice and sugars. Shrimps or prawns may also be "parboiled" and thereafter deep-frozen. According to the relevant Codex Standards, namely 92-1981, and 95-1981 "cooked" means heated for a period of time such that the thermal centre reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein and "parboiled" means heated for a period of such time that the surface of the product Codex Alimentarius reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein at the surface but inadequate to coagulate the protein at the thermal centre. The cooked commodities are in general subjected to deep-freezing directly after cooking or the cooking is part of the canning process. The designation cooked after the commodity may include any of the processes mentioned except the parboiled and deep-frozen shrimps or prawns. The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed.

0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC)

FTC   A1252
BT  0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR)

FTC   A0772
BT  17  DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT  OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
AI   The processed animal fats include rendered or extracted (possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from land and aquatic mammals and poultry and fats and oils derived from fishes.

0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)

FTC   A1253
BT  0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR)

FTC   A0773
BT  17  DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT  BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
AI   Milk fats are the fatty ingredients derived from the milk of various mammals

0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC)

FTC   A1254
BT  0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR)

FTC: A0774
BT: 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT: CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]
AI: Derived milk products include food or edible substances isolated from the primary food commodity cattle milk, or milks from other mammals, using physical, biological and chemical processes. This group and the commodities therein will only be used if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation, see Group 082.

This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XXI, Ed-1 (1984): Butter, whey butter, both in Standard A-1 (1971), Butteroil, anhydrous butteroil, both in Standard A-2 (1973); Cream, Standard A-9 (1976); Cream powders (half cream, high fat), Standard A-10 (1971); Edible acid casein, Standard A-12 (1976); Edible caseinates, Standard A-13 (1976).
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC)

FTC: A1255
BT: 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR)

FTC: A0657
BT: B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
RT: FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0082]
RT: 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

09 CHOCOLATE (EFG)

FTC: A0699
BT: EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT: CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC: A0732
BT: EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT: FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR)

FTC: A0775
BT: 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
RT: CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
AI: This group and the commodities therein will only be used if the necessity arises, for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082.
This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards (indicated between brackets); Yoghurt (Codex Standard A-11(a) 1975); Cheeses, individually named (Codex Standard A-6 1978 and Standard Standard C-1 (1966-1978).
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR)

FTC: A1279
BT: PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT: FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT: FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
RT: FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT: JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC)

FTC: A1256
BT: CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT: SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT: SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
This group and the commodities therein will only be used in the classification if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082. This group includes among others the following commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL.XVI, Ed-1 (1984); Processed Cheese Products, Codex Standard A-8(a) and A-8(b) (1978) Processed Cheese Preparations, Standard A-8(c) (1978); Flavoured Yoghurt, Standard A-11(b) (1976); Sweetened Condensed Milk, Standard A-4 (1971). Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0995
BT   50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

SN   Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1012
BT   50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

SN   Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1011
BT   50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
RT   PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN   Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1013
BT   50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

SN   Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1004
BT   50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include meat and nuts sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Meat and Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.
processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000013 - MEAT/POULTRY GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1017
BT 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (bistre, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer’s treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000014 - MEAT/POULTRY GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1019
BT 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (bistre, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer’s treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1142
BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuff/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuff/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuff/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuff/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of shellfish, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuff/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of shellfish, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuff/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.
such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1155
BT  50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
SN  Index any type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1044
BT  50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
SN  Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. Products include those, which have been inoculated with live acidophilus and bifidus bacteria, but have been kept at the temperature which is too cool for such bacteria to develop, and have not therefore been fermented and retain the flavour of natural milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverage and Formula.

10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1045
BT  50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment (condensed, dehydrated) the product has undergone. Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (UHT, dehydrated) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soy milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include evaporated milk, condensed milk and UHT treated milk. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialised Beverages and Formula.

10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1043
BT  50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
SN  Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include those that have been homogenized and pasteurized, but not to artificially extend their shelf life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages and Formula.

10000028 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1032
BT  50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
SN  Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in facet R. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A1033
   BT  50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
   SN  Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.
   AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A1031
   BT  50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
   RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
   SN  Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.
   AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A1040
   BT  50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
   SN  Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
   AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include chicken, duck and quail eggs. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A1041
   BT  50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
   SN  Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index preservation method (pasteurised) in facet J and packing medium (oil, vinegar) in facet K.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any egg produced by female fowl or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes dried and pickled eggs. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1059
BT 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
RT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
SN Index plant (almond, walnut) in facet B. If flavoured or added ingredients, index in facet H. If an industry recognized ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible liquid oil derived from the following: grains, nuts, olives, palms, palm kernels, seeds, corn, maize, fruit pulp, beans or combination of these, that can be poured or dispensed as a spray, intended for cooking or for use as a dressing for salads. Products can include added flavouring, such as chilli and herbs. Excludes products such as health supplement based oils, such as Cod Liver, and non-edible oils, such as Linseed Oil.

10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1053
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from melting animal fat, purified and then allowed to solidify upon cooling. These products are designed for cooking and baking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include lard, dripping, shortening and tallow. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1056
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.

10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0983
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index physical form (granulated, liquid) in facet E. If sugar, index source (cane, sugar beet) in facet B and type of sugar (destrose, brown sugar) in facet C. If sugar substitute (xylitol, sorbitol), index under FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS in facet C.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet substance, obtained from the different stages of refining the juice of the sugar cane/sugar beet/molasses, or an artificial sweet substance that is specifically labelled and marketed to replace natural sugar, which is used as a sweetener and preservative of food and drinks. Products include white sugars such as castor, cubes, loaf, granulated, icing and preserving, coloured sugars such as brown, barbados, demerara and artificial sweeteners, such as saccharin, sorbitol and xylitol. Excludes products such as Syrups, Treadle and Molasses, Sugar Candy and Sugar Candy Substitute Confectionery.

10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0984
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index type of syrup in facet C (MOLASSES, HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet thick liquid that is a derivative of the sugar crystallization process, such as molasses (the residue left after the first stage), treacle (the residue from the second stage that is sweeter and less viscous than molasses), syrup (prepared from molasses, glucose and often flavourings or a solution of sugar which may be from a variety of sources, such as maple). Products include corn syrups, fruit syrups, golden syrups, maple syrups and molasses. Excludes products such as Sugar and Sugar Substitutes.
10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTE CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0978
BT  50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT  CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

SN  Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a portion of chocolate or chocolate substitute confectionery that may contain additional ingredients such as nuts, coconut, dried fruits, and soft filling. These products may be sold individually, or packaged to provide a quantity of similar items. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Specialty Products covered in chocolate and Cooking Chocolate.

10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0979
BT  50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT  CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

SN  Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a specific confectionery item that is covered in chocolate, such as toffee, marshmallow, liquorice and fudge. Excludes products such as pure Chocolate products with a sweet filling such as liqueur or fondant, pure Sugar Candy Products with no chocolate coating.

10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTE CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0980
BT  50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT  NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]

SN  Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a hard or soft confection made mostly from sugar, with added flavourings that may or may not contain gelatine. These products may be individually wrapped, packaged loose in a bag or container, or tightly packaged in a roll or tube. Products include toffees, chewing and bubble gum. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Products covered in chocolate.

10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1169
BT  50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT  SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT  HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

SN  Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include growing, potted plants, unprocessed herbs and spices in their natural state and a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1170
BT  50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT  SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT  HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

SN  Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’
certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include unprocessed and processed herbs or spices or a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

**10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1167

**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

**RT** SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]

**SN** Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, paste, powder, granules or solid made from evaporation or refinement of meat, vegetable, yeast or sodium chloride that is added to season and flavour food, and in specific cases to tenderise meat. Products specifically include refined and unrefined Salt and Monosodium Glutamate, Bouillon, as well as a powdered form of Meat Tenderiser. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as single or pure Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Gravy Browning, Soup Mixes.

**10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1200

**BT** 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

**SN** If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, made from acetic acid derived from the fermentation of alcohol, mixed with water, and used as a flavouring, preservative, or condiment for savoury foods. Products include all varieties of vinegar, such as malt, red wine, white wine and balsamic. Excludes products such as Cooking Wines.

**10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1199

**BT** 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

**SN** If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a typically inferior variety of wine to Drinking Wine, sometimes adulterated with salt, which is used in cooking to enhance the flavour or colour of a prepared recipe. These products are specifically labelled and marketed as cooking wine, and their alcohol content ensures that they do not need to be refrigerated. Excludes products such as Wine or Sherry Alcoholic Beverages, and any alcohol not specifically used for cooking.

**10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1195

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids and spreads flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, sea food or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Shelf Stable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1192

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.
preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Dipping Sauces and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1191
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Perishable and Shelf Stable Sauces Cooking.

10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1193
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, or as a dehydrated combination of ingredients, which can be mixed with water, milk or stock, to form a liquid, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Perishable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1199
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0930
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of perishable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder or other ingredients that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0934
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.
10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1065
BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

SN Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index the base ingredient (fruit, poultry) in facets B and C (meat, egg). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant, which is typically intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for Infants and babies of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages, powder and ready to drink formula specifically designed for use as a replacement for breast milk during nursing. Adult variants of the above.

10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1064
BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

SN Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index physical form (powder, liquid) in facet E. E244 If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes juice, juice drinks, nursery water and dairy based drinks. Excludes products such as Formula, Baby and Infant Food, Adult variants of the above.

10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0892
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index botanical variety (ARABICA , BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (whole bean, ground). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a whole/ground bean of coffee or a coffee substitute. Whole beans must be ground by the user prior to consumption and can be used pure or blended with different coffee bean types, whereas ground coffee is prepared for consumption by the addition of water and/or milk. Includes all varieties of coffee beans such as arabica and robusta, and those from various countries such as Columbia, Ethiopia and Costa Rica. Excludes products such as Coffee Beans that are consumed as confectionery and Instant Coffee.

10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0894
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink non-carbonated beverage made from coffee beans or coffee substitutes such as chicory. Includes products that are consumed cold and those sold in ‘self heating’ cans, which allow the consumer to heat the coffee prior to consumption. Includes black coffee and coffees with added flavourings (such as mocha), milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Coffees and Ready to Drink Teas.

10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0893
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index botanical variety (ARABICA , BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured, or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance made from the ground beans of the coffee tree and/or the root of the Chicory plant or other coffee substitute which makes coffee instantly on the addition of hot water and/or hot milk. Includes products with added dry milk or whitener and both decaffeinated and with caffeine varieties. Excludes products such as Ground Coffee, Liquid Coffee and Iced Coffee.
10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0899
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 086 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN If the product is sold in bags; index in facet M. Index in facet H if the product is flavoured. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose tea that is derived from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Specifically includes tea contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Ready-to-Drink Teas, Instant Teas and Herbal Infusions.

10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0900
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 086 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis and does not require straining. Includes both flavoured (such as with lemon) and non-flavoured varieties. Excludes products such as Tea Bags or Loose Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0901
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 086 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage made from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Includes self-heating products and teas from single tea types such as Assam and Ceylon, and those, which are blends of various teas. Products may also have added flavourings such as lemon and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Teas, Ready to Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions, Instant Tea and Ready To Drink Coffees.

10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0896
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B and the part of plant (fruit, leaves) in facet C. Index in facet H if the product is Naturally Flavoured. If the product is sold in bags, index in facet M. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose fruit or herbal tea, which is derived from the dried leaves of an infusion of dried fruits, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.
AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have to be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic drink making kit. These products are total units that include all the necessary ingredients and equipment required to brew various flavours of beer, wine or spirits. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Accessories sold separately, Non-Alcoholic Drink Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)

Includes any products that can be described/observed as alcoholic drink making supplies; extra or replacement components for alcohol making kits or components for home put together kits. These products are individual pieces of hardware such as, siphons and fermentation locks and separately packaged ingredients such as brewers yeast. These products can either be disposable or re-usable. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC)

Index added ingredients or flavours in facet H.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured alcoholic beverage that is pre-mixed with another drink, usually a soft drink. Also includes soft or milk based drinks which have spirits added during the
production process. Includes pre mixed cocktails, such as Vodka Martini and mixed wine drinks such as Spritzers and Bucks Fizz. Excludes products such as Spirits, Non-alcoholic Mixers/Coolers, Liqueurs and Alcoholic Jellies.

10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1126
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1127
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1128
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1130
BT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1131
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusk that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.
way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0929
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of frozen, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0931
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of shelf-stable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Perishable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0933
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast, breadcrumbs and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf-Stable Baking Supplies, Flour, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.

10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0935
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (almond, sodium bicarbonate) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include cornflour, yeast, baking powder, cooking chocolate and confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Host, which forms a thin pastry intended to be used for layers of a cake, in between which different sorts of fillings are layered. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit and Nuts.

10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0882
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
RT BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
SN If ingredient or flavouring added, index in facet H. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beer made by the fermentation of cereals, usually barley or hops but also maize, wheat, rice and sorghum, by the addition of yeast and water. These products are differentiated by various brewing techniques and include products described as lager, bitter, ale, stout, lambic and specialty beers. Excludes products such as Soft drinks that may be labelled as beer, such as Ginger Beer/Ale and Root Beer.
10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0938
BT  50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN  Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf-Stable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0939
BT  50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN  Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0944
BT  50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Frozen Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0945
BT  50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

SN  Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0946
BT  50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

SN  Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0942
BT  50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Croutons and Crispbreads. Excludes products such as Frozen Dried Breads, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1027
   BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
   RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
   SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
   AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Perishable Butter and Butter Substitutes and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1028
   BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
   SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
   AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Frozen Butter and Butter Based Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1029
   BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
   SN Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
   AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Frozen Butter and Butter Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A0952
   BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
   RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
   SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
   AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A0953
   BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
   SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0954
BT  50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
SN  Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1109
BT  50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
SN  Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index type of chips/snacks (maize, potato) in facet B. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (salted, seasoned) and G (fried, baked).
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They can contain, extracts from potatoes or other vegetables, gram flour products, rice, pulses and fruit, which are blended with other ingredients, reconstituted, and pressed into bite size shapes, or sliced products, which are fried in oil or oven-baked. These products are usually packaged in airtight bags, tubes, or plastic containers. Includes products such as Bombay Mix. Excludes products such as Popcorn, Prepared and Processed Vegetables and Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry and Game and hot snacks.

10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0903
BT  50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN  Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If instantized or if ingredients added (milk, malt), index in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, powder or granules made from either cocoa beans, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, which when diluted by hot water/hot milk, makes an instant drink. These products may also require the addition of sugar. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby & Infant Specialised Beverages.

10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0913
BT  50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
SN  Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or homogenized, or if milk added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink liquid made from either cocoa beans/powder, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, and sometimes incorporating milk, sugar, egg extract or other ingredients. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1178
BT  50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
SN  Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.
AI  Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled...
Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Frozen and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes

10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0883
BT  50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT  CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]

SN  Index main ingredient in facet B to indicate whether the product is cider (apple) or perry (pear). Index in facet H if the product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas, or if flavour or ingredient added. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage that is produced by fermenting the pulp of apples or the juice of pears, with or without the addition of water and/or sugar. These products can be carbonated or non carbonated, sweet or dry, cloudy or clear. Excludes products such as Beers, Apple Wines and Non Fermented Apple/Pear Drinks and Juices.

10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1113
BT  50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN  Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (chocolate, nut) in facet B and additional ingredients (milk) in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as spreadable liquid confection specifically intended for use as a filling for sandwiches and cakes, or to be spread on toast, croissants and biscuits. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes nut based, chocolate based and combination based spreads. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades and Confitures and Honey Spreads.

10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1035
BT  50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1036
BT  50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN  Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilisers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products can have added flavour or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1037
BT  50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN  Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate and frothy style beverage toppings Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.
10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0914
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitute drinks. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0915
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake or whey drink. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1074
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1075
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1076
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.
10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1077
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1078
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream Pastries, Cakes and Yogurt.

10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1185
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1186
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, or a dehydrated combination of ingredients to which water or milk can be added to form a liquid. These products are usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dips, cheese dips and taramasalata. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as, Frozen and Perishable Dressings and Dips and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0916
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
RT SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]

SN In facet H index addition of ingredients (vitamins, fruit) or carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P. Index preservatives added in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet, ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Also includes fruit based carbonated drinks. Specifically excludes all non-carbonated juice based drinks and 100% juices. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.
10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0905
BT  50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN  Index added ingredients (vitamins, fruit) in facet H. Index added preservatives in facet J. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index Caffeine and Diet/Lite claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes a carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no juice or dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks, which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.

10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0962
BT  50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
RT  MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
RT  065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
RT  CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

SN  Index type of flour (wholemeal, soy) in facet B. Index claims (organic, gluten free) in facet P. If the flour contains raising agent, index the added ingredient in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fine powder derived from grains, roots or tubers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes products such as Cornflour. Excludes products such as Whole Grains, Bread and Baking Mixes.

10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0989
BT  50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Perishable Fruit.

10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0990
BT  50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN  Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Frozen Fruit.

10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0991
BT  50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN  Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Frozen Fruit.
filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Frozen & Perishable Fruit.

10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0997

BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0998

BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Prepar ed and Processed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0897

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fruit or herbal tea, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require straining. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Excludes products such as Fruit/Herbal Tea which is Loose or in Bags, all other types of Powdered Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0965

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1168

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in
facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. Products include unprocessed and processed frozen herbs and/or spices or a combination of frozen herbs and spices. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1114
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
RT 1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]
RT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
RT HONEY [C0188]

SN Index added ingredients in facet H. Index country of origin in facet R. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, solid) in facet E. Index origin of honey (acacia, thyme) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet spreadable liquid made by honey bees from the nectar of flowers. Includes dried honey, honey spreads, honey with added ingredients and other honey bee products, such as honey bee pollen. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades, Confitures and Confectionery Based Spreads.

10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0917
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index physical state (cube, crushed) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen water formed into shapes such as cubes or blocks, which are usually used to chill beverages. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Flavoured Ice Pops or Lollies.

10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FRTC A1080
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ice cream novelties, ice cream cakes and ice cream in various forms such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FRTC A1081
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. Includes ice cream mixes, novelties and ice cream in various formats, such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles, which are sold in a shelf stable form but are designed to be frozen before consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1115
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), and organic claim in facet P. Index added flavours and ingredients in facet H.
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet semi firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and preserving crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, jellies, marmalades and confitures. Excludes products such as Confectionery Based Spreads and Honey.

10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A0918
 BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
 RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
 RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
 RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

 SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A0919
 BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
 RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
 RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
 RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

 SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate or if carbonated, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby Specialized Beverages.

10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A0920
 BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

 SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a perishable, ready to drink non-carbonated beverage, that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products that may be described as Nectar, Fruit Drink or Juice Drink and available in single flavours such as carrot, tomato, orange and apple or they may be blends of more than one such as orange & apricot, cranberry & raspberry. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Juice Drinks, Juice, Syrups, Juice Concentrate, 100% Juices, Flavoured Mixers, Mineral Water, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A0921
 BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

 SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H.

 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf stable ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products have been specially treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices.

10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC)
 FTC A0884
 BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a strong often sweet, spirit based alcoholic beverage, which is infused with herb, fruit or nut extracts. Liqueurs are not aged for any great period of time, may use syrups, honey or cane sugar as sweeteners and may be blended with cream. Includes products which are based on various spirits such as Cognac, Brandy, Whisky, Rum and other finished spirits. Excludes products such as Spirits or Wine based alcoholic pre-mixed drinks.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as water that has been specifically packaged for human consumption, and which may contain additional minerals or other trace elements including a natural or artificial source of carbon dioxide. Includes slightly flavoured products that are labelled and marketed as water and all mineral waters originating from both natural and drilled sources. These mineral waters are characterized by a guaranteed content of certain mineral salts and original microbiological purity. Also includes waters with added calcium. Specifically excludes products that contain sugars or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Tonic Water and Juice Drinks.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.
SN  Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1099
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN  Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat, and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Prepared Dough Based Recipe Products.

10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1100
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN  Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1098
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN  Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta, Noodles and Gnocchi and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1181
BT  50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT  VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
RT  CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
RT  PICKLED [H0190]

SN  Index type of pickle (cucumber, pepper) in facet B. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as chopped or whole vegetables, preserved in vinegar, oil or brine, with added ingredients such as herbs, spices and mustard, commonly used as a condiment for meats, cheese and bread. Products include pickled tomatoes, gherkins, onions and capers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Canned Vegetables and Vegetable Spreads, Chutneys, Relishes and Olives and Pickled Eggs.
10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0955
BT  50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies, Pastries and Tarts, and Bread.

10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0956
BT  50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN  Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0957
BT  50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN  Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0948
BT  50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include Pizza. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0948
BT  50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN  Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Specifically includes Pizza. Products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0950
BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include pizza. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1110

BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

RT POPCORN [B1454]

SN Index added flavour or ingredients (sugar, salt) in facet H. Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals, made from maize (corn). Includes both unpopped corn that requires heating and popped corn that has been heated until it bursts and puffs out. Excludes products such as Other Grain Based Snacks, and Not Ready to Eat Cereals.

10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1106

BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]

RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose a combination of one or more ingredients. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold, once thawed. Excludes products such as Perishable Sandwiches, Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1107

BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]

RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose one or more ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold. Excludes products such as Frozen Sandwiches Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1149

BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.
10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1150
BT   50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN   Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1151
BT   50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN   Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as any aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1102
BT   50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT   PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN   Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared Soups.

10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1103
BT   50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

SN   Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes only Prepared Soups. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1104
BT   50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

SN   Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If instant or condensed, index in facet H.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes also instant soups. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0885
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Index age of product under CURED OR AGED in facet H. If flavouring or ingredient added, index also in facet H.
Index geographical origin in facet R.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage distilled from fermented fruit juice, fruit, grains or sugar. Products will normally have a high alcohol content of around 35-40%. Includes products such as brandy, schnaps, gin, rum, tequila, vodka and whisky. Excludes products such as Fortified Wines, Liqueurs, Non Alcoholic Bitters/Mixers, Wine.

10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0910
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate rehydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. These products require the addition of water or other liquids prior to consumption and may be sold in liquid, powder or granular form. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports Drinks - Rehydration - Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0924
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, liquid beverage which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate the re-hydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports - Rehydration Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0925
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage containing glucose, caffeine or other stimulant designed to give the consumer a short-term boost of energy. Products are available in a variety of flavours. Specifically excludes flavoured drinks that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sport Drinks.

10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1007
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer’s treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1008
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry
recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1009
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0886
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]
RT GRAPE [B1329]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape which then has the fermentation arrested by the addition of a spirit. These wines can be made in any region or country and may have a particular style of production. Includes fortified sweet wines such as Port, Madeira, Marsala and Vermouth. Excludes products such as Pineau, Pommeau and Unfortified Wines and Spirits.

10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0887
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT GRAPE [B1329]

SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index in facet H if the beverage product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape and contains carbon dioxide gas. These products include all types of sparkling wine, Champagne, Cava and Semi-Sparkling Wine. Excludes products such as Still and Fortified Wines.

10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0888
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT GRAPE [B1329]

SN Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R. Status of food name (APPELLATION CONTROLEE, DENOMINACION DE ORIGEN CALIFICADA) can be indexed in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grapes, usually having an alcoholic content of 14 percent or less. These products are non carbonated and can be White, Red or Rose in colour as well as dry, sweet or medium in flavour and maybe described as 'Vintage' or 'Non Vintage'. Excludes products such as Champagne, Sparkling Wine.

10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1047
BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Shelf Stable and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1048
BT  50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
SN  Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat), probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1049
BT  50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
SN  Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (dehydrated, UHT) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soya, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1196
BT  50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT  CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
RT  CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
SN  Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids, spreads and granules flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1145
BT  50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish, or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients...
included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0971</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0971</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0971</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat Cereals, Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereals that require cooking and Cereal Bars.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0971</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking, milling, drying and reforming, which will require preparation/cooking prior to consumption. Includes products such as porridge oats, couscous and tapioca. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Ready to Eat Cereal, Cereal Bars.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>0971</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as a processed cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat Cereals, Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereal Bars.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereal that requires cooking, Cereal Bars.

10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0973
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (fruit, sugar) or surface coated/filled, index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a block or bar combining all or some of the following ingredients: oats, muesli, wheat, rice, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey. Products may contain chocolate or be fully or partially chocolate coated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products will sometimes refer to benefits such as natural ingredients, high in fibre, vitamins, protein or energy or low in fat. Excludes products such as Cereals, Chocolate Bars, Cakes, Biscuits and Cookies.

10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1122
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. Products include ready to eat salads where the main ingredient is any type of vegetable. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Vegetable Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1121
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1119
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.
10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1118
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1120
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as minced beef in a Shepherds Pie. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1093
BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Couscous with Fish Salad. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1094
BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products and Unprepared Grains.

10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1091
BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not-ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not-ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products must not include any dough-based products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not-ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption. These products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready-to-Eat and Not-ready-to-Eat Dough-Based Prepared Product, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready-to-Eat and Not-ready-to-Eat Dough-Based Prepared Product, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.
These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna and salad in a Tuna Pasta Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, pastries, quiches and bread products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles, Dried Pasta and Noodles.

10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAUVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1085
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognese. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAUVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1084
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter, in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognese. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza and savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAUVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1086
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognese. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0937
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Biscuits and Cookies and all Dried Breads.
10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0941
BT  50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Tortillas and Croutons. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Dried Breads, Biscuits, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1190
BT  50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN  Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0906
BT  50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index type of juice in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0907
BT  50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN  Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or a concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice drink. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Juice Drinks and Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0908
BT  50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN  Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet) in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings that, when diluted by water, makes an instant juice drink. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0904
BT  50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN  Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in
which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, 
flavouring) added, index in facet H.

AI 
Includes any products that can be described/observed as not ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based 
products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products 
include both fermented, such as drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as 
milkshake, dairy and dairy substitutes drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to 
extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as 
Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and 
Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC 
A0911

BT 
50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN 
Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI 
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, 
makes an instant beverage containing taurine, guaranine, caffeine or other stimulants designed to give the 
consumer a short term boost of energy. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. 
Specifically excludes flavoured drink powders or concentrates that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not 
labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - 
Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sports Drinks.

10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC 
A1079

BT 
50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN 
Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. 
Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index the manufacturer's cooking process 
the product has undergone (fried, baked) in facet G.

AI 
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of 
a meal. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include 
desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/spoon based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. 
Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC 
A0898

BT 
50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN 
Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index 
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI 
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage, which is derived in part or in 
total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require any further preparation. Includes 
products sold in containers with a self-heating mechanism and those with added flavourings and milk or 
sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions and all Teas.

10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC 
A0963

BT 
50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

RT 
PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN 
Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index 
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI 
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, 
Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to 
sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen 
to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal 
Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all 
Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC 
A0964

BT 
50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN 
Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index 
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI 
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, 
Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to
These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT  A0966
BT  50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
SN  Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT  A1097
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
SN  Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FCT  A1096
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognaise. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT  A0967
BT  50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
SN  Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Shelf Stable Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT  A1054
BT  50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
SN  If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (grated, powder) in facet E.
AI  Includes any product that can be described/observed as flakes or granules made from shredding/grating hard animal fat and treated and packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products are
designed for cooking and baking. Products include derivatives of beef fat and mutton fat. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1063
BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

SN Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index use claims (gluten free, lactose free) and organic claim in facet P. Index source (cow, soy) in facet B.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas.

10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1188
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or fine/smooth. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads; Dressings and Dips; Savoury Spreads and Toppings, Perishable and Shelf Stable Pate.

10000577 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1194
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. Products include combinations of fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood, vegetables, herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces; Dressings and Dips; Shelf Stable and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1173
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1172
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable
Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1171
BT  50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1187
BT  50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN  Index the type of principal food product from which the glaze is made (fruit, meat) in facet B.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid that can be used to create a smooth, shiny surface on food, which is then decorated in various ways. It may be stock or gravy reduced to the thickness of jelly, a fruit based jelly or a thin sugar syrup to cover meat or confectionary. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Cooking; Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1039
BT  50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include whole frozen eggs, frozen whites and yolks sold separately. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1184
BT  50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original soft consistency and can be served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads and vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1055
BT  50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN  Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Shelf Stable Vegetable Fats and Oils.
10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1176
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes.

10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1177
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0890
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.
AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and are not carbonated. Includes products such as Sake, Saki, Rhubarb Wine, Plum Wine, Mead and Hydromel. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Sparkling Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0880
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index in facet B the type of product on which the cordial/syrup is based (i.e. fruit, dairy).
AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic liquid distilled from herbs, spices and fruits. These products contain less than 100 grams of sugar per litre. Their most common use is to add colour and/or flavour to cocktails and other long drinks. Includes products such as alcoholic Grenadine. Specifically excludes Spirits such as Brandy and Vodka, that typically have an alcohol content of around 35-40%. Excludes products such as Liqueurs and Spirits and Non Alcoholic Cordials and Syrups.

10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0879
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Alcoholic Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Alcoholic Beverages class. Includes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0895
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Coffee, Tea or Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more
products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Coffee, Tea and Substitutes class. Includes products such as Ground Coffee and Tea Bags sold together. Excludes products such as Coffee and Cream variety packs.

10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0909
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Not Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Not Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as powdered Malt and Milkshakes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as powdered Milkshakes and Sugar Candy variety packs.

10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0922
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as ready to drink Cola and Ice sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as ready to drink Cola and Crisps variety packs.

10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0932
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies class. Includes products such as cake mixes with edible decorations sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cake Mixes with Ground Coffee variety packs.

10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0940
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Biscuits, Cookies or Dried Breads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Biscuits and Cookies class. Includes products such as Cookies and Breadsticks sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cookies and Chocolate variety packs.

10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0958
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct sweet cakes, pies or pastries sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Bakery Products class. Includes products such as sponge cakes and danish pastries sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Ice Cream variety packs.

10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0968
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Grains or Flour sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Grains and Flour class. Includes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Rice and Cooking Sauces variety packs.

10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0974
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
AI - Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Processed Cereals sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Processed Cereal Products class. Includes products such as ready to eat Packet Cereal and Cereal Bars sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0981
BT  50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
AI - Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery Products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Confectionery Products class. Includes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0985
BT  50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
AI - Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sugars or Sugar Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sugars and Sugar Substitutes Products class. Includes products such as Golden Syrup and Dark Brown Sugar sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Golden Syrup and Sponge Cake variety packs.

10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0999
BT  50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]
AI - Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruit, Nut and/or Seed Combination sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Combination class. Includes products such as packets of dried fruit and unshelled nuts sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Dried Fruit and Yogurt variety packs.

10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1057
BT  50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
AI - Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1066
BT  50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
AI - Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baby and Infant Foods or Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baby and Infant - Foods and Beverages class. Includes products such as Baby Formula and jars of Baby Food sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Baby Formula and Milk variety packs.

10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1082
BT  50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI - Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Desserts or Dessert Sauces/Toppings sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Desserts and Dessert Toppings class. Includes products such as Ice Cream and Dessert Sauce sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Ice Cream and Wafer variety packs and Ice Cream and Chicken Korma variety packs.
10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1111
BT  50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Snacks sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Snacks class. Includes products such as Crisps and Popcorn sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chips and Dips variety packs.

10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1174
BT  50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

10000616 - PICKLES/RELIBES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1182
BT  50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Pickles, Relish, Chutney or Olives sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Pickles, Relishes, Chutneys and Olives class. Includes products such as Pickles and Relishes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Mango Chutney and Popadom variety packs.

10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1197
BT  50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sauces, Spreads, Dips or Condiments sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sauces, Spreads, Dips and Condiments class. Includes products such as Salad Dressings and Crunchy Savoury Toppings sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Mango Chutney and Salad variety packs.

10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1201
BT  50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Vinegars and Cooking Wines sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Vinegars and Cooking Wines class. Includes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Cooking Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Salad variety packs.

10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1116
BT  50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sweet Spreads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Spreads class. Includes products such as Chocolate Spread and Jam sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Tea variety packs.

10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1134
BT  50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1135
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1136
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1137
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1138
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish,
shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/ SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1139
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/ SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]

SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10003689 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0889
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and contain carbon dioxide gas. Includes products such as Sparkling Mead Wine. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Still Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10005224 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1068
BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005225 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1069
BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005226 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1070
Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

Includes meat, preparations of meat, offals, blood, animal fats; fresh, chilled or frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked or processed as flours or meals; other processed products such as sausages and food preparations based on these.

Includes milk, cream, not concentrated, nor containing added sugar or sweetening matter, butter and other fats derived from milk, cheese and curd.
1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)

FTC A1260
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT EGG [C0194]
SN Include birds' eggs, fresh preserved or cooked; shelled eggs and egg yolks fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter.

1040000 - HONEY (EC)

FTC A1261
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT 10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]

1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC)

FTC A1262
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

1060000 - SNAILS (EC)

FTC A1263
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1264
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0734
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG)

FTC A0701
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]

11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0659
BT C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
AI Type 11 - Primary feed commodities of plant origin

The primary feed commodities of plant origin include products after removal of certain parts of the plants.

Some types of the primary feed commodities are grown and used exclusively for animal feeding purposes, e.g. alfalfa vetch and maize forage. Other types are derived from crops of which the edible parts are used directly or after processing as food, whereas the "waste" parts of these crops are generally used for feeding purposes, e.g. cereal straws, pea vines (fresh = green), pea hay, maize fodder, sugar beet tops or -leaves.

1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1281
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying (except natural drying), husking, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the product. Natural field dried mature crops or parts of crops such as pulses, bulb onions or cereal grains are not considered as secondary food commodities.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food or sold directly to the consumer.
13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2)
FTC A0736
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR)
FTC A1283
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT CATTLE [B1161]

14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0662
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI Type 14 - Manufactured Foods (single-ingredient) of plant origin

The term "single-ingredient manufactured food" means a "processed food" which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients, such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption with or without cooking.

14 PULSES (EFG)
FTC A0704
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR)
FTC A1284
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0663
BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food, consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both plant and animal origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of plant origin is (are) predominant.

15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG)
FTC A0705
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]

1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR)
FTC A1285
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0664
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI Type 16 - Secondary food commodities of animal origin

The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the commodity.
Secondary food commodities may be processed further, or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food, or sold directly to the consumer.

This type of processed food includes groups of processed primary food commodities of animal origin which have undergone simple processing, such as processed mammalian meat and poultry meat, fishes and other aquatic animals, e.g. dried meat, dried fish.

16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG)

FCT A0706
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FCT A1286
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
RT 014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
RT 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FCT A0665
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI Type 17 - Derived edible products of animal origin

The term "Derived edible products" means foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological and chemical processes.

This type includes processed (rendered or extracted, possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from mammals, including aquatic mammals, poultry and aquatic organisms such as fishes.

17 FRUITS (EFG)

FCT A0707
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FCT A1287
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG)

FCT A0708
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FCT A0666
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI The term "single ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption, with or without cooking.

1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FCT A1288
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0667
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI 19 Manufactured food (multi-ingredient) of animal origin

The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food consisting of more than one major ingredient. A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both animal and plant origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of animal origin is (are) predominant

19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

FTC A0709
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

1900 SWEETS (USDA SR)

FTC A1289
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
RT CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG)

FTC A0710
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR)

FTC A1290
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

21 BEER (EFG)

FTC A0711
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR)

FTC A1291
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

22 WINE (EFG)

FTC A0712
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]

2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR)

FTC A1292
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

FTC A0713
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC  A0714
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]

25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC  A0715
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

2500 SNACKS (USDA SR)
FTC  A1293
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT  SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
RT  READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]
RT  SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

26 OFFALS (EFG)
FTC  A0716
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]

27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG)
FTC  A0717
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

28 EGGS (EFG)
FTC  A0718
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

29 MILK (EFG)
FTC  A0719
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

30 CHEESE (EFG)
FTC  A0720
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC  A0721
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG)
FTC  A0722
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG)
FTC  A0723
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR)
FTC  A1294
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
3600 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR)
   FTC  A1295
   BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

4-HEXYLRESORCINOL
   FTC  B4434
   BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
   UF E 586
   UF Hexylresorcinol, 4-
   UF INS 586
   AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 586.$br/$Codex: INS 586.

4-HEXYLRESORCINOL ADDED
   FTC  H0782
   BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A0987
   BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
   RT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
   RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
   RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]

50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A1010
   BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
   RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A0992
   BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
   RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
   RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A1003
   BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
   RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
   RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
   RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC  A1000
   BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
   RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
   RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
   RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0996
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0988
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1006
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1014
BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds Family. Includes products such as Salad and Nuts variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1015
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1020
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1016
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1024
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian Family. Includes products such as hampers of cooked red meats with unprepared and unprocessed Game. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Meat and Relish variety packs.

50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1124
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1144
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1152
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1160
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1140
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1125
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
   RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1148
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1156
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1129
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
   RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1164
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
   AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seafood Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seafood Family. Includes products such as Shrimp and Cod variety packs and Crabsticks and Herring variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Fish and Tartar Sauce variety packs and cockles and mussels variety packs.

50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1133
   BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1025
   BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
   RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
   RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
   RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
   RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
   RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
   FTC A1038
   BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
   RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
   RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
   RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1042
  BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
  RT  MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0146]
  RT  MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1030
  BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1026
  BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
  RT  BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
  RT  BUTTER [C0179]

50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1034
  BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1046
  BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
  RT  CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]
  RT  FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1050
  BT  50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
  AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurt, Cheese, Egg or Substitute products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurts, Cheese, Eggs and Substitutes Family. Includes products such as Yogurts with Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1051
  BT  GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
  RT  FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
  RT  FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
  RT  FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
  RT  FAT OR OIL [C0190]

50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1058
  BT  50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1052
  BT  50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
  FTC  A1060
  BT  50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
  AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.
50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
| FTC  | A0976 |
| BT   | 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976] |
| RT   | CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456] |
| RT   | CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630] |
| RT   | SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835] |

50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
| FTC  | A0982 |
| BT   | 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976] |

50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
| FTC  | A0977 |
| BT   | 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976] |

50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
| FTC  | A0986 |
| BT   | 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976] |
| AI   | Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery and Sugar Sweeteners sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Confectionery and Sugar Sweetening Products Family. Includes products such as Chocolate with Treacle variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum variety packs and Chocolate and Wine variety packs. |

50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)
| FTC  | A1165 |
| BT   | 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165] |
| RT   | FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133] |
| RT   | SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637] |
| RT   | SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853] |

50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)
| FTC  | A1166 |
| BT   | 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165] |
| RT   | 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653] |

50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)
| FTC  | A1198 |
| BT   | 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165] |

50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC)
| FTC  | A1183 |
| BT   | 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165] |
| RT   | CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179] |
| RT   | CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858] |

50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC)
| FTC  | A1175 |
| BT   | 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165] |
| RT   | RELISH (US CFR) [A0225] |
| RT   | CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860] |

50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
| FTC  | A1202 |
| BT   | 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165] |
| AI   | Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seasonings, Preservatives or Extracts sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seasonings, Preservatives and Extracts Family. Includes products such as Salt and Vinegar variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salt and Pepper variety packs and Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs. |
50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0927
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]

50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0928
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0943
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0951
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0936
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182200 - SAUCURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0947
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0959
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Bread and Bakery Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Bread and Bakery Products Family. Includes products such as Pizza with Garlic Bread variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Danish Pastries variety packs and Breadsticks and Dips variety packs.

50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1061
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1101
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1108
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
RT SAUCURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1073
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]

50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1112
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1105
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1095
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]
RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]

50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1062
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1117
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1089
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1083
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1123
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Prepared and Preserved Foods sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Prepared and Preserved Foods Family. Includes products such as Chicken Korma and Ice Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Chocolate Spread variety packs and Chips and Dips variety packs.

50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1067
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0875
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0891
50202000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0875
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

50202020 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0876
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

50202030 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0912
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

50202040 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0902
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

50202050 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0926
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Beverages sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Beverages Family. Includes products such as Gin with Tonic Water variety packs. Excludes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine variety packs and Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0960
BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
RT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0961
BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0969
BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0875
BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products Family. Includes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to eat Couscous variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta variety packs and Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0644
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
A. PRODUCT TYPE

FTC A0361
BT LanguaL 2012 Thesaurus ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AALAND ISLANDS

FTC R0522
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

ABALONE

FTC B1408
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF abalones nei
UF haliotis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCIGEN>Haliotis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69493]
<SCIGEN>Haliotis spp. [CEC 1312]
<SCIGEN>Haliotis spp [FAO ASFIS ABX]

ABALONE MUSHROOM

FTC B1645
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF white elf
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]

abalones nei
USE ABALONE [B1408]

abas
USE GUAVA [B1333]

abata cola
USE COLA [B1279]

abatacola
USE COLA [B1279]

abelmoschus esculentus
USE OKRA [B1241]

abelmoschus manihot
USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

abelmoschus moschatus
USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus
USE NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]

abelmosk
USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

ABIYUCH

FTC B4464
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF crateva religiosa
UF garlic-pear
UF sacred barma
UF sacred garlic-pear
UF templeplant
The flowering tree $i$Crateva religiosa$/i$ (syn $i$Crataeva religiosa$/i$, $i$Crateva adansonii$/i$) is called the sacred garlic pear and temple plant, and many other names in a variety of dialects, including Balai Lamok, abyuch, barna, varuna, and bidasi. The tree is sometimes called the spider tree because the showy flowers bear long, spidery stamens. It is native to Japan, Australia, much of Southeast Asia and several south Pacific islands. It is grown elsewhere for fruit, especially in parts of the African continent. The fruit of the tree is edible. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crateva_religiosa]

abogado
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

abraham's balm
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

abramis brama
USE BREAM [B1763]

abyssinian banana
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

ACACIA (GENUS)
FTC B1327
BT HEMICELULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
UF acacia spp.
UF wattle
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCIGEN>Acacia P. Mill. [ITIS 26417]
<SCIGEN>Acacia sp. [GRIN 300004]
<SCIGEN>Acacia Mill. [PLANTS ACACI]
<SCIGEN>Acacia [DPNL 2003 7032]
<DICTION>$i$Acacia$/i$ is a genus of shrubs and trees belonging to the subfamily $i$Mimosoideae$/i$ of the family $i$Fabaceae$/i$. Acacias are also known as thorn trees, whistling thorns or wattles.

acacia pennata
USE CLIMBING WATTLE [B2455]

acacia spp.
USE ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]

ACANTHISTIUS
FTC B4025
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF acanthistius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Acanthistius Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167952]

acanthistius brasilianus
USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]

acanthistius spp.
USE Acanthistius [B4025]

acanthocardia aculeata
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

acanthocardia spinosa
USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

acanthocybium solandri
USE WAHOO [B1630]
acanthopagrus australis
USE SILVER BREAM [B3371]

acanthuridae
USE SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]

acaupa
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

acca sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ACEROLA
FTC B1360
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF barbados cherry
UF malpighia glabra
UF malpighia marginata
UF west indian cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Malpighiaceae [ITIS 29253]
<SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [ITIS 565291]
<SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [GRIN 23206]
<SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [PLANTS MAGL6]
<SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [DPNL 2003 11046]
<MANSFELD>14412

ACESULFAME K
FTC B2976
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acesulfame potassium
UF E 950
UF INS 950
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.$br/$
Europe: E 950.$br/$Codex: INS 950.

ACESULFAME K ADDED
FTC H0401
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Acesulfame potassium
USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]

ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0323
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

ACETIC ACID
FTC B2977
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Acetic acid, glacial

**ACETIC ACID ADDED**

**FTC** H0402

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

**FTC** B2978

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol

**UF** E 472a

**UF** INS 472a


**Al** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$</DICTION>Europe: E 472a.$br/$Codex: INS 472a.

**ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

**FTC** H0403

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ACETIC ACID FERMENTED**

**FTC** H0300

**BT** CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

**Acetic acid, glacial**

**USE** ACETIC ACID [B2977]

**Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol**

**USE** ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]

**ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE**

**FTC** B2979

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 1422

**UF** INS 1422


ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED

FTC H0404
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE

FTC B2980
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1414
UF INS 1414


ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED

FTC H0783
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Acetylated oxidized starch
USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

Acetylated oxidized starch added
USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED [H0783]

ACETYLATED STARCH
FTC B2981
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1420
UF INS 1420
UF Starch acetate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1420. Codex: INS 1420.

ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED
FTC H0406
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

achatina
USE GIANT SNAIL [B4386]

achira
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

achiridae
USE FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

achras sapota
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

ACID (CODEX)
FTC A0362
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ACID (EC)
FTC A0325
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that increases the acidity of a food stuff and/or imparts to a sour taste to it. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

acid cherry
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

ACID REDUCED
FTC H0393
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
SN Used when a juice, typically orange, has undergone a process specified in 21 CFR 146.148 to reduce the acidity of the food.

ACIDIFIED
FTC H0200
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
UF pickled by acidification
SN Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.

ACIDIFIER
FTC A0322
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]

ACIDIFIER (CODEX)
FTC A0363
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC)
FTC A0326
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that alters or controls the acidity or alkalinity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

acipenser gueldenstaedti
USE RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

acipenser güldenstädti
USE RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

acipenser medirostris
USE GREEN STURGEON [B1972]

acipenser naccarii
USE ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]

acipenser nudiventris
USE FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

acipenser ruthenus
USE STERLET [B3814]

acipenser spp.
USE STURGEON [B1465]

acipenser stellatus
USE SEVRUGA [B3813]

acipenser sturio
USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

acipenser transmontanus
USE WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

acipenseridae
USE STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

aciperseriformes
USE FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
ackee
USE AKEE [B1690]

aconogonon alaskanum
USE ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]

acorn
USE OAK [B1715]

ACORN SQUASH
FTC B2064
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita pepo var. pepo

ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER
FTC M0360
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF acrylonitrile container

acrionitrile container
USE ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]

actinidia chinensis
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

actinidia sinensis
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2849
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

adansonia digitata
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia somalensis
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sphaerocarpa
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sulcata
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

ADHESIVE
FTC M0221
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

ADIPIC ACID
FTC B2982
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 355
UF INS 355
**ADIPIC ACID ADDED**

FTC  H0407
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN**

FTC  Z0001
BT  Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH**

FTC  Z0049
BT  Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**SN**  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS**

FTC  Z0268
BT  Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**SN**  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**adrianichthyidae**

USE  RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]

**ADRIATIC STURGEON**

FTC  B3816
BT  STURGEON [B1465]
UF  acipenser naccarii

**AI**  <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [ITIS 161076]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2504]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte 1836 [FAO ASFIS AAA]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1830 [CEC 1993 131]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**adult food**

USE  HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

**ADVANTAME**

FTC  B4458
BT  OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

**AI**  <DICTION>Advantame is a new ultrahigh potency sweetener and flavor enhancer developed by Ajinomoto. It is derived from aspartame and vanillin. Advantame is approximately 20,000 times sweeter than sugar and 100 times sweeter than aspartame. Advantame has been approved for use in Australia and New Zealand. It had been deemed Generally Recognized As Safe (GRAS) as a flavor for use in non-alcoholic beverages, chewing gum, milk products and frozen dairy products. A Food Additive Petition was submitted in April 2009 to the US FDA seeking approval for use of advantame as a sweetener in powdered beverages and for tabletop use and it is under review by the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA).[http://www.caloriecontrol.org/sweeteners-and-lite/sugar-substitutes/advantame]

**ADZUKI BEAN**

FTC  B1110
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF  azuki bean
UF  phaseolus angularis
UF  vigna angularis

**AI**  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
aequipecten gibbus
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

aequipecten opercularis
USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

AERATED
FTC H0178
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for products with which a substantial amount of air has been mixed through mechanical action. Do not use when air was introduced primarily through chemical action or through fermentation.

AERATED BY CREAMING
FTC H0359
BT AERATED [H0178]
UF creamed
SN Used when a solid fat (butter, margarine, shortening) is aerated to a creamy appearance, often with the addition of sugar.

AERATED BY WHIPPING
FTC H0358
BT AERATED [H0178]
UF beaten
UF whipped
SN Used when foods or liquids (or a combination) are aerated by vigorously mixing them using a whip, whisk, spoon, spatula, rotary beater or electric mixer.

AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)
FTC A0141
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF confectionery, aerated
AI Confectionery into which a substantial amount of air has been incorporated to produce a sponge-like or chewy texture. Examples are marshmallow and nougat.

AESOP SHRIMP
FTC B3618
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF pandalus montagui
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [ITIS 96971]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFIS AES]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1225]

afars issas
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

AFGHANISTAN
FTC R0102
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AF

AFRAMOMUM
FTC B2760
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
**Aframomum alboviolaceum**

**Aframomum angustifolium**

**Aframomum giganteum**

**Aframomum latifolium**

**Aframomum melegueta**

**Aframomum stipulatum**

**Aframomum alboviolaceum**  
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**Aframomum angustifolium**  
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**Aframomum giganteum**  
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**Aframomum latifolium**  
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**Aframomum melegueta**  
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**Aframomum melegueta**  
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

**Aframomum stipulatum**  
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**AFRICA**  
FTC R0339  
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM

**AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01)**  
FTC R0125  
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA01: "AFRICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".  
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
FAO Major Fishing Areas 01: [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_1.gif]

**AFRICA, CENTRAL**  
FTC R0340  
BT AFRICA [R0339]  
UF central africa  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM01

**AFRICA, EASTERN**  
FTC R0341  
BT AFRICA [R0339]  
UF east africa  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM02

**AFRICA, NORTHERN**  
FTC R0342  
BT AFRICA [R0339]  
UF north africa  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM03
AFRICA, SOUTHERN
FTC R0343
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF southern africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM04

AFRICA, WESTERN
FTC R0344
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF west africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM05

african apricot
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

AFRICAN BUFFALO
FTC B4156
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF cape buffalo
UF syncerus caffer
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Syncerus caffer (Sparman, 1779) [ITIS 183847]
<SCINAM>Syncerus caffer Sparman, 1779 [MSW3 14200707]
<DICTION>The African buffalo, affalo, nyati, mbogo or Cape buffalo ($i$Syncerus caffer$/i$), is a large African
bovine. It is not closely related to the slightly larger wild Asian water buffalo, but its ancestry remains unclear.
Owing to its unpredictable nature, which makes it highly dangerous to humans, it has not been domesticated unlike
its Asian counterpart the domestic Asian water buffalo.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syncerus_caffer]

AFRICAN EBONY
FTC B2818
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF diospyros bicolor
UF diospyros mespiliformis
UF diospyros senegalensis
UF jackal berry
UF monkey guava
UF nigerian ebony
UF swamp ebony
AI <SCINAM>Diospyros mespiliformis Hochst. ex A. DC. [GRIN 14301]
<SCINAM>Diospyros mespiliformis Hochst. ex A. DC. [PLANTS DIME8]

AFRICAN FAN PALM
FTC B2799
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF borassus aethiopum
UF palmyra palm
AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum C. Martius [ITIS 506708]
<SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum Mart. [GRIN 7424]
<SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum Mart. [PLANTS BOAE]

AFRICAN FINGER MILLET
FTC B4317
BT FINGER MILLET [B4316]
UF eleusine coracana ssp. africana
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana ssp. africana (Kennedy & O&apos;Byrne) Hilu & de Wet [ITIS 524027]
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana subsp. africana (Kenn. & O&apos;Byrne) Hilu & de Wet [GRIN 400470]
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. ssp. africana (Kennedy & O&apos;Byrne) Hilu & de Wet [PLANTS ELCOA]
AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER

FTC    B2842
BT     FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF     cucumis metuliferus
UF     kiwano
AI     <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
       <SCINAM>Cucumis metuliferus E. Mey. ex Naud. [ITIS 501835]
       <SCINAM>Cucumis metuliferus E. Mey. ex Naud. [PLANTS CUME3]
       <SCINAM>Cucumis metuliferus E.Mey. ex Naudin [DPNL 2003 9045]
       <DICTION>The horned melon (Cucumis metuliferus), also called African horned cucumber or melon, jelly melon, hedged gourd, English tomato, melano, kiwano, or cherie, is an annual vine in the cucumber and melon family.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumis_metuliferus]

AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN

FTC    B2926
BT     TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF     nere
UF     parkia filicoidea
AI     <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
       <SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliver [ITIS 506260]
       <SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliv. [GRIN 26778]
       <SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliv. [PLANTS PAFI12]

AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY

FTC    B1993
BT     FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
UF     protopteridae
AI     <SCIFAM>Protopteridae [ITIS 161043]

AFRICAN MAMMEE-APPLE

USE    MAMMEA [B2810]

AFRICAN MAMMYAPPLE

USE    MAMMEA [B2810]

AFRICAN MANGO

FTC    B2806
BT     TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF     african wild mango
UF     bush mango
UF     irvingia gabonensis
AI     <SCINAM> Irvingia gabonensis (Aubry-Lecomte ex O'Rorke) Baill. [GRIN 20449]

AFRICAN MARIGOLD

USE    AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

AFRICAN MATCHBOX CRAB

USE    MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

AFRICAN MUDFISH

FTC    B2317
BT     AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]
UF     phractolaemus ansorgii
AI     <SCIFAM>Phractolaemidae [ITIS 162841]
       <SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger, 1901 [ITIS 162844]
       <SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger, 1901 [Fishbase 2004 5226]
       <SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger 1901 [FAO ASFIS GPH]

AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY

FTC    B3810
BT  FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
UF  phractolaemidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Phractolaemidae [ITIS 162841]

AFRICAN OIL PALM
FTC  B3330
BT  PALM [B1286]
UF  elaeis guineensis

AFRICAN PEACH
FTC  B2784
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  nauclea latifolia
UF  sarcocephalus
UF  sarcocephalus esculentus
UF  sarcocephalus latifolius
AI  <SCINAM>Sarcocephalus latifolius (Sm.) Bruce [GRIN 103235]

AFRICAN PLANTAIN
FTC  B3713
BT  FLEAWORT [B2659]
UF  plantago afra
UF  plantago psyllium
UF  psyllium
AI  <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]
    <SCINAM>Plantago psyllium L. [ITIS 32908]
    <SCINAM>Plantago afra L. [GRIN 316475]

AFRICAN POMPANO
FTC  B2147
BT  COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF  alectis ciliaris
UF  threadfish
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [ITIS 168602]
    <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [Fishbase 2004 988]
    <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [FAO ASFIS LIJ]
    <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AFRICAN RICE
FTC  B2512
BT  RICE [B1322]
UF  oryza glaberrima
UF  red rice
UF  rice, red
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
    <SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steudel [ITIS 506651]
    <SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [GRIN 26062]
    <SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [PLANTS ORGL2]

AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT
FTC  B3948
BT  GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF  parapristipoma octolineatum
AI  <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 1690055]
    <SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 630262]
    <SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 8092]
    <SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes 1833) [FAO ASFIS GRA]
    <SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [CEC 1993 700]

AFRICAN WEAKFISH
FTC  B3907
This page contains information about the scientific names and uses of various species and substances. It also describes the usage and regulation of agar, a food additive.

### African Wild Mango

**African Wild Mango**

**Use:**

- **AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]**

### Agar

**Agar**

- **FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]**
- **E 406**
- **INS 406**


If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC).

**Food additive: technological purpose(s):** bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, gelling agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 406. Codex: INS 406.

### Agar-agar

**Agar-agar**

- **HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]**
- **agar-agar**

**Agar-agar added**

- **SEAWeed EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]**

Used when agar is added to a food at any level.

### Agar for Food Additives

**Agar for food additives**

- **HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]**
- **agar-agar**

- **SEAWeed EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]**

Used when agar is added to a food at any level.

### Agar for Food Supplements

**Agar for food supplements**

- **HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]**
- **agar-agar**

- **SEAWeed EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]**

Used when agar is added to a food at any level.
**AGAVE**

FTC  B1535  
BT  CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

**agave americana**

USE  CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

**agave atrovirens**

USE  CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

**aged**

USE  CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**agglomerated**

USE  INSTANTIZED [H0169]

**agialida barteri**

USE  DESERT DATE [B2837]

**agialida senegalensis**

USE  DESERT DATE [B2837]

**agialida tombuctensis**

USE  DESERT DATE [B2837]

**AGILE FROG**

FTC  B3461  
BT  FROG [B1252]  
UF  rana dalmatina  
AI  <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 665296]  
<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Fitzinger in Bonaparte, 1839 [ITIS 665296]  
<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Bonaparte 1840 [FAO ASFIS FGM]

**agnatha**

USE  FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

**agonostomus spp.**

USE  MOUNTAIN MULLET [B3994]

**AGRETTI**

FTC  B4330  
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
UF  barilla plant  
UF  opposite leaved saltwort  
UF  oppositeleaf russian thistle  
UF  salsola soda  
AI  <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
<SCINAM>Salsola soda L. [ITIS 504989]  
<SCINAM>Salsola soda L. [GRIN 32815]  
<SCINAM>Salsola soda L. [PLANTS SASO3]  
<DICTION>$i$Salsola soda$/i$, more commonly known in English as Opposite Leaved Saltwort, Oppositeleaf Russian Thistle, or Barilla Plant, is a small (to 0.7 m tall), annual, succulent shrub that is native to the Mediterranean Basin. It is a halophyte (a salt-tolerant plant) that typically grows in coastal regions and can be irrigated with salt water. The Italian name agretti is commonly used in English to refer to the edible leaves of $i$Salsola soda$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salsola_soda]

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT**

FTC  Z0152  
BT  PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]  
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
agrimonia eupatoria
USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

agrimony
USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

agrocybe cylindracea
USE SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS [B4171]

agropyron spicatum
USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

aguacate
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

ahi
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

AHIPA
FTC B4256
BT YAM BEAN [B4254]
UF andean yam bean
UF pachyrhizus ahipa
UF yam bean
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) L. Parodi [ITIS 506305]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) Parodi [GRIN 26283]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) L. Parodi [PLANTS PAAH4]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) Parodi [DPNL 2003 11585]

aibika
USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

AIR BLADDER
FTC C0284
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
UF fish maw
UF swim bladder

aiwain
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

ajawain
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

ajipo
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

AJOWAN
FTC B2515
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aiwain
UF ajawain
UF ajwan
UF carum copticum
UF trachyspermum copticum

ajwan
USE AJOWAN [B2515]
AKEE
FTC B1690
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ackee
UF blighia sapida
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
    <SCINAM>Blighia sapida Koenig [ITIS 506071]
    <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K. D. Koenig [GRIN 7271]
    <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K.D. Koenig [PLANTS BLSA2]
    <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K.D.Koenig [DPNL 2003 8051]

akule
USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

ALABAMA
FTC R0414
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US01

ALASKA
FTC R0415
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US02

ALASKA BLACKFISH
FTC B4482
BT MUDMINNOW FAMILY [B4481]
UF dallia pectoralis
AI <SCIFAM>Umbridae [ITIS 162146]
    <SCINAM>Dallia pectoralis Bean, 1880 [ITIS 162159]
    <SCINAM>Dallia pectoralis Bean, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 2705]
    <SCINAM>Dallia pectoralis Bean, 1880 [FAO ASFIS DAP]
    <DICTION>Alaska blackfish are found in swamps, ponds, lakes, and streams with vegetation for cover, in tundra
    and forested locations not far inland. Their range includes Alaska and the Bering Sea islands. Alaska Natives once
    ate these fish and fed them to their dogs, catching them in the fall and freezing them for use over winter.

ALASKA BLUEBERRY
FTC B4474
BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]
UF oval-leaf bilberry
UF oval-leaf blueberry
UF oval-leaf huckleberry
UF vaccinium alaskaense
UF vaccinium ovalifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium alaskaense T.J. Howell [ITIS 23576]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium ovalifolium Sm. [ITIS 23607]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium ovalifolium Sm. [GRIN 41045]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium alaskaense Howell [PLANTS VAAL3]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium ovalifolium Sm. [PLANTS VAOV]
    <DICTION>Vaccinium ovalifolium (commonly known as Alaska blueberry, early blueberry, oval-leaf bilberry, oval-
    leaf blueberry, and oval-leaf huckleberry) is a plant in the heath family having three varieties, all of which grow in
    northerly regions, including the subarctic. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_ovalifolium]

alaska deepsea crab
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

ALASKA PEA
FTC B1326
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF early june pea
Alaska Plaice

Alaska plaice (Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus) is a saltwater fish that live in the North Pacific Ocean. Like most flatfish, they live on the bottom of the continental shelf, up to 600 metres deep. Their geographic range is from the Gulf of Alaska in the east, to the Chukchi Sea in the north, to the Sea of Japan in the west. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleuronectes_quadrituberculatus]

Alaska Pollock

Alaska pollock (Theragra chalcogramma) is a saltwater fish in the cod family. They are found in the North Pacific Ocean and live on the continental shelf. Their geographic range includes the Gulf of Alaska in the east, the Chukchi Sea in the north, and the Sea of Japan in the west.

Alaska Wild Rhubarb

Alaska wild rhubarb (Aconogonon alaskanum) is a wild rhubarb found in the northern United States and Canada. It is a member of the knotweed family. Wild rhubarb is a hardy plant that grows in a variety of soil conditions.

Alaskan Native Food Claim or Use

Alaskan native food claim or use includes a variety of traditional foods, such as salmon, halibut, and black bear. These foods are an important part of the cultural heritage of Alaska Native communities.

Albacore

Albacore (Thunnus alalunga) is a species of tuna found in the North Pacific Ocean. It is a large, fast-moving fish that is harvested for its meat and is valued as a sport fish.

Albacore and Tuna

Albacore and tuna (Thunnus spp.) are a group of large, fast-moving fish that are harvested for their meat. They are a popular sport fish and are also used in commercial fishing.
ALBANIA
FTC R0105
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AL

ALBERTA
FTC R0172
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA01

albuliformes
USE FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]

alburnus alburnus
USE BLEAK [B3472]

alces alces
USE MOOSE [B1257]

ALCOHOL
FTC B3324
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

ALCOHOL ADDED
FTC H0332
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0165
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1%
FTC Z0169
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9%
FTC Z0171
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5%
FTC Z0166
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9%
FTC Z0170
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3%
FTC Z0168
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5%
FTC Z0167
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL FERMENTED
FTC H0232
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0176
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED
FTC H0286
BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to less than 0.5% alcohol by volume.

alcohol or neutral spirits
USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]

ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED
FTC H0287
BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to 0.5% or more alcohol by volume.

ALCOHOL REMOVED
FTC H0285
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed.

ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED
FTC H0123
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOLATED
FTC H0160
BT ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]
UF brandied
SN Used when alcohol is added for flavor or taste, for example, brandied peaches or cold-pack cheese food with port wine.

ALCOHOLATED
FTC H0160
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0846
BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
SN Alcoholic content can be indexed in facet Z.
AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine. Alcohol-free varieties are included in the appropriate categories together with their alcohol-containing forms and distinguished in facets H and P.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC A0278
BT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0295
NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

Used for beverages marketed to resemble beer, wine or other alcoholic beverages but containing less than 0.5% alcohol by volume. Excludes unfermented fruit juices even if carbonated, for example, sparkling cider.

ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR)

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

includes cocktails, punch, shandy.

ALDRICHETTA

MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

includes aldrichetta spp.

<SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]

Aldrichetta Whitley, 1945 [ITIS 170373]

aldrichetta forsteri

YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]

aldrichetta spp.

ALDRICHETTA [B3996]

ale yeast

SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

alectis alexandrinus

ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]

alectis ciliaris

AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

alectis spp.

COBBLERFISH [B3967]

alectryon subcinereus

RAMBUTAN [B1629]

alepocephalidae

SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]

alepocephalus australis

SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]

alepocephalus bairdii

BAIRD’S SMOOTH-HEAD [B3898]

alepocephalus spp.

LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]

aleurites moluccana

CANDLENUT [B4351]

ALEWIFE

RIVER HERRING [B1348]

alosa pseudoharengus

pomolobus pseudoharengus

river herring

<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS ALE]
alewife
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

ALEXANDRIA POMPANO
FTC B3968
BT COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF alectis alexandrinus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [ITIS 641972]
<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 1888]
<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ALA]
<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, 1817) [CEC 1993 624]

alexandrian senna
USE TRUE SENNA [B4189]

ALFALFA
FTC B1359
BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
UF lucerne
UF medicago sativa

alfonsino
USE RED BREAM [B3829]

ALFONSINO FAMILY
FTC B2884
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF berycidae
AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166153]
<SCIFAM>Berycidae [FAO ASFIS BRX]
<SCIFAM>Berycidae [CEC 1993 511]

ALFONSINOS
FTC B2883
BT ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
UF beryx spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166154]
<SCINAM>Beryx Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166154]

ALGAE
FTC B1301
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
AI Unicellular and multicellular algae.

ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1215
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN
FTC B1746
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF blue-green bacteria
UF cyanophycota
UF cyanophyta
AI <SCINAM>Cyanophycota [ITIS 601]

Cyanobacteria also known as blue-green algae, blue-green bacteria, and Cyanophyta) is a phylum of bacteria that obtain their energy through photosynthesis. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue-green_algae]
**ALGAE, BROWN**

FTC B2395  
BT ALGAE [B1301]  
UF brown algae  
UF phaeophyceae  
UF phaeophyta  
AI <SCINAM>Phaeophyta [ITIS 660055]

**ALGAE, GREEN**

FTC B2502  
BT ALGAE [B1301]  
UF chlorophyta  
AI <SCINAM>Chlorophyta [ITIS 5414]

**ALGAE, RED**

FTC B1743  
BT ALGAE [B1301]  
UF rhodophyta  
AI <SCINAM>Rhodophyta [ITIS 660046]

**ALGERIA**

FTC R0207  
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DZ

**ALGINATE ADDED**

FTC H0385  
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]  
SN Used when alginate is added to a food at any level.

**ALGINIC ACID**

FTC B2984  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 400  
UF INS 400  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$Europe: E 400.$br/$Codex: INS 400.

**ALGINIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0409  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ALIMENT DE DISETTE**

FTC P0182  
BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]  
UF starvation food  
AI Wild or semiwild foods consumed only during periods of famine when no other food is available.
alkalinized
USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

ALKALIZED
FTC H0206
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF alkalinized
UF dutch processed
AI Treated with a solution of alkali (primarily potassium or sodium carbonate). In cacao, alkalization neutralizes acids and leads to changes in flavor and color. In fats and oils, treatment with alkali leads to saponification of free fatty acids; soap and alkali are then removed.

ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED
FTC H0135
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF dealkaloidized
UF purine removed

ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0383
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

all ages
USE HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]

all natural claim or use
USE NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]

all natural flavors claim or use
USE NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]

allis shad
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

ALLIGATOR
FTC B2440
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF alligator spp.

alligator mississippiensis
USE AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

alligator pepper
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

alligator sinensis
USE CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]

alligator spp.
USE ALLIGATOR [B2440]

ALLIS SHAD
FTC B3863
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alewife
UF alllice shad
allium
USE ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

allium ampeloprasum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

allium ampeloprasum
USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium bakeri
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

allium canadense
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

allium cepa
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

allium cepa
USE SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]

allium cepa var. aggregatum
USE SHALLOT [B1538]

allium fistulosum
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

allium kurrat
USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium porrum
USE LEEK [B1308]

allium sativum
USE GARLIC [B1233]

allium schoenoprasum
USE CHIVE [B1294]

ALLIUM SPECIES
FTC B4302
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
allium
USE ONION [B1300]

allium tuberosum
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

allmouth
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

allocyttus folletti
USE OXEYE OREO [B4078]

allocyttus niger
USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

allocyttus spp.
USE OREO DORY [B2577]

allocyttus verrucosus
USE WARTY DORY [B4079]

alloteuthis media
USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

allothunnus fallai
USE SLENDER TUNA [B2891]

ALLSPICE
FTC B1356
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF jamaica pepper
UF pimenta
UF pimenta officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Pimenta dioica (L.) Merr. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>28390
<MANSFELD>12263

ALLURA RED AC
FTC B2985
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 129
UF INS 129
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.
ALLURA RED AC ADDED
FTC H0410
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ALMOND
FTC B1272
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF prunus armeniaca
UF prunus communis
UF prunus dulcis
SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both *ALMOND [B2721]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]
<SCINAM>Amygdalus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb [DPNL 2003 12275]
<MANFELD>9421

ALMOND, BITTER
FTC B2721
BT ALMOND [B1272]
UF bitter almond
UF prunus dulcis var. amara
SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both *ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb var. amara (DC.) Buchheim [DPNL 2003 12276]

ALMOND, SWEET
FTC B2720
BT ALMOND [B1272]
UF prunus amygdalus var. dulcis
UF prunus dulcis var. dulcis
SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both *ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb var. dulcis [DPNL 2003 12277]

ALOCASIA
FTC B3438
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF alocasia indica
UF alocasia macrorrhizos
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae
<SCINAM>Alocasia macrorrhiza (L.) Schott [CCPR]
<GRIN>2492

alocasia indica
USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

alocasia macrorrhizos
USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

aloe barbadensis
USE BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
aloe ferox
USE CAPE ALOE [B4169]
aloe vera
USE BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
alœ vera
USE BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
alosa aestivalis
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]
alosa alosa
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]
alosa fallax
USE TWAITE SHAD [B3864]
alosa fallax nilotica
USE NILE TWAITE SHAD [B3865]
alosa mediocris
USE HICKORY SHAD [B3866]
alosa pontica
USE BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]
alosa pseudoharengus
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]
alosa sapidissima
USE AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]
alosa spp.
USE RIVER HERRING [B1348]
alosa vulgaris
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

ALOYAU
FTC Z0141
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
SNThis corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'loin' and 'rib'.
alosa citrodora
USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC B2986
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF dl-alpha-tocopherol
UF E 307
UF INS 307
UF Tocopherols
AI

Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.
Europe: E 173.
Codex: INS 173.

Aluminium ammonium sulfate

USE
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE

FTC
B2988

BT
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF
Aluminium ammonium sulfate

UF
E 523

UF
INS 523

SN

AI
Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, stabilizer.
Europe: E 523.
Codex: INS 523.
ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE

FTC  B2989
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Aluminium potassium sulfate
UF   E 522
UF   INS 522
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer. Europe: E 522. Codex: INS 522.

ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0414
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aluminium silicate

USE   ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]

ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN)

FTC  B2990
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Aluminium silicate
UF   E 559
UF   INS 559
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 559. Codex: INS 559.

ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED

FTC  H0415
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Aluminium sodium sulfate

USE   ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE

FTC  B2991
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   Aluminium sodium sulfate
UF   E 521
UF   INS 521
SN   If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED

| FTC  | H0416 |
| BT   | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399] |

Aluminium sulfate

| USE   | ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992] |

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE

| FTC  | B2992 |
| BT   | FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972] |
| UF   | Aluminium sulfate |
| UF   | E 520 |
| UF   | INS 520 |


ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED

| FTC  | H0417 |
| BT   | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399] |

ALUMINUM

| FTC  | N0042 |
| BT   | METAL [N0041] |

ALUMINUM BOX

| FTC  | M0287 |
| BT   | ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182] |

ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL

| FTC  | M0175 |
| BT   | ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182] |

ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER

| FTC  | M0297 |
| BT   | ALUMINUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296] |

ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC

| FTC  | M0298 |
| BT   | ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296] |
ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE
FTC M0299
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM CONTAINER
FTC M0182
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER
FTC M0190
BT ALUMINIUM CONTAINER [M0182]
UF foil, aluminum

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN
FTC M0165
BT ALUMINIUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0163
BT ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER
FTC M0161
BT ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0162
BT ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING
FTC M0164
BT ALUMINIUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TUBE
FTC M0168
BT ALUMINIUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK
FTC M0171
BT ALUMINIUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL
FTC M0170
BT ALUMINIUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE
FTC M0169
BT ALUMINIUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP
FTC M0139
BT ALUMINIUM TUBE [M0168]

aluterus monoceros
USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]
Amaranth, collectively known as amaranth or pigweed, is a cosmopolitan genus of herbs. Approximately 60 species are presently recognised, with inflorescences and foliage ranging from purple and red to gold. Although several species are often considered weeds, people around the world value amaranths as leaf vegetables, cereals and ornamentals. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranth].


Amaranth (grain)

AMARANTH

FTC B1717
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF amaranth (grain)
UF amaranthus spp.
UF pigweed
AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [ITIS 20715]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus sp. [GRIN 300025]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [PLANTS AMARA]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus [DPNL 2003 7426]

<AMARANTH ADDED>

FTC H0418
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

<SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168851]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 1408]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [FAO ASFIS HUS]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [CEC 1993 681]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCIFAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168851]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 1408]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [FAO ASFIS HUS]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [CEC 1993 681]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Lutjanus argentiventris

AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168851]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 1408]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [FAO ASFIS HUS]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [CEC 1993 681]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Lutjanus argentiventris

AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168851]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 1408]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [FAO ASFIS HUS]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [CEC 1993 681]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Lutjanus argentiventris

AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168851]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 1408]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [FAO ASFIS HUS]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [CEC 1993 681]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Lutjanus argentiventris

AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168851]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 1408]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [FAO ASFIS HUS]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [CEC 1993 681]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]
amazon catfish
USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

amazonian yam bean
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

AMBARELLA
FTC B1284
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF golden apple
UF otaheite ambarella
UF spondias cytherea
UF spondias dulcis
UF wi tree
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [ITIS 182142]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [GRIN 35331]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [PLANTS SPDU3]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [DPNL 2003 13277]

AMBERJACK
FTC B2642
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF seriola spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Seriola Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 168688]

amberjack, greater
USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

ambloplites rupestris
USE ROCK BASS [B1362]

ambloplites spp.
USE ROCK BASS [B4027]

amblyraja radiata
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

amblyraja spp.
USE STOUT SKATE [B4103]

ameiurus spp.
USE BULLHEAD [B4066]

amelanchier spp.
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

american angler
USE GOOSEFISH [B4073]

AMERICAN ALLIGATOR
FTC B3799
BT ALLIGATOR [B2440]
UF alligator mississippiensis
UF gator
AI <SCIFAM>Alligatoridae [ITIS 551771]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis (Daudin, 1801) [ITIS 551771]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis (Daudin, 1803) [FAO ASFIS AGM]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis Daudin, 1802 [CEC 1993 1480]
<SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
AMERICAN ALOE
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

AMERICAN BEECH
FTC B4249
BT BEECH [B1543]
UF fagus grandifolia
SN When indexing beech nut index both "AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise
narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [ITIS 19462]
<SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [GRIN 100831]
<SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [PLANTS FAGR]

AMERICAN BISON
FTC B4154
BT BISON [B2098]
UF american buffalo
UF bison bison
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bison bison (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180706]
<SCINAM>Bison bison Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200669]

AMERICAN BLACK BEAR
FTC B4468
BT BEAR [B2406]
UF baribal
UF ursus americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCINAM>Ursus americanus Pallas, 1780 [ITIS 180544]
<SCINAM>Ursus americanus Pallas, 1780 [MSW3 14000953]
<DICITION>The (North) American black bear ($i$Ursus americanus$/i$) is a medium-sized bear native to North
America. It is the continent's smallest and most common bear species. Although they all live in North America,
American black bears are not closely related to brown bears and polar bears; genetic studies reveal that they split
from a common ancestor 5.05 million years ago. Both American and Asiatic black bears are considered sister taxa,
and are more closely related to each other than to other species of bear

AMERICAN BULLFROG
FTC B3459
BT FROG [B1252]
UF lithobates catesbeianus
UF rana catesbeiana
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775084]
<SCINAM>Lithobates catesbeianus (Shaw, 1802) [ITIS 775084]
<SCINAM>Rana catesbeiana Shaw 1802 [FAO ASFIS FOK]

AMERICAN COTTON
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

AMERICAN CRANBERRY
FTC B1508
BT CRANBERRY [B4209]
UF large cranberry
UF  oxyccoccus macrocarpos
UF  vaccinium macrocarpon
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Ait. [ITIS 23599]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [GRIN 41030]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [PLANTS VAMA]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 289]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [DPNL 2003 13738]
    <MANSFELD>18280

AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY
FTC  B4140
BT  CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF  cambaridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]

AMERICAN CROCODILE
FTC  B3801
BT  CROCODILE [B2441]
UF  central-american alligator
UF  crocodylus acutus
AI  <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174361]
    <SCINAM>Crocodylus acutus Cuvier, 1807 [ITIS 174361]
    <SCINAM>Crocodylus acutus (Cuvier, 1807) [FAO ASFIS YUU]

AMERICAN CROCODILE
FTC  B3801
BT  CROCODILE [B2441]
UF  central-american alligator
UF  crocodylus acutus
AI  <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174361]
    <SCINAM>Crocodylus acutus Cuvier, 1807 [ITIS 174361]
    <SCINAM>Crocodylus acutus (Cuvier, 1807) [FAO ASFIS YUU]

AMERICAN DEWBERRY
FTC  B1490
BT  BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF  rubus flagellaris
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [ITIS 24921]
    <SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [GRIN 104958]
    <SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [PLANTS RUFL]

AMERICAN EEL
FTC  B2177
BT  FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF  anguilla rostrata
AI  <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161127]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [ITIS 161127]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 296]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ELA]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [CEC 1993 393]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AMERICAN LOBSTER
FTC  B1949
BT  CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF  homarus americanus
UF  northern lobster
AI  <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
    <SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [ITIS 97314]
    <SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [FAO ASFIS LBA]
    <SCINAM>Homarus americanus Milne Edwards, 1837 [CEC 1993 1303]
    <SCINAM>Homarus americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AMERICAN OYSTER
USE  EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]
AMERICAN PERSIMMON
FTC B3329
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF common persimmon
UF Diospyros virginiana
UF eastern persimmon
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
    <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [ITIS 23855]
    <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [GRIN 14329]
    <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [PLANTS DIVI5]
    <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 9321]

AMERICAN PLAICE
FTC B1862
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF Hippoglossoides platessoides
UF plaice, american
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
    <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [ITIS 172877]
    <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [Fishbase 2004 4239]
    <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [FAO ASFIS PLA]
    <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [CEC 1993 1118]
    <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AMERICAN PLUM
FTC B2670
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF August plum
UF goose plum
UF hog plum (prunus)
UF Prunus americana
UF wild plum
UF yellow plum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Prunus americana Marsh. [ITIS 24763]
    <SCINAM>Prunus americana Marshall [GRIN 29831]
    <SCINAM>Prunus americana Marsh. [PLANTS PRAM]
    <SCINAM>Prunus americana Marshall [DPNL 2003 12260]
    <DCITION>$i$Prunus americana$/i$, commonly called the American plum, wild plum, or Marshall's large yellow
    swee

AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM
FTC B2326
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF Ensis americanus
UF siliqua patula
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
    <SCINAM>Ensis americanus (Gould, 1870) [ITIS 205635]

American red raspberry
USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

AMERICAN SAMOA
FTC R0113
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF samoa, american
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AS

AMERICAN SAND LANCE
FTC B2383
BT SAND LANCE [B1354]
ammodites americanus

<SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171673]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [ITIS 171672]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 3820]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus De Kay, 1842 [CEC 1993 921]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ammodotes

<SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171673]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [ITIS 171672]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 3820]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus De Kay, 1842 [CEC 1993 921]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

American sea scallop

USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

AMERICAN SHAD

FTC B1147
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa sapidissima

<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [ITIS 161702]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [Fishbase 2004 1584]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS SHA]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [CEC 1993 159]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

american upland cotton

USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

american winter cress

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

amia calva

USE BOWFIN [B2873]

AMIDATED PECTIN

FTC B2994
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 440


AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$

AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED

FTC H0419
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

amigasatake

USE MOREL [B2032]

amiidae

USE BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

amiiformes

USE FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]

AMIN RESIN CONTAINER

FTC M0384
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]
AMINO ACID ADDED

FTC    H0210
BT     NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
SN      Used when an individual amino acid is added at any level to improve the nutritional quality of a product.

amino undecan acid container

USE    NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]

ammodytes americanus

USE    AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]

ammodytes dubius

USE    NORTHERN SAND LANCE [B4006]

ammodytes hexapteru

USE    PACIFIC SAND LANCE [B4007]

ammodytes marinus

USE    RAITT'S SANDEEL [B4008]

ammodytes spp.

USE    SAND LANCE [B1354]

ammodytes tobianus

USE    SANDEEL [B4009]

ammodytidae

USE    SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]

AMMONIA CARAMEL

FTC    B2995
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF     Caramel III - ammonia caramel
UF     E 150c
UF     INS 150c
AI     <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Codex: INS 150c.

AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED

FTC    H0420
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM ALGINATE

FTC    B2996
BT     FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF     E 403
UF     INS 403
SN      If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


**AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED**

FTC H0421
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**AMMONIUM CARBONATE**

FTC B2997
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 503
UF INS 503(i)


**AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED**

FTC H0422
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**AMMONIUM CARBONATES**

FTC B4405
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 503
UF INS 503


**AMMONIUM CARBONATES ADDED**

FTC H0784
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC B2998
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 503
UF INS 503(ii)


AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0423
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE

FTC B2999
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 527
UF INS 527


AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED

FTC H0424
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES

FTC B3000
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Ammonium salts of phosphatidic acid
UF E 442
UF INS 442


AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED
FTC H0425
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Ammonium salts of phosphatidic acid
USE AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]

AMMONIUM SULPHATE
FTC B3001
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Ammonium sulfate
UF E 517
UF INS 517

AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0426
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING
FTC Z0223
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ASFP

amomum granum-paradisii
USE GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

amomum melegueta
USE GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

amorphophallus konjac
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus paeoniifolius
USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

amorphophallus rivieri
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac
USE KONJAC [B2637]
amphibia
  USE AMPHIBIAN [B1624]

AMPHIBIAN
  FTC B1624
  BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
  UF amphibia

AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE
  FTC B3468
  BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

amphidesma ventricosum
  USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

AMPHIDROMOUS FISH
  FTC B3450
  BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
  AI <DICTION>Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding.

amphineura
  USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

ampoule
  USE AMPUL [M0196]

ampoule
  USE LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]

AMPUL
  FTC M0196
  BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
  UF ampoule
  UF phial

AMUR BITTERLING
  FTC B3473
  BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
  UF rhodeus sericeus
  AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
      <SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 163607]
      <SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2948]
      <SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas 1776) [FAO ASFIS ROR]

amur carp
  USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

AMUR PIKE
  FTC B3500
  BT PIKE [B1293]
  UF blackspotted pike
  UF esox reichertii
  AI <SCINAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
      <SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [ITIS 623349]
      <SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [Fishbase 2004 4638]
      <SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [FAO ASFIS AMU]

amusium japonic
  USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]
anabantidae
USE CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

anabas testudineus
USE CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]

anacardium occidentale
USE CASHEW [B1221]

anadara baughmani
USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

anadara clams nei
USE ARKSHERRLS [B2432]

anadara granosa
USE BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]

anadara spp.
USE ARKSHERRLS [B2432]

anadara subcrenata
USE MOGAI CLAM [B3550]

ANADROMOUS FISH
FTC B3448
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI <DICTION>Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter.

ANAHEIM PEPPER
FTC B2549
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF california pepper
UF chili verde pepper
UF pepper, anaheim

ananas comosus
USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

anarhichadidae
USE WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]

anarhichacas denticulatus
USE NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]

anarhichacas lupus
USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

anarhichacas minor
USE SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]

anarhichacas spp.
USE WOLFFISH [B1519]

anas platyrhynchos
USE MALLARD [B4367]

anas platyrhynchos dom.
USE PEKIN DUCK [B4369]
anatidae
USE DUCK [B1316]

ANCHO PEPPER
FTC B2550
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

anchoa engraulis
USE ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]

anchoa hepsetus
USE STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

anchoa mitchilli
USE BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]

ANCHOVETA
FTC B3839
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis ringens
UF peruvian anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [ITIS 551340]
<SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 4]
<SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [FAO ASFIS VET]
<SCINAM>Engraulis ringens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

anchovy
USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

ANCHOVY FAMILY
FTC B1854
BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
UF engraulidae
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCIFAM>Engraulidae [FAO ASFIS ANX]
<SCIFAM>Engraulidae [CEC 1993 211]

anchovy, northern
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

ancorhynchus aguabonita
USE GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]

ancylobotrys capensis
USE WILD APRICOT [B2791]

ANDAMAN LOBSTER
FTC B3584
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops andamanicus
UF southern langoustine
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [ITIS 552930]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [FAO ASFIS NEA]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [CEC 1993 1305]

ANDEAN POTATO
FTC B3740
BT POTATO [B1218]
UF solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum
**AI**<br>**SCIFAM** Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]<br>**SCINAM** Solanum tuberosum L. subsp. andigenum (Juz. & Bukasov) Hawkes [GRIN 101304]<br>**SCINAM** Solanum tuberosum subsp. andigena (Juz. & Buk.) Hawkes [MANSFELD 5835]<br>**SCINAM** Solanum tuberosum L. ssp. andigena (Juz. & Bukasov) Hawkes [EuroFIR-NETTOX 262a]<br><br>**andean yam bean**<br>**USE** AHIPA [B4256]<br><br>**andora**<br>**USE** UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]<br><br>**ANDORRA**<br>**FTC** R0100<br>**BT** EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]<br>**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AD<br><br>**anetholea anisata**<br>**USE** ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]<br><br>**anethum**<br>**USE** DILL [B1277]<br><br>**ANGEL CROAKER**<br>**FTC** B3911<br>**BT** CROAKER [B1794]<br>**UF** paralonchurus goodei<br>**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]<br>**SCINAM** Paralonchurus goodei Gilbert in Jordan and Evermann, 1898 [ITIS 169347]<br>**SCINAM** Paralonchurus goodei Gilbert, 1898 [Fishbase 2004 14070]<br><br>**ANGEL SHARK**<br>**FTC** B1138<br>**BT** ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]<br>**UF** squatinidae<br>**AI** <SCIFAM>Squatinidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]<br>**SCINAM** Squatina squatinidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160784]<br>**SCINAM** Squatina Duméril, 1806 [ITIS 160784]<br><br>**ANGEL SHARK**<br>**FTC** B4119<br>**BT** ANGEL SHARK [B1138]<br>**UF** angelfish<br>**UF** monkfish<br>**UF** squatina squatina<br>**AI** <SCIFAM>Squatinidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]<br>**SCINAM** Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160788]<br>**SCINAM** Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 736]<br>**SCINAM** Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AGN]<br>**SCINAM** Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 67]<br><br>**ANGEL SHARK FAMILY**<br>**FTC** B1914<br>**BT** FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]<br>**UF** squatinidae<br>**AI** <SCIFAM>Squatinidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]<br>**SCIFAM>Squatinidae [FAO ASFIS ASK]<br>**SCIFAM>Squatinidae [CEC 1993 68]<br><br>**angelfish**<br>**USE** ANGEL SHARK [B4119]<br><br>**ANGELFISH**<br>**FTC** B2653
ANGELFISH FAMILY
FTC B2652
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF pomacanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [ITIS 553237]
<SCIGEN>Apolemichthys Burton, 1934 [ITIS 169668]

ANGELICA
FTC B1377
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF angelica archangelica
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>3415
<MANSFELD>1655

angelica archangelica
USE ANGELICA [B1377]

ANGLED LOOFAH
FTC B3488
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF chinese-okra
UF luffa acutangula
UF ribbed gourd
UF ribbed loofah
UF ridged gourd
UF silky gourd
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [ITIS 503569]
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [GRIN 22787]
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [PLANTS LUAC2]
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [DPNL 2003 10954]
<DICTION>$i$Luffa acutangula$/i$ (Angled luffa, Ridged luffa, Vegetable Gourd, Silk squash, Sin qua) is a species of $i$Luffa$/i$. It is commercially grown for its unripe fruits as a vegetable. Mature fruits are used to make cleaning sponges. Its fruit slightly resembles a cucumber with ridges. It ranges from central Asia and eastern Asia to southeastern Asia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa_acutangula]

anglerfish
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

ANGOLA
FTC R0109
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AO

ANGOLA DENTEX
FTC B4000
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex angolensis
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [ITIS 647934]
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [Fishbase 2004 440]
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [FAO ASFIS DEA]
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [CEC 1993 762]

ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID
FTC B3699
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
todarodes angolensis
<SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [ITIS 555983]
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [FAO ASFIS SQG]
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ANGOSTURA (TREE)
FTC B1188
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cusparia trifoliata
UF galipea officinalis

ANGUILLA
FTC R0104
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AI

anguilla anguilla
USE EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]

anguilla australis
USE SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

anguilla dieffenbachii
USE NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

anguilla japonica
USE JAPANESE EEL [B3497]

anguilla nebulosa
USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

anguilla rostrata
USE AMERICAN EEL [B2177]

anguillidae
USE EEL [B1278]

anguillidae
USE FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

anguilliformes
USE FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]

angular rough shark
USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER
FTC M0385
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
FTC B1134
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART
FTC C0127
BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]

Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.

Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.
ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED
FTC H0262
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
SN Used when an animal fat or oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED
FTC H0335
BT FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
SN Used when an animal fat or oil is sprayed on the product or when an animal fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating.

ANIMAL FEED
FTC P0021
BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
UF animal food
animal food
USE ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER
FTC M0410
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
negative skin
USE SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]

ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1297
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN For a unicellular animal, use "ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE".
AI Multicellular animal, e.g., fish, meat animal or poultry.

ANISAKIS INFESTATION
FTC Z0222
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ANIN

ANISE
FTC B1296
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anise, common
UF aniseed
UF pimpinella anisum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Pimpinella anisum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>28396
<MANSFELD>1373

anise, common
USE ANISE [B1296]
aniseed
USE ANISE [B1296]

ANISEED MYRTLE
FTC B4338
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
Aniseed tree

**USE**  
ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

Anisostremus virginicus

**USE**  
PORKFISH [B3944]

**ANJOU PEAR**

**FTC**  
B2081

**BT**  
PEAR [B1344]

**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]

<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]

<MANSFELD>8689

ADDITION>The D’Anjou pear, sometimes referred to as the Beurré d’Anjou or simply Anjou, is a short-necked cultivar of European Pear.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/D%27Anjou]

Anatto

**USE**  
ANNATTO [B3392]

**ANNATTO**

**FTC**  
B3392

**BT**  
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

**UF**  
anatto

**UF**  
arnatto

**UF**  
lipsticktree

**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Bixaceae [ITIS 22247]

<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [ITIS 22251]

<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [GRIN 7249]

<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [PLANTS BIOR]

<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [CCPR]

**Annatto extracts**

**USE**  
ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

**ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN**

**FTC**  
B3002

**BT**  
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF**  
Annatto extracts

**UF**  
E 160b

**UF**  
INS 160b

**SN**  

ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED

FTC H0427
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

annona
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

annona cherimola
USE CHERIMOYA [B1687]

annona chrysophylla
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona diversifolia
USE ILAMA [B3394]

annona manii
USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

annona muricata
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

annona porpetac
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona reticulata
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

annona senegalensis
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona senegalensis var. latifolia
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona senegalensis var. porpetac
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona squamosa
USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

annual hibiscus
USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

annual sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE

FTC B3715
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF annual sow thistle
UF common sow thistle
UF hare's lettuce
UF sonchus oleraceus
UF sow thistle
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
Sow thistles have been used as fodder, particularly for rabbits, hence the other common names of "hare thistle" or "hare lettuce". They are also edible to humans as a leaf vegetable; old leaves and stalks can be bitter but young leaves have a flavour similar to lettuce. Going by the name puha or rareke (raraki) it is frequently eaten in New Zealand as a vegetable, particularly by the native Maori. When cooked it tastes a little similar to chard. [Wikipedia]
ANTARCTIC KRILL
FTC B1954
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia spp.
UF euphausia superba
UF krill, antarctic
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95514]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [FAO ASFIS KRI]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [CEC 1993 1190]

ANTARCTICA
FTC R0110
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AQ

ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08)
FTC R0132
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA08: "ANTARCTIC CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Areas 08 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_8.gif]

ANTELOPE
FTC B1481
BT BOVID [B4381]
UF hippotragus spp.
UF neotragus spp.
UF tetracerus spp.
AI <DICTION>Antelope is a term referring to many even-toed ungulate species found all over the world in places such as Africa, Asia, and North America. The term refers to a 'miscellaneous' group within the family encompassing the old-world species which are not cattle, sheep, buffalo, bison, or goats. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antelope]

ANTHOCYANINS
FTC B3003
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 163
UF INS 163
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 163.$br/$Codex: INS 163.

ANTHOCYANINS ADDED
FTC H0428
anthriscus cerefolium

USE

CHERVIL [B1444]

ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0365
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0366
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0367
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTICAKING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0327
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that reduces the tendency of individual particles of a foodstuff to adhere to one another. European Council Directive 95/2/EC

ANTIDESMA

FTC B2834
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF phyllanthaceae
AI <DICTION>Antidesma is a tropical plant genus of about 170 species from the family Phyllanthaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antidesma]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0368
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0328
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prevents or reduces foaming. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA

FTC R0103
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF barbuda
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AG

ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

FTC A0369
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0370
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX)

FTC A0371
162  LanguaL 2012 Thesaurus

BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANT (EC)
FTC  A0329
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by oxidation, such as fat rancidity and colour changes. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR)
FTC  A0318
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI  Substance used to preserve food by retarding deterioration, rancidity or discoloration due to oxidation.

ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX)
FTC  A0372
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)
FTC  A0373
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0375
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0374
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTROCARYON
FTC  B2835
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  antrocaryon klateanum
AI  <DICTION>Antrocaryon klateanum (also called Antrocaryon) is a species of plant in the Anacardiaceae family.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antrocaryon]

antrocaryon klateanum
USE  ANTROCARYON [B2835]

aonori
USE  DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]

APACHE FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0269
BT  NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

aperitif wine (U.S.)
USE  HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

aphania senegalensis
USE  SOAPBERRY [B2836]

apium graveolens rapaceum
USE  CELERIAC [B1729]
apium graveolens var. dulce
USE CELERY [B1282]

apium graveolens var. dulce
USE STALK CELERY [B3729]

apium graveolens var. secalinum
USE LEAF CELERY [B3728]

aplodinotus grunniens
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

aplodinotus spp.
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

apogonidae
USE CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]

apolectus niger
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

APPLE
FTC B1245
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus communis
UF malus domestica
UF pyrus malus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [GRIN 104681]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 174]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [DPNL 2003 11049]
<MANSFELD>8960

APPLE BANANA
FTC B1568
BT BANANA [B4270]
AI <SCINAM>Musa acuminata × balbisiana Colla (AAB Group) cv. ‘Silk’.
<DICTION>Latundan bananas (also called Tundan, Silk bananas, Pisang raja sereh, Manzana bananas or Apple bananas), are triploid hybrid banana cultivars from the Philippines. It is one of the most common banana cultivars in the Philippines, along with the Lacatan and Saba bananas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_Banana]

apple guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

APRICOT
FTC B1529
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF prunus armeniaca
SN When indexing the apricot fruit (drupe), index both “APRICOT [B1529]” and “FRUIT [C0167]” (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [ITIS 24769]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [GRIN 29841]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [PLANTS PRAR3]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 221]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [DPNL 2003 12261]
<MANSFELD>9372

APRICOT
FTC B1529
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
apricot and orange
USE ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]

apsilus dentatus
USE BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]

apteryx
USE KIWI [B4363]

AQUACULTURE
FTC R0111
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AQU1

AQUATIC ANIMAL
FTC B1142
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

arabian camel
USE DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]

arabian cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

ARABIAN MUMMUM
FTC B2796
BT CARISSA [B4267]
UF carissa edulis
UF carissa edulis var. candaloeana
UF carissa edulis var. cornifolia
UF carissa edulis var. tomentosa
UF egyptian carissa
UF wild plum (carissa edulis)
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [ITIS 30165]
<SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [GRIN 9161]
<SCINAM>Carissa edulis (Forssk.) Vahl [PLANTS CAED8]

arachis hypogaea
USE PEANUT [B1337]

ARAFURA LOBSTER
FTC B3587
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops arafurensis
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [ITIS 552931]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [FAO ASFIS MFU]

ARBOL PEPPER
FTC B2551
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, arbol

arbutus
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

arbutus unedo
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
arca imbricata
USE MOSSY ARK [B3549]

arca noae
USE NOAHS ARK [B3548]

arca spp.
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

arca zebra
USE TURKEY WING [B3547]

ARCHAEOGASTROPOD
FTC B1002
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF aspidobranchia
AI <SCIORD>Archaeogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 69461]

archosargus probatocephalus
USE SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]

arcidae
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

ARCTIC CHAR
FTC B1332
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF char, alpine
UF salvelinus alpinus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162001]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 247]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACH]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 257]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC COD
FTC B3789
BT COD [B1423]
UF arctogadus glacialis
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [ITIS 164704]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 1872]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [FAO ASFIS ATG]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC DOCK
FTC B4499
BT SORREL [B1641]
UF rumex arcticus
UF sourdock
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Rumex arcticus Trautv. [ITIS 20935]
<SCINAM>Rumex arcticus Trautv. [GRIN 448242]
<SCINAM>Rumex arcticus Trautv. [PLANTS RUAR6]
<DICTION>$i$Rumex arcticus$/i$, commonly known as Arctic Dock or Sourdock, is a perennial flowering plant that is native to Alaska. Its leaves are an important part of the diet of native Alaskans such as the Yupik people, who include it in various dishes such as akutaq. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rumex_arcticus]

ARCTIC GRAYLING
FTC B2860
BT GRAYLING [B4045]
UF thymallus arcticus
**ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL**

FTC  B4501  
BT  GROUND SQUIRREL [B4500]  
UF  spermophilus parryii  
UF  urocitellus parryii  
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]  
<SCINAM>Spermophilus parryii (Richardson, 1825) [ITIS 180146]  
<DICTION>The Arctic ground squirrel ($i$Urocitellus parryii$/i$) is a species of ground squirrel native to the Arctic. People in Alaska, particularly around the Aleutians, refer to them as "Parka" (pronounced "par'kee") squirrels, probably because their pelt is good for making the fur edging on the hoods of Parka style jackets.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spermophilus_parryii]

**ARCTIC HARE**

FTC  B4162  
BT  HARE [B2695]  
AI  <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]  
<SCINAM>Lepus arcticus Ross, 1819 [ITIS 552511]  

**ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18)**

FTC  R0133  
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code AA18: "ARCTIC FISHING AREA".  
AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
FAO Major Fishing Area 18 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area18].

**ARCTIC SMELT**

FTC  B3899  
BT  RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]  
UF  asiatic smelt  
UF  boreal smelt  
AI  <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 162044]  
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]  
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]  
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

**arctic whitefish**  
USE  HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]  

**arctica islandica**  
USE  OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]  

**arctica islandica**  
USE  OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]  

**arctica spp.**  
USE  QUAHOG [B2501]  

**artogadus glacialis**  
USE  ARCTIC COD [B3789]
**arctoscopus japonicus**
USE SAILFIN SANDFISH [B2568]

**arctostaphylos uva-ursi**
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

**areca catechu**
USE BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]

**argemone**
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**argemony**
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**argenone mexicana**
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**ARGENTINA**
FTC R0112
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AR

**argentina spp.**
USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

**ARGENTINE**
FTC B1430
BT ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
UF argentina spp.
UF silver smelts
AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]
<SCIGEN>Argentina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162061]

**ARGENTINE ANCHOVY**
FTC B1554
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa engraulis
UF engraulis anchoita
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini in Marini, 1935 [ITIS 551338]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [Fishbase 2004 1659]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [FAO ASFIS ANA]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini, 1935 [CEC 1993 212]

**ARGENTINE FAMILY**
FTC B1924
BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
UF argentinidae
UF herring smelts
AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]
<SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]
<SCIFAM>Argentinidae [CEC 1993 276]

**ARGENTINE HAKE**
FTC B2142
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius hubbsi
UF southwest atlantic hake
ARGENTINE HAKE
FTC  B3891
BT  HAKE [B3878]
UF  merluccius hubbsi
AI  <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
    <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1933 [ITIS 164800]
    <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1933 [Fishbase 2004 325]
    <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini 1933 [FAO ASFIS HKP]
    <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1932 [CEC 1993 480]
    <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE QUEENFISH
FTC  B1939
BT  JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF  parona signata
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 641991]
    <SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 386]
    <SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns 1841) [FAO ASFIS PAO]
    <SCINAM>Parona signata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP
FTC  B2614
BT  SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF  pleoticus muelleri
AI  <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
    <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 95971]
    <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS LAA]
    <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [CEC 1993 1243]
    <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE SEA BASS
FTC  B1762
BT  ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]
UF  acanthistius brasilius
UF  sea bass, argentine
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
    <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilius (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167953]
    <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilius (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 351]
    <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilius (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS BSZ]
    <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilius (Cuvier, 1828) [CEC 1993 560]
    <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID
FTC  B3694
BT  FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF  illex argentinus
AI  <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
    <SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [ITIS 556070]
    <SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [FAO ASFIS SQA]
    <SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [CEC 1993 1410]
    <SCINAM>Illex argentinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

argentine silverside
USE  SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP
FTC  B3621
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  artemesia longinaris
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [ITIS 95781]
    <SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS ASH]
    <SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1193]
argentinidae
USE ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

ARGON
FTC B3004
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 938
UF INS 938
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 938.

ARGON ADDED
FTC H0429
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

argopesten gibbus
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

argopesten irradians
USE BAY SCALLOP [B2459]

ARGYROSMUS
FTC B4307
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Argyrosomus De la Pylaie, 1835 [ITIS 169365]
<DICTION>$i$Argyrosomus$/i$ is a genus of fish in the drum family, $i$Sciaenidae$/i$. They are large fish, with the largest, $i$Argyrosomus regius$/i$ growing up to 230 cm in length. They are commonly targeted as game fish.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argyrosomus]

arhynchobatidae
USE SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]

ARID CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0494
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

ariidae
USE SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]

ARIL
FTC C0287
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
AI <DICTION> An additional covering that forms on certain seeds after fertilisation, developing from the stalk of the ovule (Source: Webster's)

arius caelatus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

arius upsulonothorus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]
ARIZONA
FTC  R0416
BT  SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

ARIZONA TROUT
FTC  B4059
BT  PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF  oncorhynchus apache
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
     <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae apache (Miller, 1972) [ITIS 553425]
     <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [Fishbase 2004 2687]
     <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [FAO ASFIS ONH]

ARKANSAS
FTC  R0417
BT  MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  US05

ARKSHELLS
FTC  B2432
BT  BIVALVE [B2113]
UF  anadara clams nei
UF  anadara spp.
UF  arca spp.
UF  arcidae
UF  barbatia spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]

ARMADILLO
FTC  B1626
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  dasypodidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Dasypodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180101]
     <SCIFAM>Dasypodidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11700002]

ARMENIA
FTC  R0106
BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  AM

armillaria
USE  HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

armillaria mellea
USE  HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

armoracia lapathifolia
USE  HORSERADISH [B1146]

ARMOURED LOBSTER
FTC  B3588
BT  DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF  metanephrops armatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops armatus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552932]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops armatus Chan & Yu, 1991 [FAO ASFIS MFT]
arnatto
USE ANNATTO [B3392]

aroma
USE FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]

aronia melanocarpa
USE BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]

ARRACACHA
FTC B3439
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF peruvian-carrot
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Arracacia xanthorrhiza Bancr.; A. esculenta DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>4256

arripidae
USE AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]

arripis georgianus
USE AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]

arripis trutta
USE KAHAWAI [B2237]

ARROW SQUID
FTC B2683
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo plei
UF slender inshore squid
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [ITIS 82373]
<SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [FAO ASFIS OJO]
<SCINAM>Loligo plei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

arrow squid
USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

ARROWHEAD
FTC B1716
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF duck potato
UF sagittaria tatifolia

ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR
FTC B1499
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF arum sagittifolium
UF malanga
UF ocumo
UF tanier
UF tannia
UF tanyah
UF xanthosoma
UF xanthosoma sagittifolia
UF xanthosoma sagittifolium
UF yautia
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [ITIS 42586]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolia [GRIN 42090]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolia (L.) Schott [PLANTS XASA2]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [DPNL 2003 13955]
<DICTION>$i$Xanthosoma sagittifolium$/i$, the arrowleaf elephant ear or arrowleaf elephant’s ear, is a species of
tropical flowering plant in the genus $i$Xanthosoma$/i$, which produces an edible, starchy

ARROWROOT
FTC     B2400
BT      STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF      maranta arundinacea

ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER
FTC     B1866
BT      HALIBUT [B1532]
UF      atheresthes stomias
AI      <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
        <SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 616029]
        <SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias [2010 FDA Seafood List]
        <SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias [FDA RFE 2010 55]
        <SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 517]
        <SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ARF]
        <SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [CEC 1993 1111]

artemesia longinaris
USE     ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]

artemia salina
USE     BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]

artemiidae
USE     ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC     B2465
BT      BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]
UF      artemiidae
UF      brine shrimps
SN      Renamed from Anostraca shrimp family (order Anostraca Sars, 1867).
AI      <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]

ARTICHOKE
FTC     B1466
BT      FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
UF      cynara cardunculus
UF      cynara scolymus
AI      <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
        <SCINAM>Cynara scolymus L. [ITIS 37222]
        <SCINAM>Cynara scolymus L. [PLANTS CYSC2]
        <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]
        <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]
        <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. Globe artichoke Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 120]
        <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [DPNL 2003 9112]
        <MANSFELD>31795

art 13 health claims (European commission)
USE     STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM [P0265]

artificial cheese rind
USE     CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]

ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED
FTC     H0394
BT      FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
UF      chocolate flavoring added, artificial
ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED
FTC   H0395
BT    FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]

ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC   P0106
BT    DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

artificial sweetener added
USE    NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]

ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED
FTC   H0109
BT    CARBONATED [H0175]

SN    Used when carbon dioxide has been added to a food product at any level.

ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED
FTC   J0144
BT    HEAT DRIED [J0117]
AI    Dried by the application of artificial heat.

ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED
FTC   H0131
BT    JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]

SN    Always used when artificial jelly is a filling in a food product; otherwise used when artificial jelly is a second ingredient in order of predominance.

artocarpus altillis
USE    BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus heterophyllus
USE    JACKFRUIT [B1545]

artocarpus incisa
USE    BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus integrifolius
USE    JACKFRUIT [B1545]

ARUBA
FTC   R0118
BT    CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN    US FDA 1995 Code: AW

arugula
USE    ROCKET [B2474]

arum sagittifolium
USE    ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499]

ASAFETIDA
FTC   B2171
BT    SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF    ferula assa-foetida

asari
USE    JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
**ASCIDIACEA**

Ascidians (also known as sea squirts) are a class in the Tunicata subphylum of sac-like marine invertebrate filter feeders. Ascidians are characterized by a tough outer "tunic" made of the polysaccharide tunicin, as compared to other tunicates which are less rigid.


**ASCORBIC ACID**

Ascorbic acid, L- (commonly known as the ascidians or sea squirts) is a class in the Tunicata subphylum of sac-like marine invertebrate filter feeders. Ascidians are characterized by a tough outer "tunic" made of the polysaccharide tunicin, as compared to other tunicates which are less rigid.


**ASCORBIC ACID**

Ascorbic acid, L- (commonly known as the ascidians or sea squirts) is a class in the Tunicata subphylum of sac-like marine invertebrate filter feeders. Ascidians are characterized by a tough outer "tunic" made of the polysaccharide tunicin, as compared to other tunicates which are less rigid.


**ASCORBIC ACID**

Ascorbic acid, L- (commonly known as the ascidians or sea squirts) is a class in the Tunicata subphylum of sac-like marine invertebrate filter feeders. Ascidians are characterized by a tough outer "tunic" made of the polysaccharide tunicin, as compared to other tunicates which are less rigid.


Ascorbic acid, L-
USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

Ascorbyl palmitate
USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED
FTC H0431
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ASCORBYL STEARATE
FTC B3007
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 304
UF INS 305
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.$br/$Europe: E 304.$br/$Codex: INS 305.

ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED
FTC H0432
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED
FTC J0126
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN Used when a sterile product is filled in a sterile atmosphere into a sterile container. For further detail see 21 CFR 113.3(a).

ASH
FTC N0047
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
AI Some cheeses are surrounded by a layer of ashes.

ash gourd
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

ashanti pepper
USE WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

ashanti plum
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

ASIA
FTC R0345
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN

ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04)
FTC R0128
ASIA, CENTRAL
FTC R0346
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF central asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN01

ASIA, NORTHEAST
FTC R0347
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF northeast asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN02

ASIA, SOUTHEAST
FTC R0348
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF southeast asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN03

ASIA, SOUTHERN
FTC R0349
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF southern asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN04

ASIA, WESTERN
FTC R0350
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF western asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN05

ASIAN CLAM
FTC B2646
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF corbicula fluminea
AI <SCIFAM>Corbiculidae Gray, 1847 [ITIS 81381]
<SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (O. F. Müller, 1774) [ITIS 81387]
<SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (Muller 1774) [FAO ASFIS CMA]

asian pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

asian rice
USE RICE [B1322]

ASIAN WATER BUFFALO
FTC B2095
BT BUFFALO [B1476]
UF bubalus bubalis
UF water buffalo, asian
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552476]
<SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200694]
asiatic bullfrog
USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

ASIATIC PENNYWORT
FTC B2442
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF centella asiatica
UF hydrocotyle
UF hydrocotyle asiatica
UF indian pennywort
UF spadeleaf
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urban [ITIS 29612]
<SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [GRIN 9831]
<SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [PLANTS CEAS]
<SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [DPNL 2003 8481]
<DICTION>Centella asiatica, commonly centella, is a small, herbaceous, annual plant of the family Mackinlayaceae or subfamily Mackinlayoideae of family Apiaceae, and is native to India, Sri Lanka, northern Australia, Indonesia, Iran, Malaysia, Melanesia, Papua New Guinea, and other parts of Asia.[1] It is used as a medicinal herb in Ayurvedic medicine, traditional African medicine, and traditional Chinese medicine. Botanical synonyms include $i$Hydrocotyle asiatica$/i$ L. and $i$Trisanthus cochinchinensis$/i$ (Lour.).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centella_asiatica

asiatic smelt
USE ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

asiatic yam
USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

asimina triloba
USE PAWPAW [B1202]

aspalathus linearis
USE ROOIBOS [B2057]

ASPARAGUS
FTC B1415
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF asparagus officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Asparagaceae)
<SCINAM>Asparagus officinalis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300050
<MANSFELD>25827

asparagus bean
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

asparagus lettuce
USE CELTUCE [B1728]

asparagus officinalis
USE ASPARAGUS [B1415]

asparagus pea
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

ASPARTAME
FTC B3008
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 951
UF INS 951
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to


**<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.$br/$Europe: E 951.$br/$Codex: INS 951.**

**ASPARTAME ADDED**

- FTC H0433
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Aspartame-acesulfame salt**

- USE SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]

**aspidobranchia**

- USE ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

**aspledinotus grunniens**

- USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

**ass**

- USE DONKEY [B2096]

**astacidae**

- USE EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]

**astacoidea**

- USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**astacus astacus**

- USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

**astacus europaeus**

- USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**astacus leptodactylus**

- USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

**astacus marinus**

- USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**asteroidae**

- USE STARFISH [B2108]

**astro Caryum vulgare**

- USE TUCUM [B4346]

**astro scopus guttatus**

- USE SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]

**atelecyclidae**

- USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

**atheresthes evermanni**

- USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]
atheresthes stomias
USE ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]

atherina boyeri
USE BOYER’S SANDSMELT [B3820]

atherina hepsetus
USE SMELT [B3821]

atherina presbyter
USE SANDSMELT [B3822]

atherinidae
USE SILVER SIDE FAMILY [B1884]

atheriniformes
USE FISH, AHERINIFORM [B1573]

atherinopsidae
USE NEOTROPICAL SILVER SIDE FAMILY [B3819]

ATHLETES
FTC P0259
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA
FTC B3832
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF cetengraulis edentulus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161861]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 547]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS AVA]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 208]

ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK
FTC B3520
BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
UF atlantic angelshark
UF monkfish
UF nurse fish
UF sand devil
UF squatinida dumeril
AI <SCIFAM>Squatinidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
<SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160787]
<SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 731]
<SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS SUD]
<SCINAM>Squatina dumeril [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic angelshark
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

ATLANTIC BONITO
FTC B1792
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF bonito, atlantic
UF pelamys sardis
UF sarda sarda
UF scomber mediterraneus
UF scomber palamitus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 172409]
<SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 115]
<SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BON]
<SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 970]
<SCINAM>Sarda sarda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP

FTC B1945
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF aequipecten gibbus
UF argopecten gibbus
UF calico scallop
UF pecten gibbus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79734]
<SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCC]
<SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1343]
<SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC COD

FTC B1842
BT COD [B1423]
UF cod, atlantic
UF gadus morhua
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164712]
<SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 69]
<SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COD]
<SCINAM>Gadus morhua [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Gadus morhua [FDA RFE 2010 18]
<SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 441]

ATLANTIC CROAKER

FTC B1795
BT FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]
UF croaker, atlantic
UF micropogonias undulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169283]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 408]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS CKA]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 730]
<SCINAM>Microgogonias undulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH

FTC B2861
BT CUTLASSFISH [B1154]
UF trichiurus lepturus
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172385]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1288]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LHT]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 949]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus [FDA RFE 2010 91]

ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE

FTC B3650
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF dinocardium robustum
UF giant atlantic cockle
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 80913]
<SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFIS DKR]
<SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
ATLANTIC HALIBUT
FTC  B1877
BT   HALIBUT [B1532]
UF   halibut, atlantic
UF   hippoglossus hippoglossus
AI   <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172933]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1371]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HAL]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1119]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC HERRING
FTC  B1586
BT   HERRING [B1414]
UF   atlantic sardine
UF   clupea harengus
UF   clupea harengus harengus
UF   herring, atlantic
AI   <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161722]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161724]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1365]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HER]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 166]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL
FTC  B1166
BT   SAUREL [B1090]
UF   scad
UF   trachurus trachurus
AI   <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168588]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1365]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HOM]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 665]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC J ACKK NIFE
FTC  B3634
BT   RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF   atlantic jackknife clam
UF   ensis directus
AI   <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis directus Conrad, 1843 [ITIS 81022]
<SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [FAO ASFIS CLR]
<SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [CEC 1993 1390]
<SCINAM>Ensis directus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic jackknife clam
USE   ATLANTIC J ACKKNIFE [B3634]

ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH
FTC  B3828
BT   LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF   lizardfish
UF   synodus saurus
AI   <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162380]
<SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162380]
<SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1771]
<SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SDR]
<SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 387]
ATLANTIC MACKEREL
FTC B1790
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF mackerel, atlantic
UF scomber scombrus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
  <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172414]
  <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 118]
  <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MAC]
  <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 973]
  <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC MANTA
FTC B4131
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF manta birostris
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
  <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160992]
  <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2061]
  <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Donndorff, 1798) [CEC 1993 110]
  <SCINAM>Manta birostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC MENHADEN
FTC B1849
BT MENHADEN [B1396]
UF brevoortia tyrannus
UF menhaden, atlantic
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
  <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [ITIS 161732]
  <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 1592]
  <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MHA]
  <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [CEC 1993 164]
  <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP
FTC B3633
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF solenocera membranacea
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
  <SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816) [ITIS 96005]
  <SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea Risso, 1816 [FAO ASFIS SKM]
  <SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816) [CEC 1993 1245]

atlantic mudskipper
USE MUDSKIPPER [B3928]

atlantic needlefish
USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS
FTC R0116
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ATOC: "ATLANTIC OCEAN".

ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0352
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO

ATLANTIC POMFRET
FTC B1929
atlantic prickly skate
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

ATLANTIC PUFFIN
FTC B4294
BT PUFFIN [B4292]
UF fratercula arctica
AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCINAM>Fratercula arctica (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 177025]
<DICTION>The Atlantic Puffin (Fratercula arctica) is a seabird species in the auk family. It is a pelagic bird that feeds primarily by diving for fish, but also eats other sea creatures, such as squid and crustaceans. Its most obvious characteristic during the breeding season is its brightly coloured bill. Also known as the Common Puffin, it is the only puffin species which is found in the Atlantic Ocean. The curious appearance of the bird, with its large colourful bill and its striking piebald plumage, has given rise to nicknames such as "clown of the ocean" and "sea parrot". [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic_Puffin]

ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT
FTC B1905
BT RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
UF osmerus mordax mordax
UF rainbow smelt
UF smelt, rainbow
SN See remarks on *RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]*.
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 253]

ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB
FTC B2350
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer irroratus
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae [ITIS 1802]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [FAO ASFIS CRK]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [CEC 1993 1274]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING
FTC B3850
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus sardina
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus sadina (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 175]

ATLANTIC SALMON
FTC B1587
BT ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
UF salmo salar
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
<SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161996]
### ATLANTIC SALMON

**FTC** B2250  
**BT** SALMONINS [B3807]  
**UF** salmo spp.  
**AI**  
- <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 236]  
- <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SAL]  
- <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 251]  
- <SCINAM>Salmo salar [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
- <SCINAM>Salmo salar [FDA RFE 2010 58]

### ATLANTIC SAURY

**FTC** B1889  
**BT** SAURY [B2484]  
**UF** saury, atlantic  
**UF** scomberesox saurus  
**AI**  
- <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165612]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165612]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 616694]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus scombroides Richardson, 1843 [ITIS 645285]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1084]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 9027]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SAU]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 416]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

### ATLANTIC SEABOB

**FTC** B2320  
**BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
**UF** seabob  
**UF** xiphopenaeus kroyeri  
**AI**  
- <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
- <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (C. Heller, 1862) [ITIS 95750]  
- <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [FAO ASFIS BOB]  
- <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [CEC 1993 1218]  
- <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

### ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE

**FTC** B3823  
**BT** NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]  
**UF** menidia menidia  
**AI**  
- <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 165994]  
- <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 165994]  
- <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 339]  
- <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS SSA]  
- <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 545]  
- <SCINAM>Menidia menidia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

### ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL

**FTC** B1571  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus maculatus  
**UF** seer  
**AI**  
- <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172436]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 126]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS SSM]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 982]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
ATLANTIC SURFCLAM

FTC  B1959
BT  MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
UF  bar clam
UF  sea clam
UF  spisula solidissima
UF  surf clam
AI  <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]
     <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [ITIS 80944]
     <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [FAO ASFIS CLB]
     <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [CEC 1993 1376]
     <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING

FTC  B1851
BT  THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF  opisthonema oglinum
UF  thread herring, atlantic
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 161748]
     <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1486]
     <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur 1818) [FAO ASFIS THA]
     <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 164]
     <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC WOLFFISH

FTC  B1817
BT  WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF  anarhichas lupus
UF  wolfish, atlantic
AI  <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171341]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2501]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CAA]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 906]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus [FDA RFE 2010 2]

ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48)

FTC  R0141
BT  SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code  AA48: "ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA".
AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
    Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
    FAO Major Fishing Area 48 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area48].

ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34)

FTC  R0137
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  AA34: "ATLANTIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA".
AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
    Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
    FAO Major Fishing Area 34 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area34].

ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27)

FTC  R0135
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21)

FTC  R0134
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 21 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area21].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47)

FTC  R0140
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 47 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area47].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41)

FTC  R0139
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 41 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area41].

ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31)

FTC  R0136
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 31 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area31].

ATRACTOSCION

FTC  B3906
BT  DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF  atractoscion spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Atractoscion Gill, 1862 [ITIS 169386]

atractoscion aequidens
USE  AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]

atractoscion atelodus
USE  AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]
atractoscion nobilis
USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

atractoscion spp.
USE ATRACTOSCION [B3906]

atrina pectinata
USE COMB PENSHELL [B2881]

atriplex hortensis
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

aubergine
USE EGGPLANT [B1458]

auckland oyster
USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

august plum
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

aulacomya ater
USE MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

aulopidae
USE FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]

aulopiformes
USE FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]

aulopus filamentosus
USE MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]

auricularia auricula-judae
USE JEW’S EAR [B3724]

auricularia polytricha
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

auricularia spp.
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

auroch
USE CATTLE [B1161]

AUSTRALIA
FTC R0117
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AU

australia red seabream
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

AUSTRALIAN ABALONE
FTC B3543
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis australis
UF queen paua
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY
FTC B3835
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis australis
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (White, 1790) [ITIS 161834]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (White, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 1660]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (Shaw, 1790) [CEC 1993 213]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRALIAN BONITO
FTC B3972
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda australis
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [ITIS 202018]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 112]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1880) [FAO ASFIS BAU]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1880) [CEC 1993 967]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

australian cod
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME
FTC B4305
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus australasica
UF microcitrus australasica
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [ITIS 506333]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [GRIN 24247]
<SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [PLANTS MIAU4]
<DICTION>The Finger Lime plant, $i$Citrus australasica$/i$ (syn. $i$Microcitrus australasica$/i$) is a thorny
understorey shrub or small tree of lowland subtropical rainforest and dry rainforest in the coastal border region of
Queensland and New South Wales, Australia.$br /$The plant is 2-7 metres in height. Leaves are small, 1-6 cm long
and 3-25 mm wide, glabrous, with a notched tip and crenate towards the apex. Flowers are white with petals 6-9
mm long. The fruit is cylindrical, 4-8 cm long, sometimes slightly curved, coming in different colours, including pink
and green.$br /$Early settlers consumed the fruit and retained the trees when clearing for agriculture. Colonial
botanists suggested that they should be cultivated.$br /$The finger lime has been recently popularised as a
gourmet bushfood. The globular juice vesicles have been likened to a "lime caviar", which can be used as a garnish
or added to various recipes. The fresh vesicles have the effect of a burst of effervescent tangy flavour as they are
chewed. The fruit juice is acidic and similar to that of a lime. Marmalade and pickles are also made from finger lime.
The finger lime peel can be dried and used as a flavouring spice.$br /$There is a wide range of different coloured variants of finger lime fruit, including green, yellow, orange, red, purple,
black and brown. Finger lime is thought to have the widest range of colour variation within any $i$Citrus$/i$

australian lemon myrtle
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

australian lime
USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL
FTC B3656
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus planulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [TiIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASFIS MYA]
<SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus [CEC 1993 1362]

AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME
FTC B4304
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
Round lime (Citrus australis), also known as Australian lime or Australian round lime, is a large shrub or small tree of a height of up to 12m. It grows in the Beenleigh area, Queensland, Australia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Round_lime]

Australian salmon

USE KAHAWAI [B2237]

Australian salmon family

FDC B1940

BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]

UF ariipidae

AI <SCIFAM>Ariipidae [ITIS 645308]

<SCINAM>Ariips georgianus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831) [ITIS 168826]

<SCINAM>Ariips georgianus (Valenciennes, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 392]

<SCINAM>Ariips georgianus (Valenciennes 1831) [FAO ASFIS RUF]

<SCINAM>Ariips georgianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Australian scallop

FDC B4148

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF pecten meridionalis

AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]

<SCINAM>Pecten meridionalis Tate, 1887 [CEC 1993 1349]

<SCINAM>Pecten meridionalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Australian spiny lobster

FDC B3614

BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

UF panulirus cygnus

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]

<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [ITIS 552970]

<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [FAO ASFIS LOA]

<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [CEC 1993 1257]

<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Australian spotted mackerel

FDC B3982

BT SEERFISH [B3973]

UF scomberomorus munroi

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette and Russo, 1980 [ITIS 202047]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo, 1980 [Fishbase 2004 129]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo 1980 [FAO ASFIS ASM]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Colette and Russo, 1980 [CEC 1993 984]

Australian sunrise lime

FDC B4306

BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

UF citrus × oliveri

AI <SCIFAM><SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
Australian Sunrise lime is a seedling of a Faustrimedin (originally bred in California in 1911), a hybrid of the Finger lime (Citrus australasica) and the Calamondin (Citrus × microcarpa), itself a hybrid between the Nagami kumquat (Citrus japonica 'Nagami') and the sour mandarin (Citrus sunki). Australian Sunrise produces attractive golden-coloured fruit on an upright shrub to small tree, usually 2 to 3 m high and 1.5 to 2.5 m wide. Foliage is dark, glossy-green. The oval leaves are approximately 40 to 45 mm long by 20 to 30 mm wide.

The cream-coloured flowers occur in spring to early summer. Fruits ripen in winter, are pear-shaped and usually 30 to 45 mm long by 20 to 40 mm wide. Seeds are small and plump.

Juice squeezed from the fruit has a sharp, clean flavour and a light 'floral' aroma. The fruit may be eaten whole and like a kumquat, have a sharpish flesh and a sweet albedo and skin. They can be used in products such as in cordials, beverages, conserves, puree, pastes, sauces, marmalade, syrups and garnishes.
averrhoa bilimbi
USE BILIMBI [B2513]

averrhoa carambola
USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

aves
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

AVOCADO
FTC B1470
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF abogado
UF aguacate
UF palta
UF persea americana
UF persea gratissima
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Persea americana P. Mill. [ITIS 18154]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [GRIN 27393]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [PLANTS PEAM3]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 204]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [DPNL 2003 11773]
<MANSFELD>15043

AVOCADO
FTC B1470
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

AVOCADO
FTC B1470
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

awarra palm
USE TUCUM [B4346]

AYU
FTC B2516
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF plecoglossus altivelis
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 162027]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis altivelis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 623690]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis altivelis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS PCA]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis altivelis Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [CEC 1993 263]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

azadirachta indica
USE NEEM [B2444]

AZAROLE
FTC B4258
BT HAWTHORN [B1708]
UF crataegus azarolus
UF mediterranean-medlar
AI <SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [GRIN 12083]
<SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [PLANTS CRAZ]
<SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [DPNL 2003 8959]
<DICTION>Crataegus azarolus is a species of hawthorn known by the common names azarole, mosphilla, and Mediterranean medlar. It is native to the Mediterranean Basin and it is grown there and elsewhere as an ornamental tree and for its fruit. It has been used historically for a number of medicinal purposes. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus_azarolus]
AZERBAIJAN

FTC R0119
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AZ

Azorubine (Carmoisine)

USE AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]

AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE

FTC B3009
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Azorubine (Carmoisine)
UF E 122
UF INS 122


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$

AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED

FTC H0434
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

AZTEC MARIGOLD

FTC B2339
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF african marigold
UF big marigold
UF tagetes erecta

azuki bean

USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

B. FOOD SOURCE

FTC B1564
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Individual plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived; also a chemical food source [FDA CFSAN 1995].

B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0645
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

BABACO

FTC B2797
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carica pentagona
UF carica x heilbornii
babacu
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

BABASSU PALM
FTC B1707
BT PALM [B1286]
UF babacu
UF orbignya barbosiana
UF orbignya speciosa

baby carrot
USE CARROT [B1227]

BABY LIMA BEAN
FTC B1185
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

back meat, poultry
USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

backhousia anisata
USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

backhousia citriodora
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

BACTERIA
FTC B2846
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

BACTERIA CURED
FTC H0326
BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

BACTRIAN CAMEL
FTC B4359
BT CAMEL [B2103]
UF camelus bactrianus

According to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 package types, includes boil-in bag, carrier bag, flat bag, inner bag, retort pouch, shipping bag, valve bag, and valve sack

BAG, SACK OR POUCH
FTC M0197
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF sack
AI According to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 package types, includes boil-in bag, carrier bag, flat bag, inner bag, retort pouch, shipping bag, valve bag, and valve sack

BAGRE MARINUS
USE GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]

BAHAMAS
FTC R0165
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
BAHRAIN
FTC R0158
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BH

bain-marie cooked
USE COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]

BAIRD'S SMOOTH-HEAD
FTC B3898
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus bairdii
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode and Bean, 1879 [ITIS 162315]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdi Goode & Bean, 1879 [Fishbase 2004 230]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdi Goode & Bean, 1879 [FAO ASFIS ALC]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode and Bean, 1879 [CEC 1993 221]

baked apple berry
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

BAKED OR ROASTED
FTC G0005
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF roasted or baked
AI Cooked without moisture, covered or uncovered, in an oven. "ROASTING" usually applies to meats or nuts.

baker's yeast
USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0191
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
AI Prepared grain product made by baking or frying. Includes doughs, batters and mixes.

BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0135
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
UF crepe, dessert
UF dessert crepe
UF sweetened bakery product
AI Includes cakes, cookies, pies, quick breads, doughnuts and related products, also bakery products that are glazed, frosted or have a sweetened filling. If sugar is not the first ingredient, "SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED" as well as "SWEETENER ADDED" (or the appropriate narrower term under each) should be indexed in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0107
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
UF crepe, unfilled
UF unfilled crepe
UF unsweetened bakery product
AI Includes breads, crackers, pie or pizza crusts and pretzels. Excludes glazed, filled or frosted bakery products,
which fall under *BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED* and unsweetened filled products that fall under
*PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED* or the appropriate
narrower term. See 21 CFR for description of some subgroups.

**BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)**

FTC A0632
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**BAKERY WARES (CIAA)**

FTC A0458
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0854
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI includes yeast, baking powder, pectin, additives.

baking powder added
USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

baking soda added
USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

balaena mysticetus
USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

balanites aegyptiaca
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanites ziziphoides
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanus spp.
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

**BALI**

FTC R0249
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID02

balistes app.
USE TRIGGERFISH [B2131]

balistidae
USE TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]

balm
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

**BALM, LEMON**

FTC B2621
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF balm
UF lemon balm
UF melissa officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [ITIS 32565]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [GRIN 24036]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [PLANTS MEOF2]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 179]
<SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 11140]
<MANSFELD>16386

BALSAM APPLE
FTC B2172
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF momordica balsamina
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Momordica charantia L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>24520
<MANSFELD>3744

balsam pear
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BALTIC HERRING
FTC B3841
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF clupea harengus membras
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [ITIS 161726]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [Fishbase 2004 48134]

BALTIC SPRAT
FTC B3845
BT SPRAT [B1235]
UF sprattus sprattus balticus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161791]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [ITIS 161791]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [Fishbase 2004 48382]

baltic whitefish
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

bambara bean
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

BAMBARA GROUNDNUT
FTC B3418
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF bambara bean
UF congo goober
UF ground-bean
UF hog-peanut
UF vigna subterranea
UF voandzeia subterranea
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 506274]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 105107]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VISU7]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [DPNL 2003 13838]
<SCINAM>Voandzeia subterranea (L.) Thou. [CCPR]
<GRIN>105107

BAMBOO
FTC B1271
**bambusa oldhamii**
**USE**
OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]

**bambusa spp.**
**USE**
BAMBOO [B1271]

**BANANA**
**FTC**
B4270
**BT**
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
**UF**
musa spp.
**AI**
<DICTION>Banana is the common name for herbaceous plants of the genus Musa and for the fruit they produce.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana]

**BANANA PASSIONFRUIT**
**FTC**
B2028
**BT**
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
**UF**
curuba
**UF**
passiflora spp.
**AI**
<DICTION>Banana passionfruit is the fruit of several plants in the genus Passiflora, and are therefore related to the passion fruit. They look somewhat like a straight, small banana with rounded ends. It was given this name in New Zealand, where passionfruit are also prevalent. In Hawaii, it is called banana poka. In its Latin American homeland, it is known as curuba, curuba de Castilla, or curuba sabanera blanca (Colombia); taxo, tacso, tauso (Ecuador); parcha (Venezuela), tumbo or curuba (Bolivia); tacso, tumbo, tumbo del norte, trampo, or tintin (Peru).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana_passionfruit]

**BANANA PEPPER**
**FTC**
B3722
**BT**
PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
**UF**
capsicum annuum var. annuum
**AI**
<SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. var. annuum [GRIN 311784]

**BANANA PRAWN**
**FTC**
B3629
**BT**
PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
**UF**
fenneropenaeus merguiensis
**UF**
peneaus merguiensis
**AI**
<SCINAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penneropenaeus merguiensis (De Man, 1888) [ITIS 551580]
<SCINAM>Penaeus merguiensis De Man, 1888 [FAO ASFIS PBA]
<SCINAM>Penaeus merguiensis de Man, 1888 [CEC 1993 1209]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus merguiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BANANA SQUASH**
**FTC**
B2510
**BT**
WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
**UF**
cucurbita maxima var. banana
**UF**
cucurbita maxima var. maxima
**AI**
<SCIFAM><GRIN>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne subsp. maxima [GRIN]
<GRIN>311569
banana, common
USE FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]

BANDBTAIL PUFFER
FTC B2271
BT PUFFER [B2394]
UF sphaeroides spengleri
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCINAM>Sphaeroides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [ITIS 173300]
<SCINAM>Sphaeroides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [Fishbase 2004 1241]
<SCINAM>Sphaeroides spengleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

band-tailed dove
USE DOVE [B1203]

BANGLADESH
FTC R0154
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BD

BANK ROCKFISH
FTC B1772
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, bank
UF sebastes rufus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166761]
<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3999]
<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BAOBAB
FTC B2759
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF adansonia digitata
UF adansonia somalensis
UF adansonia sphaerocarpa
UF adansonia sulcata
UF dead-rat tree
UF monkey-bread tree
UF upside-down tree
AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [ITIS 21591]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [GRIN 1433]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [PLANTS ADDI3]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [DPNL 2003 7138]

BAR
FTC E0164
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

bar clam
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

BAR JACK
FTC B2335
BT ISLAND JACK [B3950]
UF carangoides ruber
UF caranx ruber
UF carrang
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168615]
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 1918]
**BAR JACK**

FTC B2335
BT JACK [B1044]

**barak**
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

**BARBADOS**

FTC R0153
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BB

**BARBADOS ALOE**

FTC B2348
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF aloe barbadensis
UF aloe vera
UF aloë vera
AI <SCIFAM>Aloeaceae [ITIS 500038]
<SCINAM>Aloe vera (L.) Burm. f. [ITIS 182653]
<SCINAM>Aloe vera (L.) Burm. f. [GRIN 311403]
<SCINAM>Aloe vera (L.) Burm. f. [PLANTS ALVE2]
<SCINAM>Aloë vera (L.) Burm. fil. [DPNL 2003 7384]
<DICTION>$i$Aloe vera$/i$ is a species of succulent plant that probably originated in northern Africa. The species does not have any naturally occurring populations, although closely related aloes do occur in northern Africa. The species is frequently cited as being used in herbal medicine since the beginning of the first century AD. Extracts from $i$Aloe vera$/$ are widely used in the cosmetics and alternative medicine industries, being marketed as variously having rejuvenating, healing or soothing properties.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aloe_vera]

**BARBADOS ALOE**

FTC B2348
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**barbados cherry**
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

**barbarea verna**
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

**barbarea vulgaris**
USE WINTER CRESS [B4345]

**barbary duck**
USE MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]

**barbary fig**
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**barbasco**
USE PAULINIA [B2813]

**barbatia cancellaria**
USE RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]

**barbatia spp.**
USE ARK SHELLS [B2432]
barbecued
USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

BARBEL
F TC B2712
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF barbus barbus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163619]
<SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4472]
<SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PTB]
<SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 307]

BARBERRY
F TC B2492
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF berberis vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae [ITIS 18811]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [ITIS 18837]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [GRIN 6992]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [PLANTS BEVU]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 42]
<SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 7987]
<MANSFELD>25732

barbs
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

barbuda
USE ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]

barbus barbus
USE BARBEL [B2712]

baribal
USE AMERICAN BLACK BEAR [B4468]

barilla plant
USE AGRETTI [B4330]

BARK
F TC C0264
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
AI The woody external covering of the stem, branch or root of a plant, as distinct and separate from the wood itself.

BARLEY
F TC B1230
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF hordeum vulgare
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]
<MANSFELD>33890

BARLEY ADDED
F TC H0323
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when barley is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BARLEY MALT ADDED
F TC H0754
### BARNACLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2127</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CIRRIPED [B2128]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>balanus spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>goose barnacles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lepadidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lepadidae [FAO ASFIS LKD]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**barnacles**

**USE** CIRRIPED [B2128]

### barracouta

**USE** SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

### BARRACUDA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1540</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sphyraena spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Sphyraena Artedi in Röse, 1793 [ITIS 170425]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BARRACUDA FAMILY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1829</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sphyraenidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sphyraenidae [FAO ASFIS BAZ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sphyraenidae [CEC 1993 529]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BARRAMUNDI PERCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2872</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lates calcarifer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 167669]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 346]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [FAO ASFIS GIP]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [CEC 1993 557]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lates calcarifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BARRED GRUNT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3943</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>conodon nobilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169090]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 401]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BRG]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 696]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Conodon nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**barrel**

**USE** DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]

**barrel**

**USE** WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

### BARROW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1280</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
basella alba
USE  MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER
FTC  B4406
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 1205
UF  INS 1205
AI  <DICTION>=Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 1205.

BASIDIOMYCETE
FTC  B2035
BT  FUNGUS [B1261]
UF  basidiomycetes
AI  <SCINAM>=Basidiomycetes [ITIS 14093]

basidiomycetes
USE  BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]

basil
USE  BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

BASIL, BUSH
FTC  B1145
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  ocimum minimum

BASIL, SWEET
FTC  B1158
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  basil
UF  ocimum basilicum
UF  sweet basil
AI  <SCIFAM>=Labiatae
<SCINAM>=Ocimum basilicum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>=25478
<MANSFELD>=15847

basket cockle
USE  NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]
BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL
FTC  B3884
BT    CUSK-EEL [B3883]
UF    ophidion scrippseae
AI    <SCIFAM>Ophididae [ITIS 164807]
     <SCINAM>Ophidion scrippseae (Hubbs, 1916) [ITIS 164856]
     <SCINAM>Ophidion scrippseae (Hubbs, 1916) [Fishbase 2004 3115]

BASS FIBRE CONTAINER
FTC  M0411
BT    NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

bass, white
USE   WHITE BASS [B1764]

bassanago bulbiceps
USE   SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

BASSES-COTES
FTC  Z0130
BT    QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN    This corresponds approximatly to the U.S. cut of meat called 'blade'.

bassia latifolia
USE   ILLIPE [B2110]

bastard halibut
USE   OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

BASTARD MEDIC
FTC  B3348
BT    ALFALFA [B1359]
UF    medicago ×varia
UF    medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia
UF    sand lucerne
UF    variegated lucerne

BASTARD TRUMPETER
FTC  B1936
BT    TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
UF    latridopsis ciliaris
UF    moki
AI    <SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]
     <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170268]
     <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12960]
     <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS BMO]
     <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 853]
     <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

batavian orange
USE   ORANGE [B1339]

batch pasteurization
USE   LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

bathyraja spinicauda
USE   SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]

batoka plum
USE   GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]
batrachoididae
USE TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]

batter-coated
USE BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]

BAUGHMAN ARK
FTC B3551
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF anadara baughmani
UF skewed ark
AI <SCIFAM> Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM> Anadara baughmani Hertlein, 1951 [ITIS 79351]
<SCINAM> Anadara baughmani [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BAVETTE
FTC Z0124
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

baxters dogfish
USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

BAY
FTC B1197
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF bay laurel leaf
UF bay leaf
UF laurel
UF laurus nobilis
AI <SCIFAM> Lauraceae
<SCINAM> Laurus nobilis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN> 21664
<MANSFELD> 15206

BAY ANCHOVY
FTC B3831
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa mitchilli
AI <SCIFAM> Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM> Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1848) [ITIS 161839]
<SCINAM> Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 545]
<SCINAM> Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [FAO ASFIS ANB]
<SCINAM> Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [CEC 1993 207]
<SCINAM> Anchoa mitchilli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

bay laurel leaf
USE BAY [B1197]

bay leaf
USE BAY [B1197]

bay lobster
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

BAY SCALLOP
FTC B2459
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF argopecten irradians
AI <SCIFAM> Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM> Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79737]
<SCINAM> Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [FAO ASFIS SCB]
<SCINAM> Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [CEC 1993 1344]
<SCINAM> Argopecten irradians [2010 FDA Seafood List]
beach strawberry
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

BEAKED HAZEL
FTC B4506
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF beaked hazelnut
UF corylus cornuta
UF western hazel
AI <SCIFAM>Betulaceae [ITIS 19465]
<SCINAM>Corylus cornuta Marsh. [ITIS 19507]
<SCINAM>Corylus cornuta Marsh. var. californica (A. DC.) Sharp [PLANTS COCO6]
<SCINAM>Corylus cornuta Marsh. var. cornuta [PLANTS COCO2]
<DICTION>Corylus cornuta Marsh. is a deciduous shrubby hazel found in most of North America, from southern Canada south to Georgia and California. *Corylus cornuta* is named from its fruit, which is a nut enclosed in a husk with a tubular extension 2-4 cm (0.79-1.6 in) long that resembles a beak. Tiny filaments protrude from the husk and may stick into, and irritate, skin that contacts them. The spherical nuts, which are surrounded by a hard shell, are edible. There are two varieties: *Corylus cornuta* var. *cornuta* - Eastern Beaked Hazel; small shrub, 4 to 6 m tall; 'beak' longer, 3 cm or more. *Corylus cornuta* var. *californica* - Western Beaked Hazel or California Hazelnut; large shrub, 4 to 15 m tall; 'beak' shorter, usually less than 3 cm. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corylus_cornuta]

beaked hazelnut
USE BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]

bean (part of plant)
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

BEAN (VEGETABLE)
FTC B1567
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF beans, species/variety unknown
UF marrow bean

beans, species/variety unknown
USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

BEAR
FTC B2406
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF ursidae
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 14000939]

BEARBERRY
FTC B3404
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF arctostaphylos uva-ursi
UF bear-grape
UF hog-cranberry
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [ITIS 23530]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [GRIN 3866]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [PLANTS ARUV]
<SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [DPNL 2003 7658]

BEARDED SEAL
FTC B4485
BT SEAL FAMILY [B1341]
UF erignathus barbatus
UF oogruk
UF square flipper seal
The bearded seal (*Erignathus barbatus*), also called the square flipper seal, is a medium-sized pinniped that is found in and near to the Arctic Ocean. Bearded seals are a primary food source for polar bears and for the Inuit of the Arctic coast. The Inuktitut name for the seal is Ugyuk or Oogrook or Oogruk.


**bear-grape**

USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

**beaten**

USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

**BEAVER**

FTC B1325

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF castor spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Castoridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180210]

<SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180211]

<SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 12600003]

**bedford cabbage**

USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

**BEECH**

FTC B1543

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]

UF beech nut

UF fagus spp.

SN When indexing beech nut index both "BEECH [B1543]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <DICTION>Beech (Fagus) is a genus of ten species of deciduous trees in the family Fagaceae, native to temperate Europe, Asia and North America. The fruit of the beech tree is known as beechnuts or mast and is found in small burrs that drop from the tree in autumn. It is small, roughly triangular and edible, with a bitter, astringent taste.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beech]

**beech mushroom**

USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

**beech nut**

USE BEECH [B1543]

**BEEF ADDED**

FTC H0763

BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN Used when beef is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]" and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]".

**beef and pork**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

**beef and pork and veal**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

**BEEFALO**

FTC B2407

BT BISON [B2098]

AI <DICTION>Beefalo are a fertile hybrid offspring of domestic cattle, *Bos taurus*, and the American bison, *Bison
bison (generally called buffalo in the US). The breed was created to combine the characteristics of both animals with a view towards beef production.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefalo]

**BEEFSTEAK MOREL**

FTC  B2446  
BT  FALSE MOREL [B3791]  
UF  brain mushroom  
UF  false morel  
UF  gyromitra esculenta  
AI  <SCINAM>Gyromitra esculenta (Pers.) Fr. [INDEX FUNGORUM 236690]

**BEEFSTEAK PLANT**

FTC  B2135  
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF  perilla frutescens crispa

**BEEFSTEAK TOMATO**

FTC  B4325  
BT  TOMATO [B1276]  
AI  <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SLY2]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]
<DICTION>A beefsteak tomato (American English) or beef tomato (British English) is any of the largest varieties of cultivated tomatoes, some weighing 1 pound (450 g) or more.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefsteak_tomato]

**BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**

FTC  A0847  
BT  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]  
RT  MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]  
RT  21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]  
RT  10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]  
UF  beer or other malt beverage  
SN  Renamed from *BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)* (LanguaL 2010).  
AI  includes beer, barley beer.

beer or other malt beverage

USE  BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

**Beeswax**

USE  BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]

**BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW**

FTC  B3010  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  Beeswax  
UF  E 901  
UF  INS 901  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): clouding agent, glazing agent.$br/$Europe: E 901.$br/$Codex: INS 901.

BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED
FTC H0435
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BEET
FTC B1309
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF beetroot
UF beta vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [ITIS 20681]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [GRIN 300073]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [PLANTS BEVU2]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 8005]

The beet ($i$Beta vulgaris$/i$) is a plant in the Chenopodiaceae family which is now included in $i$Amaranthaceae$/i$ family. It is best known in its numerous cultivated varieties, the most well known of which is the root vegetable known as the beetroot or garden beet. However, other cultivated varieties include the leaf vegetables chard and spinach beet, as well as the root vegetables sugar beet, which is important in the production of table sugar, and mangelwurzel, which is a fodder crop. Three subspecies are typically recognised. All cultivated varieties fall into the subspecies $i$Beta vulgaris$/i$ subsp. $i$vulgaris$/i$, while $i$Beta vulgaris$/i$ subsp. $i$maritima$/i$, commonly known as the sea beet, is the wild ancestor of these, and is found throughout the Mediterranean, the Atlantic coast of Europe, the Near East, and India. A second wild subspecies, $i$Beta vulgaris$/i$ subsp. $i$adanensis$/i$, occurs from Greece to Syria.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta_vulgaris]

BEET
FTC B1309
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

Beet red
USE BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]

beetroot
USE BEET [B1309]

beetroot
USE RED BEET [B2940]

BEETROOT RED, BETANIN
FTC B3011
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Beet red
UF E 162
UF INS 162
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 162.$br/$Codex: INS 162.
BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2850
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

BELARUS

FTC R0169
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF byelorussia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BY

BELGIAN CARROT

FTC B1095
BT CARROT [B1227]
AI <DICTION>A large rooted white skinned and fleshed variety popular in Belgium and France for forage for animals but also used for human consumption.

belgian endive
USE CHICORY [B1552]

BELGIUM

FTC R0155
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BE

BELIZE

FTC R0170
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BZ

bell pepper
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER

FTC B2628
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF bell pepper
UF capsicum frutescens var. grossum
UF paprika, sweet
UF sweet pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Capsicum anuum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>311784
<MANSFELD>6120

BELLY MEAT

FTC Z0063
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
AI Boneless skeletal meat from the lower sides of meat animals; usually belly meat is smoked and cured to produce bacon.

belone belone
USE GARFISH [B3351]

belone belone belone
USE GARFISH [B3351]

belonidae
USE NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
beltsville bunching onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

BELUGA
FTC B2528
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF huso huso
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161084]
<SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2067]
<SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HUH]
<SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 137]
<SCINAM>Huso huso [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BELUGA WHALE
FTC B4486
BT WHALE [B1343]
UF delphinapterus leucas
UF white whale
AI <SCIFAM>Monodontidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180481]
<SCINAM>Delphinapterus leucas (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 180483]
<SCINAM>Delphinapterus leucas (Pallas, 1776) [FAO ASFIS BEL]
<SCINAM>Delphinapterus leucas (Pallas, 1776) [CEC 1993 1460]
<SCINAM>Delphinapterus leucas Pallas, 1776 [MSW3 14300105]

DICITION The beluga or white whale, Delphinapterus leucas, is an Arctic and sub-Arctic cetacean. It is one of two members of the family Monodontidae, along with the narwhal, and the only member of the genus Delphinapterus. This marine mammal is commonly referred to simply as the beluga or sea canary due to its high-pitched twit. Using the term "white whale" to refer to belugas is, in the strictest sense, erroneous, as the term "whale" is usually applied to the Mysticeti (baleen whales) and not to toothed cetaceans which belong to the suborder Odontoceti, which also includes dolphins and porpoises. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beluga_whale

BELWISIA
FTC B2826
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF belwisia vogelii
UF napoleonaea
UF napoleonaea vogelii
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Species unknown.

belwisia vogelii
USE BELWISIA [B2826]

bembrops anatirostris
USE DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]

bembrops gobioides
USE GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]

bembrops spp.
USE FLATHEAD [B2530]

bengal gram bean
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

BENGUELA HAKE
FTC B3894
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius polli
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1864 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550664]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 327]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKB]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 483]

BENIN

FTC R0160
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF dahomey
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BJ

benin pepper

USE WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

benincasa ceriflora

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

benincasa hispida

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

benincasa hispida var.

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

beni-zuwai crab

USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

BENJAMIN TREE

FTC B3331
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus benjamina
UF java fig
UF javatree
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [ITIS 19083]
<SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [GRIN 16785]
<SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [PLANTS FIBE]
<SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [DPNL 2003 9803]

BENTONITE

FTC B3012
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 558
UF INS 558

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.$br/$Codex: INS 558.

BENTONITE ADDED

FTC H0437
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BENOZOIC ACID

FTC B3013
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


BERMUDA
FTC R0161
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BM

BERMUDA GRASS
FTC B3383
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF cynodon dactylon
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers. [CCPR]
<GRIN>1284

bermacles
USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

BERRY
FTC B1231
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

berry
USE FRUIT [C0167]

berry or fruit (anatomical part)
USE FRUIT [C0167]

BERRY, BRAMBLE
FTC B1121
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF rubus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]
<SCIGEN>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]

BERRY, RIBES
FTC B1159
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF ribes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
<SCIGEN>Ribes L. [ITIS 24448]
<SCIGEN>Ribes L. [PLANTS RIBES]
<DICITION>Ribes is a genus of about 150 species of flowering plants native throughout the temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere. It is usually treated as the only genus in the family Grossulariaceae. Seven subgenera are recognized.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes]

BERRY, VACCINIUM
FTC B1614
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF vaccinium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [PLANTS VACCI]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium [DPNL 2003 13735]

berholletia excelsa
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

berycidae
USE ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]

beryctiformes
USE FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
beryx decadactylus
USE RED BREAM [B3829]

beryx splendens
USE SPLENDID ALFONSINO [B4275]

beryx spp.
USE ALFONSINOS [B2883]

beta vulgaris
USE BEET [B1309]

beta vulgaris
USE SEA BEET [B3717]

beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
USE SEA BEET [B3717]

beta vulgaris var. altissima
USE SUGAR BEET [B1370]

beta vulgaris var. cicla
USE CHARD [B1175]

beta vulgaris var. conditiva
USE RED BEET [B2940]

beta vulgaris var. vulgaris
USE RED BEET [B2940]

BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30)
FTC B3014
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Carotenal, beta-apo-8'-
UF E 160e
UF INS 160e

BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED
FTC H0439
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BETA-CAROTENE
FTC B3015
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]
UF Carotenes
UF E 160a
UF INS 160a
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to...


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, carrier, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 160a.$br/$Codex: INS 160a.

BETA-CAROTENE

FTC B3015
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

BETA-CAROTENE ADDED

FTC H0440
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN

FTC B4408
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Cyclodextrin, beta-
UF E 459
UF INS 459


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, carrier, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 459.$br/$Codex: INS 459.

BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN ADDED

FTC H0787
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

betaphycus gelatinae

USE EUCHEUMA [B4336]

BETEL

FTC B2310
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF betel pepper
UF piper betle

AI <DICTION>The Betel (Piper betle) is a spice whose leaves have medicinal properties. The plant is evergreen and perennial, with glossy heart-shaped leaves and white catkins, and grows to a height of about 1 metre. The Betel plant originated in Malaysia and now grows in India, Indonesia and Sri Lanka. The best Betel leaf is the "Magahi" variety (literally from the Magadh region) grown near Patna in Bihar, India. The plant is known by a series of different names in the regions in which it is consumed - among these are Vetrilai (Tamil) (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel).

BETEL NUT PALM

FTC B2311
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
Betel nut, also known as Pinang or Areca nut, is the seed of the Betel Palm (Areca catechu). Betel nuts are often chewed for their helpful effects, which are caused by the relatively high levels of alkaloids in the seed. Chewing betel nuts is an important and popular cultural activity in many Asian countries (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel_nut).

**BETELE PEPPER**

**USE** BETEL [B2310]

**BETU**

**USE** DESERT DATE [B2837]

**BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0840
**BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
**RT** BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
**RT** BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
**RT** 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
**RT** BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
**RT** 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
**RT** 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
**AI** Alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages.

**BEVERAGE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0229
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
**RT** BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
**RT** BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
**RT** 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
**AI** Alcoholic or nonalcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages, fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, and vegetable juices. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**BEVERAGE BASE**

**FTC** Z0088
**BT** FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
**AI** A dry or liquid product consisting of one or more ingredients processed so that a beverage can be prepared by adding liquid and possible a sweetener. Includes instant coffee or tea, sweetened or unsweetened, and cocoa mixes. Excludes juice concentrates and dried fruit juice, as well as plain cocoa and products that must be steeped.

**BEVERAGE BASE, DRY**

**FTC** Z0089
**BT** BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

**BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID**

**FTC** Z0091
**BT** BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL**

**FTC** N0011
**BT** COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER**

**FTC** N0014
**BT** BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK**

**FTC** N0013
**BT** BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE**

**FTC** N0012
**BT** BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]
BEVERAGES (CIAA)
FTC A0465
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0639
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BHUTAN
FTC R0166
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BT

BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0375
BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

BIBB LETTUCE
FTC B2085
BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF luctua sativa
UF limestone lettuce
AI <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L., cv. ostriata

bidens pilosa
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

bidyan perch
USE SILVER PERCH [B4310]

bidyanus bidyanus
USE SILVER PERCH [B4310]

big marigold
USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

BIG POWAN
FTC B4057
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus peled
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161969]
<SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 4687]
<SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS CJU]

big skate
USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

bigarade
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

bigclaw river shrimp
USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]
BIGEYE CARDINALFISH
FTC  B2885
BT  CARDINALFISH [B2936]
UF  epigonus telescopus
AI  <SCIFAM>Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]
    <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168298]
    <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 2508]
    <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS EPI]
    <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 603]
    <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGEYE DORY FAMILY
FTC  B4076
BT  FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
UF  cyttidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]

BIGEYE GRUNT
FTC  B3945
BT  GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF  brachydeuterus auritus
AI  <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
    <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 169108]
    <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 400]
    <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831) [FAO ASFIS GRB]
    <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831) [CEC 1993 695]

BIGEYE SCAD
FTC  B2660
BT  BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
UF  akule
UF  selar crumenophthalmus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168677]
    <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 387]
    <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGEYE SCAD
FTC  B2424
BT  JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF  selar spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCIGEN>Selar Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168676]

BIGEYE TUNA
FTC  B1069
BT  ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF  ahi
UF  thunnus obesus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [ITIS 172438]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 146]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BET]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [CEC 1993 1000]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGHEAD GOBY
FTC  B3935
BT  ROUND GOBY [B3934]
UF  neogobius kessleri
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
    <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 172071]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [GRIN 6157]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [PLANTS AVBI]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [DPNL 2003 7882]

BILLFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1518
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  istiophoridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
     <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [FAO ASFIS BIL]
     <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [CEC 1993 1004]

BIMETAL CONTAINER
FTC  M0107
BT  METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

BINDER (CODEX)
FTC  A0376
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD
FTC  Z0151
BT  Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

BIOTIN
FTC  B3762
BT  FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

BIOTIN ADDED
FTC  H0773
BT  VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL
FTC  B3016
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Diphenyl
UF  E 230
UF  INS 230
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED
FTC  H0441
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
birch boletus
USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

bird cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

BIRD FOOD
FTC P0030
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

bird's nest
USE CARROT [B1227]

birgus latro
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR)
FTC A1331
BT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
UF cookie
AI <DICTION>Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.[US CFR 21]

BISHOP’S HAT SPECIES
FTC B4194
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF epimedium sagittatum
AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae Juss., nom. cons. [GRIN 140]
<SCINAM>Epimedium sagittatum (Siebold & Zucc.) Maxim. [GRIN 27841]

BISON
FTC B2098
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF bison spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCIGEN>Bison Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 180705]
<SCIGEN>Bison H. Smith, 1827 [MSW3 14200668]
<DICTION>Members of the genus $i$Bison$/i$ are large, even-toed ungulates within the subfamily $i$Bovinae$/i$. Two extant and four extinct species are recognized. The surviving species are the American bison, also known as the American buffalo (although it is only distantly related to the true buffalo), $i$Bison bison$/i$, found in North America, and the European bison, or wisent ($i$Bison bonasus$/i$), found in Europe and the Caucasus. The North American species is composed of two subspecies, the plains bison, $i$Bison bison bison$/i$, and the wood bison, $i$Bison bison athabascae$/i$. While all bison species are usually grouped into their own genus, they are sometimes included in the closely related genus $i$Bos$/i$, together with cattle, gaur, kouprey and yaks, with which bison have a limited ability to interbreed.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bison]

bison bison
USE AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

bison bonasus
USE EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]

bison spp.
USE BISON [B2098]

bisque
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

bitter almond
USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

bitter cucumber
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]
bitter gourd
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BITTER MELON
FTC B1101
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF balsam pear
UF bitter cucumber
UF bitter gourd
UF fu gwa
UF la-kwa
UF momordica charantia

bitter orange
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

bitter orange
USE SWEET LIME [B4215]

BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN
FTC B1076
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF solanum dulcamara

BITTERWOOD
FTC B2793
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF mafourere
UF quassia amara
UF quassia-wood
UF surinam quassia
AI <SCIFAM>Simaroubaceae [ITIS 28825]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [ITIS 28841]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [GRIN 30632]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [PLANTS QUAM]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [DPNL 2003 12404]
<DICITION>Quassia amara is a species in the genus Quassia, with some botanists treating it as the sole species in
the genus. It is famous and used for the bitterwood or quassia, its heartwood, used as a febrifuge; this contains
quassin, a bitter-tasting substance (it is, in fact, the bitterest substance found in nature). Extracts of Q. amara bark
containing quassinoids are used as insecticides, being particularly useful against aphids on crop plants [1]. It is also
used to flavor aperitifs and bitters which are added to cocktails.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bitterwood]

bitu
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

BIVALVE
FTC B2113
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF bivalvia
UF pelecypod
UF pelecypoda
AI <SCICLASS>Bivalvia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79118]

bivalvia
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

BIWA
FTC B4065
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus rhodurus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus rhodurus Jordan and McGregor in Jordan and Hubbs, 1925 [ITIS 623486]
<SCINAM>Onchorhynchus rhodurus Jordan & McGregor 1925 [FAO ASFIS ONR]

BLACK ABALONE
FTC  B3537
BT  ABALONE [B1408]
UF  haliotis cracherodii
AI  <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [ITIS 694988]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFIS HAZ]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK BASS
FTC  B2665
BT  FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
UF  micropterus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
    <SCIGEN>Micropterus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 168158]

black bass
USE  LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

black bean (phaseolus)
USE  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

black bream
USE  PARORE [B4280]

black centrina
USE  VELVET BELLY [B4117]

BLACK CHERRY
FTC  B2479
BT  CHERRY [B1306]
UF  prunus serotina
UF  wild black cherry
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [ITIS 24764]
    <SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [GRIN 30099]
    <SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [PLANTS PRSE2]
    <SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12296]

black chiton
USE  BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

BLACK CHOKEBERRY
FTC  B3455
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF  aronia melanocarpa
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [GRIN 4247]
    <SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [DPNL 2003 7720]

black cod
USE  SAITHE [B1440]

black corinth grape
USE  GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]

BLACK CRAPPIE
FTC  B1819
BT  CRAPPIE [B1409]
UF  crappie, black
UF  pomoxis nigromaculatus
The black crappie, *Pomoxis nigromaculatus* (Lesueur, 1829), is very similar to *P. annularis* in size, shape, and habits, except that it is darker, with a pattern of black spots. The black crappie has 7-8 spines on its dorsal fin. The number of spines on the dorsal fin, is occasionally the only way to differentiate between a juvenile black crappie and a white crappie. The black crappie tends to prefer clearer water than the white crappie does. Its native range is uncertain, since it has been so widely transplanted, but it is presumed to be similar to the white crappie's. The black crappie is also known as the strawberry bass or Oswego bass. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)
BLACK GOBY
FTC B3926
BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF gobius niger
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
  <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171850]
  <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 72]
  <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GBN]
  <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1042]

BLACK GRAM BEAN
FTC B1588
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF black lentil
UF mungo bean
UF phaseolus mungo
UF urad
UF urd
UF urdbean
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
  <SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>41621
  <MANSFELD>27363

BLACK GUILLEMOT
FTC B3508
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF cephus grylle
UF guillemot
AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
  <SCINAM>Cepphus grylle (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176985]

black hake
USE SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]

black halibut
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

BLACK KATY CHITON
FTC B4477
BT POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]
UF black chiton
UF black leather chiton
UF gumboots
UF katharina tunicata
UF leather chiton
UF leathery chiton
AI <SCIFAM>Mopaliidae Dall, 1889 [ITIS 78965]
  <SCINAM>Katharina tunicata (W. Wood, 1815) [ITIS 78979]
  <DICTION>$i$Katharina tunicata$/i$ (Wood, 1815) is commonly known as the Black Katy chiton, Black Leather
  chiton, Black chiton, or Leather chiton. Capable of growing up to 12 cm, the animal is generally described as being
  football-shaped with a black leathery girdle in which are embedded eight protective plates. The parts of the plates
  that are visible are sometimes (but not always) diamond-shaped in outline. The underside of the animal is dull
  orange or yellow. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Katharina_tunicata]

BLACK KINGKLIP
FTC B1857
BT KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF black cusk-eel
UF genypterus maculatus
UF kingklip, black
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
  <SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [ITIS 165003]
black leather chiton
USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

black lentil
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

BLACK MOREL
FTC B2021
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF morchella angusticeps
UF morchella conica
UF morchella esculenta
UF true morel
AI <SCINAM>Morchella Dill. ex Pers. (1794)

BLACK MULBERRY
FTC B2776
BT MULBERRY [B1501]
UF morus nigra
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [ITIS 19069]
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [GRIN 24619]
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [PLANTS MONI]
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 187]
<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [DPNL 2003 11261]
<MANSFELD>12919

black mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

BLACK MUSTARD
FTC B1127
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica nigra
UF mustard, black
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J. Koch [ITIS 23061]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W. D. J. Koch [GRIN 7666]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J. Koch [PLANTS BRNI]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 52]
<SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch [DPNL 2003 8100]
<MANSFELD>24109

BLACK NIGHTSHADE
FTC B3409
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF solanum nigrum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [ITIS 565525]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [GRIN 310124]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [PLANTS SONI]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [DPNL 2003 13168]
<SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [CCPR]
<DICTION>Solanum nigrum (European Black Nightshade or locally just "black nightshade", Duscle, Garden Nightshade, Hound's Berry, Petty Morel, Wonder Berry, Small-fruited black nightshade or popolo) is a species in the Solanum genus, native to Eurasia and introduced in the Americas, Australasia and South Africa. Parts of this plant can be highly toxic to livestock and humans, and it's considered a weed. Nonetheless, ripe berries and cooked leaves of edible strains are used as food in some locales; and plant parts are used as a traditional medicine.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_nigrum]
BLACK OLIVE
FTC   B1170
BT    OLIVE [B1299]

BLACK OREO DORY
FTC   B2578
BT    OREO DORY [B2577]
UF    allocyttus niger
UF    oreo dory, black
AI    <SCIFAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada and Nakamura, 1988 [ITIS 625296]
      <SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [Fishbase 2004 12962]
      <SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [FAO ASFIS BOE]
      <SCINAM>Allocyttus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

black pepper
USE   PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

black périgord truffle
USE   BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

BLACK PERSIMMON
FTC   B3326
BT    PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF    black sapote
UF    diospyros digyna
AI    <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
      <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [ITIS 505968]
      <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [GRIN 14280]
      <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [PLANTS DIDI15]
      <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [DPNL 2003 9318]

BLACK PERSIMMON
FTC   B3326
BT    SAPOTE [B1694]

BLACK PLUM
FTC   B2920
BT    VITEX [B2933]
UF    vitex doniana
AI    <SCINAM>Vitex doniana Sweet [GRIN 41819]

black plum (syzyguim)
USE   JAMBOLAN [B1651]

black pollack
USE   SAI THE [B1440]

BLACK POMFRET
FTC   B2377
BT    PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]
UF    apolectus niger
UF    parastromateus niger
AI    <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
      <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 168785]
      <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1947]
      <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS POB]
      <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]
      <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [FDA RFE 2010 49]

BLACK RADISH
FTC   B2959
BT    RADISH [B1315]
AI  <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
  <SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. niger (Mill.) Kerner [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>319665
  <MANSFELD>24313

BLACK RASPBERRY
FTC  B1618
BT  RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF  rubus occidentalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
  <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [ITIS 24854]
  <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [GRIN 32401]
  <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [PLANTS RUOC]
  <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [DPNL 2003 12672]

black right whale
USE  BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

BLACK ROCKFISH
FTC  B1770
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  rockfish, black
UF  sebastes melanops
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
  <SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [ITIS 166727]
  <SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3979]
  <SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [FAO ASFIS RMG]
  <SCINAM>Sebastes melanops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK RUFF
FTC  B2895
BT  RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF  centrolophus niger
AI  <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
  <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 172520]
  <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 249]
  <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS CEO]
  <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1788) [CEC 1993 1030]
  <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK SALSIFFY
FTC  B2962
BT  SALSIFFY [B1551]
UF  scorzonera hispanica
UF  spanish salsify
AI  <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
  <SCINAM>Scorzonera hispanica L. [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>33412
  <MANSFELD>32155

black sapote
USE  BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

BLACK SEA BASS
FTC  B1438
BT  SEA BASS [B2180]
UF  blackfish
UF  centropristis striata
UF  sea bass, black
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
  <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167687]
  <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 361]
  <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BSB]
  <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 563]
  <SCINAM>Centropristis striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
black sea bream
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

BLACK SEA SHAD
FTC B3867
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa pontica
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [ITIS 161719]
<SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 105]
<SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1836) [FAO ASFIS SHC]
<SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1836) [CEC 1993 157]

BLACK SEA WHITING
FTC B3881
BT WHITING [B1640]
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus euxinus (Nordmann, 1830) [CEC 1993 449]

BLACK SKIN
FTC Z0287
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

BLACK SKIPJACK
FTC B1112
BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]
UF euthynnus lineatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [ITIS 172405]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 98]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [FAO ASFIS BKJ]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [CEC 1993 957]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK SLICKHEAD
FTC B2914
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF xenodermichthys spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCIGEN>Xenodermichthys Günther, 1878 [ITIS 162339]
<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

BLACK SNAPPER
FTC B1099
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF apsilus dentatus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [ITIS 168899]
<SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [Fishbase 2004 85]
<SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [FAO ASFIS ASX]
<SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK STONE CRAB
FTC B4136
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe mercenaria
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]
black stone crab
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

black tiger prawn
USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

BLACK TRUFFLE
FTC B3793
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF black périgord truffle
UF tuber melanosporum
AI <SCINAM>Tuber melanosporum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 192144]

black turtle bean
USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

BLACK WALNUT
FTC B1071
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans nigra
SN When indexing the black walnut (drupe, seed) index both "BLACK WALNUT [B1533]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [ITIS 19254]
<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [GRIN 20762]
<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [PLANTS JUNI]
<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [DPNL 2003 10557]

BLACKBACK FLOUNDER
FTC B1971
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF pleuronectes americanus
UF pseudopleuronectes americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172905]
<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 524]
<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus Walbaum, 1792 [FAO ASFIS FLW]
<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus Walbaum, 1792 [CEC 1993 1134]
<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus [FDA RFE 2010 54]

BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER
FTC B4074
BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF lophius budegassa
AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
<SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [ITIS 164502]
<SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [Fishbase 2004 5094]
<SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [FAO ASFIS ANK]
<SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [CEC 1993 1181]

BLACKBERRY
FTC B4206
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF rubus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]
<SCINAM>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]
<DICTION>The blackberry is an edible fruit produced by any of several species in the Rubus genus of the Rosaceae family. The fruit is not a true berry; botanically it is termed an aggregate fruit, composed of small drupelets. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackberry]

black-eyed bean
USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]
BLACKKEYED PEA
FTC  B1100
BT   COWPEA [B1200]
UF   blackeyed bean
UF   southern pea
UF   vigna unguiculata unguiculata

BLACKFIN SNAPPER
FTC  B1799
BT   SNAPPER [B1510]
UF   lutjanus buccaneella
UF   snapper, blackfin
AI   <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccaneella (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168852]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccaneella (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1419]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccaneella (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LJU]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccaneella [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACKFIN TUNA
FTC  B1070
BT   ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF   thunnus atlanticus
AI   <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [ITIS 172427]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 144]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [FAO ASFIS BLF]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1830) [CEC 1993 998]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

blackfish
USE  BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

blackfish
USE  PARORE [B4280]

BLACKFOOT ABALONE
FTC  B2681
BT   ABALONE [B1408]
UF   haliotis iris
UF   ormer shells
UF   paua
AI   <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis iris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACKJACK
FTC  B3410
BT   LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF   bidens pilosa
UF   hairy beggar-licks
UF   spanish-needles
AI   <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
     <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [ITIS 35731]
     <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [GRIN 7169]
     <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [PLANTS BIPI]
     <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>7169

BLACKLIP ABALONE
FTC  B3534
BT   ABALONE [B1408]
UF   haliotis ruber
UF   haliotis rubra
blackspot snapper
USE JOHN’S SNAPPER [B2313]

blackspotted pike
USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2535
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
UF hoplunnis diomediana
UF pike-conger, blacktail
AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 636217]
<SCINAM>Hoplunnis diomediana Goode and Bean, 1896 [ITIS 636217]
<SCINAM>Hoplunnis diomediana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

blackthorn
USE SLOE [B3325]

BLADDER CAMPION
FTC B3708
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF bladder silene
UF cowbell
UF maiden's tears
UF maidenstears
UF maiden's-tears
UF rattleweed
UF silene vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Caryophyllaceae [ITIS 19942]
<SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [ITIS 20142]
<SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [GRIN 105074]
<SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [PLANTS SIVU]
<SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [DPNL 2003 13111]
<DICTION>$i$Silene vulgaris$/i$ or Bladder Campion is a plant species of the genus $i$Silene$/i$. The young shoots are edible, but saponin gives them a bitter flavor. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silene_vulgaris]

bladder silene
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

BLANCHED
FTC J0175
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
AI Short time scalding to stop enzymatic activity as vegetables being prepared for freezing.

blanched or scalded
USE SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]

BLEACHED
FTC H0197
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI Treated with chemicals to reduce color, primarily to whiten, e.g., bleached flour.

BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0335
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0377
bleareyed snapper
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

BLESSED MILKTHISTLE
FTC B4203
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF silybum marianum
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [ITIS 38413]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [GRIN 33952]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [PLANTS SIMA3]
<SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 13113]

BLESSED MILKTHISTLE
FTC B4203
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

BLEWIT
FTC B2521
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lepista spp.
AI <SCINAM>Lepista spp.

blighia sapida
USE AKEE [B1690]

blimbing
USE BILIMBI [B2513]

BLIND BAKED
FTC G0046
BT BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
SN Use when a pie crust or other pastry is baked without the filling.

BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B2370
BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF gizzard shad
UF nematalosa nasus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 161807]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1616]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS CNS]

blond psyllium
USE DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

BLOND RAY
FTC B4083
**BLOOD COCKLE**

FTC  B4142
BT  ARKSHIELDS [B2432]
UF  anadara granosa
AI  <SCINAM>Anadara granosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BLC]
<SCINAM>Anadara granosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1323]

**BLOOD ORANGE**

FTC  B4313
BT  ORANGE [B1339]
UF  citrus sinensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [GRIN 10782]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×sinensis (L.) Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CISTI]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 99]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [DPNL 2003 8703]
<MANSFIELD>7673
<DICITION>The blood orange is a variety of orange (Citrus sinensis) with crimson, almost-blood-colored flesh. The fruit is smaller than an average orange; its skin is usually pitted, but can be smooth. The distinctive dark flesh color is due to the presence of anthocyanins, a family of pigments common to many flowers and fruit, but uncommon in citrus fruits. The flesh develops its characteristic maroon color when the fruit develops with low temperatures during the night. Sometimes there is dark coloring on the exterior of the rind as well, depending on the variety of blood orange. The skin can also be more tough and harder to peel than other oranges. While all oranges are likely of hybrid origin between the pomelo and the tangerine, blood oranges originated as a mutation of the sweet orange. Within Europe, the Arancia Rossa di Sicilia (Red Orange of Sicily) has Protected Geographical Status.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood_orange]

**BLOOD SNAPPER**

FTC  B2256
BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
UF  lutjanus sanguineus
UF  scarlet snapper
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168871]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 177]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE CATFISH**

FTC  B1900
BT  BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
UF  catfish, blue
UF  ictalurus furcatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1840) [ITIS 163997]
<SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus (Valenciennes, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 3019]
<SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus (Valenciennes, 1840) [FAO ASFIS ITF]
<SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
BLUE COD

FTC B2290
BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
UF australian cod
UF new zealand cod
UF parapercis colias
AI <SCIFAM>Pinguipedidae [ITIS 553226]
<SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170968]
<SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 464]
<SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS NEB]
<SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Bloch and Schneider, 1801 ) [CEC 1993 855]
<SCINAM>Parapercis colias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE CORN

FTC B4507
BT FIELD CORN [B1379]
UF hopi maize
UF zea mays indurata (not acc.)
UF zea mays ssp. mays
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mays L. [ITIS 524870]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]
<DICTION>Blue corn (also known as Hopi maize) is a variety of Flint maize grown in northern Mexico and the Southwestern United States, particularly in the states of Arizona and New Mexico. It was originally developed by the Hopi, and remains an essential part of Hopi dishes like piki bread. Blue corn meal is a corn meal that is ground from whole blue corn and has a sweet flavor. It is also a staple of New Mexican cuisine. In addition to its sharply different color, blue corn has several nutritional advantages over standard yellow or white corn varieties. It contains 20% more protein and has a lower glycemic index than white corn. When used to make tortillas, blue corn produces a sweeter, nuttier taste than yellow or white corn, and is a more complete protein source. A certain technique is used to grind the blue maize and make it release niacin.
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue_corn]

BLUE CRAB

FTC B1648
BT SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]
UF callinectes sapidus
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus M. J. Rathbun, 1896 [ITIS 98696]
<SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus Rathbun, 1896 [FAO ASFIS CRB]
<SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus Rathbun, 1896 [CEC 1993 1281]
<SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus [FDA RFE 2010 6]

BLUE FLESH

FTC Z0277
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

blue fusilier
USE FUSILIER [B2603]

BLUE GRENADIER

FTC B3886
BT HAKE FAMILY [B3879]
UF macruronus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1864 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Macruronus Günther, 1873 [ITIS 164803]

blue jack mackerel
USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

BLUE KING CRAB

FTC B2210
BT  KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF  paralithodes platypus
AI  <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
    <SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus Brandt, 1850 [ITIS 97936]
    <SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus Brandt, 1850 [FAO ASFIS KCI]
    <SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE LING**

FTC  B2864
BT  EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
UF  molva dypterygia
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
    <SCINAM>Molva dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [ITIS 164761]
    <SCINAM>Molva dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [Fishbase 2004 1383]
    <SCINAM>Molva dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [FAO ASFIS BLI]
    <SCINAM>Molva dypterygia dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [CEC 1993 454]
    <SCINAM>Molva dypterygia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE MARLIN**

FTC  B2325
BT  MARLIN [B1243]
UF  makaira nigricans
UF  pacific blue marlin

**BLUE MUSSEL**

FTC  B2875
BT  MUSSEL [B1223]
UF  common mussel
UF  edible mussel
UF  mytilus edulis
AI  <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
    <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79454]
    <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUS]
    <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1360]
    <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE PIKE**

FTC  B1424
BT  WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]
UF  stizostedion vitreum glaucum
SN  This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI  Synonym of "WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]".

**blue point oyster**
USE  EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

**BLUE RING OCTOPUS**

FTC  B1054
BT  OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF  hapalochlaena maculosa
UF  octopus maculosus
AI  <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férrussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Hapalochlaena maculosa (Hoyle, 1883) [ITIS 556175]

**BLUE ROCKFISH**

FTC  B2667
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  sebastes mystinus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1881) [ITIS 166730]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 3983]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [FAO ASFIS SFY]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**BLUE RUNNER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1778</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>JACK [B1044]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>caranx crysos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>caranx fusus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Carangidae [ITIS 168584]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 168612]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 1933]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS RUB]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 627]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Caranx crysos [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**blue scad**

| USE  | OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953] |

**BLUE SHRIMP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2233</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>litopenaeus stylirostris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pacific blue shrimp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>penaeus stylirostris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Penaeus stylirostris (Stimpson, 1874) [ITIS 551681]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Penaeus stylirostris Stimpson 1874 [FAO ASFIS PNS]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Penaeus stylirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**blue skate**

| USE  | SKATE [B4082] |

**BLUE SKIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0286</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**blue squat lobster**

| USE  | LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206] |

**BLUE SWIMMING CRAB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2213</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>bluey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>portunus pelagicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 986689]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Portunus pelagicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 199965]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Portunus pelagicus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SCD]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Portunus pelagicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BLUE TILAPIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1832</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>oreochromis aureus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>tilapia aurea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>tilapia, blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [ITIS 553308]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 1387]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [FAO ASFIS OEA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Oreochromis aureus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BLUE WAREHOU**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2304</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SILVERFISH [B3900]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>seriolella brama</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BLUE WHITEFISH
FTC  B4058
BT  WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF  coregonus wartmanni
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [ITIS 623435]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [Fishbase 2004 49212]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [FAO ASFIS CIG]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni [CEC 1993 239]

BLUE WHITING
FTC  B1837
BT  BLUE WHITING [B3880]
UF  micromesistius poutassou
    micromesistius spp.
    poutassou
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
    <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 164774]
    <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 31]
    <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 453]
    <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEBACK HERRING
FTC  B1852
BT  RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF  alosa aestivalis
    blueback shad
    herring, blueback
    pomolobus aestivalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161703]
    <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 161703]
    <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 1574]
    <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS BBH]
    <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 152]
    <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

blueback mullet
USE  WHITE MULLET [B1786]

blueback salmon
USE  SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

blueback shad
USE  BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

BLUEBERRY
FTC  B1491
BT  BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF  vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
Blueberries are flowering plants of the genus *Vaccinium* (a genus which also includes cranberries and bilberries) with dark-blue berries and are perennial. Species in the section Cyanococcus are the most common fruits sold as "blueberries" and are native to North America (they were not introduced into Europe until the 1930s). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blueberry]

**blueberry, rabbiteye**
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**blueberry, smallflower**
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**blueberry, southern black**
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**bluebunch wheatgrass**
USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

**BLUEFIN SEAROBIN**

- FTC B2249
- BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
- UF chelidonichthys kumu
- AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
  - <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 167052]
  - <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 507]
  - <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS KUG]
  - <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Lesson, 1829) [CEC 1993 1069]
  - <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUEFIN TUNA**

- FTC B1120
- BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
- UF thunnus thynnus
- AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
  - <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172421]
  - <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 147]
  - <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BFT]
  - <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1002]
  - <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUEFISH**

- FTC B1512
- BT BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
- UF pomatomus saltatrix
- AI <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [ITIS 168557]
  - <SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168559]
  - <SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 364]
  - <SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS BLU]
  - <SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUEFISH FAMILY**

- FTC B1810
- BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
- UF pomatomidae
- AI <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [ITIS 168557]
  - <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [FAO ASFIS POT]
  - <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [CEC 1993 621]

**BLUEGILL**

- FTC B2079
- BT COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
- UF lepomis macrochirus
- AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
  - <SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168141]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [Fishbase 2004 3375]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [FAO ASFIS LMM]
<SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUEGRASS
FTC B3384
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF poa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Poa spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>28896

blue-green bacteria
USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

BLUESPOT MULLET
FTC B3995
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF valamugil spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCIGEN>Valamugil Smith, 1948 [ITIS 170416]

bluey
USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

bluntsnouted mullet
USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

BLUSHER MUSHROOM
FTC B2073
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF amanita rubescens
AI <SCINAM>Amanita rubescens Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 172799]

BOAR
FTC B2248
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF wild boar
AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

BOAR FISH
FTC B4077
BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
UF cyttus australis
UF silver dory
AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]
<SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 166292]
<SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 14136]
<SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS ZCU]

bobwhite quail
USE NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

BOCACCIO
FTC B1682
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes paucispinis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 166733]
<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 3987]
<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS SBC]
<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BODYBUILDERS

FTC  P0260
BT  HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

BODYING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0378
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

bohmeria nivea
USE  RAMIE [B2447]

BOG BILBERRY

FTC  B2970
BT  BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF  bog blueberry
UF  vaccinium uliginosum
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
   <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [ITIS 23574]
   <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [GRIN 41063]
   <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [PLANTS VAUL]
   <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 292]
   <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [DPNL 2003 13741]
   <MANSFELD>18312

bog blueberry
USE  BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

BOGUE

FTC  B3370
BT  PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF  boops boops
AI  <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
   <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169218]
   <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 203]
   <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BOG]
   <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 757]
   <SCINAM>Boops boops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BOILED

FTC  G0014
BT  COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI  Cooked in boiling water at 100 degrees C (212 degrees F).

BOILED AND DRAINED

FTC  G0015
BT  BOILED [G0014]
AI  Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F.; water that is not absorbed into the food product is discarded after cooking.

BOILED AND UNDRAINED

FTC  G0018
BT  BOILED [G0014]
AI  Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. The water incorporates itself into the product being cooked or is not discarded when cooking is through.

BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID

FTC  G0016
BT  BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
AI  Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. Liquid to solid ratio is greater than 2:1.
**BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID**
FTC G0017
BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]

**BOIL-IN BAG**
FTC M0419
BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

**BOK CHOI**
FTC B2077
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica chinensis
UF brassica rapa var. chinensis
UF pak choi
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica chinensis L. [ITIS 506219]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN 319634]
<SCINAM>Brassica chinensis L. [PLANTS BRCH4]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 66]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [DPNL 2003 8118]
<MANSFELD>23985
<DICTION>Chinese cabbage (Brassica rapa, subspecies pekinensis and chinensis) can refer to two distinct varieties (see below) of Chinese leaf vegetables used often in Chinese cuisine. These vegetables are both related to the Western cabbage, and are of the same species as the common turnip. Both have many variations in name, spelling and scientific classification, especially the "bok choy" or chinensis variety.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pak_choi]

**BOK CHOI**
FTC B2077
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

**BOLDO**
FTC B4199
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF peumus boldus
AI <SCIFAM>Monimiaceae [ITIS 18134]
<SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [ITIS 506789]
<SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [GRIN 27471]
<SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [PLANTS PEBO5]

**boletaceae**
USE BOLETES [B3452]

**BOLETES**
FTC B3452
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF boletaceae
UF boletus spp.
AI <SCINAM>Boletus spp.

**boletus edulis**
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

**boletus rufus**
USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

**boletus spp.**
USE BOLETES [B3452]

**BOLIVIA**
FTC R0163
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: BO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bolted</td>
<td>MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bombay cowpea</td>
<td>CATJANG BEAN [B1919]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOMBAY DUCK</td>
<td>LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boneless meat</td>
<td>SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bonito, atlantic</td>
<td>ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bonito, pacific</td>
<td>PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONNETHEAD</td>
<td>HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bone marrow**

- FTC: C0149
- BT: ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

**Bone or Shell**

- FTC: C0168
- BT: NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
- AI: Bone (endoskeleton) or shell (exoskeleton) of animals, or any part thereof.

**Bonito**

- FTC: B1264
- BT: MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
- AI: Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
- SCINAM: Sarda Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172407]

**Bonnethead**

- FTC: B2594
- BT: HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
- AI: Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
- SCINAM: Sphyra tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160502]
- SCINAM: Sphyra tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 915]
- SCINAM: Sphyra tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPJ]
- SCINAM: Sphyra tiburo [2010 FDA Seafood List]
bony bream
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

boops boops
USE BOGUE [B3370]

boops salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF borago officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Boraginaceae [ITIS 31633]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [ITIS 31727]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [GRIN 7422]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [PLANTS BOOF]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 48]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 8062]
<MANSFIELD>25390
<DICITION>Borage, (Borago officinalis), also known as a starflower, is an annual herb originating in Syria,[1] but naturalized throughout the Mediterranean region, as well as Asia Minor, Europe, North Africa, and South America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borago_officinalis]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

borago officinalis
USE BORAGE [B1735]

borassus aethiopum
USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

boreal smelt
USE ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

borecole
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

borekale
USE COLLARD [B1385]

BORIC ACID
FTC B3017
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 284


AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$

BORIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0442
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BORNEDO
FTC R0252
BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID13

bos grunniens
USE YAK [B3365]

bos indicus
USE ZEBU [B3367]

bos spp.
USE CATTLE [B1161]

bos taurus
USE COW [B1201]

bos taurus indicus
USE ZEBU [B3367]

BOSC PEAR
FTC B2080
BT PEAR [B1344]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]
<MANSFELD>8689
<br>/DICTION> The Beurre Bosc or Bosc is a cultivar of the European Pear (Pyrus communis) grown in the northwestern U.S. states of California, Washington, and Oregon; as well as in British Columbia, Ontario and Europe, where it is sometimes called Kaiser.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bosc_Pear]

BOSCIA
FTC B2838
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF boscia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Capparaceae [ITIS 22601]
<SCIGEN>Boscia Lam. [ITIS 500633]
<SCIGEN>Boscia Lam. [PLANTS BOSCI]

boscia spp.
USE BOSCIA [B2838]

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
FTC R0152
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF herzegovina
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BA

boston butt
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

BOSTON LETTUCE
FTC B2086
BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF lactuca sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

boswelliia
USE INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

boswelliia serrata
USE INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S)
FTC A1318
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL
FTC A1319
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S)
FTC A1320
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL
FTC A1317
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
SN For US supplement classification, use narrower term.
AI Botanical dietary supplement with mineral(s) and/or vitamin(s).

bothidae
USE LLEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

BOTSWANA
FTC R0168
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BW

BOTTLE
FTC M0214
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

bottle gourd
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

BOTTLE OR JAR
FTC M0203
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF jar
bottle, jar or can
USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

bottlenose dolphin
USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

bouillon
USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

bourbon cotton
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

BOUVET ISLAND
FTC R0167
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BV

BOVID
FTC B4381
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF bovidae
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14200485]
<DICTION>A bovid (family $i$Bovidae$/i$) is any of almost 140 species of cloven-hoofed, ruminant mammal which has males with characteristic unbranching horns covered in a permanent sheath of keratin.$br/$The family is widespread, being native to Asia, Africa, Europe and North America, and diverse: members include bison, African buffalo, water buffalo, antelopes, gazelles, sheep, goats, muskoxen, and domestic cattle.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bovidae]

bovidae
USE BOVID [B4381]

bovinae
USE BOVINE [B4374]

BOVINE
FTC B4374
BT BOVID [B4381]
UF bovinae
AI <SCIFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<DICTION>The biological subfamily Bovinae includes a diverse group of 10 genera of medium- to large-sized ungulates, including domestic cattle, the bison, African buffalo, the water buffalo, the yak, and the four-horned and spiral-horned antelopes. The evolutionary relationship between the members of the group is obscure, and their classification into loose tribes rather than formal subgroups reflects this uncertainty. General characteristics include cloven hoofs and usually at least one of the sexes of a species having true horns.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bovinae]

BOWFIN
FTC B2436
BT BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
UF amia calva
UF mudfish
AI <SCIFAM>Amiidae [ITIS 161104]
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [ITIS 161104]
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [Fishbase 2004 2600]
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [FAO ASFIS AAC]
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [CEC 1993 140]
<SCINAM>Amia calva [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BOWFIN FAMILY
FTC B2435
bowhead whale

USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

BOYER'S SANDSMELT

USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

box

USE CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

bracelet fungus

USE HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

brachydeuterus auritus

USE BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]
brachyplatystoma flavicans
USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

brachyplatystoma vaillanti
USE BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]

brachyura
USE CRAB [B1335]

BRACKEN FERN
FTC B2450
BT FERN [B2453]
UF brake (plant)
UF pteridium aquilinum
UF pteris aquilina

braganza
USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

BRAIN
FTC C0199
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

brain mushroom
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

BRAISED
FTC G0019
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Browned initially in fat and then tightly covered and cooked over low heat in a small amount of water.

brake (plant)
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

brama brama
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama dussumieri
USE LOWFIN POMFRET [B3998]

brama japonica
USE PACIFIC POMFRET [B3997]

brama raji
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama spp.
USE POMFRET [B2571]

BRAMBLE SHARK
FTC B4123
BT BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]
UF echinorhinus brucus
UF spinous shark
UF spiny shark
AI <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160713]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 641]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SHB]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 71]
BRAMBLE SHARK
FTC  B4122
BT   FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF   echinorhiniidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Echinorhiniidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]

Bramidae
USE  POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

BRAN
FTC  C0288
BT   SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
AI   <DICTION> The broken outer coat, or husk, of grains of wheat, rye, oats, etc. separated from the flour after grinding, as by sifting (Source: Webster's)

Bran (pericarp)
USE  SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]

BRAN ADDED
FTC  H0318
BT   GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN   Used when bran is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. If a choice must be made between "BRAN ADDED" and the type of grain added, prefer "BRAN ADDED".

Bran and germ
USE  GERM AND BRAN [C0142]

Bran and other parts of seed or kernel
USE  SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

BRANCHIOPOD
FTC  B3616
BT   CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF   branchiopods
AI   <SCIORD>Branchiopoda Latreille, 1817 [ITIS 83687]

Branchiopods
USE  BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]

Branchiostegidae
USE  TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

Brandied
USE  ALCOHOLATED [H0160]

Branta spp.
USE  GOOSE [B1253]

Broad-fingered crayfish
USE  NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

BRASILIAN GUAVA
FTC  B2958
BT   GUAVA [B1333]
UF   psidium guineense
AI   <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
    <SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [ITIS 506172]
    <SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [GRIN 30208]
    <SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [PLANTS PSGU3]
    <SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [EuroFIR-NETTTOX 2007 234]
    <SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [DPNL 2003 12336]
brassica campestris
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica chinensis
USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

brassica hirta
USE WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

brassica juncea
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

brassica juncea var. japonica
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

brassica juncea var. rugosa
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

brassica napobrassica var. solidflora
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus
USE RAPE [B1248]

brassica napus var. napobrassica
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica nigra
USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

brassica oleracea
USE KALE [B1281]

brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. capitata
USE WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

brassica oleracea l. convar. botrytis var. italicca
USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

brassica oleracea sabellica
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

brassica oleracea var. botrytis
USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

brassica oleracea var. botrytis
USE CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

brassica oleracea var. bullata
USE SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]

brassica oleracea var. capitata
USE WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]
BRASSICA SPECIES

FTC B3372
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF brassica spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica L. [ITIS 23054]
<SCINAM>Brassica sp. [GRIN 300085]
<SCINAM>Brassica L. [PLANTS BRASS2]
<SCINAM>Brassica [DPNL 2003 8093]
<SCINAM>Brassica spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>30008

brassica spp.
USE BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

brassica spp.
USE MUSTARD [B2069]

BRAZIL

FTC R0164
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BR

BRAZIL CHERRY

FTC B4237
BT EUGENIA [B2921]
UF eugenia brasiliensis
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [ITIS 506183]
<SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [GRIN 16148]
<SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [PLANTS EUBR7]

brazil cherry
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

BRAZIL NUT

FTC B1463
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF bertholletia excelsa
UF brazilnut
UF cream nut
UF para nut
SN When indexing the fruit of the brazil nut (seed) index both "BRAZIL NUT [B1463]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae [ITIS 21983]
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [ITIS 21989]
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [GRIN 7022]
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [PLANTS BEEX2]
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Bonpl. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 43]
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Bonpl. [DPNL 2003 8003]
<MANSFELD>14900
<DICTI>tion>The Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa) is a South American tree in the family Lecythidaceae, and also the name of the tree's commercially harvested edible seed. While cooks classify the Brazil nut as a nut, botanists consider it to be a seed and not a nut, because in nuts the shell splits in half with the meat separate from the shell.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bertholletia_excelsa]

BRAZILIAN CATFISH

FTC B2155
BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
UF brachyplatystoma vaillanti
AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1840) [ITIS 639380]
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti (Valenciennes, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 7555]
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti (Valenciennes, 1840) [FAO ASFIS BPT]
brazilian cocoa
USE GUARANA [B2063]

BRAZILIAN CODLING
FTC B3873
BT CODLING [B1291]
UF brazilian hake
UF urophycis brasiliensis
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [ITIS 164738]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 311]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [FAO ASFIS HKU]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [CEC 1993 468]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL
FTC B1928
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF percophis brasiliensis
AI <SCIFTAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy and Gaimard, 1825 [ITIS 630413]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy & Gaimard, 1825 [Fishbase 2004 465]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy & Gaimard 1825 [FAO ASFIS FLA]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

brazilian grapetree
USE JABOTICABA [B4266]

brazilian guava
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

brazilian hake
USE BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE
FTC B2347
BT PEPPERTREE [B4347]
UF christmas berry tree
UF schinus terebinthifolia
UF schinus terebinthifolius
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [ITIS 28812]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolia Raddi [GRIN 70672]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [BASIS 256]

brazilnut
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

bread
USE BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

BREAD (US CFR)
FTC A0178
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
UF bun, roll, or bread
UF roll, bun, or bread
AI Unsweetened bakery product that may be unleavened or yeast-leavened and may be baked in various forms. Excludes pie crust.
bread and cheese
USE PAULINIA [B2813]

BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0817
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
UF bread
SN Renamed from *BREAD (EUROFIR)* (LanguaL 2010).
AI Products in the "Bread" categories normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis.

BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0820
BT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI includes breadcrumbs, bread stuffing

bread wheat
USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

BREADED OR BATTER-COATED
FTC H0188
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
UF batter-coated
SN Always used regardless of the level at which the coating ingredients are reported.

BREADFRUIT
FTC B1504
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF artocarpus altillis
UF artocarpus incisa
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altillis (Parkinson) Fosberg [ITIS 184181]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altillis (Parkinson) Fosberg [GRIN 4319]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altillis (Parkinson) Fosberg [PLANTS ARAL3]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altillis (Parkinson) Fosberg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 33]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altillis (Parkinson) Fosberg [DPNL 2003 7742]

BREADNUT
FTC B1722
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF brosimum alicastrum
UF maya nut
SN When indexing the fruit index both *BREADNUT [B1722]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [ITIS 19075]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [GRIN 7895]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [PLANTS BRAL3]
<SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [DPNL 2003 8147]
<DICTION>Brosimum alicastrum, the breadnut or Maya nut, is a Brosimum tree species under the Moraceae family of flowering plants, whose other genera include fig and mulberries The plant is known by a range of names in indigenous Mesoamerican and other languages, including but not limited to: ramon, ojoche, ojite, ojushte, ujuxte, ujuxte, capomo, mojo, ox, iximche, masica in Honduras and uje in Michoacan Mexico. The fruit, the breadnut, is extremely high in fiber, calcium, potassium, folic acid, iron, zinc, protein and B vitamins. It has a low glycemic index (<50) and is very high in antioxidants. The fresh seeds can be cooked and eaten or can be set out to dry in the sun to roast and eaten later. Stewed the nut tastes like mashed potato, roasted it tastes like chocolate or coffee and can be prepared in numerous other dishes. In Petén, Guatemala, the breadnut is being cultivated for exportation and local consumption as powder, for hot beverages, and bread.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brosimum_alicastrum]
breadroot
USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0816
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]
RT 02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
RT 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]
RT 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]
SN Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under "RICE OR OTHER GRAIN*.
AI Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as ‘corn flakes’ or ‘muesli’ and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal.

BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR)
FTC A0258
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
RT 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]
RT 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]
UF cereal, breakfast
AI Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as ‘corn flakes’ or ‘cheerios’ and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal. Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under "MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT". See also "MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT*. 

breakfast squares
USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

BREAM
FTC B1763
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF abramis brama
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae  [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163666]
<SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 268]
<SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758)  [FAO ASFIS FBM]
<SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758)  [CEC 1993 298]
<SCINAM>Abramis brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

bream, black sea
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

BREAST (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0045
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0158
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

breast meat, poultry
USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

brehmin spinosa
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

brevoortia macrolechta
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]
brevoortia patronus
USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

brevoortia spp.
USE MENHADEN [B1396]

brevoortia tyrannus
USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

brewer's yeast
USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

brewer's yeast
USE SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS [B3798]

BRIDELIA
FTC B2839
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF bridelia spp.
AI <SCIGEN>Bridelia Willd. [GRIN 1709]

bridelia spp.
USE BRIDELIA [B2839]

BRILL
FTC B2708
BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF scophthalmus rhombus
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172749]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 529]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BLL]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1162]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Brilliant black (Black PN)
USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]

BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN
FTC B3018
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Brilliant black (Black PN)
UF E 151
UF INS 151
AI <DICT>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 151.$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 151.

BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED
FTC H0443
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF
FTC B3019
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 133
UF INS 133


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$

BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED
FTC H0444
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

brindall berry
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

brindleberry
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

BRINE SHRIMP
FTC B2464
BT ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
UF artemia salina
AI <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]
<SCINAM>Artemia salina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 83691]
<SCINAM>Artemia salina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AMS]

brine shrimps
USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

brined
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

BRISKET
FTC Z0020
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BRITISH COLUMBIA
FTC R0173
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA02

BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
FTC R0259
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IO

british virgin islands
USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]
Brittle (US CFR)
Ftc A0226
Bt Hard Candy (US CFR) [A0216]
Uf candy, brittle
Al Flat hard candy to which is added nuts, usually peanuts.

Broad Bean
Ftc B1367
Bt Bean (Vegetable) [B1567]
Uf faba bean
Uf fava bean
Uf horse bean
Uf vicia faba
Al <SciFam>Fabaceae [ITIS 5000659]
   <SciNam>Vicia faba L. [ITIS 26339]
   <SciNam>Vicia faba L. [GRIN 300661]
   <SciNam>Vicia faba L. [PLANTS VIFA]
   <SciNam>Vicia faba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 296]
   <SciNam>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [DPNL 2003 13823]
   <Mansfeld>30416
   <Diction>GRIN Nomen 300661 Vicia faba L. (broad bean, bell-bean, fava-bean, faba-bean); however ITIS Id. 26339 Vicia faba L. (horsebean). $br /
Vicia faba, the Broad Bean, Fava Bean, Field Bean, Bell Bean or Tic Bean, is a species of bean (Fabaceae) native to north Africa and southwest Asia, and extensively cultivated elsewhere. A variety is provisionally recognized: Vicia faba var. equina Pers. - Horse Bean. Although usually classified in the same genus Vicia as the vetches, some botanists treat it in a separate monotypic genus Faba. The term fava bean (from the Italian fava, meaning "broad bean") is usually used in English speaking countries such as the US, however the term broad bean is the most common name in the UK. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba]

Broad-Barred King Mackerel
Ftc B3987
Bt Seerfish [B3973]
Uf scomberomorus semifasciatus
Al <SciFam>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
   <SciNam>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [ITIS 172448]
   <SciNam>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 135]
   <SciNam>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1884) [FAO ASFIS BBM]
   <SciNam>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1884) [CEC 1993 989]
   Broadleaf Plantain
   USE Greater Plantain [B4334]

Broadleaf Wild Leek
Ftc B3716
Bt Leek [B1308]
Uf allium ampeloprasum
Uf allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum
Uf allium ampeloprasum var. atrovioleaceum
Uf broadleaf wild leek
Uf great-headed garlic
Al <SciFam>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
   <SciNam>Allium ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 42708]
   <SciNam>Allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 185435]
   <SciNam>Allium ampeloprasum var. atrovioleaceum (Boiss.) Regel [ITIS 185436]
   <SciNam>Allium ampeloprasum L. var. ampeloprasum [GRIN 400394]
   <Diction>Allium ampeloprasum is a member of the onion genus Allium, in the family Alliaceae (Liliaceae). The wild plant is commonly known as (Broadleaf) Wild Leek - not to be confused with the N. American Allium tricoccum of the same name. Its native range is S. Europe to W. Asia. It has been differentiated into three cultivated vegetables, namely leek, elephant garlic and kurrat. [Wikipedia]

Broadleaf Wild Leek
USE Broadleaf Wild Leek [B3716]

Broadleafed Endive
Ftc B2942
broad-leaved parsley
USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

broad-striped anchovy
USE STRIPPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

broadtail shortfin squid
USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

BROCCOFLOWER
F TC B2600
BT BROCCOLI [B1443]
AI <DICTION>A hybrid cross between broccoli and cauliflower having milder taste than cauliflower and a light green color.

BROCCOFLOWER
F TC B2600
BT CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

broccoletti
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

BROCCOLI
F TC B1443
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF brassica oleracea l. convar. botrytis var. italica
UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis
UF brassica oleracea var. italica
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [ITIS 530957]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. italica Plenck [GRIN 105447]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [PLANTS BROLB]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [DPNL 2003 8104]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 53]
<MANSFELD>37506
<DICTION>Broccoli is a plant in the cabbage family, whose large flower head is used as a vegetable. The word broccoli, from the Italian plural of broccolo, refers to "the flowering top of a cabbage". Broccoli is usually boiled or steamed, but may be eaten raw and has become popular as a raw vegetable in hors d'oeuvre trays. Broccoli is classified in the $i$Brassica oleracea$/$ cultivar group of the species $i$Brassica oleracea$/$. Broccoli has large flower heads, usually green in color, arranged in a tree-like fashion on branches sprouting from a thick, edible stalk. The mass of flower heads is surrounded by leaves. Broccoli most closely resembles cauliflower, which is a different cultivar group of the same species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broccoli]

BROCCOLI
F TC B1443
BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]

BROCCOLI
F TC B1443
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

broccoli di rape
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]
broccoli raab
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

BROILED OR GRILLED
FTC G0006
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF barbecued
UF grilled
AI Cooked without moisture under or over intense direct heat.

broiler chicken
USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN
FTC B1198
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF broiler chicken
UF fryer chicken
AI A young chicken (usually 8-12 weeks or age), of either sex, that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and flexible breastbone cartilage.

broken into large pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

BROMATED
FTC H0276
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

BROME GRASS
FTC B3385
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF bromus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Bromus spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>300088

bromus spp.
USE BROME GRASS [B3385]

BROOK TROUT
FTC B1077
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF salvelinus fontinalis
UF speckled trout
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162003]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 246]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SVF]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 258]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

broom druif
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

brosimum alicastrum
USE BREADNUT [B1722]

brosme brosme
USE CUSK [B2143]
brosnius brosme
USE CUSK [B2143]

BROTH OR STOCK
FTC C0170
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF stock
UF water extract of plant or animal
AI A water extract prepared by simmering or steeping meat, poultry, fish, shellfish or vegetables. Seasoning may be added. When the major ingredient is broth or broth-based gravy the source of the broth should be indexed as the food source.

brown algae
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

brown and serve
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

BROWN BEAR
FTC B4470
BT BEAR [B2406]
UF ursus arctos
AI <SCIFAM> Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCINAM> Ursus arctos Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180543]
<SCINAM> Ursus arctos Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14000970]
<DICTION> The brown bear ($i$Ursus arctos$/i$) is a large bear distributed across much of northern Eurasia and North America. Adult bears generally weigh between 100 and 635 kg (220 and 1,400 lb) and its largest subspecies, the Kodiak bear, rivals the polar bear as the largest member of the bear family and as the largest land-based predator. There are several recognized subspecies within the brown bear species. In North America, two types are generally recognized, the coastal brown bear and the inland grizzly bear, and the two types could broadly define all brown bear subspecies.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown_bear]

brown beech
USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

brown beech mushroom
USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS
FTC B3744
BT BASSIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF beech mushroom
UF brown beech
UF brown beech mushroom
UF hon-shimeji
AI <SCINAM> Lyophyllum shimeji (Kawam.) Hongo, 1971 [INDEX FUNGORUM 317053]

BROWN DURRA
FTC B2622
BT SORGHUM [B1448]
UF guinea corn
UF indian millet (sorghum)
UF red guinea corn

BROWN FK
FTC B3020
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 154
UF INS 154

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 154. Codex: INS 154.

BROWN FK ADDED
FTC H0445
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BROWN GARDENSNAIL
FTC B3662
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix aspersa
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
<SCINAM>Helix aspersa Muller, 1774 [ITIS 77906]

brown hare
USE EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]

BROWN HT
FTC B3021
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 155
UF INS 155

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 155. Codex: INS 155.

BROWN HT ADDED
FTC H0446
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

brown king crab
USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

BROWN MUSTARD
FTC B1092
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica juncea
UF indian mustard
UF leaf mustard
UF mustard spinach
UF mustard, brown
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [ITIS 23059]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [GRIN 7654]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [PLANTS BRJU]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 49]
BROWN PRAWN
FTC B3492
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF endeavour prawn
UF endeavour shrimp
UF metapenaeus endeavouri
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [ITIS 95812]
    <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri Schmitt, 1926 [FAO ASFIS ENS]
    <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [CEC 1993 1194]

BROWN RAY
FTC B4090
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja miraletus
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
    <SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160878]
    <SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 5014]
    <SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS JAI]

BROWN ROCK SHRIMP
FTC B1098
BT SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
UF sicyonia brevirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]
    <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1871 [ITIS 96028]
    <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874 [FAO ASFIS RSH]
    <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874 [CEC 1993 1239]
    <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)
FTC A0379
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

brown shrimp
USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

BROWN SKIN
FTC Z0288
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

BROWN SUGAR
FTC C0156
BT SUCROSE [C0210]
AI Soft sugar whose crystals are covered by a film of refined dark syrup that imparts color, flavor, and moisture.

BROWN SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0361
BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
SN Used when brown sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the brown sugar content is known to 5% or more.

BROWN TIGER PRAWN
FTC B3628
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF brown tiger shrimp
UF penaeus esculentus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
brown tiger shrimp
USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

BROWN TROUT
FTC B1479
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta
UF salmo trutta trutta
UF sea trout
UF trout, brown
UF trutta marina
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161997]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 238]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Berg 1908 [FAO ASFIS TRS]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 252]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD
FTC B2694
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus chlorostigma
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 643197]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 5524]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EFH]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
FTC R0162
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BN

brushed cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [20072]

BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH
FTC B3827
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF large-scale lizardfish
UF saurida undosquamis
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162417]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [ITIS 162417]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1055]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [FAO ASFIS LIB]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [CEC 1993 385]

BRUSSELS SPROUT
FTC B1611
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera DC. [ITIS 530959]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera (DC.) Zenker [GRIN 7675]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera DC. [PLANTS BROLG]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. gemmifera (DC.) Gladis var. gemmifera DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 61]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera Zenker [DPNL 2003 8107]
<MANSFELD>23884
BRUSSELS SPROUT
FTC B1611
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
babalus
USE BUFFALO [B1476]
babalus bubalis
USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]
babalus mephistopheles
USE SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO [B4380]
bubo virginianus
USE GREAT HORNED OWL [B4491]
buccinum spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]
buckhorn (osmunda)
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

BUCKWHEAT
FTC B1405
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF fagopyrum esculentum
UF fagopyrum sagittatum
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [ITIS 502589]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [GRIN 16528]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [PLANTS FAES2]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 131]
<SCINAM> Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [DPNL 2003 9759]
<MANSFELD>9680

BUCKWHEAT ADDED
FTC H0336
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when buckwheat is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BUD
FTC C0289
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI <DICTION> A small swelling or projection on a plant, from which a shoot, cluster of leaves, or flower develops
(Source: Webster's)
bud (flower)
USE FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

BUFFALO
FTC B1476
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF babalus
AI <SCIFAM> Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM> Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCIGEN> Bubalus Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 552377]
<SCIGEN> Bubalus C. H. Smith, 1827 [MSW3 14200693]

buffalo fish (catostomus)
USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]
BUFFALOFISH

FTC  B1085
BT   SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
UF   ictiobus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]
     <SCINAM>Ictiobus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163954]

BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0380
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

buglossidium luteum
USE  YELLOW SOLE [B2489]

BULB

FTC  C0290
BT   ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI   <DICTION>An underground bud that sends down roots and consists of a very short stem covered with leafy scales or layers, as in a lily, onion or hyacinth (Source: Webster's)

bulb onion
USE  ONION [B1300]

bulb, root or tuber
USE  ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

BULBOUS CHERVIL

FTC  B3440
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF   turnip-rooted chervil
AI   <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
     <SCINAM>Chaerophyllum bulbosum L. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>10020

BULGARIA

FTC  R0157
BT   EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN   US FDA 1995 Code: BG

BULKING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0381
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BULKING AGENT (EC)

FTC  A0330
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI   Substance that contributes to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

bullace
USE  DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

BULLET TUNA

FTC  B1930
BT   FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]
UF   auxis bisus
UF   auxis rochei
UF   scomber rochei
AI   <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
BULLHEAD

FTC  B4066
BT  BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF  ameiurus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
    <SCIGEN>Ameiurus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 164034]

BULLHEAD CATFISH

FTC  B2007
BT  BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF  ictalurus spp.

BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY

FTC  B1040
BT  FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF  Ictaluridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
    <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae [CEC 1993 377]

bullock's heart

USE  CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

bulrush millet

USE  PEARL MILLET [B2140]

bumalo

USE  BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bummalow

USE  BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bun, roll, or bread

USE  BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

bunashimeji

USE  SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

bur cucumber

USE  WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

bur gherkin

USE  WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

BURBOT

FTC  B1627
BT  COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF  lota lota
    lota maculosa
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
    <SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164725]
    <SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 310]
    <SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FBU]
    <SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 446]
    <SCINAM>Lota lota [2010 FDA Seafood List]
burdock root
USE LAPP A [B1646]

BURDOCK, GOBO
FTC B2889
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

burgundy truffle
USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

BURKINA FASO
FTC R0156
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF upper volta
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BF

burlap bag
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

burma
USE MYANMAR [R0295]

BURNET
FTC B3421
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Great burnet (Sanguisorba officinalis L.; Poterium officinala A. Gray) ; Salad burnet (Sanguisorba minor Scop.; syn: Poterium sanguisorba L.) [CCPR]
<GRIN>33026

BURNING-BUSH
FTC B3422
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cretan dittany
UF dittany
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Dictamnus albus L. ; D. fraxinella Pers. [CCPR]
<GRIN>1392

BURRFISH FAMILY
FTC B4072
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF diodontidae
UF porcupinefish
AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]
<SCIFAM>Diodontidae [FAO ASFIS DIO]

burro
USE DONKEY [B2096]

BURUNDI
FTC R0159
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BI

bush bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

bush butternut
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]
bush mango
USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

bushbutter
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

busycon
USE CONCH [B1259]

busycon spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]

BUTANE
FTC B4409
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 943a
UF INS 943a
SN
[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CS_192e.pdf].
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant. $br/$br/Europe: E 943a. $br/$br/Codex: INS 943a.

BUTANE ADDED
FTC H0788
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

BUTTER
FTC C0179
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
AI Cream component produced by churning and containing not less than 80% milkfat.

BUTTER
FTC C0179
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]

BUTTER (EUROFIR)
FTC A0809
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
RT BUTTER [C0179]
RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
RT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
AI e.g. butter, butter oil, ghee

BUTTER ADDED
FTC H0271
BT ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
SN Used when butter is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.
BUTTER BUR

FTC  B1739
BT  STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF  fuki
UF  petasites japonica

BUTTER CLAM

FTC  B1065
BT  VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF  saxidomus giganteus
AI  <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
     <SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 568268]
     <SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BCL]
     <SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [CEC 1993 1385]
     <SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0808
BT  FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT  12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
AI  EFG group 12.

BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC  A0294
BT  MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
RT  MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
UF  butter substitute
UF  butter, imitation
UF  imitation butter
AI  Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or
     inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

BUTTER SOLE

FTC  B1869
BT  RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF  isopsetta isolepis
UF  pleuronectes isolepis
UF  sole, butter
AI  <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
     <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 172919]
     <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4242]
     <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ISI]
     <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

butter substitute
USE  BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

butter, imitation
USE  BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

BUTTERFISH

FTC  B1410
BT  BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF  peprilus triacanthus
AI  <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
     <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [ITIS 172567]
     <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 492]
     <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [FAO ASFIS BUT]
     <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [CEC 1993 1024]
     <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

butterfish
USE  NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]
butterfish
USE ODACIDAEE [B4288]

BUTTERFISH FAMILY
FTC B1827
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF stromateidae
AI <SCIFAM>Stermateidae [ITIS 172563]
<SCIFAM>Stermateidae [FAO ASFIS BUX]
<SCIFAM>Stermateidae [CEC 1993 1025]

BUTTERFLY COD
FTC B2868
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF pterois spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCIGEN>Pterois Oken, 1817 [ITIS 166882]

BUTTERFLY MACKEREL
FTC B2314
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF gasterochisma melampus
UF gasto

butterfly skate
USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE
FTC B2084
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF cabbage lettuce
UF head lettuce
UF lactuca sativa
UF lactuca sativa var. capitata
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

BUTTERMILK
FTC C0216
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
AI The liquid remaining when cream is churned into butter; may contain small butter globules. Not used for cultured buttermilk.

BUTTERNUT
FTC B1453
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans cinerea
UF noix juglans cinerea
SN When indexing the butternut fruit (drupe, seed) index both *BUTTERNUT [B1453]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [ITIS 19250]
<SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [GRIN 20732]
<SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [PLANTS JUCI]

BUTTERNUT SQUASH
FTC B2509
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
button mushroom
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

Butylated hydroxyanisole
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA)**

- **FTC**: B3022
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: Butylated hydroxyanisole
- **UF**: E 320
- **UF**: INS 320


**AI**: Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT)**

- **FTC**: B3023
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: Butylated hydroxytoluene
- **UF**: E 321
- **UF**: INS 321


**AI**: Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.
BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM

FTC M0324
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

bytrospermum parkii
USE SHEANUT [B1667]

byelorussia
USE BELARUS [R0169]

byrsonima crassifolia
USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

FTC C0116
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

AI Anatomical part of the plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived, e.g., "LEAF", "ROOT OR TUBER", "ORGAN MEAT", "MILK" OR "EGG"; it also includes components of parts, such as "CREAM", and extracts, concentrates or isolates, such as "PROTEIN EXTRACT" or "SUGAR".

C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR)

FTC A0646
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Four the purpose of the Codex Alimentarius the term "primary feed commodity" means the product in or nearly in its natural state intended for sale to:

1. the stock farmer as feed which is used without further processing for livestock animals or after silaging or similar farm processes;
2. the animal feed industry as a raw material for preparing compounded feeds;

ca
USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

c storage
USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]
cabbage, red
USE RED CABBAGE [B2072]

CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD
FTC B4251
BT BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
UF brassica juncea var. rugosa
UF head mustard
UF red mustard
UF swatow mustard
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaeae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. subsp. integrifolia (H. West) Thell. var. rugosa (Roxb.) M. Tsen & S. H. Lee [GRIN 404238]

CABEZON
FTC B1788
BT SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
UF scorpaenichthys marmoratus
AI <SCIFAM>Cottidae [ITIS 167196]
<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [ITIS 692068]
<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4140]
<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [FAO ASFIS SMQ]
<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cabocha squash
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

CACAO
FTC B1318
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF theobroma cacao
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae (Byttneriaceae)
<SCINAM>Theobroma cacao L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>400137
<MANSFELD>5328

CACAO
FTC B1318
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0272
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
UF chocolate or cacao product
AI Any form of cacao, cacao product, chocolate, chocolate product or chocolate product analog except chocolate candy; includes such products as cacao beans, cacao nibs, chocolate liquor, sweet or milk chocolate, and chocolate syrup; excludes flavors and extracts derived from cacao beans and chocolate- or cacao-flavored foods (21 CFR 163). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0158
BT CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]
UF chocolate or cacao product analog
AI Food product having functional characteristics, primarily taste, similar to those of a *CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT*. Carob or artificial chocolate flavor may replace chocolate or cocoa in the product.

cachucho
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

cactaceae
USE CACTUS [B2241]
CACTUS
FTC B2241
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF cactaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]

caelifera
USE GRASSHOPPER [B2496]

caelorinchus aspercephalus
USE SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]

caelorinchus kaiyomaru
USE KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]

caesio lunaris
USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

caesio spp.
USE FUSILIER [B2603]

caesio striata
USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

caesio suevica
USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

caesionidae
USE FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]

CAFFEINE ADDED
FTC H0849
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0117
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
UF no caffeine claim or use

caicos islands
USE TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]

caimito
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

cairina moschata
USE MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]

cajanus cajan
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

CAKE (EUROFIR)
FTC A1333
BT PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]

CAKE (US CFR)
FTC A0210
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product that is leavened and baked.
CALABASH GOURD
FTC B1720
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF bottle gourd
UF lagenaria siceraria
UF lagenaria vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Lagenaria siceraria (Molina) Standl. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21385
<MANSFELD>3862

calamari
USE SQUID [B1205]

CALAMONDIN
FTC B2625
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus madurensis
UF panama orange
UF x citrofortunella microcarpa
UF x citrofortunella mitis
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>X Citrofortunella microcarpa (Bunge) Wijnands [GRIN 313479]
<SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [PLANTS CIMA9]
<SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8695]

calamus
USE PORGY [B1234]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
FTC B3024
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium carbonates
UF E 170
UF INS 170
AI <DICT>Food additive.$br/$

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED
FTC H0449
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium 5'-guanylate
USE CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]
Calcium 5'-inosinate
USE CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]

Calcium 5'-ribonucleotides
USE CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]

CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES
FTC B3025
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium 5'-ribonucleotides
UF E 634
UF INS 634
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 634.$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 634.

CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED
FTC H0450
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM ACETATE
FTC B3026
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 263
UF INS 263
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 263.$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 263.

CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED
FTC H0451
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM ADDED
FTC H0162
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when calcium is added to a food product at any level.

CALCIUM ALGINATE
FTC B3027


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, bulking agent, carrier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, thickener, stabilizer, sequestrant.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 404.$br/$Codex: INS 404.

**CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED**

FTC H0452
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

FTC B3028
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 556
UF INS 556


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 556.$br/$Codex: INS 556.

**CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED**

FTC H0453
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0257
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]

SN Used in USA.
AI US FDA approved language lacking for the moment.

**CALCIUM ASCORBATE**

FTC B3029
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF calcium L-ascorbate
UF E 302
UF INS 302


CALCIUM ASCORBATE
F TC B3029
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]

CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED
F TC H0454
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM BENZOATE
F TC B3030
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 213
UF INS 213

CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED
F TC H0455
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CARBONATE
F TC B3031
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 170
UF INS 170(i)

CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED
F TC H0456
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Calcium carbonates
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]

CALCIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B3032
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 509
UF INS 509
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$Europe: E 509.$br/$Codex: INS 509.

CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED
FTC H0457
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CITRATE ADDED
FTC H0789
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM CITRATES
FTC B4411
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 333
UF INS 333
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 333.$br/$Codex: INS 333.

CALCIUM CYCLAMATE
FTC B3033
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 952
UF INS 952(ii)

AI | <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.$br/$Europe: E 952.$br/$Codex: INS 952(ii).

CALCIA CYCLAMATE ADDED

FTC | H0458
BT | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIA DIGLUTAMATE

FTC | B3034
BT | FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF | Calcium di-L-glutamate
UF | E 623
UF | INS 623


AI | <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 623.$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 623.

CALCIA DIGLUTAMATE ADDED

FTC | H0459
BT | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIA DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE

FTC | B3035
BT | FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF | E 341(i)
UF | INS 450(vii)


AI | <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestant, stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 341(i).$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 450(vii).

CALCIA DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC | H0460
BT | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium dihydrogen phosphate

USE | MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA)

FTC  B3036
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Calcium disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate
UF  E 385
UF  INS 385


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent, preservative, sequestrant.$br/$Codex: E 385.$br/$

CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED

FTC  H0461
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE

FTC  B3037
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 538
UF  INS 538


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.$br/$Codex: E 538.$br/$

CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED

FTC  H0462
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM GLUCONATE

FTC  B3038
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 578
UF  INS 578

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.$br/$Codex: E 578.$br/$


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant.$br/$Europe: E 578.$br/$Codex: INS 578.

CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED
FTC H0463
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM GUANYLATE
FTC B3039
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium 5'-guanylate
UF E 629
UF INS 629

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$Europe: E 629.$br/$Codex: INS 629.

CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED
FTC H0464
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
FTC B3040
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 352
UF INS 352(i)

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$Europe: E 352.$br/$Codex: INS 352(i).

CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED
FTC H0465
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Calcium hydrogen phosphate

USE DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

Calcium hydrogen sulfite

USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE

FTC B3041
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium hydrogen sulfite
UF E 227
UF INS 227


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.$br/$Europe: E 227.$br/$Codex: INS 227.

CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED

FTC H0466
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM HYDROXIDE

FTC B3042
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 526
UF INS 526


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent.$br/$Europe: E 526.$br/$Codex: INS 526.

CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED

FTC H0467
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM INOSINATE

FTC B3043
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium 5'-inosinate
UF E 633
UF INS 633

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No

**Calcium Inosinate Added**

FCT H0468
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Calcium Lactate**

FCT B3044
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 327
UF INS 327


**Calcium Malate**

FCT B3045
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium malate, D,L-
UF E 352
UF INS 352(ii)

CALCIUM MALATE ADDED

FTC H0470
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium malate, D,L-
USE CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]

CALCIUM MALATES

FTC B4403
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 352
UF INS 352


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, dough conditioner, flour treatment agent.$br/$Europe: E 352.$br/$Codex: INS 352.

CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED

FTC H0471
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM OXIDE

FTC B3046
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 529
UF INS 529


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, dough conditioner, flour treatment agent.$br/$Europe: E 529.$br/$Codex: INS 529.

CALCIUM PHOSPHATES

FTC B4413
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 341
UF INS 341


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 452.$br/$Codex: INS 452(iv).

CALCIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC H0791
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Calcium polyphosphate

USE CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]

CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES

FTC B3047
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium polyphosphate
UF E 452
UF INS 452(iv)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 452.$br/$Codex: INS 452(iv).

CALCIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC H0472
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM PROPIONATE

FTC B3048
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 282
UF INS 282


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$Europe: E 282.$br/$Codex: INS 282.
**CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED**

FTC  
H0473

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED**

FTC  
B3049

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF  
E 954

UF  
INS 954(ii)

SN  


AI  
&DICTION;Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.$br/$

Europe: E 954.$br/$

Codex: INS 954(ii).

**CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED**

FTC  
B3050

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF  
E 552

UF  
INS 552

SN  


AI  
&DICTION;Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.$br/$

Europe: E 552.$br/$

Codex: INS 552.

**CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED**

FTC  
H0475

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM SORBATE**

FTC  
B3051

BT  
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF  
E 203

UF  
INS 203

SN  


\<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$/\$Codex: INS 203.\</DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, flour treatment agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.\$/\$Europe: E 203,\$/\$Codex: INS 203.

\<DICTION>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]\</DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, flour treatment agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.\$/\$Europe: E 203,\$/\$Codex: INS 203.

\<DICTION>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]\</DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, flour treatment agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.\}$/\$Europe: E 203,\$/\$Codex: INS 203.

CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED

FTC H0476
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE

FTC B3052
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium lactylates
UF E 482
UF INS 482


\<DICTION>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]\</DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, flour treatment agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.\}$/\$Europe: E 203,\}$/\$Codex: INS 203.

CALCIUM SULPHATE

FTC B3053
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium sulfate
UF E 516
UF INS 516


\<DICTION>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]\</DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, flour treatment agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.\}$/\$Europe: E 203,\}$/\$Codex: INS 203.

CALCIUM SULPHITE

FTC B3054
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium sulfite
UF E 516
UF INS 516


\<DICTION>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]\</DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, flour treatment agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.\}$/\$Europe: E 203,\}$/\$Codex: INS 203.
**CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED**

FTC  H0478  
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM SULPHITE**

FTC  B3054  
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF   Calcium sulfite  
UF   E 226  
UF   INS 226  

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.  
Europe: E 226.  
Codex: INS 226.

**CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED**

FTC  H0479  
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM TARTRATE**

FTC  B3055  
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF   Calcium tartrate, DL-  
UF   E 354  
UF   INS 354  

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.  
Europe: E 354.  
Codex: INS 354.

**CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED**

FTC  H0480  
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Calcium tartrate, DL-**

USE   CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]

calendula

USE   MARIGOLD [B3428]

cales

USE   ODACIDAE [B4288]
Calves are the young of domestic cattle. Calves are reared to become adult cattle, or are slaughtered for their meat, called veal. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calf]
calf and cattle and swine
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
calf and swine
USE SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
calf and swine and cattle
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

**CALICO CLAM**

FTC B2319
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF macrocallista maculata
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81578]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KSM]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
calico scallop
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

**CALIFORNIA**

FTC R0418
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US06
california angel shark
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

**CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP**

FTC B3637
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF california shrimp
UF crangon franciscorum
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]
<SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856 [ITIS 97114]
<SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856 [FAO ASFIS GQF]
<SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY**

FTC B4207
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF pacific blackberry
UF pacific dewberry
UF rubus ursinus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 25073]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus ssp. macropetalus (Dougl. ex Hook.) Taylor & MacBryde [ITIS 524637]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus ssp. ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 524638]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. sirbenus (Bailey) J.T. Howell [ITIS 566767]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. ursinus Cham. & Schildl. [ITIS 530962]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 566768]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [GRIN 32482]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus subsp. macropetalus (Douglas ex Hook.) Roy L. Taylor & MacBryde [GRIN 415606]
<SCINAM>Rubus ursinus subsp. ursinus [GRIN 415605]
CALIFORNIA COCKLE

FTC  B3649
BT  COCKLE [B1317]
UF  clinocardium californiense
AI  <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
    <SCINAM>Clinocardium californiense (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 80876]
    <SCINAM>Clinocardium californiense [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA CORBINA

FTC  B1933
BT  KINGFISH [B2198]
UF  menticirrhus undulatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard, 1854) [ITIS 169280]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 3587]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS MED]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA GOLDEN BEAR

FTC  B4473
BT  BEAR [B2406]
UF  ursus arctos californicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
    <SCINAM>Ursus arctos californicus Merriam, 1896 [ITIS 726987]
    <SCINAM>Ursus arctos californicus Merriam, 1896 [MSW3 1400974]
    <DICTION>The California golden bear or California grizzly ($i$Ursus arctos californicus$/i$) is an extinct subspecies of the brown bear. The California golden bear disappeared from the state of California in 1922, when the last one was shot in Tulare County. In 1866, a grizzly weighing 2,200 pounds was killed in Valley Center, California, the largest grizzly killed in California.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_golden_bear]

CALIFORNIA HALIBUT

FTC  B1882
BT  LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF  halibut, california
UF  paralichthys californicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [ITIS 172743]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [Fishbase 2004 4228]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [FAO ASFIS YSF]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA MUSSEL

FTC  B1046
BT  MUSSEL [B1223]
UF  mytilus californianus
AI  <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
    <SCINAM>Mytilus californianus Conrad, 1837 [ITIS 79455]
    <SCINAM>Mytilus californianus Conrad, 1837 [FAO ASFIS MUJ]
    <SCINAM>Mytilus californianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH

FTC  B1417
BT  NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF  needlefish, california
UF  strongylura exilis
AI  <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165555]
    <SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard, 1854) [ITIS 165555]
    <SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 3162]
<SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS SXY]
<SCINAM>Strongylura exilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

california pepper
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

california peppergrass
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

CALIFORNIA PILCHARD
FTC B2294
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF californian sardine
UF sardinops caeruleus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops caeruleus (Girard, 1854) [CEC 1993 194]

CALIFORNIA QUAIL
FTC B4365
BT QUAIL [B1346]
UF callipepla californica
AI <SCIFAM>Odontophoridae [ITIS 553439]
<SCINAM>Callipepla californica (Shaw, 1798) [ITIS 175876]
<DICTION>The California Quail, Callipepla californica, also known as the California Valley Quail or Valley Quail, is a small ground-dwelling bird in the New World quail family. It is the state bird of California.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_Quail]

CALIFORNIA RED ROCK CRAB
USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

california shrimp
USE CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]

CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE
FTC B1056
BT ORANGE [B1339]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [GRIN 10782]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CISI3]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 99]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [DPNL 2003 8703]
<DICTION>The Valencia Orange is a sweet orange first hybridized by California pioneer agronomist and land developer William Wolfskill, on his farm in Santa Ana, United States.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valencia_orange]

CALIFORNIA VENUS
FTC B3642
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF chione californiensis
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chione californiensis (Broderip, 1835) [ITIS 81537]
<SCINAM>Chione californiensis (Broderip, 1835) [FAO ASFIS KIK]
<SCINAM>Chione californiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL
FTC B1779
BT YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
UF seriola dorsalis
UF yellowtail, california
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry of "YELLOWTAIL [B1779]."
<SCISYN>Seriola dorsalis (Gill, 1863)
californian anchoveta
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING
FTC B3849
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus acuminatus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Etrumeus acuminatus Gilbert, 1891 [CEC 1993 174]

californian sardine
USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]

callinectes danae
USE DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]

callinectes sapidus
USE BLUE CRAB [B1648]

callinectes spp.
USE SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]

calliceppla californica
USE CALIFORNIA QUAIL [B4365]

callorhinchidae
USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

callorhynchidae
USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

callorhynchus millii
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

calocarpum sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

calocybe gambosa
USE ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]

calonectris
USE SHEARWATER [B4296]

calorie free food
USE ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]

calorie special claim or use
USE ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]

caltha palustris
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

caltrop
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

CALYX
FTC C0276
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
cambaridae
USE AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]

cambarus spp.
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

cambodia
USE KAMPUCHEA [R0269]

cambodian mint
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

CAMEL
FTC B2103
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF camelus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]
<SCIGEN>Camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624942]
<SCIGEN>Camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200111]

camelina
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

camelina sativa
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

camellia sinensis
USE TEA [B1623]

camellia thea
USE TEA [B1623]

camelus bactrianus
USE BACTRIAN CAMEL [B4359]

camelus dromedarius
USE DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]

camelus spp.
USE CAMEL [B2103]

CAMEROON
FTC R0194
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CM

CAN
FTC M0204
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF canister
UF canned (packed in a can)

CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR
FTC M0194
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF bottle, jar or can
UF jar, bottle or can

CANADA
FTC R0171
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA

canada onion
USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

CANADIAN ELDER
FTC B4212
BT ELDERBERRY [B4211]
UF american black elderberry
UF canadian elderberry
UF sambucus canadensis
AI <SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis canadensis Linnaeus [ITIS 35318]
<SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis L. [GRIN 32983]
<SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis var. canadensis [GRIN 313652]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. ssp. canadensis (L.) R. Bolli [PLANTS SANIC4]
<SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis L. [DPNL 2003 12779]

canadian elderberry
USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

CANADIAN ONION
FTC B4324
BT ONION [B1300]
UF allium canadense
UF canada onion
UF wild garlic
UF wild onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium canadense L. [ITIS 42635]
<SCINAM>Allium canadense L. [GRIN 316541]
<SCINAM>Allium canadense L. [PLANTS ALCA3]

canadian pike
USE SAUGER [B1670]

CANADIAN WILD RICE
FTC B4245
BT WILD RICE [B1375]
UF annual wild rice
UF annual wildrice
UF zizania aquatica
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [ITIS 41319]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [GRIN 42267]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [PLANTS ZIAQ]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 305]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [DPNL 2003 13989]

canarium ovatum
USE PILI TREE [B1289]

canarium pimela
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

canarium schweinfurthii
USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

canarium vulgare
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
CANARY DENTEX
FTC B4001
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex canariensis
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
   <SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [ITIS 169223]
   <SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [Fishbase 2004 4539]
   <SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [FAO ASFIS DEN]
   <SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [CEC 1993 763]

CANARY MELON
FTC B4227
BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
AI <DICTION>The Canary melon (C. melo (Indorus group)) is a large, bright-yellow melon with a pale green to white inner flesh. This melon has a distinctively sweet flavor that is slightly tangier than a honeydew melon.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary_melon]

CANARY ROCKFISH
FTC B1774
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, canary
UF sebastes pinniger
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
   <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [ITIS 166734]
   <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 3989]
   <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [FAO ASFIS SPG]
   <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger [2010 FDA Seafood List]
   <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger [FDA RFE 2010 75]

cancer amphioetus
USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]
cancer bellianus
USE TOOTHED ROCK CRAB [B3564]
cancer borealis
USE JONAH CRAB [B3560]
cancer gammarus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
cancer irroratus
USE ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]
cancer johngarthi
USE NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]
cancer magister
USE DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]
cancer pagurus
USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
cancer productus
USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]
cancer productus
USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]
cancridae
USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
CANDELILLA WAX

FTC  B3056
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 902
UF   INS 902

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): clouding agent, glazing agent.$br/$Europe: E 902.$br/$Codex: INS 902.

CANDELILLA WAX ADDED

FTC  H0481
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CANDIED

FTC  H0182
BT   PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN   Used for whole fruit or pieces of fruit that have been permeated by sugar to result in a product with sugar solids over 70% (e.g., candied citrus peel or candied cherry). Not used for sugar-coated products or for such products as candied sweet potatoes or glazed carrots, which are merely sweetened by cooking in syrup.

candied fruit added

USE  DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]

candleberry

USE  CANDLENUT [B4351]

CANDLENUT

FTC  B4351
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   aleurites moluccana
UF   candlenut
UF   indian walnut
UF   kukui nut tree
UF   varnish tree
AI  <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]
<SCINAM>Aleurites moluccana (L.) Willd. [ITIS 28208]
<SCINAM>Aleurites moluccana (L.) Willd. [PLANTS ALMO2]
<DICTION>$i$Aleurites moluccana$/i$, the Candlenut, is a flowering tree in the spurge family, $i$Euphorbiaceae$/i$, also known as Candleberry, Indian walnut, Kemiri, Varnish tree, Nuez de la India, Buah keras or Kukui nut tree.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aleurites_moluccana]

CANDY (US CFR)

FTC  A0204
BT   CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
RT   NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
AI  Food product prepared by heating a mixture of sweeteners and other optional ingredients according to the specific formula for each subgroup.

candy, brittle

USE  BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>candy, caramel</td>
<td>CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>candy, chocolate</td>
<td>CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>candy, fondant</td>
<td>FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>candyleaf</td>
<td>STEVIA [B4455]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cane apple</td>
<td>STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANE SYRUP ADDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pomatoschistus canestrini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pomatoschistus canestrini (Ninni, 1883) [ITIS 171984]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pomatoschistus canestrini (Ninni, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 9188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pomatoschistus canestrini (Ninni, 1883) [CEC 1993 1047]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cangrejos</td>
<td>LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANIHUA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAIN [B1324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>chenopodium pallidicaule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [ITIS 506566]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [GRIN 10193]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [PLANTS CHPA23]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANISTEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>egg-fruit tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pouteria campechiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>yellow sapote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [ITIS 23830]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [GRIN 102607]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [PLANTS POCA23]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [DPNL 2003 12193]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria campechiana (HBK.) Baenhi; this species includes former Lacuma nervosa A.DC. and L. salicifolia HBK. [CCPR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANISTEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SAPOTE [B1694]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canister</td>
<td>CAN [M0204]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>canna indica</em></td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>cannabis sativa</em></td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canned (packed in a can)</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANNER GRADE</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canola</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>cantharellus cibarius</em></td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANTHAXANTHIN</td>
<td>FTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| AI                              |                          | <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED

| FTC                              | H0482                    |
| BT                               | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]|

CANTHIDIUM

| FTC                              | B2798                    |
| BT                               | TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024] |
| UF                               | canthium spp.            |
| AI                               | <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784] |
|                                  | <SCIGEN>Canthium Lam. [ITIS 35149] |

canthium spp.

| USE                              | CANTHIDIUM [B2798]       |

caolcarpum mammosum

| USE                              | SAPOTE [B1694]           |

CAP, BUTTON

| FTC                              | C0258                    |
| BT                               | PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144] |
CAPARACON

FTC  Z0123
BT  QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN  This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat known as 'brisket', 'shortplate' and 'flank'.

CAPE ALOE

FTC  B4169
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  aloe ferox
AI  <SCIFAM>Aloeaceae [ITIS 500038]
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Miller [ITIS 505880]
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [GRIN 2541]
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [PLANTS ALFE2]
<DICTION>$i$Aloe ferox$/i$, also known as Cape Aloe, Bitter Aloe, Red Aloe and Tap Aloe, is a species of aloe indigenous to South Africa's Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, and Lesotho.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cape_Aloe]

cape buffalo

USE  AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]

CAPE DORY

FTC  B2184
BT  DORY FAMILY [B1891]
UF  zeus capensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]
<SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1835 [ITIS 625289]
<SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes, 1835 [Fishbase 2004 7952]
<SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes, 1835 [FAO ASFIS ZCP]
<SOURCE>Multilingual dictionary of fish and fish products.

CAPE GOOSEBERRY

FTC  B1684
BT  FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF  groundcherry, peruvian
UF  physalis peruviana
UF  poha
AI  <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [ITIS 30606]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [GRIN 102390]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [PLANTS PHPS4]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 211]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [DPNL 2003 11898]
<MANSFELD>5607

CAPE HAKE

FTC  B2141
BT  HAKE [B3878]
UF  merluccius capensis
UF  south african hake
UF  stock fish

CAPE HAKE

FTC  B3889
BT  HAKE [B3878]
UF  merluccius capensis
UF  shallow-water hake
AI  <SCIFAM>Merluccididae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [ITIS 164798]
<SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 1828]
<SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau 1861 [FAO ASFIS HKK]
CAPE HOPE SQUID
FTC B3691
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF chokker squid
UF lolgo reynaudi
Al <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi d’Orbigny 1845 [FAO ASFIS CHO]
<SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi Orbigny, 1845 [CEC 1993 1407]

CAPE HORSE MACKEREL
FTC B3952
BT ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]
UF trachurus trachurus capensis
Al <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus capensis (Castelnau, 1861) [CEC 1993 666]

CAPE LOBSTER
FTC B3583
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF homarus capensis
Al <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Homarinus capensis (Herbst, 1792) [ITIS 677531]
<SCINAM>Homarus capensis (Herbst 1792) [FAO ASFIS HOW]

cape monk
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

cape rock lobster
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

CAPE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2166
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF cape rock lobster
UF jasus lalandii
UF panulirus lalandii
Al <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus lalandii (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552953]
<SCINAM>Palinurus lalandii (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS LBC]
<SCINAM>Palinurus lalandii (Milne Edwards 1837) [CEC 1993 1249]
<SCINAM>Palinurus lalandii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CAPE VERDE
FTC R0189
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CV

CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3612
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus charlestonei
Al <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus charlestonei Forest and Postel, 1964 [ITIS 552963]
<SCINAM>Palinurus charlestonei Forest & Postel, 1964 [FAO ASFIS NRH]

CAPELIN
FTC B1903
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF mallotus villosus
AI  <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
    <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 162035]
    <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 252]
    <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CAP]
    <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 266]
    <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CAPER
  FTC  B1247
  BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
  UF  capparis spinosa
  AI  <SCIFAM>Capparaceae
    <SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>8897
    <MANSFELD>24347

capitan
  USE  HOGFISH [B2462]

caplet
  USE  TABLET [E0155]

CAPON
  FTC  B1711
  BT  CHICKEN [B1457]
  AI  <DICTION>A surgically unsexed male chicken (usually under 8 months of age) that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin.

capparis spinosa
  USE  CAPER [B1247]

capra hircus
  USE  DOE (GOAT) [B2611]

capra hircus
  USE  GOAT [B1328]

capreolus capreolus
  USE  EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]

capreolus pygargus
  USE  SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]

capreolus spp.
  USE  ROE DEER [B3366]

caprolactan container
  USE  NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]

capsian sandsmelt
  USE  BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

capsicum
  USE  PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

capsicum annum
  USE  PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]

capsicum annuum
  USE  PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

capsicum annuum var. annuum
  USE  BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
capsicum annuum var. longum
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

capsicum annuum, conoides group
USE CONE PEPPER [B2632]

capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group
USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

capsicum annuum, longum group
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

capsicum chile pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

capsicum frutescens
USE TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]

capsicum frutescens var. grossum
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

CAPSULE
FTC M0207
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

The two main types of capsules are hard-shelled capsules, which are normally used for dry, powdered ingredients, and soft-shelled capsules, primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. Both of these classes of capsule are made both from gelatin and from plant-based gelling substances like carrageenans and modified forms of starch and cellulose. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsule_(pharmacy)]

CARAMBOLA
FTC B1686
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF averrhoa carambola
UF star fruit
AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae [ITIS 29061]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [ITIS 506371]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [GRIN 6159]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [PLANTS AVCA]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 39]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [DPNL 2003 7883]
<MANSFELD>11132

caramel added
USE Caramelized sugar added [H0360]

CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0173
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF candy, caramel
AI Candy prepared by heating together sugar, corn syrup, fat and cream or milk to 240-250 degrees F.

Caramel I - plain caramel
USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]
Caramel II - sulfite caramel
USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]

Caramel III - ammonia caramel
USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]

Caramel IV - sulfite ammonia caramel
USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]

CARMELIZED SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0360
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF caramel added
SN Used when caramelized sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the caramelized sugar content is known to be 5% or more.

CARAMOTE PRAWN
FTC B3490
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus kerathurus
UF penaeus caramote
UF penaeus kerathurus
UF penaeus trisulcatus
UF triple-grooved shrimp
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 551590]
<SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forskal, 1775) [FAO ASFIS TGS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forsskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 1207]

CARANDA
FTC B3388
BT CARISSA [B4267]
UF carissa carandas
UF karanda
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [ITIS 30164]
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [GRIN 9159]
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [PLANTS CACA74]
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [CCPR]

caranxidae
USE JACK FAMILY [B1755]

caranxoides
USE ISLAND JACK [B3950]

caranxoides bartholomaei
USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

caranxoides ruber
USE BAR JACK [B2335]

caranx bartholomaei
USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

caranx caballus
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

caranx crysos
USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]
caranx fusus
USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]
caranx latus
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]
caranx ruber
USE BAR JACK [B2335]
caranx spp.
USE JACK [B1044]
carassius carassius
USE CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]

CARAWAY
FTC B1549
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF carum carvi
UF cumin des pres
UF kummel
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Carum carvi L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>9245
<MANSFELD>1333
caraway, black
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

CARBAMIDE
FTC B3058
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 927b
UF INS 927b
UF Urea (Carbamide)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 927b.$br/$Codex: INS 927b.

CARBAMIDE ADDED
FTC H0483
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER
FTC M0386
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

CARBOHYDRATE
FTC C0152
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in sugar, oligosaccharide or polysaccharide.
CARBOHYDRATE ADDED
FTC H0209
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term, "SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED", "POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED" OR "OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED" when a refined carbohydrate is added at the level specified. When an unrefined food product high in carbohydrate is added, use the appropriate term under "FOOD ADDED".

CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED
FTC H0256
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
UF yeast leavened

CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND
FTC C0280
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED
FTC H0301
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a carbohydrate or related compound is the second ingredient in order of predominance, is used as a filling, or is part of the product name.

CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED
FTC H0266
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1048
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

CARBON DIOXIDE
FTC B3059
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 290
UF INS 290
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carbonating agent, packaging gas, preservative, propellant.$br/$Europe: E 290.$br/$Codex: INS 290.

CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED
FTC H0484
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

carbon dioxide added
USE CARBONATED [H0175]

CARBONATED
FTC H0175
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
carbon dioxide added

Used when carbon dioxide is added or introduced by processing. Excludes naturally carbonated water, which is indexed under food source "MINERAL WATER".

CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION

FTC H0246
BT CARBONATED [H0175]

Used when carbon dioxide produced by fermentation remains noticeable in the food product.

CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0382
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3060
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 466


AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 466.

CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0485
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM

FTC B4454
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 466


AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 466.

CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM ADDED

FTC H0792
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0374
BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
Used when carboxymethyl cellulose is added at any level.

carcharhinidae
USE REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]

carcharhiniformes
USE FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

carcharhinus obscurus
USE DUSKY SHARK [B3531]

carcharhinus perezii
USE CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]

carcharhinus plumbeus
USE SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]

carcharhinus porosus
USE SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]

carcharhinus signatus
USE NIGHT SHARK [B3528]

carcharhinus spp.
USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

carcharias taurus
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

CARCHARODON
FTC B3523
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF carcharodon spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIGEN>Carcharodon Smith in Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159902]

carcharodon carcharias
USE GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]

carcharodon spp.
USE CARCHARODON [B3523]

CARDAMOM
FTC B1665
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF elettaria cardamomum
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [ITIS ]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [GRIN 300197]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [PLANTS ELCA19]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [MANSFELD 3384]
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [EuroFIR-NETTOX 127]

cardboard box
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

cardboard container
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

cardiidae
USE COCKLE [B1317]
**CARDINALFISH**

FTC B2936  
BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]  
UF epigonus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]  
<SCIGEN>Epigonidae, Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 168295]

**CARDINALFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2886  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF apogonidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [ITIS 168196]  
<SCIFAM>Apogonidae [FAO ASFIS APO]  
<SCIFAM>Apogonidae [CEC 1993 602]

cardium aculeata  
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

cardium echinatum  
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

cardium tuberculatum  
USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

**CARDOON**

FTC B1727  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
UF cynara cardunculus  
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35426]  
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [ITIS 37221]  
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]  
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]  
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. Cardoon Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 119]  
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [DPNL 2003 9112]  
<MANSFELD>31793

**CARDOON**

FTC B1727  
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

caretta caretta  
USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

careya sphaerica  
USE KRADON [B2461]

**CARIBBEAN ISLANDS**

FTC R0353  
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO01

**CARIBBEAN LOBSTER**

FTC B3590  
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
UF carribean lobsterette  
UF metanephrops binghami  
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [ITIS 97323]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [FAO ASFIS MFI]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami [2010 FDA Seafood List]
CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER

FTC  B2150
BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
UF  lujanus purpureus
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus (Poey, 1866) [ITIS 168859]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [Fishbase 2004 171]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [FAO ASFIS SNC]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1867 [CEC 1993 683]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus [FDA RFE 2010 35]

CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER

FTC  B2164
BT  PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF  florida lobster
UF  panulirus argus
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 97648]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS SLC]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [CEC 1993 1256]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus argus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panulirus_argus]
caribou
USE  REINDEER [B1509]
carica papaya
USE  PAPAYA [B1249]
carica pentagona
USE  BABACO [B2797]
carica x heilbornii
USE  BABACO [B2797]
caridea
USE  SHRIMP [B1237]

CARISSA

FTC  B4267
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  carissa spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
    <SCINAM>Carissa L. [ITIS 30163]
    <SCINAM>Carissa L. [PLANTS CARIS]
    <DICTION>$i$Carissa$/i$ is a genus of about 20-30 species of shrubs or small trees native to tropical and
    subtropical regions of Africa, Australia and Asia. The fruit are edible but tart, and taste like a giant cranberry and
    rich in Vitamin C, calcium, magnesium and phosphorus. The fruit of $i$C. macrocarpa$/i$ is especially delicious
    and is used to make jelly. They are eagerly consumed by birds, which also distribute the seed. If eaten before fully
    ripe, a bitter, latex-like substance is released from the skin. Other than the fruit, the plant is poisonous.
carissa carandas
USE  CARANDA [B3388]
carissa edulis
USE  ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
carissa edulis var. candollea
USE  ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
carissa edulis var. cornifolia
USE  ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
carissa edulis var. tomentosa
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa macrocarpa
USE NATAL PLUM [B1482]

carissa spp.
USE CARISSA [B4267]

CARMINE CUSK-EEL
FTC B2379
BT KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF genypterus chilensis
UF genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Descriptor inactivated. The descriptor is a synonym of "RED KINGKLIP [B1859]."

Carmines
USE COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]

Carnauba Wax
FTC B3061
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 903
UF INS 903
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, bulking agent, carrier, glazing agent.

Carnauba Wax added
FTC H0486
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Carob added
FTC H0267
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
SN Used when carob is added to a food product at any level.

Carob bean
FTC B1366
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
UF ceratonia siliqua
UF locust bean
CAROB BEAN
FTC  B1366
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

Carob bean gum
USE  LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]

CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED
FTC  H0377
BT  SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
UF  locust bean gum added
SN  Used when carob bean gum (locust bean gum) is added to a food at any level.

CAROB COATED OR COVERED
FTC  H0357
BT  COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF  coated or covered with carob
SN  Used for foods that have a coating or icing made from carob.

Carotenal, beta-apo-8'-
USE  BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]

Carotenes
USE  BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

CAROTENES
FTC  B4414
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 160a
UF  INS 160a
AI  <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$br/$Europe: E 160a.$br/$br/$Codex: INS 160a.

CAROTENES ADDED
FTC  H0793
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CAROTENES ADDED
FTC  H0317
BT  COLOR ADDED [H0150]

CAROTENES ADDED
FTC  H0317
BT  VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

Carotenoic acid, ethyl ester, beta-apo-8'-
USE  ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]

CARP
FTC  B2617
BT  CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
Carp or Minnow Family

Fishing, Cypriniform [B1594]

Carps, minnows

Carrageenan

Fishing additive [B2972]

Carrang

Carranbein Lobsterette

Carribeian Reef Shark

Carranbein Lobsterette
AI  <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezi (Poey, 1876) [ITIS 160336]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CARRIER (CODEX)
FTC  A0383
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0384
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC)
FTC  A0331
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance used to dissolve, dilute, disperse or otherwise physically modify a food additive without altering its
technological function (and without exerting any technological effect themselves) in order to facilitate its handling,
application or use. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

CARROT
FTC  B1227
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  baby carrot
UF  bird's nest
UF  daucus carota
UF  queen anne's lace
UF  wild carrot
SN  Use for both wild and domesticated (garden) carrot. The is some disagreement concerning the scientific name.
AI  <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
     <SCINAM>Daucus L. [ITIS 29476] carrot, wild carrot
     <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [ITIS 29477] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
     <SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp. carota L. [ITIS 524845] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
     <SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [ITIS 524846] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
     <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [GRIN 300172] carrot
     <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. subsp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [GRIN 446682] carrot
     <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. subsp. carota [GRIN 13337] wild carrot
     <MANSFELD>1080
     <DICTION>The carrot (Daucus carota subsp. sativus) is a root vegetable, usually orange, purple, red, white, or
     yellow in colour, with a crisp texture when fresh. The edible part of a carrot is a taproot. It is a domesticated form of
     the wild carrot Daucus carota, native to Europe and southwestern Asia. It has been bred for its greatly enlarged
     and more palatable, less woody-textured edible taproot, but is still the same species. [Wikipedia]
     <DICTION>Daucus carota (common names include wild carrot, (UK) bird's nest, bishop's lace, and (US) Queen
     Anne's lace) is a flowering plant in the family Apiaceae, native to temperate regions of Europe, southwest Asia and
     naturalised to northeast North America; domesticated carrots are cultivars of a subspecies, Daucus carota subsp.
     sativus. Like the cultivated carrot, the wild carrot root is edible while young, but quickly becomes too woody to
     consume. [Wikipedia]

carrot and pea
USE  PEA AND CARROT [B1613]

CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC  P0231
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI  Contained in GS1 Code List.

carrot squat lobster
USE  COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

carthamus tinctorius
USE  SAFFFLOWER [B1548]
carton
USE BOX [M0213]

carum carvi
USE CARAWAY [B1549]

carum copticum
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

carya illinoiensis
USE PECAN [B1320]

carya pecan
USE PECAN [B1320]

carya spp.
USE HICKORY [B1553]

CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2927
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

caryophyllus
USE CLOVE [B1255]

CASABA MELON
FTC B1102
BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. inodorus H. Jacq. [GRIN 12571]

CASCABEL PEPPER
FTC B2552
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, cascabel
UF sleigh bell pepper

CASCARA BUCKTHORN
FTC B2340
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF frangula purshiana
UF rhamnus purshiana
AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [ITIS 506987]
<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) J. G. Cooper [GRIN 403169]
<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [PLANTS FRPU7]
<SCINAM>Rhamnus purshiana DC. [DPNL 2003 12474]

case
USE BOX [M0213]

CASEIN
FTC C0180
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in casein, the predominant protein of milk.

CASEIN RESIN
FTC M0321
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
The cashew is a tree in the family Anacardiaceae. Its English name derives from the Portuguese name for the fruit of the cashew tree, caju, which in turn derives from the indigenous Tupi name, acajú. It is now widely grown in tropical climates for its cashew nuts and cashew apples. The fruit of the cashew tree is an accessory fruit (sometimes called a pseudocarp or false fruit). What appears to be the fruit is an oval or pear-shaped structure that develops from the pedicel and the receptacle of the cashew flower. Called the cashew apple, better known in Central America as "marañón", it ripens into a yellow and/or red structure about 5 to 11 cm long. It is edible, and has a strong "sweet" smell and a sweet taste. The pulp of the cashew apple is very juicy, but the skin is fragile, making it unsuitable for transport. In Latin America, a fruit drink is made from the cashew apple pulp which has a very refreshing taste and tropical flavor that can be described as having notes of mango, raw green pepper, and just a little hint of grapefruit-like citrus. The true fruit of the cashew tree is a kidney or boxing-glove shaped drupe that grows at the end of the cashew apple. The drupe develops first on the tree, and then the pedicel expands into the cashew apple. Within the true fruit is a single seed, the cashew nut. Although a nut in the culinary sense, in the botanical sense the nut of the cashew is a seed. The seed is surrounded by a double shell containing an allergenic phenolic resin, anacardic acid, a potent skin irritant chemically related to the more well known allergenic oil urushiol which is also a toxin found in the related poison ivy. Properly roasting cashews destroys the toxin, but it must be done outdoors as the smoke (not unlike that from burning poison ivy) contains urushiol droplets which can cause severe, sometimes life-threatening, reactions by irritating the lungs. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium_occidentale]
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html]$br/$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard
for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements [2002/46/EC] [http://eur-

**AI**

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, gelling agent, stabilizer,
thickener.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 427.$br/$Codex: INS 427.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CASSIA GUM ADDED</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC H0794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cassia spp.**

| USE | SENNA [B2056] |

**Cassia, Batavia**

| FTC | B1556 |
| BT  | CINNAMON [B1472] |
| UF  | cinnamomum burmannii |

**Cassia, Chinese**

| USE | CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572] |

**Cassia, Saigon**

| USE | CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590] |

**Castagnole**

| USE | POMFRET FAMILY [B1938] |

**Castanea crenata**

| USE | JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417] |

**Castanea mollissima**

| USE | CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416] |

**Castanea sativa**

| USE | EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584] |

**Castanea spp.**

| USE | CHESTNUT [B1544] |

**Castanospermum australe**

| USE | MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133] |

**Castor Bean**

| FTC | B1703 |
| BT  | OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017] |
| UF  | ricinus communis |

**Castor spp.**

| USE | BEAVER [B1325] |

**Cat Food**

| FTC | P0028 |
| BT  | PET FOOD [P0029] |

**Cat Shark Family**

| FTC | B3516 |
| BT  | FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515] |
CATADROMOUS FISH

AI  <DICTION>Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams.

cataria

USE  CATNIP [B2046]

catawissa onion

USE  TREE ONION [B3487]

CATFISH

FTC  B2620
BT  BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

USE  BLUE CATFISH [B1900]

USE  CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

USE  FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

USE  YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

USE  FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

USE  CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

CATJANG BEAN

FTC  B1919
BT  COWPEA [B1200]
UF  bombay cowpea
UF  catjang
UF  catjang cowpea
UF  catung
UF  dolichos unguiculata
UF  vigna cylindrica
UF  vigna unguiculata

AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata ssp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 524854]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata subsp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 41645]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VIUNC2]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata unguiculata Biflora Group [MANSFELD 27314]

catjang cowpea
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

catjang pea
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

catjung
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

catla catla
USE ROHU [B3469]

CATNIP
FTC B2046
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cataria
UF nepeta cataria

catostomidae
USE SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]

catostomus commersoni
USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

catostomus spp.
USE SUCKER [B1319]

catshark
USE LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]

catsharks
USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

CATTLE
FTC B1161
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF auroch
UF bos spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<DICT> Cattle (colloquially cows) are the most common type of large domesticated ungulates. They are a prominent modern member of the subfamily $i$Bovinae$/i$, are the most widespread species of the genus $i$Bos$/i$, and are most commonly classified collectively as $i$Bos primigenius$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domestic_cattle]

CATTLE AND GOAT
FTC B2245
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF cow and goat
UF goat and cattle
UF goat and cow

CATTLE AND GOAT
FTC B2245
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND LAMB
FTC B2396
BT LAMB [B1669]
CATTLE AND LAMB
FTC  B2396
BT  CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC  B2244
BT  CATTLE [B1161]
UF  cow and sheep
UF  sheep and cattle
UF  sheep and cow

CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC  B2244
BT  SHEEP [B1183]

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC  B2247
BT  CATTLE [B1161]
UF  cow and sheep and goat
UF  goat and cattle and sheep
UF  goat and sheep and cow
UF  sheep and cattle and goat
UF  sheep and goat and cow

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC  B2247
BT  GOAT [B1328]

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC  B2247
BT  SHEEP [B1183]

CATTLE AND SWINE
FTC  B1105
BT  CATTLE [B1161]
UF  beef and pork
UF  swine and cattle

CATTLE AND SWINE
FTC  B1105
BT  SWINE [B1136]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC  B1000
BT  SWINE [B1136]
UF  beef and pork and veal
UF  calf and cattle and swine
UF  calf and swine and cattle
UF  swine and cattle and calf

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC  B1000
BT  CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC  B1000
BT  CALF [B1349]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC  B2243
LanguaL 2012 Thesaurus

BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF sheep and cattle and swine
UF swine and cattle and sheep

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT SWINE [B1136]

CATTLE FEED
FTC P0019
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

CAULIFLOWER
FTC B1094
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [ITIS 530957]
<SINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [GRIN 7671]
<SINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [PLANTS BROLB]
<SINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [DPNL 2003 8104]
<MANSFELD>23925

CAULIFLOWER
FTC B1094
BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]

CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS
FTC B4184
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF hanabiratake
UF sparassis crispa
AI <SCINAM>Sparassis crispa (Wulfen) Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 228848]

caulolatilus spp.
USE TILEFISH [B1520]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL
FTC B3063
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Caramel II - sulfite caramel
UF E 150b
UF INS 150b
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 150b.$br/$Codex: INS 150b.
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED
FTC  H0488
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

cayenne cherry
USE  SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

cayenne pepper
USE  HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CAYMAN ISLANDS
FTC  R0276
BT   CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: KY

cebidae
USE  MONKEY [B2439]

cebolla
USE  ONION [B1300]

CELERIAC
FTC  B1729
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF   apium graveolens rapaceum
UF   celery root
AI   <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
     <SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. rapaceum (Miller) Gaudin
     <ITIS>530941
     <GRIN>3704
     <MANSFELD>1236

CELERY
FTC  B1282
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   apium graveolens var. dulce
AI   <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
     <SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>300034
     <MANSFELD>1212

CELERY
FTC  B1282
BT   STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC  P0222
BT   FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

celery cabbage
USE  CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

celery root
USE  CELERIAC [B1729]

cellana denticulata
USE  LIMPET [B2279]
CELOPHANE
FTC N0031
BT LATEX [N0054]

CELLULOSE
FTC C0220
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

CELLULOSE
FTC B4416
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Celluloses
UF E 460
UF INS 460
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 460.$br/$Codex: INS 460.

CELLULOSE ACETATE
FTC N0034
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI CA: thermoplastic material made by the esterification of cellulose with acetic anhydride and acetic acid.

CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0795
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0218
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
SN Used when cellulose is the second to fifth ingredient in order of predominance or when cellulose content is known to be above 5%.

CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED
FTC H0372
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when a cellulose derivative (e.g., carboxymethyl cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0322
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1015
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF fiber-producing plant

Celluloses
USE CELLULOSE [B4416]
celosia argentea
USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

CELTUCE
FTC B1728
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF asparagus lettuce
UF chinese lettuce
UF lactuca sativa var. asparagina
UF lactuca sativa var. augustana
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. angustana L. H. Bailey [GRIN 404620]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. angustana L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 10657]
<DICITION>Celtuce ($i$Lactuca sativa$/i$ var. $i$asparagina$/i$, $i$augustana$/i$, or $i$angustata$/i$), also
called stem lettuce, celery lettuce, asparagus lettuce, or Chinese lettuce, IPA (UK,US), is a cultivar of lettuce grown
primarily for its thick stem, used as a vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Celtuce]

CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]

centella asiatica
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

central africa
USE AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
FTC R0185
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CF

CENTRAL AMERICA
FTC R0354
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QP

central asia
USE ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]

central-american alligator
USE AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]

centrarchidae
USE SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

centrina shark
USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

centrolophidae
USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

centrolophus niger
USE BLACK RUFF [B2895]

centrophoridae
USE GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
centrophorus granulosus
USE GULPER SHARK [B4113]

centrophorus squamosus
USE LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]

centropomidae
USE SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

centropomus undecimalis
USE COMMON SNOOK [B1825]

centropristis spp.
USE SEA BASS [B2180]

centropristis striata
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

CENTURY PLANT
FTC B2002
BT AGAVE [B1535]
UF agave americana
UF agave atrovirens
UF american aloe
UF maguey

cep
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

CEPHALOPOHILIS
FTC B4015
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF cephalopholis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 167954]

ccephalopholis fulva
USE CONEY [B2588]

ccephalopholis spp.
USE CEPHALOHILIS [B4015]

CEPHALOPOD
FTC B2116
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF cephalopoda
AI <SCICLASS>Cephalopoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82326]
<SCICLASS>Cephalopoda [FAO ASFIS CEP]

ccephalopoda
USE CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

ccephhus grylle
USE BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]

CERAMIC
FTC N0038
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE
FTC M0114
CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED
FTC: M0264
BT: CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED
FTC: M0265
BT: CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER
FTC: M0116
BT: CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR
FTC: M0115
BT: CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED
FTC: M0266
BT: CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED
FTC: M0267
BT: CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]

cerastoderma edule
USE: COMMON COCKLE [B3647]

ceratonia siliqua
USE: CAROB BEAN [B1366]

CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR)
FTC: A1330
BT: BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
UF: flapjack bar
UF: granola bar
UF: muesli bar

CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR)
FTC: A0813
BT: GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT: MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
RT: 03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
RT: 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
RT: 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
UF: flour or starch
UF: milled grain or starch product
SN: Renamed from "FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL 2010).
AI: Examples: wheat flour, wholemeal, substitute flours and starches, wheat flour, patent, soya flour, rye flour, whole, potato flour, cornflour, carob flour, rice flour, arrowroot, buckwheat flour, tapioca

CEREAL BAR
USE: BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]

CEREAL, breakfast
USE: BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]
CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC  A0631
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1998/14-FAC, May 1996

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC  A0457
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT  50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PIULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC  P0214
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
SN  Used for cereals containing gluten (i.e. wheat, rye, barley, oats, spelt, kamut or their hybridised strains) and products thereof

CERO

FTC  B3986
BT  SEERFISH [B3973]
UF  scomberomorus regalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 172437]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 134]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS CER]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis [CEC 1993 988]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED

FTC  H0133
BT  COLOR ADDED [H0150]
SN  Used when a color that must be certified by batch as safe to use is added at any level.

cervidae

USE  DEER FAMILY [B1500]

cervinumida johni

USE  LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

cervus canadensis

USE  ELK [B1292]

cervus elaphus

USE  RED DEER [B4371]

cervus elaphus canadensis

USE  ELK [B1292]

cervus nippon

USE  SIKA DEER [B1621]

cervus spp.

USE  DEER [B1583]

cervus timorensis

USE  TIMOR DEER [B4276]
The order Cetacea includes the marine mammals commonly known as whales, dolphins, and porpoises. Cetus is Latin and is used in biological names to mean "whale"; its original meaning, "large sea animal", was more general. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetacea]
chamerion angustifolium
USE FIREWEED [B3725]

chamerion angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
USE FIREWEED [B3725]

CHAMOIS
FTC B2698
BT ANTELOPE [B1481]
UF rupicapra rupicapra
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae, Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
   <SCISUBFAM>Caprinae, Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552327]
   <SCINAM>Rupicapra rupicapra (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625159]

CHAMOMILE
FTC B2045
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF common chamomile
UF german chamomile
UF hungarian chamomile
UF matricaria chamomilla
UF matricaria recutita
UF scented chamomile
UF scented mayweed
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
   <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [ITIS 38079]
   <SCINAM>Matricaria chamomilla L. [GRIN 23475]
   <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [PLANTS MARE6]
   <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [DPNL 2003 11102]

CHAMOMILE
FTC B2045
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

champignon
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

champignon mushroom
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

chanidae
USE MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]

channa
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

channa striata
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

CHANNEL CATFISH
FTC B1899
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
UF catfish, channel
UF ictalurus punctatus
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae, Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
   <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [ITIS 163998]
   <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 290]
   <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [FAO ASFIS ITP]
channidae
USE  SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]

chanos chanos
USE  MILKFISH [B1909]

CHANTERELLE
FTC  B1569
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  cantharellus cibarius
AI  <SCINAM>Cantharellus cibarius Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 200345]

CHAPARRAL
FTC  B2047
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  larrea mexicana
UF  larrea tridentata

chapote
USE  TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

CHAR
FTC  B4051
BT  SALMONINS [B3807]
UF  salvelinus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161999]

char, alpine
USE  ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

CHARCOAL BROILED
FTC  G0007
BT  BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI  Cooked without moisture over direct heat from a charcoal fire.

CHARD
FTC  B1175
BT  BEET [B1309]
UF  beta vulgaris var. cicla
UF  leaf beet
UF  mangold
UF  silver beet
UF  spinach beet
UF  swiss chard
AI  <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. cicla (L.) Koch [ITIS 524868]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. ssp. cicla (L.) W.D.J. Koch [PLANTS BEVUC]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris convar. cicla (L.) Alef. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 46]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. cicla L. [DPNL 2003 8007]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [MANSFELD 276]

CHASTE TREE
FTC  B4205
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  abraham's balm
UF  chasteberry
UF monk's pepper
UF vitex agnus-castus
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [ITIS 32221]
<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [GRIN 41813]
<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [PLANTS VIAG]

CHASTE TREE
FTC B4205
BT VITEX [B2933]

chasteberry
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

chastetree
USE VITEX [B2933]

CHAYOTE
FTC B1730
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF christophine
UF mirliton
UF sechium edule
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [ITIS 22441]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [GRIN 33453]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [PLANTS SEED]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [DPNL 2003 12955]

cheek and head trimmings
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

cheek meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0784
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
RT 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
RT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
RT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
SN Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Cheese is the ripened or unripened soft or semi-hard, hard and extra hard product, which may be coated, and in
which the whey protein/casein ratio does not exceed that of milk, obtained by: coagulating wholly or partly
through the action of rennet or other suitable coagulating agents, and by partially draining the whey resulting from
such coagulation; and/or processing techniques involving coagulation of the protein of milk and/or products
obtained from milk which give an end-product with similar physical, chemical and organoleptic characteristics
(CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes goat and sheep cheeses, and
cheeses made from sour milk, whey or buttermilk.

CHEESE ADDED
FTC H0143
BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
SN Used when cheese is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cheese food, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX)
FTC A0315
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
UF designation according to cheese firmness
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR)
FTC A0316
BT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0115
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT 50131800 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTE S (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
AI Natural cheese, cured or uncured, cheese product (which is further processed), or cheese product analog.

CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0128
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
UF cheese substitute
UF cheese, imitation
UF imitation cheese
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of cheese or cheese product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. The ingredients may or may not be milk-based. An example is a cheese-like product made from skim milk and vegetable oil.

cheese product, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL
FTC Z0148
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF artificial cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, MOLDY
FTC Z0073
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF mold cheese rind
UF mold rind

CHEESE RIND, NATURAL
FTC Z0147
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF natural cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED
FTC Z0072
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF brushed cheese rind
UF washed or brushed cheese rind

cheese substitute
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

cheese, club
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

cheese, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

cheese, cured
USE CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
cheese, extra hard (codex)
USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

cheese, imitation
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

cheilodactylidae
USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

cheilodactylus bergi
USE MORWONG [B2366]

cheilodactylus variegatus
USE PINTADILLA [B3993]

cheilopogon spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

cheiragonidae
USE HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]

chelidonichthys gurnardus
USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

chelidonichthys kumu
USE BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]

chelonia
USE TURTLE [B1242]

chelonia mydas
USE GREEN TURTLE [B2412]

chelydra serpentina
USE SNAPPING TURTLE [B4385]

CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1041
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN Used when the food product is derived from a nonliving source (e.g., salt, water or synthesized compounds).

CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
FTC H0351
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
UF baking powder added
UF baking soda added

chenopodium album
USE LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]

chenopodium ambrosioides
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

chenopodium pallidicaule
USE CANIHUA [B3408]

chenopodium quinoa
USE QUINOA [B2027]
CHERIMOYA
FTC B1687
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona cherimola
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
  <SCINAM>Annona cherimola Miller [ITIS 506198]
  <SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [GRIN 3479]
  <SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [PLANTS ANCH9]
  <SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 20]
  <SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [DPNL 2003 7535]
  <MANSFELD>28726

CHERRY
FTC B1306
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
  <SCIGEN>Prunus L. [ITIS 24762]
  <SCIGEN>Prunus sp. [GRIN 300491]
  <SCIGEN>Prunus [DPNL 2003 12258]

CHERRY PEPPER
FTC B2556
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF bird cherry pepper
UF capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group
UF creole cherry pepper
UF hot cherry pepper
UF hungarian cherry pepper
UF pepper, hot cherry

CHERRY PLUM
FTC B1676
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus cerasifera
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
  <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [ITIS 24772]
  <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [GRIN 29660]
  <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [PLANTS PRCE2]
  <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 224]
  <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12267]
  <MANSFELD>9307

CHERRY SALMON
FTC B1108
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF masou salmon
UF oncorhynchus masou
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161978]
  <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Brevoort, 1856) [ITIS 161978]
  <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou masou (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 242]
  <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Jordan & Oshima 1919) [FAO ASFIS CHE]
  <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masu (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 244]
  <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cherry tomato
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

cherrystone clam
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

CHERVIL
FTC B1444
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
anthriscus cerefolium
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Anthriscus cerefolium (L.) Hoffm. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>3595
<MANSFELD>1048

CHESTNUT
FTC B1544
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF castanea spp.
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both *CHESTNUT [B1544]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCIGEN>Castanea P. Mill. [ITIS 19451]
<SCIGEN>Castanea sp. [GRIN 300115]
<SCIGEN>Castanea Mill. [PLANTS CASTA]
<SCIGEN>Castanea [DPNL 2003 8416]

CHEWABLE TABLET
FTC E0156
BT TABLET [E0155]
AI Chewable tablets are the tablets which are required to be broken and chewed in between the teeth before ingestion. These tablets are given to the children who have difficulty in swallowing and to the adults who dislike swallowing. A number of antacid tablets and multivitamin tablets are prepared as chewable tablets. [http://www.pharmpedia.com/Chewable_tablets]

CHEWING GUM (US CFR)
FTC A0176
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U. S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI An elastic substance flavored and used for chewing; it may be sweetened with a nutritive or nonnutritive sweetener. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX)
FTC A0385
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CHIA
FTC B1723
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF salvia chia
UF salvia columbariae
UF salvia hispanica
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
<SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [ITIS 32718]
<SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [GRIN 32939]
<SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [PLANTS SAHI8]

chick bean
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

chick pea
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

CHICKASAW PLUM
FTC B2743
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus angustifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. [ITIS 24768]
<SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. [PLANTS PRAN3]
<SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. var. angustifolia [PLANTS PRANA]
<SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. var. watsonii (Sarg.) Waugh [PLANTS PRANW]
CHICKEN
FTC B1457
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF gallus domesticus
UF gallus gallus domesticus
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Gallus gallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176086]

CHICKEN ADDED
FTC H0766
BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]
SN Used when chicken meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]" and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]."

chickling pea
USE WHITE PEA [B3356]

chicle tree
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHICORY
FTC B1552
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF belgian endive
UF cichorium intybus
UF monk's beard
UF witloof chicory
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]
<MANSFELD>31967
<DICITION>Common chicory, Cichorium intybus, is a somewhat woody, perennial herbaceous plant usually with bright blue flowers, rarely white or pink. Various varieties are cultivated for salad leaves, chicons (blanched buds), or for roots (var. sativum), which are baked, ground, and used as a coffee substitute and additive. It is also grown as a forage crop for livestock. It lives as a wild plant on roadsides in its native Europe, and in North America and Australia, where it has become naturalized.
"Chicory" is also the common name in the United States for curly endive (Cichorium endivia); these two closely related species are often confused.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chicory]

chicozapote
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS
FTC P0256
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

CHILE
FTC R0192
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CL

chile pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL
FTC B3653
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus chilensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
**CHILEAN CROAKER**

FTC  B1814
BT  CILUS  [B3908]
UF  chilean grunt
UF  cilus gilberti
UF  corvina
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
    <SCINAM>Cilus gilberti (Abbott, 1899) [ITIS 646585]
    <SCINAM>Cilus gilberti (Abbott, 1899) [Fishbase 2004 26675]
    <SCINAM>Cilus gilberti (Abbott 1899) [FAO ASFIS IAG]
    <SCINAM>Cilus gilberti [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER**

FTC  B3671
BT  OYSTER  [B1224]
UF  ostrea chilensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
    <SCINAM>Ostrea chilensis Philippi 1845 [FAO ASFIS OCH]
    <SCINAM>Ostrea chilensis Philippi, 1847 [CEC 1993 1335]

**CHILEAN HAKE**

FTC  B2643
BT  HAKE  [B3878]

**CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL**

FTC  B2901
BT  SAUREL  [B1090]
UF  inca scad
UF  trachurus murphyi
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [ITIS 168597]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 367]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [FAO ASFIS CJM]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [CEC 1993 661]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CHILEAN PILCHARD**

FTC  B2192
BT  PILCHARD  [B3853]
UF  pacific sardine
UF  peruvian sardine
UF  sardinops sagax
UF  sardinops sagax sagax
UF  south american sardine
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [ITIS 161729]
<SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [Fishbase 2004 1477]
<SCINAM>Sardinops sagax de Buen, 1958 [FAO ASFIS CHP]
<SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [CEC 1993 198]
<SCINAM>Sardinops sagax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

chilean silverside
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVER SIDE [B1885]

CHILEAN STRAWBERRY
FTC B3338
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF beach strawberry
UF chiloe strawberry
UF fragaria chiloensis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 24625]
<SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [GRIN 246]
<SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [PLANTS FRCH]
<SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [DPNL 2003 9863]

chili de ristra pepper
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

chili pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

chili verde pepper
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

CHILIPEPPER (FISH)
FTC B1769
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes goodei
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166722]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3971]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SGO]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [FDA RFE 2010 71]

chiloe strawberry
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

chimaera monstrosa
USE RATFISH [B2878]

chimaeridae
USE SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]

chimaeriformes
USE FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]

CHIMAEROID POISONING
FTC Z0225
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CHFP

china grass
USE RAMIE [B2447]

CHINA LOBSTER
FTC B3600
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops sinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552943]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFD]

CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF
FTC R0195
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF peoples republic of china
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CN

CHINA, REPUBLIC OF
FTC R0408
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF formosa
UF republic of china
UF taiwan
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TW

CHINABERRY
FTC B2157
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF melia azedarach
UF sadao

CHINESE ALLIGATOR
FTC B3800
BT ALLIGATOR [B2440]
UF alligator sinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Alligatoridae [ITIS 202209]
<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis Fauvel, 1879 [ITIS 202209]
<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis Fauvel, 1879 [FAO ASFIS GTW]
<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHINESE ARTICHOKE
FTC B2965
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF japanese artichoke
UF stachys affinis
UF stachys sieboldii
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Stachys affinis Bunge [NETTOX]
<GRIN>35402
<MANSFELD>16641

chinese banana
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

CHINESE BANYAN
FTC B2824
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus bongoensis
UF ficus dekdekena
UF ficus sassandrensis
UF ficus spragueana
UF ficus thonning
UF ficus thonningii
UF small figtree
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [ITIS 565194]
<SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [GRIN 429040]
**CHINESE BOX THORN**

FTC  B3411  
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
UF  chinese boxthorn  
UF  chinese desert-thorn  
UF  chinese wolfberry  
UF  lycium chinense  
AI  <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense P. Mill. [ITIS 30538]  
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [GRIN 22942]  
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [PLANTS LYCH]  
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [DPNL 2003 10983]  
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [CCPR]  
<br><DICTION>Wolfberry, commercially called goji berry, is the common name for the fruit of two very closely related species: $i$Lycium barbarum$/i$ and $i$Lycium chinense$/i$, two species of boxthorn in the family $i$Solanaceae$/i$ (which also includes the potato, tomato, eggplant, deadly nightshade, chili pepper, and tobacco). It is native to southeastern Europe and Asia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium_chinense]  

**CHINESE CHESTNUT**

FTC  B2416  
BT  CHESTNUT [B1544]  
UF  castanea mollissima  
UF  chinese hairy chestnut  
SN  When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both *CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
AI  <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [ITIS 501318]  
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [GRIN 9442]  
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [PLANTS CAMO83]  
<MANSFELD>17775  
<br><DICTION>The Chinese Chestnut (Castanea mollissima) is a species of chestnut native to China. The fruit is a densely spiny cupule 4-8 cm diameter, containing two or three glossy brown nuts. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese_chestnut]  

**CHINESE CHIVE**

FTC  B2419  
BT  CHIVE [B1294]  
UF  allium tuberosum  
UF  chinese  
UF  garlic chive  
UF  oriental garlic  
AI  <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)  
<SCINAM>Allium tuberosum Rottler ex Spreng. [NETTOX]
CHINESE CRABAPPLE
FTC: B3344
BT: CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF: malus baccata
UF: malus baccata var. baccata
AI: <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [ITIS 25256]
<SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [GRIN 23219]
<SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [PLANTS MABA]
<SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [DPNL 2003 11048]

chinese date
USE: CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

chinese desert-thorn
USE: CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

chinese gooseberry
USE: KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

chinese grass
USE: RAMIE [B2447]

chinese hairy chestnut
USE: CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

chinese jujube
USE: CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

CHINESE KALE
FTC: B2421
BT: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF: brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
UF: chinese broccoli
AI: <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. alboglabra (L. H. Bailey) Musil [GRIN 7670]
<SCINAM>Brassica alboglabra L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRAL8]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alboglabra (L.H.Bailey) [DPNL 2003 8103]

CHINESE KALE
FTC: B2421
BT: BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

CHINESE LANTERN
FTC: B2955
BT: FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
AI: <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [ITIS 30589]
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [GRIN 102387]
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [PLANTS PHAL5]
<SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 210]
<MANSEP>5594

chinese lettuce
USE: CELTUCE [B1728]

CHINESE MUD CARP
FTC: B4382
BT: CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
Chinese mud carp (Cirrhinus chinensis) is a species of ray-finned fish in the genus Cirrhinus. Chinese mud carp is an important food fish in Guangdong Province. It is also cultured in this area and Taiwan. Cantonese and Shunde cuisines often use this fish to make fish balls and dumplings.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cirrhinus_chinensis]
CHINESE PRESERVING MELON
FTC B1616
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF ash gourd
UF benincasa ceriflora
UF benincasa hispida
UF chinese watermelon
UF dung gwa
UF kundur
UF tunka
UF wax gourd
UF white gourd
UF white pumpkin
UF zit kwa

CHINESE RADISH
FTC B1513
BT RADISH [B1315]
UF daikon
UF raphanus sativus longipinnatus

CHINESE RED DATE
FTC B2008
BT JUJUBE [B1311]
UF chinese date
UF chinese jujube
UF common jujube
UF jujube nut
UF red date
UF rhamnus ziziphus
UF ziziphus jujuba
UF ziziphus lotus
UF ziziphus vulgaris
UF ziziphus ziziphus
UF zizyphus sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus zizyphus (L.) Karst. [ITIS 28598]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [GRIN 42282]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus zizyphus (L.) Karst. [PLANTS ZIZI]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 306]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [DPNL 2003 13992]

CHINESE RHUBARB
FTC B4229
BT RHUBARB [B1364]
UF rheum palmatum
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [ITIS 506564]
<SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [GRIN 31118]
<SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [PLANTS RHPA7]
<SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [DPNL 2003 12483]

chinese scallion
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

CHINESE SEERFISH
FTC B3988
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus sinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172449]
chinese silk plant
USE RAMIE [B2447]

CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE
FTC B2462
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chinese water spinach
UF ipomoea aquatica
UF swamp morning glory
UF swamp morning-glory
UF water spinach
AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae [ITIS 30648]
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forsk. [ITIS 30759]
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forsk. [GRIN 20138]
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forsk. [PLANTS PAO]
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forsk. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 152]
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forsk. [DPNL 2003 10480]
<MANSFELD>21561

chinese sweet potato
USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

CHINESE TRUFFLE
FTC B3794
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF tuber indicum
UF tuber sinensis
AI <SCINAM>Tuber indicum Cooke & Massee [INDEX FUNGORUM 188017]

chinese vegetable marrow
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

CHINESE WALNUT
FTC B2616
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF chinese butternut
UF juglans mandshurica
UF manchurian walnut
UF walnut, chinese
SN When indexing the chinese walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both "CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [GRIN 20758]
<SCINAM>Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [PLANTS JUMA8]
<DIC TION>Juglans mandshurica, the Manchurian walnut, is a deciduous tree of the genus Juglans (section Cardiocaryon), native to the Eastern Asiatic Region (China, Russian Far East, North Korea and South Korea). It grows to about 25 m. The kernels of the nuts are edible, but small and difficult to extract.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_mandshurica]

chinese water chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

chinese water spinach
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT
FTC B1026
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
chinese water chestnut
UF eleocharis dulcis
UF ground-chestnut
UF ma-tai water chestnut
UF matting reed
UF waternut
Al <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm. f.) Trin. ex Henschel [ITIS 506699]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm. f.) Trin. ex Henschel [GRIN 14976]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm. f.) Trinius ex Henschel [MANSFELD 20690]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm. f.) Henschel [BASIS 126]

chinese watermelon
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

chinese wolfberry
USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

chinese yam
USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

chinese-okra
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

CHINOOK SALMON
FTC B1132
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF king salmon
UF oncorhynchus tshawytscha
UF salmon, chinoon
UF spring salmon
Al <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161980]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161980]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 244]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS CHI]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 247]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha [FDA RFE 2010 44]

chione californiensis
USE CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]

chione undatella
USE FRILLED VENUS [B3639]

chionista fluctifraga
USE SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]

chionoecetes angulatus
USE TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]

chionoecetes bairdi
USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

chionoecetes japonicus
USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

chionoecetes opilio
USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

chionoecetes tanneri
USE GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]
chironja
USE ORANGELO [B4354]

chiton
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

chiton
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

CHIVE
FTC B1294
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium schoenoprasum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>2369
<MANSFELD>85

CHIVE
FTC B1294
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

chive, chinese
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2855
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI Index bergeyana, 1966, p.450.

chlamys delicatula
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

chlamys islandica
USE ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]

chlamys opercularis
USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

chlamys varia
USE VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]

CHLORIDE ADDED
FTC H0196
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when chloride is added to a food product at any level.

CHLORINATED BIPHENYL
FTC Z0250
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PCBP

CHLOROPHYLLINS
FTC B3064
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophylls
UF E 140
UF INS 140
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No

**CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0489</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chlorophylls, copper complexes, potassium and sodium salts**

**USE** COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]

**Chlorophylls**

**USE** CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]

**CHLOROPHYLLS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3065</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Al**<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 140.$br/$Codex: INS 140.

**Chlorophylls**

**USE** CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]

**CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0490</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4417</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Chlorophylls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 140.

Codex: INS 140.

CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED

FTC H0796
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes

USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

Chlorophylls, copper complexes

USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

chlorophyta

USE ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

CHOCOLATE CANDY

FTC A0288
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
RT 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
UF candy, chocolate
AI Candy with the predominant ingredient chocolate; includes chocolate bars and other forms when these are marketed as candy (21 CFR 163).

CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED

FTC H0355
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF coated or covered with chocolate
UF covered or coated with chocolate
SN Includes chocolate coatings for such products as candy and ice cream products as well as icings and frostings for such products as cakes and doughnuts.

cocoa confectionery

USE CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

chocolate flavoring added, artificial

USE ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]

chocolate or cacao product

USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]

chocolate or cacao product analog

USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]

CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0839
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT 09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
RT 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
RT 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
UF chocolate confectionery
AI Some examples are chocolate slab or bar (e.g. milk chocolate bar, white chocolate bar), filled chocolate candy, chocolate-coated confectionery bars.

CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED

FTC H0231
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
Used when chocolate or cocoa is added at any level or when chocolate is used as a coating.

**CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED**

FTC  H0231
BT   FOOD ADDED [H0180]

**CHOICE GRADE**

FTC  Z0010
BT   GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**choisum**

USE   TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**CHOKECHERRY**

FTC  B2044
BT   STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF   prunus virginiana
AI   <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
     <SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [ITIS 24806]
     <SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [GRIN 30151]
     <SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [PLANTS PRVI]
     <SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 12304]

**chokker squid**

USE   CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

**CHOLA GUITARFISH**

FTC  B4127
BT   GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF   rhinobatos percellens
AI   <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
     <SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160817]
     <SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 140]
     <SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GUD]
     <SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens Walbaum, 1792 [CEC 1993 74]

**CHOLECALCIFEROL**

FTC  B3768
BT   VITAMIN D [B3752]

**CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD**

FTC  P0042
BT   NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
UF   no cholesterol food
AI   food having less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that contains cholesterol except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted "adds a trivial amount of cholesterol". If the food contains less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed by special processing and the total fat exceeds 13 grams cholesterol per amount or labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'Substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

**cholesterol removed**

USE   FAT REMOVED [H0161]

**CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC  P0041
BT   NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI   All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(d).
cholla
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

cholla cactus
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

chondrichthyes
USE FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

chondrostoma nasus
USE SNEEP [B3476]

CHONDRUS
FTC B2500
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI <SCIFAM>Gigartinaceae [ITIS 12091]
<SCIGEN>Chondrus J. Stackhouse, 1797 [ITIS 12091]

chondrus crispus
USE IRISH MOSS [B1742]

chopped
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

chop-suey green
USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

chordata
USE CHORDATE [B4465]

CHORDATE
FTC B4465
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF chordata
AI <SCIPHY>Chordata [ITIS 158852]
<DICTION>Chordates, members of the phylum $i$Chordata$/i$, are deuterostome animals possessing a notochord, a hollow dorsal nerve cord, pharyngeal slits, an endostyle, and a post-anal tail for at least some period of their life cycles. Taxonomically, the phylum includes the subphyla $i$Vertebrata$/i$, including mammals, fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds; $i$Tunicata$/i$, including salps and sea squirts; and $i$Cephalochordata$/i$, comprising the lancelets.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chordate]

CHOSA HERRING
FTC B3848
BT PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
UF clupea pallasii suworowi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasii suworowi Rabinerson, 1927 [Fishbase 2004 47570]

choufa
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

christmas berry tree
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

CHRISTMAS ISLAND
FTC R0197
BT AUSTRALIA [R0117]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CX

christophine
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]
CHRIST’S THORN
FTC B2795
BT JUJUBE [B1311]
UF kurna
UF rhamnus spina-christi
UF syrian christ-thorn
UF ziziphus spina-christi
AI <SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [GRIN 42295]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [DPNL 2003 13993]

CHROMIUM ADDED
FTC H0778
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

chrysanthemum coronarium
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysanthemum parthenium
USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

chrysanthemum, garland
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysobalanus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus elipticus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus icaco
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus orbicularis
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus purpureus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysophrys auratus
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

chrysophrys unicolor
USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

CHRYSOPHYLLUM
FTC B2843
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF chrysophyllum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum L. [ITIS 23810]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum sp. [GRIN 310664]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum L. [PLANTS CHRYS5]
<SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum [DPNL 2003 8640]

chrysophyllum albidum
USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

chrysophyllum autranianum
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]
chrysophyllum cainito
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

chrysophyllum spp.
USE CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]

chub
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

chub (carp)
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B1570
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF pacific mackerel
UF scomber japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [ITIS 172412]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [Fishbase 2004 117]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [FAO ASFIS MAS]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [CEC 1993 972]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B3974
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF indian mackerel
UF rastrelliger spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Rastrelliger Jordan and Starks in Jordan and Dickerson, 1908 [ITIS 172461]

CHUCK
FTC Z0021
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

chufa
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

CHUM SALMON
FTC B1115
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF keta salmon
UF oncorhynchus keta
UF salmon, chum
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161976]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161976]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 241]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS CHU]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 242]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0860
BT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
RT RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
RT VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
RT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT PICKLED [H0190]
UF pickle; relish
AI Product prepared by immersing fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, in a brine or an acid solution. Used to enhance the flavour of other food products. Examples are mango chutney, dill pickle,
mixed pickle, relish.

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0860
BT VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]

CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
FTC A0357
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

cicer arietinum
USE GARLANZO BEAN [B1172]

CICHLID FAMILY
FTC B1831
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cichlidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCIFAM>Cichlidae [FAO ASFIS CIX]
<SCIFAM>Cichlidae [CEC 1993 &22]

cichlidae
USE CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

cichorium endivia
USE BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]

cichorium endivia
USE ENDIVE [B1314]

cichorium endivia
USE ESCAROLE [B1446]

cichorium intybus
USE CHICORY [B1552]

cichorium intybus
USE RADICCHIO [B2452]

cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
USE COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]

cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
USE SUGAR LOAF CHICORY [B4329]

cider tree
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0848
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT 10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]
AI includes apple cider, perry (made by fermenting pear juice)

CIGUATOXIC
FTC Z0224
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CGTX
cilantro
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

CILUS
FTC B3908
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF cilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Cilus Delfin, 1900 [ITIS 646494]

cilus gilberti
USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

cilus spp.
USE CILUS [B3908]

cinnamomum burmannii
USE CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]

cinnamomum cassia
USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

cinnamomum lourieri
USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

cinnamomum verum
USE CINNAMON [B1472]

cinnamomum zeylanicum
USE CINNAMON [B1472]

CINNAMON
FTC B1472
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cassia
UF cinnamomum verum
UF cinnamomum zeylanicum
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [ITIS 501529]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [GRIN 70183]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [PLANTS CIVE2]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J.Presl [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 86]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J.Presl [DPNL 2003 8668]
<MANSFELD>15093

CINNAMON FERN
FTC B2017
BT FERN [B2453]
UF buckhorn (osmunda)
UF fiddlehead fern
UF osmunda cinnamonoea

CINNAMON, CHINESE
FTC B1572
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, chinese
UF cinnamomum cassia
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees [NETTOX]
<GRIN>70182
<MANSFELD>15074
CINNAMON, SAIGON
FTC B1590
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, saigon
UF cinnamomum lourieri

CIPOLLINI
FTC B2355
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium cepa
UF cipollini onion

CIPOLLINI
FTC B2355
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
cipollini onion
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

cirrhinus chinensis
USE CHINESE MUD CARP [B4382]
cirrhitidae
USE HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]

CIRRIPED
FTC B2128
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF barnacles
UF bernacles
UF cirripedia
AI <SCIINFCLASS>Cirripedia Burmeister, 1834 [ITIS 89433]
cirripedia
USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

CIRUELA
FTC B2398
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF spondias dulcis
UF spondias lutea
UF spondias mombin
UF spondias purpurea
UF spondias spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCIGEN>Spondias L. [ITIS 28815]
<SCIGEN>Spondias sp. [GRIN 312460]
<SCIGEN>Spondias L. [PLANTS SPOND]
<SCIGEN>Spondias [DPNL 2003 13276]
cisco
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]
cisco or whitefish
USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

CITRIC ACID
FTC B1650
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 330
UF INS 330

CITRIC ACID

FTC B3066
BT CITRIC ACID [B1650]

This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

CITRIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0491
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3067
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol
UF E 472c
UF INS 472c


CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0492
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol

USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]
CITRON

FTC B1211
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus medica
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
    <SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [ITIS 28886]
    <SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [GRIN 10745]
    <SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [PLANTS CIME3]
    <SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007-95]
    <SCINAM>Citrus medica L. var. medica [DPNL 2003-8698]
    <MANSFELD>7611

CITRON MELON

FTC B2041
BT WATERMELON [B1391]
UF citrullus lanatus var. citroides
UF citrullus vulgaris var. citroides
UF preserving melon
UF stock melon
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
    <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (Bailey) Mansf. [ITIS 527395]
    <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (L.H. Bailey) Mansf. [GRIN 314922]
    <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai var. citroides (L.H. Bailey) Mansf. [PLANTS CILAC]

citrullus lanatus
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
citrullus lanatus var. citroides
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]
citrullus vulgaris
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
citrullus vulgaris var. citroides
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]
citrus × limonia
USE MANDARIN LIME [B4214]
citrus × oliveri
USE AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]
citrus × aurantium
USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
citrus × tangelo
USE TANGELO [B1473]
citrus aurantiifolia
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
citrus aurantium
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
citrus aurantium bergamia
USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
citrus aurantium var. aurantium
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
citrus australasica
USE AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]

citrus australis
USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

citrus bergamia
USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

citrus clementina
USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

citrus decumana
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus deliciosa
USE ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]

citrus deliciosa
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

CITRUS ENAMEL
FTC N0018
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

CITRUS FAMILY
FTC B1139
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF rutaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]>
<DICTION>Rutaceae, commonly known as the rue or citrus family, is a family of flowering plants, usually placed in the order Sapindales.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rutaceae]$br /$Citrus is a common term and genus ($i$Citrus$/i$) of flowering plants in the rue family, $i$Rutaceae$/i$. Citrus is believed to have originated in the part of Southeast Asia bordered by Northeastern India, Myanmar (Burma) and the Yunnan province of China. Citrus fruit has been cultivated in an ever-widening area since ancient times; the best-known examples are the oranges, lemons, grapefruit, and limes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus]

CITRUS FAMILY
FTC B1139
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

citrus grandis
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus hystrix
USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

citrus limon
USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus madurensis
USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

citrus maxima
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus medica
USE CITRON [B1211]

citrus medica var. acida
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
citrus medica var. limonum
USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus natsudaidai
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

citrus nobilis cv. king
USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

citrus nobilis cv. temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus nobilus
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus paradisi
USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

citrus reshni
USE CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]

citrus reticulata
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus reticulata × citrus paradisi
USE UGLI FRUIT [B1502]

citrus reticulata cv. clementine
USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

citrus reticulata cv. owan
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus sinensis
USE BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]

citrus sinensis
USE ORANGE [B1339]

citrus tangelo
USE TANGELO [B1473]

citrus tangerina
USE TANGERINE [B4217]

citrus tankan
USE TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]

citrus temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus unshia
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

citrus unshiu
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus vulgaris
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
**CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)**

FTC A0643

BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Codex Alimentarius, Volume 2 - 1993, Section 2: Pesticide Residues in Food.

The Codex Classification of food and animal feed commodities moving in trade and the description of the various items and groups of food and animal feedstuffs included in the present document have been developed by the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues. It was first adopted by the 18th Session of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, (1989).

The Codex Classification includes food commodities and animal feedstuffs for which Codex maximum residue limits will not necessarily be established. The Classification is intended to be as complete a listing of food commodities in trade as possible, classified into groups on the basis of the commodity’s similar potential for pesticide residues.

The Classification may also be appropriate for other purposes such as setting maximum levels for other types of residues or for other contaminants in food. The Codex Classification should be consulted in order to obtain a precise description of the food or animal feed commodities and, especially, in cases where Codex maximum residue limits have been set for groups of food and groups of animal feedstuffs. The Codex Classification is intended to promote harmonization of the terms used to describe commodities which are subject to maximum residue limits and of the approach to grouping commodities with similar potential for residue for which a common group maximum residue limit can be set.

**CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY**

FTC A1220

BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.


**CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY**

FTC B1986

BT LOBSTER [B1505]
clawed lobsters
USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

claytonia perfoliata
USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

clear plate
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

CLEMENTINE
FTC B1751
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus clementina
UF citrus reticulata cv. clementine
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka [GRIN 314344]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina Hort. ex Tan. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 533]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8690]

CLEOPATRA ORANGE
FTC B4353
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus reshni
UF spice mandarin
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus reshni hort. ex Tanaka [GRIN 314357]
<DICTION>This species is the chota or billi kichili of India and the Cleopatra mandarin of the United States. The
tree is attractive, round-topped, symmetrical, and thornless, with small, dark-green leaves. The fruit is orange-red,
small, oblate, and highly depressed at the apex, with thin, somewhat rough rind. The flesh texture is soft and juicy
and the flavor is somewhat acid. Seeds are small, polyembryonic, and have green cotyledons. <br/>
Considered to be native to India and said to have been introduced into Florida from Jamaica sometime prior to
1888, Citrus reshni is increasingly important as a rootstock in the United States and elsewhere. It is an attractive
ornamental and bears fruit the year round. [http://websites.lib.ucr.edu/agnic/webber/Vol1/Chapter4.html]

clidoderma asperrimum
USE ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]

CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0193
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI US FDA 1995 Code: CLZ

based on precipitation, temperature and vegetation.

CLIMBING FIG
FTC B3332
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus pumila
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [ITIS 502618]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [GRIN 16951]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [PLANTS FIPU2]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [DPNL 2003 9819]

CLIMBING PERCH
FTC B2529
CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY

- BT: CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]
- UF: anabas testudineus
- AI: <SCIFAM>Anabantidae [ITIS 172583]
- AI: <SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 172585]
- AI: <SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 495]
- AI: <SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS FPC]
- AI: <SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1795) [CEC 1993 1028]
- AI: <SCINAM>Anabas testudineus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CLIMBING WATTLE

- FTC: B2455
- BT: LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
- UF: acacia pennata
- UF: cha om
- AI: SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
- AI: <SCINAM>Acacia pennata (L.) Willd. [GRIN 954]

clingingstone peach

- USE: PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]

clinocardium californiense

- USE: CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]

clinocardium nuttallii

- USE: NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

CLOSING CAP OR LID

- FTC: M0423
- BT: SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

- SN: This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CLOSING CAPSULE

- FTC: M0424
- BT: CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

cloth

- USE: TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

cloth bag

- USE: TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED

- FTC: H0298
- BT: ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
- UF: rennin (rennet) coagulated

- SN: Used when a clotting enzyme is added to a food product at any level.

CLOUD EAR FUNGUS

- FTC: B3723
- BT: BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
- UF: auricularia polytricha
cloud ears fungus
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0387
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX)
FTC A0388
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CLOUDBERRY
FTC B2029
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF baked apple berry
UF malka
UF rubus chamaemorus
UF salmonberry
UF yellowberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [ITIS 24850]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [GRIN 32286]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [PLANTS RUCH]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 248]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [DPNL 2003 12665]
<MANSELD>8377

CLOVE
FTC B1255
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF caryophyllus
UF eugenia aromaticia
UF syzygium aromaticum
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. & L.M. Perry [NETTOX]
<GRIN>50069
<MANSELD>12338

CLOVER
FTC B1254
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF trifolium spp.

CLOWN FIG
FTC B2539
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF figus aspera
UF mosaic fig
AI <SCINAM>Ficus aspera G. Forst. [GRIN 16772]

club cheese
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

clupea alosa
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]
clupea harengus
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus harengus
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus membras
USE BALTIC HERRING [B3841]

clupea harengus pallasi
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea pallasi
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea pallasii
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea pallasii marisalbi
USE WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]

clupea pallasii suworowi
USE CHOSA HERRING [B3848]

clupea spp.
USE HERRING [B1414]

clupea sprattus
USE SPRAT [B1235]

clupeidae
USE HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

clupeiformes
USE FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]

CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING
FTC Z0226
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CPFP

cluster bean
USE GUAR [B1334]

cluster mallow
USE MALLOW [B3413]

CLUSTER PEPPER
FTC B2635
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group
UF red cluster pepper

coalfish
USE SAITHE [B1440]

coarsely grated
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
coarsely ground
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

coated
USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

**COATED OR COVERED**

- FTC H0353
- BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
- UF covered or coated
- UF glazed

- USE CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]

- USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

- USE SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]

**COATING ENAMEL**

- FTC N0024
- BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
- AI A class of coatings that contains a specially prepared vehicle, instead of raw oil. Sometimes referred to as varnish or lacquer.

**COBBLERFISH**

- FTC B3967
- BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
- UF alectis spp.
- UF threadfish
- AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
  <SCIGEN>Alectis Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 168600]

**COCA**

- FTC B2053
- BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
- UF erythroxylum coca

**COCA**

- FTC B2053
- BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**coccinea cordifolia**

- USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

**coccinea grandis**

- USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

**coccinea indica**

- USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

**coccocoloba uvifera**

- USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

**COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES**

- FTC B3068
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF Carmines
- UF E 120


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Codex: INS 120.</DICTION>

COCCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED

FTC H0493
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

cochlearia officinalis
USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

cock
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

cockerel
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

COCKLE
FTC B1317
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF cardiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]

COCKLEBUR
FTC B2055
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF agrimonia eupatoria
UF agrimony

COCKSFOOT
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

COCKTAIL TOMATO
FTC B3745
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF lycopersicon esculentum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]

COCO PLUM
FTC B2763
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF chrysobalanus
UF chrysobalanus elipticus
UF chrysobalanus icaco
UF chrysobalanus orbicularis
UF chrysobalanus purpureus
cocooplum

fat prof

icaco

Chrysobalanaceae [ITIS 25356]
Chrysobalanus icaco L. [ITIS 25148]
Chrysobalanus icaco L. [GRIN 10397]
Chrysobalanus icaco L. [PLANTS CHIC]
Chrysobalanus icaco L. [DPNL 2003 8637]

COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0226
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Allergen Code List.

coconut

USE COCONUT PALM [B1536]

COCONUT ADDED

FTC H0340
BT TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]

COCONUT CRAB

FTC B2219
BT COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]
UF birgus latro
UF purse crab
UF robber crab
AI Birgus latro (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS BQL]

COCONUT CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2218
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF coenobitidae
AI Coenobitidae Dana, 1851 [ITIS 97916]

coconut oil added

USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

COCONUT PALM

FTC B1536
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF coconut
UF cocos nucifera
SN When indexing the coconut palm fruit (drupe, seed) index both COCONUT PALM [B1130] and FRUIT [C0167] (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI Arecales [ITIS 500043]
Cocos nucifera L. [ITIS 42451]
Cocos nucifera L. [GRIN 11043]
Cocos nucifera L. [PLANTS CONU]
Cocos nucifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 101]
Cocos nucifera L. [DPNL 2003 8763]

COCONUT PALM

FTC B1536
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

cocooplum

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]
COCOS ISLANDS
FTC  R0184
BT   INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF   keeling islands
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: CC

cocos nucifera
USE  COCONUT PALM [B1536]

COD
FTC  B1423
BT   COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF   gadus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
     <SCIGEN>Gadus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164710]

COD FAMILY
FTC  B1835
BT   FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF   gadidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
     <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
     <SCIFAM>Gadidae [CEC 1993 439]

cod, atlantic
USE  ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

cod, pacific
USE  PACIFIC COD [B1841]

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES
FTC  R0367
BT   GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QZ02

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
FTC  A0351
BT   FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CODLING
FTC  B1291
BT   COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF   hake
UF   merluce
UF   merluza
UF   urophycis spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
     <SCIFAM>Urophycis Gill, 1863 [ITIS 164729]

coelenterata
USE  COELENTERATE [B2409]

COELENTERATE
FTC  B2409
BT   AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF   coelenterata
coenobitidae
USE COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]

COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0352
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

coffea arabica
USE COFFEE [B1305]

COFFEE
FTC B1305
BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
UF coffea arabica
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>Coffea arabica L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300141
<MANSFELD>2900

COFFEE CHICORY
FTC B2943
BT CHICORY [B1552]
UF cichorium intybus ssp. intybus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Sativum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 83]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]
<MANSFELD>31958

coffee cream
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

COFFEE OR TEA
FTC B2126
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tea or coffee

COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR)
FTC A0845
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
UF infusion
UF steeped beverage
SN Renamed from "COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL, 2010).
AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavour and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature. The group includes coffee (e.g. instant coffee, coffee and chicory essence), tea, herbal tea (e.g. green tea, black tea, tisane), cocoa beverage and beverage powder.

COHO SALMON
FTC B1117
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF coho salmon
UF medium red salmon
UF oncorhynchus kisutch
UF salmon, coho
UF silver salmon
coho salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

colia mystus
USE RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

cox lacryma-jobi
USE JOB’S TEARS [B2341]

COLA
FTC B1279
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF abata cola
UF abatacola
UF cola acuminata
UF colatree
UF kola nut
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae [ITIS 21543]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [ITIS 506101]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [GRIN 101905]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [PLANTS COAC4]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [DPNL 2003 8778]
<MANSFELD>5440
<DICTION>Cola acuminata belongs to the family Sterculiaceae and its fruits are harvested from the forests of the Democratic Republic of Congo. The fruits are rough, mottled and up to 8 inches long and contain large, flat and bright red coloured seeds. The fruit is commonly known as a Kola nut. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cola_acuminata]

cola acuminata
USE COLA [B1279]

colatree
USE COLA [B1279]

cold cheese food
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0280
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
UF cheese, club
UF cheese, cold-pack
UF club cheese
AI Cold-pack cheese product made without other dairy ingredients and without emulsifiers. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 42% (21 CFR 133.123).

COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)
FTC A0126
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
UF cheese food, cold-pack
UF cold cheese food
AI Cold-pack cheese product made with other dairy ingredients and without emulsifier. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44% (21 CFR 133.124, 133.125).

COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0282
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
cheese product, cold-pack

Cheese product made without the aid of heat. See 21 CFR 133.123-125 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

coldwater prawn

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

cold-water prawn

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

cole

USE KALE [B1281]

colinus virginianus

USE NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

collapsible tube

USE TUBE [M0200]

Collard greens are various loose-leafed cultivars of Brassica oleracea (Acephala Group), the same species as cabbage and broccoli. The plant is grown for its large, dark-colored, edible leaves and as a garden ornamental, mainly in Brazil, Portugal, the southern United States, many parts of Africa, Montenegro, Bosnia and Herzegovina, southern Croatia, Spain and in Pakistan, as well as in Kashmir region of both India and Pakistan. They are classified in the same cultivar group as kale and spring greens, to which they are closely similar genetically. The name "collard" is a shortened form of the word "colewort" (cabbage plant).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borekale]

Collared Stinkhorn

USE PHALLUS DUPLICATUS Bosc, 1811 [INDEX FUNGORUM 142611]

Collier

This corresponds approximately to the front part of the U.S. cut of meat called 'chuck'.

Colloidal Stabilizers (CODEX)


Colocasia esculenta

USE TARO [B1636]

Colocynthis citrullus

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

Cololabis saira

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]
COLOR ADDED
FTC H0150
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR)
FTC A0166
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]

COLOR OF FISH FLESH
FTC Z0055
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE
FTC Z0062
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH
FTC Z0269
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN
FTC Z0278
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT
FTC Z0006
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

COLORADO LANGOSTINO
FTC B2205
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]

color of tuna, blended
USE COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]
UF galathea monodon
UF pleuroncodes monodon
UF red crab
UF squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS PQG]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392682]

COLORADO SNAPPER
FTC B1804
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus colorado
UF snapper, colorado
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 168867]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1426]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [FAO ASFIS LJC]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0096
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

COLOUR (EC)
FTC A0332
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that adds or restores the colour in a food, and includes natural constituents of foodstuffs and natural sources that are normally not consumed as foodstuffs as such and not normally used as characteristic ingredients of foods. European Council Directive 94/36/EC.

COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)
FTC A0390
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX)
FTC A0391
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0392
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0393
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLTSFOOT
FTC B1647
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tussilago farfara
columba fasciata
USE DOVE [B1203]
columbidae
USE PIGEON [B1304]
columbina passerina
USE COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]

COMB PEN SHELL
FTC B2881
BT PEN SHELL [B3677]
UF atrina pectinata
AI <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS TQE]
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COMELLO
FTC B1474
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

COMMERCIAL GRADE
FTC Z0013
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

COMMISARY PREPARED
FTC Z0113
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF prepared by commissary

common american prawn
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

common banana
USE FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]

COMMON BEAN
FTC B1999
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
UF pink bean
UF small white bean
UF yellow bean

COMMON CARP
FTC B1228
BT CARP [B2617]
UF chub (carp)
UF cyprinus carpio
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 163344]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 163345]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1450]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FCP]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 326]
<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

COMMON COCKLE
FTC B3647
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF cerastoderma edule
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80901]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COC]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1373]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule [2010 FDA Seafood List]
common cornsalad
USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

COMMON CRANBERRY
FTC B2969
BT CRANBERRY [B4209]
UF european cranberry
UF mossberry
UF northern cranberry
UF small cranberry
UF vaccinium microcarpum
UF vaccinium oxycocos
UF vaccinium oxycoccus
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycocos L. [ITIS 505635]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycocos L. [GRIN 41047]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycocos L. [PLANTS VAOX]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycocos L. [DPNL 2003 13740]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 291]
<MANSFELD>18288

COMMON CUTTLEFISH
FTC B3678
BT CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
UF sepia officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 82363]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CTC]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1401]

common dab
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

COMMON DENTEX
FTC B3999
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex dentex
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169224]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 439]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DEC]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 765]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common european bittersweet
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

common european skate
USE SKATE [B4082]

common fig
USE FIG [B1302]

COMMON FROG
FTC B3462
BT FROG [B1252]
UF european frog
UF rana temporaria
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 173444]
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173444]
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGT]
COMMON GLASSWORT
FTC B4333
BT GLASSWORT [B4332]
UF salicornia europaea
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodii [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Salicornia europaea L. [GRIN 412197]

common grass shrimp
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

common green iguana
USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

COMMON GROUND DOVE
FTC B3482
BT PIGEON [B1304]
UF columbina passerina
AI <SCIFAM>Columbiidae [ITIS 177061]
<SCINAM>Columbina passerina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 177152]

common guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

common guitarfish
USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

common hippopotamus
USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

common inccap
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

common jasmine
USE JASMINE [B4252]

common jujube
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

COMMON KAKI
FTC B2766
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF date plum
UF diospyros chinensis
UF diospyros kaki
UF japanese persimmon
UF kaki persimmon
UF kig fig
UF persimmon, japanese
UF sharon fruit
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [ITIS 505970]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [GRIN 14293]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [PLANTS DIKA2]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L.f. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 124]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [DPNL 2003 9319]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L.f. [MANSFIELD>18485

common matrimonyvine
USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

COMMON MILLET
FTC B1285
common mora
USE MORID COD [B2892]

common mushroom
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

common mussel
USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

COMMON OAT
FTC B1219
BT OAT [B4319]
UF avena sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [ITIS 41459]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [GRIN 6123]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [PLANTS AVSA]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 38]
<SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [DPNL 2003 7879]
<MANSFIELD>33218

COMMON OCTOPUS
FTC B3680
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF octopus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Féruassac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82603]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier 1797 [FAO ASFIS OCC]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [CEC 1421]

common ostrich
USE OSTRICH [B2118]

COMMON PERIWINKLE
FTC B2717
BT PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
UF littorina littorea
UF periwinkle, common
AI <SCIFAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]
<SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 70419]
<SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PEE]
<SCINAM>Littorina littorea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common persimmon
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

common plantain
USE GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

common pompano
USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]
**common poppy**

**USE** CORN POPPY [B3709]

**COMMON PRAWN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2880</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>leander serratus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>palaemon serratus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 962213]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [ITIS 96451]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [FAO ASFIS CPR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [CEC 1993 1234]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Palaemon serratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMON QUAIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4366</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>QUAIL [B1346]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>coturnix coturnix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Coturnix coturnix (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553871]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;The Common Quail, <em>Coturnix coturnix</em>, is a small bird in the pheasant family <em>Phasianidae</em>. It is widespread and is found in parts of Europe, (should not be confused with the domesticated Japanese Quail, <em>Coturnix japonica</em>, original from Asia that although visually similar have very distinct calls). [<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_Quail">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_Quail</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMON QUINCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4219</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>QUINCE [B1298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cydonia oblonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [ITIS 25159]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cydonia oblonga Mill. [GRIN 12779]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cydonia oblonga Mill. [PLANTS CYOB2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 117]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cydonia oblonga Mill. [DPNL 2003 9099]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;8647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMON RYE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2352</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RYE [B1313]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>rye, common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>secale cereale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Poaceae [ITIS 40351]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Secale cereale L. [ITIS 42090]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Secale cereale subsp. cereale [GRIN 33443]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Secale cereale L. [PLANTS SECE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Secale cereale L. ssp. cereale [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 258]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Secale cereale L. [DPNL 2003 12952]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Secale cereale subsp. cereale [MANSFELD 33999]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**common saltwort**

**USE** PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

**COMMON SHRIMP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2874</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>brown shrimp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>crangon crangon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>crangon vulgaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97118]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CSH]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1237]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
common snapper
USE SNAPPER [B1510]

COMMON SNOOK
FTC B1825
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF centropomus undecimalis
AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 167648]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 345]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SNO]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 555]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

common sowthistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

common spider conch
USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

COMMON SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2203
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus elephas
UF palinurus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [ITIS 97657]
<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [FAO ASFIS SLO]
<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [CEC 1993 1253]
<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COMMON SQUID
FTC B3692
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [ITIS 82375]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck 1798 [FAO ASFIS SQR]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [CEC 1993 1408]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common sturgeon
USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

COMMON SUNFISH
FTC B4028
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF lepomis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]

common valerian
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

COMMON VERBENA
FTC B3480
BT VERBENA [B3479]
UF common vervain
UF verbena officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
common vervain
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

COMMON VETCH
FTC B4373
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF garden vetch
UF narrowleaf vetch
UF sweet pea (garden vetch)
UF vicia sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [ITIS 26355]
<SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [GRIN 300667]
<SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [PLANTS VISA]
<SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [DPNL 2003 13830]
<DICTION>$i$Vicia sativa$/i$, known as the Common Vetch, Tare or simply "the vetch", is a nitrogen fixing leguminous plant. Although considered a weed when found growing in a cultivated grainfield, this hardy plant is often grown as green manure or livestock fodder.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_sativa]

COMMON VETCH
FTC B4373
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

common water frog
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

COMMON WHEAT
FTC B3507
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF triticum aestivum
AI <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [ITIS 42237]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [GRIN 410383]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum ssp. aestivum [GRIN 40544]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [PLANTS TRAE]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 284]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [DPNL 2003 13671]
<MANSFELD>34204

COMMON WHITEFISH
FTC B2687
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF baltic whitefish
UF coregonus lavaretus
UF whitefish, baltic
UF whitefish, common
AI <SCIFAM> Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161950]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 232]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus Dybowsky 1874 [FAO ASPIS PLN]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 232]

common yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

COMOROS ISLANDS
FTC R0271
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KM
compartmentalized dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

COMPONENT REMOVED
FTC H0238
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Use the appropriate term under “COMPONENT REMOVED” to indicate the permanent full or partial removal of a nutritional/chemical component naturally present in the part of plant or animal used.

COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0103
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term for a food product that was prepared from a natural food product by removing an endogeneous component and adding a component of the same class. Index the specific component added under “INGREDIENT ADDED”, regardless of its level.

composite cut of meat
USE CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]

COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC)
FTC A0641
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS
FTC J0169
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
SN Used when the water content of a product is reduced by reverse osmosis. Typically used for concentrating fluids, e.g. milk, fruit juices.

concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix
USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]

concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher
USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

CONCH
FTC B1259
BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF busycon
UF strombus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCIGEN>Strombus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72555]

concholepas concholepas
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

concord grape
USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

condensed
USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]

CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0858
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
RT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavors of other foods; includes ketchup, tabasco sauce, barbeque sauce, vinegar, soy sauce, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, mint sauce and tartar sauce.

**Condiment sauce**

**Condiment or relish (US CFR)**

**Condiment Sauce (US CFR)**

Pourable condiment that is usually applied after the food is prepared but can also be used in cooking. Examples are soy sauce, pepper sauce or barbeque sauce.

**Cone pepper**

**Coney**

**Confectionary (CCFAC)**

**Confectionary (CIAA)**
confectionery
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)
FTC A0188
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
AI Candy or other food product made with sweeteners and frequently containing nuts, fruits, starches, flavorings and other foods (21 CFR 170.3(n)(9). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

confectionery, aerated
USE AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]

conger conger
USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

CONGER EEL
FTC B2299
BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF conger conger
UF sea eel
AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 161341]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161341]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 301]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COE]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 403]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CONGER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2300
BT EEL [B1278]
UF congridae
AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 161324]
<SCIFAM>Congridae [FAO ASFIS COX]
<SCIFAM>Congridae [CEC 1993 406]

CONGO
FTC R0186
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CG

CONGO DENTEX
FTC B4002
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex congoensis
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [ITIS 647936]
<SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 4641]
<SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [FAO ASFIS DNC]
<SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [CEC 1993 764]

congo goober
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

congridae
USE CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

congridae
USE EEL [B1278]
conodon nobilis
USE BARRED GRUNT [B3943]

consomme
USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

CONSUMER GROUP
FTC P0136
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE
FTC P0003
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN
FTC P0001
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

Used when nothing is known about the consumer group.

container or package, multiple
USE MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM
FTC M0195
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 Package Types

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL
FTC M0202
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.1.2 Material

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN
FTC M0001
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when it is not known what container or wrapping, if any, is present.

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER
FTC M0004
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when the container does not fall under any of the major types listed.

CONTAINS (NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0207
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

SN Used for claims like "contains [name of the nutrient or other substance]."
AI A claim that a food contains a nutrient or another substance, for which specific conditions are not laid down in this
Regulation, or any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product complies with all the applicable provisions of this Regulation, and in particular Article 5. For vitamins and minerals the conditions of the claim ‘source of’ shall apply. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

contains label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

CONTAMINANT (CODEX)
FTC A0394
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0499
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES
FTC R0509
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC)
FTC Z0086
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
UF controlled name
UF protected name
AI Appellation d’origine contrôlée (AOC), which translates as "controlled designation of origin", is the French certification granted to certain French geographical indications for wines, cheeses, butters, and other agricultural products, all under the auspices of the government bureau Institut National des Appellations d’Origine (INAO). [Wikipedia]

controlled name
USE CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC)
FTC Z0258
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
UF denominazione di origine controllata
UF doc
AI Denominazione di origine controllata ("Controlled origin denomination") is an Italian wine quality assurance label for food products and especially wines (an appellation), and for various formaggi. It is modelled after the French AOC. It was instituted in 1963 and overhauled in 1992 for compliance with the equivalent EU law on Protected Designation of Origin, which came into effect that year [Wikipedia].

CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0209
BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
AI <DICTION> Conventional outdoor/open-air production includes ICMS (Integrated Crop Management Systems)

CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0212
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

converted (grain)
USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

converted (lactose)
USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
conyscion macdonaldi
USE MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH [B3904]

COOK ISLANDS
FTC R0191
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CK

COOKED BY DRY HEAT
FTC G0004
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF dry cooked
AI Cooked at moderate to high levels of heat in which no liquid is added and only small amounts of fat may be added to prevent sticking.

COOKED BY MICROWAVE
FTC G0011
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI Cooked in a microwave oven.

COOKED BY MOIST HEAT
FTC G0012
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
SN If the food absorbs a significant amount of water, also used "REHYDRATED" or "WATER ADDED".
AI Cooked in varying amounts of water, water-based liquid or steam.

cooked custard
USE CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]

COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM
FTC G0031
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
SN Used when the food is cooked in a closed container such as a pouch immersed in hot water or steam.

COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER
FTC G0033
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
UF cooked over boiling water
UF double boiler cooked
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with boiling water. See also "Cooked in water bath".

COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL
FTC G0026
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI Cooked with sufficient fat or oil to coat and moisten the food being prepared, but not cooked in enough fat or oil to immerse the food. Use "GRIDDLED" when only enough fat or oil is used to prevent sticking.

COOKED IN STEAM
FTC G0021
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

COOKED IN WATER BATH
FTC G0034
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
UF bain-marie cooked
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with water kept near the boiling point. See also "Cooked in double boiler".
COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID
FTC G0013
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

cooked over boiling water
USE COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL
FTC G0025
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
UF oil roasted
AI Cooked by adding fat or oil to those foods that do not contain fat or oil that would render during the cooking process.

COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL
FTC G0024
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF fried

COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL
FTC G0030
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
AI Cooked in fat or oil rendered from the food being prepared.

cooked, fully
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

cooked, partially
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

cookie
USE BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331]

COOKIE (US CFR)
FTC A0203
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.

COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE
FTC G0003
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN
FTC G0001
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0501
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

COPPER ADDED
FTC H0775
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS
FTC B3069
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophyllins, copper complexes, potassium and sodium salts
UF E 141
UF INS 141(ii)
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED

FTC H0494
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS

FTC B3070
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophylls, copper complexes
UF E 141
UF INS 141(i)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS, CHLOROPHYLLINS

FTC H0797
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS

FTC B4395
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes
UF E 141
UF INS 141


AI <DICTION>Food additive.
coprinopsis atramentaria
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

coprinus atramentarius
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

coprinus comatus
USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

coccoleicot
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

cocuille saint-jacques
USE GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]

coral hydnum
USE CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]

CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM
FTC B4182
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF coral hydnum
UF hericium coralloides
AI <SCINAM>Hericium coralloides (Scop.) Pers., 1794 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120231]

corazon
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

corbicula fluminea
USE ASIAN CLAM [B2646]

corchorus olitorius
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

cordial
USE LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]

CORDYLA
FTC B2841
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF cordyla africana
AI <SCINAM>Cordyla africana Lour. [GRIN 435926]
<SCINAM>Cordyla africana Lour. [PLANTS COAF2]

cordyla africana
USE CORDYLA [B2841]

CORE OR POME FRUIT
FTC B1599
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF malaideae
UF pome fruit
AI <DICTION>In botany, a pome (after the Latin word for fruit: pomum) is a type of fruit produced by flowering plants in the subfamily Malaideae of the family Rosaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pome]

core, seed, or peel
USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

coregoninae
USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
coregonus albula
  USE VENDACE [B2369]

coregonus altior
  USE POLLAN [B4052]

coregonus artedii
  USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

coregonus clupeaformis
  USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

coregonus elegans
  USE POLLAN [B4052]

coregonus hiemalis
  USE LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]

coregonus lavaretus
  USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

coregonus macrophthalmus
  USE LAKE NEUCHÄTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]

coregonus makwi
  USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

coregonus nasus
  USE LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]

coregonus oxyrinchus
  USE HOUTING [B4056]

coregonus peled
  USE BIG POWAN [B4057]

coregonus pidschian
  USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

coregonus pollan
  USE POLLAN [B4052]

coregonus reighardi
  USE SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]

coregonus wartmanni
  USE BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]

CORIANDER
  FTC B1381
  BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
  UF chinese parsley
  UF cilantro
  UF coriandrum sativum
  AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
    <SCINAM>Coriandrum sativum L. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>11523
    <MANSFELD>1118

CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
  FTC P0227
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

coriandrum sativum
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

CORK
FTC N0046
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

cork tree (parinari)
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

CORK WOOD GASKET
FTC M0258
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

CORM
FTC C0291
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> A fleshy, thickened, vertical, underground stem, usually having annual segments with a bud at the tip, thin external scale leaves, and roots at the base, as in the gladiolus: corms differ from bulbs in having much more stem tissue and fewer scale leaves (Source: Webster's)

CORN
FTC B1232
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF maize
UF zea mays
SN Use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereals or snack foods having 'corn' as the main ingredient.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [PLANTS ZEMA]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 303]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [DPNL 2003 13973]
<MANSFELD>36372

CORN
FTC B1232
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

CORN ADDED
FTC H0320
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when corn is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

corn and lima beans
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0229
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL)
FTC N0030
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF c-enamel
CORN OIL ADDED

FTC H0343
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN Used when corn oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

CORN POPPY

FTC B3709
BT POPPY [B1515]
UF common poppy
UF coquelicot
UF field poppy
UF flanders poppy
UF papaver rhoeas
UF shirley poppy
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]
<SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [ITIS 18893]
<SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [GRIN 26703]
<SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [PLANTS PARH2]
<SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [DPNL 2003 11623]
<DICTI> - Papaver rhoeas is a species of flowering plant in the family Papaveraceae. It has a variety of common names, including the Corn Poppy, Field Poppy, Flanders Poppy, or Red Poppy, one of the many species and genera named poppy. The four petals are vivid red, most commonly with a black spot at their base. Its seed is a moderately useful commodity, used in bread dough, for example, and to decorate bread. The red petals are used to make syrups and alcoholic/non-alcoholic drinks. Red poppy syrup is a traditional beverage of Mediterranean regions. [Wikipedia]

CORN SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0224
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
UF corn syrup solids added
SN Used when corn syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the corn syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

corn syrup solids added
USE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
corn, field
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]
corn, lima beans and tomatoes
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
corn, sweet
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
corn, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
corned
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

CORNELIAN CHERRY

FTC B2946
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
AI <SCIFAM>Cornaceae [ITIS 27796]
<SCINAM>Coronius mas L. [ITIS 565094]
<SCINAM>Coronius mas L. [GRIN 11563]
<SCINAM>Coronius mas L. [PLANTS COMA21]
<SCINAM>Coronius mas L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 106]
<SCINAM>Coronius mas L. [DPNL 2003 8849]
<MANSFIELD 24774>
Corn salad is several species in the *Valeriana* genus (*Valeriana locusta* (Linnaeus), *Valeriana olitoria* (Moench), *Valeriana eriocarpa* (Moench), etc.) - the synonym *Valeriana* is obsolete but appears frequently in older texts. It is small dicot annual plants of the family *Valerianaceae*. It is also called Lewiston cornsalad, lamb's lettuce, feticus, field salad, mâche, feldsalat, nut lettuce and rapunzel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornsalad]
AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
ivory coast
US FDA 1995 Code: CI

SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]

OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
gossypium spp.
Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
Gossypium L. [ITIS 21709]
Gossypium L. [GRIN 5113]
Gossypium L. [PLANTS GOSSY]
Gossypium L. [MANSFELD13652]

EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
cotton
UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
Used when cottonseed oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
COMMON QUAIL [B4366]

THE FIRST SINGLE LEAF OR ONE OF THE FIRST PAIR OF LEAVES PRODUCED BY THE EMBRYO OF A FLOWERING PLANT, OR ANY OF VARIOUS SIMILAR STRUCTURES (SOURCE: WEBSTER'S)

ZUCCHINI [B1462]
ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

bos taurus
domesticated cattle

Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]
Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200687]

USE
CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

USE
CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

USE
CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

cow cabbage
USE
COLLARD [B1385]

cowbell
USE
BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

cowberry
USE
LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

COWCOD
FTC
B1767
BT
SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF
sebastes levis
AI
Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
Sebastes levis (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1889) [ITIS 166754]
Sebastes levis (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1889) [Fishbase 2004 3976]
Sebastes levis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE
MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

COWPEA
FTC
B1200
BT
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF
vigna sinensis
UF
vigna unguiculata
AI
Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. unguiculata [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300675
<MANSFELD>27303

USE
MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

coupyu
USE
NUTRIA [B2094]

CRAB
FTC
B1335
BT
DECAPOD [B1998]
UF
brachyura
UF
short-tailed crabs
UF
true crabs
AI
Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]
Brachyura [FAO ASFIS CRA]

USE
EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]
crabapple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

craboo
USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

cracked into medium size pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

cracked into small size pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

CRACKER (US CFR)
FTC A0242
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
AI Unsweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually thin and crisp and may or may not be fat coated.

CRAMBE
FTC B1336
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF crambe abyssinica

Crambe abyssinica
USE CRAMBE [B1336]

Crambe maritima
USE SEA KALE [B2011]

CRANBERRY
FTC B4209
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]
<SCISUBGEN>Oxycoccus
<DICTION>Cranberries are a group of evergreen dwarf shrubs or trailing vines in the subgenus Oxycoccus of the genus Vaccinium. In some methods of classification, Oxycoccus is regarded as a genus in its own right. They can be found in acidic bogs throughout the cooler regions of the Northern Hemisphere.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cranberry]

CRANBERRY BEAN
FTC B1186
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
AI <DICTION>Also called shell bean or shellout, and known as borlotti bean in Italy, the cranberry bean has a large, knobby beige pod splotched with red. The beans inside are cream-colored with red streaks and have a delicious nutlike flavor. Cranberry beans must be shelled before cooking. Heat diminishes their beautiful red color. They're available fresh in the summer and dried throughout the year.

crangon crangon
USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

crangon franciscorum
USE CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]

crangon septemspinosa
USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

crangon vulgaris
USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]
CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B2574
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF crangonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]

**crangonidae**
USE CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]

**crangonidae**
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

CRAPPIE
FTC B1409
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF pomoxis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Pomoxis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 168165]
<SCIGEN>Pomoxis [Rafinesque, 1818]
<br><DICTION>The species of this genus are known as crappies and are extremely popular game fish. The genus has two species the white and black crappie. Crappie of both species are sometimes referred to as papermouths, calico bass, and strawberry bass. Both species of crappie feed on minnows as adults. Both species spawn in the early spring when the water temperature nears 64 to 68 degrees. Crappie create a nest in fine silt or gravel, and the nests are often congregated in very high densities in shallow waters. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)
<br>
crappie, black
USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

crassostrea angulata
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

crassostrea commercialis
USE SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

crassostrea gigas
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

crassostrea gigas kumamoto
USE KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]

crassostrea glomerata
USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

crassostrea rhizophorae
USE MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]

crassostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]

crassostrea virginica
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

crataegus azarolus
USE AZAROLE [B4258]

crataegus spp.
USE HAWTHORN [B1708]

crate
USE BOX [M0213]
AI

<SCISUPFAM>Astacoidea Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97306]

<DICT>Crayfish, often referred to as crawfish or crawdad, are freshwater crustaceans resembling small
lobsters, to which they are closely related. They are found in bodies of fresh water that do not freeze to the bottom,
and which have shelter against predators. Most crayfish cannot tolerate polluted water, although some species
such as the invasive Procambarus clarkii are more hardy. Some crayfish have been found living as much as 3 m
(10 feet) underground.


crawfish, red swamp
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

crayfish
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2866]

crayfish, marine
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

craylets
USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

CREAM
FTC C0195
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
UF sweet cream
AI Liquid milk component separated from milk and containing not less than 18% milkfat (21 CFR 131.3).

CREAM (EUROFIR)
FTC A0782
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
RT CREAM [C0195]
SN Index also "CREAM" or underlying terms in facet C.
AI Includes fresh cream, crème fraîche and sour cream.

CREAM ADDED
FTC H0296
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
SN Used when cream is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cream for whipping
USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

cream nut
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]
cream of tartar
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE [B4273]

CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT

FTC C0123
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
AI A broad term that includes cream and its components, butter and buttermilk.

CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0123
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
RT IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
UF cream substitute
UF cream, imitation
UF imitation cream
UF whipped topping
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes nondairy coffee whitener and nondairy topping.

cream substitute
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

cream, imitation
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

cream, light
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

cream-anther field pepperwort
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

creamed
USE AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]

creecy greens
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

CREEK CHUB

FTC B2191
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF semotilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIGEN>Semotilus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163374]

CRENSHAW MELON

FTC B1661
BT MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]

creole cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

crepe, dessert
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

crepe, dinner
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

crepe, unfilled
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
crescentia alata
USE MORRITO [B4462]

crested puffin
USE TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]

cretan dittany
USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

crisp bread
USE UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

crisphead lettuce
USE ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

cristivomer namaycush
USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

CROAKER
FTC B1794
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF paralonchurus spp.

croaker, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

croaker, white
USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

CROAKING GOURAMI
FTC B2423
BT GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]
UF gouramy
UF trichopsis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]
<SCINAM>Trichopsis Canestrini, 1860 [ITIS 172670]

CROATIA
FTC R0245
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HR

CROCEINE CROAKER
FTC B3914
BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
UF large yellow croaker
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 646547]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 428]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys croceus (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS LYC]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CROCODILE
FTC B2441
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF crocodylidae
UF crocodylus spp.

crocodylidae
USE CROCODILE [B2441]
crocodylus acutus
USE AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]

crocodylus niloticus
USE NILE CROCODILE [B3804]

crocodylus novaeguineae
USE NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]

crocodylus porosus
USE ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]

crocodylus siamensis
USE SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]

crocodylus spp.
USE CROCODILE [B2441]

crocus sativus
USE SAFFRON [B1459]

CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM
FTC B4412
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cross-linked cellulose gum)
UF E 468
UF INS 468
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, stabilizer. Europe: E 468. Codex: INS 468.

Cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cross-linked cellulose gum)
USE CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]

crotalus
USE RATTLESNAKE [B2438]

CROWBERRY
FTC B4262
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF empetrum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
<SCIGEN>Empetrum L. [ITIS 23742]
<SCIGEN>Empetrum [PLANTS EMPET]
<SCIGEN>Empetrum [DPNL 2003 9513]
<DICTION>Crowberry ($i$Empetrum$/i$) is a small genus of dwarf evergreen shrubs that bear edible fruit. Species of crowberry include: $i$E. nigrum$/i$ (Crowberry), $i$E. eamesii$/i$ (Rockberry), $i$E. rubrum$/i$ and $i$E. hermaphroditum$/i$. In subarctic areas, Crowberry has been a vital addition to the diet of the Inuit and the Sami. After waning popularity, the crowberry is regaining its reputation as an edible berry. It provides a steady crop and the gathering is relatively easy. The high concentration of anthocyanin pigment can be used as a natural food dye. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crowberry]
CROWDER PEA
FTC B1196
BT COWPEA [B1200]

CROWN CAP
FTC M0244
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

crown daisy
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

crown daisy
USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

CRUCIAN CARP
FTC B3474
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF carassius carassius
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163352]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 270]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FCC]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 314]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cruller
USE DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]

crumbs
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

crumbs achieved by forming
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

crustacea
USE CRUSTACEAN [B1374]

CRUSTACEAN
FTC B1374
BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
UF crustacea
AI <SCISUBPHY>Crustacea Brünnich, 1772 [ITIS 83677]
<SCISUBPHY>Crustacea [FAO ASFIS CRU]
<SCISUBPHY>Crustacea [FAO ASFIS FCX]

CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0215
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

CRYOGENIC FROZEN
FTC J0171
BT QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
UF frozen by refrigerating agent
UF refrigerating agent, frozen by
AI Frozen very rapidly by means of refrigerating agents such as liquid nitrogen or carbon dioxide. Example: lobster frozen in liquid nitrogen.

CRYOVAC
FTC N0028
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]
cryptodromiopsis antillensis
USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]
cryptodromiopsis plumosa
USE SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB [B3567]

CRYSTAL
FTC E0143
BT SOLID [E0151]
SN Used when the shape of individual crystals is discernible; includes broken small pieces and fine-size crystals (e.g., granulated sugar or table salt).

CRYSTAL SHRIMP
FTC B3626
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF penaeus brevirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brevirostris (Kingsley, 1878) [ITIS 551572]
<SCINAM>Penaeus brevirostris Kingsley 1878 [FAO ASFIS CSP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus brevirostris Kingsley, 1878 [CEC 1201]
crystalline pvc container
USE UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]
ctenopharyngodon idella
USE GRASS CARP [B2867]
CUBA
FTC R0200
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CU
CUBAN STONE CRAB
FTC B3556
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF lumpy stone crab
UF menippe nodifrons
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 96813]
<SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson 1859 [FAO ASFIS MIQ]
cubanelle pepper
FTC B2583
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, cubanelle
cuban-spinach
USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

CUBEB
FTC B4350
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF java pepper
UF piper cubeba
UF tailed pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]
<SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [ITIS 506521]
<SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [GRIN 28578]
<SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [PLANTS PICU]
Piper cubeba L. fil. [DPNL 2003 11995]
<DICTION>Cubeb (Piper cubeba), or tailed pepper, is a plant in genus Piper, cultivated for its fruit and essential oil. It is mostly grown in Java and Sumatra, hence sometimes called Java pepper. The fruits are gathered before they are ripe, and carefully dried. Commercial cubebs consist of the dried berries, similar in appearance to black pepper, but with stalks attached - the "tails" in "tailed pepper".[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_cubeba]

CUCKOO RAY
FTC B4092
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF butterfly skate
UF leucoraja naevus
UF raja naevus
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja naevus (Müller and Henle, 1841) [ITIS 564143]
<SCINAM>Raja naevus Müller & Henle 1841 [FAO ASFIS RJN]

cucumaria spp.
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

CUCUMBER
FTC B1404
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucumis sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L. ssp. sativus [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12580
<MANSFELD>3698

cucumber tree
USE BILIMBI [B2513]

cucumis anguria
USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

cucumis melo
USE EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]

cucumis melo
USE MUSKMELON [B2067]

cucumis melo flexuosus
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

cucumis metuliferus
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

cucumis sativus
USE CUCUMBER [B1404]

CUCUMIS SPECIES
FTC B4459
BT GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY [B4460]

cucumis spp.
USE MELON [B1283]

cucurbita citrullus
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
cucurbita maxima
USE WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
cucurbita maxima var. banana
USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
cucurbita maxima var. hubbard
USE HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]
cucurbita maxima var. maxima
USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
cucurbita moschata
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
cucurbita moschata var. butternut
USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
cucurbita pepo
USE PUMPKIN [B1456]
cucurbita pepo
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
cucurbita pepo
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]
cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]
cucurbita pepo var. pepo
USE ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
cucurbita spp.
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
cucurbitaceae
USE GOURD [B1719]
cucurbitaceae
USE GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY [B4460]
CUISSE
FTC Z0136
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut or meat called 'round or leg'.
CULL GRADE
FTC Z0017
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
cultivated currant
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]
CULTIVATED MUSHROOM
FTC B2937
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus bisporus
UF button mushroom
cultivated strawberry
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

cultured
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

cultured milk product
USE FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0101
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
RT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
UF milk product, cultured
AI Milk modified by adding acid-producing and/or flavor-producing bacteria under controlled conditions.

cumaru
USE TONKA BEAN [B1039]

CUMIN
FTC B1274
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cuminum cyminum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Cuminum cyminum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12617
<MAINSFELD>1199

cumin des pres
USE CARAWAY [B1549]

CUMIN, BLACK
FTC B1176
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF caraway, black
UF nigella sativa
UF nutmeg flower
UF roman coriander

Cuminum cyminum
USE CUMIN [B1274]

CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL
FTC B3955
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF trachurus trecae
CUPUAÇU

FTC  B4457
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  theobroma grandiflorum
AI  <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae [ITIS 21543]
                <SCINAM>Theobroma grandiflorum (Wild. ex Sprengel) Schumann [ITIS 506108]
                <SCINAM>Theobroma grandiflorum (Wild. ex Spreng.) K. Schum. [GRIN 101891]
                <SCINAM>Theobroma grandiflorum (Wild. ex Spreng.) Schum. [PLANTS THGR7]
                <DICTION>Cupuaçu ($i$Theobroma grandiflorum$/i$), also spelled cupuassu, cupuazú, and copoasu, is a tropical
                rainforest tree related to cacao. Common throughout the Amazon basin, it is widely cultivated in the jungles of
                Colombia, Bolivia and Peru and in the north of Brazil, with the largest production in Pará, followed by Amazonas,
                Rondônia and Acre. The white pulp of the cupuaçu is uniquely fragrant (described as a mix of chocolate and
                pineapple), and it contains theacrine (1,3,7,9-tetramethyluric acid) instead of the xanthines (caffeine, theobromine,
                and theophylline) found in cacao.[1] It is frequently used in desserts, juices and sweets. The juice tastes primarily
                like a pear, with a hint of banana.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cupuacu]

CUPUAÇU

FTC  B4457
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
USE  TURMERIC [B1425]
USE  ZEDOARY [B2947]

CURCUMIN

FTC  B3071
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 100
UF  INS 100(i)
SN  If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard
for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-

AI  <DICTION>Food additive, technological purpose(s): colour.

CURCUMIN ADDED

FTC  H0496
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CURD

FTC  C0245
BT  MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
AI  The thicker or more coagulable part of milk that is separated from the serum or watery part (whey), especially in the
process of making cheese.
CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0785
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
UF ripened cheese
SN Cheeses are classified here according to their consistency (Codex Alimentarius Standard). Cheeses can be further distinguished according to fat content and rind type in facet Z.
AI Ripened cheese is cheese which is not ready for consumption shortly after manufacture but which must be held for such time, at such temperature, and under such other conditions as will result in the necessary biochemical and physical changes characterizing the cheese in question. (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage.

CURED CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0168
BT NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
RT CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]
UF cheese, cured
AI Natural cheese that is cured; includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage. The classification of cured cheeses is based on the method of curing, the moisture content, and the milk fat content measured as the proportion of solids. Scope notes given for the general classes give moisture and milkfat proportions that cover the entire range specified in the CFR for the individual cheeses included in a class; the class definition given in the CFR section cited may be more restrictive.

cured meat

USE PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]

CURED MEAT (US CFR)

FTC A0279
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
UF meat, cured
AI Meat product that has been preserved through treatment with salt (brining, dry salting or injection of salt solution), heating and drying.

CURED OR AGED

FTC H0253
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
UF aged
AI Modified through complex enzymatic or microbial processes resulting in physicochemical changes in particular with respect to texture, flavor, color or shelf life of the food product. Such changes may be induced by the introduction of certain chemicals, such as sodium sulfite, salt, sugar, or other substances, such as phenolics, in dry or liquid form and often aided by smoke. Cheese should always be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED".

CURED OR AGED  < 2 WEEKS

FTC H0288
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED  2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH

FTC H0289
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED  1 TO 2 MONTHS

FTC H0290
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED  2 TO 4 MONTHS

FTC H0291
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED  4 TO 6 MONTHS

FTC H0292
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS
FTC H0293
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER
FTC H0294
BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURLED ENERVE
FTC B2941
BT ENERVE [B1314]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [ITIS 501522]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [GRIN 10542]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [PLANTS CIEN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. ssp. endivia Curled Leaved Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 80]
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [DPNL 2003 8651]
<MANSFELD>31983

CURLED LETTUCE
FTC B3343
BT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
UF lactuca sativa var. crispa
UF leaf lettuce
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [GRIN 404618]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [DPNL 2003 10659]

CURLED OCTOPUS
FTC B3681
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF eledone cirrhosa
UF eledone cirrosa
UF horned octopus
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]
<SCINAM>Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 82646]
<SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck 1798) [FAO ASFIS EOI]
<SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1416]

CURLY KALE
FTC B3376
BT KALE [B1281]
UF borecole
UF brassica oleracea sabellica
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabellica L. [GRIN 319629]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (DC.) Alef. var. sabellica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 54]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabellica L. [DPNL 2003 8115]
<SCINAM> Brassica oleracea L., convar. acephala (D. C.) Alef., var. sabellica L. [CCPR]
<DICTION>Kale or borecole is a form of cabbage ($i$Brassica oleracea$/i$ Acephala Group), green or purple, in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species $i$Brassica oleracea$/i$ contains a wide array of vegetables including broccoli, cauliflower, collard greens, and brussels sprouts. The cultivar group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borecole]
curly parsley
USE GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]
currant
USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]

CURRYLEAF
FTC B3424
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Murraya koenigii (L.) Spreng. [CCPR]
<GRIN>24703

curuba
USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

CUSH-CUSH YAM
FTC B3397
BT YAM [B3396]
UF dioscorea trifida
UF indian yam
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. [ITIS 43378]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. f. [GRIN 14263]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. f. [PLANTS DITR3]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. [CCPR]

CUSK
FTC B2143
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF brosme brosme
UF brosmius brosme
UF moonfish
UF tusk
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Brosme brosme (Ascanius, 1772) [ITIS 164740]
<SCINAM>Brosme brosme (Ascanius, 1772) [Fishbase 2004 51]
<SCINAM>Brosme brosme (Ascanius, 1772) [FAO ASFIS USK]
<SCINAM>Brosme brosme (Ascanius, 1772) [CEC 1993 435]
<SCINAM>Brosme brosme [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Brosme brosme [FDA RFE 2010 5]

CUSK-EEL
FTC B3883
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF ophidiidae spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Ophidion Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164839]

CUSK-EEL FAMILY
FTC B1844
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF ophidiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [FAO ASFIS OPH]

cusparia trifoliata
USE ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]

custard added
USE PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]

CUSTARD APPLE
FTC B1689
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona reticulata
CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR)

FTC A0285
BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
UF pie filling, non-fruit
UF pudding or custard
AI Sweetened or unsweetened custard or starch-based pudding; also non-fruit pie filling.

CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR)

FTC A0219
BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
UF cooked custard
AI Cooked or baked mixture of milk, eggs and optional ingredients including nutritive and non-nutritive sweeteners.

custard, frozen
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

custom- or religion-related claim or use
USE RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
cut
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

cut into large pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

CUT INTO LONG PIECES
FTC E0141
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is greater than 5 cm., e.g., french fries.

CUT INTO SHORT PIECES
FTC E0111
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is less than 5 cm., e.g., cut green beans.

CUT OF MEAT
FTC Z0146
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0018
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE
FTC Z0047
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF composite cut of meat
CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE
FTC Z0047
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]

CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH
FTC Z0121
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

CUT OF MEAT, OTHER
FTC Z0048
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, U.S.
FTC Z0008
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product. These terms are used only for meat from large mammals (i.e., cattle, sheep, swine); do not use for poultry.

CUT OF POULTRY MEAT
FTC Z0156
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
SN See also "COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT" and narrower terms.

CUTLASSFISH
FTC B1154
BT CUTLASSFISH [B4026]
UF hairtailfish
UF trichiurus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172384]

CUTLASSFISH
FTC B4026
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF hairtail
UF trichiuridae
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
<SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [FAO ASFIS CUT]
<SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [CEC 1993 948]

cutlassfish family
USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

CUTTER GRADE
FTC Z0015
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

CUTTHROAT TROUT
FTC B2869
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF oncorhynchus clarki
UF salmo clarki
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarki clarki (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS 161983]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarki clarki (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 2688]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarki (Richardson 1836) [FAO ASFIS ONC]
<SCINAM>Salmo clarki Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 249]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
CUTTHROAT TROUT
FTC B2859
BT ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]

CUTTLEFISH
FTC B1644
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF sepiaidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]

cyamopsis tetragonoloba
USE GUAR [B1334]

cyamopsis psoralioides
USE GUAR [B1334]

CYANOCOBALAMIN
FTC B3779
BT VITAMIN B12 [B3761]

cyanophycota
USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

cyanophyta
USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

cybium spp.
USE SEERFISH [B3973]

cycas circinalis
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

CYCLAMATES
FTC H0798
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 952
UF INS 952
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 952.$br/$Codex: INS 952.

CYCLAMATES ADDED
FTC H0798
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

CYCLAMIC ACID
FTC B3072
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 952


CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED

FTC
H0497

BT
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Cyclodextrin, beta-

USE
BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]

cyclosetta chittendeni

USE
MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]

cyclopteridae

USE
SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]

cyclopterus lumpus

USE
LUMPFISH [B1823]

cydonia oblonga

USE
COMMON QUINCE [B4219]

cydonia spp.

USE
QUINCE [B1298]

cymbopogon citratus

USE
LEMON GRASS [B2273]

cynara cardunculus

USE
ARTICHOKE [B1466]

cynara cardunculus

USE
CARDOON [B1727]

cynara scolymus

USE
ARTICHOKE [B1466]

cynodon dactylon

USE
BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]

cynoscion

USE
SEATROUT [B2657]

cynoscion regalis

USE
GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

cynoscion acoupa

USE
GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
cynoscion arenarius
USE   SAND SEATROUT [B1104]
cynoscion nebulosus
USE   SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]
cynoscion nobilis
USE   WHITE SEABASS [B1187]
cynoscion parvipinnis
USE   SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]
cynoscion regalis
USE   WEAKFISH [B1526]
cynoscion striatus
USE   STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]
cyperus esculentus
USE   NUTSEDGE [B2159]
cyperus rotundus
USE   NUTSEDGE [B2503]
cyphomandra betacea
USE   TREE TOMATO [B2016]
cyprinidae
USE   CARP [B2617]
cyprinidae
USE   CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
cypriniformes
USE   FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
cyprinodontidae
USE   KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
cyprinus carpio
USE   COMMON CARP [B1228]

CYPRUS
FTC   R0201
BT    EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: CY
cyprinus spp.
USE   FLYINGFISH [B1144]
cytosperma chamissonis
USE   SWAMP TARO [B4278]
cytosperma merkusii
USE   PULAKA [B4279]

Cysteine, L- and its hydrochlorides - sodium and potassium salts
USE   L-CYSTEINE [B4426]
CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC  B2851
BT  BACTERIA [B2846]
UF  myxobacterialles used as food source

cyttidae
USE  BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]

cyttus australis
USE  BOAR FISH [B4077]

cyttus novaezealandiae
USE  SILVER DORY [B2862]

cyttus traversi
USE  LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]

CZECH REPUBLIC

FTC  R0515
BT  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

FTC  R0199
BT  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN  This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC  A0647
BT  CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

dab
USE  SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, common
USE  SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, longhead
USE  LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

DACE

FTC  B2078
BT  CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF  rhinichthys spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
     <SCIGEN>Rhinichthys Agassiz, 1849 [ITIS 163381]
DACRYODES

FTC  B2769
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  dacryodes spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
     <SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [ITIS 28767]
     <SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [PLANTS DACRY]

DACRYODES edulis
USE  EBEN TREE [B2768]
dacryodes spp.
USE DACRYODES [B2769]

dactylis glomerata
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER
FTC B3817
BT PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
UF muraenesox cinereus
UF sharp-toothed eel
AI <SCIFAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 161296]
<SCINAM>MuraenidaeMuraenidae (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 161296]
<SCINAM>MuraenidaeMuraenidae (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 298]
<SCINAM>MuraenidaeMuraenidae (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS DPC]
<SCINAM>MuraenidaeMuraenidae (Forsskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 400]

dahomey
USE BENIN [R0160]

daikon
USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

dairy dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

dairy product
USE MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0164
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/ SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
AI Milk, a product derived from milk, or a dairy product analog; includes cheese and frozen dairy desserts. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED
FTC H0242
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when a dairy product is the second, third or fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0452
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/ CHEESE/EGGS/ SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC)
FTC A0626
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

dalatias licha
USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]

dalatiidae
USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]
dalia pectoralis
USE ALASKA BLACKFISH [B4482]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC B3784
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE
FTC B3785
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE
FTC B3787
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

dama dama
USE FALLOW DEER [B4159]

DAMSON PLUM
FTC B1662
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF bullace
UF prunus insititia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica subsp. insititia (L.) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN 29889]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. insititia (L.) Bonnier & Layens [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 229]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. insititia (L.) C. K. Schneid. [ITIS 29889]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. insititia (L.) C. K. Schneid. [ITIS 29889]

dana swimcrab
USE DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]

DANA SWIMMING CRAB
FTC B3571
BT SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]
UF callinectes danae
UF dana swimcrab
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae S. I. Smith, 1869 [ITIS 98698]
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae Smith, 1869 [FAO ASFIS CRZ]
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae (Smith, 1869) [CIF 1993 1280]

dancy tangerine
USE TANGERINE [B4217]

DANDELION
FTC B1428
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF taraxacum
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale G.H. Weber ex Wiggers [ITIS 36213]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale ssp. officinale G.H. Weber ex Wiggers [ITIS 524742]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale ssp. vulgar (Lam.) Schinz & R. Keller [ITIS 524743]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale aggregate [GRIN 80051]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H.Wigg. [PLANTS TAOF]
<SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H. Wigg. ssp. ceratophorum (Ledebl.) Schinz ex Thell. [PLANTS TAOF]
DANUBE CRAWFISH
FTC B3454
BT EUROPEAN CRAWFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF astacus leptodactylus
UF galician crayfish
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae
<SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus Eschscholtz, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CRD]
<SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus Eschscholtz, 1823 [CEC 1993 1264]
<DICTION>Astacus leptodactylus, the Danube crayfish or Galician crayfish, is a species of crayfish native to eastern Europe. It can be distinguished most easily from the commoner European or broad-fingered crayfish (Astacus astacus) by the relatively thinner "fingers" of the claws. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_leptodactylus]

DANUBE SALMON
FTC B1612
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF huchu huchu
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 162024]
<SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162024]
<SCINAM>Hucho huchu (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4664]
<SCINAM>Hucho huchu (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HUC]
<SCINAM>Hucho huchu (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 240]
<SCINAM>Hucho huchu [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DANUBE SALMON
FTC B4047
BT SALMONINS [B3807]
UF huchu spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCIGEN>Hucho Günther, 1866 [ITIS 162023]

danube sturgeon
USE RUSSIAN STURGEOUN [B3811]

DARK FISH FLESH
FTC Z0058
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (iii)).

DARK GREEN NORI
FTC B2640
BT ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
UF aonori
UF enteromorpha prolifera
AI <SCIFAM>Ulvaceae [ITIS 6541]
<SCINAM>Enteromorpha prolifera (O. F. Mueller) J. Agardh [ITIS 6541]
<SCINAM>Enteromorpha prolifera (O.F. Müller) J. Agardh 1883 [FAO ASFIS EBP]

DARK MEAT
FTC Z0002
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF drumstick meat, poultry
UF leg meat, poultry
UF thigh meat, poultry
SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the drumstick, thigh or leg.

DARKIE CHARLIE
FTC B4116
BT KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]
UF dalatias licha
UF kitefin shark
AI <SCIFAM>Dalatiidae Grey, 1851 [ITIS 564004]
<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160651]
<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 669]
<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SCK]
<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 59]

DARNEL
FTC B3386
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF lolium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Lolium spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>22502
dasheen
USE TARO [B1636]
dasypodidae
USE ARMADILLO [B1626]

DATE
FTC B1209
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF phoenix dactylifera
AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [TiTS 500043]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [ITIS 42458]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [GRIN 28046]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [PLANTS PHDA4]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 209]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [DPNL 2003 11866]
<MANSELFD>10700
date mussel
USE DATE SHELL [B4151]
date plum
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

DATE PLUM
FTC B3328
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF date-plum
UF diospyros lotus
UF lotus persimmon
UF lotus tree
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [ITIS 505971]
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [GRIN 14296]
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [PLANTS DILO8]
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [DPNL 2003 9320]

DATE SHELL
FTC B4151
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF date mussel
UF european date mussel
date-plum
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]
datiro
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
dattock tree
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
daucus carota
USE CARROT [B1227]

D-BIOTIN
FTC B3770
BT BIOTIN [B3762]

dead-rat tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]
dealkaloidized
USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

DEBITTERED
FTC H0198
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

DECAFFEINATED
FTC H0140
BT ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

DECAPOD
FTC B1998
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF decapoda
AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]

decapoda
USE DECAPOD [B1998]
decapterus macarellus
USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]
decapterus macrosoma
USE SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]
decapterus maruadsi
USE JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]
decapterus punctatus
USE ROUND SCAD [B2481]
decapterus russelli
USE INDIAN SCAD [B3964]

decapterus spp.
USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0395
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DECORATION (US CFR)
FTC A0246
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
AI Candy-like product shaped and/or colored to serve as a decoration.

dercorator crab
USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2228
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF deepsea crabs
UF geryonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]
<SCIFAM>Geryonidae [FAO ASFIS GEY]

DEEP SEA LOBSTER
FTC B2232
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF dublin bay prawn
UF metanephrops nei
UF metanephrops spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCIGEN>Metanephrops Jenkins, 1972 [ITIS 97322]

dep sea perch
USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING
FTC B1980
BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF opisthonema libertate
UF opisthonema oblierti
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161750]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 1484]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther 1867) [FAO ASFIS THP]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [CEC 1993 183]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DEEP-FRIED
FTC G0029
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI Cooked in hot fat or oil deep enough to immerse the food entirely.

depsea crabs
USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL
FTC B2898
DEEPWATER HAKE

FTC B3893
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius paradoxus
AI <SCIFAM>Merluccidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [ITIS 164796]
<SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 1826]
<SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca 1960 [FAO ASFIS HKO]
<SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [CEC 1993 1199]

DEEPWATER ROSE SHRIMP

FTC B3496
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF deepwater rose shrimp
UF gamba
UF neopenaeopsis paradoxus
UF parapenaeus paradoxus
UF penaeopsis paradoxus
UF penaeus bocagei
UF penaeus cocco
UF penaeus longirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [ITIS 95733]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas 1846) [FAO ASFIS DPS]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [CEC 1993 1199]

DEER

FTC B1583
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF cervus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCIGEN>Cervus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180694]
<SCIGEN>Cervus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200351]

DEER FAMILY

FTC B1500
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cervidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [MSW3 14200205]

deer nut

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

defatted

USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]
DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0396
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

degereminated seed or kernel
USE  SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]

DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY

FTC  Z0050
BT  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  The stage of development of a plant or plant part. Maturity influences safety, nutrient composition and consumption characteristics.
     Use the appropriate narrower term only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

dehulled seed
USE  SEED [C0155]

DEHYDRATED OR DRIED

FTC  J0116
BT  PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
RT  WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF  dried or dehydrated
SN  Used when the water activity has been lowered enough to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

delactosed
USE  LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

DELAWARE

FTC  R0421
BT  MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

delphinapterus leucas
USE  BELUGA WHALE [B4486]

DELTA-TOCOPHEROL

FTC  B3073
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 309
UF  INS 309
UF  Tocopherol, delta-, synthetic
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.$br$[br]$Europe: E 309.$br$[br]$Codex: INS 309.

DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED

FTC  H0498
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
DEMINERALIZED
FTC  H0137
BT  COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF  calcium removed
UF  minerals removed
SN  Used when one or more naturally present minerals have been fully or partially removed.

democratic people's republic of korea
USE  KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
dendrocalamus asper
USE  GIANT BAMBOO [B3731]
dendrocalamus latiflorus
USE  TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

DENMARK
FTC  R0204
BT  EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: DK
denominazione di origine controllata
USE  CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]

DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0397
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
dent corn
USE  FIELD CORN [B1379]

DENTEX
FTC  B2857
BT  PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF  dentex spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
    <SCIGEN>Dentex Cuvier, 1814 [ITIS 169219]
dentex angolensis
USE  ANGOLA DENTEX [B4000]
dentex canariensis
USE  CANARY DENTEX [B4001]
dentex congoensis
USE  CONGO DENTEX [B4002]
dentex dentex
USE  COMMON DENTEX [B3999]
dentex gibbosus
USE  PINK DENTEX [B4003]
dentex macrophtalmus
USE  LARGE-EYED DENTEX [B4004]
dentex maroccanus
USE  MOROCCO DENTEX [B4005]
dentex spp.

USE       DENTEX [B2857]

DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER

FTC       B3675
BT        OYSTER [B1224]
UF        ostrea denticulata
AI        <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
           <SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born 1778 [FAO ASFIS ODE]
           <SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born, 1778 [CEC 1336]

DESSERT DATE

FTC       B2837
BT        TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF        agialida barteri
UF        agialida senegalensis
UF        agialida tombuctensis
UF        balanites aegyiaca
UF        balanites ziziphoides
UF        betu
UF        bitu
UF        egyptian myrobolan
UF        jericho balsam
UF        soapberry (balanites aegyiaca)
UF        torchwood
UF        ximenia aegyiaca
AI        <SCIFAM>Zygophyllaceae [ITIS 29034]
           <SCINAM>Balanites aegyiaca (L.) Del. [ITIS 506376]
           <SCINAM>Balanites aegyiaca (L.) Delile [PLANTS BAAE]
           <SCINAM>Balanites aegyiaccus (L.) Delile [GRIN 6322]
           <SCINAM>Balanites aegyiaccus (L.) Delile [DPNL 2003 7904]

DESSERT INDIANWHEAT

FTC       B4200
BT        FLEAWORT [B2659]
UF        blond psyllium
UF        pantago ovata
AI        <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]
           <SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forsk. [ITIS 504438]
           <SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forsk. [GRIN 28790]
           <SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forsk. [PLANTS PLOV]

designation according to cheese firmness

USE       CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT

FTC       A1213
BT        GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]

SN        This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX)

FTC       A1208
BT        GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]

SN        This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DESSERT (EUROFIR)

FTC       A0864
BT        PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT        DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

AI
Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery. Includes sweet puddings (custards, starch puddings), non-dairy ices (e.g. water ices, granitas, sorbets) and gelatine desserts.

DESSERT (US CFR)
FTC
A0222
BT
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT
DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
RT
DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI
Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery.

DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR)
FTC
A0863
BT
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT
SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]
UF
sweet sauce
SN
Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the *SAVOURY SAUCE* or
AI
Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts, e.g. fruit sauce, fudge sauce, brandy sauce.

dessert wine (U.S.)
USE
HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

dessert, frozen dairy
USE
FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

dessert, frozen nondairy
USE
FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

data
USE
TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

detar
USE
TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

DETARIUM
FTC
B2770
BT
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF
detarium spp.

detarium microcarpum
USE
SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]

detarium senegalense
USE
TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

detarium spp.
USE
DETARIUM [B2770]

DEVIL ANGLERFISH
FTC
B4075
BT
GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF
cape monk
UF
lophius upsicephalus
UF
lophius vomerinus
**DEVIL RAY**

FTC B2296  
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]  
UF mobula hypostoma  
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]  
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [ITIS 160997]  
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 7618]  
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [FAO ASFIS RMM]  
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DEVILFISH**

FTC B2297  
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]  
UF mobula mobular  
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]  
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160999]  
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 7618]  
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS RMM]  
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 112]

**DEVIL’S CLAW**

FTC B2050  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF grapple plant  
UF harpagophytum procumbens

**DEVILS TONGUE**

FTC B2344  
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]  
UF amorphophallus konjac  
UF amorphophallus rivieri  
UF hydrosme rivieri  
UF leopard palm  
AI <SCINAM>Amorphophallus konjac K.Koch

**DEVIL’S-CLAW**

FTC B4195  
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
UF harpagophytum procumbens  
AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae  R. Br., nom. cons. [GRIN 833]  
<SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [GRIN 18252]  
<SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [PLANTS HAPR3]  
<SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [DPNL 2003 10168]

**DEXPANTOTHENOL**

FTC B3776  
BT PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]  

**DEXTRAN ADDED**

FTC H0389  
BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]  
SN Used when dextran is added to a food at any level.
DEXTRIN ADDED
FTC H0390
BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]
SN Used when dextrin is added to a food at any level.

DEXTROSE
FTC C0222
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF glucose, d-
AI Used when dextrose or a high dextrose sweetener, such as corn syrup or corn syrup solids, is the major ingredient.

DEXTROSE ADDED
FTC H0154
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF d-glucose added
SN Used when dextrose is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

d-glucose added
USE DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]

D-GLUCURONO-GAMMA-LACTONE ADDED
FTC H0850
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0198
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
AI It should be noted that such claims are illegal in some countries, e.g. Denmark, and that other countries, e.g. United Kingdom, are calling for an end to the use of terms such as ‘diabetic’ or ‘suitable for diabetics’ on food labels. The European Commission is considering how foods intended specifically for people with diabetes can be controlled.

Diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol
USE MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

DIADROMOUS FISH
FTC B3360
BT FISH [B1222]
AI <DICTION>Diadromous fish travel between salt and fresh water. Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter. Salmon are capable of going hundreds of kilometers upriver, and humans must install fish ladders in dams to enable the salmon to get past. Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams. Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish)

DIAGRAMMA PICTUM
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

DIALIUM
FTC B2928
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF dialium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCIGEN>Dialium L. [ITIS 500716]
<SCIGEN>Dialium L. [PLANTS DIALI]

dialium guineense
USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]


**dialium indum**

USE Tamarind Plum [B4236]

**dialium spp.**

USE DIALIUM [B2928]

**DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN**

FTC B2413

BT TURTLE [B1242]

UF malademys spp.

**DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING**

FTC Z0228

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DSFP

**DICALCIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3074

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 333

UF INS 333(ii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 333. Codex: INS 333(ii).

**DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED**

FTC H0499

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3075

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 450

UF INS 450(vi)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, firming agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 450. Codex: INS 450(vi).

**DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0500
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC       H0501
BT        FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]


AI       <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, dough conditioner, firming agent, flour treatment agent, humectants, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 341.$br/$Codex: INS 341(ii).

DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC       M0387
BT        AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

didelphidae

USE        OPOSSUM [B1450]

DIETARY CLAIM OR USE

FTC       P0023
BT        P.  CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
UF        dietary food
UF        dietary use
UF        food for dietary use
UF        food for special dietary use
UF        special dietary food

SN        This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI        Renamed from "FOOD FOR SPECIAL DIETARY USE" [LanguaL 2008].

These descriptors are used either for foods intended for special dietary use as defined in 21 CFR 105 or for foods that have special characteristics indicated in the name or labeling. Such claims would include 'low calorie', 'low cholesterol', 'diet' or 'dietetic', etc. Prior to February 1992, this category of descriptors was limited solely to food for adult humans. The category is now used in conjunction with any appropriate "CONSUMER GROUP" descriptor(s), for example, 'low sugar baby food' would be indexed by "INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD" as well as by "LOW SUGARS FOOD".

dietary fiber special claim or use

USE        FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

dietary food

USE        DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
dietary foods for special medical purposes

USE  MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR)

FTC  A0309
BT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT  PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
UF  therapeutic formulation

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER

FTC  A1325
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT

FTC  A1298
BT  A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
UF  food supplement
UF  nutritional supplement
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  Index dietary/food supplements according to legal and market definitions.

The United States defines dietary supplements in the Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act of 1994 (DSHEA). Pub L 103-417, 108 STAT. 4235, (Oct. 25, 1994): A dietary supplement is a product taken by mouth that contains a "dietary ingredient" intended to supplement the diet. The "dietary ingredients" in these products may include: vitamins, minerals, herbs or other botanicals, amino acids, and substances such as enzymes, organ tissues, glandulars, and metabolites. Dietary supplements can also be extracts or concentrates, and may be found in many forms such as tablets, capsules, softgels, gelcaps, liquids, or powders.

In the European Union, food supplements are framed by two kinds of regulations:
- the EU vertical regulation relating to food supplements, composed with the directive 2002/46/CE (essentially for the definition of food supplements) and the regulation 1170/2009 (which lists the vitamins and minerals, and the chemical forms of the substances allowed in food supplements);
- the EU transversal regulation relating to foodstuffs and especially the 2006/1924 regulation concerning nutrition and health claims, and the EU labeling transversal regulations, 90/496/EC and 2008/100/EC.

The EU regulation 2002/46/CE defines food supplements as "foodstuffs the purpose of which is to supplement the normal diet and which are concentrated sources of nutrients or other substances with a nutritional or physiological effect, alone or in combination, marketed in dose form, namely forms such as capsules, pastilles, tablets, pills and other similar forms, sachets of powder, ampoules of liquids, drop dispensing bottles, and other similar forms of liquids and powders designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities". [Directive 2002/46/EC]

Codex Alimentarius also includes supplements containing vitamins or dietary minerals [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/10206/cxg_055e.pdf]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0398
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0870
BT  PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
RT  SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]
UF  vitamin and mineral food supplements
AI  includes vitamin/mineral products, tonics, supplements. Vitamin and mineral food supplements are sources in concentrated forms of those nutrients alone or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, solutions etc., that are designed to be taken in measured small-unit quantities but are not in a conventional food form and whose purpose is to supplement the intake of vitamins and/or minerals from the normal diet (Codex CAC/GL 55 - 2005).

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN

FTC  A1305
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
UF  protein supplement
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION

FTC A1313
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

SN Use to index a dietary supplement that is a combination of any of the other supplement types. Whenever possible, use a more precise narrower term.

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE

FTC A1327
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]
AI Electrolyte supplements are a varied group of prescription and nonprescription preparations used to correct imbalances in the body's electrolyte levels. Electrolyte supplements are intended to prevent or treat electrolyte imbalances in very different situations or groups of patients. They range from sports drinks and other supplements used by amateur or professional athletes to prevent muscle cramps and improve athletic performance, to liquids used at home to prevent dehydration in children with diarrhea, to injections administered as part of enteral (feeding through a tube or stoma directly into the small intestine) or parenteral nutrition (intravenous feeding that bypasses the digestive tract). [http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/Electrolyte+Supplements]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE

FTC A1328
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]
UF fibre supplement
AI Fibre supplements (or fiber supplements) are considered to be a form of a subgroup of functional dietary fibre, and in the United States are defined by the Institute of Medicine (IOM). According to the IOM, functional fibre "consists of isolated, non-digestible carbohydrates that have beneficial physiological effects in humans". Consumption of fibre supplements may be for: improving dietary intake, lowering blood cholesterol, alleviating irritable bowel syndrome, reducing the risk of colon cancer, and increasing feelings of satiety. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fibre_supplements]

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL

FTC A1306
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

SN Use for supplements based on plants, yeast, algae, and fungi (index in facet B).
AI Yeast, algae, or fungus based dietary supplement.

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE

FTC A1309
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
AI Includes hormone precursors; steroid precursors; 7-dehydrocholesterol, lutein, omega-3's, CoQ10

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL

FTC A1299
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
UF mineral supplement

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL

FTC A1314
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
AI A multivitamin/mineral supplement is defined in the United States as a supplement containing 3 or more vitamins and minerals but does not include herbs, hormones, or drugs, with each nutrient at a dose below the tolerable upper level determined by the Food and Drug Board and the maximum daily intake to not cause a risk for adverse health effects. (National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Conference Statement: multivitamin/mineral supplements and chronic disease prevention. Am J Clin Nutr 2007;85:257S-64S) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multivitamin]

In Europe, a supplement containing 2 or more vitamins and minerals is defined as vitamin-mineral combination supplement.

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS

FTC A1321
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED
FTC A1329
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
SN Use only when no supplement type is evident from the product name.

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER
FTC A1326
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
SN Use only if needed to index other combination dietary supplements.
AI Includes other dietary substance to supplement the diet (fiber, electrolytes).

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN
FTC A1302
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
UF vitamin supplement

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS
FTC A1324
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

dietary use
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

digitaria exilis
USE FONIO [B2043]

digitaria iburua
USE BLACK FONIO [B3471]

DILL
FTC B1277
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF anethum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Anethum graveolens L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>3412
<MANSFELD>1571

DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX)
FTC A0399
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
diluted
USE WATER ADDED [H0148]
diluted juice beverage
USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH
FTC H0234
BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH
FTC H0237
BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

DIMETHYL DICARBONATE
FTC B3077


DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED
F.T.C. H0502
B.T. FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE
F.T.C. B3078
B.T. FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
U.F. E 900
U.F. INS 900a
U.F. Polydimethylsiloxane


DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED
F.T.C. H0503
B.T. FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

dimocarpus longan

USE LONGAN [B1628]

dinner with components separated in serving containers

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

dinner, compartmentalized

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

dinocardium robustum

USE ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]

diodon hystrix

USE PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]

diodon spp.

USE PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]
diodontidae
USE BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]

dioscorea alata
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

dioscorea esculenta
USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

dioscorea trifida
USE CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]

diospyros bicolor
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros chinensis
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

diospyros digyna
USE BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

diospyros kaki
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

diospyros lotus
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

diospyros mespiliformis
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros senegalensis
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros sintenisii
USE CHINESE PERSIMMON [B4358]

diospyros spp.
USE PERSIMMON [B1447]

diospyros texana
USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

diospyros virginiana
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

Diphenyl
USE BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]

DIPHOS SANGUIN
FTC B1030
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF hiatula diphos
UF purple clam
UF soletellina diphos
AI <SCIFAM>Psmmobiidae [FAO AFSIS OIF]
<SCINAM>Soletellina diphos (Linnaeus 1771) [FAO AFSIS OIF]

DIPHOSPHATES
FTC B4388
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

<DICTION>Food additive.$br|$br|$Europe: E 450.$br|$Codex: INS 450.

DIPHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC H0799
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIPHYSLOBOTHRIUM INFESTATION

FTC Z0227
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

US FDA 1995 Code: DBIN

DIPLECTRUM

FTC B4023
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF diplectrum

<SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Diplectrum Holbrook, 1855 [ITIS 167791]

diplectrum
USE DIPLECTRUM [B4023]

diplectrum formosum
USE SAND PERCH [B2301]

Dipotassium 5'-guanylate
USE DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]

DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3079
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(iv)


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br|$br|$Europe: E 450.$br|$Codex: INS 450(iv).

DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0504
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE

FTC B3080
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
UF Dipotassium 5'-guanylate
UF E 628
UF INS 628
AI $<DICTION>$Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 628.$br/$Codex: INS 628.$br/$

DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED

FTC H0505
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate

USE DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]

DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE

FTC B3081
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
UF E 632
UF INS 632
UF Potassium 5'-inosinate
AI $<DICTION>$Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 632.$br/$Codex: INS 632.$br/$

DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED

FTC H0506
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3082
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [B2972]
UF Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate
UF E 340
UF INS 340(ii)
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0507
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE
FTC B3083
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 336
UF INS 336(ii)

Dipteryx odorata
USE TONKA BEAN [B1039]

Dipturus batis
USE SKATE [B4082]

Dipturus linteus
USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

Dipturus oxyrinchus
USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

Dipturus spp.
USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

Disaccharide added
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

 Dishcloth gourd
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]
**dishrag gourd**

**USE** SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION**

FTC J0162

BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]

SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 1-5 kGy) is applied to destroy pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Example: spices. Radurised food should be stored in a cool and dry place.

**DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND**

FTC E0136

BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]

RT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

SN Used when particle size is below 0.2 cm.

**Disodium 5’-guanylate**

**USE** DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]

**Disodium 5’-inosinate**

**USE** DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]

**Disodium 5’-ribonucleotides**

**USE** DISODIUM 5’-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]

**DISODIUM 5’-RIBONUCLEOTIDES**

FTC B3084

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Disodium 5’-ribonucleotides

UF E 635

UF INS 635


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 635. Codex: INS 635.

**DISODIUM 5’-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED**

FTC H0509

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DISODIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3085

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Disodium monohydrogen citrate

UF E 331

UF INS 331(ii)

DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED
FTC  H0510
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FTC  B3086
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 450
UF    INS 450(i)

DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC  H0511
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DISODIUM GUANYLATE
FTC  B3087
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    Disodium 5’-guanylate
UF    E 627
UF    INS 627

DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED
FTC  H0512
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Disodium hydrogen phosphate

**USE** DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]

**DISODIUM INOSINATE**

**FTC** B3088
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** Disodium 5'-inosinate
**UF** E 631
**UF** INS 631


*AI* <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$Europe: E 631.$br$/Codex: INS 631.

**DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0513
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Disodium monohydrogen citrate

**USE** DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]

**DISODIUM PHOSPHATE**

**FTC** B3089
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** Disodium hydrogen phosphate
**UF** E 339
**UF** INS 339(ii)


*AI* <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 339.$br$/Codex: INS 339(ii).

**DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0514
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Disodium tartrate

**USE** DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

**DISODIUM TARTRATE**

**FTC** B3090
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 335
**UF** INS 335(ii)
**UF** Sodium L(+)-tartrate


*AI* <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 335.$br$/Codex: INS 335(ii).
DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)

FTC A0200
BT Distilled spirits, distinctive
UF spirits, distinctive distilled
AI Distilled spirits produced at less than 190 proof and having a distinctive flavor and aroma derived from the source (or from flavoring ingredients added) through a manufacturing process characteristic of the type. Includes whiskey, brandy, rum and similar products.

DISTRIBUTION OF COLUMBIA

FTC R0422
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
UF washington, d.c.

dittany
USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

DIVIDED INTO HALVES

FTC E0116
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF halved
SN Used for solid products that are divided into two identical pieces (e.g., peach halves).

DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS

FTC E0133
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI Divided into pieces whose shape is defined in relation to the shape of the whole, i.e., halves, quarters, or segments. It is used regardless of the size of the whole.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES

FTC E0152
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI Divided into pieces whose shape bears little or no relation to the shape of the whole. If all dimensions are below 0.2 cm., use "DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND". Examples are: bread slice, cubed beef, sliced carrot, cut green beans, apple ring, shredded cabbage or cheese.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.

FTC E0100
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
RT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF chopped
UF coarsely grated
UF coarsely ground
UF cracked into small size pieces
UF crumbs
UF flaked (physical state)
UF grated coarsely
UF minced
UF shredded

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.

FTC E0115
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
UF cracked into medium size pieces
UF cut
UF diced

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM.

FTC E0125
DIVIDED INTO PIECES

BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
UF broken into large pieces
UF cut into large pieces

DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS

FTC E0148
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF quartered
SN Used for solid products that are divided into four identical pieces (e.g., quartered artichoke heart).

DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES

FTC E0107
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF segmented
UF wedge-shaped
SN Used for solid products that are divided into more than four pieces each of which is the same shape (e.g., wedge of cheese).

DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED

FTC E0122
BT SOLID [E0151]
SN The distinctions in this category are based on size characteristics, primarily thickness, which are important for heat transfer and for diffusion of chemicals in processing. *DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS* should be examined first and if one of the descriptors listed applies it should be used regardless of the size of the pieces. If none of these are applicable, other *DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED* descriptors should be examined. Do not use any of these descriptors if dividing or disintegrating results in a semiliquid or semisolid product.

DJIBOUTI

FTC R0203
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
UF afars issas
UF french territory of the afars and issas
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DJ

dl-alpha-tocopherol

USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE

FTC B3786
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

doc
USE CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]

dock (plant)

USE SORREL [B1641]

DOCK COCKLE

FTC B3644
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF glycymeris pilosa
UF pilose bittersweet
AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS GCJ]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DODECYL GALLATE

FTC B3092
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


DODECYL GALLATE ADDED

FTC H0517
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

DOE (GOAT)

FTC B2611
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF capra hircus
UF nanny goat
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]

does not promote tooth decay claim or use
USE TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]

dog banana
USE PAWPAW [B1202]

dog cockle
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

DOG FOOD

FTC P0031
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

DOG ROSE

FTC B2961
BT ROSE [B1225]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>5309
<MANSFELD>8437

DOGFISH

FTC B1913
BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF dogfish, spiny
UF greyfish
UF piked dogfish
UF spiny dogfish
UF squalus acanthias
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160617]
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 139]
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DGS]
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 64]
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias [2010 FDA Seafood List]
dogfish shark
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1912
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF dogfish sharks
UF spiny dogfishes
UF squalidae
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCIFAM>Squalidae [FAO ASFIS DGX]
<SCIFAM>Squalidae [CEC 1993 62]

DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS
FTC B2136
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS
FTC B2137
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
dogfish sharks
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
dogfish, spiny
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

DOGTOOTH GROOPER
FTC B4019
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus caninus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [ITIS 551046]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 9217]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [FAO ASFIS EFJ]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [CEC 1993 568]

DOLICHOS
FTC B2330
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
dolichos gladiatus
USE SWORD-BEAN [B3401]
dolichos lablab
USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]
dolichos sesquipedalis
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]
dolichos unguiculata
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

DOLLY VARDEN
FTC B1683
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF salvelinus malma
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus malma (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 162000]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus malma malma (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2691]
DOLPHIN FAMILY

FTC B3363
BT CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]
UF bottlenose dolphin
UF humpback dolphin
UF spinner dolphin
AI <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae [FAO ASFIS DLP]
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae [CEC 1993 1445]
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14300035]
<DICTION>Dolphins are aquatic mammals related to whales and porpoises... Any member of the families Delphinidae and Platanistoidea (oceanic and river dolphins). Porpoises (suborder Odontoceti, family Phocoenidae) are thus not dolphins in this sense. Orcas and some related species belong to the Delphinidae family and therefore qualify as dolphins, even though they are called whales in common language. There are almost 40 species of dolphin in 17 genera. They vary in size from 1.2 m (4 ft) and 40 kg (88 lb) (Maui's Dolphin), up to 9.5 m (30 ft) and 10 tonnes (the Orca). However, the average length for most North American Species is 13.89 feet in length. Most species weigh about 50 to 200 kg (110 to 440 lb). They are found worldwide, mostly in the shallower seas of the continental shelves, and are carnivores, mostly eating fish and squid. Bottlenose Dolphin is the most common and familiar species of dolphin. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolphin)

DOLPHINFISH

FTC B1917
BT DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]
UF coryphaena hippurus
UF dorado
UF mahi mahi
AI <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168791]
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 6]
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DOL]
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 673]
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus [FDA RFE 2010 13]

DOLPHINFISH FAMILY

FTC B1918
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF coryphaenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]
<SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [FAO ASFIS DOX]

DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED

FTC Z0154
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
domesticated cattle
USE COW [B1201]

DOMINICA

FTC R0205
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DM

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

FTC R0206
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DO
DONKEY

FTC  B2096
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   ass
UF   burro
UF   equus asinus
AI   <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]
    <SCINAM>Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180690]
    <SCINAM>Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100004]

DONKEYS EAR ABALONE

FTC  B3541
BT   ABALONE [B1408]
UF   haliotis asinina
AI   <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69507]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LIY]
doom palm
USE   DOUM PALM [B2782]
dorado
USE   DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
dorosomatinae
USE   GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]

DORY FAMILY

FTC  B1891
BT   FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
UF   zeidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]
    <SCIFAM>Zeidae [FAO ASFIS ZEX]
    <SCIFAM>Zeidae [CEC 1993 516]
double boiler cooked
USE   COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
double boiling
USE   DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]

DOUBLE STEAMED

FTC  G0043
BT   BOILED [G0014]
UF   double boiling
AI   Double steaming, also called double boiling, is a Chinese cooking technique to prepare delicate food such as bird
    nests, shark fins, etc. The food is covered with water and put in a covered ceramic jar and the jar is then steamed
    for several hours. This technique ensures there is no loss of liquid or moisture (its essences) from the food being
    cooked, hence it is often used with expensive ingredients like Chinese herbal medicines. [Wikipedia]

DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH

FTC  B3921
BT   GOATFISH [B2650]
UF   parupeneus bifasciatus
AI   <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
    <SCINAM>Parupeneus bifasciatus (Lacepède 1801) [FAO ASFIS RPB]
double-curled parsley
USE   GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]

DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX)

FTC  A0401
**DOUGHNUT (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0248

**BT** BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

**UF** cruller

**AI** Deep-fat fried sweetened bakery product that may be leavened with yeast or baking powder.

---

**DOUM PALM**

**FTC** B2782

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF** corypha thebaica

**UF** doom palm

**UF** egyptian doum

**UF** gingerbread palm

**UF** gingerbread tree

**UF** hyphaene dahomeensis

**UF** hyphaene guineensis

**UF** hyphaene thebaica

**UF** hyphaene togoensis

**UF** vegetable ivory palm

**AI** <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]

<SCINAM>Hyphaene thebaica (L.) C. Martius [ITIS 506725]

<SCINAM>Hyphaene thebaica (L.) Mart. [GRIN 19615]

<SCINAM>Hyphaene thebaica (L.) Mart. [PLANTS HYTH2]

<DICITION>Hyphaene thebaica, with common names doum palm and gingerbread tree, is a type of palm tree with edible oval fruit. It is native to the Nile valley in Egypt and Sudan, and in riverine areas of northwestern Kenya. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyphaene_thebaica]

---

**DOVE**

**FTC** B1203

**BT** PIGEON [B1304]

**UF** band-tailed dove

**UF** columba fasciata

**UF** patagioenas fasciata

**AI** <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]

<SCINAM>Patagioenas fasciata (Say, 1823) [ITIS 676899]

---

**DOVER SOLE**

**FTC** B1511

**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

**UF** microstomus pacificus

**UF** sole, dover

**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]

<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172887]

<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 4247]

<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington 1879) [FAO ASFIS MIP]

<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus [FDA RFE 2010 38]

---

**D-PANTOTHENATE, CALCIUM**

**FTC** B3774

**BT** PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]


---

**D-PANTOTHENATE, SODIUM**

**FTC** B3775

**BT** PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]

**dragon eyes**

USE
LONGAN [B1628]

**dragon fruit**

USE
PITAYA [B2781]

**DRAINED**

FTC Z0219

BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]

SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is drained.

**DRAWN CAN**

FTC M0216

BT CAN [M0204]

UF two-part can

**DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR)**

FTC A0276

BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

RT DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]

UF food dressing

AI Standardized or nonstandardized mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or nonnutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods.

**DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)**

FTC A0105

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

RT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

UF condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce

UF gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce

UF sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy

AI Seasoned product that contains multiple ingredients and that is used in limited amounts to accompany other foods; excludes flavors, spices and herbs.

**DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0859

BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

RT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

AI Mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or nonnutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods. Includes salad dressings & other vinegar and oil based cold sauces, mayonnaise & other egg and oil based cold sauces.

**DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION**

FTC J0166

BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

SN Used when susceptible materials are dried by electromagnetic radiation with wave-lengths between 0.76 and 1 mm.

**DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION**

FTC J0165

BT DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]

RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

SN Used when the water activity is lowered enough by microwave radiation in order to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in facet H - Treatment applied. Example: tea.
DRIED BY RADIATION

FTC J0163
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

SN Used when the water activity is lowered enough by high frequency heating in order to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in facet H - Treatment applied.

DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED

FTC H0364
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
UF candied fruit added

dried or dehydrated

USE DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE

FTC J0143
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE

FTC J0168
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

SN Used when a product is dehydrated under pressure. Example: vegetable or fruit juices, milk.

DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE

FTC J0112
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

SN Used when the pressure is reduced to increase the efficiency of water removal.

dromaius novaehollandiae

USE EMU [B2719]

DROMEDARY CAMEL

FTC B4360
BT CAMEL [B2103]
UF arabian camel
UF camelus dromedarius
AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]
<SCINAM>Camelus dromedarius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 625027]
<SCINAM>Camelus dromedarius Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200115]
<DICITION>The dromedary camel or Arabian camel ($i$Camelus dromedarius$/i$) is a large, even-toed ungulate
with one hump on its back. It was first described by Carl Linnaeus in 1758. The dromedary camel is the second
largest member of the camel family after the larger Bactrian camel.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelus_dromedarius]

dromiidae

USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

DRUM (CONTAINER)

FTC M0198
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF barrel

DRUM FAMILY

FTC B2005
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF sciaenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [FAO ASFIS CDX]
<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [CEC 1993 748]
DRUM-DRIED
FTC J0140
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

drumstick meat, poultry
USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]
drumstick tree
USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
drupe
USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]

DRY CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0492
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
dry cooked
USE COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
DRIED MIX
FTC Z0090
BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
AI A formulated mix with low water activity. Excludes dry beverage bases.
dry roasted
USE FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
dry salted
USE PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]

DRYING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0402
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
dublin bay prawn
USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

DUCK
FTC B1316
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF anatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

DUCK BARNACLE
FTC B3553
BT BARNACLE [B2127]
UF lepas anatifera
AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]
<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89561]
<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus 1767 [FAO ASFIS ESF]
duck potato
USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]
duck, wild
USE MALLARD [B4367]
DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY

FTC  B2533
BT   EEL [B1278]
UF   nettastomatidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 161301]

DUCKBILL FLATHEAD

FTC  B2531
BT   FLATHEAD [B2530]
UF   bembrops anatirostris
AI   <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
     <SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [ITIS 170997]
     <SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [Fishbase 2004 3696]
     <SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [FAO ASFIS BMQ]

DULSE

FTC  B2411
BT   PALMARIA [B3790]
UF   palmaria palmata
UF   rhodymenia palmata
AI   <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae  [ITIS 12842]
     <SCINAM>Palmaria palmata [ITIS 12842]
     <SCINAM>Palmaria palmata (Linnaeus) Kuntze 1891 [FAO ASFIS RHP]
     <DICTION>Palmaria palmata (Linnaeus) Kuntze, also called dulse, dillisk, dilisk, red dulse, sea lettuce flakes or
     creatnach, is a red alga (Rhodophyta) previously referred to as Rhodymenia palmata (Linnaeus) Greville. It grows
     on the northern coasts of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. It is a well-known snack food, and in Iceland, where it is
     known as sól, it has been an important source of fiber throughout the
     centuries.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palmaria_palmata]

USE  CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

DUNGENESS CRAB

FTC  B1180
BT   ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF   cancer magister
AI   <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
     <SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [ITIS 98675]
     <SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [FAO ASFIS DUN]
     <SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [CEC 1993 1275]
     <SCINAM>Cancer magister [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DURIAN

FTC  B2448
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   durio zibethinus
AI   <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
     <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [ITIS 506099]
     <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [GRIN 14755]
     <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [PLANTS DUZI]
     <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 125]
     <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [DPNL 2003 9418]
     <MANSFELD>25525

USE  DURIAN [B2448]

DURUM WHEAT

FTC  B1079
BT   WHEAT [B1312]
UF   triticum durum
UF   triticum ispahanicum ssp. durum
UF   triticum turgidum var. durum
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
DUSKY SEA PERCH
FTC B4020
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus guaza
UF epinephelus marginatus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [ITIS 551078]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 6470]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [FAO ASFIS GPD]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus guaza (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 569]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DUSKY SHARK
FTC B3531
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus obscurus
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 160268]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 878]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [FAO ASFIS DUS]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 39]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B2312
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF gummy shark
UF mustelus canis
UF smooth dogfish
UF smooth hound
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 160230]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2539]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS CTI]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DUSTING POWDER (CODEX)
FTC A0403
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DWARF BANANA
FTC B1559
BT BANANA [B4270]
UF chinese banana
UF ladyfinger banana
UF musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish
UF musa cavendishii
UF musa chinensis
UF musa nana
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [ITIS 42390]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [GRIN 24706]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [PLANTS MUAC]
dysphania ambrosoides
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

E 100
USE CURCUMIN [B3071]

E 101
USE RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

E 101
USE RIBOFLAVIN-5’-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

E 101
USE RIBOFLAVINS [B4448]

E 102
USE TARTRAZINE [B3302]

E 104
USE QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3231]

E 110
USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]

E 1103
USE INVERTASE [B4398]

E 1105
USE LYSOZYME [B3135]

E 120
USE COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]

E 1200
USE POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]

E 1201
USE POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE [B3198]

E 1202
USE POLYVINYLPOROPYRROLIDONE [B3197]

E 1203
USE POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]

E 1204
USE PULLULAN [B4447]

E 1205
USE BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]

E 122
USE AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]

E 123
USE AMARANTH [B2993]
E 124
USE  PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]

E 127
USE  ERYTHROSINE [B3094]

E 128
USE  RED 2G [B3232]

E 129
USE  ALLURA RED AC [B2985]

E 131
USE  PATENT BLUE V [B3181]

E 132
USE  INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]

E 133
USE  BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]

E 140
USE  CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]

E 140
USE  CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]

E 140
USE  CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]

E 1404
USE  OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]

E 141
USE  COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]

E 141
USE  COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

E 141
USE  COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

E 1410
USE  MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]

E 1412
USE  DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]

E 1413
USE  PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]

E 1414
USE  ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]

E 142
USE  GREENS S [B3112]

E 1420
USE  ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]
E 1422
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]
E 1440
USE HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]
E 1442
USE HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]
E 1450
USE STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]
E 1451
USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]
E 1452
USE STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]
E 1505
USE TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]
E 150a
USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]
E 150b
USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]
E 150c
USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]
E 150d
USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]
E 151
USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]
E 1517
USE GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]
E 1518
USE GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]
E 1519
USE BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]
E 1520
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]
E 1521
USE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]
E 153
USE VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]
E 154
USE BROWN FK [B3020]
E 155
USE BROWN HT [B3021]
E 160a
USE  BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
E 160a
USE  CAROTENES [B4414]
E 160a
USE  MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]
E 160b
USE  ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]
E 160c
USE  PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]
E 160d
USE  LYCOPENE [B3134]
E 160e
USE  BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]
E 160f
USE  ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]
E 161b
USE  LUTEIN [B3133]
E 161g
USE  CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]
E 162
USE  BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]
E 163
USE  ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]
E 170
USE  CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]
E 170
USE  CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]
E 171
USE  TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]
E 172
USE  IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]
E 173
USE  ALUMINIUM [B2987]
E 174
USE  SILVER [B3238]
E 175
USE  GOLD [B3111]
E 180
USE  LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]
E 200
USE SORBIC ACID [B3279]
E 202
USE POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]
E 203
USE CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]
E 210
USE BENZOIC ACID [B3013]
E 211
USE SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]
E 212
USE POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]
E 213
USE CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]
E 214
USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]
E 215
USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]
E 216
USE PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]
E 217
USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]
E 218
USE METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]
E 219
USE SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]
E 220
USE SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]
E 221
USE SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]
E 222
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]
E 223
USE SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]
E 224
USE POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]
E 226
USE CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]
E 227
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]

USE BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]

USE O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]

USE SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]

USE THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]

USE NISIN [B3172]

USE NATAMYCIN [B3170]

USE HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]

USE DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]

USE POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]

USE SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]

USE SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]

USE POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]

USE ACETIC ACID [B2977]

USE POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]

USE SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]

USE SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

USE CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]

USE LACTIC ACID [B3127]
E 280  USE  PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]
E 281  USE  SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]
E 282  USE  CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]
E 283  USE  POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219]
E 284  USE  BORIC ACID [B3017]
E 285  USE  SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) [B3277]
E 290  USE  CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]
E 296  USE  MALIC ACID [B3145]
E 297  USE  FUMARIC ACID [B3101]
E 300  USE  ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
E 301  USE  SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]
E 302  USE  CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
E 304  USE  ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]
E 304(i) USE  L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]
E 306  USE  TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT [B3309]
E 307  USE  ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]
E 308  USE  GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]
E 309  USE  DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]
E 310  USE  PROPYL GALLATE [B3228]
E 311  USE  OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]
E 312  USE  DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]
E 315  USE  ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]
E 316  USE  SODIUM ERYTHORBATE [B3250]
E 319  USE  TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]
E 320  USE  BUTYLATED HYDOXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]
E 321  USE  BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]
E 322  USE  LECITHINS [B3130]
E 325  USE  SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]
E 326  USE  POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]
E 327  USE  CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]
E 330  USE  CITRIC ACID [B1650]
E 331  USE  DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]
E 331  USE  MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]
E 331  USE  SODIUM CITRATES [B4422]
E 331  USE  TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]
E 332  USE  MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]
E 332  USE  POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]
E 332  USE  TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]
E 333  USE  CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]
E 333  USE  DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]
E 333  USE  MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]
E 333  USE  TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]
E 334  USE  TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]
E 335  USE  DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]
E 335  USE  MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]
E 335  USE  SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]
E 336  USE  DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]
E 336  USE  MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]
E 336  USE  POTASSIUM TARTRATES [B4436]
E 337  USE  SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]
E 338  USE  PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]
E 339  USE  DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]
E 339  USE  MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]
E 339  USE  SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]
E 339  USE  TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]
E 340  USE  DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]
E 340  USE  MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]
E 340  USE  POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]
E 340  USE  TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]
E 341
USE  CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]

E 341
USE  DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

E 341
USE  MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]

E 341
USE  TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]

E 341(i)
USE  CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]

E 343
USE  MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]

E 350
USE  SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]

E 350
USE  SODIUM MALATE [B3262]

E 350
USE  SODIUM MALATES [B4423]

E 351
USE  POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]

E 352
USE  CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]

E 352
USE  CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]

E 352
USE  CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]

E 353
USE  METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]

E 354
USE  CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]

E 355
USE  ADIPIC ACID [B2982]

E 356
USE  SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]

E 357
USE  POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]

E 363
USE  SUCCINIC ACID [B3290]

E 380
USE  TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]
E 385
USE CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]

E 392
USE EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]

E 400
USE ALGINIC ACID [B2984]

E 401
USE SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]

E 402
USE POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]

E 403
USE AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]

E 404
USE CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]

E 405
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

E 406
USE AGAR [B2983]

E 407
USE CARRAGEENAN [B3062]

E 407a
USE PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]

E 410
USE LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]

E 412
USE GUAR GUM [B3114]

E 413
USE TRAGACANTH [B3310]

E 414
USE GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]

E 415
USE XANTHAN GUM [B3321]

E 416
USE KARAYA GUM [B3126]

E 417
USE TARA GUM [B3299]

E 418
USE GELLAN GUM [B3103]

E 420
USE SORBITOL [B3285]
USE SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]
USE SORBITOLS [B4427]
USE MANNITOL [B3148]
USE GLYCEROL [B3107]
USE KONJAC [B4400]
USE SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]
USE CASSIA GUM [B4415]
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLaurATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]
USE AMIDATED PECTIN [B2994]
USE PECTIN [B3182]
USE PECTINS [B4453]
USE AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]
USE SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]
USE GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]
USE DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]
E 450
USE DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]

E 450
USE DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]

E 450
USE DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]

E 450
USE TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]

E 450
USE TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]

E 450
USE TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]

E 451
USE PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]

E 451
USE PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]

E 451
USE TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]

E 452
USE CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]

E 452
USE POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]

E 452
USE POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]

E 452
USE SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]

E 452
USE SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]

E 459
USE BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]

E 460
USE CELLULOSE [B4416]

E 460
USE MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

E 460
USE POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]

E 461
USE METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]

E 462
USE ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]
E 463
USE HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]

E 464
USE HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]

E 465
USE ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]

E 466
USE CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3060]

E 466
USE CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM [B4454]

E 466
USE SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]

E 468
USE CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]

E 469
USE ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]

E 470a
USE SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]

E 470b
USE MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]

E 471
USE MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

E 472a
USE ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]

E 472b
USE LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

E 472c
USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]

E 472d
USE TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]

E 472e
USE MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

E 472f
USE MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3153]

E 473
USE SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]

E 474
USE SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]

E 475
USE POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]
E 476  USE  POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]
E 477  USE  PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]
E 479b USE  THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]
E 481  USE  SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]
E 482  USE  CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]
E 483  USE  STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]
E 491  USE  SORBIBAN MONOSTEARIATE [B3283]
E 492  USE  SORBIBAN TRISTEARIATE [B3284]
E 493  USE  SORBIBAN MONOLAUARATE [B3280]
E 494  USE  SORBIBAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]
E 495  USE  SORBIBAN MONOPALMITE [B3282]
E 500  USE  SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]
E 500  USE  SODIUM CARBONATES [B4421]
E 500  USE  SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]
E 500  USE  SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]
E 501  USE  POTASSIBUM CARBONATE [B3205]
E 501  USE  POTASSIBUM CARBONATES [B4450]
E 501  USE  POTASSIBUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]
E 503  USE  AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]
E 503  USE  AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]
E 503
USE AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]

E 504
USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]

E 504
USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]

E 504
USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]

E 507
USE HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]

E 508
USE POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]

E 509
USE CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]

E 511
USE MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]

E 512
USE STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]

E 513
USE SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]

E 514
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]

E 514
USE SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]

E 514
USE SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]

E 515
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]

E 515
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]

E 515
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

E 516
USE CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]

E 517
USE AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]

E 520
USE ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]

E 521
USE ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]
E 522
USE ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

E 523
USE ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

E 524
USE SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]

E 525
USE POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]

E 526
USE CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]

E 527
USE AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]

E 528
USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]

E 529
USE CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]

E 530
USE MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]

E 535
USE SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]

E 536
USE POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]

E 538
USE CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]

E 541
USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]

E 551
USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]

E 552
USE CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]

E 553a
USE MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]

E 553a
USE MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]

E 553b
USE TALC [B3298]

E 554
USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]

E 555
USE POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]
USE CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]

USE BENTONITE [B3012]

USE ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]

USE FATTY ACIDS [B3098]

USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]

USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]

USE SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]

USE POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]

USE CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]

USE FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]

USE FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]

USE 4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]

USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]

USE CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]

USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]

USE MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]

USE GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]

USE DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]
E 628  USE  DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]
E 629  USE  CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]
E 630  USE  INOSINIC ACID [B3123]
E 631  USE  DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]
E 632  USE  DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]
E 633  USE  CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]
E 634  USE  CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]
E 635  USE  DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]
E 640  USE  GLYCINE [B3110]
E 640  USE  GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT [B4387]
E 640  USE  SODIUM GLYCINATE [B3254]
E 650  USE  ZINC ACETATE [B4433]
E 900  USE  DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]
E 901  USE  BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]
E 902  USE  CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]
E 903  USE  CARNAUBA WAX [B3061]
E 904  USE  SHELLAC [B3236]
E 905  USE  MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]
E 907  USE  HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]
E 912  USE  MONTAN ACID ESTERS [B3169]
E 914
USE OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX [B3177]

E 920
USE L-CYSTEINE [B4426]

E 927b
USE CARBAMIDE [B3058]

E 938
USE ARGON [B3004]

E 939
USE HELIUM [B3115]

E 941
USE NITROGEN [B3173]

E 942
USE NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]

E 943a
USE BUTANE [B4409]

E 943b
USE ISOBUTANE [B4399]

E 944
USE PROPANE [B4446]

E 948
USE OXYGEN [B3179]

E 949
USE HYDROGEN [B4396]

E 950
USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]

E 951
USE ASPARTAME [B3008]

E 952
USE CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]

E 952
USE CYCLAMATES [B4410]

E 952
USE CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]

E 952
USE SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]

E 953
USE ISOMALT [B3125]

E 954
USE CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]
E 954
USE POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]

E 954
USE SACCHARIN [B3235]

E 954
USE SACCHARINS [B4449]

E 954
USE SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]

E 955
USE SUCRALOSE [B4430]

E 957
USE THAUMATIN [B3305]

E 959
USE NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]

E 960
USE STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]

E 961
USE NEOTAME [B4439]

E 962
USE SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]

E 965
USE MALTITOL [B3146]

E 965
USE MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]

E 965
USE MALTITOLS [B4437]

E 966
USE LACTITOL [B3129]

E 967
USE XYLITOL [B3322]

E 968
USE ERYTHRITOL [B4390]

E 999
USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM
FTC E0113
BT LanguaL 2012 THEsaurus root [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The physical state of the food product (liquid, semiliquid, semisolid, or solid). Solid food products are further subdivided by shape or form. Terms are provided for products that have both liquid and solid components or that incorporate air or other gases. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC A0648
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

eames’ purple crowberry
USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

EAR
FTC C0311
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

ear (corn)
USE SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]

ear fungus
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

ear meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

EARED SEAL FAMILY
FTC B4163
BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
UF fur seal
UF otariidae
UF sea lion
AI <SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180615]
<SCIFAM>Otariidae, Phocidae [FAO ASFIS SXX]
<SCIFAM>Otariidae [CEC 1993 1426]
<SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [MSW3 14000996]

early false morel
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

early june pea
USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

EARLY MOREL
FTC B2024
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF early false morel
UF verpa bohemica
AI <SCINAM>Verpa bohemica (Krombh.) J.Schröt. (1893) [INDEX FUNGORUM 481968]

early winter cress
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

early yellowrocket
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

earth almond
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

earthnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]

east africa
USE AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

east indian illipe
USE ILLIPE [B2110]
EAST TIMOR
FTC R0402
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TP

EASTERN KING PRAWN
FTC B3491
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus plebejus
UF ocean king prawn
UF penaeus plebejus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus (Hess, 1865) [ITIS 551593]
<SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus plebejus Hess 1865 [FAO ASFIS PNP]

EASTERN OYSTER
FTC B1951
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF american cupped oyster
UF american oyster
UF blue point oyster
UF crassostrea virginica
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79872]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS OYA]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [CEC 1993 1334]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

eastern pacific bonito
USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

eastern persimmon
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

eastern pickerel
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER
FTC B4193
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF echinacea purpurea
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [ITIS 37281]
<SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [GRIN 14799]
<SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [PLANTS ECPU]
<SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 9441]

eastern roe
USE SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]

EBEN TREE
FTC B2768
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF bush buttetree
UF bushbutter
UF dacyryodes edulis
UF pachylobus edulis
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Dacyryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [ITIS 506419]
<SCINAM>Dacyryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [GRIN 310567]
<SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H.J. Lam [PLANTS DAED]

**echinacea pallida**

USE PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]

**echinacea purpurea**

USE EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]

**ECHINODERM**

FTC B2115  
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]  
UF echinodermata  
AI <SCINAM>Echinodermata Klein, 1734 [ITIS 156857]  
<SCINAM>Echinodermata [FAO ASFIS ECH]

**echinodermata**

USE ECHINODERM [B2115]

**echinorhinidae**

USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]

**echinorhinus brucus**

USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

**echinus esculentus**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**ECUADOR**

FTC R0208  
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EC

**eddo**

USE TARO [B1636]

**EDIBLE CANNA**

FTC B3441  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
UF achira  
UF canna indica  
UF gruya  
UF queensland arrowroot  
AI <SCIFAM>Cannaceae  
<SCINAM>Canna edulis Ker. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>8858

**EDIBLE CASING**

FTC N0056  
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]  
SN Used when the container or coating materials are edible, e.g. wafer, polyoside films, edible paper.

**EDIBLE CONTAINER**

FTC M0212  
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**edible crab**

USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

**EDIBLE CURRANT**

FTC B1528
BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

edible fig
USE FIG [B1302]

EDIBLE FROG
FTC B3463
BT FROG [B1252]
UF common water frog
UF green frog
UF rana esculenta
AI <SCINAM>Rana esculenta Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGK]

EDIBLE ICES (CIAA)
FTC A0454
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC)
FTC A0628
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

edible mussel
USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

edible oyster
USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

EDIBLE ROCK CRAB
FTC B1960
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer pagurus
UF edible crab
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer pagurus [ITIS 98681]
<SCINAM>Cancer pagurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CRE]
<SCINAM>Cancer pagurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1276]
<SCINAM>Cancer pagurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING
FTC Z0094
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

edible seed melon
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1174
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

edible-podded pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

edible-podded pea
USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

EEL
FTC B1278
BT FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]
UF anguillidae
UF congridae
UF nettastomatidae

EEL, FRESHWATER
FTC B2700
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
RT AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
UF freshwater eel
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI FDA market name for American eel, Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817).

EELPOUT
FTC B2292
BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
UF zoarces viviparus
AI <SCIFAM>Zoaridae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 165324]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 479]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELP]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EELPOUT FAMILY
FTC B1846
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF zoaridae
AI <SCIFAM>Zoaridae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]
<SCINAM>Zoaridae [FAO ASFIS LVD]
<SCINAM>Zoaridae [CEC 1993 914]

EFFERVESCENT TABLET
FTC E0158
BT NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]
AI Effervescent tablets are uncoated tablets that generally contain acid substances and carbonates or bicarbonates and which react rapidly in the presence of water by releasing carbon dioxide. They are intended to be dissolved or dispersed in water before use. [http://www.pharmpedia.com/Effervescent_tablet]

EGG
FTC C0194
BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
SN Fish roe are indexed under "OVARY, ROE".
AI Poultry, game bird or turtle eggs.

EGG ADDED
FTC H0186
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when whole egg or a whole egg product is added at any level.

EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0635
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0461
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5
EGG DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0792
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]
Ai Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be eggs, e.g. omelette, soufflé, meringue, eggnog.

EGG DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0792
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0175
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0790
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
RT 28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
RT 02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTE (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
RT 1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
RT EGG [C0194]
Ai The group includes bird eggs, food product whose predominant constituent is eggs, recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be eggs. It does not include fish roe (under “Fish”).

EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0261
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTE (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
Ai Fresh egg in shell, liquid, frozen, dried egg or egg component, or egg product analog. Includes boiled, poached, scrambled, and fried eggs. Excludes prepared egg dishes, such as omelettes.

EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0254
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
UF egg product, imitation
UF egg substitute
UF imitation egg product
Ai Food product having functional characteristics similar to an egg product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes egg whites that have added ingredients, particularly vegetable oil.

egg product, imitation
USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

EGG SHELL
FTC C0278
BT EGG [C0194]
UF shell (egg)
Ai The covering of a bird or reptile egg.

EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0052
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
egg substitute
USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

EGG WHITE ADDED
FTC H0205
BT EGG ADDED [H0186]
SN Used when egg white or an egg white product is added at any level.

EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN
FTC C0241
BT EGG [C0194]

EGG YOLK
FTC C0215
BT EGG [C0194]

EGG YOLK ADDED
FTC H0185
BT EGG ADDED [H0186]
SN Used when egg yolk or an egg yolk product is added at any level.

egg-fruit tree
USE CANISTEL [B3393]

Eggplant
FTC B1458
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF aubergine
UF solanum melongena
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>101312
<MANSFELD>5937

EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0216
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

EGYPT
FTC R0210
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EG

eyptian carissa
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

eyptian doum
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

eyptian myrobalan
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

eyptian onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

eyptian sycamore
USE Sycamore FIG [B2779]
eight-months yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

EINKORN
FTC B3506
BT WHEAT [B1312]
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [ITIS 42241]
<SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [GRIN 410367]
<SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [PLANTS TRMO22]
<DICTION>Einkorn wheat (from German Einkorn, literally "single grain") can refer either to the wild species of wheat, Triticum boeoticum (the spelling baeoticum is also common), or to the domesticated form, Triticum monococcum. The wild and domesticated forms are either considered separate species, as here, or as subspecies of T. monococcum. Einkorn is a diploid species of hulled wheat, with tough glumes ('husks') that tightly enclose the grains. The cultivated form is similar to the wild, except that the ear stays intact when ripe and the seeds are larger.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Einkorn]

EL SALVADOR
FTC R0389
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SV
elea guineensis
USE AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
elagatis bipinnulata
USE RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]
elagatis spp.
USE RUNNER [B3951]

ELDERBERRY
FTC B4211
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF sambuccus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]
<SCIGEN>Sambucus L. [ITIS 35315]
<SCIGEN>Sambucus L. [PLANTS SAMBU]
elderberry
USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

ELECAMPANE
FTC B3425
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Inula helenium L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>20121
eledone cirrhosa
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]
eledone cirrosa
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]
eledone moschata
USE WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]
eleocharis dulcis
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]
ELEPHANT
FTC  B2129
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  elephantidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 594935]
    <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 594935]
    <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11500002]

elephant apple
USE  WOOD APPLE [B2845]

ELEPHANT FISH
FTC  B2269
BT  PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
UF  callorhynchus millii
UF  elephant shark
UF  silver trumpeter
AI  <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
    <SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii (Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823) [ITIS 564644]
    <SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [Fishbase 2004 4722]
    <SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CHB]
    <SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
elephant foot yam
USE  WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]
elephant orange
USE  NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
elephant shark
USE  ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]
elephant yam
USE  WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]
elephantidae
USE  ELEPHANT [B2129]
elephatfish
USE  PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
elettaria cardamomum
USE  CARDAMOM [B1665]
eleusine coracana
USE  FINGER MILLET [B4316]
eleusine coracana ssp. africana
USE  AFRICAN FINGER MILLET [B4317]
eleutheronema tetradactylum
USE  FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]

ELK
FTC  B1292
BT  DEER [B1583]
UF  cervus canadensis
UF  cervus elaphus canadensis
UF  wapiti
AI  <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
    <SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180695]
    <SCINAM>Cervus elaphus canadensis Erxleben, 1777 [MSW3 14200358]
The elk or wapiti ($i$Cervus canadensis$/i$) is one of the largest species of deer in the world, and one of the largest land mammals in North America and eastern Asia. It was long believed to be a subspecies of the European red deer ($i$Cervus elaphus$/i$), but evidence from a 2004 study of the mitochondrial DNA indicates that the two are distinct species.$br$
This animal should not be confused with the larger moose ($i$Alces alces$/i$), to which the name "elk" applies in Eurasia. Apart from the moose, the only other member of the deer family to rival the elk in size is the south Asian sambar $i$(Rusa unicolor$/i$).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wapiti]

ellice islands
USE  TUVALU [R0407]

ELM OYSTER
FTC  B4185
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  hypsizygus ulmarius
AI  <SCINAM>Hypsizygus ulmarius (Bull.) Redhead, 1984 [INDEX FUNGORUM 106194]

ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY
FTC  B4298
BT  BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF  rubus ulmifolius
UF  thornless blackberry
UF  zarzamora
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus ulmifolius Schott [ITIS 504890]
<SCINAM>Rubus ulmifolius Schott [GRIN 313548]
<SCINAM>Rubus ulmifolius Schott [PLANTS RUUL]
<DICTION>$i$Rubus ulmifolius$/i$ is a species of wild blackberry known by the English common name elmleaf blackberry or thornless blackberry and the Spanish common name zarzamora. It is native to Europe and North Africa, and it is widely known elsewhere as an introduced species and sometimes a noxious weed. It is a brambly shrub with compound leaves and small, white or pink flowers. The fruit is a blackberry.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_ulmifolius]

embryo (seed)
USE  GERM [C0182]

EMMER
FTC  B3505
BT  WHEAT [B1312]
UF  farro
UF  triticum dicoccum
UF  titlicum turgidum subsp. dicoccon
AI  <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum dicoccon Schrank [ITIS 506639]
<DICTION>Emmer wheat (Triticum dicoccum), also known as farro especially in Italy, is a low yielding, awned wheat. It was one of the first crops domesticated in the Near East. It was widely cultivated in the ancient world, but is now a relict crop in mountainous regions of Europe and Asia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmer]

empanada
USE  PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

EMPEROR
FTC  B2859
BT  EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
UF  lethrinus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [ITIS 169129]
<SCIGEN>Lethrinus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169130]

EMPEROR FAMILY
FTC  B2866
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  lethrinidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [ITIS 169129]
<SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [FAO ASFIS EMP]
**EMPEROR SNAPPER**

FTC  B1931  
BT   SNAPPER [B1510]  
UF   lutjanus sebae  
AI   
- <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [CEC 1993 754]
- Lutjanus sebae  
- Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 168894]
- Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 178]
- Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS LUB]
- Lutjanus sebae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**empetrum eamesii**

USE  PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

**empetrum nigrum**

USE  BLACK CROWBERRY [B4263]

**empetrum rubrum**

USE  RED CROWBERRY [B4265]

**empetrum spp.**

USE  CROWBERRY [B4262]

**EMU**

FTC  B2719  
BT   RATITE [B4362]  
UF   dromaius novaehollandiae  
AI   
- <SCIFAM>Dromaiidae [ITIS 174383]
- Dromaius novaehollandiae (Latham, 1790) [ITIS 174385]
- Dromaius novaehollandiae [Fishbase 2004 178]
- Dromaius novaehollandiae [FAO ASFIS LUB]
- Dromaius novaehollandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

- The Emu, *Dromaius novaehollandiae*, is the largest bird native to Australia and the only extant member of the genus *Dromaius*. It is the second-largest extant bird in the world by height, after its ratite relative, the ostrich. There are three subspecies of Emus in Australia, although it avoids heavily populated areas, dense forest, and arid areas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dromaius_novaehollandiae]

**emulsified**

USE  HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]

**EMULSIFIER (CODEX)**

FTC  A0404  
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  

**EMULSIFIER (EC)**

FTC  A0323  
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
AI   Substance that makes it possible to form or maintain a homogenous mixture of two or more immiscible phases as oil and water in a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**EMULSIFYING SALT (EC)**

FTC  A0334  
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
AI   Substance that converts proteins contained in cheese into a dispersed form and thereby brings about homogenous distribution of fat and other components. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX)**

FTC  A0405  
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  

**encapsulated**

USE  CAPSULE [E0159]
Micro-encapsulation is a process in which tiny particles or droplets are surrounded by a coating to give small capsules many useful properties. In a relatively simplistic form, a microcapsule is a small sphere with a uniform wall around it. The material inside the microcapsule is referred to as the core, internal phase, or fill, whereas the wall is sometimes called a shell, coating, or membrane. Most microcapsules have diameters between a few micrometers and a few millimeters. The definition has been expanded, and includes most foods. Every class of food ingredient has been encapsulated; flavors are the most common. The technique of microencapsulation depends on the physical and chemical properties of the material to be encapsulated. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Micro-encapsulation]
engineered seafood

USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

ENGLAND

FTC R0223
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB01

ENGLISH HOLLY

FTC B1697
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF ilex aquifolium
UF ilex spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae [ITIS 27979]
<SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [ITIS 503154]
<SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [GRIN 19666]
<SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [PLANTS ILAQ80]
<SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [DPNL 2003 10443]

english pea

USE PEA [B1338]

ENGLISH SOLE

FTC B1131
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF parophrys vetulus
UF sole, english
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172921]
<SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4248]
<SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus [FDA RFE 2010 50]

ENGLISH WALNUT

FTC B1130
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans regia
UF persian walnut
SN When indexing the English walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both "ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [ITIS 503244]
<SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [GRIN 20772]
<SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [PLANTS JURE80]
<SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 154]
<SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [DPNL 2003 10558]
<MANSFELD>11850
<DICTION>Juglans regia, the Persian walnut, English walnut, or especially in Great Britain, Common walnut, is an Old World walnut tree species native to the region stretching from the Balkans eastward to the Himalayas and southwest China. The whole fruit, including the husk, falls in autumn; the seed is large, with a relatively thin shell, and edible, with a rich flavor.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_regia]

engraulidae

USE ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

engraulis anchoita

USE ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]
**engraulis australis**
USE AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3835]

**engraulis capensis**
USE STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

**engraulis encrasiolus**
USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

**engraulis japonicus**
USE JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]

**engraulis mordax**
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**engraulis ringens**
USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

**enhanced**
USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

**enoki**
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**ENOKITAKE**
FTC B2507
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF enoki
UF flammulina velutipes
UF velvet foot
UF velvet shank
UF velvet stem
UF winter mushroom
AI <SCINAM>Flammulina velutipes (Curtis) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 330940]
<DICTION>Enoki mushrooms are cultivars of Flammulina velutipes also called golden needle mushroom. Wild forms differing in color, texture, and sliminess are called winter mushrooms, velvet foot, or velvet stem among other names.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enokitake]

**enriched**
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0183
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

SN Used when nutrients are added to the food to replace those that are lost in processing
AI A food is ‘enriched’ when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing.

**enset**
USE ENSETE [B4271]

**ENSETE**
FTC B4271
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF enset
UF ensete spp.
UF false banana
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [ITIS 500771]
<SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [PLANTS ENSET]
<SCINAM>Ensete [DPNL 2003 9519]
<DICTION>$i$Ensete$/i$, or Enset, is a genus of plants, native to tropical regions of Africa and Asia. It is one of
the three genera in the banana family. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ensete]

**ensete**

USE RED BANANA [B1561]

**ensete glaucum**

USE SNOW BANANA [B4272]

**ensete spp.**

USE ENSETE [B4271]

**ensete ventricosum**

USE RED BANANA [B1561]

**ensis americanus**

USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

**ensis directus**

USE ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

**ensis ensis**

USE POD RAZOR [B3638]

**ensis macha**

USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

**ensis siliqua**

USE SWORD RAZOR [B4144]

**enteroctopus dofleini**

USE GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS [B4484]

**ENTEROMORPHA**

FTC B2639

BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Ulvaceae  [ITIS 6515]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Enteromorpha Link, 1820 [ITIS 6515]

**enteromorpha prolifera**

USE DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]

**ENTRE-COTE**

FTC Z0142

BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short loin'.

**ENVELOPE**

FTC M0199

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

AI A flexible container of distinctive construction and closure features used in the dispensing of tablet or powdered prescription medication; it is typically constructed of film or paper that may be coated or laminated to protect the contents [CFSAN Thesaurus].

**ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM**

FTC H0800

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM**

FTC B4389
Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, enzymatically hydrolysed (Cellulose gum, enzymat
SN
If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html]$br/$$br/$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard
for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
AI

ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED
FTC H0252
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
SN
Used for products in which one or more components were converted through the addition of enzymes or through
activation of endogenous enzymes.

ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX)
FTC A0406
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ENZYME SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1311
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
SN
Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI
Plant and animal enzymes are used to facilitate the digestive process and improve the body's ability to maintain
balanced metabolism. Enzyme supplements are extracted from plants like pineapple and papaya and from the
organs of cows and pigs. The supplements are typically given in tablet or capsule form. Pancreatic enzymes may
also be given by injection. The dosage varies with the condition being treated. For nondigestive ailments, the
supplements are taken in the hour before meals so that they can be quickly absorbed into the blood. For digestive
ailments, the supplements are taken immediately before meals accompanied by a large glass of fluids. Pancreatic
enzymes may be accompanied by doses of vitamin A.[http://medical-
dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/enzyme+therapy]

eopsetta jordani
USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

epazote
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

ephedra nevadensis
USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

epigonus spp.
USE CARDINALFISH [B2936]

epigonus telescopus
USE BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]

epilobium angustifolium
USE FIREWEED [B3725]
epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
USE FIREWEED [B3725]

epimedium sagittatum
USE BISHOP’S HAT SPECIES [B4194]

epinephelus acanthistius
USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

epinephelus aeneus
USE WHITE GrouPER [B4016]

epinephelus alexandrinus
USE GOLDEN GrouPER [B4017]

epinephelus analoGus
USE SPOTTED GrouPER [B4018]

epinephelus areolatus
USE PERSIAN GrouPER [B1758]

epinephelus caninus
USE DOGTOOTH GrouPER [B4019]

epinephelus chlorostigma
USE BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]

epinephelus fasciatus
USE GOLDEN GrouPER [B4017]

epinephelus guaza
USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

epinephelus itajara
USE JEWFISH [B1756]

epinephelus malabaricus
USE MALABAR GrouPER [B4021]

epinephelus marginatus
USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

epinephelus morio
USE RED GrouPER [B1757]

epinephelus spp.
USE GrouPER [B1496]

epinephelus striatus
USE NASSAU GrouPER [B4022]

epinephelus tauvina
USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

epos root
USE EPPAW [B1752]

EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0388
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]
EPPAW
FTC B1752
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF epos root
UF perideridia oregana
UF squaw potato
AI <SCINAM>Perideridia oregana (S. Watson) Mathias [GRIN 316913]

EQUATORIAL GUINEA
FTC R0235
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GQ
equisi
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
equus asinus
USE DONKEY [B2096]
equus asinus x equus caballus
USE MULE [B2093]
equus caballus
USE HORSE [B1229]
equus zebra
USE ZEBRA [B2097]
eragrostis tef
USE TEFF [B2475]
eretmochelys imbricate
USE HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]

ERGOCALCIFEROL
FTC B3769
BT VITAMIN D [B3752]
erignathus barbatus
USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]
erilepis zonifer
USE SKILFISH [B1807]
erimacrus isenbeckii
USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]
eriobotrya japonica
USE LOQUAT [B1244]
eriphia gonagra
USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]
eriphia sebana
USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]
eriphia smithii
USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

eriphia verrucosa
USE WARTY CRAB [B3555]

eruca sativa
USE ROCKET [B2474]

eruca vesicaria sativa
USE ROCKET [B2474]

ERYTHORBIC ACID
FTC B3093
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 315
UF Erythorbic acid (Isoascorbic acid)
UF INS 315

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.$br/$Europe: E 315.$br/$Codex: INS 315.

Erythorbic acid (Isoascorbic acid)
USE ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]

ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0518
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ERYTHRITOL
FTC B4390
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 968
UF INS 968

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, humectant, Sweetener.$br/$Europe: E 968.$br/$Codex: INS 968.

ERYTHRITOL ADDED
FTC H0801
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
ERYTHRITOL ADDED
FTC  H0801
BT  SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

ERYTHROSINE
FTC  B3094
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 127
UF  INS 127
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 127.$br/$Codex: INS 127.

ERYTHROSINE ADDED
FTC  H0519
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

erythroxylum coca
USE  COCA [B2053]

ESCARGOT
FTC  B3663
BT  LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF  helix pomatia
AI  <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
     <SCINAM>Helix pomatia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77907]
     <SCINAM>Helix pomatia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

escarole
USE  BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]

ESCAROLE
FTC  B1446
BT  BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
UF  cichorium endivia

esciformes
USE  FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]

ESCOLAR
FTC  B1821
BT  SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF  lepidocybium flavobrunneum
AI  <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
     <SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [ITIS 172362]
     <SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 1042]
     <SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [FAO ASFIS LEC]
     <SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [FDA RFE 2010 27]

esocidae
USE  PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
esox americanus vermiculatus
USE GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]

esox lucius
USE NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]

esox masquinongy
USE MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]

esox niger
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox reichertii
USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

esox reticulatus
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox spp.
USE PIKE [B1293]

ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE

FTC C0260
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI A flavoring substance derived from a natural source by processes such as distillation, expression or extraction. An essential oil is a fragrant, volatile, oily substance insoluble in water. An oleoresin is a combination of essential oils and resins. These two types cover most but not all flavoring substances.

ESTONIA

FTC R0209
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EE

ESTUARINE CROCODILE

FTC B3803
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF crocodylus porosus
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174364]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus porosus Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 174364]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus porosus Schneider 1801 [FAO ASFIS CDP]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus porosus (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1485]

etelis oculatus
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

ETHIOPIA

FTC R0213
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ET

ethmidium chilcae
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

ethmidium maculatum
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

ethmidium spp.
USE MENHADEN [B1396]
ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0235
BT  RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI  Ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

"Ethnic food" has been used colloquially for a wide variety of foodstuffs, virtually any that can be identified in the public mind with a foreign source or an ethnic minority group. In the narrower ethnographic meaning, it pertains only to food prepared or consumed by members of an ethnic group as a manifestation of its ethnicity. In the end, ethnic food is food that members of an ethnic group consider their own and that others attribute to them. [http://www.answers.com/topic/ethnic-cuisines]

ETHYL CELLULOSE

FTC  B4391
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 462
UF  INS 462


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, diluent for other food additives, filler, glazing agent, thickener.$br/$ Europe: E 462.$br/$ Codex: INS 462.

ETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC  H0802
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8’-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30)

FTC  B3095
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  Carotenoic acid, ethyl ester, beta-apo-8’-
UF  E 160f
UF  INS 160f


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$ Europe: E 160f.$br/$ Codex: INS 160f.

ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8’-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED

FTC  H0520
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC  B3096
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 465


**AI**<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, foaming agent, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$Europe: E 465.$br/$Codex: INS 465.

**ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0521

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate**

**USE** ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]

**ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0522

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

**FTC** B3097

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 214

**UF** Ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate

**UF** INS 214


**AI**<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$Europe: E 214.$br/$Codex: INS 214.

**etmopteridae**

**USE** LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

**etmopterus baxteri**

**USE** NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

**etmopterus spinax**

**USE** VELVET BELLY [B4117]

**etrumeus acuminatus**

**USE** CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]

**etrumeus micropus**

**USE** PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]
etrumeus sardina
USE ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]

etrumeus teres
USE RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]

etrumeus whiteheadi
USE WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING [B3852]

EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2848
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

EUCALYPTUS
FTC B2661
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eucalyptus globulus

eucalyptus globulus
USE EUCALYPTUS [B2661]

EUCHEUMA
FTC B4336
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF betaphycus gelatinae
UF eucheuma denticulatum
UF kappaphycus alvarezi
AI <SCITRI>Eucheumatoideae
<DICITION>Eucheuma is a general term used to describe a group of red seaweeds/seaplants representing the Tribe $i$Eucheumatoideae$/i$, used in the production of Carrageenan, an important product used in cosmetics, food processing and industrial uses, as well as a food source for those living in Indonesia and the Philippines. Some of the most significant species include $i$Betaphycus gelatinae$/i$, $i$Eucheuma denticulatum$/i$, and several species of the genus $i$Kappaphycus$/i$ including $i$Kappaphycus alvarezi$/i$. Since the mid-1970's $i$Kappaphycus$/i$ and $i$Eucheuma$/i$ have been the major source for the expansion of the carrageenan industry.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eucheuma]

eucheuma denticulatum
USE EUCHEUMA [B4336]

EUGENIA
FTC B2921
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
RT ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
UF eugenia spp.
UF stopper
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia L. [ITIS 27192]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia sp. [GRIN 312348]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia L. [PLANTS EUGEN]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia [DPNL 2003 9651]

eugenia aqua
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

eugenia aromatica
USE CLOVE [B1255]

eugenia brasiliensis
USE BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]

EUGENIA CAPENSIS
FTC B2778
BT        EUGENIA [B2921]

eugenia guineensis
USE        WATER BERRY [B2830]

eugenia jambolana
USE        JAMBOLAN [B1651]

eugenia jambos
USE        ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

eugenia javanica
USE        JAVA APPLE [B3395]

eugenia malaccensis
USE        MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

eugenia michelii
USE        SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

eugenia spp.
USE        EUGENIA [B2921]

eugenia uniflora
USE        SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

EULACHON
FTC        B2654
BT         SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF         thaleichthys pacificus
AI         <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS 162051]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 256]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [FAO ASPIS EUL]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [CEC 1993 272]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

eumetopias jubatus
USE        STELLER SEA LION [B4497]

euphausia crystallorophias
USE        ICE KRILL [B3578]

euphausia frigida
USE        PYGMY KRILL [B3579]

euphausia pacifica
USE        ISADA KRILL [B3582]

euphausia spp.
USE        ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

euphausia superba
USE        ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

euphausia triacantha
USE        SPINY KRILL [B3581]

euphausia vallentini
USE        NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]
euphausiidae
USE KRILL [B2844]

euphorbia longan
USE LONGAN [B1628]

euphorbia nephelium
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

eurasian elk
USE MOOSE [B1257]

EURASIAN PERCH
FTC B2336
BT YELLOW PERCH [B1557]
UF european perch
UF perca fluviatilis
UF river perch
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168470]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 358]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FPE]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 608]
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FTC A0642
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FTC A0777
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

EUROPE
FTC R0355
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR

EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)
FTC R0129
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA05: "EUROPEAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Areas 05 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_5_1.gif].

EUROPE, CENTRAL
FTC R0356
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR01

EUROPE, EASTERN
FTC R0357
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR02

EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES
FTC R0360
BT EUROPE [R0355]
UF scandinavia
SN Descriptor renamed from SCANDINAVIA, US FDA 1995 Code: QR05

EUROPE, SOUTHERN
FTC R0358
BT EUROPE [R0355]

EUROPE, WESTERN
FTC R0359
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR04

EUROPEAN ANCHOVY
FTC B3837
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchovy
UF engraulis encrasiolus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161831]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 66]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ANE]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 215]
<SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN BEECH
FTC B4248
BT BEECH [B1543]
UF fagus sylvatica
SN When indexing beech nut index both *EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [ITIS 502590]
<SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [GRIN 16557]
<SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [PLANTS FASY]
<SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [DPNL 2003 9762]

EUROPEAN BISON
FTC B4155
BT BISON [B2098]
UF bison bonasus
UF wisent
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bison bonasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 183836]
<SCINAM>Bison bonasus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200670]

EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET
FTC B3645
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF common european bittersweet
UF dog cockle
UF glycymeris glycymeris
UF pectunculus glycymeris
AI <SCIFAM>Glycymerididae Newton, 1922 [ITIS 79420]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79429]
**EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY**

FTC  B1407  
BT  BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
UF  rubus fruticosus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
    <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [ITIS 504851]  
    <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus aggregate [GRIN 419819]  
    <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [PLANTS RUFR80]  
    <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. s.l. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 249]  
    <MANSFELD>8156  

**EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE**

FTC  B1471  
BT  MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]  
UF  cucumis melo  
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]  
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]  
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]  
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 109]  
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]  
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo Cantaloupe Group [MANSFELD 3670]  
    <DICTION>The European cantaloupe is lightly ribbed, with a gray-green skin that looks quite different from that of the North American cantaloupe.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe]  

**EUROPEAN CHESTNUT**

FTC  B1584  
BT  CHESTNUT [B1544]  
UF  castanea sativa  
SN  When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).  
AI  <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
    <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [GRIN 9445]  
    <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [PLANTS CASA27]  
    <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [DPNL 2003 8417]  
    <MANSFELD>17782  

**EUROPEAN CHUB**

FTC  B3475  
BT  CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
UF  leuciscus cephalus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163581]  
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4482]  
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LUH]  
    <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 335]  

**EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE**

FTC  B3347  
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
UF  crab apple  
UF  crabapple  
UF  malus sylvestris  
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
    <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris P. Mill. [ITIS 25264]
**European cranberry**
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**European crayfish**
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

**European Crayfish Family**
FTC B4139
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF astacidae
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
<SCIFAM>Astacidae [FAO ASFIS EWA]

**European date mussel**
USE DATE SHELL [B4151]

**European dewberry**
FTC B4208
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus caesius
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [ITIS 24898]
<SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [GRIN 32278]
<SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [PLANTS RUCA]
<SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [DPNL 2003 12664]

**European Dover sole**
FTC B1878
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF sole, european
UF solea vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [ITIS 173001]
<SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 525]
<SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SOL]
<SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [CEC 1993 1151]
<SCINAM>Solea vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**European Economic Community**
USE EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]

**European eel**
FTC B2706
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla anguilla
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161128]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161128]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 35]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELE]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 389]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**European elder**
FTC B1403
BT ELDERBERRY [B4211]
UF black elderberry
UF elderberry
UF sambucus spp.
EUROPEAN FILBERT
FTC B1533
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF corylus avellana
UF corylus maxima
UF filbert
UF filbert nut
UF hazel
UF hazelnut
SN When indexing the hazel fruit (nut) index both "EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

EUROPEAN FLOUNDER
FTC B3353
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, european
UF platichthys flesus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172894]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1341]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FLE]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1129]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID
FTC B3702
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF ommastrephes sagittatus
UF red squid
UF sea squid
UF todarodes sagittatus
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 205726]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS SQE]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1993 1415]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG)
FTC A0690
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The European Food Groups (EFG) classification system was developed, as a project of COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in an attempt to evaluate the level of food description and classification that would permit international comparisons of the results of available food consumption and food availability surveys. In order to formulate the EFG system, several classification schemes used for recording food intake at the international and national classification schemes were compared: International - FAO Food Balance Sheet, WHO GEMS/FOODS
In the process of comparing food intake data from various European countries, it became evident that such comparisons are feasible only when results are expressed at the raw ingredient level. Since the DAFNE classification system groups food items at the raw level, it was one of the international classification schemes used to create the EFG food grouping system.

european mistletoe
USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

european mountain-ash
USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

european oregano
USE OREGANO [B1542]

EUROPEAN OYSTER
FTC  B3672
BT   OYSTER [B1224]
UF   edible oyster
UF   european flat oyster
UF   ostrea edulis
AI   <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
     <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79885]
     <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS OYF]
     <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1337]
     <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL
FTC  B4341
BT   MINT [B1267]
UF   mentha pulegium
UF   pennyroyal
AI   <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
     <SCINAM>Menhia pulegium L. [ITIS 32270]
     <SCINAM>Menhia pulegium L. [GRIN 24079]
     <SCINAM>Menhia pulegium L. [PLANTS MEPU]
     <SCINAM>Menhia pulegium L. [DPNL 2003 11152]
     <DICTION>Pennyroyal refers to two plants in the mint family. The European pennyroyal, $i$Mentha pulegium$/i$, is a plant in the mint genus, within the family $i$Lamiaceae$/i$. Crushed Pennyroyal leaves exhibit a very strong fragrance similar to spearmint. Pennyroyal is a traditional culinary herb, folk remedy, and abortifacient. The essential oil of pennyroyal is used in aromatherapy, and is also high in pulegone, a highly toxic volatile organic compound affecting liver and uterine function.

EUROPEAN PERCH
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

EUROPEAN PILCHARD
USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

EUROPEAN PLAICE
FTC  B1861
BT   PLAICE [B2570]
UF   plaice, european
UF   pleuronectes platessa
AI   <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
     <SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172902]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1342]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS PLE]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1131]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN POLLOCK
FTC B3877
BT POLLOCK [B3876]
UF green pollack
UF pollachius pollachius
UF pollack lythe
UF pollock
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164728]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 34]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS POL]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 460]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

european razor clam
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

european red raspberry
USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

EUROPEAN ROE DEER
FTC B4157
BT ROE DEER [B3366]
UF capreolus capreolus
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625063]
<SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200217]
<SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus capreolus (L.) [Codex CCPR]

EUROPEAN ROWAN
FTC B2746
BT SORBUS [B4357]
UF european mountain-ash
UF rowan
UF sorbus aucuparia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [ITIS 25320]
<SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [GRIN 310534]
<SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [PLANTS SOAU]
<SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 263]
<SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [DPNL 2003 13207]
<SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [MANSFELD>8932]

EUROPEAN SARDINE
FTC B1853
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF european pilchard
UF european sardine
UF sardina pilchardus
UF sardine
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161813]
<SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1350]
<SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIL]
<SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 187]
<SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

european sardine
USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]
EUROPEAN SMELT

FTC  B3498
BT   SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF   osmerus eperlanus
AI   <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
     <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162039]
     <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1334]
     <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SME]
     <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 268]
     <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE  SPRAT [B1235]

EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY

FTC  B2948
BT   STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF   european wild strawberry
UF   fragaria vesca
UF   wild strawberry
UF   woodland strawberry
AI   <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
     <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [ITIS 24634]
     <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [GRIN 264]
     <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [PLANTS FRVE]
     <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 137]
     <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [DPNL 2003 9965]
     <MANSFELD>8594

EUROPEAN STURGEON

FTC  B3812
BT   STURGEON [B1465]
UF   acipenser sturio
UF   common sturgeon
UF   sturgeon
AI   <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161072]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2066]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS APU]
     <SCINAM>Acipenser sturio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN UNION

FTC  R0366
BT   GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
UF   european community
UF   european economic community
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  QZ01

EUROPEAN WHITING

FTC  B2644
BT   WHITING [B1640]
UF   gadus merlangus
UF   merlangius merlangus
AI   <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
     <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164758]
     <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 29]
     <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WHG]
     <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 448]
     <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE  EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
Euryale

FTC  B2524
BT   EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF   fox nut
UF   gorgon nut
AI   <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae [ITIS 18368]
     <SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [ITIS 506588]
     <SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [GRIN 16447]
     <SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [PLANTS EUFE6]
     <MANSFIELD>11779
     <DICTION>Seeds of prickly water-lily frequently cultivated in India and China.

Euthynnus affinis
USE   KAWAKAWA [B1546]

Euthynnus alletteratus
USE   SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]

Euthynnus lineatus
USE   BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]

Euthynnus pelamis
USE   SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

Euthynnus spp.
USE   LESSER TUNA [B3990]

Euthynnus yaito
USE   KAWAKAWA [B1546]

Eutrema wasabi
USE   WASABI [B2236]

Evechinus chloroticus
USE   SEA URCHIN [B2107]

Evening Primrose

FTC  B2109
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   oenothera biennis

Excellent source of label claim
USE  "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

Exocoetidae
USE   FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

Exocoetus spp.
USE   FLYINGFISH [B1144]

Extent of Fat Trim

FTC  Z0107
BT   ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN
FTC F0001
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
SN Used only when no information is available about the use of or degree of heat treatment performed.

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH
FTC Z0106
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH
FTC Z0104
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH
FTC Z0105
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH
FTC Z0252
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0310
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]
UF cheese, extra hard (codex)
UF grating cheese
AI Cheese having less than 51% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003).
Maximum moisture content 36%, minimum fat content in dry matter 32% (CODEX STAN C-35-1978).
Examples include parmesan, pecorino, romano cheese.

EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL
FTC C0228
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI A physical-chemical component separated from the food source or its parts by extraction, centrifugation, filtration, heating processing, expressing or a similar process. The separated component may be converted through further processing. If this is done, the final substance is indexed. A water-extracted component may remain in aqueous dispersion. The extract, concentrate or isolate is indexed in preference to the anatomic part from which it is derived. For example, peanut oil is indexed under "PEANUT" combined with "FAT OR OIL" rather than with "SEED OR KERNEL". On the other hand, fruit and vegetable juices can be indexed under "FRUIT JUICE OR NECTAR" or "VEGETABLE JUICE" (A. PRODUCT TYPE); therefore the anatomic part of the plant should be indexed.

EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX)
FTC A0407
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY
FTC B4392
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 392
UF INS 392
UF Rosemary extract

**EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY ADDED**

**FTC** H0803

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**extrud**

**USE** EXTRUDED [H0352]

**EXTRUDED**

**FTC** H0352

**BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

**UF** extrud

**AI** Modified through a physical or chemical procedure by forcing a food mixture through a die to achieve a particular shape.

**EYE**

**FTC** C0256

**BT** ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**eyed skate**

**USE** WINTER SKATE [B4093]

**F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT**

**FTC** F0011

**BT** LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** Used to broadly characterize a food product based on the extent of heat applied. Heat treatment affects the flavor and textural characteristics of a food and thus consumer preparation time. Heat treatment causes chemical changes and/or reduction of enzyme and of microbial activity and thus affects food safety and shelflife. Specifics of preparation are covered by "G. COOKING METHOD" and "H. TREATMENT APPLIED". [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**faba bean**

**USE** BROAD BEAN [B1367]

**fabric**

**USE** TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

**FADOGIA**

**FTC** B2800

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF** fadogia homblei

**UF** fadogia triphylla

**UF** wild date

**AI** <SCINAM>Fadogia homblei De Wild. [GRIN 410180]

**fadogia homblei**

**USE** FADOGIA [B2800]

**fadogia triphylla**

**USE** FADOGIA [B2800]

**FADOGIELLA**

**FTC** B2801

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF** fadogiella spp.
Fadogiella is a genus of flowering plants in the Rubiaceae family. It was described by Walter Robyns in 1928. This genus is morphologically similar to Fadogia and is related to the latter genus. It is found in central and east tropical Africa. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fadogiella]

**Fadogiella**

- USE FADOGIELLA [B2801]

**Faeroe Islands**

- USE FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]

**Fagopyrum esculentum**

- USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

**Fagopyrum sagittatum**

- USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

**Fagus grandifolia**

- USE AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]

**Fagus japonica**

- USE JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]

**Fagus spp.**

- USE BEECH [B1543]

**Fagus sylvatica**

- USE EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]

**Falkland Islands**

- FTC R0216
- BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
- UF islas malvinas
- UF malvinas
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: FK

**False Abalone**

- USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

**False Banana**

- USE ENSETE [B4271]

**False Flax**

- USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

**False Herring**

- USE FALSE HERRING [B3854]

**FALSE HERRING**

- FTC B3854
- BT HARENGULA [B3856]
- UF false herring
false morel
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

FAKE MOREL
FTC B3791
BT ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

false pak-choi
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

false saffron
USE SAFFLOWER [B1548]

FAN LOBSTER
FTC B2207
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1907]

false fantail
USE XYSTREURYS LIOLEpis [B1880]

FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES
FTC R0511
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

farfantepenaeus brasiliensis
USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

farfantepenaeus californiensis
USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

farfantepenaeus duorarum
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
farfantepenaeus notialis
USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

FAROE ISLANDS
FTC R0218
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
UF faeroe islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FO

FAROE ISLANDS
FTC R0218
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

farro
USE EMMER [B3505]

FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED
FTC Z0111
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in fast food restaurant

FAT BACK
FTC Z0037
BT SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0177
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT < 1%
FTC Z0181
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 15%
FTC Z0186
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 3.5%
FTC Z0190
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 30%
FTC Z0193
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 5%
FTC Z0183
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA
FTC Z0203
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA
FTC Z0202
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAT CONTENT &lt;=10%</th>
<th>FTC Z0267</th>
<th>BT FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]</th>
<th>SN Used to distinguish &quot;fatty meat&quot; from &quot;lean meat&quot;: as some animal species can belong to one or other of these groups according to meat cut/presence of skin.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &lt;=3%</td>
<td>FTC Z0264</td>
<td>BT FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]</td>
<td>SN Used to distinguish &quot;oily/fatty fish&quot; from &quot;lean fish&quot;: as some fish can belong to one or other of these groups according to season and fishing zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 3%</td>
<td>FTC Z0187</td>
<td>BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 3%</td>
<td>FTC Z0187</td>
<td>BT FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 30%</td>
<td>FTC Z0184</td>
<td>BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 4%</td>
<td>FTC Z0178</td>
<td>BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 5%</td>
<td>FTC Z0182</td>
<td>BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 50%</td>
<td>FTC Z0191</td>
<td>BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 60%</td>
<td>FTC Z0194</td>
<td>BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 80%, &lt; 25% PUFA</td>
<td>FTC Z0199</td>
<td>BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt; 80%, &gt; 25% PUFA</td>
<td>FTC Z0198</td>
<td>BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt;= 3.5%</td>
<td>FTC Z0189</td>
<td>BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT CONTENT &gt;10%</td>
<td>FTC Z0266</td>
<td>BT FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]</td>
<td>SN Used to distinguish &quot;fatty meat&quot; from &quot;lean meat&quot;: as some animal species can belong to one or other of these groups according to meat cut/presence of skin.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FAT CONTENT 1-2.9%
FTC Z0180
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 1-3%
FTC Z0188
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 15-30%
FTC Z0185
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 30-45%
FTC Z0196
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 30-50%
FTC Z0192
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 31-45%
FTC Z0197
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 3-4%
FTC Z0179
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 46-60%
FTC Z0195
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA
FTC Z0200
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA
FTC Z0201
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT, FISH
FTC Z0263
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, MEAT
FTC Z0265
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0260
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0261
FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT FREE FOOD

NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

no fat food

nonfat food

A claim that a food is fat-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of fat per 100 g or 100 ml. However, claims expressed as ‘X % fat-free’ shall be prohibited [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

Food having less than 0.5 grams fat per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have less than 0.5 grams fat per labeled serving. Such foods must contain no ingredient that is fat or understood to contain fat except when the ingredient listed has been footnoted ‘*adds a trivial amount of fat’.

FAT FULLY REMOVED

EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

3 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]

FAT OR OIL

EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

3 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]

FAT OR OIL ADDED

INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

self-basting

Used when a fat or oil, or a fat-containing ingredient, is the second or third in order of predominance, excluding water.

FAT OR OIL COATED

FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

french fried

Used when a fat or oil is sprayed on the product, when a fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating, or when the product is fat-fried as seen from the name, label or recipe.
FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED
FTC H0247
BT FAT REMOVED [H0161]
UF dry roasted
SN Used for products that contain between 10-20% and 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are breakfast cocoa, low fat milk and low-fat cottage cheese.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING
FTC H0324
BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
SN Used for food products that have had fat partially removed to leave more than 50% fat from a full fat product. An example would be 2% milk where full fat milk is 4%.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING
FTC H0325
BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
SN Used for food products that have had fat removed to leave less than 50% fat from a full fat product. Examples would be 1% milk or 1/2% milk, where full fat milk is 4%.

fat prof
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

FAT REMOVED
FTC H0161
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF cholesterol removed
UF defatted
SN Used for products that contain less than 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source (more precisely, the part of the food source.) more specific fat levels, which vary from one product type to another, are specified in the extended scope notes for *FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED* and *FAT FULLY REMOVED* in the manual.

FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0017
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(b).

FAT SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0208
BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
AI Food product prepared from a natural food product by removing endogenous fat and adding fat from a different source, e.g., egg substitute, in which egg fat is replaced by vegetable oil.

fat, separable
USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

FAT, TRIM
FTC C0253
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF fat, separable
UF separable fat part
SN Used for intact pieces of animal fat. Refined animal fat is indexed under *FAT OR OIL*.

FATHEAD FAMILY
FTC B2916
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF psychrolutidae
AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]
FATS AND OILS (CIAA)

FTC  A0453
BT   CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT   FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT   50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
AI   CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC)

FTC  A0627
BT   FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI   CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID

FTC  B4402
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 304
AI   <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 304.

FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID ADDED

FTC  H0804
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

FATTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT

FTC  A1310
BT   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
SN   Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI   Includes omega-3 supplements, fish oil capsules, evening primrose capsules.

FATTY ACIDS

FTC  B3098
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 570
UF   INS 570
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent. foam stabilizer, glazing agent.$br/$Europe: E 570.$br/$Codex: INS 570.
FATTY ACIDS ADDED
FTC  H0523
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

FAUX-FILET
FTC  Z0143
BT  ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN  This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'sirloin'.

fava bean
USE  BROAD BEAN [B1367]

FEATHER
FTC  C0221
BT  SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
AI  Epidermal appendage that constitutes the plumage of birds.

FEATHER COCKSCOMB
FTC  B2158
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF  celosia argentea
UF  soko

federal republic of germany
USE  GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS
FTC  P0015
BT  ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
UF  food for food animals

feed for non-food animals
USE  FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

feed plant
USE  PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

feijoa
USE  PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

feijoa sellowiana
USE  PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

felichthys felis
USE  SEA CATFISH [B2374]

f-enamel
USE  FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]

FENNEL
FTC  B1262
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  foeniculum vulgare
AI  <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
    <SCINAM>foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]
    <SCINAM>foeniculum vulgare Mill. [GRIN 300219]
    <SCINAM>foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]
    <SCINAM>foeniculum vulgare Mill. [DPNL 2003 9845]
    <SCINAM>foeniculum vulgare Mill. [MANSFELD 1536]
fenneropenaeus chinensis
USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

fenneropenaeus merguiensis
USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

fenneropenaeus penicillatus
USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

FENUGREEK
FTC B1696
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF trigonella foenum-graecum
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>40421
<MANSFELD>30938

FENUGREEK MILKCAP
FTC B2075
BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
UF lactarius aquifluus
UF lactarius helvus
AI <SCINAM>Lactarius helvus (Fr.) Fr., 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 223676]

FERETIA
FTC B2802
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF feretia spp.

feretia spp.
USE FERETIA [B2802]

FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0783
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]
RT 31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
UF cultured milk product
AI Fermented milk is a milk product obtained by fermentation of milk, which milk may have been manufactured from products obtained from milk with or without compositional modification as limited by the provision in Section 3.3, by the action of suitable microorganisms and resulting in reduction of pH with or without coagulation (CODEX STAN 243-2003). Fermented milk products include a range of foods commonly referred to as yogurt (or yoghurt), plus sour milk drinks produced by fermentation. A few of these are alcoholic as they are made with combined lactic and yeast ferments (e.g. kefir, koumiss); others are lactic fermented milk products (e.g. cieddu, kaeder milk, skyr, taette). In some traditional fermented milk products, such as Stragisto (strained yoghurt), Labneh, Ymer and Ylette, Milk the protein has been increased to minimum 5.6%. .

fermented, unspecified
USE MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT
FTC H0128
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
UF ripened (cured)
SN Used for products in which significant amounts of two or more components (i.e., carbohydrate and protein, carbohydrate and fat, protein and fat, or all three) are modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved.

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT
FTC H0230
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
SN Used for products in which either carbohydrates, proteins or fats were modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved. If two or more of these components are modified in significant amounts, index under "FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT".

FERN FTC B2453
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF pteridophyta

fern palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

feronia limonia
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

FERROUS GLUCONATE
FTC B3099
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 579
UF INS 579


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent.$br/$ Codex: E 579.$br/$

FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED
FTC H0524
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

FERROUS LACTATE
FTC B3100
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 585
UF INS 585


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent.$br/$ Codex: E 585.$br/$

FERROUS LACTATE ADDED
FTC H0525
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
ferula assa-foetida
USE ASAFETIDA [B2171]

festuca arundinacea
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

festuca elatior
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

fever grass
USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

FEVERFEW
FTC B2054
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF altamisa
UF chrysanthemum parthenium

fiber rich claim or use
USE RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]

FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0049
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF dietary fiber special claim or use
AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber'). If the food is not low in total fat, total fat must be stated in conjunction with claim such as 'more fiber'.

fiber-producing plant
USE CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

fibre supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]

ficus aspera
USE CLOWN FIG [B2539]

ficus benjamina
USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

ficus bibracteata
USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

ficus bongoensis
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus carica
USE FIG [B1302]

ficus dekdekena
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus gnaphalocarpa
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

FICUS PLATYPHYLLA
FTC B2823
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus bibracteata
UF ficus umbrosa
AI <SCINAME>Ficus platyphylla Delile [GRIN 16936]
ficus pumila
USE CLIMBING FIG [B3332]

ficus sassandrensis
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

FICUS SPP.
FTC B2922
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ficus, wild

ficus spragueana
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus sycomorus
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

ficus thonning
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus thonningii
USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus trachophylla
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

ficus umbrosa
USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

ficus, wild
USE FICUS SPP. [B2922]

fiddlehead fern
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

field bean
USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

FIELD CORN
FTC B1379
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF corn, field
UF dent corn
UF flint corn
UF maize
UF podcorn
UF zea mays var. indentata (not acc.)
UF zea mays var. indurata (not acc.)
SN Searching note--use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereal or snack food having 'corn' as the first ingredient.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mays L. [ITIS 524870]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. mays [PLANTS ZEMAM2]
<DICTION>Field corn is maize of varieties that (in contrast with sweet corn and popcorn) are not, in the United States, grown primarily for consumption as human food in the form of fresh kernels. More than 98% of corn-growing land in the U.S., is in use for field-corn production. Principal field corn varieties are Dent corn, Flint corn, Flour corn (including blue corn (Zea mays amyloacea)), and Waxy corn. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field_corn]

FIELD CORN
FTC B1379
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
FIELD CORN
FTC B1379
BT CORN [B1232]

FIELD CORN
FTC B1379
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]

field corn and sugar cane
USE SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]

FIELD CORN, WHITE
FTC B1577
BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

FIELD CORN, YELLOW
FTC B1580
BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

FIELD CRESS
FTC B1082
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cream-anther field pepperwort
UF field peppergrass
UF field pepperweed
UF lepidium campestre
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) Ait. f. [ITIS 22954]
<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) W. T. Alton [GRIN 21763]
<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) W.T. Aiton [PLANTS LECA5]
<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) R.Br. [DPNL 2003 10761]

FIELD MUSHROOM
FTC B2023
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus campestris
UF meadow mushroom
AI <SCINAM>Agaricus campestris L., 1753 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356498]

FIELD MUSTARD
FTC B2068
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica campestris
UF brassica rapa
UF broccoli raab
UF rapini
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. var. rapa [PLANTS BRRAR]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [DPNL 2003 8121]
<MANSFELD>23939

field mustard
USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

FIELD PEA
FTC B1486
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF pisum sativum var. arvense
AI  <SCIFAM> Fabaceae  
     <SCINAM> Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir.  
     <GRIN> 311566

field peppergrass  
USE   FIELD CRESS [B1082]

field pepperweed  
USE   FIELD CRESS [B1082]

field poppy  
USE   CORN POPPY [B3709]

field pumpkin  
USE   PUMPKIN [B1456]

field-dried  
USE   NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

FIG  
FTC   B1302  
BT    FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
UF    common fig  
UF    edible fig  
UF    ficus carica  
AI    <SCIFAM> Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
     <SCINAM> Ficus carica L. [ITIS 19093]  
     <SCINAM> Ficus carica L. [GRIN 16801]  
     <SCINAM> Ficus carica L. [PLANTS FICA]  
     <SCINAM> Ficus carica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 133]  
     <SCINAM> Ficus carica L. [DPNL 2003 9805]  
     <MANSFELD> 12757

FIJI  
FTC   R0215  
BT    PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: FJ

filbert  
USE   EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

filbert nut  
USE   EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

FILEFISH FAMILY  
FTC   B2132  
BT    FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]  
UF    monacanthidae  
AI    <SCIFAM> Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]  
     <SCIFAM> Monacanthidae [FAO ASFIS FFX]  
     <DICT> Filefish (also known as foolfish, leatherjackets or shingles) are tropical to subtropical tetraodontiform marine fish of the diverse family $i$Monacanthidaei$. Found in the Atlantic, Pacific and Indian Oceans, the filefish family contains approximately 107 species in 26 genera. Filefish are closely related to the triggerfish, pufferfish and trunkfish. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monacanthidae]

FILET  
FTC   Z0144  
BT    ALOYAU [Z0141]

FILLED OR STUFFED  
FTC   H0207  
BT    INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
Used for all filled or stuffed products, including pies and sandwiches.

**FILLER (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0408  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  

**FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION**

**FTC** J0181  
**BT** PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FILTERING AID (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0409  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  

**FIN**

**FTC** C0283  
**BT** ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

**FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0821  
**BT** GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
**RT** BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]  
**RT** BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]  
**RT** BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]  
**RT** 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]  
**RT** 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]  
**RT** 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]  
**RT** 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]  
**AI** Products in the *BREAD* category normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis. Bakery products exceeding either of these limits are termed "Fine bakery ware". Savoury fine bakery wares will tend to be higher in fat and sweet products in sugars. However, some products, for example scones, may be considered savoury or sweet. Therefore, all of these products are categorised as "Fine bakery wares", rather than using separate categories for savoury and sweet products. Some examples are: biscuits, cookies, dry pastry (e.g. savoury biscuits, sweet biscuits and cookies); sweet breads (e.g. croissants, currant bun, dough cakes like muffins or brioches, scone, doughnut); pastry (e.g. danish pastry, baklava); tart, pie (e.g. custard tart, mince pie); cakes (e.g. fruit cake, cream cake, sponge cake.

**FINEBARBEL CROAKER**

**FTC** B3909  
**BT** DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
**UF** micropogonias spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCINAM>Micropogonias Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 169282]

**FINELY GROUND**

**FTC** E0106  
**BT** DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]  
**UF** flour (physical state)  
**UF** powdered  
**UF** pulverized

**FINGER MILLET**

**FTC** B4316  
**BT** MILLET [B2505]  
**UF** eleusine coracana  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. [ITIS 41691]
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. [GRIN 14992]
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. [PLANTS ELCO3]
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 9496]

Eleusine coracana, including African finger millet and caracan millet (koracan), is an annual plant widely grown as a cereal in the arid areas of Africa and Asia. E. coracana is native to the Ethiopian Highlands. It is very adaptable to higher elevations and is grown in the Himalaya up to 2,300 metres in elevation.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleusine_coracana]

fingerfish family
USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

FINLAND
FTC R0214
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FI

finocchio
USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

FIRE THORN
FTC B2349
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF pyracantha coccinea
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roemer [ITIS 25293]
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roem. [GRIN 30398]
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roem. [PLANTS PYCO2]
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M.Roem. [DPNL 2003 12385]

FIREWEED
FTC B3725
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF chamerion angustifolium
UF chamerion angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
UF epilobium angustifolium
UF epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Onagraceae [ITIS 27279]
<SCINAM>Epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium L. [ITIS 27285]
<SCINAM>Chamerion angustifolium (L.) Holub [GRIN 410680]
<SCINAM>Chamerion angustifolium (L.) Holub ssp. angustifolium [PLANTS CHANA2]

firm cheese
USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

FIRMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0410
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FIRMING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0335
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes or keeps tissues of fruit and vegetables firm or crisp, or interacts with gelling agents to produce or strengthen a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

FISH
FTC B1222
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0634
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC A0460
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0217
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

FISH FEED (FOOD FISH)

FTC P0011
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

fish food (pet fish)
USE PET FISH FOOD [P0012]

fish maw
USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

FISH OILS (EUROFIR)

FTC A0811
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
AI e.g. herring oil, sardine oil

FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL

FTC B1021
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
UF invertebrate, water

FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR)

FTC A0802
BT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
RT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
AI Flesh from marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the “Meats” group..

FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM

FTC B3515
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF carcharhiniformes
UF ground sharks
AI <SCIORD>Carcharhiniformes [ITIS 551500]

FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM

FTC B1020
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF acipenseriformes
AI SCIORD>Acipenseriformes [ITIS 161063]

FISH, ALBULIFORM

FTC B2544
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
FISH, AMIIFORM
FTC B2425
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF amiiformes
AI <SCIORD>Amiiformes [ITIS 161100]

FISH, ANGUILLIFORM
FTC B1574
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF anguilliformes
AI <SCIORD>Anguilliformes [ITIS 161123]

FISH, ATERINIFORM
FTC B1573
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF atheriniformes
AI <SCIORD>Atheriniformes [ITIS 165429]

FISH, AULOPIFORM
FTC B2497
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF aulopiformes
AI <SCIORD>Aulopiformes [ITIS 553127]

FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM
FTC B2200
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, BERYCIFORM
FTC B1983
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF beryciformes
AI <SCIORD>Beryciformes [ITIS 166083]

FISH, BONY
FTC B1365
BT FISH [B1222]
UF osteichthyes

FISH, CARTILAGINOUS
FTC B1007
BT FISH [B1222]
UF chondrichthyes
AI <SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [ITIS 159785]
<SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [FAO ASFIS CAR]
<DICTION>Having a skeleton made up mainly of cartilage, as any of a class (Chondrichthyes) of fishes (cartilaginous fish), including sharks, rays, and skates (Source: Webster's).

FISH, CHIMAERIFORM
FTC B2267
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF chimaeriformes
AI <SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [ITIS 161009]
<SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [FAO ASFIS HOL]

FISH, CLUPEIFORM
FTC B1601
Esociformes are a small order of ray-finned fish, with two families, the Umbridae (mudminnows) and the Esocidae (pikes). The pikes of genus Esox give the order its name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Taxonomic Group</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Lophiiform</td>
<td>B2404</td>
<td>Fish, Bony [B1365]</td>
<td>lophiiformes</td>
<td>&lt;sciord&gt;Lophiiformes [ITIS 164495]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Osmeriform</td>
<td>B3809</td>
<td>Fish, Bony [B1365]</td>
<td>osmeriformes</td>
<td>&lt;sciord&gt;Osmeriformes [ITIS 553133]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Perciform</td>
<td>B1581</td>
<td>Fish, Bony [B1365]</td>
<td>perciformes</td>
<td>&lt;sciord&gt;Perciformes [ITIS 167640] &lt;sciord&gt;Perciformes [FAO ASFIS DPX]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Petromyzontiform</td>
<td>B2753</td>
<td>Fish, Jawless [B1164]</td>
<td>petromyzontiformes</td>
<td>&lt;sciord&gt;Petromyzontiformes [ITIS 159696]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Pleuronectiform</td>
<td>B1023</td>
<td>Fish, Bony [B1365]</td>
<td>flatfish</td>
<td>&lt;sciord&gt;Pleuronectiformes [ITIS 172702] &lt;sciord&gt;Pleuronectiformes [FAO ASFIS FLX]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Rajiform</td>
<td>B1968</td>
<td>Fish, Cartilaginous [B1007]</td>
<td>rajiformes</td>
<td>&lt;sciord&gt;Rajiformes [ITIS 160806] &lt;sciord&gt;Rajiformes [FAO ASFIS SRX]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Rhinobatiform</td>
<td>B4124</td>
<td>Fish, Cartilaginous [B1007]</td>
<td>guitarfishes</td>
<td>&lt;sciord&gt;Rhinobatiformes [ITIS 649687]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Salmoniform</td>
<td>B1592</td>
<td>Fish, Bony [B1365]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Scorpaeniform</td>
<td>B2265</td>
<td>Fish, Bony [B1365]</td>
<td>scorpaeniformes</td>
<td>&lt;sciord&gt;Scorpaeniformes [ITIS 166702]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES
FTC  B1894
BT  FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF  gars
UF  lepisosteiformes
UF  semionotiformes
AI  <SCIORD>Semionotiformes [ITIS 161090]

FISH, SILURIFORM
FTC  B1598
BT  FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF  catfishes
UF  silures
AI  <SCIORD>Siluriformes [ITIS 163992]

FISH, SQUALIFORM
FTC  B1911
BT  FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF  squaliformes
AI  <SCIORD>Squaliformes Compagno, 1973 [ITIS 160602]
    <SCIORD>Squaliformes [FAO ASFIS SHX]

FISH, SQUANTINIFORM
FTC  B3519
BT  FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF  squatiniformes
AI  <SCIORD>Squatiniformes [ITIS 563990]

FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM
FTC  B1977
BT  FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, ZEIFORM
FTC  B1895
BT  FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF  john dory
UF  zeiformes
AI  <SCIORD>Zeiformes [ITIS 166271]

FISHING AREAS
FTC  R0124
BT  R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  US FDA 1995 Code: AA

fissurella maxima
USE  GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]

fissurellidae
USE  KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

fissurellidae
USE  LIMPET [B2279]

FIVE-LINED SNAPPER
FTC  B1981
BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
UF  lutjanus quinquelineatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 550941]
FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN
FTC B4035
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF giant african threadfin
UF polydactylus quadrifilis
UF polynemus quadrifilis
UF threadfin
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 645936]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 5002]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS TGA]
<SCINAM>Polynemus quadrifilis (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [CEC 1993 549]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

flacourtia hirtiuscula
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia indica
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia latifolia
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia ramontchi
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia sepiaria
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

FLAGFIN FAMILY
FTC B3824
BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
UF aulopidae
AI <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644666]

flagroot
USE CALAMUS [B3423]

FLAKED
FTC H0274
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used only for breakfast cereals made by forcing cooked particles of grain or tiny pellets of dough between very heavy rollers that convert each piece into a single flake.

flaked (physical state)
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

flammulina velutipes
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

FLANCHET
FTC Z0125
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'flank'.

flanders poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

FLANK
FTC Z0022
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

flapjack bar
USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

flapper skate
USE SKATE [B4082]

FLAT ABALONE
FTC B3544
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis walallensis
AI <SCIFAM>Halioloida Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis Stearns, 1899 [ITIS 69501]
<SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

flatbread
USE UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

flatfish
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fish
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flatfish, flounder
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fishes
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

FLATHEAD
FTC B2530
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF bembrops spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Percopidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCIGEN>Bembrops Steindachner, 1876 [ITIS 170996]

FLATHEAD CATFISH
FTC B2582
BT FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]
UF catfish, flathead
UF pylodictis olivaris
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [ITIS 164029]
<SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3051]
<SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [FAO ASFIS IPO]
<SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATHEAD CATFISH
FTC B4067
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF pylodictis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCIGEN>Pylodictis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 164028]
FLATHEAD FAMILY
FTC B1809
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF percophidae
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCIFAM>Percophidae [CEC 1993 863]

FLATHEAD SCULPIN
FTC B4013
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF psychrolutidae
AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]

FLATHEAD SOLE
FTC B1871
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossoides elassodon
UF sole, flathead
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172875]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 519]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [FAO ASFIS FTS]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 1117]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATIRON HERRING
FTC B2152
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula thrissina
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan and Gilbert, 1882) [ITIS 161757]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert, 1882) [Fishbase 2004 1481]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert 1882) [FAO ASFIS HCT]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATTENED
FTC H0366
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for any process such as rolling or pounding that is applied to dough, paste or meat (veal, chicken breast) in order to flatten the appearance.

FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)
FTC A0301
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF taste enhancer
AI Substance added to a food to supplement, enhance or modify the original taste and/or aroma of a food or any of its ingredients without imparting a pronounced characteristic taste or aroma of its own (modified from 21 CFR 170.3 (o) (11)).

flavor enhancer or flavoring
USE FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]

FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0099
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF taste- or flavor-related claim or use

FLAVORING (US CFR)
FTC A0215
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF aroma
AI Natural or synthetic product, dissolved in a suitable solvent or carried on an appropriate dry base and added to a
food product to enhance or impart taste and aroma.

**FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0228</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0300</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>flavor enhancer or flavoring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0133</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE. U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>seasoning or flavoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Product that imparts or helps to impart a taste or aroma in food (21 CFR.170.3(n)(26), [FDA CFSAN 1995]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0117</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0227</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when flavoring, spice or herb is added at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0229</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**flavor-producing plant**

**USE**

| SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179] |

**FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0411</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0412</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0336</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Substance that enhances the existing taste and/or odour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0413
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0855
BT  SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT  FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
AI  includes almond essence, vanilla essence.

FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)

FTC  A0414
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAX

FTC  B1700
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF  lin
UF  linum usitatissimum
AI  <SCIFAM>Linaceae
<SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>22361
<MANSFELD>14603

FLEAWORT

FTC  B2659
BT  GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF  plantago afra
UF  plantago ovata
UF  plantago psyllium
UF  psyllium plant
UF  spanish psyllium

FLEAWORT

FTC  B2659
BT  PLANTAIN [B3712]

FLEAWORT

FTC  B2659
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

flesh of fruit
USE  FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]

FLESHY PRAWN

FTC  B3627
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  fenneropenaeus chinensis
UF  penaeus chinensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [ITIS 551578]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [FAO ASFIS FLP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [CEC 1993 1203]

flint corn
USE  FIELD CORN [B1379]

FLORENCE FENNEL

FTC  B3333
FLORENCE FENNEL

FTC B3333
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

FLORET OR FLOWER

FTC C0237
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF bud (flower)
AI The pigmented blossom of a plant that contains the reproductive organs; a floret is a single flower of a multiple flowered inflorescence. Also includes flower buds.

FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE

FTC B1036
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FLORIDA

FTC R0423
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

FLORIDA CRAYFISH

FTC B3573
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF procambarus alleni
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon, 1884) [ITIS 97498]
<SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon 1884) [FAO ASFIS RQA]

FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH

FTC B3665
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus alatus
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCINAM>Strombus alatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72556]
<SCINAM>Strombus alatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

florida lobster
USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

FLORIDA POMPANO

FTC B1780
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF common pompono
UF trachinotus carolinus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168708]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 380]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS POM]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 654]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

florida rocksnail
USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]
**FLORIDA STONE CRAB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1944</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>black stone crab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>menippe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>menippe mercenaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>stone crab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Menippe mercenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**flounder, european**

USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

**flounder, indian ocean**

USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

**flounder, kamchatka**

USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

**flounder, southern**

USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

**flounder, starry**

USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

**flounder, summer**

USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

**flounder, yellowtail**

USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

**flounders**

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**flour (physical state)**

USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

**flour added**

USE GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**flour or starch**

USE CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

**FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0415</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0337</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Flour treatment agent other than emulsifier is a substance that is added to flour or dough to improve its baking quality. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**flower, root, stem or leaf**

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

**fluid**

USE LIQUID [E0130]
FLUORIDE ADDED
FTC H0780
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

fluvialosa vlaminghi
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

FLYING SQUID
FTC B3693
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF flying squids
UF ommastrephidae
UF shortfin squids
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae [FAO ASFIS OMZ]

flying squids
USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

FLYINGFISH
FTC B1144
BT FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
UF cheilopogon spp.
UF cypselurus spp.
UF exocoetus spp.
UF hirundichthys spp.
UF parexocoetus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [ITIS 165431]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [FAO ASFIS FLY]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [CEC 1993 419]

FLYINGFISH FAMILY
FTC B1886
BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
UF exocoetidae
AI <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [ITIS 165431]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [FAO ASFIS FLY]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [CEC 1993 419]

FOAMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0416
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FOAMING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0338
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to form a homogenous dispersion of a gaseous phase in a liquid or solid foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

fodder
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

fodder kale
USE COLLARD [B1385]

fodder plant
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

foeniculum vulgare
USE FENNEL [B1262]
foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum
USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce
USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

foil, aluminum
USE ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

FOLIC ACID
FTC B3760
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

folic acid
USE PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID [B3771]

FOLIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0761
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

SN Used when folic acid is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

follow-on formula
USE INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]

FONDANT (US CFR)
FTC A0244
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF candy, fondant
AI Candy prepared by cooking together sugar, water and ingredients to control crystal growth to a temperature of 238-246 degrees F. The product is then cooled approximately 100 degrees and agitated to promote a smooth, creamy texture.

FONIO
FTC B2043
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF digitaria exilis
UF hungry rice
UF white fonio
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [ITIS 40628]
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [GRIN 14016]
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [PLANTS DIEX4]
<MANSFELD>35320
<DICTION>White fonio (D. exilis) is the most important of a diverse group of wild and domesticated Digitaria species that are harvested in the savannas of west Africa. Fonio is the smallest of all species of millet. It is one of the primary cereals of southern Sudan and Ethiopia in Africa. []

FOOD ADDED
FTC H0180
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN When not otherwise indicated in the scope note, “FOOD ADDED” factor terms are applied when the specified food is the second ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. Always used for fillings and when the added food is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread).

FOOD ADDITIVE
FTC B2972
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]


**FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0181  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
**AI** Substance that is added to food or that is used to treat food and that becomes a component of the food or otherwise affects the functional or nutritional characteristics of the food; for purposes of this vocabulary it excludes products that fall under other categories, such as flavors and sweeteners. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED**

**FTC** H0399  
**BT** INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA**

**FTC** H0371  
**BT** INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]  
**SN** Used when a food additive, such as msg or a stabilizer, is added at any level.

**FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY**

**FTC** A0324  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD ADDITIVES**

**FTC** A0323  
**BT** A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING**

**FTC** P0213  
**BT** P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)**

**FTC** A0355  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD COLOUR (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0417  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL
FTC N0051
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL
FTC N0050
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN
FTC N0001
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
SN Used when it is not known what the food contact surface is, if any.

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER
FTC N0004
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
SN Used only if the contact surface does not fall under any of the major types listed.

FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0259
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE)
FTC Z0176
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER
FTC Z0262
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

dressing
USE DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

dietary use
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

food for food animals
USE FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]

FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0873
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
RT 0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
UF infant formula
SN Use for infant formulae and follow-on formulae. Index Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as the corresponding normal food (e.g. soup, fruit product). For both infant and baby foods, also index "INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD" in facet P.
AI Eurocode-2 group 13.60.

FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS
FTC P0010
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS
FTC  P0013
BT  ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
UF  feed for non-food animals
UF  mink food

food for special dietary use
USE  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

food for special dietary use
USE  FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

food for special medical purposes
USE  MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0871
BT  PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
RT  MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]
RT  FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]
UF  food for special dietary use
UF  meal replacement
AI  Foods for Special Dietary Uses are those foods that are specially processed or formulated to satisfy particular dietary requirements that exist because of a particular physical or physiological condition and/or specific diseases and disorders and that are presented as such. The composition of these foodstuffs must differ significantly from the composition of ordinary foods of comparable nature, if such ordinary foods exist (CODEX STAN 146-1985). The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. The group includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, energy food stick, interal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

food for sports people
USE  SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION
FTC  A1205
BT  FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF  food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction

FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED
FTC  Z0112
BT  PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF  prepared by food industry

food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction
USE  FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]

food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort
USE  SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD MODIFIED
FTC  H0141
BT  H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN  Used when the food product underwent mechanical, chemical or enzymatic modification that has affected the texture, flavor or other characteristic of the product.

food packs with separate components
USE  MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)
FTC  A0418
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
FOOD QUALITY CLAIM

FTC  P0197
BT  OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
AI  Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim indicates, with reference to the product branding, labelling or packaging, whether the product is stamped with a quality mark, as approved by the governing authority, such as USDA for USA products [Source: GS1].

FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN

FTC  B0001
BT  B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

SN  Used only if so little is known about the food source that not even *ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE*, *PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE*, *ALGAE OR FUNGUS AS FOOD SOURCE* or *CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE* can be assigned.

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC)

FTC  B3751
BT  FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

food supplement
USE  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)

FTC  B3764
BT  FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)

FTC  B3749
BT  CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC)

FTC  A0638
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA)

FTC  A0464
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5
foolish mussel
USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

FOOT (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0041
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

forage
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN
FTC B1562
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]
UF large lima bean
UF lima bean, large

fore quarter
USE QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

FORE SHANK
FTC Z0025
BT SHANK (MEAT) [Z0293]

forest mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

forkbeard
USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07)
FTC R0131
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
The descriptor has been inactivated in the FAO Major Fishing Area system, instead use "EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)", which covers the area.

formicidae
USE ANT (INSECT) [B2495]

formosa
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

FORMOSA LOBSTER
FTC B3593
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metaneuphaus formosanus
AI <SCIFAM>Nepthionidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metaneuphaus formosanus Chan and Yu, 1987 [ITIS 552936]
<SCINAM>Metaneuphaus formosanus Chan & Yu 1987 [FAO ASFIS MFM]

formosan crab
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

FORMULATED MIX
FTC Z0074
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI**
Food product consisting of a mixture of ingredients from which the final product can be prepared more easily than from the ingredients themselves. Further preparation necessary may include adding ingredients, such as water or eggs, stirring, blending or cooking. Examples would be cake mix, unprepared stuffing, cola syrup, powdered soft drink mix or dried soup mix.

**FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0419
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**FORMULATION AID (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0420
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**fortified**

**USE** NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0184
**BT** VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**SN** Used when nutrients that were never present are added to the food.
**AI** A food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

**fortunella japonica**

**USE** ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

**fortunella margarita**

**USE** OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

**fortunella spp.**

**USE** KUMQUAT [B1530]

**FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN**

**FTC** B4033
**BT** THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
**UF** eleutheronema tetradactylum
**AI** <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum (Shaw, 1804) [ITIS 645505]
<SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum (Shaw, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 340]
<SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum (Shaw, 1804) [FAO ASFIS FOT]
<SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER**

**FTC** B4038
**BT** LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
**UF** paralichthys oblongus
**AI** <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172783]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 4229]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS YSO]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 1108]

**fowl**

**USE** POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

**fox grape**

**USE** GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
**FOXTAIL MILLET**

FTC  B4243
BT    MILLET [B2505]
UF    german millet
UF    hungarian millet
UF    italian millet
UF    setaria italica
AI    <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
      <SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 41248]
      <SCINAM>Setaria italica var. italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 530348]
      <SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [GRIN 33817]
      <SCINAM>Setaria italica subsp. italica [GRIN 430572]
      <SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [PLANTS SEIT]
      <SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [DPNL 2003 19072]

**fragaria chiloensis**

USE  CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

**fragaria eliator**

USE  HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

**fragaria moschata**

USE  HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

**fragaria semperflorens**

USE  ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

**fragaria spp.**

USE  STRAWBERRY [B1393]

**fragaria vesca**

USE  EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

**fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens**

USE  ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

**fragaria virginiana**

USE  VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

**fragaria viridis**

USE  GREEN STRAWBERRY [B3335]

**fragaria x ananassa**

USE  GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

**FRANCE**

FTC  R0219
BT    EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: FR

**frangula purshiana**

USE  CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

**fratercula**

USE  PUFFIN [B4292]

**fratercula arctica**

USE  ATLANTIC PUFFIN [B4294]
fratercula cirrhata
USE   TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]

fratercula corniculata
USE   HORNED PUFFIN [B4295]

FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER
FTC   B2536
BT    DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
UF    hoplunnis macrura
AI    <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 636218]
      <SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura Ginsburg, 1951 [ITIS 636218]
      <SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura Ginsburg, 1951 [Fishbase 2004 2622]
      <SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura [2010 FDA Seafood List]

free range
USE   FREE-RANGE [Z0292]

free, label claim
USE   "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]

FREE-RANGE
FTC   Z0292
BT    DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]
UF    free range
UF    grass fed
AI    <DICTION>The term, free range is a farming method whereby animals are given the ability to roam freely instead
       of being restricted to a confined area. This term can be applied to egg, dairy, poultry, and meat
       production.[http://www.ecolife.com/define/free-range.html]

FREEZEANT (CODEX)
FTC   A0421
BT    CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FREEZE-DRIED
FTC   J0130
BT    DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
AI    Dehydrated by sublimation under reduced pressure while frozen. Usually the product is not stored frozen.

fremont
USE   MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

drench bean
USE   KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]

drench custard ice cream
USE   FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

drench cut
USE   SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

drench fried
USE   FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

FRENCH GUIANA
FTC   R0227
BT    SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code:  GF
french ice cream
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

FRENCH PLANTAIN
FTC B1266
BT BANANA [B4270]
UF banana, common
UF common banana
UF musa sapientum
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Musa X paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [ITIS 42391]
<SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [GRIN 70453]
<SCINAM>Musa *paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS MUPA3]
<SCINAM>Musa * paradisiaca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 189]
<SCINAM>Musa ×paradisiaca L. [DPNL 2003 11278]
<MANSFELD>12425

french plantain
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

FRENCH POLYNESIA
FTC R0326
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF

FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
FTC R0394
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TF

french territory of the afars and issas
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

french vanilla
USE VANILLA [B1355]

fresh cheese
USE UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]

fresh frozen, label claim
USE "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]

FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR)
FTC A0791
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
AI e.g. chicken eggs, duck eggs, egg yolk, egg products such as dried eggs

fresh, label claim
USE "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]

FRESHWATER BASS
FTC B2426
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

FRESHWATER DRUM
FTC B1796
BT FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]
UF aplodinotus grunniens
UF gaspergou
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
    <SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169364]
    <SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [Fishbase 2004 3577]
    <SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque 1819 [FAO ASFIS AGR]
    <SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FRESHWATER DRUM
FTC  B1204
BT  DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF  aplodinotus spp.
UF  river drum
UF  thunderpumper
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
    <SCIGEN>Aplodinotus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169363]

freshwater eel
USE  EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
FTC  B2545
BT  EEL [B1278]
UF  anguillidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161125]
    <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [CEC 1993 395]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
FTC  B2545
BT  CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]

FRESHWATER FISH
FTC  B3361
BT  FISH [B1222]
UF  potamodromous fish
AI  <DICTION>Potamodromous fish migrate within fresh water only. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potamodromous)

FRESHWATER FISHING AREA
FTC  R0220
BT  FISHING AREAS [R0124]
RT  INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN  Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific descriptor cannot be found in "INLAND WATERS [R0512]" and narrower terms.
    US FDA 1995 Code: FRWA

FRESHWATER GOBY
FTC  B3923
BT  GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF  gobius spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
    <SCIGEN>Gobius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171833]

freshwater herring
USE  POLLAN [B4052]

freshwater perch
USE  YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

freshwater prawns
USE  PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
fresnhwater shrimps
USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

FRESHWATER SOLE
FTC B4044
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF achiidae
UF scrawled sole
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]

friarielli
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

fried
USE COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]

FRIGATE MACKEREL
FTC B3991
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF auxis spp.
UF frigate tuna
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Auxis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172454]

frigate tuna
USE FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]

FRIGATE TUNA
FTC B1787
BT FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]
UF auxis thazard
UF tuna, frigate
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 613019]
<SCINAM>Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 54675]
<SCINAM>Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette & Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 94]
<SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS FRI]
<SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800), Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [CEC 1993 953]
<SCINAM>Auxis thazard [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FRILLED VENUS
FTC B3639
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF chione undatella
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chione undatella (G. B. Sowerby I, 1835) [ITIS 81559]
<SCINAM>Chione undatella (Sowerby, 1835) [FAO ASFIS KID]
<SCINAM>Chione undatella [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FRILLICE LETTUCE
FTC B3746
BT ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

fringe sole
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON
FTC B3815
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser nudiventris
UF ship
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetsky, 1828 [ITIS 161077]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [Fishbase 2004 2505]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [FAO ASFIS AAN]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA
FTC B2648  
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]  
UF sardinella fimbriata  
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 161768]  
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1507]  
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS FRS]  
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 189]  
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FROG
FTC B1252  
BT AMPHIBIAN [B1624]  
UF rana catesbiana  
UF rana esculenta  
UF rana japonica  
UF rana nigromaculata  
UF rana pipiens  
UF rana sylvatica  
UF salientia

frogfish
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

frostfish
USE WHITING [B1640]

frosting
USE ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]

frozen
USE PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

frozen by refrigerating agent
USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)
FTC A0165  
BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]  
RT EGG ADDED [H0186]  
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
UF custard, frozen  
UF french custard ice cream  
UF french ice cream  
UF ice cream, french  
AI Frozen custard, in comparison with ice cream, contains at least 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

frozen custard or ice cream
USE ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0789  
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]  
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under "GRAIN ADDED". Non-dairy ices (e.g. Water ices, granitas, sorbets) are classified under "DESSERT".

A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients plus other ingredients.

A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients or their analogs, plus other ingredients. Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under "GRAIN ADDED".

Frozen dessert prepared from nondairy ingredients.

Frozen dessert prepared from tofu ingredient and intended to resemble ice cream.

A frozen dessert prepared from yogurt and other ingredients.

Used when pure fructose is the major ingredient. If "HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP" is the major ingredient, use that term for indexing.

Used when pure fructose is added. Consider also the term "HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED".
FRUIT
FTC  C0167
BT  FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]
UF  berry
UF  berry or fruit (anatomical part)
UF  fruit or berry, peel undetermined
UF  hip (fruit)
UF  infructescence
SN  The descriptors under “FRUIT” are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the peel is present, removed or undetermined; then check the same information for the core, pit or seeds. For juices, beverages or jellies made from fruit, index the entire part from which the product is derived.

Renamed from “FRUIT OR BERRY” in LanguaL 2008.
AI  The fleshy fruit of any plant. “FRUIT” includes vegetables berries and pods as well. The bulk of a fruit is its fleshy part, which is covered by a peel (skin) and which encloses a core, pit or seeds.

FRUIT ADDED
FTC  H0147
BT  FOOD ADDED [H0180]

fruit bread
USE  QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR)
FTC  A0184
BT  FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI  Smooth semisolid fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and specified optional ingredients. Skins, seeds, pits, and cores are screened out. Nutritive carbohydrate sweetener may be used, but the starting mixture of optional ingredients must contain at least five parts by weight of the fruit ingredient to each two parts by weight of the nutritive carbohydrate sweetener. The soluble content of the finished fruit butter is not less than 43% solids (21 CFR 150.110).

FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC  A0155
BT  FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT  50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
AI  Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients prescribed for the individual products (21 CFR 150).

FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL)
FTC  N0016
BT  COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF  f-enamel

FRUIT JELLY (US CFR)
FTC  A0209
BT  FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI  Jelled product made from one or more fruit juices and optional ingredients. Includes both fruit jelly, which may be sweetened with nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners, (21 CFR 150.140), and artificially sweetened fruit jelly (21 CFR 150.141). The finished fruit jelly must have a soluble solid content of no less than 65% and the ratio by weight of the fruit ingredient to sweetener in the starting mixture must be no less than 45:55. Artificially sweetened fruit jelly must contain no less than 55% fruit ingredient by weight.

FRUIT JUICE (US CFR)
FTC  A0127
BT  FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT  FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT  JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
RT  10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
RT  10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
UF  juice, fruit
AI  The liquid extracted or expressed from mature fruit with or without the application of heat. Includes concentrated juice and single-strength juice. If the single-strength juice is prepared from concentrate, then “WATER ADDED”
should be used. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by *FRUIT JUICE* or *FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED* and
*CARBONATED* or the appropriate narrower term.

**FRUIT JUICE ADDED**

- FTC H0362
- BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

**FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0104
- BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
- RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
- RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
- RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
- AI Liquid food prepared from fruit (21 CFR 146). Products prepared from fruit juice by thickening with pectin are indexed under *FRUIT JELLY*; those thickened with gelatin are under *FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT*.

**FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR)**

- FTC A0130
- BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
- UF diluted juice beverage
- UF juice beverage, diluted
- AI Beverage prepared by diluting fruit juice to less than single strength, based upon accepted soluble solids values. Include beverages containing 15 to 99% fruit juice. *WATER ADDED* or the appropriate narrower term should be used to specify the degree of dilution.

**FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR)**

- FTC A0196
- BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
- AI Pulp, liquid food prepared from fruit puree, pulp, juice or concentrates thereof, water, and optional ingredients. It contains finely divided insoluble fruit solids but not seeds, pits, or other coarse or hard substances. The proportion of fruit ingredient used on an equivalent single strength basis is not less than 40% by weight of the finished food. It may be sweetened (21 CFR 146.113).

**fruit or berry, bunch**

- USE FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]

**fruit or berry, peel undetermined**

- USE FRUIT [C0167]

**FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0833
- BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
- RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
- RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
- RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
- RT 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
- RT 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
- RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
- RT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
- RT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
- RT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
- RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
- AI The group includes: fruits when consumed as a dessert; food products whose predominant constituent is fruit; recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be fruit. A fruit is usually consumed as a dessert when the starch content has been reduced by conversion during ripening to sugars. The group excludes: vegetable fruits (under "Vegetable"); nuts, seeds and kernels (under "NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT"); oils produced from fruits (under "FAT OR OIL"); chutney and pickles (under "Miscellaneous foods").

**FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0143
- BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
- RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]

UF pie filling, fruit
AI Fruit in all forms; includes fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, fruit butters, jellies, preserves, and related products.

FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0161
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
UF nut or fruit candy
AI Candy in which fruit or nut is the first ingredient.

FRUIT OR SEED

FTC C0165
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0257
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI Fruits and vegetables in all forms. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FRUIT PEEL ADDED

FTC H0363
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR)

FTC A0251
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
UF jam or fruit preserve
UF marmalade
AI Viscous or semisolid fruit product made from whole fruits or pieces of fruit of one or more varieties and optional ingredients. Includes fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.160) and artificially sweetened fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.161). The specifications of starting mixture and finished soluble solids are the same as for fruit jelly.

FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR)

FTC A0197
BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI Nonstandardized fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and optional ingredients including nutritive carbohydrate sweetener, spice or flavor; includes applesauce and cranberry sauce.

FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE

FTC B1006
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FRUIT, CORE ONLY

FTC C0293
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, CORE ONLY" in LanguaL 2008.
AI <DICTION>The hard, central part of an apple, pear, etc., that contains the seeds (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL ONLY

FTC C0294
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL ONLY" in LanguaL 2008.
AI <DICTION> The rind or skin of fruit (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT

FTC C0137
BT FRUIT [C0167]
SN  Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT**

FTC  C0140
BT  FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
UF  fruit or berry, bunch
SN  Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED**

FTC  C0139
BT  FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
SN  Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED**

FTC  C0138
BT  FRUIT [C0167]
SN  Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT**

FTC  C0230
BT  FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
SN  Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED**

FTC  C0229
BT  FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
UF  flesh of fruit
SN  Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT**

FTC  C0163
BT  FRUIT [C0167]
SN  Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED**

FTC  C0213
BT  FRUIT [C0167]
SN  Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, SEED ONLY**

FTC  C0295
BT  PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
SN  Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, SEED ONLY" in LanguaL 2008.
AI  <DICTION>The part of a flowering plant that typically contains the embryo with its protective coat and stored food and that can develop into a new plant under the proper conditions; fertilised and mature ovule (Source: Webster's).

**FRUITING BODY**

FTC  C0296
BT  PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
AI  <DICTION> The spore-bearing structure of a fungus (Source: Webster's)

**FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC  B1140
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC)
FTC A0629
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA)
FTC A0455
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

fryer chicken
USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

fu gwa
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

FUDGE (US CFR)
FTC A0213
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
AI Soft candy prepared by boiling milk, sugar, salt and optional ingredients to the soft-ball stage (238 degrees F.).

fugu
USE PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

fuki
USE BUTTER BUR [B1739]

FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1215
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 45% and less than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev 1-1999, Amended 2006].

FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0195
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

fully cooked
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

FULLY HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0014
BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
UF cooked, fully
UF fully cooked
UF ready to eat (cooked)
SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to fully change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause significant chemical changes and/or destruction of enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be consumed without further cooking.

FUMARIC ACID
FTC B3101
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 297
UF INS 297


**FUMARIC ACID ADDED**

FUMIGANT (CODEX)

FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX)

FUNGUS

FUSILIER

FUSILIER FAMILY
fusilier, lunar
USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

fusilier, striated
USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

fusilier, suez
USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

futuna islands
USE WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]

FUZZY MELON
FTC B2518
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF benincasa hispida var.
UF chinese vegetable marrow
UF hairy melon
UF mogwa

G. COOKING METHOD
FTC G0002
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GABON
FTC R0221
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GA

gadidae
USE COD FAMILY [B1835]

gadiformes
USE FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

gadus aeglifinus
USE HADDOCK [B1441]

gadus macrocephalus
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

gadus merlangus
USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

gadus morhua
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

gadus ogac
USE GREENLAND COD [B2865]

gadus pollachius
USE SAITHE [B1440]

gadus spp.
USE COD [B1423]

gadus virens
USE SAITHE [B1440]
### Gafftopsail Catfish

**FTC**: B2174  
**BT**: Sea Catfish Family [B1155]  
**UF**: Bagre marinus  
**AI**:  
- <SCIFAM> Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]  
- <SCINAM> Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 164159]  
- <SCINAM> Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 959]  
- <SCINAM> Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS BEM]  
- <SCINAM> Bagre marinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

### Galactose

**FTC**: C0254  
**BT**: Sugar [C0108]  
**UF**: galactose, d-  
**AI**:  
- <SCINAM> Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 164159]  
- <SCINAM> Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 959]  
- <SCINAM> Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS BEM]  
- <SCINAM> Bagre marinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

### Galactose Added

**FTC**: H0265  
**BT**: Sugar or Sugar Syrup Added [H0136]

**galactose, d-**  
**USE**: GALACTOSE [C0254]

### Galangal

**FTC**: B2971  
**BT**: Spice or Flavor-Producing Plant [B1179]

**galangal**  
**USE**: GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**galangale**  
**USE**: GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

### Galathea Gizzard Shad

**FTC**: B3862  
**BT**: Gizzard Shad [B3842]  
**UF**: nematalosa galatheae  
**AI**:  
- <SCIFAM> Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
- <SCINAM> Nematalosa galatheae Nelson and Rothman, 1973 [ITIS 161805]  

**galathea monodon**  
**USE**: COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**galatheidae**  
**USE**: SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

**galeichthys felis**  
**USE**: SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**glenic formulation**  
**USE**: SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

**galeorhinus galeus**  
**USE**: TOPE SHARK [B2525]

### Galia Melon

**FTC**: B4220  
**BT**: True Muskmelon [B4221]  
**AI**:  
- <DICTION> The Galia is a type of hybrid melon originating from a cantaloupe-honeydew cross, larger than a cantaloupe, and with deep green flesh. The name Galia is the feminine form of the Israeli name Gal (meaning 'wave').[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galia_(melon)]
galician crayfish
USE   DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

galilee fish
USE   EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

galipea officinalis
USE   ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]

galium odoratum
USE   WOODRUFF [B3432]

galiformes
USE   QUAIL [B1346]

gallinago spp.
USE   SNIPE [B2696]

gallus domesticus
USE   CHICKEN [B1457]

gallus gallus domesticus
USE   CHICKEN [B1457]

gamba
USE   DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

GAMBEYA
FTC   B2790
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   african apricot
UF   chrysophyllum autranianum
UF   gambeya lacourtiana
UF   longhi
AI   <SCINAM>gambeya lacourtiana [The Wood Explorer]

gambeya lacourtiana
USE   GAMBEYA [B2790]

GAMBIA
FTC   R0232
BT   AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  GM

gambooge
USE   SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

game birds
USE   POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

GAME FEED
FTC   P0157
BT   ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC   B3102
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 308
UF   INS 308
Tocopherol, gamma-, synthetic


GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED

GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED

FTC H0527
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

gandules

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

ganoderma lucidum

USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

GAR FAMILY

FTC B1893
BT FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]
UF lepisosteidae
AI <SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [ITIS 161092]
<SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [ITIS 161092]
<SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [FAO ASFIS LXS]

GARBANZO BEAN

FTC B1172
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF bengal gram bean
UF chick bean
UF chick pea
UF cicer arietinum
UF indian gram bean
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Cicer arietinum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>10535
<MANSFELD>30808

GARCINIA

FTC B2803
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF garcinia buchananii
UF garcinia hullensis
UF granite garcinia
UF granite mangosteen
UF mutunduru
AI <SCINAM>Garcinia buchananii Baker [GRIN 70994]

USE GARCINIA [B2803]

garcinia cambogia

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
garcinia gummi-gutta
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

garcinia huillensis
USE GARCINIA [B2803]

garcinia mangostana
USE MANGOSTEEN [B2037]

GARDEN CRESS
FTC B2270
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lepidium sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [ITIS 22978]
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [GRIN 21769]
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [PLANTS LESA2]
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. ssp. sativum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 166]
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [DPNL 2003 10762]
<MANSFELD>23709

garden currant
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

garden leek
USE LEEK [B1308]

garden lemon
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

GARDEN NASTURTIUM
FTC B3456
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tropaeolum majus
AI <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L.

garden nasturtium
USE INDIAN CRESS [B2968]

garden onion
USE ONION [B1300]

GARDEN ORACH
FTC B2751
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF atriplex hortensis
UF mountain spinach
UF orach
AI SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [ITIS 20538]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [GRIN 6017]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [PLANTS ATHO]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 36]
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [DPNL 2003 7860]
<MANSFELD>553

GARDEN PARLEY
FTC B3707
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
UF curly parsley
UF double-curled parsley
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. crispum [GRIN 411921]
GARDEN PEA
FTC B3484
BT PEA [B1338]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nym. [MANSFELD 1246]
<ITIS>26867
<GRIN>400961

garden pea
USE PEA [B1338]

GARDEN RHUBARB
FTC B4228
BT RHUBARB [B1364]
UF rheum rhabarbarum
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [ITIS 504747]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [GRIN 311395]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [PLANTS RHRH2]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [DPNL 2003 12484]

garden snail
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

GARDEN STRAWBERRY
FTC B3336
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF cultivated strawberry
UF fragaria x ananassa
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria X ananassa Duchesne (pro sp.) [ITIS 24630]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne ex Rozier [GRIN 244]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa (Weston) Duchesne ex Rozier (pro sp.) [PLANTS FRAN]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 139]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9868]
<GRIN>400139

GARDEN VALERIAN
FTC B4204
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF common valerian
UF garden-heliotrope
UF valerian
UF valeriana officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [ITIS 35363]
<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [GRIN 400139]
<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [PLANTS VAOF]
<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 13745]

garden vetch
USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]

garden-heliotrope
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

GARFISH
FTC B3351
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF belone belone
UF belone belone belone
UF garpike
GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM

FTC B1740
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chrysanthemum coronarium
UF chrysanthemum, garland
UF crown daisy
UF japanese-green
UF kor tongho
UF shungiku
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Chrysanthemum coronarium L. [ITIS 35796]
<SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [GRIN 417417]
<SCINAM>Chrysanthemum coronarium (L.) Cass. ex Spach [CCPR]
<SCINAM>Chrysanthemum coronarium coronarium L. [DPNL 2003 8628]

garland chrysanthemum

USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

GARLIC

FTC B1233
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF allium sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>315611
<MANFELD>212

GARLIC

FTC B1233
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

GARLIC

FTC B1233
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

garlic chive

USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

garlic-pear

USE ABIYUCH [B4464]

garnetberry

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

garpike

USE GARFISH [B3351]

garrick

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

gars

USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]
gaspergou
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

gasterochisma melampus
USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

gasterosteidae
USE STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]

gasterosteiformes
USE FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]

gastoro
USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

GASTROPOD
FTC B2111
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF gastropoda
AI <SCICLASS>Gastropoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 69459]<SCICLASS>Gastropoda [FAO ASFIS GAS]

gastropoda
USE GASTROPOD [B2111]

gathered or wild
USE WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]

gator
USE AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

Gaultheria procumbens
USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

gaylussacia spp.
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

GAZA STRIP
FTC R0241
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GZ

gazami crab
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

gecarcinidae
USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

GECKO
FTC B2615
BT LIZARD [B2293]
UF gekkonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gekkonidae [ITIS 174034]

gekkonidae
USE GECKO [B2615]

GEL
FTC E0175
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
GEL CAP
FTC E0160
BT CAPSULE [E0159]
UF hard gelatin capsules
SN If appropriate, gelatin-free hard-shelled capsules can also be indexed with VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199] and/or KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127].
AI Traditionally hard gelatin capsules have been used for enclosure of powders or other solid substances like granules and pellets. Recently pastes and oils have also been filled in hard gelatin capsules.
[http://www.pharmpedia.com/Hard_Gelatin_Capsules]

GELATIN
FTC C0219
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI A protein extract or concentrate derived from collagen.

GELATIN ADDED
FTC H0165
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN used when gelatin is added at any level.

GELATIN ADDED
FTC H0165
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR)
FTC A0169
BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
AI Sweetened product containing gelatin, flavoring and coloring.

GELLAN GUM
FTC B3103
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 418
UF INS 418
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): stabilizer, thickener.$br/$Europe: E 418.$br/$Codex: INS 418.

GELLAN GUM ADDED
FTC H0528
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
gelling agent
USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

GELLING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0426
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
GELLING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0339
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that gives a foodstuff texture through formation of a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

gem scallop
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

gem shellfish
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

gempylidae
USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

GENERAL LABEL CLAIM

FTC P0059
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF label claim
SN Renamed from "LABEL CLAIM" [LanguaL 2008].
Use when any 'claim or use' index term is derived from either the food name appearing on the label or from information appearing on the label that is separate from the food name.

GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)

FTC A1207
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD

FTC Z0251
BT BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
UF gmo

genip (melicoccus)
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

genipa americana
USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

genipap
USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

gentian, yellow
USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

gentiana lutea
USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

GENYONEMUS

FTC B3912
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF genyonemus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Genyonemus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169256]
genyonemus lineatus
  USE  WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

genyonemus spp.
  USE  GENYONEMUS [B3912]

genypterus blacodes
  USE  GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

genypterus chilensis
  USE  CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

genypterus chilensis
  USE  RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

genypterus maculatus
  USE  BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)
  USE  CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

genypterus spp.
  USE  KINGKLIP [B2485]

gleocarpa bean
  USE  KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

gleocarpa groundnut
  USE  KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN
  FTC  R0001
  BT  R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION
  FTC  R0365
  BT  R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  US FDA 1995 Code: QZ

GEORGIA
  FTC  R0424
  BT  SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]


GEORGIA (COUNTRY)
  FTC  R0228
  BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN  US FDA 1995 Code: GG

GERM
  FTC  C0182
  BT  SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
  UF  embryo (seed)

GERM AND BRAN
  FTC  C0142
  BT  SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
bran and germ

GERM OIL

FTC  C0297
BT  FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI  <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant germs (e.g. wheat germ oil, corn germ oil)

german chamomile

USE  CHAMOMILE [B2045]

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC

FTC  R0202
BT  EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
UF  federal republic of germany
UF  germany
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: DE

german millet

USE  FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

german wheat

USE  SPELT [B2917]

germany

USE  GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED

FTC  C0102
BT  SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
UF  sprouted seed
AI  A seed in the early stage of sprouting but with the endosperm still predominant. Sprouting is associated with enzymatic changes in the seed. Compare "SPROUT".

geryon granulatus

USE  PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

geryon quinquedens

USE  RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]

geryonidae

USE  DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

GHANA

FTC  R0229
BT  AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: GH

GIANT ABALONE

FTC  B3532
BT  ABALONE [B1408]
UF  haliotis gigantea
AI  <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin, 1791 [FAO ASFIS ABG]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin, 1791 [CEC 1993 1309]
    <SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant african threadfin

USE  FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]
giant atlantic cockle
USE ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]

GIANT BAMBOO
FTC B3731
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF dendrocalamus asper
AI <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 193439]
<SCINAM> Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. f.) Backer ex Heyne [ITIS 506663]
<SCINAM> Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. & Schult. f.) Backer ex K. Heyne [GRIN 13518]
<SCINAM> Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. & Schult.f.) Backer ex Heyne [MANSFELD 19296]
<SCINAM> Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. f.) Backer ex Heyne [PLANTS DEAS]

giant catfish
USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

GIANT CATFISHES
FTC B3684
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF pangasiidae
AI <SCIFAM> Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]

GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN
FTC B1263
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF giant freshwater shrimp
UF giant river prawn
UF macrobrachium rosenbergii
AI <SCIFAM> Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
<SCINAM> Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879) [ITIS 96343]
<SCINAM> Macrob Rachium rosenbergii (De Man 1879) [FAO ASFIS PRF]
<SCINAM> Macrob Rachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879) [CEC 1993 1232]
<SCINAM> Macrob Rachium rosenbergii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant freshwater shrimp
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

GIANT GOBY
FTC B3925
BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF gobius cobitis
AI <SCIFAM> Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM> Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171841]
<SCINAM> Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 4579]
<SCINAM> Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS GBC]
<SCINAM> Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 1041]

GIANT GOURAMI
FTC B3942
BT GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]
UF osphronemus goramy
AI <SCIFAM> Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]
<SCINAM> Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 638762]
<SCINAM> Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 498]
<SCINAM> Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [FAO ASFIS FGG]
<SCINAM> Osphronemus goramy Lacépède, 1801 [CEC 1993 1034]

GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY
FTC B3941
BT FISH, Perciform [B1581]
UF osphronemidae
AI <SCIFAM> Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]
GIANT GRANADILLA

FTC B2785
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF passiflora macrocarpa
UF passiflora quadrangularis
UF passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata
AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [ITIS 22243]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [GRIN 27001]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [PLANTS PAQU3]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [DPNL 2003 11666]

USE

Giant greystripe

USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

Giant jackknife

USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET

FTC B2358
BT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]
UF fissurella maxima
AI <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]
<SCINAM>Fissurella maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE

Giant owl limpet

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS

FTC B4484
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF enteroctopus dofleini
UF north pacific giant octopus
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 [ITIS 82590]
<SCINAM>Enteroctopus dofleini (Wülker, 1910) [ITIS 557227]
<DICTION>Enteroctopus dofleini, also known as the giant Pacific octopus or North Pacific giant octopus, is a large cephalopod belonging to the genus Enteroctopus. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enteroctopus_dofleini]

USE

GIANT PANGASII

FTC B3690
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius sanitwongsei
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [ITIS 201966]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [Fishbase 2004 6193]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [FAO ASFIS PNW]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE

GIANT SEA BASS

FTC B1765
BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF sea bass, giant
UF stereolepis gigas
AI <SCIFAM>Polypriionidae [ITIS 641834]
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [ITIS 167918]
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [Fishbase 2004 3310]
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [FAO ASFIS TEJ]
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [CEC 1993 584]
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]
giant sea pike
USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

GIAN SNAIL
FTC B4386
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF achatina

GIAN STARGAZER
FTC B2877
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
UF kathetostoma giganteum
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [ITIS 171064]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 12920]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [FAO ASFIS STZ]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant stock-bean
USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

giant swamp taro
USE PULAKA [B4279]

GIAN TIGER PRAWN
FTC B2612
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF black tiger prawn
UF penaeus monodon
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [ITIS 95638]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [FAO ASFIS GIT]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [CEC 1993 1210]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant timber bamboo
USE OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]

GIBRALTAR
FTC R0230
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GI

gigantochloa albociliata
USE WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]

gigantochloa levis
USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

GILA TROUT
FTC B4062
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus gilae
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [ITIS 161985]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [Fishbase 2004 2689]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gilbert islands
USE KIRIBATI [R0270]
GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2167
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus gilchristi
UF southern spiny lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 552965]
<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [FAO ASFIS SLS]
<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [CEC 1993 1254]
<SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GILT HEADED BREAM

FTC B2858
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF sparus aurata
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 647901]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1164]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SBG]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 793]
<SCINAM>Sparus aurata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GINGER

FTC B1265
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF zingiber officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Zingiber officinale Roscoe [NETTOX]
<GRIN>42254
<MANSFELD>3222

gingerbread palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINGERBREAD PLUM

FTC B2829
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF neocarya macrophylla
UF parinari macrophylla
AI <SCINAM>Neocarya macrophylla (Sabine) Prance [GRIN 449464]

gingerbread tree
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINKGO

FTC B1260
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF ginkgo biloba
SN When indexing the ginkgo fruit (nut) index both *GINGKO [B1260]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Ginkgoaceae [ITIS 18023]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [ITIS 183269]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [GRIN 17540]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [PLANTS GIBI2]
<SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [DPNL 2003 10032]

GINKGO

FTC B1260
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]

ginkgo biloba
USE GINKGO [B1260]
GLASS CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B4069
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF schilbeidae
AI <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]

GLASS CONTAINER
FTC M0130
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID
FTC M0132
BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING
FTC M0135
GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED
FTC M0278
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED
FTC M0282
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT
FTC M0279
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT
FTC M0280
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED
FTC M0281
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER
FTC M0121
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID
FTC M0210
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

glass container, natural
USE GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER
FTC M0134
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING
FTC M0140
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING
FTC M0133
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING
FTC M0108
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING
FTC M0136
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID
FTC M0106
BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID
FTC M0143
BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]
GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED
FTC M0273
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
UF glass container, natural

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED
FTC M0277
BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT
FTC M0274
BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT
FTC M0275
BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED
FTC M0276
BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS STOPPER
FTC M0231
BT STOPPER [M0427]

Glassine
USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

GLASSWORT
FTC B4332
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF pickleweed
UF salicornia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Salicornia L. [ITIS 20646]
<SCINAM>Salicornia sp. [GRIN 301022]
<SCINAM>Salicornia L. [PLANTS SALIC]

Glauces
USE PALOMETA [B2490]

GLAZE (US CFR)
FTC A0214
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI An edible coating used to enhance appearance and palatability and to protect the food product. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

Glazed
USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC)
FTC A0340
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance which, when applied to the external surface of a foodstuff, imparts a shiny appearance or provide a protective coating. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0874
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
AI The Global System 1 (GS1) Global Product Classification (GPC) is a system that gives buyers and sellers a common language for grouping products in the same way, everywhere in the world [http://gpcbrowser.gs1.org/].
**GLOBE TOMATO**

FTC B1078

BT TOMATO [B1276]

AI

<SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]

<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]

<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]

<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]

<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]

<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]

<DICTION>“Slicing” or “globe” tomatoes are the usual tomatoes of commerce, used for a wide variety of processing and fresh eating.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato]

**globefish**

USE PUFFER [B2394]

**GLUCONIC ACID**

FTC B3104

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 574

UF Gluconic acid, D-

UF INS 574


AI

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent.$br/$ Europe: E 574.$br/$ Codex: INS 574.

**GLUCONIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0529

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Gluconic acid, D-

USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]

Glucono delta-lactone

USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]

**GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE**

FTC B3105

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 575

UF Glucono delta-lactone

UF INS 575


If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent, sequestrant. Europe: E 575. Codex: INS 575.

GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED
FTC H0530
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

glucose, d-
USE DEXTROSE [C0222]

GLUTAMIC ACID
FTC B3106
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 620
UF Glutamic acid, L(+)-
UF INS 620

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 620. Codex: INS 620.

GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0531
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Glutamic acid, L(+)-
USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]

GLUTEN
FTC C0177
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in gluten, the predominant protein of wheat or corn.

GLUTEN ADDED
FTC H0758
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0174
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

GLUTEN REMOVED
FTC H0750
BT PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]

GLYCEROL
FTC B3107
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 422
UF INS 422
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bodying agent, humectant. $br/$ Codex: INS 422. $br/$ $br/$ Europe: E 422. $br/$ $br/$

**GLYCEROL ADDED**

**FTC**

**H0532**

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Glycerol diacetate**

**USE**

GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

**Glycerol esters of rosin**

**USE**

GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]

**GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS**

**FTC**

B3108

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF**

E 445

**UF**

Glycerol esters of rosin

**UF**

INS 445

**SN**


**AI**

<DICTION>Food additive. $br/$ $br/$ Europe: E 445. $br/$ Codex: INS 445.

**GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED**

**FTC**

H0533

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN)**

**FTC**

B4394

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF**

E 1517

**UF**

Glycerol diacetate

**UF**

INS 1517

**SN**


**AI**

<DICTION>Food additive. $br/$ $br/$ Europe: E 1517. $br/$ Codex: INS 1517.

GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) ADDED

FTC H0805
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN)

FTC B3109
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1518
UF INS 1518
UF Triacetin

GLYCINE

FTC B3110
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 640
UF INS 640

GLYCINE ADDED

FTC H0535
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT

FTC B4387
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 640

**GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT ADDED**

- **glycine max**
  - USE SOYBEAN [B1452]

- **glycycmeris glycymeris**
  - USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

- **glycycmeris pilosa**
  - USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

- **glycycmeris violacescens**
  - USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

- **glycyrhiza glabra**
  - USE LICORICE [B2048]

- **glyptocephalus cynoglossus**
  - USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

- **glyptocephalus Zachirus**
  - USE REX SOLE [B1864]

- **gmelina indica**
  - USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

- **gmo**
  - USE GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]

**GOA BEAN**

- **B1726**
- USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
- **asparagus pea**
- **psophocarpus tetragonolobus**
- **winged bean**

**GOAT**

- **B1328**
- USE ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
- **capra hircus**
- **<SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]**
- **<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]**
- **<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]**

- **goat and cattle**
  - USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

- **goat and cattle and sheep**
  - USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
goat and cow
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and sheep
USE SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]

goat and sheep and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

goat nut
USE JOJOB A [B1704]

GOATFISH
FTC B2650
BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
UF parupeneus spp.
UF upeneus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCIGEN>Parupeneus Bleeker, 1863 [ITIS 169448]
<SCIGEN>Upeneus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169439]
<SCIGEN>Pseudupeneus Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 169420]

GOATFISH FAMILY
FTC B2658
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mullidae
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCIFAM>Mullidae [FAO ASFIS MUM]
<SCIFAM>Mullidae [CEC 1993 806]

gobiidae
USE GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

gobio gobio
USE GUDGEON [B2705]

gobius auratus
USE GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]

gobius cobitis
USE GIANT GOBY [B3925]

gobius niger
USE BLACK GOBY [B3926]

gobius paganellus
USE ROCK GOBY [B3927]

gobius spp.
USE FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]

goby
USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]

GOBY FAMILY
FTC B2542
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF gobiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIFAM>Gobiidae [FAO ASFIS FGX]
<SCIFAM>Gobiidae [FAO ASFIS GPA]
**GOBY FLATHEAD**

- **FTC**: B2532
- **BT**: FLATHEAD [B2530]
- **UF**: bembrops gobioides
- **AI**:  
  <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]  
  <SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [ITIS 170998]  
  <SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3697]

**goiteño**

- **USE**: GOITENYO [B4255]  

**GOITENYO**

- **FTC**: B4255
- **BT**: YAM BEAN [B4254]
- **UF**:  
  ajipo  
  amazonian yam bean  
  goiteño  
  jacatupe  
  nupe  
  pachyrhizus tuberosus  
  potato bean
- **AI**:  
  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
  <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Sprengel [ITIS 506306]  
  <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [GRIN 26290]  
  <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [PLANTS PATU7]  
  <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [DPNL 2003 11587]

**gojiberry**

- **USE**: WOLFBERRY [B4197]

**GOLD**

- **FTC**: B3111
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**:  
  E 175  
  Gold, metallic  
  INS 175
- **SN**:  
- **AI**:  
  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$  
  Europe: E 175.$br/$  
  Codex: INS 175.

**GOLD ADDED**

- **FTC**: H0536
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**gold apple**

- **USE**: TOMATO [B1276]

**GOLD FLESH**

- **FTC**: Z0272
- **BT**: COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]
GOLD SKIN
FTC Z0281
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

Gold, metallic
USE GOLD [B3111]

golden apple
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

golden corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

GOLDEN GOATFISH
FTC B3917
BT MULLET [B3916]
UF mullus auratus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 169417]
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1093]
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [CEC 1993 807]
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN GOBY
FTC B3924
BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF gobius auratus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [ITIS 171838]
<SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 4902]
<SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 1040]

golden gram bean
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GOLDEN GROUPER
FTC B4017
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus alexandrinus
UF epinephelus fasciatus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 167709]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5348]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forskål 1775) [FAO ASFIS EEA]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus alexandrinus (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 666]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN KING CRAB
FTC B2343
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes aequispina
AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
<SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict, 1895 [ITIS 660179]
<SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lithodes aequispina Benedict 1894 [FAO ASFIS KAQ]

GOLDEN KINGKLIP
FTC B1858
BT KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF genypterus blacodes
UF kingklip, golden
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 165000]
golden orbes
USE IDE [B2713]

golden oriental grapefruit
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

GOLDEN PERCH
FTC B3501
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF macquaria ambigua
AI <SCIFAM>Perctichthyidae [ITIS 170315]
<SCINAM>Macquaria ambigu (Richardson, 1845) [ITIS 641895]
<SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [Fishbase 2004 10312]
<SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [FAO ASFIS MCA]

GOLDEN SNAPPER
FTC B2148
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus inermis
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168883]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 153]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN TROUT
FTC B4060
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF ancorhynchus aguabonita
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita (Jordan, 1892) [ITIS 553419]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Jordan, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 2686]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Jordan 1892) [FAO ASFIS ONA]<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN-SPOON
FTC B4461
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF byrsonima crassifolia
UF craboo
UF maricao cimun
UF nance
AI <SCIFAM>Malpighiaceae [ITIS 29253]
<SCINAM>Byrsonima crassifolia (L.) Kunth [ITIS 29263]
<SCINAM>Byrsonima crassifolia (L.) Kunth [GRIN 8222]
<SCINAM>Byrsonima crassifolia (L.) Kunth [PLANTS BYCR]
<DICTION>$i$Byrsonima crassifolia$/i$ is a species of flowering plant in the acerola family, $i$Malpighiaceae$/i$,
that is native to tropical America. It is valued for its small, sweet, yellow fruit, which are strongly scented. Common names include nance, nance, chacunga, changunga, craboo, kraabu, savanna serrette (or savanna serret) and golden spoon. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Byrsonima_crassifolia]

GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH
FTC B3920
BT GOATFISH [B2650]
UF upeneus asymmetricus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [ITIS 620959]
<SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 10815]
<SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [CEC 1993 812]
**GOLD-OF-PLEASURE**

FTC  B4257  
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
UF  big-seed  
UF  camelina  
UF  camelina sativa  
UF  false flax  
AI  <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [ITIS 22600]  
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [GRIN 8700]  
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [PLANTS CASA2]  
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. alyssum (Mill.) E. Schmid [PLANTS CASAA]  
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. sativa [PLANTS CASAS2]  
<SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [DPNL 2003 8278]  
<DICTION>$i$Camelina sativa$/i$, usually known in English as camelina, gold-of-pleasure, or false flax, also occasionally wild flax, linseed dodder, German sesame, and Siberian oilseed, is a flowering plant in the family $i$Brassicaceae$/i$. It has been traditionally cultivated as an oilseed crop to produce vegetable oil and animal feed. The crop is now being researched due to its exceptionally high levels (up to 45%) of omega-3 fatty acids, which is uncommon in vegetable sources. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelina_sativa]$

**GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH**

FTC  B3922  
BT  GOATFISH [B2650]  
UF  parupeneus cyclostomus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède, 1801) [ITIS 169456]  
<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5990]  
<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède 1801) [FAO ASFIS RPY]  
<SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

**GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER**

FTC  B1982  
BT  SNAPPER [B1510]  
UF  lutjanus lutjanus  
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [FAO ASFIS L.L]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

gombo  
USE  OKRA [B1241]  

gonorynchiformes  
USE  FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]  

good grade  
USE  SELECT GRADE [20011]  

good source of label claim  
USE  "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]  

good source of, label claim  
USE  "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]  

goodoo  
USE  MURRAY COD [B3369]  

**GOOSE**

FTC  B1253  
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
UF  branta spp.  
AI  <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
Branta Scopoli, 1769 [ITIS 174998]

**GOOSE BARNACLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3552</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BARNAACLE [B2127]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lepas anserifera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lepas anserifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89566]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**goose barnacles**

USE BARNACLE [B2127]

**goose plum**

USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

**GOOSEBERRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1394</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BERRY, RIBES [B1159]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ribes uva-crispa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ribes uva-crispa L. [ITIS 504800]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ribes uva-crispa L. [GRIN 31874]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ribes uva-crispa L. [PLANTS RIVUV]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ribes uva-crispa L. var. sativum DC. [PLANTS RIVUV]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ribes uva-crispa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 244]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ribes uva-crispa L. [DPNL 2003 12580]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;17095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GOOSEFISH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4073</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>american angler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lophius americanus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lophius americanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1837 [ITIS 164499]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 532]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [FAO ASFIS ANG]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [CEC 1993 1180]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lophius americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GOOSEFISH FAMILY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2405</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lophiidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lophiidae [FAO ASFIS ANF]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lophiidae [CEC 1993 1179]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**goosefoot, white**

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

**gooseneck sorgho**

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

**goraka**

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**gorgon nut**

USE EURYALE [B2524]

**gossypium herbaceum**

USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
gossypium hirsutum
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

gossypium spp.
USE COTTON [B1210]

GOULD’S FLYING SQUID
FTC B3704
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF nototodarus gouldi
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy, 1888) [ITIS 556308]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy 1888) [FAO ASFIS NDG]

gouramy
USE CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

GOURD
FTC B1719
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF cucurbitaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<DICTION>A gourd is a plant of the family $i$Cucurbitaceae$/i$. Gourd is occasionally used to describe crops like cucumbers, squash, luffas, and melons. The term gourd, however, can more specifically refer to the plants of the two $i$Cucurbitaceae$/i$ genera $i$Lagenaria$/i$ and $i$Cucurbita$/i$, or also to their hollow, dried-out shell.[A gourd is a plant of the family Cucurbitaceae. Gourd is occasionally used to describe crops like cucumbers, squash, luffas, and melons.[1] The term gourd, however, can more specifically refer to the plants of the two Cucurbitaceae genera Lagenaria and Cucurbita[citation needed], or also to their hollow, dried-out shell.[]

gourd, squash or pumpkin
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY
FTC B4460
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF cucurbitaceae

GOVERNOR’S PLUM
FTC B2789
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF batoka plum
UF flacourtia hirtiuscula
UF flacourtia indica
UF flacourtia latifolia
UF flacourtia ramontchi
UF flacourtia sepiaria
UF gmelina indica
UF indian plum
UF madagascar plum
AI <SCIFAM>Flacourtiaceae [ITIS 22020]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [ITIS 502628]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 17118]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS FLIN]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. fil.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 9837]

GRADE A, EUROPE
FTC Z0150
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE E, EUROPE
FTC Z0066
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF meat grade e
GRADE O, EUROPE
FTC  Z0069
BT   GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF   meat grade o

GRADE OF MEAT
FTC  Z0064
BT   ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

SN   Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN
FTC  Z0019
BT   GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE
FTC  Z0065
BT   GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE
FTC  Z0053
BT   GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE
FTC  Z0053
BT   GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
FTC  Z0007
BT   GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE P, EUROPE
FTC  Z0070
BT   GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF   meat grade p

GRADE R, EUROPE
FTC  Z0068
BT   GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF   meat grade r

GRADE U, EUROPE
FTC  Z0067
BT   GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
UF   meat grade u

GRAIN
FTC  B1324
BT   GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

GRAIN ADDED
FTC  H0152
BT   FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF   flour added

GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0812
BT   EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT   GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT   CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
This group includes: grains and their milled products obtained from members of the grass family; dough products obtained from grain, such as pasta and breads; breakfast cereals; savoury and sweet products and dishes in which grain products are considered the predominant constituent; substitute flours and other starch products obtained from non-cereal sources. It excludes sweet corn when eaten as a vegetable.
**GRANULES**

FTC  E0163
BT  POWDER [E0162]
SN  Use to index granules for oral solution.

**GRAPE**

FTC  B1329
BT  BERRY [B1231]
UF  vitis spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCIGEN>Vitis L. [ITIS 28606]
<SCIGEN>Vitis L. [PLANTS VITIS]
<SCINAM>Vitis [DPNL 2003 13866]

**GRAPE, CONCORD**

FTC  B2122
BT  GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
UF  concord grape
UF  vitis labrusca var. concord
AI  <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [ITIS 28608]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [GRIN 41879]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [PLANTS VIL8]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [DPNL 2003 13867]
<DICTION>Concord grapes are a cultivar derived from the grape species Vitis labrusca (a.k.a. fox grape) which are used as table grapes, wine grapes and juice grapes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concord_grape]

**GRAPE, CORINTH**

FTC  B2038
BT  GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF  black corinth grape
UF  currant
AI  <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIV15]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]
<DICTION>The Zante currant (in the United States), or currant (in other English-speaking countries) are dried berries of small, sweet, seedless grape variety Black Corinth (Vitis vinifera).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_Corinth]

**GRAPE, EUROPEAN**

FTC  B2121
BT  GRAPE [B1329]
UF  european grape
UF  vitis vinifera
AI  <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIV15]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]
<DICTION>3182
GRAPE, FOX

FTC B2001
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF fox grape
UF vitis labrusca
UF vitis labruscana
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [ITIS 28608]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [GRIN 41879]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [PLANTS VILA8]
<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [DPNL 2003 13867]

GRAPE, MUSCADINE

FTC B2123
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF grape, scuppernong
UF muscadine grape
UF muscadinia rotundifolia
UF scuppernong grape
UF vitis rotundifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [ITIS 28609]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [GRIN 41895]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [PLANTS VIRO3]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. var. rotundifolia [PLANTS VIROR]
<DICTION>Muscadines are a grapevine species native to the present-day southeastern United States that has been extensively cultivated since the 16th Century.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscadine]

GRAPE, MUSCAT

FTC B1178
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF muscat grape
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]
<DICTION>The Muscat variety of grapes of the species Vitis vinifera is widely grown for wine, raisins and table grapes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscat_grape]

GRAPE, ONDERDONK

FTC B2124
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF onderdonk grape
UF summer grape
UF vitis aestivalis
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [ITIS 28607]
<SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [GRIN 311851]
<SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [PLANTS VIAE]

grape, scuppernong
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

GRAPE, SULTANA

FTC B1072
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF sultana
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]
<SCINAM> Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]
<SCINAM> Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]
<SCINAM> Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]
<MANSFELD> 3182

The sultana (also called the sultanina) is a type of white, seedless grape assumed to originate from the Turkish, Greek, or Iranian area. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sultana_(grape)]


**GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1045</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>thompson seedless grape</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPEFRUIT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1507</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>citrus paradisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>citrus x paradisi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1028</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>orange and grapefruit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRASS CARP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2867</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ctenopharyngodon idella</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**grapsidae**

| USE  | SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220] |

**grapefruit and pineapple**

| USE  | PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246] |

**grapple plant**

| USE  | DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050] |

**grapefruit and pineapple**

| USE  | PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246] |

**grapple plant**

| USE  | DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050] |

**grapsidae**

| USE  | SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220] |

**GRASS CARP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2867</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ctenopharyngodon idella</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**grapsidae**

| USE  | SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220] |

**GRASS CARP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2867</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ctenopharyngodon idella</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**grapsidae**

| USE  | SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220] |
grass fed
USE FREE-RANGE [Z0292]

GRASS GOBY
FTC B3940
BT ZOSTERISessor [B3939]
UF zosterisessor ophiocephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172086]
<SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 13018]
<SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS GBO]
<SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1050]

GRASS PICKEREL
FTC B3872
BT PIKE [B1293]
UF esox americanus vermiculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur, 1846 [ITIS 162142]
<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 2710]
<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur [CEC 1993 281]
<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GRASS SHRIMP
FTC B2480
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF common american prawn
UF common grass shrimp
UF marsh grass shrimp
UF marsh shrimp
UF palaemonetes vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
<SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris (Say, 1818) [ITIS 96391]
<SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS PVV]
<SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GRASSHOPPER
FTC B2496
BT INSECT [B1220]
UF caelifera
AI <SCISUBORD>Caelifera [ITIS 102161]
<DICITION>The grasshopper is an insect of the suborder Caelifera in the order Orthoptera. To distinguish it from bush crickets or katydids, it is sometimes referred to as the short-horned grasshopper. Species that change colour and behaviour at high population densities are called locusts.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grasshopper]

GRATED CHEESE FOOD
FTC A0291
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
AI Cheese product made with other dairy ingredients, with or without emulsifiers, with or without the aid of heat. It is a uniformly blended, partially dehydrated, powdered or granular mixture (adapted from 21 CFR 133.147 (grated american cheese food)).

grated coarsely
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

grating cheese
USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

gravy added
USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
gravy or sauce
USE SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]

GRAY SAUCE (US CFR)
FTC A0286
BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
RT SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
UF sauce or gravy
AI Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiment sauce (q.v.) and tomato or spaghetti sauce, which are vegetable products.

gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

gray ephedra
USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

GRAY MULLET
FTC B1287
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF mugil spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCIGEN>Mugil Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170334]

GRAY PLUM
FTC B2828
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF guinea-plum
UF parinari excelsa
UF parinari holstii
UF parinarium
AI <SCINAM>Parinari excelsa Sabine [GRIN 26769]

GRAY SEATROUT
FTC B2375
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF acaupa
UF cynoscion regalis
UF cynoscion acoupa
UF gray weakfish
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169241]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 406]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS STG]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 717]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gray sharks
USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

GRAY SNAPPER
FTC B1168
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus griseus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168848]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 266]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LJI]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus [FDA RFE 2010 31]
GRAY SOLE
FTC  B1867
BT  RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF  glyptocephalus cynoglossus
UF  sole, gray
UF  witch flounder
AI  <SCIFAM><Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
   <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172873]
   <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 26]
   <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WIT]
   <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1114]
   <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (2010 FDA Seafood List)
   <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [FDA RFE 2010 19]

gray weakfish
USE  GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

GRAYLING
FTC  B2711
BT  GRAYLING [B4045]
UF  thymallus thymallus
AI  <SCIFAM><Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
   <SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162022]
   <SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4605]
   <SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TLV]
   <SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 262]

GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER
FTC  M0337
BT  PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
UF  glassine
UF  vegetable parchment

GREASY ROCKCOD
FTC  B1759
BT  GROUPER [B1496]
UF  epinephelus tauvina
UF  tauvina grouper
AI  <SCIFAM><Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
   <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167708]
   <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 4461]
   <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPT]
   <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

great amberjack
USE  YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP
FTC  B3481
BT  SCALLOP [B1489]
UF  coquille saint-jacques
UF  pecten maximus
AI  <SCIFAM><Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
   <SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79683]
   <SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCE]
   <SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1348]
   <SCINAM>Pecten maximus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
great britain
USE UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

GREAT HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2593
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, great
UF sphyrna mokarran
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyra mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [ITIS 160515]
<SCINAM>Sphyra mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [Fishbase 2004 914]
<SCINAM>Sphyra mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [FAO ASFIS SPK]
<SCINAM>Sphyra mokarran [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREAT HORNED OWL
FTC B4491
BT TYPICAL OWL FAMILY [B4490]
UF bubo virginianus
AI <SCIFAM>Strigidae [ITIS 177854]
<SCINAM>Bubo virginianus (Gmelin, 1788) [ITIS 177884]
<DICTION>The Great Horned Owl, (Bubo virginianus), also known as the Tiger Owl, is a large owl native to
the Americas. It is an adaptable bird with a vast range and is the most widely distributed true owl in the Americas. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bubo_virginianus]

GREAT MEDITERRANEAN SCALLOP
USE GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]

GREAT NORTHERN BEAN
FTC B1027
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

GREAT POLAR WHALE
USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

GREAT POMPANO
USE PALOMETA [B2490]

GREAT SCALLOP
FTC B4146
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF great mediterranean scallop
UF pecten jacobaeus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SJA]
<SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1347]
<SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREAT WHITE SHARK
FTC B3525
BT CARCHARODON [B3523]
UF carcharodon carcharias
UF maneater
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 159903]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 751]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WSH]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 18]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREAT YELLOW GENTIAN
USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
GREATER AMBERJACK
FTC B2391
BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF amberjack, greater
UF seriola dumerili
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 169584]
  <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168689]
  <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1005]
  <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS AMB]
  <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 650]
  <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREATER GALANGAL
FTC B2601
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
UF alpinia galanga
UF galangal
UF galangale
UF java root
UF kha (spice)
UF languas
UF laos (spice)
UF thai ginger
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]
  <SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [ITIS ]
  <SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Willd. [GRIN 2666]
  <SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Willd. [MANSFELD 3422]

GREATER KUDU
FTC B4379
BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF tragelaphus strepsiceros
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
  <SCISUBFAM>Bovinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
  <SCINAM>Tragelaphusstrepsiceros (Pallas, 1766) [ITIS 625134]
  <SCINAM>Tragelaphusstrepsiceros Pallas, 1766 [MSW3 14200746]

GREATER LIZARDFISH
FTC B3826
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF saurida tumbil
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162414]
  <SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 162414]
  <SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 6479]
  <SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS LIG]

GREATER PLANTAIN
FTC B4334
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF broadleaf plantain
UF common plantain
UF plantago major
AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]
  <SCINAM>Plantago major L. [ITIS 32887]
  <SCINAM>Plantago major L. [GRIN 28788]
  <SCINAM>Plantago major L. [PLANTS PLMA2]
  <SCINAM>Plantago major L. [DPNL 2003 12028]
  <DICTION>Plantago major ("broadleaf plantain" or "greater plantain") is a species of Plantago, family Plantaginaceae. The plant is native to most of Europe and northern and central Asia,[1][2][3] but has widely naturalised elsewhere in the world.
  Plantago major is one of the most abundant and widely distributed medicinal crops in the world. A poultice of the leaves can be applied to wounds, stings, and sores in order to facilitate healing and prevent infection.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago_major]
GREATER PLANTAIN
FTC B4334
BT PLANTAIN [B3712]

GREATER SANDEEL
FTC B4010
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF hyperoplus lanceolatus
AI <SCIFAM>Ammododytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [ITIS 171682]
<SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [Fishbase 2004 1374]
<SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [CEC 1993 929]

greater spotted dogfish
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

greater yam
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

great-headed garlic
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

GREAT-HEADED GARLIC
FTC B3486
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF levant garlic
UF wild leek
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. ampeloprasum [GRIN]
<GRIN>400394

GREAT-HEADED GARLIC
FTC B3486
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

GREECE
FTC R0236
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GR

GREEK RUDD
FTC B3870
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF scardinius graecus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [ITIS 680020]
<SCINAM>Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 26097]
<SCINAM>Scardinius graecus (Stephanidis, 1937) [CEC 1993 357]

GREEK SHEATFISH
FTC B4068
BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
UF silurus aristotelis
AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]
<SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis Garman, 1890 [ITIS 681957]
<SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1857) [Fishbase 2004 25303]
<SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1856) [CEC 1993 375]

GREEN ABALONE
FTC B3536
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF  haliotis fulgens
UF  southern green abalone
AI  <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [ITIS 695000]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [FAO ASFIS HRW]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN ASPARAGUS
  FTC  B1604
  BT  ASPARAGUS [B1415]

GREEN BEAN
  FTC  B1371
  BT  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
  UF  snap bean
  UF  string bean
  UF  stringless bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
  FTC  B1753
  BT  PINTO BEAN [B1368]
  UF  shellie bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
  FTC  B1753
  BT  GREEN BEAN [B1371]

GREEN BELL PEPPER
  FTC  B2629
  BT  BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
  UF  green pepper
  UF  pepper, immature
  UF  pepper, unripe
  AI  Unripe fruit of red or yellow bell pepper varieties.

green cabbage
  USE  WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

GREEN FLESH
  FTC  Z0271
  BT  COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET
  FTC  B4244
  BT  FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]
  UF  setaria italica subsp. viridis
  AI  <SCINAM>Setaria italica subsp. viridis (L.) Thell. [GRIN 430573]
green frog
  USE  EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

GREEN GARDENSNAIL
  FTC  B3661
  BT  LAND SNAIL [B1455]
  UF  helix aperta
  AI  <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
     <SCINAM>Helix aperta Born, 1778 [ITIS 77905]
green gram bean
  USE  MUNG BEAN [B1395]
GREEN IGUANA
FTC  B3806
BT   IGUANA [B2701]
UF   common green iguana
UF   iguana iguana
AI   <SCIFAM>Iguanidae [ITIS 173930]
     <SCINAM>Iguana iguana (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173930]

GREEN JACK
FTC  B2251
BT   JACK [B1044]
UF   caranx caballus
UF   jack, green
UF   jurel (green jack)
UF   jurel bonito
AI   <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [ITIS 168611]
     <SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [Fishbase 2004 1900]
     <SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [FAO ASFIS NXC]
     <SCINAM>Caranx caballus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN KIDNEY BEAN
FTC  B1658
BT   KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
AI   <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

GREEN MUSSEL
FTC  B3658
BT   MUSSEL [B1223]
UF   mytilus smaragdinus
AI   <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
     <SCINAM>Mytilus smaragdinus [CEC 1993 1364]

GREEN OLIVE
FTC  B1169
BT   OLIVE [B1299]

green onion
USE  SCALLION [B1478]

green or wax bean
USE  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

GREEN OYSTER
FTC  B4180
BT   MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF   late fall oyster
UF   mukitake
UF   panellus serotinus
AI   <SCINAM>Panellus serotinus (Pers.) Kühner, 1950 [INDEX FUNGORUM 433470]

green pea
USE  PEA [B1338]

green pepper
USE  GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

green pollack
USE  EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

GREEN ROCK LOBSTER
FTC  B3606
GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL
FTC B3956
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF greenback scad
UF trachurus declivis
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
  <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 168596]
  <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 372]
  <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [FAO ASFIS HMG]
  <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841 ) [CEC 1993 657]
  <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

greenback scad
USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

greenbone
USE NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]

greenfish
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

GREENENGAGE PLUM
FTC B1675
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus insititia var. italica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
  <SCINAM>Prunus domestica subsp. italica (Borkh.) Gams ex Hegi [GRIN 448303]
  <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. italica (Borkh.) Hegi [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 227]
  <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. subsp. italica (Borkh.) Gams [DPNL 2003 12273]
  <MANSFELD>9343
  <DICTION>The Greengage (Prunus domestica subsp. italica or the Reine Claude) is an edible drupaceous fruit, a
  cultivar of the plum.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greengage]

GREENLAND
FTC R0231
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GL

GREENLAND
FTC R0521
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

GREENLAND COCKLE
FTC B3651
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF greenland smoothcockle
UF serripes groenlandicus
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
  <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Mohr, 1786) [ITIS 80879]
  <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
  <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Bruguière, 1789) [WoRMS AphiaID: 139015]

GREENLAND COD
FTC B2865
BT COD [B1423]
UF gadus ogac
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
  <SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 164717]
  <SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 309]
  <SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS GRC]
  <SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 442]
  <SCINAM>Gadus ogac [2010 FDA Seafood List]
GREENLAND HALIBUT
FTC B1589
BT HALIBUT [B1532]
UF black halibut
UF greenland turbot
UF halibut, greenland
UF reichardtius hippocoglosoides
UF turbot, greenland
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Reichardtius hippocoglosoides (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172930]
<SCINAM>Reichardtius hippocoglosoides (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 516]
<SCINAM>Reichardtius hippocoglosoides (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GHL]
<SCINAM>Reichardtius hippocoglosoides (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1135]
<SCINAM>Reichardtius hippocoglosoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]
greenland right whale
USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

GREENLAND SHARK
FTC B4108
BT SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]
UF ground shark
UF sleeper shark
UF somniosus microcephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]
<SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160611]
<SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 138]
<SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSK]
<SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 62]
greenland smoothcockle
USE GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]
greenland turbot
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

GREENLING
FTC B1431
BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
UF hexagrammos spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]
<SCIGEN>Hexagrammos Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 167109]

GREENLING FAMILY
FTC B1811
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF hexagrammidae
AI <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]
green-lipped mussel
USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

GREENS S
FTC B3112
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 142
UF Green S
UF INS 142

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.<br/>Europe: E 142.<br/>Codex: INS 142.</DICTION>

RESCUE S ADDED
FTC H0537
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

GRENADA
FTC R0226
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GD

GRENAS

GRENADE FAMILY
FTC B2899
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF macrouridae
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCIGEN>Macrourus Bloch, 1786 [ITIS 165420]

GRENADES ISLANDS
USE SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]

GRET MIRINDA
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

GREWIA

FTC B2804
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF grewia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae [ITIS 21511]
<SCIGEN>Grewia L. [ITIS 500685]
<SCIGEN>Grewia L. [PLANTS GREWI]

GREWIA SPP.
USE GREWIA [B2804]

GREY GURNARD

FTC B2703
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF chelidonichthys gurnardus
UF trigla gurnardus
AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167044]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 68]
<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GUG]
<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1071]
grey morwong
USE PORAE [B4287]

GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC B4177
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF phoenix-tail mushroom
UF pleurotus sajor-caju
UF usuhiratake
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus sajor-caju (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 303982]

grey shark
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

GREY SHARKS
FTC B3526
BT REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
UF carcharhinus spp.
UF gray sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCIGEN>Carcharhinus Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160267]

greyboy
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

greyfish
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

GRIDDLED
FTC G0008
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked on a flat surface at medium heat with only a sufficient amount of fat used to prevent sticking.

grifola frondosa
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

grilled
USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

grizzly
USE GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

GRIZZLY BEAR
FTC B4472
BT BROWN BEAR [B4470]
UF grizzly
UF north american brown bear
UF silvertip bear
UF ursus arctos horribilis
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCINAM>Ursus arctos horribilis Ord, 1815 [ITIS 202385]
<SCINAM>Ursus arctos horribilis Ord, 1815 [MSW3 14000979]
<DICTION>The grizzly bear ($i$Ursus arctos horribilis$/i$), also known as the silvertip bear, the grizzly, or the North American brown bear, is a subspecies of brown bear ($i$Ursus arctos$/$), that generally lives in the uplands of western North America. This subspecies is thought to descend from Ussuri brown bears which crossed to Alaska from eastern Russia 100,000 years ago, though they did not move south until 13,000 years ago.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grizzly_bear]

grooved razor
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]
GROOVED TANNER CRAB
FTC B2223
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF chionoecetes tanneri
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri M. J. Rathbun, 1893 [ITIS 98431]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Groovesided scallop
USE SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

GROPER
FTC B1989
BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF polyprion oxygeneios
AI <SCIFAM>Polypriionidae [ITIS 641834]
<SCINAM>Polypriion oxygeneios (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167915]
<SCINAM>Polypriion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 350]
<SCINAM>Polypriion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WHA]
<SCINAM>Polypriion oxygeneios (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 578]
<SCINAM>Polypriion oxygeneios [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GROUND CHERRY
FTC B2519
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF groundcherry
UF husk tomato
UF physalis spp.

ground shark
USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

ground sharks
USE FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

GROUND SQUIRREL
FTC B4500
BT SQUIRREL [B1389]
UF spermophilus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
<SCIGEN>Spermophilus F. Cuvier, 1825 [ITIS 180145]
<SCIGEN>Spermophilus F. Cuvier, 1825 [MSW3 12400978]
<DICTION>$i$Spermophilus$/i$ is a genus of ground squirrels in the family $i$Sciuridae$/i$. The majority of
ground squirrel species, over 40 in total, are usually placed in this genus. However, $i$Spermophilus$/i$ in the
broad sense has been found to be paraphyletic to the certainly distinct prairie dogs, marmots, and antelope
squirrels, so it has been split into several genera by Kristofer Helgen and
colleagues.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spermophilus]

ground-bean
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

groundcherry
USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

groundcherry, peruvian
USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

ground-chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

groundhog
USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]
groundnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]

GROUNDSEL
FTC B2160
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

GROUPER
FTC B1496
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF epinephelus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Epinephelus Bloch, 1793 [ITIS 167694]

GROUSE
FTC B1251
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF tetraoninae
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCISUBFAM>Tetraoninae [ITIS 553485]

GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0207
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GRUNT
FTC B1813
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF haemulon spp.
UF tomtate
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Haemulon Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169057]

GRUNT FAMILY
FTC B1812
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF haemulidae
UF sweetlip
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae (=Pomadasyidae) [FAO ASFIS GRX]
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae [CEC 1993 697]

GRUNTER FAMILY
FTC B4309
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF grunters
UF teraponidae
UF terapontidae
UF theraponidae
UF therapontidae
UF tigerperch
AI <DICTION>Grunters or tigerperches are fishes in the family $i$Terapontidae$/i$ (also spelled $i$Teraponidae$/i$, $i$Theraponidae$/i$ or $i$Therapontidae$/i$). They are found in shallow coastal waters in the Indian Ocean and western Pacific, where they live in saltwater, brackish and freshwater habitats. They grow up to 80 cm in length and feed on fishes, insects and other invertebrates.$br /$When caught, grunters make the characteristic grunting sounds that give them their name.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terapontidae]

grunters
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]
grunting ox
USE YAK [B3365]

gruya
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

guabang
USE GUAVA [B1333]

GUADELOUPE
FTC R0234
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GP

GUAJILLO PEPPER
FTC B2554
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, guajillo

GUAM
FTC R0238
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GU
guamabana
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

GUANYLIC ACID
FTC B3113
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 626
UF Guanylic acid, 5'-
UF INS 626
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$
Guanylic acid, 5'-

GUANYLIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0538
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Guanylic acid, 5'-
USE GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]

GUAR
FTC B1334
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
UF cluster bean
UF cyamopsis tetragonoloba
GUAR GUM

FTC B3114
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 412
UF INS 412


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. E 412. Codex: INS 412.

GUAR GUM ADDED

FTC H0378
BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
SN Used when guar gum is added to a food at any level.

GUARANA

FTC B2063
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF brazilian cocoa
UF paullinia cupana
UF uabano
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Paulinia cupana Kunth [ITIS 506078]
<SCINAM>Paulinia cupana Kunth [GRIN 27031]
<SCINAM>Paulinia cupana Kunth [PLANTS PACU7]
<SCINAM>Paulinia cupana Kunth [DPNL 2003 11678]
<MANSFELD>6836

<DICTION>Guarana (Paulinia cupana, syn. P. crysan, P. sorbilis) is a climbing plant in the maple family, Sapindaceae, native to the Amazon basin and especially common in Brazil. Guarana features large leaves and clusters of flowers, and is best known for its fruit, which is about the size of a coffee bean. As a dietary supplement, guarana is an effective stimulant; it contains about twice the caffeine found in coffee beans (about 2 to 4.5% caffeine in guarana seeds compared to 1 to 2% for coffee beans). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarana]

GUARANA ADDED

FTC H0848
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

GUAREA

FTC B2805
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF guarea spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Meliaceae [ITIS 29008]
<SCINAM>Guarea Allam. ex L. [ITIS 29017]
<SCINAM>Guarea sp. [GRIN 459726]
<SCINAM>Guarea Allam. ex L. [PLANTS GUARE]
<DICTION>Guarea is a genus of evergreen trees in the mahogany family Meliaceae, native to tropical Africa and Central and South America. They are large trees 20-45 m tall, with a trunk over 1 m trunk diameter, often buttressed at the base. The leaves are pinnate, with 4-6 pairs of leaflets, the terminal leaflet present. The flowers
are produced in loose inflorescences, each flower small, with 4-5 yellowish petals. The fruit is a four or five-valved capsule, containing several seeds, each surrounded by a yellow-orange fleshy aril; the seeds are dispersed by hornbills and monkeys which eat the fleshy aril.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarea]
guinea arrowroot
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

guinea corn
USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

guinea cubeb
USE WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

GUINEA FOWL
FTC B1125
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF numididae
AI <SCIFAM>Numididae [ITIS 176121]

GUINEA GRAINS
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

guinea gumvine
USE LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]

guinea pepper
USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

GUINEA SHRIMP
FTC B3623
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF parapenaeopsis atlantica
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [ITIS 95859]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [FAO ASFIS GUS]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [CEC 1993 1197]

guinea yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

GUINEA-BISSAU
FTC R0239
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GW

guinea-plum
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

GUITARFISH
FTC B4129
BT GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF common guitarfish
UF rhinobatos rhinobatos
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160819]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5016]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RBX]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 76]

GUITARFISH
FTC B4130
BT GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]
UF rhinobatos spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCIGEN>Rhinobatos Linck, 1790 [ITIS 160814]
### GUITARFISH FAMILY

**FTC** B4125  
**BT** FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]  
**UF** rhinobatidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]  
<SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae [FAO ASFIS GTF]  
<SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae [CEC 1993 72]

**guitarfishes**  
**USE** FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]

**guizotia abyssinica**  
**USE** NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

### GULF CONEY

**FTC** B2589  
**BT** GROUPER [B1496]  
**UF** coney, gulf  
**UF** epinephelus acanthistius  
**UF** rooster hind  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [ITIS 167749]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 9205]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [FAO ASFIS EFC]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gulf kingcroaker**  
**USE** GULF KINGFISH [B3902]

### GULF KINGFISH

**FTC** B3902  
**BT** KINGFISH [B2198]  
**UF** gulf kingcroaker  
**UF** menticirrhus littoralis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1847) [ITIS 169275]  
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 411]  
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook 1855) [FAO ASFIS KGG]  
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [CEC 1993 725]  
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

### GULF MENHADEN

**FTC** B1848  
**BT** MENHADEN [B1396]  
**UF** brevoortia patronus  
**UF** menhaden, gulf  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [ITIS 161734]  
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 1589]  
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [FAO ASFIS MHG]  
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [CEC 1993 162]  
<SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gulf quahog**  
**USE** SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

### GULF STONE CRAB

**FTC** B3557  
**BT** STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
**UF** menippe adina  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
<SCINAM>Menippe adina A. B. Williams and Felder, 1986 [ITIS 98812]  
<SCINAM>Menippe adina [2010 FDA Seafood List]
GULL

FTC  B3503
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF  guillemots
UF  seagull
AI  <SCIFAM>Laridae [ITIS 176802]
    <SCIFAM>Laridae [FAO ASFIS LRD]
    <DICTION>See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gull].

GULPER SHARK

FTC  B4113
BT  GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
UF  centrophorus granulosus
UF  rough shark
AI  <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]
    <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160633]
    <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 648]
    <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUP]
    <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 57]

GULPER SHARK FAMILY

FTC  B4112
BT  FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF  centrophoridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]

GUM

FTC  C0298
BT  MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI  <DICTION> A sticky, colloidal carbohydrate found in certain trees and plants, which dries into an uncrystallised, brittle mass that dissolves or swells in water (Source: Webster’s)

GUM ADDED

FTC  H0375
BT  STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN  Used when a gum is added as a stabilizer to a food at any level.

GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)

FTC  B2975
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 414
UF  INS 414
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, glazing agent, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$Codex: INS 414.

GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) ADDED

FTC  H0400
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
GUM ARABIC ADDED
FTC H0380
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
SN Used when gum arabic is added to a food at any level.

gum karaya added
USE KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]

gum tragacanth added
USE TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]

gumbo
USE OKRA [B1241]

gumboots
USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

GUMMY
FTC E0176
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
AI For example: Multivitamin Children's Supplement Gummies.

gummy shark
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

GUMMY SHARK
FTC B3512
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF lemonfish
UF mustelus antarcticus
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [ITIS 160249]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5943]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [FAO ASFIS CTU]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [CEC 1993 50]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gum-producing plant
USE HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

GUMVINE
FTC B2792
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF landolphia senegalensis
UF saba
UF saba senegalensis
UF senegal saba
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [ITIS 505997]
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [GRIN 102255]
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [PLANTS SASE15]

gurami
USE CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

GUYANA
FTC R0240
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GY

guyana arrowroot
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

gymnachirus melas
USE NAKED SOLE [B2288]

gymnammodytes cicerellus
USE MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL [B4011]

gymnocephalus cernuus
USE RUFFE [B3478]

GYPSY MUSHROOM
FTC B4253
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF cortinarius caperatus
AI <SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr., 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 201073]
<SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr. (1838) [SPECIES FUNGORUM 201073]
<DICTION>Cortinarius caperatus, commonly known as the gypsy mushroom, is a highly esteemed edible mushroom of the genus Cortinarius found in northern regions of Europe and North America. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cortinarius_caperatus]

gyromitra esculenta
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

gyromitra gigas
USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

gyromitra montana
USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

H. TREATMENT APPLIED
FTC H0111
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Used to specifically characterize a food product based on the treatment or processes applied to the product or any indexed ingredient. The processes include adding, substituting or removing components or modifying the food or component, e.g., through fermentation. Multiple values can be assigned.

HABANERO PEPPER
FTC B2555
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, habanero

HACCP GUIDE
FTC Z0221
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI US FDA 1995 Code: HA00

HADDOCK
FTC B1441
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus aeglifinus
UF melanogrammus aeglefinus
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164744]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1381]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HAD]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 447]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus [FDA RFE 2010 37]

haemulidae
USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

haemulon spp.
USE GRUNT [B1813]

hair crab
USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

hairspine cactus
USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

hairtail
USE CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

hairtailfish
USE CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

hairy beggar-ticks
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

HAIRY LANDOLPHIA
FTC B2808
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carpodinus hirsuta
UF landolphia poilu
UF landolphia hirsuta
AI <SCINAM>Landolphia hirsuta (Hua) Pichon [The Plant List 107714]

hairy lychee
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

hairy melon
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

HAIRY SPONGE CRAB
FTC B2227
BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
UF cryptodromiopsis antillensis
UF decorator crab
UF velvet crab
AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]
<SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis antillensis (Stimpson, 1858) [ITIS 621718]

HAITI
FTC R0246
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HT

hake
USE CODLING [B1291]

HAKE
FTC B3878
BT HAKE FAMILY [B3879]
UF merluccius spp.
HAKE FAMILY

FTC B3879
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF merlucciidae
UF merlucid hakes
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
 AI <SCIFAM>Merluccius Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164790]

hake, white
USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

HALAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0187
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI <DICTION>Characterized by adherence to the dietary practices required by Islamic law (Webster's).

HALFBEAK FAMILY

FTC B2912
BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
UF hemiramphidae
AI <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 553172]
 AI <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [CEC 1993 421]

HALIBUT

FTC B1532
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossus spp.
UF reinhardtius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
 <SCIGEN>Hippoglossus Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 172931]
 <SCIGEN>Reinhardtius Gill, 1861 [ITIS 172929]

halibut, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

halibut, california
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

halibut, greenland
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

halibut, pacific
USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

haliotis asinina
USE DONKEYS EEAR ABALONE [B3541]

haliotis assimilis
USE THREADED ABALONE [B3542]

haliotis australis
USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

haliotis corrugata
USE PINK ABALONE [B3539]
haliotis cracherodii
USE BLACK ABALONE [B3537]

haliotis fulgens
USE GREEN ABALONE [B3536]

haliotis gigantea
USE GIANT ABALONE [B3532]

haliotis iris
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

haliotis kamtschatkana
USE PINTO ABALONE [B3545]

haliotis midae
USE PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]

haliotis ruber
USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

haliotis rubra
USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

haliotis rufescens
USE RED ABALONE [B3538]

haliotis sorenseni
USE WHITE ABALONE [B3540]

haliotis spp.
USE ABALONE [B1408]

haliotis tuberculata
USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

haliotis walallensis
USE FLAT ABALONE [B3544]

haliporoides triarthrus
USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

halved
USE DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]

ham
USE SWINE [B1136]

HAM ADDDED
FTC H0765
BT MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]

HAMMERHEAD SHARK
FTC B2598
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
UF bonnethead shark
UF shark, bonnethead
UF shark, hammerhead
UF sphyra spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCIGEN>Sphyra Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 160499]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY
FTC B2591
BT FISH, CARCAREHINIFORM [B3515]
UF bonnethead sharks
UF hammerhead sharks
UF sphynidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sphynidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCIFAM>Sphynidae [FAO ASFIS SPY]
hammerhead sharks
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
hammerhead, great
USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]
hammerhead, scalloped
USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]
hammerhead, smalleye
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]
hammerhead, smooth
USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]
HAMPE
FTC Z0126
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]
hanhabiratake
USE CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]
HANASASI CRAB
FTC B1093
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF brown king crab
UF paralithodes brevipes
AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
<SCIFAM>Paralithodes brevipes (H. Milne Edwards and Lucas, 1841) [ITIS 97937]
<SCIFAM>Paralithodes brevipes (Benedict, 1894) [FAO ASFIS KCY]
<SCIFAM>Paralithodes brevipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]
hanover greens
USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
hapalochlaena maculosa
USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]
HARD CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0216
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
AI Candy prepared by boiling a mixture of water, sugars, butter or margarine and optional ingredients to the hard-crack stage (300 degrees F.).
HARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0311
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]
AI Cheese having 49-56% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include gruyere, emmental, cheddar.
HARD CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC  A0186
BT  CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT  HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
SN  Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 39 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]
AI  Cured cheese ripened by bacteria.

hard clam
USE  OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

hard clams
USE  SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

hard gelatin capsules
USE  GEL CAP [E0160]

HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC  A0290
BT  CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT  EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
SN  Used for cheeses (cured cheeses), which contain not more than 34 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 32 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

hard liquor
USE  DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

HARD WHEAT
FTC  B1418
BT  COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
UF  bread wheat
UF  triticum aestivum
AI  <DICTION>Hard wheat (red or white) are varieties of common wheat with high protein (gluten) content used for bread.

HARD-FLESHED CHERRY
FTC  B2957
BT  STONE FRUIT [B1539]
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. ssp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 223]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. subsp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [DPNL 2003 12264]
<MANSFELD>9193

hardshell
USE  HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

hardshell
USE  NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

HARDSHELL CLAM
FTC  B3636
BT  VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF  hardshell
UF  protothaca thaca
UF  quahog
AI  <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 81472]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS TCL]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca [2010 FDA Seafood List]
HARE
FTC B2695
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF Lepus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
<SCIGEN>Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180111]
<SCIGEN>Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 13500099]

HARENGULA
FTC B3856
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161752]<SOURCE>Harengula is a
genus of herrings that occur mostly in the western Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, with one
species in the eastern Pacific Ocean. There are currently four described
species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harengula]
harengula clupeola
USE FALSE HERRING [B3854]
harengula humeralis
USE REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]
harengula jaguana
USE SCALED SARDINE [B2173]
harengula thrissina
USE FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]
hare’s lettuce
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

HARPADON NEHEREUS
USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

HARPAGO PHYTON PROCUMBENS
USE DEVIL’S CLAW [B2050]

HARPAGO PHYTON PROCUMBENS
USE DEVIL’S-CLAW [B4195]

HARTWORT
FTC B3711
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF Tordylium apulum
UF Tordylium maximum
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Tordylium apulum L. [ITIS 505532]
<SCINAM>Tordylium maximum L. [GRIN 36756]
<DICTION>$i$Tordylium apulum$/i$, commonly known as the Mediterranean Hartwort, is an annual forb or herb. It
is classified within the family $i$Apiaceae$/i$, the carrot family. It is located in a range from Europe to west Asia,
but was introduced to the United States. It is now found only in Arizona. The hartwort does have edible leaves. In
Italy it is used as a condiment.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tordylium_apulum]

HARVESTFISH
FTC B2286
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF northern harvestfish
UF peprilus alepidotus
UF peprilus paru
AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
<SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172566]
<SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 28143]
hash or stew
USE STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]

HAUTOBOIS STRAWBERRY
FTC B3337
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria eliator
UF fragaria moschata
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Weston [GRIN 267]
<SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9864]

haw
USE HAWTHORN [B1708]

HAWAII
FTC R0425
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US15

hawaiian papaya
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

HAWKFISH FAMILY
FTC B1934
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cirrhitidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cirrhitidae [ITIS 170222]

HAWKSBILL TURTLE
FTC B3466
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF eretmochelys imbricate
AI <SCINAM>Eretmochelys imbricate

HAWTHORN
FTC B1708
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF crataegus spp.
UF haw
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Crataegus L. [ITIS 24539]
<SCINAM>Crataegus sp. [GRIN 300154]
<SCINAM>Crataegus L. [PLANTS CRATA]
<SCINAM>Crataegus [DPNL 2003 8958]
<DICTION>$i$Crataegus$/i$, commonly called hawthorn or thornapple, is a large genus of shrubs and trees in the rose family. $i$Rosaceae$/i$, native to temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere in Europe, Asia and North America. The name hawthorn was originally applied to the species native to northern Europe, especially the Common Hawthorn, $i$C. monogyna$/i$, and the unmodified name is often so used in Britain and Ireland. However the name is now also applied to the entire genus, and also to the related Asian genus $i$Rhaphiolepis$/i$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus]

HAZARD 1
FTC Z0229
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA01
HAZARD 10
FTC  Z0238
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  HA10

HAZARD 2
FTC  Z0230
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  HA02

HAZARD 3
FTC  Z0231
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  HA03

HAZARD 4
FTC  Z0232
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  HA04

HAZARD 5
FTC  Z0233
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  HA05

HAZARD 6
FTC  Z0234
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  HA06

HAZARD 7
FTC  Z0235
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  HA07

HAZARD 8
FTC  Z0236
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  HA08

HAZARD 9
FTC  Z0237
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  HA09

hazel
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

hazelnut
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

HEAD (PLANT)
FTC  C0151
head lettuce
USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

head meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

head mustard
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0124
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SN Used for any claim that states, suggests or implies that a relationship exists between a food category, a food or one of its components and health.

AI Health claim means any claim made on the label or in labeling of a food, including a dietary supplement, that expressly or by implication, including "third party" references, written statements (e.g., a brand name including a term such as "heart"), symbols (e.g., a heart symbol), or vignettes, characterizes the relationship of any substance to a disease or health-related condition. See also 21 CFR 101.14 [http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfcfr/CFRSearch.cfm?fr=101.14].

A claim is a health claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is a description or indication of a functionality or an implied effect on health; examples: "contains antioxidants" (the function is an antioxidant effect); "contains probiotics/prebiotics" (the reference to probiotic/prebiotic implies a health benefit).

Equally, claims which refer to an indication of a functionality in the description of a nutrient or a substance (for instance as an adjective to the substance) should also be classified as a health claim; examples: "with prebiotic fibres" or "contains prebiotic fibres".


HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
FTC R0243
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF mcdonald islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HM

HEART (ANIMAL)
FTC C0201
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

HEART (PLANT)
FTC C0162
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI The tender leaves and adjacent tissue at the center of a plant.

heart cockle
USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]
heat and serve
    USE  PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

heat and serve dinner
    USE  MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

HEAT DRIED
    FTC  J0117
    BT  DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
    AI  Dried by heat.

HEAT-TREATED
    FTC  F0022
    BT  F.  EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT
    FTC  F0023
    BT  F.  EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
    UF  multiple heat treatments
    SN  Used for foods containing several different components, each of which may have had a different "EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT". An example would be a cheeseburger with a fully cooked bun and meat but a partially cooked slice of cheese and possibly raw tomato and lettuce.

HEAVY CREAM
    FTC  C0161
    BT  CREAM [C0195]
    UF  cream for whipping
    UF  heavy whipping cream
    AI  Cream containing not less than 36% milkfat; a product labeled "HEAVY CREAM" may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.150.

heavy whipping cream
    USE  HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
    FTC  A0224
    BT  WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
    RT  10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]
    UF  aperitif wine (U.S.)
    UF  dessert wine (U.S.)
    AI  Wine containing 14-24% alcohol.

HEDGE MUSTARD
    FTC  B4503
    BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-Producing plant [B1179]
    UF  Sisymbrium officinale
    AI  *Brassicaceae* [ITIS 22669]
    *Sisymbrium officinale* (L.) Scop. [ITIS 23316]
    *Sisymbrium officinale* (L.) Scop. [GRIN 34458]
    *Sisymbrium officinale* (L.) Scop. [PLANTS SIOF]
    *Sisymbrium officinale* (L.) Scop. [DPNL 2003 13132]
    Hedge mustard ($Sisymbrium officinale$/) is a plant in the family *Brassicaceae*. It is found on roadsides and wasteland, and as a weed of arable land. A native of Europe and North Africa, it is now well-established throughout the world. It is distinct from the Mustard plants which belong to the genus Brassica. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedge_mustard]

hedychium coronarium
    USE  WHITE GINGER [B4344]

hedysarum alpinum
    USE  ALPINE SWEETVETCH [B4483]
helianthus annuus
USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

helianthus tuberosus
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

helicolenus papillosus
USE ROCKFISH [B2893]

heliocidaris spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

HELIUM
FTC B3115
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 939
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$ Europe: E 939.

HELIUM ADDED
FTC H0540
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

helix aperta
USE GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]

helix aspersa
USE BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]

helix lucorum
USE TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]

helix pomatia
USE ESCARGOT [B3663]

helix spp.
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

HELMET CRAB FAMILY
FTC B4134
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cheiragonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]

HEMICELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0125
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
UF mucilage added
HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1014
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF gum-producing plant

hemiramphidae
USE HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]

HEMP
FTC B2323
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF cannabis sativa
UF marihuana plant
AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae [ITIS 19118]
<SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [ITIS 19109]
<SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [GRIN 8862]
<SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [PLANTS CASA3]
<SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [DPNL 2003 8322]

HEN
FTC B1713
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF stewing chicken
AI <DICTION>A mature female chicken (usually more than 10 months of age) with meat less tender than that of a roaster, and with a nonflexible breastbone tip.

HEN CLAM
FTC B2590
BT MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
UF clam, hen
UF mactra sachalinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]
<SCINAM>Mactra sachalinensis [2008 FDA Seafood List]

hen-of-the-woods
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

herb added
USE SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

herb or spice
USE SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0857
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
RT 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
RT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
UF spice or herb
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products, e.g. basil, oregano, thyme, allspice, clove, paprika, curry powder. Herbs may be considered to be plants whose non-woody parts are consumed in small amounts for their flavouring properties rather than in amounts significant to the intake of major nutrients. Spices are usually a dried part, or parts, of aromatic plants used either whole or ground to add flavour and for preservative properties. Some such as coriander and fenugreek are the ground seeds of plants whose leaves are used as herbs or vegetables. Others are dried fruits or berries.

herb-producing plant
USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
**hericium coralloides**
**USE** CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]

**hericium erinaceus**
**USE** MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM [B4174]

**HERRING**
**FTC** B1414
**BT** HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
**UF** clupea spp.
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161721]

**HERRING FAMILY**
**FTC** B1124
**BT** FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
**UF** clupeidae
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [FAO ASFIS CLP]
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [CEC 1993 168]

**herring smelts**
**USE** ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

**herring, atlantic**
**USE** ATLANTIC HERRING [B1566]

**herring, blueback**
**USE** BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

**herring, round**
**USE** PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]

**herzegovina**
**USE** BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]

**hexagrammidae**
**USE** GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]

**hexagrammos spp.**
**USE** GREENLING [B1431]

**HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE**
**FTC** B3116
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
**UF** E 239
**UF** INS 239
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 239. Codex: INS 239.
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED
FTC  H0541
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Hexylresorcinol, 4-
USE  4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]

hhst
USE  HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]

hiatula diphos
USE  DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

HIBISCUS
FTC  B2082
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF  hibiscus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
     <SCIGEN>Hibiscus L. [ITIS 21611]
     <SCIGEN>Hibiscus L. [PLANTS HIBIS2]
     <SCIGEN>Hibiscus [DPNL 2003 10291]

HIBISCUS
FTC  B2082
BT  MALLOWS [B4282]

hibiscus esculentus
USE  OKRA [B1241]

hibiscus manihot
USE  SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

hibiscus sabdariffa
USE  ROSELLE [B1691]

hibiscus spp.
USE  HIBISCUS [B2082]

HICKORY
FTC  B1553
BT  TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF  carya spp.
SN  When indexing the hickory fruit (tryma/drupaceous nut) index both “HICKORY [B1553]” and “FRUIT [C0167]” (or its
     more precise narrower terms).
AI  <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
     <SCIGEN>Carya Nutt. [ITIS 19223]
     <SCIGEN>Carya sp. [GRIN 313345]
     <SCIGEN>Carya Nutt. [PLANTS CARYA]
     <SCIGEN>Carya [DPNL 2003 8401]
     <DICTION>Trees in the genus Carya are commonly known as hickory, derived from the Powhatan language of
     Virginia. Hickory nuts (Carya) and walnuts (Juglans) in the Juglandaceae family grow within an outer husk; these
     fruits are technically drupes or drupaceous nuts, and thus not true botanical nuts. “Tryma” is a specialized term for
     such nut-like drupes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hickory]

HICKORY SHAD
FTC  B3866
BT  RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF  alosa mediocris
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchell, 1814) [ITIS 161704]
     <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchell, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 1582]
     <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchell, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SHH]
     <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchell, 1814) [CEC 1993 156]
     <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris [2010 FDA Seafood List]
high calorie food
USE HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0368
BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

high dietary fiber food
USE HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]

HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0506
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

HIGH ENERGY FOOD
FTC P0060
BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
UF high calorie food
SN Renamed from "HIGH CALORIE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].
AI [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18]

HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1214
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is more than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006]

HIGH FIBER FOOD
FTC P0048
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
UF high dietary fiber food
AI A claim that a food is high in fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 6 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 3 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food that is promoted as a source of or as high in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber').

HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0281
BT CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP
FTC C0272
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

HIGH MONounsaturated Fat
FTC P0243
BT MONounsaturated fat Claim or use [P0241]
AI A claim that a food is high in monounsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from monounsaturated fat under the condition that monounsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].
HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS

FTC  P0245
BT  OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
AI  A claim that a food is high in omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0.6 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 80 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT

FTC  P0246
BT  POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]
AI  A claim that a food is high in polyunsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from polyunsaturated fat under the condition that polyunsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

HIGH PROTEIN FOOD

FTC  P0203
BT  PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
AI  A claim that a food is high in protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 20 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION

FTC  J0178
BT  PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
UF  hst
AI  High Temperature Short Time (HTST) pasteurization is one of the most common methods of pasteurization, which uses metal plates and hot water to raise milk temperatures to at least 72° C (161° F) for not less than 15 seconds, followed by rapid cooling.

HIGH UNSATURATED FAT

FTC  P0248
BT  UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]
AI  A claim that a food is high in unsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer may only be made where at least 70 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from unsaturated fat under the condition that unsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

high, label claim
USE  "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY

FTC  B2026
BT  BLUEBERRY [B1491]
UF  american blueberry
UF  swamp blueberry
UF  vaccinium corymbosum
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
   <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [ITIS 23573]
   <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [GRIN 41002]
   <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [PLANTS VACO]
   <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 530]
   <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [DPNL 2003 13737]
   <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [MANSFELD 1753]
highbush cranberry
USE  SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION

FTC  J0179
Higher Heat Shorter Time (HHST) is a process similar to HTST pasteurization, but it uses slightly different equipment and higher temperatures (83 - 127°C) for a shorter time.

HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE

HIJIKI

hijikia fusiformis

USE HIJIKI [B2641]

himanthalia elongata

USE SEA THONG [B4337]

hind quarter

USE QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

hip (fruit)

USE FRUIT [C0167]

hippocampus spp.

USE SEAHORSE [B2572]

hippoglossoides elassodon

USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

hippoglossoides platessoides

USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

hippoglossus hippoglossus

USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

hippoglossus spp.

USE HALIBUT [B1532]

hippoglossus stenolepis

USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

hippophae rhamnoides

USE SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]

HIPPOPOTAMUS

USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

hippopotamus amphibius

USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]
hippotragus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

hirneola polytricha
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

hirundichthys spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

hissing tree
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

hog apple
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

HOG PLUM
FTC B1307
BT CIRUELA [B2398]
UF ashanti plum
UF jamaica-plum
UF jobo
UF spondias lutea
UF spondias mombin
UF yellow mombin
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [ITIS 28816]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [GRIN 35334]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [MANSFELD 28347]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [PLANTS SPMO]

hog plum (prunus)
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

HOGCHOKER
FTC B2289
BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
UF trinectes maculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172982]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 4260]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TMT]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

hog-cranberry
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

HOGFISH
FTC B2482
BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
UF capitan
UF lachnolaimus maximus
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 170566]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1071]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LCX]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 835]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

hog-peanut
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]
hog-plum
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

HOKI
FTC B1838
BT BLUE GRENAVIDER [B3886]
UF macruronus novaezelandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [ITIS 623193]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [Fishbase 2004 1825]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector 1871) [FAO ASFIS GRN]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

holding pasteurization
USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

holland
USE NETHERLANDS [R0315]

holocentrus spp.
USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

holy see
USE VATICAN CITY [R0474]

homarus americanus
USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

homarus capensis
USE CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]

homarus gammarus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus marinus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus spp.
USE LOBSTER [B1505]

homarus vulgaris
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

HOME PREPARED
FTC Z0109
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF homemade
UF prepared in home

homelyn ray
USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

homemade
USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED
FTC H0306
BT PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF emulsified
SN Used for products in which two or more phases are mixed very finely but not at the molecular level. A very fine dispersion of a solid in a liquid is called a suspension. A very fine dispersion of one liquid in another immiscible liquid is called an emulsion.
HONDURAS
FTC R0244
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HN

HONEY
FTC C0188
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
AI A sweet viscous material produced by bees from nectar or aphid secretions. Contains primarily fructose and dextrose.

HONEY ADDED
FTC H0149
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

HONEY FUNGUS
FTC B2758
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF armillaria
UF bracelet fungus
AI <SCINAM>Armillaria (Fr.) Staude

HONEY MUSHROOM
FTC B2735
BT HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]
UF armillaria mellea
UF honey fungus
UF naratake
AI <SCINAM>Armillaria mellea (Vahl) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 190066]

HONEYDEW MELON
FTC B1582
BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. inodorus H. Jacq. [GRIN 12571]

HONG KONG
FTC R0242
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HK

HONSHIMEJI
USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

HON-SHIMEJI
USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

HOPI FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0275
BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]
hopi maize
USE BLUE CORN [B4507]

hoplopagrus guentheri
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

hoplostethus
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

hoplostethus atlanticus
USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

hoplunnis diomediana
USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

hoplunnis macrura
USE FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]

HOPS
FTC B1517
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF humulus
AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae
<SCINAM>Humulus lupulus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>19415
<MANSFELD>22995

hordeum distichum
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum hexastichum
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare
USE BARLEY [B1230]

hordeum vulgare l. conv. distichon
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare conv. vulgare
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

HOREHOUND
FTC B3426
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Marrubium vulgare L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23450

horned octopus
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

HORNED PUFFIN
FTC B4295
BT PUFFIN [B4292]
UF fratercula corniculata
<SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCINAM>Fratercula corniculata (Naumann, 1821) [ITIS 177029]
<DICTION>The Horned Puffin ($i$Fratercula corniculata$/i$) is an auk, similar in appearance to the Atlantic Puffin; this bird's bill is yellow at the base and red at the tip. It is a pelagic seabird that feeds primarily by diving for fish. It nests in colonies, often with other auks.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horned_Puffin]

HORSE
FTC B1229
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF equus caballus
AI <SCIFAM>Equidae, 1821 [ITIS 180688]
<SCINAM>Equus caballus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180691]
<SCINAM>Equus caballus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100015]

horse bean
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

HORSE BEAN
FTC B1663
BT BROAD BEAN [B1367]
UF field bean
UF vicia faba
UF vicia faba equina
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [ITIS 26339]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba var. equina Pers. [GRIN 41483]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [PLANTS VIFA]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 296]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for fodder) [DPNL 2003 13823]
<DICTION>Horse bean and field bean refer to $i$Vigna faba$/i$ L. cultivars with smaller, harder seeds (more like the wild species) used for animal feed, though their stronger flavour is preferred in some human food recipes, such as falafel. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba]

HORSE CONCH
FTC B3666
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF pleuroplloca gigantea
AI <SCIFAM>Fasciolariidae Gray, 1853 [ITIS 74171]
<SCINAM>Pleuroplloca gigantea (Kiener, 1840) [ITIS 74187]
<SCINAM>Pleuroplloca gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HORSE CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2230
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF atelecyclidae
UF horse crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Atelecyclidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 98661]

horse crabs
USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

HORSE FEED
FTC P0025
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

HORSE GRAM BEAN
FTC B2463
BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF macrotyloma uniflorum
AI <SCINAM>Macrotyloma uniflorum (Lam.) Verdc.

HORSE MUSSEL
FTC B4152
MUSSEL [B1223]
modiolus spp.
Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
Modiolus Lamarck, 1799 [ITIS 79500]

HORSE-EYE JACK
B2178
JACK [B1044]
caranx latus
jack, horse-eye
jurel (horse-eye jack)
Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
Caranx latus Agassiz in Spix and Agassiz, 1831 [ITIS 168610]
Caranx latus Agassiz, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1935]
Caranx latus Agassiz 1831 [FAO ASFIS NXL]
Caranx latus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HORSERADISH
B1146
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
armoracia lapathifolia
Armoracia rusticana Gaertn., Mey. & Scherb. [NETTOX]
4234
23561

HORSERADISH TREE
B1748
FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
drumstick tree
moringa oleifera
moringa pterygosperma

HORSERADISH TREE
B1748
OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
hot cherry pepper
CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

HOT FILLED AND COOLED
J0114
STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F and cooled promptly after sealing.

HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED
J0129
STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F., sealed, and held hot temporarily to complete processing before cooling.

HOT PEPPER
B1643
PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
capsicum annuum, longum group
capsicum chile pepper
cayenne pepper

HOT FILLED AND COOLED
J0114
STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F and cooled promptly after sealing.

HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED
J0129
STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F., sealed, and held hot temporarily to complete processing before cooling.

hot mint
VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]
chile pepper
chili pepper
long pepper
red pepper (chile pepper)

hotel rack
USE Rib (meat cut) [Z0023]

HOUND SHARK FAMILY

FTC B3510
BT Fish, Squalliform [B1911]
UF houndsharks
UF smooth dogfishes
UF smooth-hounds
UF topes
UF triakidae
UF whiskery sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCIFAM>Triakidae [FAO ASFIS TRK]
<SCIFAM>Triakidae [CEC 1993 55]

houndsharks
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

HOUTING

FTC B4056
BT Whitefish or Cisco [B1565]
UF coregonus oxyrinchus
AI <SCINAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161955]
<SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 233]
<SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HOU]
<SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 235]

htst
USE HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]

HUBBARD SQUASH

FTC B2511
BT Winter Squash [B1189]
UF cucurbita maxima var. hubbard

hucho hucho
USE DANUBE SALMON [B1612]

hucho ishikawae
USE KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]

hucho spp.
USE DANUBE SALMON [B4047]

hucho taimen
USE TAIMEN [B4049]

HUCKLEBERRY

FTC B1064
BT Berry, Vaccinium [B1614]
UF gaylussacia spp.
UF vaccinium spp.
AI <DICTION>Huckleberry is a name used in North America for several plants in two closely related genera in the family Ericaceae: Gaylussacia and Vaccinium. While some Vaccinium species, such as the Red Huckleberry,
always called huckleberries, other species may be called blueberries or huckleberries depending upon local custom. Similar Vaccinium species in Europe are called bilberries. Berries range in color according to species from bright red, through dark purple, and into the blues. In taste the berries range from tart to sweet, with a flavor similar to that of a blueberry, especially in blue/purple colored varieties. [Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huckleberries]

HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE
FTC B1087
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT
FTC P0188
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
UF adult food

HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE
FTC P0250
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
AI US FDA Approved user group.

HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION
FTC P0024
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
UF all ages
AI Food produced and marketed for human use without any restriction by age.

HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER
FTC P0258
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP
FTC P0026
BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
AI Food produced and marketed for human use.

HUMANTIN
FTC B4121
BT ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]
UF angular rough shark
UF centrina shark
UF oxynotus centrina
UF prickly dogfish
AI <SCIFAM>Oxynotidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]
<SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160690]
<SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 718]
<SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OXY]
<SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 70]

HUMECTANT (CODEX)
FTC A0425
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

HUMECTANT (EC)
FTC A0341
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prevents foodstuffs from drying out by counteracting the effect of an atmosphere having a low degree of humidity, or promote the dissolution of a powder in an aqueous medium. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0498
bt MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

humpback dolphin
USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

HUMPBACK SNAPPER
FTC B1806
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus gibbus
UF snapper, humpback
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 168866]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 265]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS LJG]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HUMPBACK WHITEFISH
FTC B2284
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF arctic whitefish
UF coregonus pidschian
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161937]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 2676]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus pidschianoides (Pravdin) [CEC 1993 237]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian [2010 FDA Seafood List]

humulus
USE HOPS [B1517]

hungarian chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

hungarian cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

hungarian millet
USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

hungarian paprika
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

hungarian pepper
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER
FTC B1353
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum var. longum
UF hungarian paprika
UF hungarian pepper
UF paprika
UF paprika, hungarian
AI <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. var. annuum [GRIN 311784]
    <DICTION>Wide, semi-hot variety used in Hungarian cuisine. Frequently pickled. Also commonly dried, ground and

HUNGARY
FTC R0247
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HU
hungry rice
USE FONIO [B2043]

HUSK
FTC C0181
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN Compare "SHELL (SEED)."
AI A leafy or fibrous envelope of a fruit or seed.

husk tomato
USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

HUSK WRAPPER
FTC M0206
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0049
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

huso huso
USE BELUGA [B2528]

HYACINTH BEAN
FTC B1725
BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF dolichos lablab
UF lablab
UF lubia bean
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [NETTOX]
<GRIN>104887
<MANSFELD>27187

HYDROCHLORIC ACID
FTC B3117
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 507
UF INS 507


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.<br/>Europe: E 507.<br/>Codex: INS 507.

HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0542
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

hydrocotyle
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]
hydrocotyle asiatica
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

HYDROGEN

FTC B4396
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 949
UF INS 949
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): packaging gas.$br/$Europe: E 949.$br/$Codex: INS 949.

HYDROGEN ADDED

FTC H0807
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

HYDROGENATED

FTC H0174
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI The saturating or hardening of a vegetable oil to which hydrogen has been chemically added to convert it to a fat.

HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE

FTC B4397
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 907
UF Hydrogenated poly-1-decenes
UF INS 907
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): glazing agent.$br/$Europe: E 907.$br/$Codex: INS 907.

HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE ADDED

FTC H0808
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Hydrogenated poly-1-decenes
USE HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]

hydrolagus novaezelandiae
USE RATFISH [B2878]

hydrolagus spp.
USE RATFISH [B2878]
HYDROLYZED
FTC H0277
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

hydrolyzed cereal solids added
USE MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]

HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0214
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

AI <DICTION> The science of growing or the production of plants in nutrient-rich solutions or moist inert material, instead of in soil (Source: Webster's)

hydrosme rivieri
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

HYDROXOCOBALAMIN
FTC B3780
BT VITAMIN B12 [B3761]


HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC B3118
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1442
UF Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate
UF INS 1442


AI <DICTION> Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1442. Codex: INS 1442.

HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0543
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH
FTC B3119
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1440
UF Hydroxypropyl starch
UF INS 1440


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.
Europe: E 1440.
Codex: INS 1440.

HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED
FTC H0544
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE
FTC B3120
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 463
UF INS 463

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, emulsifier, film-forming agent, foaming agent, glazing agent, stabilizer, suspension agent, thickener.
Europe: E 463.
Codex: INS 463.

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0545
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate
USE HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]

HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE
FTC B3121
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 464
UF INS 464

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, emulsifier, film-forming agent, foaming agent, glazing agent, stabilizer, suspension agent, thickener.
Europe: E 464.
Codex: INS 464.

HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0546
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Hydroxypropyl starch
USE HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]
hylocereus triangularis
USE PITAYA [B2781]

hylocereus undatus
USE PITAYA [B2781]

hymenopenaeus triarthrus
USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

hypericum perforatum
USE PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT [B4196]

hyperoglyphe antarctica
USE ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]

hyperplus lanceolatus
USE GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]

hyphaene dahomeensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene guineensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene thebaica
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene togoensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2856
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

HYPOCOTYL
FTC C0299
BT COTYLEDON [C0292]
AI <DICTION> The part of the axis, or stem, below the cotyledons in the embryo of a plant (Source: Webster's)

hypomesus olidus
USE POND SMELT [B2870]

hypophthalmichthys molitrix
USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

hyperhamphus ihi
USE NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]

hypsiyzgyus marmoreus
USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

hypsiyzgyus ulmarius
USE ELM OYSTER [B4185]

hypsoaphrys nematopus
USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

HYSSOP
FTC B2950
**ibacus alticrenatus**

USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

**ibacus alticrenatus**

USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

**ibacus spp.**

USE FAN LOBSTER [B2207]

**icaco**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0505

BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

**ICE CREAM (US CFR)**

FTC A0227

BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]

AI Ice cream, in comparison with frozen custard, contains less than 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

**ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)**

FTC A0137

BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]

RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

UF frozen custard or ice cream

AI A frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing while stirring a mixture of pasteurized dairy ingredients and other optional ingredients specified in 21 CFR 135.110 (a). These exclude fats and nonnutritive sweeteners not derived from milk; the finished product has at least 10% milk fat and 10% nonfat milk solids.

**ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0159

BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

UF imitation ice cream

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an ice cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**ice cream, french**

USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

**ICE KRILL**

FTC B3578

BT KRILL [B2844]

UF euphausia crystallorophias

AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]

<SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95520]

<SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRC]

**ICE MILK (US CFR)**

FTC A0233

BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

AI Frozen dairy dessert similar to ice cream; it has between 2% and 7% milkfat and at least 11% total milk solids.
ICEBERG LETTUCE

FTC B2083
BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF crisphead lettuce
UF lactuca sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

ICELAND

FTC R0262
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IS

iceland lichen
USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

ICELAND MOSS

FTC B2346
BT LICHEN [B2345]
UF cetraria islandica
UF iceland lichen
AI <SCIFAM>Parmeliaceae Zenker, 1827 [ITIS 14008]
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [ITIS 190618]
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [PLANTS CEIS60]
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [DPNL 2003 8547]
<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach., 1803 [INDEX FUNGORUM 382416]
<DICTION>Iceland moss (Cetraria islandica) is a lichen whose erect or ascending foliaceous habit gives it something of the appearance of a moss, whence probably the name. It is often of a pale chestnut color, but varies considerably, being sometimes almost entirely greyish white; and grows to a height of from 3 to 4 in., the branches being channelled or rolled into tubes, which terminate in flattened lobes with fringed edges.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetraria_islandica]

ICELAND SCALLOP

FTC B1947
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF chlamys islandica
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 79619]
<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Muller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS ISC]
<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 1345]
<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ICHTHYALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0239
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IAFP

ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0240
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ICFP
ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0241
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IHFP

ICHTHYOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0242
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IOFP

ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR)

FTC A0269
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
UF frosting
AI Mixture of fat, sweetener and optional ingredients such as fruit juice, milk, flavorings, etc. used as a topping, coating or filling for bakery products.

ictaluridae
USE BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

ictalurus catus
USE WHITE CATFISH [B2183]

ictalurus furcatus
USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]

ictalurus natalis
USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

ictalurus punctatus
USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

ictalurus spp.
USE BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]

ictiobus spp.
USE BUFFALOFISH [B1085]

IDAHO

FTC R0426
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US16

IDE

FTC B2713
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF golden orfes
UF leuciscus idus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163576]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2801]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FID]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 337]

IGUANA

FTC B2701
BT LIZARD [B2293]
UF iguana spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Iguanidae [ITIS 173929]
<SCINAM>Iguana Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 173929]

iguana iguana
USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

iguana spp.
USE IGUANA [B2701]

ILAMA
FTC B3394
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF annona diversifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [ITIS 506199]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [PLANTS AND11]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [CCPR]
<DICTION>The ilama (also known as the tree of the ilama, Annona diversifolia) is a tropical fruit tree found in Central America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annona_diversifolia]

ilex aquifolium
USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

ilex paraguariensis
USE MATE [B2059]

ilex spp.
USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

illex argentinus
USE ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]

illex coindetii
USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

illex illecebrosus
USE NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]

illex oxygonius
USE SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]

illlicium verum
USE STAR ANISE [B1464]

ILLINOIS
FTC R0427
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US17

ILLIPE
FTC B2110
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF bassia latifolia
UF east indian ilipe
UF madhuca latifolia
UF tanga kwang

imitation butter
USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

imitation cheese
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
imitation cream
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

imitation egg product
USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0338
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

imitation ice cream
USE ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]

imitation meat
USE MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]

imitation milk
USE MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]

imitation poultry product
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

imitation seafood product
USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0788
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]
RT CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
RT MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]
UF milk product analog
AI The group includes soya milk, soya cheese, non-dairy coffee creamer.

IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER
FTC M0346
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

IN BRINE
FTC A1212
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

inca scad
USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

INCENSE TREE
FTC B2840
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF canarium schweinfurthii
UF papo canary tree
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engler [ITIS 506415]
<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [GRIN 310568]
<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [PLANTS CASC28]

INCONNU
FTC B2302
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF shee fish
UF stenodus leucichthys
INCREASED NUTRITION CLAIM

**FTC** P0208
**BT** VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients, other than vitamins and minerals, has been increased, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product meets the conditions for the claim ‘source of’ and the increase in content is at least 30% compared to a similar product. [Forordning (EF) nr. 1924/2006 Berigtigelse 2007-01-18].

**INDIA**

**FTC** R0257
**BT** ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: IN

**indian banana**

**USE** PAWPAW [B1202]

**INDIAN BULLFROG**

**FTC** B3460
**BT** FROG [B1252]
**UF** asiatic bullfrog
**UF** rana tigrina

**AI** <SCINAM>Rana tigrina Daudin 1802 [FAO ASFIS FRT]

**indian carp**

**USE** ROHU [B3469]

**indian cherry**

**USE** INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**INDIAN CRESS**

**FTC** B2968
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
**UF** garden nasturtium
**UF** nasturtium
**UF** tropaeolum majus

**AI** <SCIFAM>Tropaeolaceae [ITIS 29177]

**INDIAN FIG**

**FTC** B2019
**BT** PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
**UF** mission prickly-pear
**UF** opuntia ficus-indica
**UF** opuntia occidentalis
**UF** prickly pear
**UF** smooth mountain prickly-pear
**UF** smooth prickly-pear
**UF** spineless cactus
**UF** tuberous prickly-pear

**AI** <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]
<SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [GRIN 25840]
<SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [PLANTS OPFI]
<SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. var. ficus-indica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 195]
<SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [DPNL 2003 11476]
<MAN A Feld>23079

INDIAN FRANKINCENSE
F TC B4188
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF boswellia
UF boswellia serrata
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [ITIS 506410]
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [GRIN 7458]
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [PLANTS BOSE5]

indian gram bean
USE GARLANO BEAN [B1172]

indian halibut
USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

INDIAN JUJUBE
F TC B2794
BT JUJUBE [B1311]
UF ber
UF cottony jujuba
UF indian cherry
UF indian plum (ziziphus)
UF ziziphus abyssinicus
UF ziziphus mauritiana
UF ziziphus orthacantha
AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [ITIS 28595]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [GRIN 42285]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [PLANTS ZIMA]

INDIAN LETTUCE
F TC B3342
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lactuca indica
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [ITIS 505918]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [GRIN 21341]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [PLANTS LAIN13]
<SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [DPNL 2003 10654]

indian lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

INDIAN LONG PEPPER
F TC B2936
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
<SCINAM>Piper longum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>400109
<MAN A Feld>9956

indian mackerel
USE CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

INDIAN MACKEREL
F TC B2934
BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
Indian mango
USE MANGO [B1270]

Indian millet (pennisetum)
USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

Indian millet (sorghum)
USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

Indian mulberry
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

Indian mustard
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

Indian Ocean
FTC R0258
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: INOC

Indian Ocean flounder
FTC B1873
BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
UF flounder, Indian ocean
UF Indian halibut
UF Psettodes erumei
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172706]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 513]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS HAI]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1100]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Indian Ocean islands
FTC R0361
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
ININDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57)

FTC R0143
BT INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]

US FDA 1995 Code: QS

FAO Major Fishing Area 57 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area57].

INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51)

FTC R0142
BT INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]

US FDA 1995 Code: AA51

FAO Major Fishing Area 51 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area51].

Indian paspalum
USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

Indian pennywort
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

Indian plum
USE GOVERNOR’S PLUM [B2789]

Indian plum (ziziphus)
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

INDIAN SCAD

FTC B3964
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF decapterus russelli
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [ITIS 168730]
<SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 374]
<SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [FAO ASFIS RUS]
<SCINAM>Decapterus russelli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Indian spinach
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

Indian tamarind
USE TAMARIND [B1695]

INDIAN THREADFIN

FTC B2188
BT COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF threadfin, indian
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830) [ITIS 168604]
<SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 10]
<SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell 1830) [CEC 1995 636]
<SCINAM>Alectis indicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Indian walnut
USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

Indian wood apple
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

Indian yam
USE CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]

Indiana
FTC R0428
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US18

Indian almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

Indianwheat
USE PLANTAIN [B3712]

Indigotine (Indigo carmine)
USE INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE
FTC B3122
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 132
UF Indigotine (Indigo carmine)
UF INS 132
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED
FTC H0547
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Indonesia
FTC R0248
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID

Indo-Pacific king mackerel
FTC B3978
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus guttatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172442]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 123]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUT]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 979]
INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING
FTC Z0093
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
SN If the sausage casing is inedible, then index the casing material under "N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE".

INFANT FOOD
FTC P0266
BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
AI The term infant is typically applied to young children between the ages of 1 month and 12 months.

INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS
FTC P0189
BT INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]

INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS
FTC P0263
BT INFANT FOOD [P0266]

INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS
FTC P0190
BT INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]

INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS
FTC P0191
BT INFANT FOOD [P0266]
UF follow-on formula

Infant formula
USE FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]

INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD
FTC P0020
BT CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]
UF junior food
UF toddler food
AI Food produced and marketed to supply the particular dietary needs of normal infants (21 CFR 105.65) or normal toddlers (age 1 to 2 years). Junior foods are included with the strained foods for infants up to one year. Foods fall in this category only if the label bears a statement such as 'baby food', 'strained food', 'junior food' or 'toddler food'.

Infuctescence
USE FRUIT [C0167]

Infusion
USE COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

INGREDIENT ADDED
FTC H0225
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI A food product is characterized by its main ingredient (food source and part); the addition of secondary ingredients is considered a treatment applied to the product. Secondary ingredients are indexed according to rules that are based on the order of predominance by weight (not counting water) as seen from the label statement, formulation or recipe and/or from the amount of the ingredient as percentage of total product weight. The general rule is: an ingredient is always indexed if it is the second ingredient in order of predominance, if it is used as a filling, or if it is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread). Specific rules are given in the scope note for the individual ingredient added; these rules specify more exhaustive indexing. For example, "MUSHROOM ADDED" is indexed regardless of ingredient position. another specific rule is given in the scope note for "SALTED": Use if the level of salt is more than 4%. Such a rule is used only when the percentage level can be inferred from the list of ingredients.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT
FTC J0151
PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by pasteurization, ultrapasteurization or has been sterilized.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION

PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by irradiation.

SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

MUSHROOM [B1467]

coprinus atramentarius

Coprinopsis atramentaria (Bull.) Redhead, Vilgalys & Moncalvo 2001 [INDEX FUNGORUM 474167]

Eight major inland fishing areas covering the inland waters of the continents [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

E 630

Inosinic acid, 5'-

INS 630


Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Inosinic acid, 5'-
USE INOSINIC ACID [B3123]

INS 100(i)
USE CURCUMIN [B3071]

INS 101
USE RIBOFLAVINS [B4448]

INS 101(ii)
USE RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

INS 101(iii)
USE RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

INS 102
USE TARTRAZINE [B3302]

INS 104
USE QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3231]

INS 110
USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]

INS 1103
USE INVERTASE [B4398]

INS 1105
USE LYSOZYME [B3135]

INS 120
USE COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]

INS 1200
USE POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]

INS 1201
USE POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE [B3198]

INS 1202
USE POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]

INS 1203
USE POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]

INS 1204
USE PULLULAN [B4447]

INS 1205
USE BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]

INS 122
USE AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]

INS 123
USE AMARANTH [B2993]

INS 124
USE PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]
INS 127
USE ERYTHROSINE [B3094]

INS 128
USE RED 2G [B3232]

INS 129
USE ALLURA RED AC [B2985]

INS 131
USE PATENT BLUE V [B3181]

INS 132
USE INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARME [B3122]

INS 133
USE BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]

INS 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]

INS 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]

INS 140
USE CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]

INS 1404
USE OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]

INS 141
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

INS 141(i)
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

INS 141(ii)
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]

INS 1410
USE MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]

INS 1412
USE DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]

INS 1413
USE PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]

INS 1414
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]

INS 142
USE GREENS S [B3112]

INS 1420
USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]

INS 1422
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]
INS 1440
USE HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]

INS 1442
USE HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]

INS 1450
USE STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]

INS 1451
USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

INS 1452
USE STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]

INS 1505
USE TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]

INS 150a
USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]

INS 150b
USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]

INS 150c
USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]

INS 150d
USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]

INS 151
USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]

INS 1517
USE GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

INS 1518
USE GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]

INS 1519
USE BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]

INS 1520
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

INS 1521
USE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]

INS 153
USE VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]

INS 154
USE BROWN FK [B3020]

INS 155
USE BROWN HT [B3021]

INS 160a
USE BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
INS 160a
USE CAROTENES [B4414]

INS 160a
USE MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]

INS 160b
USE ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

INS 160c
USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]

INS 160e
USE BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]

INS 160e
USE LYCOPENE [B3134]

INS 160f
USE ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]

INS 161b
USE LUTEIN [B3133]

INS 161g
USE CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]

INS 162
USE BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]

INS 163
USE ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]

INS 170
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]

INS 170(i)
USE CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]

INS 171
USE TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]

INS 172
USE IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]

INS 173
USE ALUMINIUM [B2987]

INS 174
USE SILVER [B3238]

INS 175
USE GOLD [B3111]

INS 180
USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]

INS 200
USE SORBIC ACID [B3279]
INS 202
USE POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]

INS 203
USE CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]

INS 210
USE BENZOIC ACID [B3013]

INS 211
USE SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]

INS 212
USE POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]

INS 213
USE CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]

INS 214
USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]

INS 215
USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]

INS 216
USE PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]

INS 217
USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

INS 218
USE METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]

INS 219
USE SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]

INS 220
USE SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]

INS 221
USE SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]

INS 222
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]

INS 223
USE SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]

INS 224
USE POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]

INS 226
USE CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]

INS 227
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]

INS 228
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]
INS 230
USE BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]

INS 231
USE O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]

INS 232
USE SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]

INS 233
USE THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]

INS 234
USE NISIN [B3172]

INS 235
USE NATAMYCIN [B3170]

INS 239
USE HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]

INS 242
USE DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]

INS 249
USE POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]

INS 250
USE SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]

INS 251
USE SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]

INS 252
USE POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]

INS 260
USE ACETIC ACID [B2977]

INS 261(i)
USE POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]

INS 262
USE SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]

INS 262(ii)
USE SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]

INS 262(ii)
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

INS 263
USE CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]

INS 270
USE LACTIC ACID [B3127]

INS 280
USE PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]
INS 281
USE SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]

INS 282
USE CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]

INS 283
USE POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219]

INS 290
USE CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]

INS 296
USE MALIC ACID [B3145]

INS 297
USE FUMARIC ACID [B3101]

INS 300
USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

INS 301
USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

INS 302
USE CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]

INS 304
USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

INS 305
USE ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]

INS 307
USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

INS 308
USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]

INS 309
USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]

INS 310
USE PROPYL GALLATE [B3228]

INS 311
USE OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]

INS 312
USE DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]

INS 315
USE ERYTHRUBIC ACID [B3093]

INS 319
USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]

INS 320
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]
INS 321
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]

INS 322
USE LECITHINS [B3130]

INS 325
USE SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]

INS 326
USE POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]

INS 327
USE CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]

INS 330
USE CITRIC ACID [B1650]

INS 331
USE SODIUM CITRATES [B4422]

INS 331(i)
USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]

INS 331(ii)
USE DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]

INS 331(iii)
USE TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]

INS 332
USE POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]

INS 332(i)
USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

INS 332(ii)
USE TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]

INS 333
USE CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]

INS 333(i)
USE MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]

INS 333(ii)
USE DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]

INS 333(iii)
USE TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]

INS 334
USE TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

INS 335
USE SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]

INS 335 (i)
USE MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]
INS 335(ii)
USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

INS 336
USE POTASSIUM TARTRATES [B4436]

INS 336(i)
USE MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]

INS 336(ii)
USE DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]

INS 337
USE SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]

INS 338
USE PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]

INS 339
USE SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]

INS 339(i)
USE MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]

INS 339(ii)
USE DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]

INS 339(iii)
USE TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]

INS 340
USE POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]

INS 340(i)
USE MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]

INS 340(ii)
USE DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]

INS 340(iii)
USE TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]

INS 341
USE CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]

INS 341(i)
USE MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]

INS 341(ii)
USE DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

INS 341(iii)
USE TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]

INS 343
USE MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]

INS 350
USE SODIUM MALATES [B4423]
INS 350(i)
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]

INS 350(ii)
USE SODIUM MALATE [B3262]

INS 351(ii)
USE POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]

INS 352
USE CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]

INS 352(i)
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]

INS 352(ii)
USE CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]

INS 353
USE METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]

INS 354
USE CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]

INS 355
USE ADIPIC ACID [B2982]

INS 356
USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]

INS 357
USE POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]

INS 358
USE SUCCINIC ACID [B3290]

INS 380
USE TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]

INS 385
USE CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]

INS 392
USE EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]

INS 400
USE ALGINIC ACID [B2984]

INS 401
USE SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]

INS 402
USE POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]

INS 403
USE AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]

INS 404
USE CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]
USE PROPALE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

USE AGAR [B2983]

USE CARRAGEENAN [B3062]

USE PROCESSED EUCEMA SEAWEED [B4445]

USE LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]

USE GUAR GUM [B3114]

USE TRAGACANTH [B3310]

USE GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]

USE XANTHAN GUM [B3321]

USE KARAYA GUM [B3126]

USE TARA GUM [B3299]

USE GELLAN GUM [B3103]

USE SORBITOLS [B4427]

USE SORBITOL [B3285]

USE SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]

USE MANNITOL [B3148]

USE GLYCEROL [B3107]

USE KONJAC [B4400]

USE SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]

USE CASSIA GUM [B4415]
INS 431
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]

INS 432
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]

INS 433
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]

INS 434
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]

INS 435
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]

INS 436
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]

INS 440
USE PECTINS [B4453]

INS 442
USE AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]

INS 444
USE SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]

INS 445
USE GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]

INS 450
USE DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]

INS 450(i)
USE DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]

INS 450(ii)
USE TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]

INS 450(iii)
USE TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]

INS 450(iv)
USE DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]

INS 450(v)
USE TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]

INS 450(vi)
USE DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]

INS 450(vii)
USE CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]

INS 451
USE TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]

INS 451(i)
USE PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]
INS 451(ii)
USE PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]

INS 452
USE POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]

INS 452(i)
USE SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]

INS 452(ii)
USE POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]

INS 452(iii)
USE SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]

INS 452(iv)
USE CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]

INS 459
USE BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]

INS 460
USE CELLULOSE [B4416]

INS 460(i)
USE MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

INS 460(ii)
USE POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]

INS 461
USE METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]

INS 462
USE ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]

INS 463
USE HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]

INS 464
USE HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]

INS 465
USE ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]

INS 466
USE SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]

INS 468
USE CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]

INS 469
USE ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]

INS 470(ii)
USE SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]

INS 470(iii)
USE MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]
INS 471
USE MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

INS 472a
USE ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]

INS 472b
USE LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

INS 472c
USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]

INS 472d
USE TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]

INS 472e
USE MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

INS 473
USE SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]

INS 474
USE SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]

INS 475
USE POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]

INS 476
USE POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]

INS 477
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

INS 479
USE THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]

INS 481
USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

INS 482
USE CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]

INS 483
USE STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]

INS 491
USE SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]

INS 492
USE SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]

INS 493
USE SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]

INS 494
USE SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]

INS 495
USE SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]
INS 500
USE SODIUM CARBONATES [B4421]

INS 500(i)
USE SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]

INS 500(ii)
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

INS 500(iii)
USE SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]

INS 501
USE POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]

INS 501(i)
USE POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]

INS 501(ii)
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]

INS 503
USE AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]

INS 503(i)
USE AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]

INS 503(ii)
USE AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]

INS 504
USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]

INS 504(i)
USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]

INS 504(ii)
USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]

INS 507
USE HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]

INS 508
USE POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]

INS 509
USE CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]

INS 511
USE MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]

INS 512
USE STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]

INS 513
USE SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]

INS 514
USE SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]
INS 514(i)
USE SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]

INS 514(ii)
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]

INS 515
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

INS 515(i)
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]

INS 515(ii)
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]

INS 516
USE CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]

INS 517
USE AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]

INS 520
USE ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]

INS 521
USE ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]

INS 522
USE ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

INS 523
USE ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

INS 524
USE SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]

INS 525
USE POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]

INS 526
USE CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]

INS 527
USE AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]

INS 528
USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]

INS 529
USE CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]

INS 530
USE MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]

INS 535
USE SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]

INS 536
USE POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]
INS 538
USE CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]

INS 541
USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]

INS 551
USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]

INS 552
USE CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]

INS 553(i)
USE MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]

INS 553(ii)
USE MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]

INS 553(iii)
USE TALC [B3298]

INS 554
USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]

INS 555
USE POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]

INS 556
USE CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]

INS 558
USE BENTONITE [B3012]

INS 559
USE ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]

INS 570
USE FATTY ACIDS [B3098]

INS 574
USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]

INS 575
USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]

INS 576
USE SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]

INS 577
USE POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]

INS 578
USE CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]

INS 579
USE FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]

INS 585
USE FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]
INS 586
USE 4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]

INS 620
USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]

INS 621
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

INS 622
USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]

INS 623
USE CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]

INS 624
USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]

INS 625
USE MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]

INS 626
USE GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]

INS 627
USE DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]

INS 628
USE DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]

INS 629
USE CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]

INS 630
USE INOSINIC ACID [B3123]

INS 631
USE DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]

INS 632
USE DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]

INS 633
USE CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]

INS 634
USE CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]

INS 635
USE DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]

INS 640
USE GLYCINE [B3110]

INS 650
USE ZINC ACETATE [B4433]

INS 900a
USE DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]
INS 901
USE BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]

INS 902
USE CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]

INS 903
USE CARNAUBA WAX [B3061]

INS 904
USE SHELLAC [B3236]

INS 905c(i)
USE MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]

INS 907
USE HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]

INS 920
USE L-CYSTEINE [B4426]

INS 927b
USE CARBAMIDE [B3058]

INS 938
USE ARGON [B3004]

INS 941
USE NITROGEN [B3173]

INS 942
USE NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]

INS 943a
USE BUTANE [B4409]

INS 943b
USE ISOBUTANE [B4399]

INS 944
USE PROPANE [B4446]

INS 949
USE HYDROGEN [B4396]

INS 950
USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]

INS 951
USE ASPARTAME [B3008]

INS 952
USE CYCLAMATES [B4410]

INS 952(i)
USE CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]

INS 952(ii)
USE CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]
INS 952(iv)
USE SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]

INS 953
USE ISOMALT [B3125]

INS 954
USE SACCHARINS [B4449]

INS 954(i)
USE SACCHARIN [B3235]

INS 954(ii)
USE CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]

INS 954(iii)
USE POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]

INS 954(iv)
USE SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]

INS 955
USE SUCRALOSE [B4430]

INS 957
USE THAUMATIN [B3305]

INS 959
USE NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]

INS 960
USE STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]

INS 961
USE NEOTAME [B4439]

INS 962
USE SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]

INS 965
USE MALTITOLS [B4437]

INS 965(i)
USE MALTITOL [B3146]

INS 965(ii)
USE MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]

INS 966
USE LACTITOL [B3129]

INS 967
USE XYLITOL [B3322]

INS 968
USE ERYTHRITOL [B4390]

INS 999
USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]
INSECT
FTC B1220
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
UF insecta
AI <SCINAM>Insecta [ITIS 99208]

insecta
USE INSECT [B1220]

instant breakfast
USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

INSTANTIZED
FTC H0169
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
UF agglomerated
UF converted (grain)
SN Used for food products modified to reduce cooking time or to enhance dispersion characteristics of powdered or granulated products.

INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED
FTC H0328
BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

INTERIOR MOLD CURED
FTC H0331
BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

INTESTINE
FTC C0212
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

intravenous feeding
USE SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

intravenous infusion
USE SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

INVERT SUGAR
FTC C0171
BT SUGAR [C0108]

INVERT SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0211
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

INVERTASE
FTC B4398
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1103
UF INS 1103
UF Invertases
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 1103.$br/$Codex: INS 1103.

INVERTASE ADDED
FTC H0809
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Invertases
USE INVERTASE [B4398]

invertebrate, water
USE FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

IODIZED
FTC H0189
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
UF kelp added
SN Used when iodine is added for supplementation at any level.

IODIZED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0185
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

IOWA
FTC R0429
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

ipil-ipil
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

ipomoea aquatica
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

ipomoea batatas
USE SWEET POTATO [B1106]

IRAN
FTC R0261
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IR

IRAQ
FTC R0260
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IQ

IRELAND
FTC R0255
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IE

IRIAN JAYA
FTC R0251
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID09
IRISH MOSS

FTC  B1742
BT   CHONDRUS [B2500]
UF   chondrus crispus
AI   <SCIFAM>Gigartinaceae [ITIS 12092]
    <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus) J. Stackhouse [ITIS 12092]
    <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus Stackhouse 1797 [FAO ASFIS IMS]
    <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1512]

irish potato

USE  POTATO [B1218]

IRON ADDED

FTC  H0181
BT   MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

SN   Used when iron is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others.

Iron oxides

USE  IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES

FTC  B3124
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 172
UF   INS 172
UF   Iron oxides
AI   <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 172.$br/$Codex: INS 172.

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED

FTC  H0549
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

IRRADIATED

FTC  H0121
BT   PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF   picowaved
SN   Used when the food product or any indexed ingredient is irradiated for any purpose.

IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION

FTC  H0179
BT   IRRADIATED [H0121]

IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION

FTC  H0261
BT   IRRADIATED [H0121]

irvingia gabonensis

USE  AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]
isacia conceptionis
USE SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]

ISADA KRILL
FTC B3582
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia pacifica
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95502]
<SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS UFP]

ISLAND JACK
FTC B3950
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF carangoides
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Carangoides Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168755]

ISLAND MACKEREL
FTC B3975
BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
UF rastrelliger faugni
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [ITIS 202055]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [Fishbase 2004 110]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [FAO ASFIS RAF]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [CEC 1993 964]

islas malvinas
USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

ISOBUTANE
FTC B4399
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 943b
UF INS 943b
AI <DICTION>=Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant.$br/$b$r€$b€$Europe: E 943b.$br/$Codex: INS 943b.

ISOBUTANE ADDED
FTC H0810
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ISOMALT
FTC B3125
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 953
UF INS 953
UF Isomalt (Hydrogenated isomaltulose)
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


Isomalt (Hydrogenated isomaltulose)

USE ISOMALT [B3125]

ISOMALT ADDED

FTC H0550
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ispoutta isolepis

USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

ISTIOPHORIDAE

USE BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

istiophorus platypterus

USE SAILFISH [B1521]

istiophorus spp.

USE MARLIN [B1243]

isurus oxyrinchus

USE SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]

isurus paucus

USE LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]

isurus spp.

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

ITALIAN CORNSALAD

FTC B4327
BT CORNSALAD [B4326]
UF valerianella eriocarpa

italian millet

USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

ITALIAN PARSLEY

FTC B3706
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
broadleaved parsley
UF 
petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum
AI 
<SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. neapolitanum Danert [GRIN 409749]

ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM
FTC B2125
BT PLUM [B1206]
AI 
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [GRIN 29888]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [PLANTS PRDO]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 12270]
<MANSFELD>9332
<DICITION>Variety of the Common Plum.

ITALIAN TANGERINE
FTC B4216
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus deliciosa
UF mediterranean mandarin
UF willow-leaf mandarin
AI 
<SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus deliciosa Ten. [GRIN 314340]
<SCINAM>Citrus deliciosa Ten. [DPNL 2003 8691]

ITALIAN TOMATO
USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

ITALIAN TURNIP BROCCOLI
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

ITALIAN WHITE TRUFFLE
USE WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

ITALY
FTC R0263
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IT

IVORY COAST
USE COTE D’IVOIRE [R0190]

IVY GOURD
FTC B2420
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF coccinea cordifolia
UF coccinea grandis
UF coccinea indica

J. PRESERVATION METHOD
FTC J0107
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The methods contributing to the prevention or retardation of microbial, enzymatic or oxidative spoilage and thus to
the extension of shelf life. Index all methods for which information is available, even if a corresponding descriptor
has already been used in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED". Preservation descriptors refer to the finished food as a
whole with these exceptions: (1) if the components of a multi-component food, such as cream pie, are preserved by
different methods, index all methods; (2) if chemical preservatives are declared on the label, always index them even if it is known that the preservative was introduced through or is only present in a component or ingredient of the food; and (3) if the preservation method for an ingredient is declared on the label (such as brie cheese made from pasteurized milk) index it. Also use "INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY THERMAL PROCESSING" or "INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION" when ingredients have been pasteurized, ultrapasteurized, sterilized or irradiated.

JABOTICABA
FTC B4266
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF brazilian grapetree
UF myrciaria cauliflora
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Myrciaria cauliflora (C. Martius) O. Berg [ITIS 506174]
<SCINAM>Myrciaria cauliflora (Mart.) O. Berg [GRIN 24830]
<SCINAM>Myrciaria cauliflora (Mart.) O. Berg [PLANTS MYCA9]
<JABOTICABA> The Jabuticaba ($i$Myrciaria cauliflora$/i$ (Mart.) O.Berg.) (also called Brazilian Grape Tree, Jaboticaba, Jabotica, Guaperu, Guapuru, Hivapuru, Sabará and Ybapuru) is a fruit-bearing tree in the family Myrtaceae native to Minas Gerais in southeastern Brazil grown for the purple, grape-like fruits it produces. Other related species in the genus $i$Myrciaria$/i$, often referred to by the same common name, are native to Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay, and Bolivia. The fruit is purplish black, with a white pulp; it can be eaten raw or be used to make jellies and drinks (plain juice or wine). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria_cauliflora]

JACATUPE
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

JACK
FTC B1044
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF caranx spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Caranx Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168605]
<jack> The jack, also known as horse mackerel, is a species of fish in the family Carangidae. It is found in the Indian and Pacific Oceans and is known for its strong swimmer and aggressive behavior. It is often used as bait for larger predators. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caranx]

JACK FAMILY
FTC B1755
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF carangidae
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIFAM>Carangidae [FAO ASFIS CGX]
<SCIFAM>Carangidae [CEC 1993 626]

JACKASS MORWONG
USE TARAKIHI [B1910]
jackassfish
USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

JACK-BEAN
FTC B3400
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF giant stock-bean
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Canavalia ensiformis (L.) DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8827

JACKFRUIT
FTC B1545
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF artocarpus heterophyllus
UF artocarpus integrifolius
UF jack
UF jakfruit
UF langka
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [ITIS 184183]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [GRIN 70095]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [PLANTS ARHE2]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 34]
<SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [DPNL 2003 7743]
<MANSFELD>12606

jacquinotia edwardsii
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

jakfruit
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

JALAPENO PEPPER
FTC B1666
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

jam or fruit preserve
USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0837
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients. The group includes fruit jam, fruit jelly preserve, marmalade.

JAMAICA
FTC R0264
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: JM

jamaica apple
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

jamaica pepper
USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

jamaica sorrel
USE ROSELLE [B1691]
jamaican kino
USE  SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

jamaica-plum
USE  HOG PLUM [B1307]

jaman
USE  ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamberry
USE  MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

jambol
USE  JAMBOLAN [B1651]

JAMBOLAN
FTC  B1651
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  black plum (syzygium)
UF  eugenia jambolana
UF  jambol
UF  jambolan plum
UF  jambul
UF  java plum
UF  syzygium cumini
AI  <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [ITIS 505419]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [GRIN 36128]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [PLANTS SYCU]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 13407]

jambolan plum
USE  JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jambos
USE  ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jambosa malaccensis
USE  MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

jambu fruit
USE  WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

jambul
USE  JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jamrosade
USE  ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamrose
USE  ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jan mayen island
USE  SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]

JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC  A0146
BT  JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI  Jelly candy having agar as its principal jelling ingredient.

JAPAN
FTC  R0266
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]


JAPAN PEPPER

FTC B2306

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF zanthoxylum piperitum

JAPAN PEPPER

FTC B2306

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

JAPAN SEA BASS

FTC B1760

BT LATEOLABRACIDAE [B4032]

UF lateolabrax japonicus

UF sea bass, japanese

AI <SCIFAM>Lateolabracidae Springer and Raasch, 1995 [ITIS 643086]

<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167951]

<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 4589]

<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS BAJ]

<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [CEC 1993 591]

<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE ANCHOVY

FTC B3838

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF engraulis japonicus

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]

<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS 161835]

<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck & Schlegel, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 1663]

<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck & Schlegel 1846 [FAO ASFIS JAN]

<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 216]

<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

japanese artichoke

USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

JAPANESE BEECH

FTC B4250

BT BEECH [B1543]

UF fagus japonica

SN When indexing beech nut index both *JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]

<SCINAM>Fagus japonica Maxim. [GRIN 16544]

japanese bunching onion

USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

JAPANESE CHESTNUT

FTC B2417

BT CHESTNUT [B1544]

UF castanea crenata

SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both *JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]

<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Sieb. & Zucc. [ITIS 506540]

<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [GRIN 9434]

<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [PLANTS CACR27]

<SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [MANSFELD 17788]
japanese crab
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

japanese deep sea crab
USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

JAPANESE EEL
FTC B3497
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla japonica
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161134]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS 161134]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 295]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [FAO ASFIS ELJ]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [CEC 1993 392]
<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

japanese fern palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER
FTC B2876
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea denselamellosa
UF ostrea laperousei
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea denselamellosa Lischke 1869 [FAO ASFIS ODW]

JAPANESE FLYING SQUID
FTC B3701
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todarodes pacificus
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [ITIS 557230]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SQJ]
<SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [CEC 1993 1414]

japanese greens
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

JAPANESE HARD CLAM
FTC B2386
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF meretrix lusoria
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Roding, 1798) [FAO ASFIS HCJ]
<SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Röding, 1798) [CEC 1993 1381]

japanese horse mackerel
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

japanese horseradish
USE WASABI [B2236]

JAPANESE HUCHEN
FTC B4048
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF stringfish
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 162024]
<SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 9182]
<SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [FAO ASFIS HUP]
JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3957
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF japanese horse mackerel
UF Japanese scad
UF trachurus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 642012]  
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 366]  
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel 1844) [FAO ASFIS JJM]  
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1845) [CEC 1993 658]  
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM
FTC B2354
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF asari
UF manila clam
UF tapes japonica
UF tapes philippinarum
UF venerupis philippinarum
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
<SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum (A. Adams and Reeve, 1850) [ITIS 81477]  
<SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE LOBSTER
FTC B3594
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephepidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [ITIS 552937]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [FAO ASFIS MFJ]

japanese medlar
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

JAPANESE MILLET
FTC B4320
BT MILLET [B2505]
SN *JAPANESE MILLET* may refer to Echinochloa esculenta or Echinochloa frumentacea according to ITIS.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Echinochloa esculenta (A. Braun) H. Scholz [ITIS 506954]  
<SCINAM>Echinochloa esculenta (A. Braun) H. Scholz [GRIN 317845]  
<SCINAM>Echinochloa esculenta (A. Braun) H. Scholz [PLANTS ECES]

japanese mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

JAPANESE MUSTARD
FTC B3747
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica juncea var. japonica
UF brassica rapa nipposinica
UF california peppergrass
UF japanese greens
UF kyona
UF mizuna
UF potherb mustard
UF spider mustard
UF water greens
UF xiu cai
japanese mustard spinach
USE KOMATSUMA [B3373]

ejapanese pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

ejapanese persimmon
USE COMMON KAKI [B2666]

JAPANESE PILCHARD
FTC B1974
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops melanostictus
UF sardinops sagax melanosticta
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 551222]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS JAP]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 195]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE PLUM
FTC B2736
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus salicina
UF susina
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindley [ITIS 506232]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [GRIN 30091]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [PLANTS PRSA3]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. var. salicina [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 231]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [DPNL 2003 12294]
<MANSFELD>9360

japanese plum (eriobotrya)
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

japanese pumpkin
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

japanese rock crab
USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

JAPANESE SARDINELLA
FTC B3860
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella zunasi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [ITIS 551460]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 1519]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [FAO ASFIS JSS]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [CEC 1993 193]

japanese scad
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]
JAPANESE SCAD
FTC  B3963
BT  MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF  decapterus maruadsi
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
  <SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck and Schlegel, 1843) [ITIS 168729]
  <SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 1939]
  <SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS RSA]
  <SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck and Schlegel, 1842) [CEC 1993 634]

JAPANESE SCALLOP
FTC  B2353
BT  SCALLOP [B1489]
UF  amusium japanic
UF  patinopecten yessoensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
  <SCINAM>Patinopecten yessoensis (Jay 1857) [FAO ASFIS JSC]
  <SCINAM>Patinopecten yessoensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL
FTC  B3983
BT  SEERFISH [B3973]
UF  scomberomorus niphonius
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
  <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172446]
  <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 131]
  <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS NPH]
  <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 965]
  <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB
FTC  B2225
BT  OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF  beni-zuwai crab
UF  chionoecetes japonicus
AI  <SCINAM>Chionoecetes japonicus Rathbun, 1932 [WoRMS AphiaID 442163]
  <SCINAM>Chionoecetes japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC  B2168
BT  PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF  panulirus japonicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
  <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [ITIS 552975]
  <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [FAO ASFIS NUJ]
  <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE SQUASH
FTC  B2523
BT  WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF  cabocha squash
UF  cucurbita moschata
UF  japanese pumpkin
UF  kabocha squash
UF  nam gwa

japanese tiger shrimp
USE  KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

japanese wineberry
USE  WINEBERRY [B4261]
japanese-green

USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

JAPANESE-GREEN

FTC B3412
BT GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
UF chop-suey green
UF crown daisy
UF garland chrysanthemum
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

jar

USE BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

JAR

FTC M0215
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
UF wide-necked bottle
UF wide-necked jar

jar seal

USE RINGED SEAL [B4498]

jar, bottle or can

USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

JASID SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B3607
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF jasus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCIGEN>Jasus Parker, 1883 [ITIS 552947]

JASMINE

FTC B4252
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF common jasmine
UF jasminum officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae [ITIS 32927]
<SCINAM>Jasminum officinale L. [ITIS 503238]
<SCINAM>Jasminum officinale L. [GRIN 20668]
<SCINAM>Jasminum officinale L. [PLANTS JAOF]
<SCINAM>Jasminum officinale L. [DPNL 2003 10536]

jasminum officinale

USE JASMINE [B4252]

jasus edwardsii

USE RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]

jasus frontalis

USE JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]

jasus lalandii

USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

jasus novaehollandiae

USE SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]

jasus paulensis

USE ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]
jasus spp.
USE JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]

jasus tristani
USE TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]

jasus verreauxi
USE GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]

JAVA
FTC R0250
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID07

JAVA APPLE
FTC B3395
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF eugenia javanica
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & Perry [ITIS 506170]
<SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L. M. Perry [GRIN 312990]
<SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L.M. Perry [PLANTS SYSA3]
<SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L.M. Perry [DPNL 2003 13410]
<SCINAM>Eugenia javanica Lam; Syn: Syzigium samarangense (Bl.) Merr. & Perry [CCPR]

java fig
USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

java pepper
USE CUBEB [B4350]

java plum
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

java root
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

JAVA-ALMOND
FTC B3390
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
UF canarium pimela
UF canarium vulgar
UF chinese olive
UF kenarinux-tree
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [ITIS 506414]
<SCINAM>Canarium vulgar Leenh. [GRIN 409501]
<SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [PLANTS CAPI16]
<SCINAM>Canarium pimela Koenig; syn: C. nigrum Engl.; Canarium album (Lour.) Taesch. [CCPR]

JAVA-ALMOND
FTC B3390
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

JAVA-BEAN
FTC B4190
BT SENNA [B2056]
UF senna obtusifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) Irwin & Barneby [ITIS 505165]
<SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) H. S. Irwin & Barneby [GRIN 100044]
<SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) Irwin & Barneby [PLANTS SEOB4]
JAVA-BEAN
FTC B4190
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

javatree
USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

jelling agent
USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0162
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
AI Candy prepared by cooking together a mixture of sweeteners, water, acids, flavoring agents, other ingredients and jelling agents to a temperature of 226-230 degrees F, which results in a soft-solid product.

jelly ear
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

jelly ear
USE JEW'S EAR [B3724]

JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED
FTC H0122
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
SN Used when jelly, jam or preserve is a filling in a food product; otherwise, used when jelly, jam or preserve is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

JELLYFISH
FTC B2408
BT COELENTERATE [B2409]
UF medusae
UF rhopilema spp.
AI <SCINAM>Rhopilema spp [FAO ASFIS JEL]
<SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [CEC 1993 1492]
<SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [2010 FDA Seafood List]

jericho balsam
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE
FTC B1038
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF girasole
UF helianthus tuberosus
UF jeruslem sunflower
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [ITIS 36691]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [GRIN 27946]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [MANSFELD 32904]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [BASIS 145]

jerusalem haddock
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

jerusalem sunflower
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

JEWFISH
FTC B1756
**JEWISH PLUM**

**FTC** B4234

**BT** CIRUELA [B2398]

**UF** spondias dulcis

**AI** <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]

<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [ITIS 182142]

<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [GRIN 35331]

<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [PLANTS SPDU3]

<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [DPNL 2003 13277]

**jew's ear**

**USE** BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**JEW'S EAR**

**FTC** B3724

**BT** BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**UF** auricularia auricula-judae

**UF** jelly ear

**AI** <SCINAM>Auricularia auricula-judae (Bull.) Quél., 1886 [INDEX FUNGORUM 102281]

**jew's mallow**

**USE** NALTA JUTE [B1731]

**JICAMA**

**FTC** B1738

**BT** YAM BEAN [B4254]

**UF** mexican yam bean

**UF** pachyrhizus erosus

**UF** yam bean

**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urban [ITIS 26824]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [GRIN 26286]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [PLANTS PAER3]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [DPNL 2003 11586]

<DICTION>Pachyrhizus erosus, commonly known as Jicama, Yam, and Mexican Turnip, is the name of a native
Mexican vine, although the name most commonly refers to the plant's edible tuberous root. Jicama is one species
in the genus Pachyrhizus. Plants in this genus are commonly referred to as yam bean, although the term "yam
bean" can be another name for jicama. The other major species of yam beans are also indigenous within the

**jicaro**

**USE** MORRITO [B4462]

**jobo**

**USE** HOG PLUM [B1307]

**JOB'S TEARS**

**FTC** B2341

**BT** GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

**UF** coix lacryma-jobi

**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [ITIS 41586]

<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [GRIN 11129]

<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [PLANTS COLA]

<DICTION>Job's Tears, Coixseed, adlay, or adlai, is a tall grain-bearing tropical plant of the family Poaceae (grass
family) native to East Asia and peninsular Malaysia but elsewhere cultivated in gardens as an annual. The variety Coix lacryma-jobi var. ma-yuen is harvested as a cereal crop and is used medicinally in parts of Asia. [wikipedia]

**JOHN**
**DO**
**R**

**JOHN'S**
**SN**
**APPER**

**FTC** B2313
**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]
**UF** blackspot snapper
**UF** lutjanus johnii
**UF** plainscaled snapper
**UF** thailand snapper
**AI** <SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 168885]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 264]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LJH]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JO**
**JOB**

**FTC** B1704
**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
**UF** deer nut
**UF** goat nut
**UF** simmondsia chinensis
**AI** <SCIFAM>Simmonsiaceae [ITIS 500079]
<SCINAM>Simplondia chinensis (Link) Schneid. [ITIS 28030]
<SCINAM>Simplondia chinensis (Link) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN 105075]
<SCINAM>Simplondia chinensis (Link) C.K. Schneid. [PLANTS SICH]
<SCINAM>Simplondia chinensis (Link) C.K.Schneid. [DPNL 2003 13117]

**JO**
**JO**

**FTC** B1704
**BT** EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

**JO**
**NAH CRAB**

**FTC** B3560
**BT** ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
**UF** cancer borealis
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98870]
<SCINAM>Cancer borealis [ITIS 98870]
<SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [FAO ASFIS CRJ]
<SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [CEC 1993 1273]
<SCINAM>Cancer borealis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JORDAN**

**FTC** R0265
**BT** MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: JO

**jowl meat**

**USE** JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**JOWL, TRIMMED**

**FTC** Z0040
**BT** CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
**UF** cheek and head trimmings
**UF** cheek meat
**UF** ear meat
**UF** head meat
**UF** jowl meat
**UF** lip meat
**UF** nose meat
**JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER**

F TC  B3604  
B T  JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
U F  jasus frontalis  
A I  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552952]  
<SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) [FAO ASFIS LOF]  
<SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (Milne Edwards, 1837) [CEC 1993 1247]

**JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY**

F TC  B3971  
B T  TREVALLY [B2651]  
U F  pseudocaranx chilensis  
A I  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 621128]  
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1948]  
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [FAO ASFIS SXC]

**JUG OR DEMIJOHN**

F TC  M0218  
B T  BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]  

**juglans cinerea**  
U S E  BUTTERNUT [B1453]  

**juglans mandshurica**  
U S E  CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]  

**juglans nigra**  
U S E  BLACK WALNUT [B1071]  

**juglans regia**  
U S E  ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]  

**juglans spp.**  
U S E  WALNUT [B1290]  

**JUICE**

F TC  C0300  
B T  MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]  
A I  <DICTION> The liquid part of a plant, fruit, or vegetable (Source: Webster's)

**juice beverage, diluted**  
U S E  FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]  

**JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR)**

F TC  A0841  
B T  BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]  
R T  FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]  
R T  VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]  
R T  18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]  
R T  070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]  
R T  10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]  
R T  10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]  
R T  0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]  
A I  The members of the work group in Action COST 99/Eurofoods considered it important to be able to separate fruit juices from both "NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE" and "FRUIT" in the EFG classification, in order to evaluate and compare consumption patterns across countries. Examples are orange juice, apple juice, tomato juice, fruit and vegetable nectars.
juice, fruit
USE FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]

juice, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]

JUJUBE
FTC B1311
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ziziphus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus P. Mill. [ITIS 28594]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus sp. [GRIN 318197]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus Mill. [PLANTS ZIZIP]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus [DPNL 2003 13991]

jujube nut
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

jumbie bean
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

JUMEAU
FTC Z0133
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

JUNEBERRY
FTC B1435
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF amelanchier spp.
UF serviceberry
UF shadbush
UF sugarplum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [ITIS 25108]
<SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [PLANTS AMELA]
<SCIGEN>Amelanchier [DPNL 2003 7439]

junior food
USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

JUNIPER
FTC B2040
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF juniperus communis

juniperus communis
USE JUNIPER [B2040]

jurel (green jack)
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jurel (horse-eye jack)
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jurel bonito
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jute mallow
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
jute, nalta
   USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

K. PACKING MEDIUM
   FTC K0020
   BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
   SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
   AI The medium in which the food is packed for preservation and handling or the medium surrounding homemade foods, e.g., peaches cooked in sugar syrup. The packing medium may provide a controlled environment for the food. It may also serve to improve palatability and consumer appeal.

kabocha squash
   USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

kaffir
   USE SORGHUM [B1448]

KAFFIR LIME
   FTC B4339
   BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
   UF citrus hystrix
   UF mauritius papeda
   UF papeda
   AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
       <SCINAM>Citrus hystrix DC. [ITIS 825206]
       <SCINAM>Citrus hystrix DC. [GRIN 10714]
       <SCINAM>Citrus hystrix DC. [PLANTS CIHY2]
       <SCINAM>Citrus hystrix DC. [DPNL 2003 8692]
       <DICTION>The kaffir lime ($i$Citrus × hystrix$/i$, $i$Rutaceae$/i$) is also known as combava, kieffer lime, limau purut, jeruk purut or makrut lime, Kabuyao (Cabuyao). It is a lime native to Indochinese and Malesian ecoregions in India, Laos, Indonesia, Malaysia and Thailand, and adjacent countries. It is used in Southeast Asian cuisine.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_hystrix]

KAFFIR LIME
   FTC B4339
   BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

kaffir melon
   USE WATERMELON [B1391]

kaffir orange
   USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

kafir
   USE SORGHUM [B1448]

KAHAWAI
   FTC B2237
   BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
   UF arripis trutta
   UF australian salmon
   AI <SCIFAM>Arripidae [ITIS 645308]
       <SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168827]
       <SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5048]
       <SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS ASA]
       <SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 675]
       <SCINAM>Arripis trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

KAIYOMARU RATTAIL
   FTC B2905
   BT GRENAIRDER FAMILY [B2899]
   UF caelorinchus kaiyomaru
kaki persimmon

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

KALE

FTC B1281
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF brassica oleracea
UF cole
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabellica L. [GRIN 319629]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (DC.) Alef. var. sabellica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 54]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabellica L. [DPNL 2003 8115]
<MANSFIELD>23870
<DICTIO>Kale (also called Borecole) is a form of cabbage ($i$Brassica oleracea$/i$ Acephala Group) in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species $i$Brassica oleracea$/i$ contains a wide array of vegetables, including broccoli, cauliflower, and Brussels sprouts. The Cultivar Group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. Kale can be classified by leaf type: Curly leaved (Scots kales), Plain leaved, Rape kale, Leaf and spear (a cross between curly leaved and plain leaved kale), Cavolo nero (also known as black cabbage, Tuscan kale, Lacinato and dinosaur kale) (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale)

KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER

FTC B1875
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF atheresthes evermanni
UF flounder, kamchatka
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 616027]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 518]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan & Starks 1904 [FAO ASFIS KAF]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan and Starks, 1904 [CEC 1993 1110]

KAMPUCHEA

FTC R0269
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
UF cambodia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KH

kamut

USE ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]

KANADI KINGFISH

FTC B3984
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus plurilineatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [ITIS 202048]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir 1966 [Fishbase 2004 132]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir 1966 [FAO ASFIS KAK]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [CEC 1993 986]
KANDA

FTC  B2305
BT   BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]
UF   mugil kandavensis
UF   valamugil engelli
AI   <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
     <SCINAM>Valamugil engelli (Bleeker, 1858-59) [ITIS 170422]
     <SCINAM>Valamugil engelli (Bleeker, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 5658]

KANGAROO

FTC  B2092
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   macropodidae
UF   macropus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Macropodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179922]
     <SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [ITIS 552447]
     <SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [MSW3 11000239]

KANSAS

FTC  R0430
BT   MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

KAPOK

FTC  B3416
BT   OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
AI   <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
     <SCINAM>Ceiba pentandra (L.) Gaertn. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>9703

kappaphycus alvarezii
USE   EUCHEUMA [B4336]

karanda
USE   CARANDA [B3388]

KARAYA GUM

FTC  B3126
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 416
UF   INS 416

AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 416.$br/$Codex: INS 416.

KARAYA GUM ADDED

FTC  H0381
BT   PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
UF   gum karaya added
SN   Used when karaya gum is added to a food at any level.
KARAYA GUM ADDED
FTC  H0551
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

katharina tunicata
USE  BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

kathetostoma giganteum
USE  GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]

katsuonus pelamis
USE  SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

katsuonus spp.
USE  OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

kautonga
USE  GUAVA [B1333]

KAVA
FTC  B2060
BT   CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
UF   piper methysticum

KAWAKAWA
FTC  B1546
BT   LESSER TUNA [B3990]
UF   euhynnus affinis
UF   euhynnus yaito
AI   <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [ITIS 172403]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [Fishbase 2004 96]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [FAO ASFIS KAW]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [CEC 1993 955]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis [FDA RFE 2010 16]

KAZAKHSTAN
FTC  R0277
BT   ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: KZ

keeling islands
USE  Cocos islands [R0184]

keg fig
USE  COMMON KAKI [B2766]

KEGANI CRAB
FTC  B1961
BT   HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]
UF   erimacrus isenbeckii
UF   hair crab
AI   <SCIFAM>Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]
     <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt, 1848) [ITIS 986655]
     <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt, 1848) [FAO ASFIS HBZ]
     <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

kegawatake
USE  TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]
KELP
FTC B1744
BT ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
UF laminariales
AI <SCINAM>Laminariales [ITIS 11211]

kelp added
USE IODIZED [H0189]

kenarinut-tree
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

KENT COUNTY
FTC R0485
BT DELAWARE [R0421]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10A

KENTUCKY
FTC R0431
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US21

KENYA
FTC R0267
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KE

KERGUELEN MUSSEL
FTC B3660
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus desolationis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus desolationis Lamy 1936 [FAO ASFIS YUD]

kernel
USE SEED [C0155]

kernel or seed
USE SEED [C0155]

KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT
FTC B3419
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF geocarpa bean
UF geocarpa groundnut
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Macrostyloma geocarpum (Harms) Marcechal & Baudet; Kerstingiella geocarpa Harms.; Voandzeia poissonii Chev. [CCPR]
<GRIN>311411

keta salmon
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

key lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

KEYHOLE LIMPET
FTC B3705
BT LIMPET [B2279]
UF fissurellidae
UF keyhole limpets
AI <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]

keyhole limpets
USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

kha (spice)
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

khorasan wheat
USE ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]

KID
FTC B2702
BT GOAT [B1328]

KIDNEY
FTC C0196
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]

KIDNEY BEAN
FTC B1113
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF french bean

KILLIFISH
FTC B2599
BT KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
UF fundulus spp.
AI <SCINAM>Fundulus spp.

KILLIFISH FAMILY
FTC B2618
BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF cyprinodontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinodontidae Gill, 1865 [ITIS 165629]
<SCIFAM>Cyprinodontidae [CEC 1993 508]

king boletus
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

KING CRAB
FTC B1498
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes ferox
AI <SCINAM>Lithodes ferox Filhol 1885 [FAO ASFIS KCA]

king crab
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

KING CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2209
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF king crabs
UF lithodidae
AI <SCINAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]

king crabs
USE KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
**KING GEORGE WHITING**

**FTC** B4312  
**BT** SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]  
**UF** australian whiting  
**UF** sillaginodes punctatus  
**UF** south australian whiting  
**UF** spotted sillago  
**UF** spotted whiting  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Sillaginidae [ITIS 168526]  
<SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctatus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 551124]  
<SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctata (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS SIV]  
<SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctata (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 8489]  
<SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<DICTION>The King George whiting, *Sillaginodes punctatus* (also known as the spotted whiting or spotted sillago), is a coastal marine fish of the smelt-whitings family *Sillaginidae*. The King George whiting is endemic to Australia, inhabiting the south coast of the country from Jurien Bay, Western Australia to Botany Bay, New South Wales in the east. The King George whiting is the only member of the genus *Sillaginodes* and the largest member of the smelt-whiting family *Sillaginidae*, growing to a length of 72 cm and 4.8 kg in weight. The species is readily distinguishable from other Australian whitings by its unique pattern of spots, as well as its highly elongate shape. King George whiting are often found in bays and protected waterways over sand and seagrass beds, also venturing out onto deep continental shelf reefs during adulthood. The species is a benthic carnivore, consuming a variety of crustaceans, polychaete worms, molluscs and fish. The King George whiting forms the basis of one of southern Australia’s most important commercial fisheries, reportedly worth over five million Australian dollars per year. The species is also heavily targeted by recreational anglers, who value the whiting for its sporting and eating qualities.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sillaginodes_punctatus]

**KING MACKEREL**

**FTC** B1516  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus cavalla  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172435]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 120]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS KGM]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 876]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

**king mandarin orange**

**USE** KING ORANGE [B2468]

**KING ORANGE**

**FTC** B2468  
**BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
**UF** citrus nobilis cv. king  
**UF** king mandarin orange  
**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [ITIS 506397]  
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [GRIN 10759]  
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [PLANTS CINO3]  
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8701]  
<MANSEL>7684

**KING OYSTER MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B3743  
**BT** OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]  
**UF** king trumpet mushroom  
**UF** pleurotus eryngii  
**AI**  
<SCINAM>Pleurotus eryngii (DC.) Quél., 1872 [INDEX FUNGORUM 170772]

**king salmon**

**USE** CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

**king salmon**

**USE** KING THREADFIN [B3457]
KING THREADFIN
FTC B3457
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF king salmon
UF king threadfin salmon
UF polydactylus macrochir
UF polydactylus sheridani
UF threadfin salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 645493]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 6427]
<SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [FAO ASFIS QSH]

king threadfin salmon
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

king trumpet mushroom
USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

KINGFISH
FTC B2198
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF menticirrhus spp.
UF weakfish
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Menticirrhus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169273]

kingfish
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

KINGKLIP
FTC B2485
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF genypterus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCIGEN>Genypterus Philippi, 1857 [ITIS 164999]

kingklip, black
USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

kingklip, golden
USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

kingklip, red
USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

Kirghizia
USE KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]

KIRIBATI
FTC R0270
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF gilbert islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KI

kishimejizoku
USE ST. GEORGE’S MUSHROOM [B4187]

kitefin shark
USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]
KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE
FTC B4115
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF dalatiidae
UF sleeper shark
AI <SCIFAM>Dalatiidae Grey, 1851 [ITIS 564004]

kiwano
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

KIWI
FTC B4363
BT RATITE [B4362]
UF apteryx
AI <SCIFAM>Apterygidae [ITIS 174392]
<SCINAM>Apteryx Shaw, 1813 [ITIS 174393]
<DICTION>Kiwi are flightless birds endemic to New Zealand, in the genus Apteryx and family Apterygidae. At around the size of a domestic chicken, kiwis are by far the smallest living ratites and lay the largest egg in relation to their body size of any species of bird in the world.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kiwi]

KIWIFRUIT
FTC B1664
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF actinidia chinensis
UF actinidia sinensis
UF chinese gooseberry
UF strawberry peach
AI <SCIFAM>Actinidiaceae [ITIS 21393]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planchon [ITIS 506775]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [GRIN 1405]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis var. chinensis [GRIN 420036]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [PLANTS ACCH5]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [DPNL 2003 7132]
<DICTION>

KNIFE SHRIMP
FTC B3619
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF haliporoides triarthrus
UF hymenopenaeus triarthrus
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SCINAM>Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [ITIS 96024]
<SCINAM>Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [FAO ASFIS KNS]
<SCINAM>Hymenopenaeus triarthrus (Stebbing, 1914) [CEC 1993 1242]

knipowitschia
USE KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]

KNIPOWITSCHIA
FTC B3932
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF knipowitschia
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIGEN>Knipowitschia Iljin, 1927 [ITIS 172139]

knipowitschia pannizzae
USE LAGOON GOBY [B3933]

knish
USE PAstry, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

KNOTTED COCKLE
FTC B3648
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF acanthocardia spinosa
UF cardium tuberculatum
AI <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]
AI <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]
AI <SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

KNOTWEED FAMILY
FTC B4494
BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF polygonaceae
UF smartweed-buckwheat family
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
AI <DICTION>The $i$Polygonaceae$/i$ are a family of flowering plants known informally as the knotweed family or smartweed-buckwheat family in the United States. The name is based on the genus $i$Polygonum$/i$, and was first used by Antoine Laurent de Jussieu in 1789 in his book, Genera Plantarum. The name refers to the many swollen nodes the stems of some species have. It is derived from Greek; poly means many and goni means knee or joint.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygonaceae]

KNOTWEED FAMILY
FTC B4494
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

koda millet
USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

KODIAK BEAR
FTC B4471
BT BROWN BEAR [B4470]
UF taquka-aq
UF ursus arctos middendorffi
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
AI <SCINAM>Ursus arctos middendorffi Merriam, 1896 [ITIS 726993]
AI <SCINAM>Ursus arctos middendorffi Merriam, 1896 [MSW3 14000982]
AI <DICTION>The Kodiak bear ($i$Ursus arctos middendorffi$/i$), also known as the Kodiak brown bear or the Alaskan grizzly bear or American brown bear, occupies the islands of the Kodiak Archipelago in South-Western Alaska. Its name in the Alutiiq language is Taquka-aq. It is the largest subspecies of brown bear.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kodiak_Bear]

KODO MILLET
FTC B2504
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF indian paspalum
UF koda millet
UF kodra millet
UF paspalum scrobiculatum
UF ricegrass
UF ricegrass paspalum
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
AI <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [ITIS 41040]
AI <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. var. scrobiculatum [GRIN 26917]
AI <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum var. scrobiculatum [GRIN 409668]
AI <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum var. bispicatum Hack. [GRIN 409667]
AI <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [PLANTS PASCB]
AI <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. var. bispicatum Hack. [PLANTS PASCB]

kodra millet
USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

kodumpuli
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

koganenikawatake
USE YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]
KOHLRABI
FTC B1369
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF brassica oleracea var. gongylodes
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gongylodes L. [ITIS 530960]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gongylodes L. [GRIN 7676]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [PLANTS BROLG2]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 60]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [DPNL 2003 8198]
<MANSFELD>23859

KOHLRABI
FTC B1369
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

kola nut
USE COLA [B1279]

KOMATSUMA
FTC B3373
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica rapa var. perviridis
UF japanese mustard spinach
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L. H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. perviridis L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]
<DICTION>Komatsuna ($i$Brassica rapa$/i$ var. $i$perviridis$/i$ or komatsuna) is a type of leaf vegetable. It is a variant of the same species as the common turnip. It is grown commercially in Japan, Taiwan and Korea; the name is from Japanese komatsuna. It is also known as Japanese Mustard Spinach and is usually stir-fried, pickled, boiled and added to soups or used fresh in salads.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Komatsuna]

KOMATSUMA
FTC B3373
BT TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

kombu
USE KONBU [B2638]

KONBU
FTC B2638
BT KELP [B1744]
UF kombu
UF laminaria japonica
UF laminaria longissima
UF naga-kombu
AI <SCINAM>Laminaria japonica Areschoug 1851 [FAO ASFIS LNJ]
<DICTION>A kelp that is the traditional seasoning in dashi, the fish soup stock that flavors much japanese food. It is also a flavor enhancer that contains natural sodium glutamate.

KONJAC
FTC B2637
BT DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
UF amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac

KONJAC
FTC B4400
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 425
UF INS 425
UF Konjac flour


KONJAC ADDED

FTC H0811
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Konjac flour
USE KONJAC [B4400]

kor tongho
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF

FTC R0273
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF democratic people’s republic of korea
UF korea, north
UF north korea
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KP

KOREA, REPUBLIC OF

FTC R0274
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF korea, south
UF republic of korea
UF south korea

KOREAN MUSSEL

FTC B3654
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus crassitesta
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus crassitesta [CEC 1993 1359]

KOREAN SEERFISH

FTC B3979
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus koreanus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [ITIS 172443]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [Fishbase 2004 124]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [FAO ASFIS KOS]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) ES carite coreano [CEC 1993 980]
KOREAN TAIMEN
FTC B4050
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF hucho ishikawae
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Hucho ishikawae Mori, 1928 [ITIS 623483]
<SCINAM>Hucho ishikawae Mori, 1928 [Fishbase 2004 25572]

KOSHER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0127
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0135
BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0177
BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]
SN Used to indicate a food is kosher but may contain dairy ingredients [CFSAN thesaurus].

KOSOVO
FTC R0520
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN Use for the Republic of Kosovo

KRADON
FTC B2461
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF careya sphaerica
UF phak kradon

KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0336
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

KRILL
FTC B2844
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF euphausiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCIFAM>Euphausiidae [CEC 1993 1191]

krill, antarctic
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

kuahpa
USE GUAVA [B1333]

KUDZU
FTC B3379
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
UF pueraria montana lobata
AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Pueraria lobata (Willd.) Ohwi; P. thunbergiana (Sieb. & Zucc.) Benth. ; P. phaseoloides (Roxb.) Benth. [CCPR]
<GRIN>314966
kukui nut tree
USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

KUMAMOTO OYSTER
FTC B3676
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea gigas kumamoto
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [ITIS 79869]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [2010 FDA Seafood List]

kumaru
USE TONKA BEAN [B1039]

kummel
USE CARAWAY [B1549]

KUMQUAT
FTC B1530
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF fortunella spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [ITIS 500284]
<SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [PLANTS FORTU]

kundur
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

kurna
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

KURRAT
FTC B3442
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF allium kurrat
UF salad leek
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae, Liliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. kurrat Schweinf. ex Krause [CCPR]
<GRIN>405537

KURRAT
FTC B3442
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

KURUMA PRAWN
FTC B3494
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF japanese tiger shrimp
UF kuruma shrimp
UF marsupenaeus japonicus
UF penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
UF penaeus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 551588]
<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS KUP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1206]

kuruma shrimp
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KUWAIT</td>
<td>FTC R0275, BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351], SN US FDA 1995 Code: KW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kyonaa</td>
<td>USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kyphosidae</td>
<td>USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KYRGYZSTAN</td>
<td>FTC R0268, BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350], UF kirghizia, SN US FDA 1995 Code: KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>label claim</td>
<td>USE GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME</td>
<td>FTC P0161, BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059], SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term is found in the name of the food appearing on the label (e.g., 'unbleached flour' indexed by &quot;UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME</td>
<td>FTC P0162, BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059], SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term appears on the food label but not in the food name (e.g., a label for bran cereal saying 'high in fiber' indexed by &quot;HIGH FIBER FOOD&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM</td>
<td>FTC P0160, BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032], SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing. AI Use these descriptors when indexing food names for which label or labeling information is available. 'Labeling' includes all labels and other written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping, as well as any such material accompanying a product.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABELING CLAIM</td>
<td>FTC P0163, BT LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160], SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing. AI Use when the 'claim or use' index term is derived from written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping but is not a part of the food label.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>labeo calbassa</td>
<td>USE ROHU [B3469]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>labeo rohita</td>
<td>USE ROHU [B3469]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lablab</td>
<td>USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LABRADOR REDFISH
FTC  B1768
BT   SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF   redfish, labrador
UF   sebastes fasciatus
AI   <SCIFAM>Scorpionidae [ITIS 166704]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1854 [ITIS 166774]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3969]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer 1856 [FAO ASIFS REN]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

labridae
USE  Wrasse family [B2277]

labrus viridis
USE  Wrasse [B2389]

LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1901
BT   FISH, SILURIIFORM [B1598]
UF   clariidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Clariidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 164118]

lacertilia
USE  Lizard [B2293]

lachnolaimus maximus
USE  Hogfish [B2482]

lacquered bracket
USE  Reishi mushroom [B2361]

LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC  M0331
BT   PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

lactarius aquifluus
USE  FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

lactarius deliciosus
USE  SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

lactarius helvus
USE  FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

lactarius spp.
USE  MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

LACTIC ACID
FTC  B3127
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 270
UF   INS 270
UF   Lactic acid, L-, D- and DL-

**LACTIC ACID ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0552</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 472b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 472b</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lactic and fatty acid esters of glycerol


**LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0553</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LACTIC ACID FERMENTED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0101</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cultured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pickled by fermentation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lactic acid, L-, D- and DL-

**USE** LACTIC ACID [B3127]

**LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0107</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lactic and fatty acid esters of glycerol

**USE** LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

**LACTITOL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3129</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


LACTITOL ADDED

FTC H0554
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LACTITOL ADDED

FTC H0554
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

LACTOSE

FTC C0209
BT SUGAR [C0108]
AI Used when lactose or a high lactose sweetener is the major ingredient.

LACTOSE ADDED

FTC H0157
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
SN Used when lactose is added at any level.

LACTOSE CONVERTED

FTC H0203
BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
UF converted (lactose)
UF delactosed
SN Used when all or part of the lactose in milk is converted to glucose and galactose through enzymatic action.

LACTOSE FREE FOOD

FTC P0171
BT LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]

LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD

FTC P0170
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

LACTOSE REMOVED

FTC H0295
BT CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
SN Used when lactose is removed from the food product as when washing curd for cheese preparation. When lactose content is reduced by enzymatic conversion of lactose, use "LACTOSE CONVERTED".

lactuca indica
USE INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]

lactuca sativa
USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

lactuca sativa
USE BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]

lactuca sativa
USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
lactuca sativa
USE ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]
lactuca sativa
USE LETTUCE [B1390]
lactuca sativa var. asparagina
USE CELTUCE [B1728]
lactuca sativa var. augustana
USE CELTUCE [B1728]
lactuca sativa var. capitata
USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
lactuca sativa var. cos
USE ROMAINE [B2089]
lactuca sativa var. crispa
USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
lactuca sativa var. crispa
USE LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]
lactuca sativa var. longifolia
USE ROMAINE [B2089]
ladyfinger banana
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]
lady's finger
USE OKRA [B1241]
lagenaria siceraria
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
lagenaria vulgaris
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
LAGOON GOBY
FTC B3933
BT KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]
UF knipowitschia pannizzae
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Knipowitschia pannizzae (Verga, 1841) [ITIS 172140]
<SCINAM>Knipowitschia pannizzae (Verga, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 25978]
<SCINAM>Knipowitschia pannizzae (Verga, 1841) [CEC 1993 1045]
lagopus spp.
USE PTARMIGAN [B2697]
lake cisco
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]
LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH
FTC B4053
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus hiemalis
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [ITIS 623413]
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [Fishbase 2004 49192]
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [FAO ASFIS Cifh]
LAKE HERRING
FTC  B1118
BT  WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF  chub
UF  cisco
UF  coregonus artedii
UF  lake cisco
UF  lakefish
UF  tullibee
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus artedii Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 623384]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus artedii Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 235]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus artedii Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS CIS]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus artedii Lesueur, 1818 [CEC 1993 229]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus artedi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH
FTC  B4054
BT  WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF  coregonus macrophthalmus
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [ITIS 623416]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 28065]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin 1882 [FAO ASFIS CIR]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus (Nusslin, 1882) [CEC 1993 233]

LAKE TROUT
FTC  B1503
BT  CHAR [B4051]
UF  cristivomer namaycush
UF  salvelinus namaycush
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
    <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 62002]
    <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 248]
    <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LAT]
    <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 260]
    <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LAKE TROUT
FTC  B4065
BT  TROUT [B1258]
UF  salmo trutta lacustris
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
    <SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4880]
    <SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 254]

LAKE WHITEFISH
FTC  B1907
BT  WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF  coregonus clupeaformis
UF  coregonus makwi
UF  whitefish, lake
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 161941]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 234]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS WHL]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 230]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
lakefish
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

la-kwa
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

lama glama
USE LLAMA [B2741]

LAMB
FTC B1669
BT SHEEP [B1183]

LAMB MEAT ADDED
FTC H0764
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
UF mutton meat added
SN Used when lamb meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms *ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and *MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]*.

lambis lambis
USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

LAMB’S LETTUCE
FTC B1754
BT CORNSALAD [B4326]
UF common cornsalad
UF cornsalad
UF european cornsalad
UF valerianella locusta
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Lat. [ITIS 35392]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [GRIN 80009]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Lat. [PLANTS VALO]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 294]
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [DPNL 2003 13752]
<MANSFELD>2570

LAMB’S QUARTER
FTC B1681
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chenopodium album
UF goosefoot, white
UF pigweed
UF white goosefoot
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [ITIS 20592]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [GRIN 10178]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [PLANTS CHAL7]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [DPNL 2003 8593]

laminaria japonica
USE KONBU [B2638]

laminaria longissima
USE KONBU [B2638]

laminariales
USE KELP [B1744]

LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH
FTC M0144
BT LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
### LAMINATE CONTAINER

**FTC** M0181  
**BT** CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

### LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC

**FTC** M0356  
**BT** PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]

### LAMINATE TUBE

**FTC** M0167  
**BT** LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]

### LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK

**FTC** M0111  
**BT** LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

### LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL

**FTC** M0110  
**BT** LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

### LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE

**FTC** M0109  
**BT** LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

### LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS

**FTC** M0127  
**BT** LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

### LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS

**FTC** M0138  
**BT** LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

### LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER

**FTC** M0300  
**BT** ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

### LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER

**FTC** M0353  
**BT** PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

**lamna cornubica**  
**USE** PORBEAGLE [B1978]

**lamna ditropis**  
**USE** SALMON SHARK [B3524]

**lamna nasus**  
**USE** PORBEAGLE [B1978]

**lamna spp.**  
**USE** MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

**lamnidae**  
**USE** MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

**lamniformes**  
**USE** FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
LAMPREY FAMILY
FTC  B4133
BT  FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]
UF  petromyzontidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [ITIS 159697]
     <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [FAO ASFIS LAS]
     <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [CEC 1993 7]

lampris guttatus
USE  MOONFISH [B4285]

LAND CRAB FAMILY
FTC  B2342
BT  CRAB [B1335]
UF  cangrejos
UF  gecarcinidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Gecarcinidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99126]

LAND CRESS
FTC  B2873
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  american cress
UF  american winter cress
UF  barbarea verna
UF  creecy greens
UF  early winter cress
UF  early yellowrocket
UF  normandy cress
UF  upland cress
AI  <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Barbarea verna (P. Mill.) Aschers. [ITIS 22743]
     <SCINAM>Barbarea verna (Mill.) Asch. [GRIN 105428]
     <SCINAM>Barbarea verna (Mill.) Asch. [PLANTS BAVE]
     <SCINAM>Barbarea verna (Mill.) Asch. [DPNL 2003 7917]

LAND SNAIL
FTC  B1455
BT  SNAIL [B2114]
UF  garden snails
UF  helix spp.
UF  snails, garden
UF  snails, land
AI  <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
     <SCIGEN>Helix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77904]

landolphia poilu
USE  Hairy LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia heudelotti
USE  LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]

landolphia hirsuta
USE  Hairy LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia owariensis
USE  WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

LANDOLPHIA RUBBER
FTC  B2807
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  guinea gumvine
UF  landolphia heudelotti
landolphia senegalensis
USE GUMVINE [B2792]

langka
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

LANGOSTINO AMARILLO
FTC B2206
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF blue squat lobster
UF cervimunida johni
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter, 1903 [WoRMS AphiaID: 392199]
<SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter 1903 [FAO ASFIS CZJ]
<SCINAM>Cervimunida johni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LANGOSTINO LOBSTER
FTC B2486
BT SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
UF squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae

LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT
FTC 00000
BT []
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI 2012

languas
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

lannea edulis
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

lannea velutuna
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

lantana
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantana camara
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantana strigocamara
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantern shark
USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

LANTERN SHARK FAMILY
FTC B3509
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF etmopteridae
UF lantern sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]
Lantern sharks
USE LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

LAOS
FTC R0278
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LA

laos (spice)
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

lapa
USE LIMPET [B2279]

LAPPA
FTC B1646
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF burdock root

LARD ADDED
FTC H0762
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

larga seal
USE SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]

large cranberry
USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

large lima bean
USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD
FTC B2907
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCIGEN>Alepocephalus Risso, 1820 [ITIS 162308]
<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

large spotted dogfish
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

large yellow croaker
USE CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]

LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN
FTC B4055
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus nasus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2674]
<SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CIQ]
<SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [CEC 1993 234]

LARGE-EYED DENTEX
FTC B4004
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex macrophtalmus
LARGEMOUTH BASS

FTC B2182
BT BLACK BASS [B2665]
UF black bass
UF micropterus salmoides
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
   <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [ITIS 168160]
   <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 3385]
   <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MPS]
   <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacépède, 1801) [CEC 1993 595]
   <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]
   <SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

larimichthys pamoide

USE SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]

larimichthys polyactis

USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

larimichthys spp.

USE LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]

larrea mexicana

USE CHAPARRAL [B2047]

larrea tridentata

USE CHAPARRAL [B2047]

L-ascorbic acid

USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

L-ascorbyl 6-palmitate

USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE

FTC B3006
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Ascorbyl palmitate
UF E 304(I)
UF INS 304
UF L-ascorbyl 6-palmitate

L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE
FTC B3006
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]

L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED
FTC H0812
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

late fall oyster
USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

LATEOLABRACIDAE
FTC B4032
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
AI <SCIFAM>Lateolabracidae Springer and Raasch, 1995 [ITIS 643086]

lateolabrax japonicus
USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

lates calcarifer
USE BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]

lates niloticus
USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

LATEX
FTC N0054
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]

lathyrus aphaca
USE MATRIE [B2473]

lathyrus l.
USE PEA [B1338]

lathyrus odoratus
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

lathyrus sativus
USE WHITE PEA [B4372]

lathyrus sativus
USE WHITE PEA [B3356]

latridae
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

latrididae
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

latridopsis ciliaris
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
LAVANDER
FTC B3427
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Lavandula angustifolia Mill.; L. officinalis Chaix; L. spica L.; L. vera DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>21677

LAVER
FTC B1745
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF nori
UF porphyra umbilicalis
UF purple laver
UF slake
AI <SCIFAM>Bangiaceae [ITIS 11543]
<SCINAM>Porphyra umbilicalis [ITIS 11543]
<SCINAM>Porphyra umbilicalis (Linnaeus) Kützing 1843 [FAO ASFIS OFH]

lawyer's wig
USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

L-CYSTEINE
FTC B4426
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Cysteine, L- and its hydrochlorides - sodium and potassium salts
UF E 920
UF INS 920
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent.$br/$br/$Europe: E 920.$br/$Codex: INS 920.

L-CYSTEINE ADDED
FTC H0813
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

LEAD POISONING
FTC Z0243
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LEPO
leadtrees

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

LEAF

FTC C0200
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

SN If the part indexed consists of a large leafstalk and a leaf blade, use "PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT OR SEED". Compare "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)."

AI The flat or fleshy expanded blade (lamina) including a small and insignificant leafstalk but excluding a large and fleshy leafstalk such as celery stalks or rhubarb stalks.

leaf beet

USE CHARD [B1175]

LEAF CELERY

FTC B3728
BT CELERY [B1282]
UF apium graveolens var. secalinum
UF chinese celery
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum (Alef.) Mansf. [GRIN 409366]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum Alef. [MANSFELD 1235]

LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER

FTC M0414
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

leaf lettuce

USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

leaf mustard

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

LEAF WRAPPER

FTC M0205
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

leaf, flower, root or stem

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

FTC N0048
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK

FTC B4114
BT GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
UF catshark
UF centrophorus squamosus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleecker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160635]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 653]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre 1788) [FAO ASFIS GUQ]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 58]
<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEAFY VEGETABLE

FTC B1566
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
**lean fish**
USE  FAT CONTENT <=3% [Z0264]

**leander serratus**
USE  COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

**leather chiton**
USE  BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

**LEATHERJACKET**
FTC  B2146
BT  JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF  oligoplites spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCIGEN>Oligoplites Gill, 1863 [ITIS 168672]

**LEATHERJACKET**
FTC  B3965
BT  LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
UF  oligoplites saurus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168673]
    <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1001]
    <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS OLI]
    <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**leathery chiton**
USE  BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

**LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)**
FTC  A0818
BT  BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI  includes wholemeal wheat bread, soda bread, rye bread

**LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX)**
FTC  A0428
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**LEAVENING AGENT ADDED**
FTC  H0751
BT  INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

**LEBANON**
FTC  R0279
BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: LB

**lebranche mullet**
USE  LIZA [B2359]

**leccinum aurantiacum**
USE  RED BOLETUS [B2737]

**leccinum scabrum**
USE  ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

**lechoza**
USE  PAPAYA [B1249]
LECITHINS

FTC  B3130
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF    E 322
UF    INS 322
AI    <DICTION>=Food additive.$br/$br=Europe: E 322.$br/$br=Codex: INS 322.

LECITHINS ADDED

FTC  H0555
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

lecithis spp.

USE    SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

LEEK

FTC  B1308
BT    VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF    allium porrum
UF    garden leek
AI    <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [ITIS 42659]
<SCI Syn> Allium ampeloprasum var. porrum [ITIS 532057]
<SCI Syn> Allium porrum L. [GRIN 2351]
<MANSFIELD>200

LEEK

FTC  B1308
BT    ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

LEFTYEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY

FTC  B1879
BT    FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF    bothidae
UF    paralichthyidae
AI    <SCIFAM>Bothidae [ITIS 172714]
<SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]

leg (meat cut)

USE    ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]

LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

FTC  Z0159
BT    CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

leg meat, poultry

USE    DARK MEAT [Z0002]

LEGUME ANIMAL FEED

FTC  B3377
BT    PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
**leiostomus spp.**

USE SPOT [B3905]

**leiostomus xanthurus**

USE SPOT CROAKER [B1256]

**lemandarin**

USE MANDARIN LIME [B4214]

**LEMON**

FTC B1275

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

UF citrus limon

UF citrus medica var. limonum

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [ITIS 28885]

<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [GRIN 10732]

<SCINAM>Citrus ×limon (L.) Burm. f. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CILIS]

<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm.f. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 93]

<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. fil. [DPNL 2003 8694]

<MANSFELD>7625

**LEMON**

FTC B1275

BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

**lemon balm**

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

**lemon bee bush**

USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

**LEMON GRASS**

FTC B2273

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF cymbopogon citratus

UF fever grass

UF west indian lemongrass

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)

<SCINAM>Cymbopogon citratus (DC.) Stapf. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>12797

<MANSFELD>36188

**lemon ironwood**

USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

**LEMON MYRTLE**

FTC B4340

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF australian lemon myrtle

UF backhousia citriodora

UF lemon ironwood

UF lemon scented backhousia

UF lemon scented ironwood

UF lemon scented myrtle

UF lemon scented verbena

UF sweet verbena myrtle

UF sweet verbena tree

AI <SCINAM>Backhousia citriodora F. Muell. [GRIN 6250]

<DICTION>$i$Backhousia citriodora$/$ (common names lemon myrtle, lemon scented myrtle, lemon scented ironwood) is a flowering plant in the family $i$Myrtaceae$/$, genus $i$Backhousia$/$. It is endemic to subtropical rainforests of central and south-eastern Queensland, Australia, with a natural distribution from Mackay to Brisbane. Other common names are sweet verbena tree, sweet verbena myrtle, lemon scented myrtle, and lemon scented ironwood. $/$

$<$
Lemon scented backhousia
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

Lemon scented ironwood
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

Lemon scented myrtle
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

Lemon scented verbena
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

LEMON SOLE
FTC B2647
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus kitt
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172888]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1382]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LEM]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1128]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEMON VERBENA
FTC B2953
BT VERBENA [B3479]
UF aloysia citrodora
UF lemon beebush
UF lippia triphylla
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCINAM>Aloysia citrodora Paláu [832759]
<SCINAM>Aloysia citrodora Palau [GRIN 317760]
<SCINAM>Aloysia citrodora Palau [DPNL 2003 7394]
<DICTION>$i$Aloysia citrodora$/i$ is a species of flowering plant in the verbena family $i$Verbenaceae$/i$,
 native to Argentina, Paraguay, Brazil, Uruguay, Chile, Bolivia, and Peru. Common names include lemon verbena and lemon beebush. It was brought to Europe by the Spanish and the Portuguese in the 17th century.$br/$Lemon verbena leaves are used to add a lemon flavor to fish and poultry dishes, vegetable marinades, salad
dressings, jams, puddings, greek yogurt and beverages. It also is used to make herbal teas, or added to standard
tea in place of actual lemon (as is common with Moroccan tea). It can also be used to make a sorbet. In addition, it
has anti-Candida albicans activity. In the European Union, Verbena essential oils (Lippia citriodora Kunth.) and
derivatives other than absolute are prohibited when used as a fragrance ingredient (Commission Directive

lemonfish
USE GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

lemonfish
USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

lens culinaris
USE LENTIL [B1268]

LENTIL
FTC B1268
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF lens culinaris
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lens culinaris Medik. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21739
<MANSFELD>30720
lentinula edodes
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

lentinus edodes
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

lentinus tigrinus
USE TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

leopard palm
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

LEOPARD SHARK
FTC B4111
BT LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]
UF triakis semifasciata
AI <SCIFAM>Trikidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Trikis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [ITIS 160448]
<SCINAM>Trikis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [Fishbase 2004 2543]
<SCINAM>Trikis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [FAO ASFIS LES]
<SCINAM>Trikis semifasciata Girard, 1854 [CEC 1993 56]
<SCINAM>Trikis semifasciata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEOPARD SHARK
FTC B4110
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF triakis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Trikidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCIGEN>Trikis Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 160447]

lepadidae
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

lepas anatifera
USE DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]

lepas anserifera
USE GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]

lepas spp.
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

lepidium campestre
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

lepidium sativum
USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

lepidocybium flavobrunneum
USE ESCOLAR [B1821]

lepidopsetta bilineata
USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

lepidopus caudatus
USE SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]

lepidorhombus whiffiagonis
USE MEGRIM [B2710]

lepidorhynchus denticulatus
USE DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]
lepidosireniformes
USE FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]

lepiota naucina
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

lepisanthes senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

lepisosteidae
USE GAR FAMILY [B1893]

lepisosteiformes
USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

lepiota nuda
USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]

lepiota spp.
USE BLEWIT [B2521]

leptomis gibbosus
USE PUMPKINSEED [B2403]

leptomis gibbosus
USE PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]

leptomis macrochirus
USE BLUEGILL [B2079]

leptomis spp.
USE COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]

leptomis spp.
USE SUNFISH [B1419]

leporidae
USE RABBIT [B1323]

lepus europaeus
USE EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]

lepus spp.
USE HARE [B2695]

leren
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

LESOTHO
FTC R0284
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LS

LESPEDEZA
FTC B3380
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Lespedeza cuneata (Dum. Cours.) G. Don ; L. sericea Miq. [CCPR]
<GRIN>21856
less salt added claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

less, label claim
USE "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]

lesser bulrush
USE NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]

LESSER FLYING SQUID
FTC B3703
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todaropsis eblanae
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todaropsis eblanae (Ball, 1841) [ITIS 205728]
<SCINAM>Todaropsis eblanae (Ball 1841) [FAO ASFIS TDQ]

LESSER GALANGAL
FTC B2938
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceaee
<SCINAM>Alpinia officinarum Hance [NETTOX]
<GRIN>101035
<MANSFELD>3440

LESSER KUDU
FTC B4378
BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF tragelaphus imberbis
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus imberbis (Blyth, 1869) [ITIS 625131]
<SCINAM>Tragelaphus imberbis Blyth, 1869 [MSW3 14200730]

lesser reedmace
USE NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]

lesser slipper lobster
USE SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]

LESSER TUNA
FTC B3990
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF euthynnus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Euthynnus Lütken in Jordan and Gilbert, 1883 [ITIS 172399]

LESSER YAM
FTC B3327
BT YAM [B3396]
UF asiatic yam
UF chinese sweet potato
UF chinese yam
UF dioscorea esculenta
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [ITIS 502073]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [GRIN 14204]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [MANSFELD 18717]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [PLANTS DIES2]

lethrinidae
USE EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
lethrinus spp.
USE EMPEROR [B2859]

LETTUCE
FTC B1390
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF lactuca sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [GRIN 21360]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [DPNL 2003 10656]

LEUCAENA
FTC B2443
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF ipil-ipil
UF jumbie bean
UF leadtree
UF leucaena leucocephala
AI <SCINAM>Leucaena leucocephala (Lam.) de Wit [GRIN 21959]

leucaena leucocephala
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

leuciscus cephalus
USE EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]

leuciscus idus
USE IDE [B2713]

leucoagaricus leucothites
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

leucoagaricus naucinus
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

leucoraja circularis
USE SANDY RAY [B4084]

leucoraja erinacea
USE LITTLE SKATE [B4086]

leucoraja fullonica
USE SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]

leucoraja naevus
USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

leucoraja ocellata
USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

leucoraja spp.
USE ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

LEVANT COTTON
FTC B3738
BT COTTON [B1210]
UF arabian cotton
UF gossypium herbaceum
UF maltese cotton
Liberia

FTC R0283
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LR

Libya

FTC R0288
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LY

Lichen

FTC B2345
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

AI Lichens are composite organisms consisting of a symbiotic association of a fungus (the mycobiont) with a photosynthetic partner (the photobiont or phycobiont), usually either a green alga (commonly Trebouxia) or cyanobacterium (commonly Nostoc). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lichen]

Licorice

FTC B2048
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF glycyrrhiza glabra

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)

<SCINAM>Glycyrrhiza glabra L. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>17820

<SPAN>PANSFELD>29969

Lichtenstein

FTC R0281
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LI

Light Cream

FTC C0160
BT CREAM [C0195]

UF coffee cream

UF cream, light

UF table cream

AI Cream containing not less than 18% but less than 30% milkfat; a product labeled "LIGHT CREAM" may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.155.

Light Fish Flesh

FTC Z0057
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
This color designation describes tuna flesh that is not darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (ii)).

LIGHT MEAT

FTC  Z0004
BT  COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF  breast meat, poultry
UF  wing meat, poultry
SN  Used only for poultry meat that comes from the breast or wing.

LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM

FTC  C0154
BT  CREAM [C0195]
UF  whipping cream
AI  Cream that contains not less than 30% but less than 36% milkfat.

LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

FTC  A0299
BT  WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
UF  sparkling wine (U.S.)
UF  table wine (U.S.)

light, label claim

USE  "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]

lilium spp.

USE  LILY [B2451]

LILY

FTC  B2451
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  lilium spp.
AI  <DICTION>Lilium bulbs are starchy and edible as root vegetables, although bulbs of some species may be very bitter. The non-bitter bulbs of L. lancifolium, L. pumilum, and especially L. brownii are grown at large scale in China as a luxury or health food, most often sold in dry form. They are eaten especially in the summer, for their ability to reduce internal heat. They may be reconstituted and stir-fried, grated and used to thicken soup, or processed to extract starch. Their texture and taste draw comparison with the potato, although the individual bulb scales are much smaller (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lily).

LIMA BEAN

FTC  B1397
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF  phaseolus limensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. var. lunatus [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300449
<MANSFELD>27587

lima bean and corn

USE  SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean and sweet corn

USE  SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean, corn and tomatoes

USE  TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima bean, large

USE  FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes

USE  TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
lima beans and corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

limanda aspera
USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

limanda ferruginea
USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

limanda limanda
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

limanda proboscidea
USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

limanda spp.
USE MUD DAB [B4043]

LIME (CITRUS)
FTC B1067
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus aurantifolia
UF citrus medica var. acida
UF indian lime
UF key lime
UF sour lime
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantifolia (Christm.) Swingle [ITIS 506403]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantifolia (Christm.) Swingle [GRIN 10683]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantifolia (Christm.) Swingle (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIAU7]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 89]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantifolia (Christm.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 8687]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [MANSFELD 7576]

limestone lettuce
USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

limonia acidissima
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

LIMPET
FTC B2279
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF cellana denticulata
UF fissurellidae
UF lapa
UF patella caerulea
UF patella vulgata
UF true limpets

limpet, giant owl
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

lin
USE FLAX [B1700]

lincoln’s-weed
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

LINDEN
FTC B2051
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  

Tilia spp.

LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER

POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

Lined shore crab

STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

EUROPEAN LING [B3874]

Molva molva

GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]

Ophiodon elongatus

BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

alpine cranberry

cowberry

vaccinium vitis-idaea

linum usitatissimum

FLAX [B1700]

PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

SEA SNAIL [B1955]

LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED
lippia graveolens  
USE  OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

lippia micromera  
USE  SPANISH THYME [B2134]

lippia triphylla  
USE  LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

lipsticktree  
USE  ANNATTO [B3392]

LIQUEUR (US CFR)  
FTC  A0240  
BT  DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]  
UF  cordial  
AI  Alcoholic beverage produced by combining a spirit (frequently brandy) with flavoring and sugar. May be grouped into five categories: fruits, seeds, herbs, peels and cremes. Examples of each include cherry heering, anisette, chartreuse, curacao and creme de menthe (27 CFR 5.22(h)).

LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR)  
FTC  A0850  
BT  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]  
RT  DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]  
RT  23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]  
AI  Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation. Includes liqueurs (e.g. calvados, kahlua, advocaat) and spirits (e.g. brandy, whisk(e)y, rum).

LIQUID  
FTC  E0130  
BT  E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]  
UF  fluid  
AI  A state of matter between a solid and a gas, in which a substance has the capacity to flow and conforms to the shape of the container. Liquids range from water to honey, corresponding to a range in viscosity (or apparent viscosity) from 1 to 500 centipoise (viscosity is a measure of a liquid's resistance to flow). Products that are pourable but have a higher viscosity are "SEMLIQUID".

LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE  
FTC  B2974  
BT  B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX)  
FTC  A0429  
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  

LIQUID INJECTED  
FTC  H0275  
BT  PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
UF  enhanced  
UF  prebasted  
SN  Used when liquid is injected into a meat or poultry is prebasted. Do not confuse with "WATER ADDED".

LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR)  
FTC  A0780  
BT  MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]  
RT  033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]  
SN  Index also "MILK" in facet C.  
AI  Liquid milks are the secretion of the mammary gland of animals such as cow, sheep, goat, buffalo and camel, and
include Human milk. The category includes milks that have only been processed for reasons of food safety (e.g. pasteurisation), preservation (e.g. UHT) or skimming to reduce fat content.

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY**

FTC E0102  
BT LIQUID [E0130]  
UF liquid, thick  
AI A liquid that flows slowly at room temperature. Examples are: some heavy liqueurs, evaporated milk, vegetable oil, molasses and honey. The range of high viscosity liquids spans sucrose solutions between 45 and 70% solids (viscosity range from 10 to 500 centipoise). Prefer ‘solid pieces’ factor term to ‘small particles’ if both appear in the food.

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES**

FTC E0139  
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES**

FTC E0121  
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES**

FTC E0138  
BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY**

FTC E0109  
BT LIQUID [E0130]  
UF liquid, thin  
AI A liquid that flows very easily at room temperature. Examples are: water, apple juice, sherry, acidophilus milk, whipping cream and some heavy liqueurs. The range of low viscosity liquid spans sucrose solutions between 0 and 45% solids (viscosity range from 1 to 10 centipoise). Prefer ‘solid pieces’ factor term to ‘small particles’ if both appear in the food.

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES**

FTC E0123  
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES**

FTC E0114  
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES**

FTC E0149  
BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM**

FTC E0165  
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]  
RT LIQUID [E0130]  
UF ampoule  

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY**  
USE LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY**  
USE LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, THICK**  
USE LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, THIN**  
USE LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, VERY THICK**  
USE SEMILIQUID [E0103]

**LIQUOR, ALCOHOLIC**  
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
litchee
USE LITCHI [B1212]

LITCHI
FTC B1212
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF litchee
UF litchi chinensis
UF litchi nut
UF lychee
UF nephelium litchi
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [ITIS 503504]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [GRIN 22399]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [PLANTS LICH4]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 170]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [DPNL 2003 10899]
<MANSFELD>6914

litchi chinensis
USE LITCHI [B1212]
litchi nut
USE LITCHI [B1212]
lithobates catesbeianus
USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]
lithodes aequispina
USE GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]
lithodes antarcticus
USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]
lithodes ferox
USE KING CRAB [B1498]
lithodes maia
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]
lithodes maja
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]
lithodes murrayi
USE MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]
lithodes santolla
USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]
lithodidae
USE KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
Lithol rupine BK
USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]

LITHOLRUBINE BK
FTC B3131
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 180
UF INS 180
UF Lithol rupine BK


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$€Europe: E 180.$br/$€Codex: INS 180.

LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED
FTC  H0556
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

lithophaga lithophaga
USE  DATE SHELL [B4151]

LITHUANIA
FTC  R0285
BT  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: LT

litopenaeus setiferus
USE  NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

litopenaeus stylirostris
USE  BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

litopenaeus vannamei
USE  WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

LITTLE MILLET
FTC  B4318
BT  MILLET [B2505]
UF  panicum sumatrense
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Panicum sumatrense Roth ex Roemer & Schultes [ITIS 506649]
<SCINAM>Panicum sumatrense Roth [GRIN 103520]
<SCINAM>Panicum sumatrense Roth ex Roem. & Schult. [PLANTS PASU34]
<br/> <DICTION>Little Millet (Panicum sumatrense, Syn.: Panicum miliare auct. non Lam.) is a species of millet in the family Poaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panicum_sumatrense]

LITTLE RADISH
FTC  B2960
BT  RADISH [B1315]
AI  <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. sativus [NETTOX]
<GRIN>319668
<MANSFELD>24314
<br/> <DICTION>Little Radish (Raphanus sativus L. var. sativus, Syn.: Raphanus sativus var. sativus) is a species of radish in the family Cruciferae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raphanus_sativus]

LITTLE SKATE
FTC  B4086
BT  SKATE [B1340]
UF  leucoraja erinacea
UF  raja erinacea
AI  <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [ITIS 564130]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 2557]
<SCINAM>Raja erinacea (Mitchill 1852) [FAO ASFIS RJD]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Raja erinacea Mitchill, 1825 [CEC 1993 95]  

LITTLE SKATE  
FTC B4086  
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]  

LITTLE SQUID  
FTC B3682  
BT SQUID [B1205]  
UF alloteuthis media  
UF loligo media  
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
<SCINAM>Loligo media (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 556291]  
<SCINAM>Loligo media [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OUM]  
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1404]  

little yellow croaker  
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]  

LITTLELEAF LINDEN  
FTC B2966  
BT LINDEN [B2051]  
AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae  
<SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>36675  
<MANSFELD>4863  

little neck  
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]  

littorina littorea  
USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]  

littorinidae  
USE PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]  

LIVER  
FTC C0176  
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]  

LIVER OIL  
FTC C0301  
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]  
AI <DICTION>The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from liver, usually fish liver (e.g. cod liver oil, haddock liver oil, shark oil) /AM  

LIZA  
FTC B2359  
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]  
UF lebranche mullet  
UF mugil brasiliensis  
UF mugil liza  
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170338]  
<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1090]  
<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MUB]  
<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [CEC 1993 538]  
<SCINAM>Mugil liza [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

LIZARD  
FTC B2293
BT  REPTILE [B1625]  
UF  lacertilia

lizardfish
USE  ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]

LIZARDFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2498  
BT  FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]  
UF  synodontidae  
AI  <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162425]

LLAMA
FTC  B2741  
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
UF  lama glama  
AI  <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]  
<SCINAM>Lama glama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625028]

LOBSTER
FTC  B1505  
BT  DECAPOD [B1998]  
UF  homarus spp.  
UF  panulirus spp.  
lobster krill
USE  NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

locos
USE  SEA SNAIL [B1955]

locust bean
USE  CAROB BEAN [B1366]

LOCUST BEAN GUM
FTC  B3132  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  Carob bean gum  
UF  E 410  
UF  INS 410  
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$Europe: E 410.$br$/Codex: INS 410.
locust bean gum added
USE  CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]

LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED
FTC  H0557  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
LOGANBERRY
FTC  B1401
BT  BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF  rubus loganobaccus
UF  rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506229]
    <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]
    <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H. Bailey [PLANTS RULO11]
    <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 12671]

LOGGERHEAD TURTLE
FTC  B3467
BT  TURTLE [B1242]
UF  caretta caretta
UF  thalasochelys caretta
AI  <SCIFAM>Cheloniidae Oppel, 1811 [ITIS 173828]
    <SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173830]
    <SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TTL]
    <SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1476]

LOIN
FTC  Z0031
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

toliginidae
USE  SQUID [B1205]

loligo media
USE  LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

loligo pealei
USE  LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

loligo plei
USE  ARROW SQUID [B2683]

loligo reynaudi
USE  CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

loligo vulgaris
USE  COMMON SQUID [B3692]

lolium spp.
USE  DARNEL [B3386]

LOLLO ROSSO
FTC  B2088
BT  LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
UF  lactuca sativa var. crispa
UF  red leaf lettuce
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [GRIN 404618]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
    <DICTION>Lollo Rosso is a red loose leaf type of lettuce. Lollo Rosso can also be known as Lolla Rossa and Lollo Rossa due to gender confusion. Lollo Rosso’s sister varieties are Lollo Biando and Lollo Verde.[http://www.specialtyproduce.com/produce/Lollo_Rosso_Lettuce_5020.php]

long island duck
USE  PEKIN DUCK [B4369]
long pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B1969
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF pimelodidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]

LONGAN
FTC B1628
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF dimocarpus longan
UF dragon eyes
UF euphorbia longan
UF longan
UF nephelium longanum
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [ITIS 506072]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [GRIN 14131]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [PLANTS DILO7]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [DPNL 2003 9307]

longfin inshore squid
USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

longfin mako
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

LONGFIN MAKO SHARK
FTC B2472
BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]
UF isurus paucus
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [ITIS 159926]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 753]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [FAO ASFIS OSY]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [CEC 1993 20]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONGFIN SMELT
FTC B1310
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF osmerus thaleichthys
UF spirinchus thaleichthys
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 162049]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 2698]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres 1860) [FAO ASFIS OSY]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONG-FIN SQUID
FTC B3683
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo pealei
UF longfin inshore squid
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealei Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82372]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealeii Lesueur 1821 [FAO ASFIS SQL]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealei Lesueur, 1821 [CEC 1993 1406]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealeii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
LONG-FINNED EEL

FTC B3451
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla nebulosa
UF mottled eel
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161131]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [ITIS 161131]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [Fishbase 2004 11700]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [FAO ASFIS EWN]

LONGHEAD DAB

FTC B1860
BT PLAICE [B2570]
UF dab, longhead
UF limanda proboscidea
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
    <SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert, 1896 [ITIS 172911]
    <SCINAM>Pleuronectes proboscidea (Gilbert, 1896) [Fishbase 2004 4243]
    <SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert 1896 [FAO ASFIS EOR]
    <SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONGNOSE SPURDOG

FTC B3514
BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF northern spurdog
UF squalus blainville
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
    <SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 160621]
    <SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 708]
    <SCINAM>Squalus blainvillii (Risso, 1827) [FAO ASFIS QUB]
    <SCINAM>Squalus blainvillii (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 65]
    <SCINAM>Squalus blainville [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONG-NOSED SKATE

FTC B4102
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF dipturus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
    <SCIGEN>Dipturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 564033]

LONG-NOSED SKATE

FTC B4094
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
UF dipturus oxyrinchus
UF long-nose skate
LONG-NOSED SKATE
FTC B4094
BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

LONGTAIL TUNA
FTC B1004
BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF neothunnus rarus
UF northern bluefin tuna
UF thunnus tonggol
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172430]
<SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 148]
<SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOT]
<SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [CEC 1993 1003]
<SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol [2010 FDA Seafood List]

loofah
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

LOOKDOWN DORY
FTC B2903
BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
UF cyttus traversi
AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]
<SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [ITIS 625276]
<SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [Fishbase 2004 10676]
<SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [FAO ASFIS ZCT]

LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE
FTC B2087
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [GRIN 404618]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [DPNL 2003 10659]
<DICTION>Lettuce with loosely curled leaves that do not form a compact head.

loose-skinned orange
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

lophiidae
USE GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

lophiiformes
USE FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]

lophius americanus
USE GOOSEFISH [B4073]

lophius budegassa
USE BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER [B4074]

lophius piscatorius
USE MONKFISH [B2401]
lophius upsicephalus
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

lophius vomerinus
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

LOQUAT
FTC B1244
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF eriobotrya japonica
UF japanese medlar
UF japanese plum (eriobotrya)
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [ITIS 502403]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [GRIN 15602]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [PLANTS ERJA3]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 128]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [DPNL 2003 9581]
<MANSFELD>8991

loricate
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

lota lota
USE BURBOT [B1627]

lota maculosa
USE BURBOT [B1627]

lotella rhacina
USE ROCK COD [B2145]

lottia gigantea
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

LOTUS
FTC B1216
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF nelumbo nucifera
AI <SCIFAM>Nelumbonaceae [ITIS 18396]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [ITIS 18400]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [GRIN 25110]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [PLANTS NENU2]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 11328]

lotus persimmon
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

lotus tree
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

LOUISIANA
FTC R0432
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

louisiana crawfish
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

louisiana crayfish
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]
LOVAGE
FTC B2952
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Levisticum officinale W. Koch [NETTOX]
<GRIN>22014
<MANSFELD>1731

love apple
USE TOMATO [B1276]

LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0193
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

LOW CALORIE FOOD
USE LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0370
BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC M0372
BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LOW ENERGY FOOD
FTC P0033
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF low calorie food
SN Renamed from "LOW CALORIE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].
AI A claim that a food is low in energy, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 40 kcal (170 kJ)/100 g for solids or more than 20 kcal (80 kJ)/100 ml for liquids. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 4 kcal (17 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 40 calories or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 120 calories or less per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

LOW FAT FOOD
FTC P0039
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
AI A claim that a food is low in fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 3 g of fat per 100 g for solids or 1.5 g of fat per 100 ml for liquids (1.8 g of fat per 100 ml for semi-skimmed milk), [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 3 grams of fat or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 3 grams or less fat per 100 grams of food and not more than 30% of calories from fat [US FDA]

LOW FIBER FOOD
FTC P0063
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD
FTC P0043
BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
AI Food having 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per 100 grams of food. If the food qualifies by special processing and total fat exceeds 13 grams per amount and labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).
LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD

FTC P0057
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI A claim that a food is low in saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made if the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids in the product does not exceed 1.5 g per 100 g for solids or 0.75 g/100 ml for liquids and in either case the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids must not provide more than 10 % of energy. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having one gram or less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed and 15% or less of calories from saturated fat. Meals and main dishes contain one gram or less saturated fat per 100 grams food and less than 10% of calories from saturated fat.

LOW SALT FOOD

FTC P0083
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD

FTC P0038
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF low sodium or salt food
AI A claim that a food is low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.12 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. For waters, other than natural mineral waters falling within the scope of Directive 80/777/EEC, this value should not exceed 2 mg of sodium per 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams food [US FDA]

LOW SODIUM FOOD

FTC P0156
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

AI Foods having 140 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams sodium per 100 grams of food. 

LOW SUGARS FOOD

FTC P0062
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI A claim that a food is low in sugars, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 5 g of sugars per 100 g for solids or 2.5 g of sugars per 100 ml for liquids [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Not defined in U.S. Federal Register; no basis for a recommended intake.

LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

FTC A0298
BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
AI Wine or wine-like product containing .5-7% alcohol.

LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY

FTC B3741
BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]
UF sugar berry
UF sweet lowbush blueberry
UF vaccinium angustifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Ait. [ITIS 23579]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [GRIN 40981]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [PLANTS VAAN]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [DPNL 2003 13736]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [MANSFELD 18251]
lowbush cranberry
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

LOWFIN POMFRET
FTC B3998
BT POMFRET [B2571]
UF brama dussumieri
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
  <SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831 [ITIS 170292]
  <SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1435]

lowland avocado
USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

lowland rice
USE RICE [B1322]

LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0182
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
UF batch pasteurization
UF holding pasteurization
UF ltlt
AI Low-Temperature-Long-Time Treatment (LTLT) uses low heat for a longer time to kill pathogenic bacteria. For example, milk is pasteurized at 63° C (145° F) for 30 minutes.

loxechimus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

LOZENGE
FTC E0174
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
UF troche
SN Includes strips.
AI A lozenge is designed to dissolve in the mouth. For example, to soothe the throat as a cough drop. [http://www.MedicineNet.com]

ltlt
USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

lubia bean
USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

lucerne
USE ALFALFA [B1359]

lucioperca sandra
USE ZANDER [B2387]

lucuma mammosa
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

luderick
USE PARORE [B4280]

luffa
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

luffa acutangula
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
luffa aegyptiaca
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

luffa cylindrica
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

lulo
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

LUMPFISH
FTC B1823
BT SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
UF cyclopterus lumpus
UF lumpsucker
AI <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]
  <SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 167612]
  <SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 62]
  <SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LUM]
  <SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1093]
  <SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

lumpsucker
USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

lumpy stone crab
USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

LUNAR FUSILIER
FTC B2604
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF caesio lunaris
UF fusilier, lunar

luncheon meat
USE SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]

LUNG
FTC C0187
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

lungan
USE LONGAN [B1628]

LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0228
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

LUPINE BEAN
FTC B1701
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF lupinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
  <SCINAM>Lupinus albus L. [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>22802
  <MANSFELD>31557

LUPINE BEAN
FTC B1701
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
LUPINE BEAN
FTC B1701
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

lupinus spp.
USE LUPINE BEAN [B1701]

LUTEIN
FTC B3133
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 161b
UF INS 161b
UF Luteins

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 161b. Codex: INS 161b.

LUTEIN ADDED
FTC H0558
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Luteins
USE LUTEIN [B3133]

lutjanidae
USE SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

lutjanus analis
USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

lutjanus argentiventris
USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

lutjanus blackfordi
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus buccanella
USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

lutjanus campechanus
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus colorado
USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

lutjanus gibbus
USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

lutjanus griseus
USE GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]
lutjanus guttatus
USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

lutjanus inermis
USE GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]

lutjanus johnii
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

lutjanus lutjanus
USE GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]

lutjanus malabaricus
USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

lutjanus pensacolae
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus peru
USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

lutjanus purpureus
USE CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]

lutjanus quinquelineatus
USE FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]

lutjanus sanguineus
USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

lutjanus sebae
USE EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]

LUTJANUS SILLA
FTC B2381
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Species unknown.

lutjanus spp.
USE SNAPPER [B1510]

lutjanus vivanus
USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

LUXEMBOURG
FTC R0286
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LU

lycengraulis grossidens
USE RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]

lychee
USE LITCHI [B1212]

lycium barbarum
USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]
lycium chinense
USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

lycium halimifolium
USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

LYCOPENE
FTC B3134
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 160d
UF INS 160e
UF Lycopenes

LYCOPENE ADDED
FTC H0559
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Lycopenes
USE LYCOPENE [B3134]

lycopersicon esculentum
USE COCKTAIL TOMATO [B3745]

lycopersicon esculentum
USE TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum
USE TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme
USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

lyopsetta exilis
USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

LYSOZYMEX
FTC B3135
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1105
UF INS 1105
for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf]

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC)

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 1105. Codex: INS 1105.

LYSOZYME ADDED
FTC H0560
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

lythe
USE SAITHE [B1440]

M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

FTC M0100
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI <DICTION>Type of container or wrapping defined by the main container material, the container form, and the
material of the liner lids or ends. Also type of container or wrapping by form; prefer description by material first, then
by form. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

ma bamboo
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

MACADAMIA

FTC B1451
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF macadamia nut
UF macadamia spp.

SN When indexing the macadamia fruit (seed) index both "COCONUT PALM [B1130]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its
more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]
<SCIGEN>Macadamia F. Muell. [ITIS 27784]
<SCIGEN>Macadamia sp. [GRIN 315770]
<SCIGEN>Macadamia F. Muell. [PLANTS MACAD]
<SCIGEN>Macadamia [DPNL 2003 11008]

<DICTION>Macadamia is a genus of nine species of flowering plants in the family $i$Proteaceae$/i$, with a
disjunct distribution native to eastern Australia (seven species), New Caledonia (one species $i$M. neurophylla$i$/)
and Sulawesi in Indonesia (one species, $i$M. hildebrandii$i$/). The fruit is a very hard woody globose follicle with
a pointed apex, containing one or two seeds.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia]

macadamia nut
USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

macadamia spp.
USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0275
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]
RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]

AI A prepared grain or starch product made by forming units of dough composed of one or more flours, water and
other ingredients. Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli may have "EGG WHITE ADDED", but not egg yolk. Noodles,
egg macaroni, egg spaghetti and egg vermicelli have "EGG YOLK ADDED" and should be so indexed. This refers
to macaroni or noodles used as ingredients; excludes "PASTA DISH", which is found under "PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT" (21 CFR 139).

MACAU

FTC R0297
maccullochella peeli
USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

MACDONALD’S WEAKFISH
FTC B3904
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF conyiscion macdonaldi
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion macdonaldi (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 715]

MACE
FTC B1321
BT NUTMEG [B1214]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

MACEDONIA
FTC R0519
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN Use for the the Republic of Macedonia.

machuelo
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

MACKEREL
FTC B1043
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF scomber spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Scomber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172411]

MACKEREL FAMILY
FTC B1426
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF scombridae
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [FAO ASFIS MAX]
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [CEC 1993 994]

mackerel pike
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

MACKEREL SCAD
FTC B3960
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF decapterus spp.
UF round scad
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Decapterus Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168723]

MACKEREL SCAD
FTC B3962
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF decapererus macarellus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168724]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 993]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [CEC 1993 633]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

mackerel shark
USE FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

MACKEREL SHARK
FTC B3522
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF lamna spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIGN>Lamna Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 159909]

MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1915
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2555]
UF lamnidae
UF porbeagles
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIGN>Lamnidae [FAO ASFIS MSK]
<SCIGN>Lamnidae [CEC 1993 23]

mackerel, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

macquaria ambiguа
USE GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]

macrobrachium carсinus
USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

macrobrachium rosenbergii
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

macrocallista maculata
USE CALICO CLAM [B2319]

macrocallista nimbosa
USE SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]

macropodidae
USE KANGAROO [B2092]

macropus spp.
USE KANGAROO [B2092]

macrotyloma uniflorum
USE HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]

macrouridae
USE GRENA ДIER FAMILY [B2899]

macrourus berglax
USE ROUGH-HEAD GRENA ДIER [B3897]

macrourus carinatus
USE RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL [B4286]

macrourus spp.
USE GRENA ДIER [B2897]
macrozoarces americanus
USE OCEAN POUT [B1845]

macruronus magellanicus
USE PATAGONIAN GRENADIER [B3885]

macruronus novaeezelandiae
USE HOKI [B1838]

macruronus spp.
USE BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]

mactra sachalinensis
USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY
FTC B4145
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF mactridae
AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]
<SCIFAM>Mactridae [FAO ASFIS MAT]

mactridae
USE MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]

MADAGASCAR
FTC R0292
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF malagasy republic
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MG

madagascar meagre
USE SOUTHERN MEAGRE [B4308]

madagascar plum
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

made from concentrate
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

madhuca latifolia
USE ILLIFE [B2110]

mafourere
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

MAFURRA
FTC B2329
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF trichilia emetica
AI <SCINAM>Trichilia emetica Vahl

MAGELLAN MUSSEL
FTC B4150
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF aulacomya ater
UF ribbed mussel
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Aulacomya ater (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS MSC]
<SCINAM>Aulacomya ater (Molina, 1782) [CEC 1993 1354]
MAGIC MUSHROOM
FTC  B2076
BT   MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF   liberty cap
UF   psilocybe semilanceata
AI   <SCINAM>Psilocybe semilanceata (Fr.) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 232492]

MAGNESIUM ADDED
FTC  H0774
BT   MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE
FTC  B3136
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 504
UF   INS 504(i)
SN   If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
     1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
     lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
     (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the ‘miscellaneous’ Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
     [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html]$br/$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard
     for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
     If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
     [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
     the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
AI   <DICTION>Food additive: technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, colour retention
     agent.$br/$Codex: INS 504.

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED
FTC  H0561
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM CARBONATES
FTC  B4393
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 504
UF   INS 504
SN   If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
     1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
     lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
     (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the ‘miscellaneous’ Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
     [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html]$br/$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard
     for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
     If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
     [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
     the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
AI   <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Codex: INS 504.

MAGNESIUM CARBONATES ADDED
FTC  H0814
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE
FTC  B3137
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 511
UF   INS 511


MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
FCT H0564
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE
FCT B3140
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 504
UF INS 504(ii)

MAGNESIUM OXIDE
FCT B3141
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 530
UF INS 530

MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES
FCT B4418
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 343
UF INS 343


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, binder, emulsifier. Europe: E 343. $br/$ Codex: INS 343.

MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED
FTC H0815
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3142
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 470b
UF INS 470(iii)
UF Magnesium stearate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, dusting agent. Europe: E 470b. $br/$ Codex: INS 470(ii).

MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED
FTC H0567
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MAGNESIUM SILICATE
FTC B3143
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 553a
UF INS 553(i)
UF Magnesium silicate, synthetic


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, dusting agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 553a. $br/$ Codex: INS 553(i).

MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED
FTC H0568
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Magnesium silicate, synthetic
USE MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]

Magnesium stearate
USE MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]

MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE
FTC B3144
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 553a
UF INS 553(ii)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, dusting agent.$br/$Europe: E 553a.$br/$Codex: INS 553(ii).

MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED
FTC H0569
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
maguey
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
mahi mahi
USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
maia
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
maiden’s tears
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]
maidenstears
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]
maiden’s-tears
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

MAINE
FTC R0433
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

MAITAKE MUSHROOM
FTC B3726
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF grifola frondosa
UF hen-of-the-woods
UF ram’s head
UF sheep’s head
AI <SCINAM>Grifola frondosa (Dicks.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 362177]
maize
USE  CORN [B1232]

maize
USE  FIELD CORN [B1379]

maja
USE  NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

majidae
USE  SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]

makaira nigricans
USE  BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

makaira spp.
USE  MARLIN [B1243]

MAKO SHARK
FTC  B2470
BT  MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF  isurus spp.
UF  longfin mako
UF  shortfin mako
UF  shortfin makos
AI  <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
     <SCIGEN>Isurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159923]

malabar black pepper
USE  PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

malabar chestnut
USE  PACHIRA [B3405]

MALABAR GROPER
FTC  B4021
BT  GROUPER [B1496]
UF  epinephelus malabaricus
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 551076]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6439]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAR]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ICE 1993 571]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MALABAR NIGHTSHADE
FTC  B1150
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  basella alba
UF  ceylon spinach
UF  indian spinach
UF  malabar spinach
UF  vine spinach
AI  <SCIFAM>Basellaceae [ITIS 20497]
     <SCINAM>Basella alba L. [ITIS 192210]
     <SCINAM>Basella alba L. [GRIN 6531]
     <SCINAM>Basella alba L. [PLANTS BAAL2]
     <SCINAM>Basella alba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 41]
     <SCINAM>Basella alba L. [DPNL 2003 7927]
     <MANSFELD>25776
malabar plum
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

MALABAR SNAPPER
FTC B1805
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus malabaricus
UF snapper, malabar red
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168870]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 162]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAL]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

malabar spinach
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

malabar tamarind
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

malabar-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

malacanthidae
USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

malaclemys
USE TURTLE [B1242]

malademys spp.
USE DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]

malagasy republic
USE MADAGASCAR [R0292]

malanga
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

MALAWI
FTC R0305
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MW

malay apple
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MALAYSIA
FTC R0307
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MY

malaysian apple
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MALDIVES
FTC R0304
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MV
MALIC ACID

FTC B3145
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 296
UF INS 296
UF Malic acid, DL-


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.[br]/Europe: E 296. [br]/Codex: INS 296.

MALIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0570
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Malic acid, DL-

USE MALIC ACID [B3145]

malka

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

MALLARD

FTC B4367
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF anas platyrhynchos
UF duck, wild
UF wild duck

AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<SCINAM>Anas platyrhynchos Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175063]

<DICTION>The Mallard or Wild Duck ($i$Anas platyrhynchos$/i$) is a dabbling duck which breeds throughout the temperate and subtropical Americas, Europe, Asia, and North Africa, and has been introduced to New Zealand and Australia. This duck belongs to the subfamily $i$Anatinae$/i$ of the waterfowl family $i$Anatidae$/i$.

mallotus villosus

USE CAPELIN [B1903]

MALLOW

FTC B3413
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cluster mallow
UF malva verticillata

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Malva verticillata L. [ITIS 21841]
<SCINAM>Malva verticillata L. [GRIN 23312]
<SCINAM>Malva verticillata L. [PLANTS MAVE]
<SCINAM>Malva verticillata L.; syn: M. crispa L.; M. mohileviensis Graebn., M. pamiroalaica Ilj. and M. sylvestris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23312
MALLOWS
FTC  B4282
BT  PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF  malvaceae
AI  <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

maloideae
USE  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

malpighia glabra
USE  ACEROLA [B1360]

malpighia marginata
USE  ACEROLA [B1360]

MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC  A0195
BT  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT  BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
RT  10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
AI  Alcoholic beverage prepared from water, malted grain and hops (humulus) by brewing. Examples are beer, ale and malt liquor (27 CFR 7.10).

malt beverage, nonalcoholic
USE  NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

MALTA
FTC  R0302
BT  EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MT

maltese cotton
USE  LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

Maltitol syrup
USE  MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]

MALTITOL
FTC  B3146
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 965
UF  INS 965(i)
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, emulsifier, humectant, sweetener, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 965.$br/$Codex: INS 965(i).

MALTITOL ADDED
FTC  H0571
BT  SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
LanguaL 2012 Thesaurus          781

MALTITOL ADDED
FTC  H0571
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MALTITOL SYRUP
FTC  B3147
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 965
UF  INS 965(ii)
UF  Maltitol syrup
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, emulsifier, humectant, stabilizer, sweetener.$br/$Europe: E 965.$br/$Codex: INS 965(ii).

MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED
FTC  H0572
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED
FTC  H0573
BT  SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

MALTITOLS
FTC  B4437
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 965
UF  INS 965
AI  <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 965.$br/$Codex: INS 965.

MALTITOLS ADDED
FTC  H0816
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MALTITOLS ADDED
FTC  H0816
BT  SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

MALTODEXTRIN
FTC  C0282
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

MALTODEXTRIN ADDED
FTC H0315
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
UF hydrolyzed cereal solids added

MALTOSE
FTC C0206
BT SUGAR [C0108]

SN Used when maltose or a high maltose sweetener is the major ingredient.

MALTOSE ADDED
FTC H0155
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

malus baccata
USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. baccata
USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. mandshurica
USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus communis
USE APPLE [B1245]

malus coronaria
USE SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1486]

malus domestica
USE APPLE [B1245]

malus mandshurica
USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus pumila
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus pumila var. niedzwetzyana
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malva verticillata
USE MALLOW [B3413]

malvaceae
USE MALLOWS [B4282]

malvinas
USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]
mamey
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mamey colorado
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

MAMEY SAPOTE
FTC B4238
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF pouteria sapota
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [ITIS 23836]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H. E. Moore & Stearn [GRIN 1303]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [PLANTS POSA13]
<SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E.Moore & Stearn [DPNL 2003 12194]

mamey sapote
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

mamiew pomerac
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MAMMEA
FTC B2810
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF african mammee-apple
UF african mammymapple
UF mamea africana
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [ITIS 506122]
<SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [GRIN 311301]
<SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [PLANTS MAAF2]

mammea africana
USE MAMMEA [B2810]

mammea americana
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mammee sapote
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

MAMMY APPLE
FTC B1685
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF mamey
UF mammea americana
UF south american apricot
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [ITIS 21492]
<SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [GRIN 23319]
<SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [PLANTS MAAM2]

mamoncillo
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

manchurian walnut
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

MANCHURIAN WILD RICE
FTC B4246
BT WILD RICE [B1375]
MANDARIN LIME

FTC  B4214
BT   CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF   citrus × limonia
UF   lemandarin

MANDARIN ORANGE

FTC  B1429
BT   CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF   citrus deliciosa
UF   citrus nobilis
UF   citrus reticulata
UF   citrus unshia
UF   fremont
UF   loose-skinned orange
UF   tangerine

MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE

FTC  B3345
BT   CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF   malus baccata var. mandshurica
UF   malus mandshurica

maneater
USE  GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]

MANGANESE ADDED

FTC  H0776
BT   MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

mange-tout
USE  SNOW PEA [B2466]

mangifera indica
USE  MANGO [B1270]

MANGO

FTC  B1270
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF indian mango
UF mangifera indica
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [ITIS 28803]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [GRIN 23351]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [PLANTS MAIN3]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 176]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [DPNL 2003 11082]
<MANSFELD>28253

MANGO MELON
FTC B2042
BT MELON [B1283]
UF garden lemon
UF melon apple
UF orange melon
UF vegetable orange
UF vine peach
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo var. chito (C. Morren) Naudin [GRIN 12567]

mangold
USE CHARD [B1175]

MANGOSTEEN
FTC B2037
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF garcinia mangostana
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [ITIS 21484]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [GRIN 71011]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [PLANTS GAMA10]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 140]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [DPNL 2003 9931]
<MANSFELD>16944

MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER
FTC B3673
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea rhizophorae
UF pacific cupped oyster
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae Guilding [ITIS 79881]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [FAO ASFIS OYM]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [CEC 1993 1332]

manihot esculenta
USE CASSAVA [B1352]

manila clam
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

manilkara zapota
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

maninose clam
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

MANITOBA
FTC R0174
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA03
MANNITOL
F TC  B3148
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 421
UF  INS 421


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, humectant, stabilizer, sweetener.$br/$
Quite Europe: E 421.$br/$
Codex: INS 421.

MANNITOL ADDED
F TC  H0304
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
SN  Used when mannitol is added at any level.

MANNITOL ADDED
F TC  H0304
BT  SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

manta birostris
USE  ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]

MANTA FAMILY
F TC  B2298
BT  FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
UF  mobulidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCIFAM>Mobulidae [FAO ASFIS MAN]
<SCIFAM>Mobulidae [CEC 1993 113]

manta hamiltoni
USE  PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]

manzanilla olive
USE  OLIVE [B1299]

MAPLE SYRUP ADDED
F TC  H0282
BT  SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

maranta arundinacea
USE  ARROWROOT [B2400]

marbled ray
USE  UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

marbola plum
USE  MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

MARCREUSE
F TC  Z0134
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

MARGARINE (US CFR)

FTC A0231
BT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of butter; it is in plastic form or liquid emulsion and contains not less than 80% fat whose origin is vegetable or rendered animal carcass fats or a mixture of these as well as other optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 166.110.

MARGARINE ADDED

FTC H0272
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR)

FTC A0807
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
RT 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
RT MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MARGIN JACKKNIFE

FTC B2716
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF european razor clam
UF grooved razor
UF razor clam
UF solen marginatus
UF solen vagina
AI <SCIFAM>Solenidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81006]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus [ITIS 81018]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus (Pulteney, 1799) [FAO ASFIS RAE]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Solen vagina Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1396]

marianas islands
USE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]

maricao cimun
USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

MARIGOLD

FTC B3428
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF calendula
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Calendula officinalis L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8457

marihuana plant
USE HEMP [B2323]

MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0496
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MARINADED

FTC H0396
BT SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]
Used when a food such as meat, fish or vegetables are soaked in a seasoned liquid in order to absorb flavor and, in some instances, to be tenderized. Most marinades contain an acid (lemon juice, vinegar, wine) and herbs or spices; the acid ingredient serves as the tenderizer.

**MARINADED**

- FTC H0396
- BT ACIDIFIED [H0200]

**MARINADED**

- FTC H0396
- BT ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]

**MARINE AREAS**

- FTC R0513
- BT FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
- RT SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
- AI Nineteen major marine fishing areas covering the waters of the Atlantic, Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans, with their adjacent seas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

**marine crayfish**

- USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

**MARINE FISH**

- FTC B3362
- BT FISH [B1222]
- UF oceanodromous fish
- AI <DICTION>Oceanodromous fish migrate within salt water only (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oceanodromous)

**MARINE MAMMAL**

- FTC B1122
- BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
- UF cetacea
- AI <DICTION>marine mammal is a mammal that is primarily ocean-dwelling or depends on the ocean for its food. Mammals originally evolved on land, but later marine mammals evolved to live back in the ocean. There are five groups of marine mammals:
  1. Order Sirenia: the manatee, dugong, and sea cow.
  2. Order Carnivora, family Ursidae: the polar bear.
  5. Order Cetacea: the whale, dolphin, and porpoise.

- [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marine_mammal]

**MARRJoram, POT**

- FTC B1097
- BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF origanum heracleoticum
- UF origanum onites

**marjoram, sweet**

- USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

**marjoram, wild**

- USE OREGANO [B1542]

**markingnut tree**

- USE ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

**MARLIN**

- FTC B1243
- BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
- UF istiophorus spp.
- UF makaira spp.
- UF tetrapurus spp.
- AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
marling
USE WHITING [B1640]

marmalade
USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

MARMALADE BOX
FTC B2662
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF genipa americana
UF genipap
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [ITIS 34995]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [GRIN 395]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [PLANTS GEAM]

marmalade fruit
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmalade plum
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmota monax
USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

maroolla nut
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

MAROON STONE CRAB
FTC B3558
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe rumphi
AI <SCINAM>Menippe rumphi (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS MHZ]

marrow bean
USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

marrow, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]

marrow-stem cabbage
USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

MARROW-STEM KALE
FTC B3375
BT KALE [B1261]
UF brassica oleracea var. medullosa
UF marrow-stem cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. medullosa Thell. [GRIN 319632]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. medullosa Thell. [DPNL 2003 8110]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L., convar, acephala (D.C.) Alef, var. medullosa Thell. [CCPR]

MARROW-STEM KALE
FTC B3375
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
marsh crabs
USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

MARSH FROG
FTC B3464
BT FROG [B1252]
UF pelophylax ridibundus
UF rana ridibunda
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775195]
<SCINAM>Pelophylax ridibundus (Pallas, 1771) [ITIS 775195]
<SCINAM>Rana ridibunda Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS FGI]

marsh grass shrimp
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSH MARIGOLD
FTC B3414
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF caltha palustris
UF cowflock
UF cowslip
AI <SCIFAM>Ranunculaceae [ITIS 18410]
<SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [ITIS 18454]
<SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [GRIN 8657]
<SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [PLANTS CAPA5]
<SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [DPNL 2003 8266]
<SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8657

marsh shrimp
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSHALL ISLANDS
FTC R0293
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MH

marsupenaeus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

MARTINIQUE
FTC R0299
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MQ

marula
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

marumi kumquat
USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

MARYLAND
FTC R0434
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

mashed
USE SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
masou salmon
USE  CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

MASSACHUSETTS
FTC  R0435
BT  NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

mat bean
USE  MOTH BEAN [B1920]

ma-tai water chestnut
USE  CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

MATE
FTC  B2059
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  ilex paraguariensis
UF  paraguay tea
UF  yerba mate
AI  <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae
     <SCINAM>Ilex paraguariensis St.-Hil. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>19756
     <MANSFELD>26742

MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING
FTC  Z0077
BT  Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

matricaria chamomilla
USE  CHAMOMILE [B2045]

matricaria recutita
USE  CHAMOMILE [B2045]

MATRIE
FTC  B2473
BT  PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF  lathyrus aphaca
AI  Eaten in the immature state in Europe and the Orient.
     <SCINAM>Lathyrus aphaca L.

matting reed
USE  CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

mature
USE  RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]

matured cheese
USE  RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]

MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN
FTC  Z0205
BT  DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]

MAURITANIA
FTC  R0300
BT  AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
MAURITIUS
FTC R0303
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MU

mauritius papeda
USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

maw (mammal)
USE STOMACH [C0211]

maya nut
USE BREADNUT [B1722]

mayom
USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

mcdonald islands
USE HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]

meadow fescue
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

meadow mushroom
USE FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

MEAGRE
FTC B2863
BT ARGYROSOMUS [B4307]
UF sciaena aquila
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [ITIS 169366]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 418]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MGR]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [CEC 1993 709]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

meal
USE MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

meal replacement
USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR)
FTC A0274
BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF breakfast squares
UF energy food stick
UF instant breakfast
AI Formulated and often nutritionally controlled product marketed for consumption in place of a conventional meal. The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. Includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, intral and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

MEAT ADDED
FTC H0191
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF skeletal meat added
MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0800
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]
RT POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

SN Index the food source (e.g. soy) in facet B.
AI e.g. textured vegetable protein.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC A0633
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC A0459
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE

FTC Z0054
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

SN Used only for mixtures of white and dark poultry meat.

MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN

FTC Z0003
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF back meat, poultry
UF neck meat, poultry
SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the back, the neck or for which the color is not known.

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0799
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]
AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be meat; e.g. stew, meat burger, meat balls, meat pie or pasty

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0799
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

MEAT ENAMEL

FTC N0020
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

meat grade e USE GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]

meat grade o USE GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]

meat grade p USE GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]

meat grade r USE GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]
meat grade u

USE GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0793
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
RT 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
RT 1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
RT 1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]
RT 1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]
RT 1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]
AI This category includes: carcass meat of mammals and birds; offal of mammals and birds; a food product whose predominant constituent is meat; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be meat.

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR)

FTC A0150
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from mammals. Used for meat in all forms including cured meat, sausage or luncheon meat and meat product analogs.

MEAT PART

FTC C0103
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
AI Edible flesh of any type of animal, including poultry and seafood. Excludes animal fat, which is indexed under *FAT OR OIL* or under *FAT, TRIM*.

MEAT PRODUCT ADDED

FTC H0759
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN Use when meat products, e.g. salami, ham, bacon, etc., have been added as an ingredient in the food.

MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0132
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
UF imitation meat
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a meat product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Typically these products are soybean-based.

meat, cured

USE CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]

MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0217
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
AI Products of the flesh of animals. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

medicago ×varia

USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR)

FTC A0872
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF dietary foods for special medical purposes
UF food for special medical purposes
AI Foods for special medical purposes are a category of foods for special dietary uses that are specially processed or formulated and presented for the dietary management of patients and may be used only under medical supervision. They are intended for the exclusive or partial feeding of patients with limited or impaired capacity to take, digest, absorb or metabolize ordinary foodstuffs or certain nutrients contained therein, or who have other special medically-determined nutrient requirements, whose dietary management cannot be achieved only by modification of the normal diet, by other foods for special dietary uses, or by a combination of the two (CODEX STAN 180-1991).

MEDICINAL PLANT

USE PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37)

FTC R0138
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA37: "MEDITERRANEAN FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 37 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area37].

MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0497
BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN

FTC B3825
BT FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]
UF aulopus filamentosus
AI <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644695]
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 644695]
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1698]
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS ULF]
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 383]

MEDITERRANEAN LING

FTC B3875
BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
UF molva dipterygia macrophthalmalma
UF molva macrophthalmalma
UF spanish ling
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 623033]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1733]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque 1810) [FAO ASFIS BVM]
<SCINAM>Molva dipterygia macrophthalmalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 455]
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalmalma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MEDITERRANEAN MANDARIN

USE ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]
MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL

FTC B3655
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus galloprovincialis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [ITIS 79456]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASFIS MSM]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [CEC 1993 1361]
<SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL

FTC B4011
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF gymnammodytes cicerellus
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Gymnammodytes cicerellus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 928]

mediterranean sandsmelt

USE SMELT [B3821]

MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY

FTC B4081
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja asterias
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [ITIS 160879]
<SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [Fishbase 2004 8924]
<SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche 1809 [FAO ASFIS JRS]
<SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [CEC 1993 94]

mediterranean-medlar

USE AZAROLE [B4258]

MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A1216
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 25% and less than 45% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

MEDIUM GROUND

FTC E0117
BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF meal

MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED)

FTC E0101
BT MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
UF bolted
UF sifted (bolted)

medium red salmon

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

MEDLAR

FTC B2014
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF mespilus germanica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [ITIS 506235]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [GRIN 24182]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [PLANTS MEGE4]
<SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 183]
medusae
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

meganystiphanes norvegica
USE NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]

MEGRIM
FTC B2710
BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF lepidorhombus whiffiagonis
UF whiff
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172835]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 28]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS MEG]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1156]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MEKONG GIANT CATFISH
FTC B3686
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF giant catfish
UF pangasius gigas
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [ITIS 681698]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [FAO ASFIS PNG]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

melanitta deglandi
USE WHITE-WINGED SCOTER [B4479]

melanitta fusca
USE VELVET SCOTER [B4480]

melanitta fusca deglandi
USE WHITE-WINGED SCOTER [B4479]

melanogrammus aeglefinus
USE HADDOCK [B1441]

meleagris gallopavo
USE WILD TURKEY [B4166]

meleagris ocellata
USE OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]

meleagris spp.
USE TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

mella azedarach
USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

melicertus canaliculatus
USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

melicertus kerathurus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
melicertus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melicertus plebejus
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

melicoccus bijugatus
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

melilot
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melilotus officinalis
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melissa officinalis
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

MELLORINE (US CFR)
FTC A0232
BT ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]
AI Frozen dairy dessert produced by freezing while stirring a pasteurized mix of ingredients including, but not limited to, milk derived nonfat solids, animal or vegetable fat or both, only part of which may be milkfat, and nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners.

MELON
FTC B1283
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF cucumis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCIGEN>Cucumis L. [ITIS 22359]
<SCIGEN>Cucumis L. [PLANTS CUCUM]
<SCIGEN>Cucumis [DPNL 2003 9038]
<DITION>Melon is a name given to various members of the plant family Cucurbitaceae with sweet flavored, fleshy fruit e.g. gourds or cucurbits. Melon can be referred as a plant or a fruit. Many different cultivars have been produced, particularly of muskmelons.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon]

melon apple
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

melon pear
USE PEPINO [B2493]

melon shrub
USE PEPINO [B2493]

melon tree
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

melon, santa claus
USE SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]

MEN
FTC P0251
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

MENHADEN
FTC B1396
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
menhaden, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

menhaden, gulf
USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

menidia menidia
USE ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]

menippe
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menippe adina
USE GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]

menippe frontalis
USE STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]

menippe mercenaria
USE BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]

menippe mercenaria
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menippe nodifrons
USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

menippe rumphii
USE MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]

menippidae
USE STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]

MENOPAUSED WOMEN
FTC P0261
BT WOMEN [P0252]

menpachi
USE SQUIRRELISH [B2656]

mentha piperita
USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

mentha pulegium
USE EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]

mentha spicata
USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha spp.
USE MINT [B1267]

mentha viridis
USE SPEARMINT [B1434]
mentha x piperita
USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

menticirrhus americanus
USE SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]

menticirrhus littoralis
USE GULF KINGFISH [B3902]

menticirrhus saxatilis
USE NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]

menticirrhus spp.
USE KINGFISH [B2198]

menticirrhus undulatus
USE CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]

mercenaria campechiensis
USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

mercenaria mercenaria
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

mercenaria spp.
USE QUAHOG [B2501]

meretrix lusoria
USE JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]

merlangius merlangus
USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

merlangius spp.
USE WHITING [B1640]

merlucciidae
USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

merluccius albidos
USE OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]

merluccius australis
USE SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]

merluccius bilinearis
USE SILVER HAKE [B2645]

merluccius capensis
USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

merluccius capensis
USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

merluccius gayi
USE CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]

merluccius hubbsi
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]
merluccius hubbsi
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]

merluccius merluccius
USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]

merluccius merluccius
USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]

merluccius paradoxus
USE DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]

merluccius polli
USE BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]

merluccius productus
USE NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]

merluccius productus
USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

merluccius senegalensis
USE SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]

merluccius spp.
USE HAKE [B3878]

merluce
USE CODLING [B1291]

merlucid hakes
USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

merluza
USE CODLING [B1291]

MESOGASTROPOD
FTC B1008
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
AI <SCIORD>Mesogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 70298]

mespilus germanica
USE MEDLAR [B2014]

METAL
FTC N0041
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

METAL CONTAINER
FTC M0151
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

METAL GASKET
FTC M0259
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

METAL SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC M0245
BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]
### METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0246</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0348</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0349</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0350</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0347</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0393</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0394</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0392</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**metanephrops andamanicus**

USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

**metanephrops arafurensis**

USE ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]

**metanephrops armatus**

USE ARMOURED LOBSTER [B3588]

**metanephrops australiensis**

USE NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]

**metanephrops binghami**

USE CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

**metanephrops boschmai**

USE BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]

**metanephrops challenger**

USE NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]

**metanephrops formosanus**

USE FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]

**metanephrops japonicus**

USE JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]

**metanephrops mozambicus**

USE MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]
metanephrops nei
USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

metanephrops neptunus
USE NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]

metanephrops rubellus
USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

metanephrops sagamiensis
USE SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

metanephrops sibogae
USE SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]

metanephrops sinensis
USE CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]

metanephrops spp.
USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

metanephrops thomsoni
USE RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]

metanephrops velutinus
USE VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]

metapenaeus endeavouri
USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

metapenaeus joyneri
USE SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]

METATARTARIC ACID
FTC B3149
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 353
UF INS 353
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$br/$Europe: E 353.$br/$Codex: INS 353.

METATARTARIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0574
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER
FTC G0032
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI The method by which heat is transferred to the outside of the cooking container. The most frequently used method of placing the container on an open flame, a hot metal surface or into an oven are not indexed here.
METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC
B3150

BT
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF
E 461

UF
INS 461

SN


AI
Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 461. Codex: INS 461.

METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC
H0575

BT
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Methyl ethyl cellulose

USE
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]

Methyl para-hydroxybenzoate

USE
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]

METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC
B3151

BT
FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF
E 218

UF
INS 218

UF
Methyl para-hydroxybenzoate

SN


AI
Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 218. Codex: INS 218.

METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED

FTC
H0576

BT
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

meuschena scaber

USE
VELVET LEATHERJACKET [B4290]

MEXICAN AVOCADO

FTC
B4231

BT
AVOCADO [B1470]

AI<br>
Persea americana var. drymifolia (Schldl. & Cham.) S. F. Blake [ITIS 530950]
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. drymifolia (Schltdl. & Cham.) S. F. Blake [GRIN 27394]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. var. drymifolia (Schltdl. & Cham.) S.F. Blake [PLANTS PEAMD]

MEXICAN FLOUNDER
FTC  B2285
BT    LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF    cyclopsetta chittendeni
AI    <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
      <SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni Bean, 1895 [ITIS 172776]
      <SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni Bean, 1895 [Fishbase 2004 979]
      <SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT
FTC  B4061
BT    PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF    oncorhynchus chrysogaster
AI    <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
      <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham and Gard, 1964) [ITIS 161992]
      <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 6208]
      <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard 1964) [FAO ASFIS ONY]

MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY
FTC  B2015
BT    GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
UF    jamberry
UF    mexican groundcherry
UF    mexican husk tomato
UF    physalis ixocarpa
UF    physalis philadelphica
UF    tomatillo
AI    <SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [GRIN 102411]
      <SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [ITIS 504374]

mexican groundcherry
USE  MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

mexican husk tomato
USE  MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

mexican marjoram
USE  OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican oregano
USE  OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican persimmon
USE  TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

mexican prickly-poppy
USE  PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

mexican sage
USE  OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican sage, origan
USE  OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

MEXICAN TEA
FTC  B2058
BT    SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF    chenopodium ambrosioides
UF    dysphania ambrosioides
**Epazote, wormseed, Jesuit's tea, Mexican tea, Paico or Herba Sancti Mariæ (Dysphania ambrosioides, formerly Chenopodium ambrosioides) is an herb native to Central America, South America, and southern Mexico.**

---

**mexican wild sage**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**mexican yam bean**

USE JICAMA [B1738]

**mexican-poppy**

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

---

**MEXICO**

FTC R0306

BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MX

**MICHIGAN**

FTC R0436

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US26

---

**MICROBIAL GUM ADDED**

FTC H0387

BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a microbial gum (e.g., xanthan gum, dextran, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED**

FTC H0119

BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]

UF fermented, unspecified

AI Modified by microbial or enzymatic action resulting in molecular changes in any food component. If salt, sugar or other food additive is used to aid in the modification process, index it by the appropriate term under "INGREDIENT ADDED".

---

**microchirus variegatus**

USE THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]

**microcitrus australasica**

USE AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]

**microcitrus australis**

USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE**

FTC B3152

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 460

UF INS 460(i)

UF Microcrystalline cellulose (Cellulose gel)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


Microcrystalline cellulose (Cellulose gel)
USE MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0373
BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
SN Used when microcrystalline cellulose is added at any level.

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0577
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX
FTC B4438
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 905
UF INS 905c(i)


MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX ADDED
FTC H0817
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

micro-encapsulated
USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

micromesistius australis
USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

micromesistius poutassou
USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

micromesistius spp.
USE BLUE WHITING [B3880]
MICRONESIA
FTC  R0217
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: FM

micropogonias furnieri
USE  WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]

micropogonias spp.
USE  FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]

micropogonias undulatus
USE  ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

micropterus dolomieui
USE  SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]

micropterus punctulatus
USE  SPOTTED BASS [B4030]

micropterus salmoides
USE  LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

micropterus spp.
USE  BLACK BASS [B2665]

microstomus achne
USE  SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]

microstomus kitt
USE  LEMON SOLE [B2647]

microstomus pacificus
USE  DOVER SOLE [B1511]

MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
FTC  R0465
BT  UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US60

MIDDLE EAST
FTC  R0351
BT  ASIA [R0345]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QN06

midget tomato
USE  MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

MIDWESTERN STATES
FTC  R0466
BT  UNITED STATES [R0413]

MILD CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC  R0495
BT  CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
MILK

FTC C0235
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

SN See scope note for "MILK OR MILK COMPONENT". for lowfat milk use "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED"; for skim milk, use "FAT FULLY REMOVED" (both found in D3. TREATMENT APPLIED).
AI Milk is a secretion from the mammary glands of female mammals.

MILK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0779
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
RT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
RT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
RT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

SN Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk.

MILK ADDED

FTC H0184
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

MILK ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0182
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
RT IMMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
UF imitation milk
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE)

FTC P0220
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

MILK CONCH

FTC B3667
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus costatus
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCINAM>Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72557]
<SCINAM>Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [FAO ASFIS MBQ]
<SCINAM>Strombus costatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MILK ENAMEL

FTC N0019
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

MILK MUSHROOM

FTC B2074
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lactarius spp.
AI <SCINAM>Lactarius spp.

MILK OR MILK COMPONENT

FTC C0113
BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]

SN For 'whole milk' combine "MILK OR MILK PRODUCT" (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with "MILK" (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL); for 'lowfat cottage cheese' combine "UNCURED CHEESE" (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with "CURD" (C.
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL) and "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED" (H. TREATMENT APPLIED).

A broad term that includes milk and its components, cream, curd and whey; use the appropriate specific term when milk or a milk product is the principal ingredient. Use the appropriate term under "MEAT ANIMAL" to index the source of the milk (note: 21 CFR 131.110 defines milk as cow's milk).

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0148
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT MILK [EUROFIR] [A0779]
RT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk or milk product analog. Index infant formula under "MEAL REPLACEMENT".

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED**

FTC H0297
BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0147
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]

Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk or milk products, including cream product analogs, margarine, and milk analogs. Certain alternate ingredients are substituted for those components that are responsible for specific functional properties.

**Milk product analog**

USE IMMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

**Milk product, cultured**

USE CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]

**MILK PROTEIN ADDED**

FTC H0748
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

**MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0778
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
RT 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
RT 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT 1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]

Dairy product

This category includes: liquid milks and processed milks; cream; milk products including fermented milk products, yoghurts and cheeses; milk product substitutes (e.g. made from soya); milk beverage powders; dairy ice cream. The category does not include butter and butter spreads (under "FAT OR OIL"); sauces and soups with a milk product as the main ingredient (under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT"). Index infant formula under "FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE".

**milk, nut**

USE NUT MILK [C0214]

**MILKFISH**

FTC B1909
BT MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
UF chanos chanos

<SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]
<SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 162838]
<SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 80]
<SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS MIL]
MILKFISH FAMILY

FMC  B2548
BT  FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
UF  chanidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]
    <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]
    <SCIFAM>Chanidae [CEC 1993 225]

milled grain or starch product
USE  CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)

FMC  A0149
BT  GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT  CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]
    10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
    2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
AI  Food product prepared by milling a grain or by producing flour, meal or grits from a non-grain source such as
    beans, starchy roots or tubers. Refined starch is indexed under “REFINED OR PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD
    PRODUCT”.

MILLET

FMC  B2505
BT  GRAIN [B1324]
UF  poaceae
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
    <DICTION>The millets are a group of small-seeded species of cereal crops or grains, widely grown around the
    world for food and fodder. They do not form a taxonomic group, but rather a functional or agronomic one. Their
    essential similarities are that they are small-seeded grasses grown in difficult production environments such as
    those at risk of drought. They have been in cultivation in East Asia for the last 10,000
    years.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Millet]

milo
USE  SORGHUM [B1448]

milt, soft roe
USE  TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

MIMUSOPS

FMC  B2811
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  mimusops zeyheri
UF  transvaal red milkwood
AI  <SCINAM>Mimusops zeyheri Sond. [GRIN 24461]

mimusops zeyheri
USE  MIMUSOPS [B2811]

minced
USE  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

MINERAL ADDED

FMC  H0159
BT  NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
SN  Used when a mineral is added at any level.

mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use
USE  VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
mineral supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]

MINERAL WATER
FTC B1288
BT WATER [B1217]
AI Potable water that has a high content of dissolved minerals and may contain natural carbon dioxide.

minerals removed
USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

miner’s-lettuce
USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

MINIATURE TOMATO
FTC B1608
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF cherry tomato
UF lycopersicum lycopersicum var. cerasiforme
UF midget tomato
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum var. cerasiforme (Dunal) Spooner, J. Anderson & R.K. Jansen [ITIS 566309]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum var. cerasiforme (Alef.) Fosberg [GRIN 406486]
<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. var. cerasiforme (Dunal) Spooner, G.J. Anderson & R.K. Jansen [PLANTS SOLYC]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]
<DICTION>A cherry tomato is a small variety of tomato that has been cultivated since at least the early 1800s and thought to have originated in Peru and Northern Chile. Cherry tomatoes range in size from a thumbtip up to the size of a golf ball, and can range from being spherical to slightly oblong in shape. The more oblong ones often share characteristics with plum tomatoes, and are known as grape tomatoes. The cherry tomato is regarded as a botanical variety of the cultivated berry, *Solanum lycopersicum*. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherry_tomato]

mink food
USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

MINNESOTA
FTC R0437
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

minnow
USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

minnow
USE REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

minnow family
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

MINT
FTC B1267
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mentha spp.

miquelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

MIRABELLE PLUM
FTC B2733
MIRACLE FRUIT

FTC  B2030
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  synsepalum dulcificum
AI  <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
    <SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumacher & Thonn.) Daniell [ITIS 505958]
    <SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach.) Daniell [GRIN 36056]
    <SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach. & Thonn.) Daniell [PLANTS SYDU]

mirliton
USE  CHAYOTE [B1730]

MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0852
BT  EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT  SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
RT  32  MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
RT  12  MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
RT  SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]

SN  Use for foods and ingredients that could not fit into any of the above classes.
AI  EFG group 32, Eurocode-2 group 12.

mission prickly-pear
USE  INDIAN FIG [B2019]

MISSISSIPPI

FTC  R0438
BT  SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

MISSOURI

FTC  R0439
BT  MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

MISTLETOE

FTC  B2052
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  european mistletoe
UF  viscum album

MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC  B3153
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 472f
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the ‘miscellaneous’ Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard
for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf]. If used for food supplement substances, this
descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC)
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 472f.

MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC H0578
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MIXED CAROTENES
FTC B3154
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 160a
UF INS 160a
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according
1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the ‘miscellaneous’ Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard
for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf]. If used for food supplement substances, this
descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC)
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 160a.

MIXED CAROTENES ADDED
FTC H0579
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

mizuna
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

MOBOLA PLUM
FTC B2827
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF cork tree (parinari)
UF hissing tree
UF marbola plum
UF parinari curatellifolia
UF parinari mobola
UF sand apple
AI <SCINAM>Parinari curatellifolia Planch. ex Benth. [GRIN 26768]

mobula hypostoma
USE DEVIL RAY [B2296]

mobula mobular
USE DEVILFISH [B2297]

mobulidae
USE MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0240
BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
Modified ethnic food: a commercially-available version of a food that has been modified to suit the taste and preference of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

**modified food starch added**

**USE** MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]

**MODIFIED STARCH (EC)**

**FTC** A0342

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

**AI** Substance obtained by one or more chemical treatments of edible starches, which may have undergone a physical or enzymatic treatment, and may be acid or alkali thinned or bleached. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**MODIFIED STARCH ADDED**

**FTC** H0279

**BT** STARCH ADDED [H0146]

**UF** modified food starch added

**SN** Used when modified starch is added at any level.

**modiolus modiolus**

**USE** NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]

**modiolus spp.**

**USE** HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]

**MOGAI CLAM**

**FTC** B3550

**BT** ARKSHELLS [B2432]

**UF** anadara subcrenata

**AI** <SCINAM>Anadara subcrenata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**mogwa**

**USE** FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**moistened**

**USE** REHYDRATED [H0259]

**MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0430

**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


**moki**

**USE** BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

**MOLA FAMILY**

**FTC** B2586

**BT** FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]

**UF** headfish

**UF** molidae

**UF** ocean sunfish

**UF** trunkfish

**AI** <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]

**mola lanceolata**

**USE** SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]

**mola mola**

**USE** OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]

**MOLASSES**

**FTC** C0207
BT  SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
AI  Liquid product remaining after crystallization of sugar from sugar syrup; most molasses is made from sugar cane.

MOLASSES ADDED
FTC  H0156
BT  SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

mold cheese rind
USE  CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

MOLD CURED
FTC  H0329
BT  LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

mold rind
USE  CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

moldavia
USE  MOLDOVA [R0291]

MOLDOVA
FTC  R0291
BT  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF  moldavia
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MD

molidae
USE  MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

mollusca
USE  MOLLUSCS [B2112]

MOLLUSCS
FTC  B2112
BT  SHELLFISH [B1433]
UF  mollusca
AI  <SCIPHY>Mollusca [ITIS 69458]
    <SCIPHY>Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOF]
    <SCIPHY>Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOL]

MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC  P0232
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI  Contained in GS1 Code List.

MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC  N0053
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

molokhia
USE  NALTA JUTE [B1731]

molva dipterygia macrophalma
USE  MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

molva dypterygia
USE  BLUE LING [B2864]

molva macrophalma
USE  MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]
molva molva
USE LING [B2144]

molva spp.
USE EUROPEAN LING [B3874]

MOLYBDENUM ADDED
FTC H0779
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

momordica balsamina
USE BALSAM APPLE [B2172]

momordica charantia
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

momordica lanata
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

monacanthidae
USE FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]

MONACO
FTC R0290
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MC

monastery bamboo
USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

MONGOLIA
FTC R0296
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MN

MONKEY
FTC B2439
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cebidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cebidae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 180093]
<SCIFAM>Cebidae Bonaparte, 1831 [MSW3 12100254]

monkey ball
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

monkey guava
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

monkey-bread tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM
FTC B4174
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF hericium erinaceus
AI <SCINAM>Hericium erinaceus (Bull.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356812]

monkfish
USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]
**monkfish**

**USE** ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**MONKFISH**

**FTC** B2401

**BT** GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

**UF** allmouth

**UF** anglerfish

**UF** frogfish

**UF** Lophius piscatorius


**monkfish**

**USE** PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

**monk's beard**

**USE** CHICORY [B1552]

**monk's pepper**

**USE** CHASTE TREE [B4205]

**Mono- and di- glycerides of fatty acids**

**USE** MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

**MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

**FTC** B3155

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** Diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol

**UF** E 472e

**UF** INS 472e


**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 472e.$br/$Codex: INS 472e.

**MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

**FTC** H0580

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

**FTC** B3156

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** Mono- and di- glycerides of fatty acids

**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0581
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOAMMONIUM GLUTamate

FTC B3157
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 624
UF INS 624
UF Monoammonium L-glutamate


MONOAMMONIUM GLUTamate ADDED

FTC H0582
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Monoammonium L-glutamate

USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTamate [B3157]

MONOCALCIUM CITRATE

FTC B3158
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 333
UF INS 333(i)


MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0583
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3159
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Calcium dihydrogen phosphate
UF E 341
UF INS 341(i)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, dough conditioner, flour treatment agent, firming agent, humectant, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 341.$br/$Codex: INS 341(i).

MONOPOSSUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0584
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

monodactylidae
USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

monodactylus argenteus
USE SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE

FTC B3160
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 332
UF INS 332(i)
UF Potassium dihydrogen citrate
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 332.$br/$Codex: INS 332(i).

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0585
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE

FTC B3161
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 622
UF INS 622
UF Monopotassium L-glutamate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 622. Codex: INS 622.</DICTION>

MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED
FTC H0586
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Monopotassium L-glutamate
USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC B3162
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 340
UF INS 340(i)
UF Potassium dihydrogen phosphate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 340. Codex: INS 340(i).</DICTION>

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0587
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE
FTC B3163
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 336
UF INS 336(i)


**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 336.$br/$Codex: INS 336(i).

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED

FTC H0588

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

monosaccharide added

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**MONOSODIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3164

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 331

UF INS 331(i)

UF Sodium dihydrogen citrate


**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 331.$br/$Codex: INS 331(i).

MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0589

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE**

FTC B1652

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 621

UF INS 621

UF monosodium L-glutamate

UF msg

UF sodium glutamate


**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$Europe: E 621.$br/$Codex: INS 621.
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE
FTC  B3165
BT  MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]
SN  This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED
FTC  H0369
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
UF  msg added
SN  Used when msg (monosodium glutamate) is added to a food at any level to enhance the natural flavor of the food.

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED
FTC  H0369
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

monosodium L-glutamate
USE  MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC  B3166
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 339
UF  INS 339(i)
UF  Sodium dihydrogen phosphate
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 339.$br/$Codex: INS 339(i).

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC  H0590
BT  MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE
FTC  B3167
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 335
UF  INS 335 (i)
<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 335. Codex: INS 335 (i).

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED

FTC  H0592
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE

FTC  B3168
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 1410
UF  INS 1410


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1410. Codex: INS 1410.

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0593
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0241
BT  UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]


MONTAN ACID ESTERS

FTC  B3169
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 912


AI  <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 912.

MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED

FTC  H0594
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
MONTANA
FTC R0440
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL
FTC B3977
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus concolor
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172438]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 122]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [FAO ASFIS MOS]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [CEC 1993 978]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MONTSERRAT
FTC R0301
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MS

moonfish
USE CUSK [B2143]

MOONFISH
FTC B4285
BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
UF jerusalem haddock
UF kingfish
UF lampris guttatus
UF opah
UF redfin ocean pan
UF sunfish
AI <SCIFAM>Lampridae [ITIS 615903]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788) [ITIS 166326]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 1072]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brunnich 1788) [CEC 1993 503]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus & Lampris immaculatus [AFNS 2009 37 268900]
<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus Brunnich, 1788 [AFNS 2009 37 268001]
<DICTION>Opah (also commonly known as moonfish, sunfish, kingfish, redfin ocean pan, and Jerusalem haddock) are large, colorful, deep-bodied pelagic fish comprising the small family Lampridae (also spelled Lamprididae) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opah]

MOONFISH FAMILY
FTC B1996
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF fingerfish family
UF monodactylidae
AI <SCIFAM>Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]

MOOSE
FTC B1257
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF alces alces
UF eurasian elk
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Alces alces (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180703]
<SCINAM>Alces alces Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200208]
mooseberry
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

moosomin
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

mora moro
USE MORID COD [B2892]

morchella angusticeps
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchella conica
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchella esculenta
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchellaceae
USE MOREL [B2032]

more, label claim
USE "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]

MOREL
FTC B2032
BT ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]
UF amigasatake
UF morchellaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Morchellaceae Reichenb., 1834 [ITIS 612936]

MORELLO CHERRY
FTC B2506
BT SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
UF sour cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2003 12268]
<SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Austera Group [MANSFELD 9212]

morello cherry
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

MORETON BAY CHESTNUT
FTC B2133
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF black turtle bean
UF castanospermum australe

MORID COD
FTC B2892
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF common mora
UF mora moro
UF pseudophycis breviusculus
AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
<SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 164687]
<SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1734]
<SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS RIB]
<SCINAM>Mora moro [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MORID COD FAMILY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2170</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>moridae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Moridae [FAO ASFIS MOR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Moridae [CEC 1993 431]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

moridae

USE MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]

morinda citrifolia

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

moringa oleifera

USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

moringa pterygosperma

USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

mormon tea

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

MOROCCO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0289</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: MA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MOROCCO DENTEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4005</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DENTEX [B2857]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>dentex maroccanus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sparidae [ITIS 169180]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830 [ITIS 169220]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 4538]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [FAO ASFIS DEM]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [CEC 1993 768]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

morone americana

USE WHITE PERCH [B1152]

morone chrysops

USE WHITE BASS [B1764]

morone saxatilis

USE STRIPED BASS [B2181]

moronidae

USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

MORRITO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4462</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>crescentia alata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>jicaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>morro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>tecomate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Bignoniaceae [ITIS 34305]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<SCINAM>Crescentia alata Kunth [ITIS 506047]
<SCINAM>Crescentia alata Kunth [GRIN 12207]
<SCINAM>Crescentia alata Kunth [PLANTS CRAL11]

<DICTION>$i$Crescentia alata$/i$ (variously called Mexican Calabash, Jicaro, Morrito, Winged Calabash) is a species in the trumpet-flower family $i$Bignoniaceae$/i$, native to southern Mexico and Central America south to Costa Rica. The seeds are edible and high in protein with a licorice-like sweet taste, used in Honduras, El Salvador and Nicaragua to make a kind of horchata called Semilla de Jicaro. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morro_seed]

morro
USE MORRITO [B4462]

morula
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

morus alba
USE WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]

morus nigra
USE BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]

morus spp.
USE MULBERRY [B1501]

MORWONG
FTC B2366
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF cheilodactylus berghi
AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus berghi Norman 1937 [FAO ASFIS CTA]
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus berghi Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 848]

MORWONG FAMILY
FTC B2546
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cheilodactylidae
UF jackassfish
AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]

morwong, jackass
USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

mosaic fig
USE CLOWN FIG [B2539]

moschus spp.
USE MUSK DEER [B1620]

moso bamboo
USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

mossberry
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

MOSSY ARK
FTC B3549
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF arca imbricata
AI <SCIFAM>Arca imbricata, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguier, 1789 [ITIS 79370]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguier, 1789 [FAO ASFIS RKM]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**MOTH BEAN**

- FTC: B1920
- BT: BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
- UF: mat bean
- UF: phaseolus aconitifolius

**mother-in-law fish**

- USE: PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**mottled eel**

- USE: LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

**MOTTLED SHORE CRAB**

- FTC: B3566
- BT: SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
- UF: african matchbox crab
- UF: pachygrapsus transversus

**moufflon**

- USE: MOUFLON [B4361]

**MOUFLON**

- FTC: B4361
- BT: SHEEP [B1183]
- UF: moufflon
- UF: ovis aries orientalis

**MOULD RIPENED (CODEX)**

- FTC: A1210
- BT: DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

**MOUNTAIN APPLE**

- FTC: B2831
- BT: TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
- UF: eugenia malaccensis
- UF: jambosa malaccensis
- UF: malay apple
- UF: malaysian apple
- UF: mamiew pomerac
- UF: ohia
- UF: pinkapple
- UF: pomerac
- UF: roseapple (syzygium malaccense)
- UF: saraek pomerac
- UF: syzygium malaccense

**MOUNTAIN MULLET**

- FTC: B3994
BT  MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF  agonostomus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
    <SCIGEN>Agonostomus Bennett, 1832 [ITIS 170354]

MOUNTAIN NYALA
FTC  B4377
BT  SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF  tragelaphus buxtoni
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
    <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
    <SCINAM>Tragelaphus buxtoni (Lydekker, 1910) [ITIS 625129]
    <SCINAM>Tragelaphus buxtoni Lydekker, 1910 [MSW3 14200728]

mountain spinach
USE  GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

MOZAMBIQUE
FTC  R0308
BT  AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MZ

MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER
FTC  B3595
BT  DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF  african lobster
UF  metanephrops mozambicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
    <SCINAM>Metanephrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [ITIS 552938]
    <SCINAM>Metanephrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [FAO ASFIS NEM]

mozambique orange
USE  ORANGE [B1339]

MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA
FTC  B1833
BT  CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF  oreochromis mossambicus
UF  tilapia mossambica
UF  tilapia, mozambique
AI  <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
    <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [ITIS 170015]
    <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [Fishbase 2004 3]
    <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [FAO ASFIS TLM]
    <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [CEC 1993 823]
    <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus [FDA RFE 2010 46]

msg
USE  MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

msg added
USE  MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]

mucilage added
USE  HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]

MUD CRAB FAMILY
FTC  B2215
BT  CRAB [B1335]
UF  mud crabs
UF  pebble crabs
mud crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

MUD DAB
FTC B4043
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF limanda spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCIGEN>Limanda Gottsche, 1835 [ITIS 172880]

mudfish
USE BOWFIN [B2436]

MUDMINNOW FAMILY
FTC B4481
BT FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]
UF umbridae
AI <SCIFAM>Umbridae [ITIS 162146]
<DICTION>Umbridae (mudminnows) are a family of Actinopterygii, ray-finned fish that inhabit freshwater environments in temperate regions across the Northern Hemisphere. They are generally small fish, with the largest species reaching 33 centimetres (13 in) in length, and most less than half that. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Umbridae]

MUDSKIPPER
FTC B2541
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF goby
UF perioptthalmus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIGEN>Periophthalmus Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 172057]

muesli bar
USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

mugil brasiliensis
USE LIZA [B2359]

mugil cephalus
USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mugil curema
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mugil gaimardianus
USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mugil kandavensis
USE KANDA [B2305]
The Mulard (or Moulard) is a hybrid variety of domestic duck produced by crossing a female Pekin with a male Muscovy Duck. Since the domestic Pekin is descended from the Mallard Duck (Anas platyrhynchos) and the Muscovy (Cairina moschata) is a separate species, all Mulards are sterile F1 hybrids. Most are bred through artificial insemination, and are sometimes also called "mule ducks".[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mulard_duck]

A mule is the offspring of a male donkey and a female horse. Horses and donkeys are different species, with different numbers of chromosomes. Of the two F1 hybrids between these two species, a mule is easier to obtain than a hinny (the offspring of a male horse and a female donkey). All male mules and most female mules are infertile. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mule]

A mule is the offspring of a male donkey and a female horse. Horses and donkeys are different species, with different numbers of chromosomes. Of the two F1 hybrids between these two species, a mule is easier to obtain than a hinny (the offspring of a male horse and a female donkey). All male mules and most female mules are infertile. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mule]
<SCINAM>Odocoileus hemionus (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 180698]
<SCINAM>Odocoileus hemionus Rafinesque, 1817 [MSW3 14200267]

mule duck
USE MULARD DUCK [B4370]

MULLET
FTC B3916
BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
UF mullus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCIGEN>Mullus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169416]

MULLET FAMILY
FTC B1782
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mugilidae
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCIFAM>Mugilidae [FAO ASFIS MUL]
<SCIFAM>Mugilidae [CEC 1993 539]

mullet, fantail
USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

mullet, red
USE RED MULLET [B2567]

mullet, redeye
USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mullet, striped
USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mullet, white
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mullidae
USE GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]

mullus auratus
USE GOLDEN GOATFISH [B3917]

mullus barbatus
USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

mullus spp.
USE MULLET [B3916]

mullus surmuletus
USE RED MULLET [B2567]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE
FTC M0222
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT
FTC M0223
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT
FTC M0224
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE
FTC M0225
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE
FTC C0159
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI An extract, concentrate or isolate containing two or more of the following: carbohydrate, fat or oil, protein, or flavoring substance. An example would be "bean curd", which contains approximately 16 g. of protein, 9 g. of fat and 4 g. of carbohydrate per 100 grams; on the other hand, "sesame oil" is "FAT OR OIL" even though it is highly flavored.

MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR)
FTC A0139
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
UF compartmentalized dinner
UF dinner with components separated in serving containers
UF dinner, compartmentalized
UF food packs with separate components
UF heat and serve dinner
UF multiple-course dinner
UF tv dinner
AI A multiple-component food product typically containing a protein source, a vegetable, and a potato, rice or cereal-based component packaged to be served after heating, either as separate items or courses or mixed as recipe components; see 21 CFR 102.26, 102.28 and 104.47 for nutritional quality guidelines.

MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE
FTC M0208
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF container or package, multiple

MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1300
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI A multi-mineral supplement contains more than one mineral, e.g. calcium-magnesium supplement.

multiple heat treatments
USE HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]

multiple-course dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1315
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Defined as containing several vitamins and several minerals.

MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1323
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Defined as containing several vitamins and one mineral.

MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1303
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.

A multi-vitamin supplement contains more than one vitamin, e.g. vitamin B complex supplement.

**MUNG BEAN**

| FTC       | B1395 |
| BT        | BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567] |
| UF        | golden gram bean |
| UF        | green gram bean |
| UF        | phaseolus aureus |

**mungo bean**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**munida gregaria**

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3465]

**MUNSON’S GRAPE**

| FTC       | B4213 |
| BT        | GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123] |
| UF        | vitis rotundifolia |

**muraenesocidae**

USE PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]

**muraenesox bagio**

USE PIKE-CONGER [B2534]

**muraenesox cinereus**

USE DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

**MURRAY COD**

| FTC       | B3369 |
| BT        | TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184] |
| UF        | goodoo |
| UF        | greenfish |
| UF        | maccullochella peeli |

**MURRAY KING CRAB**

| FTC       | B4137 |
| BT        | KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209] |
| UF        | lithodes murrayi |

The Murray Cod (Maccullochella peeli peeli) is a large and striking predatory freshwater fish of the Maccullochella genus and the Percichthyidae family. It is an important and charismatic part of Australia’s vertebrate wildlife and is found in the Murray-Darling river system in Australia. The Murray Cod is the largest wholly freshwater fish in Australia, and one of the largest wholly freshwater fish in the world. Other common names for Murray Cod include Cod, Greenfish and Goodoo. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murray_cod)
musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa cavendishii
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa chinensis
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa nana
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa paradisiaca
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

musa sapientum
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

musa sapientum
USE FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]

musa spp.
USE BANANA [B4270]

muscadine grape
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

muscadinia rotundifolia
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

muscat grape
USE GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]

MUSCOVY DUCK
FTC B4368
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF barbary duck
UF cairina moschata
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<SCINAM>Cairina moschata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 175246]
<DICITION>The Muscovy Duck ($i$Cairina moschata$/i$) is a large duck native to Mexico, Central, and South
America. Small wild and feral breeding populations have established themselves in the United States, particularly in
the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas, as well as in many other parts of North America, including southern Canada.
Feral Muscovy Ducks have also been reported in parts of Europe.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscovy_Duck]

MUSHROOM
FTC B1467
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF fungi
UF wild mushroom

MUSHROOM ADDED
FTC H0166
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
SN Used when mushroom is added at any level.

MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A1335
BT VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
MUSK DEER

FTC  B1620
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  moschus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Moschidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624921]
    <SCIGEN>Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624950]
    <SCIGEN>Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200186]

musk okra
USE  MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

MUSKELLUNGE

FTC  B1165
BT  PIKE [B1293]
UF  esox masquinongy
AI  <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
    <SCINAM>Esox masquinongy Mitchill, 1824 [ITIS 162144]
    <SCINAM>Esox masquinongy Mitchill, 1824 [Fishbase 2004 2711]
    <SCINAM>Esox masquinongy [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MUSKMALLOW

FTC  B4284
BT  PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF  abelmoschus moschatus
UF  abelmosk
UF  annual hibiscus
UF  musk okra
AI  <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
    <SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [ITIS 21772]
    <SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [GRIN 623]
    <SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [PLANTS ABMO]
    <SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [DPNL 2003 7007]
    <DICTION>Abelmoschus moschatus (Abelmosk, Ambrette seeds, Annual hibiscus, Bamia Moschata, Galu Gasturi, Muskdana, Musk mallow, Musk okra, Musk seeds, Ornamental okra, Rose mallow seeds, Tropical jewel hibiscus, Yorka okra; syn. Hibiscus abelmoschus L.) is an aromatic and medicinal plant in the Malvaceae family, which is native to India.[]

MUSKMALLOW

FTC  B4284
BT  MALLOWS [B4282]

MUSKMELON

FTC  B2067
BT  MELON [B1283]
UF  cucumis melo
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 109]
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]
    <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo Cantaloupe Group [MANSFELD 3670]
    <DICTION>Muskmelon (Cucumis melo) is a species of melon that has been developed into many cultivated varieties. These include smooth skinned varieties such as honeydew, crenshaw and casaba, and different netted cultivars (cantaloupe, Persian melon and Santa Claus or Christmas melon).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muskmelon]

MUSKMELON, CANTALOupe GROUP

FTC  B4224
BT  MUSKMELON [B2067]

MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES

FTC  B4225
BT  MUSKMELON [B2067]
MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP
FTC B4223
BT MUSKMELON [B2067]

MUSKRAT
FTC B1527
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF ondrata zibethicus
AI <SCIFAM>Muridae Illiger, 1815 [ITIS 180360]
<SCINAM>Ondrata zibethicus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 180318]
<SCINAM>Ondrata zibethicus Linnaeus, 1766 [MSW3 13000330]

MUSSEL
FTC B1223
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF mytilidae
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]

MUSTARD
FTC B2069
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF brassica spp.
UF sinapis spp.
AI <DICTION>Mustards are several plant species in the genera $i$Brassica$/$i$ and $i$Sinapis$/$i$ whose small
mustard seeds are used as a spice and, by grinding and mixing them with water, vinegar or other liquids, are
turned into the condiment known as mustard or prepared mustard. The seeds are also pressed to make mustard
oil, and the edible leaves can be eaten as mustard greens.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_plant]

MUSTARD
FTC B2069
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

MUSTARD
FTC B2069
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

MUSTARD
FTC B2069
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

MUSTARD AND CRESS
FTC B4301
BT GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

MUSTARD AND CRESS
FTC B4301
BT MUSTARD [B2069]

MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0223
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

MUSTARD CABBAGE
FTC B2397
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF chinese mustard cabbage
AI <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN]
mustard spinach
  USE  BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, black
  USE  BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

mustard, brown
  USE  BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, white or yellow
  USE  WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

mustard, yellow
  USE  WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

mustelus antarcticus
  USE  GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

mustelus asterias
  USE  STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

mustelus canis
  USE  DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

mustelus lenticulatus
  USE  SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

mustelus mustelus
  USE  SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

mustelus schmitti
  USE  PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]

mustelus spp.
  USE  SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

mutton (meat)
  USE  SHEEP [B1183]

mutton meat added
  USE  LAMB MEAT ADDED [H0764]

MUTTON SNAPPER
  FTC  B1802
  BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
  UF  lutjanus analis
  UF  snapper, mutton
  AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
  <SCINAM>Lutjanus analis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168849]
  <SCINAM>Lutjanus analis (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1403]
  <SCINAM>Lutjanus analis (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LJN]
  <SCINAM>Lutjanus analis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

muttonbird
  USE  SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]

mutunduru
  USE  GARCINIA [B2803]

mya arenaria
  USE  SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]
MYANMAR
FTC  R0295
BT  ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
UF  burma
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MM

MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC  B2853
BT  BACTERIA [B2846]

MYCTEROGERCA
FTC  B4014
BT  SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF  mycteroperca spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
    <SCIGEN>Mycteroperca Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167758]

mycteroperca phenax
USE  SCAMP [B2887]

mycteroperca spp.
USE  MYCTEROGERCA [B4014]

mycteroperca venenosa
USE  YELLOWFIN GROPER [B2390]

MYLAR
FTC  N0026
BT  POLYESTER [N0033]
AI  Trade name of polyester used in the usa.

myocastor coypus
USE  NUTRIA [B2094]

myrciaria cauliflora
USE  JABOTICABA [B4266]

myristica fragrans
USE  NUTMEG [B1214]

myrrh
USE  SWEET CICELY [B3430]

MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE
FTC  B4218
BT  CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
    <SCINAM>Citrus myrtifolia Raf. [GRIN 10756]
    <SCINAM>Citrus myrtifolia Raf. [DPNL 2003 8700]

mytilidae
USE  MUSSEL [B1223]

mytilus californianus
USE  CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]

mytilus chilensis
USE  CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]
**mytilus crassitesta**  
*USE*  
KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]

**mytilus desolationis**  
*USE*  
KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]

**mytilus edulis**  
*USE*  
BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

**mytilus galloprovincialis**  
*USE*  
MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]

**mytilus planulatus**  
*USE*  
AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]

**mytilus platensis**  
*USE*  
RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]

**mytilus smaragdinus**  
*USE*  
GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]

**mytilus trossulus**  
*USE*  
NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

**myxobacteriales used as food source**  
*USE*  
CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]

**N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

**FTC**  
N0010

**BT**  
LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

**SN**  
This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI**  
<DICTION>The specific container or coating materials in direct contact with the food. Multiple values can be assigned. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**nabana**  
*USE*  
RUVO KALE [B3720]

**naga-kombu**  
*USE*  
KONBU [B2638]

**nagami kumquat**  
*USE*  
OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

**NAKED SOLE**

**FTC**  
B2288

**BT**  
FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

**UF**  
gymnachirus melas

**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]

<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [ITIS 172991]

<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [Fishbase 2004 4257]

<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [FAO ASFIS GHM]

<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NALTA JUTE**

**FTC**  
B1731

**BT**  
LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**UF**  
corchorus olitorius

**UF**  
jew’s mallow

**UF**  
jute mallow

**UF**  
jute, nalta

**UF**  
molokhia
Jute is a long, soft, shiny vegetable fibre that can be spun into coarse, strong threads. It is produced from plants in the genus *Corchorus*, which has been classified in the family *Tiliaceae*, or more recently in *Malvaceae*. However, it has been reclassified within the family *Sparrmanniaceae*. Jute is one of the most affordable natural fibres and is second only to cotton in amount produced and variety of uses of vegetable fibres.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corchorus_olitorius]
NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL
FTC B2935
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF narrow-barred king mackerel
UF narrow-barred Spanish mackerel
UF scomberomorus commerson
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172441]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 121]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS COM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacépède, 1802) [CEC 1993 977]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson [2010 FDA Seafood List]
narrow-barred Spanish mackerel
USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

NARROWFRUIT CORNSALAD
FTC B4328
BT CORNSALAD [B4326]
UF valerianella dentata
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [ITIS 35390]
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [GRIN 316856]
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [PLANTS VADE3]
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [DPNL 2003 13750]

NARROWLEAF CATTAIL
FTC B4475
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF lesser bulrush
UF lesser reedmace
UF narrowleaf cattail
UF narrow-leaf cat-tail
UF typha angustifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Typhaceae [ITIS 42323]
<SCINAM>Typha angustifolia L. [ITIS 42325]
<SCINAM>Typha angustifolia L. [GRIN 40790]
<SCINAM>Typha angustifolia L. [PLANTS TYAN]
<SCINAM>Typha angustifolia L. [DPNL 2003 13704]
<DICTION>$i$Typha angustifolia$/i$ L., (also Lesser Bulrush or Narrowleaf Cattail or Lesser Reedmace), is a perennial herbaceous plant of genus $i$Typha$/i$. This cattail is an “obligate wetland” species that is commonly found in the northern hemisphere in brackish locations. Several parts of the plant are edible, including during various seasons the dormant sprouts on roots and bases of leaves, the inner core of the stalk, green bloom spikes, ripe pollen, and starchy roots. The edible stem is called bôn bôn in Vietnam.
narrowleaf cattail
USE NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]
narrow-leaf cat-tail
USE NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]
narrowleaf vetch
USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]
nashi
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]
nashi pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

NASSAU GROUPER
FTC B4022
BT GROUPER [B1496]
epinephelus striatus

nasturtium

nasturtium officinale

NATAL ORANGE

brehmia spinosa

elephant orange

kaffir orange

monkey ball

strychnos laxa

strychnos spinosa

NATAL PLUM

carissa macrocarpa

NATAL SPINY LOBSTER

palinurus delagoae

NATAMYCIN

AI

Natamycin (Pimaricin)
USE NATAMYCIN [B3170]

NATAMYCIN ADDED
FTC H0595
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0267
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

native lime
USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

native littleneck
USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

NATIVE ROSELLA
FTC B4303
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus (Span.) Borss. Waalk. [GRIN 105540]
<DICTION>Abelmoschus moschatus is a perennial species comprising two recognised subspecies. Subsp. moschatus occurs in India, parts of Asia and the Pacific Islands. There are also naturalised occurrences of subsp. tuberosus in northern New South Wales. Subsp. tuberosus is found in northern Australia and in islands to the north. It is a delightful, soft, herbaceous trailing plant to 2 metres in diameter with soft hairy stems. It has an underground tuber and dies back to this tuber in the dry season, emerging again with the first substantial rains of the wet season. It is a relative of the edible okra and tubers and foliage were a source of food for Aborigines.[http://anpsa.org.au/a-mos.html]

NATIVE ROSELLA
FTC B4303
BT MALLOWS [B4282]

NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0187
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
AI Cheese made from milk or milk components, such as cream, by the following process: (1) produce curd through coagulation of milk by bacterial action and/or enzymes and/or acidification and draining of whey. (2) For cured cheese only: cure the curd. Excludes products made through further processing, such as comminuting (see *CHEESE PRODUCT*).

natural cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [20147]

natural fiber source
USE NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]

NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER
FTC M0320
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS
FTC P0204
SN A claim that a food is a natural source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 15% of the recommended daily allowance specified in the Annex of Council Directive 90/496/EEC per 100 g or 100 ml.
NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER
FTC  M0409
BT  TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS
FTC  N0057
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0118
BT  CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
UF  no caffeine added claim or use

NATURALLY DRIED
FTC  J0141
BT  HEAT DRIED [J0117]
UF  field-dried
UF  sundried
AI  Dried by natural heat, usually through exposure to the sun. Includes field-dried products such as grains and dry beans. These products are included also if they have been artificially dried to return them to normal dry state, e.g. grain that has been artificially dried after harvest.

NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0076
BT  RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
UF  natural fiber source

NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD
FTC  P0088
BT  SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]
nauclea latifolia
USE  AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

NAURU
FTC  R0318
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: NR

NAVAJO FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0270
BT  NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

NAVY OR PEA BEAN
FTC  B1560
BT  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF  pea bean
UF  phaseolus vulgaris

NEBRASKA
FTC  R0441
BT  MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US31

neck meat, poultry
USE  MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
NECTARINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1436</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>STONE FRUIT [B1539]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>prunus persica var. nucipersica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [PLANTS PRPEN]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 525]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [DPNL 2003 12290]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Persica vulgaris var. nectarina (Aiton) Holub [MANSFELD 9406]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEEDLEFISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1411</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>atlantic needlefish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>strongylura marina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Belonidae [ITIS 165551]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165551]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 974]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS NFA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 411]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEEDLEFISH FAMILY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1887</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>belonidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Belonidae [ITIS 165546]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Belonidae [ITIS 165546]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Belonidae [FAO ASFIS BEN]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Belonidae [CEC 1993 410]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

needlefish, california

USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

NEEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2444</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>azadirachta indica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Meliaceae [ITIS 29008]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Azadirachta indica Adr. Juss. [ITIS 29012]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [GRIN 6161]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [PLANTS AZIN2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [DPNL 2003 7887]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEET (FISH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2318</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>hypsophrys nematopus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>neetroplus nematopus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>poor man's trophone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Renamed from NEAT (FISH), LanguaL 2009 (spelling mistake).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cichlidae [ITIS 649174]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [ITIS 649174]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [Fishbase 2004 26816]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [FAO ASFIS NRN]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

neetroplus nematopus

USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

nelumbo nucifera

USE LOTUS [B1216]

nemadactylus douglasii

USE PORAE [B4287]
nemadactylus macropterus
USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

nemapteryx nenga
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

nematalosa come
USE WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]

nematalosa galatheae
USE GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]

nematalosa nasus
USE BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

nematalosa vlaminghi
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

NEMATODE INFESTATION
FTC Z0245
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NMIN

neocarya macrophylla
USE GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]

NEOGASTROPOD
FTC B1010
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF neogastropoda
AI <SCIORD>Neogastropoda [ITIS 73228]

neogastropoda
USE NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

neogobius
USE ROUND GOBY [B3934]

neogobius kessleri
USE BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]

NEOHESPERIDINE DC
FTC B3171
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 959
UF INS 959
UF Neohesperidine dihydrochalcone
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 959. Neohesperidine dihydrochalcone: INS 959.
NEOHESPERIDINE DC ADDED
FTC  H0596
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Neohesperidine dihydrochalcone
USE   NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]

neopenaeopsis paradoxus
USE   DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

neophrynichthys angustus
USE   PALE TOADFISH [B2915]

NEOTAME
FTC  B4439
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 961
UF   INS 961
SN   If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
      1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
      lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
      (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
      [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sf/f/foodlabellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm][\$br/]
      If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
      [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sf/f/foodlabellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on
      the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.\$br/\$\$\$Europe: E
      961.\$br/$Codex: INS 961.\$br/$Neotame is an artificial sweetener made by NutraSweet that is between 7,000
      and 13,000 times as sweet as sucrose (table sugar). Neotame was approved by the Food and Drug Administration
      (FDA) for general use in July 2002, and has now been approved by the EU to become a classified E number
      (E961), but it is not yet widely used in food products. Neotame also is approved for use in Australia and New
      Zealand. It is assigned the International Numbering System (INS) food additive code 961.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neotame]
neothunnus macropterus
USE   YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]
neothunnus rarus
USE   LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]
neotragus spp.
USE   ANTELOPE [B1481]

NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY
FTC  B3819
BT   FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF   atherinopsidae
UF   new world silversides
AI   <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630579]

NEPAL
FTC  R0317
BT   ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: NP

nepeta cataria
USE   CATNIP [B2046]
nephelium lappaceum
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]
nephelium litchi
USE LITCHI [B1212]
nephelium longanum
USE LONGAN [B1628]
nephelium mutabile
USE PULASAN [B3349]
nephelium ramboutan-ake
USE PULASAN [B3349]
nephropidae
USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
nephrops norvegicus
USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

NEPTUNE LOBSTER
FTC B3596
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops neptunus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
   <SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [ITIS 552939]
   <SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [FAO ASFIS MFN]

neptunia prostrata
USE WATER MIMOSA [B2445]
nere
USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

NETHERLANDS
FTC R0315
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
UF holland
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NL

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
FTC R0107
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AN

nettastomatidae
USE DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
nettastomatidae
USE EEL [B1278]

NETTLE
FTC B1674
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF stinging nettle
UF urtica spp.
Stinging nettle or common nettle, *Urtica dioica*, is a herbaceous perennial flowering plant, native to Europe, Asia, northern Africa, and North America, and is the best-known member of the nettle genus *Urtica*. The plant has many hollow stinging hairs called trichomes on its leaves and stems, which act like hypodermic needles, injecting histamine and other chemicals that produce a stinging sensation when contacted by humans and other animals. The plant has a long history of use as a medicine and as a food source. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urtica_dioica]
BT  CANADA [R0171]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CA04

NEW CALEDONIA
FTC  R0310
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: NC

NEW CASTLE COUNTY
FTC  R0486
BT  DELAWARE [R0421]

new guinea
USE  PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]

NEW GUINEA CROCODILE
FTC  B3802
BT  CROCODILE [B2441]
UF  crocodylus novaeguineae
AI  <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae  [ITIS 174363]
    <SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [ITIS 174363]
    <SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [FAO ASFIS CNG]
    <SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae (Schmidt, 1928) [CEC 1993 1484]

NEW HAMPSHIRE
FTC  R0443
BT  NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US33

new hebrides
USE  VANUATU [R0480]

NEW JERSEY
FTC  R0444
BT  MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US34

NEW MEXICO
FTC  R0445
BT  SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER
FTC  B2558
BT  HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF  chili de ristra pepper
UF  pepper, new mexico red
UF  wreath chili pepper

new world silversides
USE  NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

NEW YORK
FTC  R0446
BT  NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
NEW ZEALAND

FTC  R0321
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: NZ

NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH

FTC  B4289
BT   ODACIDAE [B4288]
UF   butterfish
UF   greenbone
UF   odax pullus
AI   <SCIFAM>Odacidae [ITIS 170797]
     <SCINAM>Odax pullus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 614973]
     <SCINAM>Odax pullus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12840]
     <SCINAM>Odax pullus (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS OXP]
     <SCINAM>Odax pullus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <DICTION>The greenbone or butterfish, $i$Odax pullus$/i$, a cale of the genus $i$Odax$/i$, is found around New Zealand.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greenbone]

NEW ZEALAND COCKLE

FTC  B3643
BT   VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF   austrovenus stutchburyi
AI   <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
     <SCINAM>Chione stutchburyi (Wood 1828) [FAO ASFIS KNU]
     <SCINAM>Austrovenus stutchburyi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP

FTC  B1946
BT   SCALLOP [B1489]
UF   pecten novaezelandiae
AI   <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
     <SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae Reeve 1852 [FAO ASFIS SCZ]
     <SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae Reeve, 1852 [CEC 1993 1350]

NEW ZEALAND CRAB

USE BLUE COD [B2290]

NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER

FTC  B2690
BT   OYSTER [B1224]
UF   ostrea lutaria
UF   tiostrea lutaria
AI   <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
     <SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton 1873 [FAO ASFIS DRY]
     <SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton, 1873 [CEC 1993 1339]

NEW ZEALAND GARFISH

FTC  B2911
BT   HALFBREAK FAMILY [B2912]
UF   hyporhamphus ihi
AI   <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 616686]
     <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 616686]
     <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 13135]
     <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS HYI]
### NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MUSSEL [B1223]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>green-lipped mussel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>perna canaliculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perna canaliculus (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS MUZ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perna canaliculus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>lobster krill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>munida gregaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>red whalefeed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>squat lobster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>swarming squat lobster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Munida gregaria (Fabricius, 1793) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392346]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Munida gregaria (Fabricius 1793) [FAO ASFIS UDQ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Munida gregaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>baxters dogfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>etmopterus baxteri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [ITIS 160674]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [FISHBASE 54017]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>metanephrops challengeri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metanephrops challengeri (Ballas, 1914) [ITIS 552935]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metanephrops challengeri (Blass, 1914) [FAO ASFIS MEC]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metanephrops challengeri [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>OYSTER [B1224]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>auckland oyster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>crassostrea glomerata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>saccostrea glomerata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crassostrea glomerata [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saccostrea glomerata (Gould, 1850) [FAO ASFIS KOL]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEW ZEALAND SOLE
FTC B2680
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
<SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [ITIS 616113]
<SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 8849]
<SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB
FTC B2105
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF jacquinotia edwardsii
UF maia
UF maja
UF new zealand crab
UF southern spider crab
AI <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [FAO ASFIS JAJ]
<SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [CEC 1993 1300]
<SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND SPINACH
FTC B1732
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF spinach, new zealand
UF tetragonia expansa
AI <SCIFAM>Aizoaceae [ITIS 19897]
<SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonioides (Pallas) Kuntze [ITIS 19938]
<SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonioides (Pall.) Kuntze [GRIN 36385]
<SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonioides (Pall.) Kuntze [PLANTS TETE3]
<MANSFELD>23031

new zealand surf clam
USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM
FTC B2261
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF paphies subtriangulatum
UF paphies ventricosa
UF tuatua
AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]
<SCINAM>Paphies subtriangulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Paphies ventricosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEWFOUNDLAND
FTC R0176
BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA05

NIacin
FTC B3757
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

NIACIN ADDED
FTC H0311
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

SN Used when niacin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products,
and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

NICARAGUA

FTC  R0314
BT   CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: NI

NICOTINAMIDE

FTC  B3773
BT   Niacin [B3757]

NICOTINIC ACID

FTC  B3772
BT   Niacin [B3757]

nigella sativa

USE  CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NIGER

FTC  R0311
BT   AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: NE

NIGER (PLANT)

FTC  B2066
BT   OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF   guizotia abyssinica
UF   ramtilia

NIGERIA

FTC  R0313
BT   AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: NG

nigerian ebony

USE  AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

NIGHT SHARK

FTC  B3528
BT   GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF   carcharhinus signatus
AI   <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [ITIS 160413]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [Fishbase 2004 883]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [FAO ASFIS CCS]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

night snapper

USE  QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

NILE CROCODILE

FTC  B3804
BT   CROCODILE [B2441]
UF   crocodylus niloticus
NILE PERCH
  FTC  B1935
  BT  SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
  UF  lake victoria perch
  UF  lates niloticus
  AI  <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
      <SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553310]
      <SCINAM>Lates niloticus niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167670]
      <SCINAM>Lates niloticus niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2]
      <SCINAM>Lates niloticus Trewavas 1983 [FAO ASFIS TLN]
      <SCINAM>Lates niloticus niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 824]
  <SCINAM>Lates niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NILE TILAPIA
  FTC  B1834
  BT  CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
  UF  oreochromis niloticus
  UF  tilapia nilotica
  UF  tilapia, nile
  AI  <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
      <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553310]
      <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2]
      <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus Trewavas 1983 [FAO ASFIS TLN]
      <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 824]
      <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
  <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [Fishbase 2004 58433]
  <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Lacépède, 1803) [CEC 1993 155]

NILE TWAITE SHAD
  FTC  B3865
  BT  TWAITE SHAD [B3864]
  UF  alosa fallax nilotica
  AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
      <SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1809) [Fishbase 2004 28433]
      <SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Lacépède, 1803) [CEC 1993 155]

NISIN
  FTC  B3172
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
  UF  E 234
  UF  INS 234
  AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$.$br/$Europe: E 234.$br/$Codex: INS 234.

NISIN ADDED
  FTC  H0597
  BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

nispero tree
  USE  SAPODILLA [B1693]
NITROGEN
FTC  B3173
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 941
UF  INS 941
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): packaging gas, propellant.$br/$Europe: E 941.$br/$Codex: INS 941.

NITROGEN ADDED
FTC  H0598
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

NITROUS OXIDE
FTC  B3174
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 942
UF  INS 942
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, foaming agent, packaging gas, propellant.$br/$Europe: E 942.$br/$Codex: INS 942.

NITROUS OXIDE ADDED
FTC  H0599
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

NIUE
FTC  R0320
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: NU

NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0072
BT  SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0108
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0097
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0097
BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0100
BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
UF all natural flavors claim or use

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0100
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0107
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
UF all natural claim or use

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0113
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0113
BT NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0104
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0104
BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

NO BEEF ADDED
FTC P0201
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

SN Denotes a product that contains no beef or beef-products. Beef is considered to be a taboo food product by some religions most notable Hinduism, Boedism and Jainism.

no caffeine added claim or use
USE NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]

no caffeine claim or use
USE CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

no cholesterol food
USE CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]

no coconut oil added claim or use
USE NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]

NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0098
BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]
NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED
FTC M0003
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN Used when the food product is not packaged in a container or wrapping, includes products that are coated with a thin layer of wax, e.g., fruits or vegetables, but are not further packaged.

NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0070
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

no fat food
USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0102
BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT
FTC N0003
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
SN Used when the product is neither packed nor coated with a protective coating.

no mineral or vitamin added claim or use
USE NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]

NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0093
BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0116
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0111
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0111
BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

no or reduced calories claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0149
BT CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
UF reduced or no cholesterol claim or use

NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0066
BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
UF no or reduced calories claim or use
UF reduced or no calories claim or use
UF reduced or no energy claim or use
SN Renamed from "NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE" [LanguaL 2008].

NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0069
NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0077

BT SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]

UF less salt added claim or use

UF reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0090

BT SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]

UF reduced or no sugar label claim

NO PACKING MEDIUM USED

FTC K0003

BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

UF packed in air

UF packing medium not used (or packed in air)

UF self-pack

SN Used when the product is not packed (a hand of bananas), is packed in air (bread in a plastic bag) or is the only product in container apart from an eventual head space (e.g. a canned condensed soup). If the product is packed in a gas other than air (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space) use "PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR".

NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0074

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

no pesticides claim or use

USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

NO PORK ADDED

FTC P0200

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

SN Denotes a product that contains no pork meat.

NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED

FTC J0003

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

SN Used when a food product is not treated to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0114

BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0078

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF unsalted claim or use

SN No salt added and ‘unsalted’ must meet conditions of use and must declare ‘this is not a sodium free food’ on the information panel if the food is not ‘sodium free’. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993).

NO SAUSAGE CASING

FTC Z0096

BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0094
NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0091
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI A claim stating that sugars have not been added to a food, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain any added mono- or disaccharides or any other food used for its sweetening properties. If sugars are naturally present in the food, the following indication should also appear on the label: ‘CONTAINS NATURALLY OCCURRING SUGARS’ [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

No added sugars and ‘without added sugars’ are allowed if no sugar or sugar containing ingredient is added during processing. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993)

NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0112
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO TREATMENT APPLIED

FTC H0003
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Used when none of the treatments listed and defined in this factor pertain to the food product.

NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0073
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
UF no coconut oil added claim or use

NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0173
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
UF no mineral or vitamin added claim or use

NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0167
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

NOAHS ARK

FTC B3548
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF arca noae
AI <SCINAM>Arca noae Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RKQ]
<SCINAM>Arca noae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NOBLE CRAYFISH

FTC B3453
BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF astacus astacus
UF broad-fingered crayfish
UF european crayfish
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
<SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97333]
<SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AAS]
<SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1263]
<DICT> Astacus astacus, the European crayfish, noble crayfish or broad-fingered crayfish, is the most common species of crayfish in Europe. Like other crayfish, the European crayfish is restricted to freshwater, living only in unpolluted streams, rivers and lakes. It is found from France throughout central Europe, to the Balkan peninsula, and north as far as parts of the British Isles, Scandinavia, and the western parts of the former Soviet Union. Astacus astacus is susceptible to the crayfish plague carried by the invasive American species Pacifastacus

noix juglans cinerea

USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0842
BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
RT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavoured, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices and vegetable juices.

NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)

FTC A0112
BT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
UF malt beverage, nonalcoholic
AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavored, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices, diluted fruit juices and vegetable juices.

NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0169
BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED

FTC H0106
BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]
SN Used when a color is added that is exempt from certification and considered safe for use.

NON-CHEWABLE TABLET

FTC E0157
BT TABLET [E0155]

NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0838
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
RT CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
RT 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
RT 10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]
AI Some examples are boiled sweet, gum sweet, nougat, turkish delight, chewing gum, marzipan, candied fruit.

nondairy dessert, frozen

USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

nonfat food

USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

noni

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL

FTC C0122
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
SN  "BLOOD" AND "INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL" are listed under organ meat.
AI  Bone, feathers, shell, skin or trim fat.

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)
FTC  A0142
BT  SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
UF  sweetener, nonnutritive
AI  Substance having less than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have no more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(19)).

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED
FTC  H0108
BT  SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
UF  artificial sweetener added
SN  Used when a nonnutritive sweetener is added at any level.

nonodonta turbinata
USE  TOP SHELL [B2321]

NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)
FTC  A0136
BT  DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI  Dressing for which no standards of identity are specified in the CFR.

NORFOLK ISLAND
FTC  R0312
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: NF

nori
USE  LAVER [B1745]

normandy cress
USE  LAND CRESS [B2873]

north africa
USE  AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

NORTH AMERICA
FTC  R0362
BT  CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QT

NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02)
FTC  R0126
BT  INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AA02: "NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Areas 02 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_2.gif].

north american brown bear
USE  GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

NORTH AMERICAN CANTALOUPE
FTC  B4222
The North American cantaloupe, common in the United States, Mexico, and in some parts of Canada, has a net-like (or reticulated) skin covering. It is a round melon with firm, orange, moderately sweet flesh and a thin, reticulated, light-brown rind. Varieties with redder and yellower flesh exist but are not common in the U.S. market. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe]
NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL
FTC B3659
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF foolish mussel
UF mytilus trossulus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus Gould, 1850 [ITIS 567928]
<SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus Gould, 1850 [FAO ASFIS YUS]

northern bluefin tuna
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

NORTHERN BOBWHITE
FTC B4364
BT QUAIL [B1346]
UF bobwhite quail
UF colinus virginianus
UF virginia quail
AI <SCIFAM>Odontophoridae [ITIS 553439]
<SCINAM>Colinus virginianus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 175863]
<DICTION>The Northern Bobwhite, Virginia Quail or (in its home range) Bobwhite Quail ($i$Colinus virginianus$/i$) is a ground-dwelling bird native to the United States, Mexico, and the Caribbean. It is a member of the group of species known as New World quails ($i$Odontophoridae$/i$). They were initially placed with the Old World quails in the pheasant family ($i$Phasianidae$/i$), but are not particularly closely related. The name "bobwhite" derives from its characteristic whistling call.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bobwhite_Quail]

northern cranberry
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

northern flounder
USE PLAICE [B2570]

northern harvestfish
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL
FTC B1037
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF modiolus modiolus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79501]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DJO]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN KINGFISH
FTC B3903
BT KINGFISH [B2198]
UF menticirrhus saxatilis
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169276]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 410]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS KGF]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 726]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN KRILL
FTC B3580
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia vallentini
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia vallentini Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 95515]
<SCINAM>Euphausia vallentini Stebbing, 1900 [FAO ASFIS KRV]
### NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB

**FTC** B3565  
**BT** ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
**UF** cancer johngarthi  
**AI** `<SCINAM>`Cancer johngarthi Carvacho, 1989 [FAO ASFIS KKJ]

**northern lobster**

**USE** AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

### NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

**FTC** R0298  
**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
**UF** marianas islands  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: MP

### NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY

**FTC** B3718  
**BT** LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]  
**UF** vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus  
**AI** `<SCIFAM>`Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
  `<SCINAM>`Vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus (Lodd.) Hultén [ITIS 524790]

### NORTHERN PIKE

**FTC** B1143  
**BT** PIKE [B1293]  
**UF** esox lucius  
**AI** `<SCIFAM>`Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
  `<SCINAM>`Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162139]  
  `<SCINAM>`Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 258]  
  `<SCINAM>`Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FPI]  
  `<SCINAM>`Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 282]  
  `<SCINAM>`Esox lucius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

### NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP

**FTC** B2580  
**BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
**UF** farfantepenaeus duorarum  
**UF** penaeus duorarum  
**UF** shrimp, pink  
**AI** `<SCIFAM>`Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96602]  
  `<SCINAM>`Farfantepenaeus duorarum (Burkenroad, 1939) [ITIS 551574]  
  `<SCINAM>`Farfantepenaeus duorarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
  `<SCINAM>`Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [FAO ASFIS APS]  
  `<SCINAM>`Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [CEC 1993 1204]

### NORTHERN PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE

**FTC** P0273  
**BT** NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

### NORTHERN PUFFER

**FTC** B2239  
**BT** PUFFER [B2394]  
**UF** sea squab  
**UF** sphyoeroides maculatus  
**AI** `<SCIFAM>`Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]  
  `<SCINAM>`Sphyoeroides maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 173290]  
  `<SCINAM>`Sphyoeroides maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1181]  
  `<SCINAM>`Sphyoeroides maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS PUF]  
  `<SCINAM>`Sphyoeroides maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1171]  
  `<SCINAM>`Sphyoeroides maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
  `<SCINAM>`Sphyoeroides maculatus [FDA RFE 2010 84]
NORTHERN QUAHOG
FTC  B1068
BT  QUAHOG [B2501]
UF  cherrystone clam
UF  clam, cherrystone
UF  hardshell
UF  littleneck
UF  mercenaria mercenaria
UF  venus mercenaria
AI  <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81496]
     <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS CLH]
     <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1380]

NORTHERN SAND LANCE
FTC  B4006
BT  SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF  ammodytes dubius
AI  <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
     <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [ITIS 171674]
     <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 3821]
     <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1838 [CEC 1993 922]
     <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

northern sea lion
USE  STELLER SEA LION [B4497]

NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID
FTC  B3696
BT  FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF  illex illecebrosus
AI  <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
     <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [ITIS 82521]
     <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [FAO ASFIS SQI]
     <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [CEC 1993 1412]
     <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN SHRIMP
FTC  B1970
BT  PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF  coldwater prawn
UF  cold-water prawn
UF  deepwater prawn
UF  pandalus borealis
AI  <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
     <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Kroyer, 1838 [ITIS 96967]
     <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Kroyer, 1838 [FAO ASFIS PRA]
     <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Kroyer, 1838 [CEC 1993 1224]
     <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

northern spurdog
USE  LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP
FTC  B1149
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  litopenaeus setiferus
UF  penaeus setiferus
UF  white shrimp
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
     <SCINAM>Litopenaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 551680]
     <SCINAM>Litopenaeus setiferus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS PST]
     <SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1214]
NORTHERN WILD RICE

FTC  B4247
BT   WILD RICE [B1375]
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [ITIS 505807]
     <SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [GRIN 42269]
     <SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [PLANTS ZIPA3]

NORTHERN WOLFFISH

FTC  B4036
BT   WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF   anarhichas denticulatus
AI   <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [ITIS 550561]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 3810]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS CAB]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [CEC 1993 905]
     <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHWEST LOBSTER

FTC  B3589
BT   DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF   metanephrops australiensis
AI   <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552933]
     <SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFL]

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

FTC  R0177
BT   CANADA [R0171]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: CA06

NORWAY

FTC  R0316
BT   EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: NO

NORWAY HADDOCK

FTC  B3352
BT   SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF   norway redfish
UF   sebastes viviparus
AI   <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [ITIS 166779]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 1352]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS SFV]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

norway haddock
USE   REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
norway king crab
USE   STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

NORWAY LOBSTER

FTC  B1956
BT   CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF   nephrops norvegicus
UF   scampi
AI   <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
     <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97317]
<SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NEP]
<SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1306]
<SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORWAY POUT
FTC  B3354
BT   COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF   pout, norway
UF   trisopterus esmarkii
AI   <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
     <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [ITIS 164756]
     <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 1023]
     <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [FAO ASFIS NOP]
     <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [CEC 1993 465]

norway redfish
USE   NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

NORWEGIAN KRILL
FTC  B3577
BT   KRILL [B2844]
UF   meganyctiphanes norvegica
AI   <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
     <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars, 1857) [ITIS 95534]
     <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars 1857) [FAO ASFIS NKR]
     <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (Sars, 1857) [CEC 1993 1192]
     <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

nose meat
USE   JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

not cooked or raw
USE   NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

NOT DRAINED
FTC  Z0220
BT   PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]

SN   Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is not drained.

NOT HEAT-TREATED
FTC  F0003
BT   F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
UF   not cooked or raw
UF   raw or uncooked
UF   uncooked or raw
SN   Used when no heat treatment was applied or, if the extent of heat applied did not result in significant changes in the food.

NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0121
BT   PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

notacanthidae
USE   SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]

notacanthus chemnitzi
USE   SPINY EEL [B2527]

nototodarus gouldi
USE   GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]
nototodarus sloani
USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

notropis spp.
USE SHINER [B1908]

NOVA SCOTIA
FTC R0178
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA07

numididae
USE GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

nupe
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

nuphar lutea
USE YELLOW POND LILY [B4463]

nurse fish
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

NURSEHOUND
FTC B3517
BT CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
UF greater spotted dogfish
UF large spotted dogfish
UF scyliorhinus stellaris
UF squalus stellaris
AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160067]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 854]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAQ ASPIS SYT]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 33]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

nut bread
USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

NUT MILK
FTC C0214
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF milk, nut
AI A liquid enclosed by the endosperm of nuts.

NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1607
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

nut or fruit candy
USE FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]

NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0260
BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
AI Nuts in all forms, including nut butters and pastes.

NUT OR SEED ADDED
FTC H0177
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
With the exception of peanut (see "PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED"), used when a nut or seed ingredient is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

**NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**
- FTC: A0824
- BT: NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
- RT: NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
- AI: e.g. coconut milk, chestnut purée, tahini paste, peanut butter.

**NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)**
- FTC: A0306
- BT: PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
- RT: NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
- RT: NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
- RT: 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
- RT: 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
- RT: 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]

**NUT PRODUCING PLANT**
- FTC: B1213
- BT: NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

**NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR)**
- FTC: A0823
- BT: EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
- RT: NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
- RT: 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
- RT: 13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
- RT: 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
- RT: 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
- RT: 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
- RT: 0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
- RT: 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]
- AI: Nuts, seeds and kernels in all forms, including pastes. Examples: walnut, hazelnut, sweet chestnut, sunflower seed, olive seed, pine nut, apricot kernel, peanuts.

**NUTMEG**
- FTC: B1214
- BT: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF: myristica fragrans
- SN: When indexing the spice mace made from nutmeg, use "NUTMEG [B1214]" and "ARIL [C0287]".
- AI: <SCIFAM>Myristicaceae [ITIS 18121]
  <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [ITIS 18125]
  <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [GRIN 24855]
  <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [PLANTS MYFR3]
  <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 190]
  <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [DPNL 2003 11300]
  <MANSFELD>12036
- USE: nutmeg flower

**Nut, shelled (part or portion)**
- USE: SEED [C0155]

**Nutgrass**
- USE: NUTSEDGE [B2503]

**Nutmeg**
- USE: CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
NUTRIA
FTC B2094
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF coypu
UF myocastor coypus
UF river rat
AI <SCIFAM>Echimyidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 584583]
<SCINAM>Myocastor coypus Molina, 1782 [ITIS 180402]
<SCINAM>Myocastor coypus Molina, 1782 [MSW3 13400557]

NUTRIENT (CODEX)
FTC A0432
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

nutrient function claim (codex alimentarius)
USE STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM [P0265]

NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED
FTC H0194
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF enriched
UF fortified
UF restored
SN Used when a chemical constituent is added for nutrient supplementation. Not used when the constituent is added to improve the functional properties of the food product. If the purpose of the constituent is not known, use the appropriate index term.
AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing; a food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

nutritional supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

nutritional yeast
USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0065
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
SN Used for any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties.
AI As defined in Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods, 'claim' means any message or representation, which is not mandatory under Community or national legislation, including pictorial, graphic or symbolic representation, in any form, which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular characteristics; specifically, 'nutrition claim' means any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties due to:
(a) the energy (calorific value) it (i) provides; (ii) provides at a reduced or increased rate; or (iii) does not provide; and/or
(b) the nutrients or other substances it (i) contains; (ii) contains in reduced or increased proportions; or (iii) does not contain.

nutritive carbohydrate sweetener
USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)
FTC A0118
BT  SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
UF nutritive carbohydrate sweetener
UF sweetener, nutritive
AI A substance having greater than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(21)).

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED
FTC H0105
BT SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
SN Used when a nutritive sweetener is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED" should be specified when the nutritive sweetener from all sources amounts to more than 5%.

NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0221
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
SN Used for nuts i.e. Almond (Amygdalus communis L.), Hazelnut (Corylus avellana), Walnut (Juglans regia), Cashew (Anacardium occidentale), Pecan nut (Carya illinoiensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch), Brazil nut (Berthelotia excelsa), Pistachio nut (Pistacia vera), Macadamia nut and Queensland nut (Macadamia ternifolia) and products thereof.

NUTSEDGE
FTC B2159
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF choufa
UF chufa
UF cyperus esculentus
UF earth almond
UF rush nut
UF tiger nut
UF tigernut
UF zulu nut
AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [ITIS 39888]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [GRIN 12901]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [PLANTS CYES]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 121]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [DPNL 2003 9124]
<DICICTION>$i$Cyperus esculentus$/i$ (or chufa sedge, nut grass, purple nutsedge, tiger nut, earth almond) is a species of sedge native to warm temperate to subtropical regions of the Northern Hemisphere, often cultivated for its edible tubers (tigernuts).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperus_esculentus]

NUTSEDGE
FTC B2503
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF cyperus rotundus
UF nutgrass
UF purple nutsedge
AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [ITIS 39888]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [GRIN 12901]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [PLANTS CYES]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 121]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [DPNL 2003 9124]
<MANSFELD>20613

NUTTALL COCKLE
FTC B3652
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF basket cockle
NYALA
FTC  B4376
BT  SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
UF  tragelaphus angasii
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
    <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
    <SCINAM>Tragelaphus angasii Gray, 1849 [ITIS 625128]
    <SCINAM>Tragelaphus angasii Angas, 1848 [MSW3 14200727]

NYLON
FTC  N0027
BT  PLASTIC [N0036]
AI  A generic term for a class of polyamides containing repeating amide groups connected by methylene units. The most common types used in food industry are nylon-66 and nylon-11.

NYLON 11 CONTAINER
FTC  M0361
BT  POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF  amino undecan acid container

NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER
FTC  M0362
BT  POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF  caprolactam container

OAK
FTC  B1715
BT  TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF  acorn
UF  oak nut
UF  quercus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
    <SCINAM>Quercus L. [ITIS 19276]
    <SCINAM>Quercus sp. [GRIN 300504]
    <SCINAM>Quercus L [PLANTS QUERC]
    <DICTION>The acorn, or oak nut, is the nut of the oaks and their close relatives (genera Quercus and Lithocarpus, in the family Fagaceae). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acorn]

oak nut
USE  OAK [B1715]

OAT
FTC  B4319
BT  GRAIN [B1324]
UF  avena spp.
AI  <DICTION>Species belonging to the taxonomic group $i$Avena$/i$ spp.

OAT ADDED
FTC  H0322
BT  GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

OCA
FTC  B3443
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI  <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae
    <SCINAM>Oxalis tuberosa Mol. [CCPR]
ocean king prawn
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

ocean perch
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

OCEAN POUT
FTC B1845
BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
UF macrozoarces americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Zoarcidae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]
<SCINAM>Macrozoarces americanus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS OPT]
<SCINAM>Macrozoarces americanus (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 912]

OCEAN QUAHOG
FTC B1953
BT OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]
UF arctica islandica
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Descriptor inactivated due to duplication.

OCEAN QUAHOG
FTC B2193
BT QUAHOG [B2501]
UF arctica islandica
UF hard clam
UF ocean quahog
AI <SCIFAM>Arcticidae Newton, 1891 [ITIS 81341]
<SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 81343]
<SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS CLQ]
<SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1370]
<SCINAM>Arctica islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ocean quahog
USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

ocean sunfish
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

OCEAN SUNFISH
FTC B4070
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF mola mola
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]
<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173414]
<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1732]
<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOX]
<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1175]

OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06)
FTC R0130
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA06: "AUSTRALIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
OCEANIC BONITO
FTC B3992
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF katsuwonus spp.
UF skipjack tuna
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Katsuwonus Kishinouye, 1915 [ITIS 172475]

oceanodromous fish
USE MARINE FISH [B3362]

OCELLATED TURKEY
FTC B4167
BT TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
UF meleagris ocellata
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Meleagris ocellata Cuvier, 1820 [ITIS 553897]

ocimum basilicum
USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

ocimum frutescens
USE PERILLA [B2919]

ocimum minimum
USE BASIL, BUSH [B1145]

octopodidae
USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

OCTOPUS
FTC B1514
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF octopodidae
UF polypus
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Féruссac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]

octopus maculosus
USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

octopus vulgaris
USE COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]

OCTYL GALLATE
FTC B3175
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 311
UF INS 311
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 311. Codex: INS 311.
**OCTYL GALLATE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ocumo**

| USE | ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT’S EAR [B1499] |

**ODACIDAE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4288</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>butterfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>weed-whitings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;$i$Odacidae$/i$ is a small family of fishes in the order $i$Perciformes$/i$, commonly known as butterfish, cales, and weed-whitings. They are related to the much larger families of the wrasses and parrotfish.[<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odacidae">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odacidae</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**odax pullus**

| USE | NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289] |

**odina edulis**

| USE | WILD GRAPE [B2825] |

**odobenus rosmarus**

| USE | WALRUS [B2090] |

**ODOCOILEUS DEER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4160</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DEER FAMILY [B1500]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>odocoileus spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Odocoileus Rafinesque, 1832 [ITIS 180697]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Odocoileus Rafinesque, 1832 [MSW3 14200266]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;Odocoileus is a genus of medium-sized deer (family Cervidae) containing two species native to the Americas. The name is sometimes spelt odocoeleus; it is from a contraction of the roots odonto- and coelus meaning “hollow-tooth”. [<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odocoileus">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odocoileus</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**odocoileus hemionus**

| USE | MULE DEER [B1622] |

**odocoileus spp.**

| USE | ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160] |

**odocoileus virginianus**

| USE | WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537] |

**odontaspididae**

| USE | SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754] |

**odontaspis taurus**

| USE | SAND TIGER [B2718] |

**odontesthes regia**

| USE | SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885] |

**odontophoridae**

| USE | QUAIL [B1346] |

**odontophorinae**

| USE | PARTRIDGE [B1382] |
ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0433
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

oenothera biennis
USE EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]

OFFAL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0796
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
RT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

Index also *ORGAN MEAT* or underlying terms in facet C.
AI e.g. liver, kidney, tongue, heart, trotters, giblets.

OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3953
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF blue jack mackerel
UF blue scad
UF trachurus picturatus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [ITIS 168593]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 1279]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [FAO ASFIS JAA]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [CEC 1993 662]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE
FTC B3887
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius albidus
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 164793]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1080]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill 1818) [FAO ASFIS HOF]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1817) [CEC 1993 475]

OGEN MELON
FTC B2120
BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

OHELOBERRY
FTC B1688
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF vaccinium reticulatum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [ITIS 23622]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [GRIN 41053]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [PLANTS VARE]

OHELOBERRY
FTC B1688
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

ohia
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

OHIO
FTC R0449
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)

FTC Z0172
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

OIL CONTENT < 25%

FTC Z0175
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT > 50%

FTC Z0173
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT 25-50%

FTC Z0174
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

oil or fat
USE FAT OR OIL [C0190]

oil roasted
USE COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

OIL SARDINE

FTC B1966
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella longiceps
UF tamban
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 551453]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1511]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [FAO ASFIS IOS]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [CEC 1993 190]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OIL-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1017
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

okinawa sculptured lobster
USE SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

OKLAHOMA

FTC R0450
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US40

OKRA

FTC B1241
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF abelmoschus esculentus
UF gombo
UF gumbo
UF hibiscus esculentus
UF lady's finger
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [ITIS 21770]
Okra (Abelmoschus esculentus Moench, known in many English-speaking countries as lady's fingers or gumbo) is a flowering plant in the mallow family. It is valued for its edible green seed pods. The geographical origin of okra is disputed, with supporters of South Asian, Ethiopian and West African origins. The plant is cultivated in tropical, subtropical and warm temperate regions around the world.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abelmoschus_esculentus]
OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED
  FTC  H0240
  BT  CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
  AI  Complex carbohydrates with molecules consisting of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin).
      Disaccharides are considered as sugars.

OLIVE
  FTC  B1299
  BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
  UF  manzanilla olive
  UF  olea europaea
  AI  <SCIFAM>Oleaceae
      <SCINAM>Olea europaea L. [NETTOX]
      <GRIN>25555
      <MANSFELD>11672

OLIVE FLOUNDER
  FTC  B4039
  BT  LEFTYEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
  UF  bastard halibut
  UF  paralichthys olivaceus
  AI  <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
      <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 172744]
      <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 1351]
      <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS BAH]
      <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 1106]
      <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OLIVE OIL ADDED
  FTC  H0341
  BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

OLIVE ROCKFISH
  FTC  B1771
  BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
  UF  rockfish, olive
  UF  sebastes serranoides
  AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166763]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 4002]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SED]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER
  FTC  B1958
  BT  OYSTER [B1224]
  UF  ostrea lurida
  UF  western oyster
  UF  yaquina oyster
  AI  <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
      <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [ITIS 79883]
      <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [FAO ASFIS OFO]
      <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter [CEC 1993 1338]
      <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OMAN
  FTC  R0322
  BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code: OM
OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0244
BT  POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]

ommastrephes sagittatus
USE  EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

ommastrephidae
USE  FLYING SQUID [B3693]

oncorhynchus
USE  PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

oncorhynchus apache
USE  ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]

oncorhynchus chrysogaster
USE  MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]

oncorhynchus clarki
USE  CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

oncorhynchus gilae
USE  GILA TROUT [B4062]

oncorhynchus gorbuscha
USE  PINK SALMON [B1116]

oncorhynchus keta
USE  CHUM SALMON [B1115]

oncorhynchus kisutch
USE  COHO SALMON [B1117]

oncorhynchus masou
USE  CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

oncorhynchus mykiss
USE  RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

oncorhynchus nerka
USE  SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

oncorhynchus rhodurus
USE  BIWA [B4063]

oncorhynchus tshawytscha
USE  CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

ondatra zibethicus
USE  MUSKRAT [B1527]

onderdonk grape
USE  GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE
FTC  M0226
BT  ADHESIVE [M0221]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT
FTC M0227
BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE
FTC M0228
BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONION
FTC B1300
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, Tuber OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium spp.
UF bulb onion
UF cebolla
UF garden onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]
<SCINAM>Allium sp. [GRIN 300022]
<SCINAM>Allium L. [PLANTS ALIU]
<SCINAM>Allium [DPNL 2003 7304]

ONION
FTC B1300
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

ONION ADDED
FTC H0349
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

onion and pea
USE PEA AND ONION [B1605]

ONTARIO
FTC R0179
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA08

ooogruk
USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

oopah
USE TUNICATE [B4466]

opah
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

O-PHENYL PHENOL
FTC B3176
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 231
UF INS 231
UF Ortho-phenylphenol

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general...
LanguaL 2012 Thesaurus


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 231.$br/$Codex: INS 231.

**ophicephalus obscurus**
USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

**ophicephalus striatus**
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

**ophidia**
USE SNAKE [B1295]

**ophidiidae**
USE CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

**ophidion barbatum**
USE SNAKE BLENNY [B3882]

**ophidion scrippsae**
USE BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]

**ophidion spp.**
USE CUSK-EEL [B3883]

**ophiodon elongatus**
USE LINGCOD [B1384]

**opisthonema libertate**
USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

**opisthonema oblieri**
USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

**opisthonema oglinum**
USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

**opisthonema spp.**
USE THREAD HERRING [B1239]

**OPIUM POPPY**
FTC B3710
BT POPPY [B1515]
UF papaver somniferum
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]
<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [ITIS 18894]
<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [GRIN 406377]
<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [PLANTS PASCO2]
<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [DPNL 2003-11624]

**OPPOSSUM**
FTC B1450
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF didelphidae
AI <SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179919]
<SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 10400002]

**opposite leaved saltwort**
USE AGRETTI [B4330]
oppositeleaf russian thistle
USE AGRETTI [B4330]
opsanus
USE TOADFISH [B2187]
opuntia ficus-indica
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]
opuntia occidentalis
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]
opuntia polyacantha
USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]
opuntia spp.
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
opuntia vulgaris
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
orach
USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

ORAL DROPS
FTC E0166
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
AI Oral drops are liquid preparations for oral use that are intended to be administered in small volumes with the aid of a suitable measuring device.
oral spray
USE SPRAY [E0168]

ORANGE
FTC B1339
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF batavian orange
UF citrus sinensis
UF mozambique orange
UF sweet orange
UF tight-skinned orange
UF west african sweet orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [GRIN 10782]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×sinensis (L.) Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CISI3]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [EuroFIR NETTOX 2007 99]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [DPNL 2003 8703]
<MANFIELD>7673
orange agaric
USE SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

ORANGE AND APRICOT
FTC B1709
BT APRICOT [B1529]
UF apricot and orange

ORANGE AND APRICOT
FTC B1709
BT ORANGE [B1339]
orange and grapefruit
USE GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]

orange and pineapple
USE PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]

ORANGE COUNTY, FL
FTC R0488
BT FLORIDA [R0423]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US12A

ORANGE FLESH
FTC Z0290
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

orange melon
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

ORANGE ROUGHY
FTC B2328
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF deep sea perch
UF hoplostethus atlanticus
AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [ITIS 166139]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [Fishbase 2004 334]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [FAO ASFIS ORY]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett. 1889 [CEC 1993 513]
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett. 2010 FDA Seafood List
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus [FAO RFE 2010 21]

ORANGE SKIN
FTC Z0289
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

orange-hand stone crab
USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

ORANGELO
FTC B4354
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF chironja
AI <DICTION>An orangelo (Spanish chironja) is a hybrid citrus fruit believed to have originated in Puerto Rico. The fruit, a cross between a grapefruit and an orange, had spontaneously appeared in the shade-providing trees grown on coffee plantations in the Puerto Rican highlands.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orangelo]

orbignya barbosiana
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

orbignya speciosa
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

ORCHARD GRASS
FTC B2337
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF cocksfoot
UF dactylis glomerata
AI <SCINAM>Dactylis glomerata L. [GRIN 13114]

orconectes limosus
USE SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]
OREGANO
  FTC  B1542
  BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
  UF  european oregano
  UF  marjoram, wild
  UF  oregano, common
  UF  oregano, european
  UF  origanum
  UF  origanum vulgare
  UF  wild marjoram
  AI  <SCIFAM>Labiatae
      <SCINAM>Origanum vulgare L. [NETTOX]
      <GRIN>25913
      <MANSFELD>16258

oregano, common
  USE  OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, european
  USE  OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, lippia
  USE  OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGANO, MEXICAN
  FTC  B2262
  BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
  UF  lippia graveolens
  UF  mexican marjoram
  UF  mexican oregano
  UF  mexican sage
  UF  mexican sage, origan
  UF  mexican wild sage
  UF  oregano, lippia
  UF  oregano
  UF  sage, mexican

oreganum
  USE  OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGON
  FTC  R0451
  BT  WESTERN STATES [R0471]
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US41

OREGONIID FAMILY
  FTC  B4138
  BT  CRAB [B1335]
  UF  oregoniidae
  AI  <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]

oregoniidae
  USE  OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]

OREO DORY
  FTC  B2577
  BT  OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
  UF  allocoyttus spp.
OREO DORY FAMILY

FTC  B2576
BT   FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
UF   oreosomatidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
      <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae [FAO ASFIS ORD]

oreo dory, black
USE   BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

oreo dory, smooth
USE   SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

oreochromis aureus
USE   BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

oreochromis mossambicus
USE   MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

oreochromis niloticus
USE   NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

oreosomatidae
USE   OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]

ORGAN MEAT

FTC  C0218
BT   MEAT PART [C0103]
UF   variety meat
AI   Edible organ meat, including blood and bone marrow.

ORGAN MEAT ADDED

FTC  H0307
BT   MEAT ADDED [H0191]

ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

FTC  C0129
BT   ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

FTC  C0106
BT   ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS

FTC  C0255
BT   ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
AI   Meat from organs that do not belong to the cardiovascular, digestive or urogenital system.

ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM

FTC  C0145
BT   ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0128
BT   DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF   no pesticides claim or use
UF   organically grown label claim
AI   USA:
The 1990 Farm Act specifies that a food labeled 'organic' must meet four requirements: 1) the food must be raised by specified methods to replenish and maintain the fertility of the soil; 2) the food must be certified as having been produced with a nationally approved list of materials and practices; 3) to be eligible for certification at least three years must have elapsed between the first organic harvest and first use of nationally approved materials on land and crops; and 4) organic foods must meet all local, state and federal regulations governing the quality and safety of the food supply.

Europe:

ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0253
BT ORGANIC PRODUCTION [Z0291]
UF organic plant production
AI <DICTION> Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster's).


ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0210
BT ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
AI <DICTION> Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster's).


ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0213
BT ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
AI <DICTION> Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster's).


For more on organic farming, see the European Commissions site on Organic Farming [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/organic/splash_en].
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC  Z0213
BT  UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

organically grown label claim
USE  ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)
FTC  R0518
BT  GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]

ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB
FTC  B2214
BT  SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]
UF  formosan crab
UF  gazami crab
UF  portunus trituberculatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCINAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers 1876) [FAO ASFIS GAZ]
<SCINAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers, 1876) [CEC 1993 1287]

ORIENTAL CASHEW
FTC  B2517
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF  markingnut tree
UF  semecarpus anacardium
AI  <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [ITIS 506459]
<SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [GRIN 33598]
<SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [PLANTS SEAN7]
<DICTION>Semecarpus anacardium is a native of India, found in the outer Himalayas to Coromandel Coast. It is closely related to the cashew. It is known as bhallatak in India and was called "marking nut" by Europeans, because it was used by washermen to mark cloth and clothing before washing, as it imparted a water insoluble mark to the cloth. It is also known as ker beeja in Kannada and bibba in Marathi.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semecarpus_anacardium]

oriental garlic
USE  CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

oriental pear
USE  SAND PEAR [B1523]

ORIENTAL WHEAT
FTC  B4321
BT  WHEAT [B1312]
UF  kamut
UF  khorasan wheat
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum turanicum Jakubz. [ITIS 506631]
<SCINAM>Triticum turanicum Jakubz. [PLANTS TRTU3]
<SCINAM>Triticum turgidum subsp. turanicum (Jakubz.) A. Love & D. Love [GRIN 406899]
<DICTION>Tetraploid wheat species (28 chromosomes). Khorasan wheat is an ancient grain type. This grain is two times larger than modern-day wheat and is known for its rich nutty flavor. KAMUT is the product name for the wheat variety Q-77 of this species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kamut]

ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC  M0376
BT  POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

origan
USE  OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
origanum
  USE OREGANO [B1542]

origanum heracleoticum
  USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

origanum majorana
  USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

origanum onites
  USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

origanum vulgare
  USE OREGANO [B1542]

ormer shells
  USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER
  FTC B2165
  BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
  UF panulirus ornatus
  AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
  <SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [ITIS 552977]
  <SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS NUR]
  <SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Ortho-phenylphenol
  USE O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]

orthopristis chrysoptera
  USE PIGFISH [B3947]

orthostemon sellowiana
  USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED
  FTC H0601
  BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

oryctolagus spp.
  USE RABBIT [B1323]

oryza glaberrima
  USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

oryza sativa
  USE RICE [B1322]

osbeck’s grenadier anchovy
  USE RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

osmeridae
  USE SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

osmeriformes
  USE FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]

osmerus eperlanus
  USE EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]
osmerus mordax
USE RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]

osmerus mordax mordax
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

osmerus thaleichthys
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

OSMOTICALLY DRIED
FTC J0124
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
AI Reduction of water in the product by osmosis.

osmunda cinnamomea
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

osphronemidae
USE GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]

osphronemus goramy
USE GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]

osteichthyes
USE FISH, BONY [B1365]

ostrea chilensis
USE CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]

ostrea denselamellosa
USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

ostrea denticulata
USE DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]

ostrea edulis
USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

ostrea laperousei
USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

ostrea lurida
USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

ostrea lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

ostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]

ostreidae
USE OYSTER [B1224]

OSTRICH
FTC B2118
BT RATITE [B4362]
UF common ostrich
UF rheidae
UF struthio camelus
AI <SCIFAM>Struthionidae [ITIS 174373]
<SCINAM>Struthio camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174375]
The Ostrich, or Common Ostrich ($i$Struthio camelus$/i$), is one or two species of large flightless birds native to Africa, the only living member(s) of the genus $i$Struthio$/i$ that is in the ratite family. Some analyses indicate that the Somali Ostrich may be better considered a full species apart from the Common Ostrich, but most taxonomists consider it to be a subspecies.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Struthio_camelus]

otaheite ambarella

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

OTAEHIT E GOOSEBERRY

FTC B2360
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF mayom
UF phyllanthus acidus
AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [ITIS 28366]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [GRIN 28113]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [PLANTS PHAC3]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 11881]

otariidae

USE EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR)

FTC A0810
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
RT 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
RT 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
AI e.g. beef fat, goose fat

OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2973
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use

USE OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

OTHER FOODS (CIAA)

FTC A0467
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0115
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use

OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0159
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED

FTC H0356
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0208
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

OVAL KUMQUAT

FTC B2774
BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
oval-leaf bilberry
USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

oval-leaf blueberry
USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

oval-leaf huckleberry
USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

OVARY, ROE
FTC C0202
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF roe
AI The female reproductive organs of animals (e.g., fish roe, coral of a lobster).

ovis aries orientalis
USE mouflon [B4361]

ovis spp.
USE SHEEP [B1183]

OWL LIMPET
FTC B2357
BT LIMPET [B2279]
UF giant owl limpet
UF limpet, giant owl
UF lotia gigantea
AI <SCIFAM>Lottiidae [ITIS 204927]
<SCINAM>Lottia gigantea G. B. Sowerby I, 1834 [ITIS 69732]
<SCINAM>Lottia gigantea (Sowerby, 1934) [FAO ASFIS LQJ]
<SCINAM>Lottia gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OWL ORDER
FTC B4489
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF strigiformes
AI <SCIORD>Strigiformes [ITIS 177848]
<DICTION>Owls are a group of birds that belong to the order $i$Strigiformes$/i$, constituting 200 extant bird of prey species. Most are solitary and nocturnal, with some exceptions (e.g., the Northern Hawk Owl). Owls hunt mostly small mammals, insects, and other birds, although a few species specialize in hunting fish. They are found in all regions of the Earth except Antarctica, most of Greenland and some remote islands. Though owls are typically solitary, the literary collective noun for a group of owls is a parliament. Owls are characterized by their small beaks and wide faces, and are divided into two families: the typical owls, $i$Strigidae$/i$; and the barn-owls, $i$Tytonidae$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Strigiformes]

OXEYE OREO
FTC B4078
BT OREO DORY [B2577]
UF allocyttus folletti
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [ITIS 625294]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 11685]
OXEYE SCAD

FTC B3959
BT BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
UF selar boops
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 621131]
<SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1954]
<SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier 1833) [FAO ASFIS LRO]

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX

FTC B3177
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 914

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED

FTC H0602
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

OXIDIZED STARCH

FTC B3178
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1404
UF INS 1404

OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED

FTC H0603
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0434
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

oxycoccus macrocarpos

USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]


**OXYGEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3179</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive.$br/$br/$Europe: E 948.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OXYGEN ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0604</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oxynotidae**

| USE | ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120] |

**Oxynotus centrina**

| USE | HUMANTIN [B4121] |

**Oyster**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1224</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BIVALVE [B2113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>crassostrea spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ostrea spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ostreidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866] &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Ostreidae [FAO ASFIS OST]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oyster mushroom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1632</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MUSHROOM [B1467]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pleurotus spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pleurotus spp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oyster mushroom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3796</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pleurotus ostreatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pleurotus ostreatus (Jaq.) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 174220]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**oyster plant**

| USE | SALSIFY [B1551] |

**oystercatcher**

| USE | PLOVER [B3504] |

**P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0032</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;Consumer group, human or animal, for which the food product is produced and marketed; dietary use, where the food has special characteristics, claims or uses or is intended for individuals with particular dietary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PACHIRA
FTC B3405
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF malabar chestnut
UF pachira nut
UF wild chestnut
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [ITIS 21605]
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Savigny [GRIN 26276]
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [PLANTS PAIN7]

pachira nut
USE PACHIRA [B3405]

pachygrapsus crassipes
USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

pachygrapsus transversus
USE MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

pachylobus balsamiflora
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachylobus edulis
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

pachylobus trimera
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachyrhizus ahipa
USE AHIPA [B4256]

pachyrhizus erosus
USE JICAMA [B1738]

pachyrhizus spp.
USE YAM BEAN [B4254]

pachyrhizus tuberosus
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

PACIFIC ANCHOVETTA
FTC B3833
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF cetengraulis mystecetus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161862]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 548]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [FAO ASFIS VEP]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [CEC 1993 209]
<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK
FTC B3521
BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
UF california angel shark
UF monkfish
UF northern angelshark
pacific angelshark

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

pacific blackberry

USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

pacific blue marlin

USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

pacific blue shrimp

USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

PACIFIC BONITO

FTC B1791

BT BONITO [B1264]

UF bonito, pacific

UF eastern pacific bonito

UF sarda chilensis

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]

<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172408]

<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis chilensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 613016]

<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [ITIS 613015]

<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis chilensis (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 113]

<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 4796]

<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS BPS]

<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis (Cuvier, 1832) [CEC 1993 968]

<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Sarda chilensis [FDA RFE 2010 59]

PACIFIC COD

FTC B1841

BT COD [B1423]

UF cod, pacific

UF gadus macrocephalus

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]

<SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 164711]

<SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 308]

<SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [FAO ASFIS BPS]

<SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [CEC 1993 440]

<SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus [FDA RFE 2010 17]

pacific cupped oyster

USE MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]

pacific cupped oyster

USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB

FTC B2229

BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

UF chaceon granulatus

UF geryon granulatus

UF japanese deep sea crab

AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]

<SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [ITIS 620098]
**PACIFIC DEWBERRY**

USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

**PACIFIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0272

BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

**PACIFIC GEODUCK**

FTC B2538

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF clam, pacific geoduck

UF panopea abrupta

AI <SCIFAM>Hiatellidae Gray, 1824 [ITIS 81760]
   <SCINAM>Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [ITIS 81779]
   <SCINAM>Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [FAO ASFIS GEC]
   <SCINAM>Panopea abrupta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER**

FTC B1979

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF crassostrea angulata

UF crassostrea gigas

UF pacific cupped oyster

UF pacific oyster

UF portuguese cupped oyster

UF portuguese oyster

AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
   <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [ITIS 79868]
   <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [FAO ASFIS OYG]
   <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [CEC 1993 1331]
   <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC HAKE**

USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

**PACIFIC HALIBUT**

FTC B1876

BT HALIBUT [B1532]

UF halibut, pacific

UF hippoglossus stenolepis

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
   <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [ITIS 172932]
   <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [Fishbase 2004 514]
   <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [FAO ASFIS HAP]
   <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [CEC 1993 1120]
   <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC HERRING**

FTC B1575

BT HERRING [B1414]

UF clupea harengus pallasi

UF clupea pallasi

UF clupea pallassii

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
   <SCINAM>Clupea pallasi Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 551209]
   <SCINAM>Clupea pallasi Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1520]
   <SCINAM>Clupea pallasi Valenciennes 1847 [FAO ASFIS HEP]
   <SCINAM>Clupea pallasi Valenciennes, 1847 [CEC 1993 167]
   <SCINAM>Clupea pallasi [2010 FDA Seafood List]
PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL

FTC  B3954
BT   SAUREL [B1090]
UF   trachurus symmetricus
AI   <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 168586]
     <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 368]
     <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [FAO ASFIS PJM]
     <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 664]
     <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM

FTC  B1035
BT   VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF   native littleneck
UF   protothaca staminea
UF   steamer
AI   <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
     <SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 81464]
     <SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [FAO ASFIS PTS]
     <SCINAM>Protothaca staminea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pacific mackerel

USE  CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

PACIFIC MANTA

FTC  B4132
BT   MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF   manta hamiltoni
AI   <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
     <SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Hamilton and Newman in Newman, 1849) [ITIS 160993]
     <SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Newman, 1849) [CEC 1993 111]
     <SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC OCEAN

FTC  R0324
BT   MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC

PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS

FTC  R0363
BT   CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QU

PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH

FTC  B1034
BT   SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF   sebastes alutus
AI   <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166707]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 504]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS OPP]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 1059]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [FDA RFE 2010 66]

pacific oyster

USE  PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

PACIFIC POMFRET

FTC  B3997
BT   POMFRET [B2571]
Brama japonica

Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [ITIS 170289]
Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 3555]

PACIFIC SNAPPER

PACIFIC ROCK CRAB

Cancer productus

Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]
Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]
Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC ROUND HERRING

Etrumeus micropus

Etrumeus micropus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 161745]
Etrumeus micropus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 60868]
Etrumeus micropus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 3822]
Etrumeus micropus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 60868]

PACIFIC SALMON

Onchorhynchus

Onchorhynchus Suckley, 1861 [ITIS 161974]

PACIFIC SAND LANCE

Ammodytes hexapterus

Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171672]
Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 3822]
Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 923]
Ammodytes hexapterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC SANDFISH

Trichodon trichodon

Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [ITIS 170919]
Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [Fishbase 2004 3682]
Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [FAO ASFIS TDC]

PACIFIC SARDINE

Use CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

PACIFIC SARDINE

Sardine, pacific

Sardinops sagax caeruleus

This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Synonym of "CHILEAN PILCHARD [B1847]"

PACIFIC SAURY

FTC B1890
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF cololabis saira
UF mackerel pike
UF saury, pacific
UF skipper (pacific saury)
AI <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165609]
<SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [ITIS 165609]
<SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 303]
<SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 414]
<SCINAM>Cololabis saira [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC SEABOB

FTC B3631
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF xiphopenaeus kroyeri
UF xiphopenaeus riveti
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri Bouvier 1907 [FAO ASFIS TIT]
<DICTION>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri was first described by Camill Heller in 1862, under the name Penaeus kroyeri. It was transferred to the genus Xiphopenaeus in 1869 by Sidney Irving Smith. X. kroyeri has been considered conspecific with the Pacific species X. riveti, but recent genetic analysis indicates that the two are separate species, and that X. kroyeri (sensu stricto) may even constitute two cryptic species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xiphopenaeus_kroyeri]

PACIFIC SIERRA

FTC B1793
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus sierra
UF sierra, pacific
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan and Starks in Jordan, 1895 [ITIS 172440]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan & Starks, 1895 [Fishbase 2004 136]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan & Starks, 1895 [FAO ASFIS SIE]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra [FDA RFE 2010 62]

PACIFIC SNAPPER

FTC B2149
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus peru
UF pacific red snapper
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols and Murphy, 1922) [ITIS 168897]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols & Murphy, 1922) [Fishbase 2004 170]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols & Murphy, 1922) [FAO ASFIS LWP]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru [FDA RFE 2010 32]

pacific white shrimp

USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

PACIFIC WHITING

FTC B1137
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius productus
UF pacific hake

PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)

FTC R0151
BT SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA88: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 88 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area88].

PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)

FTC R0148
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA77: "PACIFIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 77 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area77].

PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)

FTC R0146
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA67: "PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 67 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area67].

PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)

FTC R0145
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA61: "PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHWEST FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 61 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area61].

PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87)

FTC R0150
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA87: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 87 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area87].

PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81)

FTC R0149
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA81: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 81 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area81].

PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71)

FTC R0147
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA71: "PACIFIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 71 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area71].

PACKAGING GAS (EC)
FTC A0343
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Gas other than air, introduced into a container before, during or after the placing of a foodstuff in that container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE
FTC K0022
BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]
packed in air
USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL
FTC K0046
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN BROTH
FTC K0042
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in broth; includes meat, poultry or seafood packed in its' own juice.

PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE
FTC K0028
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
packed in combustion-producing gas
USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK
FTC K0043
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
FTC K0011
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a medium that is also a food product. Ingredients that are introduced through the packing medium are indexed as appropriate under "INGREDIENT OR FOOD ADDED" found in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0024
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN FAT OR OIL
FTC K0026
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE
FTC K0039
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in unsweetened single strength juice or juice prepared from concentrated fruit juice and water; if sweetener is added to the fruit juice, use the appropriate term under "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".
PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE
FTC K0032
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
UF packed in combustion-producing gas
UF packed in modified air

PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR
FTC K0014
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a modified atmosphere that contributes to preservation (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space or tuna salad sandwich packed in nitrogen-containing polyethylene wrapper). Also applicable to large-scale applications in shipping or storage (e.g., meat under carbon dioxide in a rail car).

PACKED IN GELATIN
FTC K0035
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE
FTC K0034
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
UF gravy added
UF sauce added

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT
FTC K0033
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT
FTC K0045
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT
FTC K0036
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE
FTC K0037
BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0012
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN INK
FTC K0044
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI Packed in squid or octopus ink.

PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
FTC K0013
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

packed in modified air
USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN NITROGEN
FTC K0031
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

PACKED IN OLIVE OIL
FTC K0038
BT Packed in vegetable oil [K0021]

PACKED IN SALT BRINE
  FTC K0018
  BT Packed in edible medium [K0011]
  SN Used only for food products that are packed in a salt water solution of 4% or more. For products packed in water with less than 4% salt, use "packed in water".

PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
  FTC K0030
  BT Packed in sweetened liquid [K0023]

PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE
  FTC K0019
  BT Packed in salt brine [K0018]

PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID
  FTC K0023
  BT Packed in edible medium [K0011]
  AI Packed in sweetened water or in sweetened and/or concentrated fruit juice. For single-strength unsweetened fruit juice, use "packed in fruit juice". When the specific terms under "packed in sweetened liquid" are used, the statement seen on the product label should be used for indexing. For additional information, see 21 CFR 145.

PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE
  FTC K0016
  BT Packed in edible medium [K0011]

PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL
  FTC K0021
  BT Packed in fat or oil [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR
  FTC K0029
  BT Packed in edible medium [K0011]
  SN Used for vinegar-water mixture of at least 10 Grain (1% acetic acid strength). For lower grain, use "packed in water".
  AI In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL
  FTC K0040
  BT Packed in vinegar [K0029]

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL
  FTC K0040
  BT Packed in fat or oil [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR
  FTC K0010
  BT Packed in vinegar [K0029]
  SN Used for sweetened vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use "packed in sweetened liquid".
  AI In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].
PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT

FTC        K0047
BT        PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
SN        Used for sweetened, salt, vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10 (1% expressed as acetic acid). For lower grain, use "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".
AI        In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist’s guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN WATER

FTC        K0017
BT        PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
SN        Used for products that are packed in water or in water containing less than 4% salt, e.g., most canned vegetables. If a product normally packed in salted water is packed in salt free water, use "NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE".

PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT

FTC        K0015
BT        K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI        Packed with a gas that is liquified under pressure and that upon release of the pressure propels and aerates the food product. See 21 CFR 173.345 and 173.360 for substances used.

PACKING GAS (CODEX)

FTC        A0435
BT        CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN

FTC        K0001
BT        K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
SN        Used when nothing is known about the packing medium, if any is present.

PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER

FTC        K0004
BT        K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
SN        Used when the packing medium does not fall under any of the major categories listed.

pacten culcicostatus

USE        SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

PADANG CASSIA

FTC        B2944
BT        CINNAMON [B1472]
AI        <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum burmanii Bl. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>10577
<MANSFELD>15067

PADDLEFISH

FTC        B1412
BT        PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
UF        polyodon spathula
AI        <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [ITIS 161085]
<SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161088]
<SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 174]
<SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PAM]
<SCINAM>Polyodon spathula [2010 FDA Seafood List]
PADDLEFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1896
BT  FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
UF  polyodontidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [ITIS 161085]
    <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [CEC 1993 138]

paddy straw mushroom
USE  STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

pagellus erythrinus
USE  PANDORA [B2871]

pagrus auratus
USE  SEA BREAM [B2388]

pagrus pagrus
USE  RED PORGY [B2283]

pagrus sedicem
USE  RED PORGY [B2283]

PAIL
FTC  M0219
BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

painted crayfish
USE  PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

PAINTED RAY
FTC  B4089
BT  SKATE [B1340]
UF  raja microocellata
UF  small-eyed ray
AI  <SCINAM>Raja microocellata Montagu, 1818 [ITIS 160882]
    <SCINAM>Raja microocellata Montagu, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 5492]
    <SCINAM>Raja microocellata Montagu 1818 [FAO ASFIS RJE]

painted ray
USE  UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

PAINTED RIVER PRAWN
FTC  B3617
BT  PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF  bigclaw river shrimp
UF  macrobrachium carcinus
AI  <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 96227]
    <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MBK]
    <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1231]
    <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER
FTC  B1948
BT  PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF  painted crayfish
UF  panulirus versicolor
AI  <SCINAM>Panuliridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 552982]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS NUV]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**PAINTED SWEETLIPS**

FTC  B2566  
BT  GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
UF  diagramma pictum  
UF  mother-in-law fish  
UF  plectorhinchus pictus  
UF  plectorhynchus pictus  
UF  thicklip bream  
AI  <SCIFAM>Haeomulidae [ITIS 169055]  
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [ITIS 630214]  
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [Fishbase 2004 8315]  
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese 1936) [FAO ASFIS PKP]  

**pak choi**

USE  BOK CHOI [B2077]  

**PAK KARD**

FTC  B2456  
BT  CABBAGE [B1406]  

**PAKISTAN**

FTC  R0330  
BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: PK  

**palaemon serratus**

USE  COMMON PRAWN [B2880]  

**palaemonidae**

USE  SHRIMP [B1237]  

**palaemonetes vulgaris**

USE  GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]  

**PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC  B1163  
BT  SHRIMP [B1237]  
UF  freshwater prawns  
UF  freshwater shrimps  
UF  palaemonid shrimps  
UF  palaemonidae  
AI  <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]  

**palaemonid shrimps**

USE  PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]  

**palaemonidae**

USE  PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]  

**PALAU**

FTC  R0336  
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: PW  

**pale echinacea**

USE  PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]
PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER
FTC B4192
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF echinacea pallida
UF pale echinacea
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
  <SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [ITIS 37279]
  <SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [GRIN 70237]
  <SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [PLANTS ECPA]

PALE TOADFISH
FTC B2915
BT FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]
UF neophrynichthys angustus
AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]
  <SCINAM>Neophrynichthys angustus Nelson 1977 [FAO ASFIS NEG]
  Scientific name verifiable, common name inverified.

PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B1075
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF crayfish, marine
UF marine crayfish
UF palinurus spp.
UF rock lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
  <SCIGEN>Palinurus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 97655]

palinuridae
USE SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

calinurus charlestonei
USE CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]

calinurus delagoae
USE NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]

calinurus elephas
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

calinurus gilchristi
USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

calinurus mauritanicus
USE PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]

calinurus spp.
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

calinurus vulgaris
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

PALM
FTC B1286
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

PALM
FTC B1286
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
PALM
FTC  B1286
BT  CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
palm kernel oil added
USE  PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]
palm oil added
USE  PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED
FTC  H0345
BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF  coconut oil added
UF  palm kernel oil added
UF  palm oil added

PALMARIA
FTC  B3790
BT  ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI  <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae  [ITIS 12842]
     <SCINAM>Palmaria [ITIS 12841]
palmaria palmata
USE  DULSE [B2411]

palmyra palm
USE  AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

PALOMET
FTC  B2490
BT  POMPANO [B1475]
UF  garrick
UF  glaucus
UF  great pompano
UF  trachinotus glaucus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 168710]
     <SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [Fishbase 2004 1011]
     <SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [FAO ASFIS PPL]
     <SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
palta
USE  AVOCADO [B1470]

pampus cinereus
USE  WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

PANAMA
FTC  R0323
BT  CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: PA

panama orange
USE  CALAMONDIN [B2625]

panax
USE  GINSENG [B1673]

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR)
FTC  A1297
LanguaL 2012 Thesaurus

BT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

SN If sweetened, index also * SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* [H0136] or narrower term. If filled, use * PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)* [A0861] or narrower term.

AI A thin, bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mould.

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR)

FTC A0194
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF waffle or pancake
AI A thin, sweetened bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mold.

PANCREAS

FTC C0204
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

pancreas or thymus

USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY

FTC B1119
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF pandalid shrimps
UF pandalid shrimps nei
UF pandalidae
UF pink shrimps
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]

pandalid shrimps

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalid shrimps nei

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalidae

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalopsis dispar

USE SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]

pandalus borealis

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

pandalus montagui

USE AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]

PANDORA

FTC B2871
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF pagellus erythrinus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169215]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 893]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PAC]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 783]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

panellus serotinus

USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]
PANGAS CATFISH
FTC B3689
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius pangasius
UF yellowtail catfish
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
   <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 681712]
   <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 292]
   <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS PGP]
   <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pangasiidae
USE GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

pangasius gigas
USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

pangasius hypophthalmus
USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

pangasius larnaudii
USE SPOT PANGASIS [B3687]

pangasius micronemus
USE SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]

pangasius pangasius
USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

pangasius sanitwongsei
USE GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]

PANGIUM EDULE
FTC B4496
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF pangium edule
UF rowal
AI <SCIFAM>Flacouriaceae
   <SCINAM>Pangium edule Reinw. [GRIN 26427]
   <SCINAM>Pangium edule Reinw. ex Blume [PLANTS PAED4]
   <DICTION>$i$Pangium edule$/i$ (Indonesian: keluak or keluwak; Malay: kepayang) is a tall tree native to the
   mangrove swamps of Southeast Asia (Indonesia, Malaysia and Papua New Guinea). It produces a large poisonous
   fruit (the "football fruit") which can be made edible by fermentation. In Singapore and Malaysia, the seeds are best
   known as an essential ingredient in ayam (chicken) or babi (pork) buah keluak, a mainstay of Peranakan cuisine. Alternatively, the kernels may be ground up to form a thick black gravy called rawan (or rawon in parts of

pangium edule
USE PANGIUM EDULE [B4496]

panhandle pricklypear
USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

panicum miliaceum
USE COMMON MILLET [B1285]

panicum sumatrense
USE LITTLE MILLET [B4318]

panopea abrupta
USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]
pantago ovata
USE DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

PANTOTHENIC ACID
F TC B3758
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED
F TC H0770
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER
F TC B3610
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF panulirus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCIGEN>Panulirus White, 1847 [ITIS 97647]

panulirus argus
USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

panulirus burgeri
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus cygnus
USE AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]

panulirus homarus
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus japonicus
USE JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]

panulirus lalandii
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

panulirus longipes
USE LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]

panulirus ornatus
USE ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]

panulirus penicillatus
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

panulirus regius
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

panulirus rissonii
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

PANULIRUS RISSORE
F TC B2201
BT ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Descriptor inactivated.
papaver
USE POPPY [B1515]

papaver rhoeas
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

papaver somniferum
USE OPIUM POPPY [B3710]

PAPAYA
FTC B1249
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carica papaya
UF hawaiian papaya
UF lechoza
UF melon tree
UF pawpaw
AI <SCIFAM>Caricaceae [ITIS 22322]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [ITIS 22324]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [GRIN 9147]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [PLANTS CAPA23]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 73]
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [DPNL 2003 8382]
<MANSFELD>23437

papeda
USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH
FTC M0120
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER
FTC M0118
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER
FTC M0119
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER
FTC M0141
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER
FTC M0117
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL
FTC M0345
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]
PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC  M0330
BT  PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED
FTC  M0334
BT  PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER OR PAPERBOARD
FTC  N0039
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
UF  paperboard or paper

PAPER WRAPPER
FTC  M0173
BT  PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC  M0351
BT  PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
FTC  M0156
BT  PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
UF  cardboard box
UF  cardboard container

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER
FTC  M0147
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP
FTC  M0192
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER
FTC  M0142
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER
FTC  M0155
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER
FTC  M0148
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER
FTC  M0146
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW
FTC  M0154
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED
FTC  M0153
BT  PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED
FTC  M0341
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES
FTC M0342
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE
FTC M0343
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE
FTC M0344
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED
FTC M0340
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED
FTC M0152
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK
FTC M0150
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

paperboard or paper
USE PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]

PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0159
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER
FTC M0129
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS
FTC M0112
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION
FTC M0354
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION
FTC M0355
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

p aphies australis
USE PIPI CLAM [B2682]

p aphies subtriangulatum
USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

p aphies ventricosa
USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

p apo canary tree
USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]
paprika
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN
FTC B3180
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 160c
UF INS 160c
UF Paprika oleoresin

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED
FTC H0605
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Paprika oleoresin
USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]

paprika, hot
USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

paprika, hungarian
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

paprika, sweet
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

PAPUA NEW GUINEA
FTC R0328
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF new guinea
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PG

PAPUAN SEERFISH
FTC B3981
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus multiradiatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [ITIS 202046]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [Fishbase 2004 128]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro 1964 [FAO ASFIS PAP]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [CEC 1993 983]

para nut
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

paracentrotus lividus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]
parachanna obscura
USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

PARADISE APPLE
FTC B3346
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus pumila
UF malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana
UF malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana
UF malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila P. Mill. [ITIS 25262]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [GRIN 23261]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [PLANTS MAPU]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [DPNL 2003 11052]

paradise nut
USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

PARAGUAY
FTC R0337
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PY

paraguay tea
USE MATE [B2059]

paralabrax callaensis
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

paralabrax spp.
USE SAND BASS [B4024]

paralichthyidae
USE LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

paralichthys californicus
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

paralichthys dentatus
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

paralichthys lethostigma
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

paralichthys microps
USE SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]

paralichthys oblongus
USE FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]

paralichthys olivaceus
USE OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

paralichthys woolmani
USE SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]

paralithodes brevipes
USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]
paralithodes camtschaticus
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

paralithodes platypus
USE BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]

paralichthys goodei
USE ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]

paralichthys peruanus
USE PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]

paralichthys spp.
USE CROAKER [B1794]

PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING
FTC Z0247
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PSFP

parapenaeopsis atlantica
USE GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]

parapenaeus paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

parapercis colias
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

parapristipoma octolineatum
USE AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]

parastichopus californicus
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

PARASTROMATEUS
FTC B3969
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF parastromateus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus Bleeker, 1865 [ITIS 168784]

parastromateus niger
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

parastromateus spp.
USE PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]

parathunnus mebachi
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

paratrachichthys
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

PARBOILED (GRAIN)
FTC H0220
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF parboiled (rice)
AI Treated with moist heat to soften the grain and to transfer nutrients from the bran to the endosperm.
Parenteral preparations are not dietary supplements per se, but are included in this classification because of their importance in nutrient intake. Parenteral preparations are sterile, pyrogen-free liquids (solutions, emulsions, or suspensions) or solid dosage forms containing one or more active ingredients, packaged in either single-dose or multidose containers. There are four main forms of parenteral preparations: injections, intravenous infusions (large volume parenterals), powders for injections, and implants. [http://apps.who.int/phint/en/p/docf/]

**PAREVE CLAIM OR USE**

**PAREVE CLAIM OR USE**

**pairocoetus spp.**

*USE* FLYINGFISH [B1144]

**pargo raisero**

*USE* STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

**pargo, striped**

*USE* STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

**parinari curatellifolia**

*USE* MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**parinari excelsa**

*USE* GRAY PLUM [B2828]

**parinari holstii**

*USE* GRAY PLUM [B2828]

**parinari macrophylla**

*USE* GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]

**parinari mobola**

*USE* MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**parinarium**

*USE* GRAY PLUM [B2828]

**parkia filicoidea**

*USE* AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

**parona signata**

*USE* ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]

**parophrys vetulus**

*USE* ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

**PARORE**

**PARORE**

*FTC* B4280

*BT* SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

*UF* black bream

*UF* blackfish

*UF* girella tricuspidata

*UF* luderick

*AI* <SCIFAM>Knifoseidae [ITIS 169503]
<SCINAM>Girella tricuspidata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) [ITIS 169518]
<SCINAM>Girella tricuspidata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824) [Fishbase 2004 8173]
<SCINAM>Girella tricuspidata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824) [FAO ASFIS GIY]
<SCINAM>Girella tricuspidata Quoy & Gaimard, 1824 [AFNS 2009 37 361007]

PARSLEY
FTC  B1550
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   petroselinum spp.
AI   <SCINAM>Petroselinum  J. Hill [ITIS 29816]

PARSLEY ADDED
FTC  H0348
BT   VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

PARSNIP
FTC  B1483
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI   <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
     <SCINAM>Pastinaca sativa L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>406685
     <MANSFELD>1805

PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS
FTC  C0247
BT   C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

PART OF ANIMAL
FTC  C0164
BT   C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI   Anatomical part of an animal; includes eggs and milk that, although separated from the animal, are prouced as integral parts and are affected by the animal's food intake and metabolism.

PART OF PLANT
FTC  C0174
BT   C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI   <DICTION>Anatomical part of a plant, such as fruit, seed, pod, leaf, stem or flower as well as the whole plant.

PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE
FTC  C0005
BT   C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
SN   Used only for chemical food products.

PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN
FTC  C0001
BT   C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
SN   Used only in conjunction with "FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN", i.e., if it is not known whether the food source is animal, plant, microorganism or chemical.

partially baked
USE   PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

partially cooked
USE   PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED
FTC  F0018
BT   HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
UF   brown and serve
UF   cooked, partially
Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to partially change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause some chemical changes and/or some reduction in enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be readied for consumption in a shortened cooking time. Products labeled 'quick cooking' are often partially heat treated. Some products are consumed partially heat-treated, e.g., pasteurized milk, blanched broccoli, or rare beef.

PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1217
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 10% and less than 25% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev. 1-1999, Amended 2006].

PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS
FTC Z0097
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

PARTRIDGE
FTC B1382
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF odontophorinae
UF perdix
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCISUBFAM>Perdicinae [ITIS 677532]
parupeneus bifasciatus
USE DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]
parupeneus cyclostomus
USE GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]
parupeneus spp.
USE GOATFISH [B2650]
parve claim or use
USE PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]

PASILLA PEPPER
FTC B2560
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, pasilla
paspalum scrobiculatum
USE KODO MILLET [B2504]
passiflora edulis
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]
passiflora incarnata
USE PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]
passiflora macrocarpa
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]
passiflora quadrangularis
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata
USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

passiflora spp.
USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

PASSION FRUIT
FTC B1634
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF granadilla
UF passiflora edulis
UF purple granadilla
AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [ITIS 22223]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [GRIN 26962]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [PLANTS PAED]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 201]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [DPNL 2003 11657]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma edulis [DPNL 2003 11658]
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma flavicarpa O.Deg. [DPNL 2003 11659]

pasta
USE PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0815
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
RT 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
UF pasta
SN Renamed from "PASTA (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL 2010).
AI Eurocode-2 group 06.30. Pasta can be either dried or fresh, and as main-dish (pasta asciutta) or miniature pasta
(e.g. to add to soups). Although pasta is usually made from durum wheat flour, it can also be made from wholemeal
flour or buckwheat flour. Noodles contain egg unless specifically referred to as plain noodles. Asian transparent
noodles can be made from a wide range of flours, many of them non-cereal.

PASTA DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A1204
BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

PASTA DISH (US CFR)
FTC A0220
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]
AI Prepared food product in which pasta in its cooked form is the first or second ingredient. Examples are spaghetti
with meat balls, macaroni and cheese, beef stroganoff with noodles, etc. Excludes *SOUP* and *SALAD*.

paste tomato
USE PLUM TOMATO [B3742]

PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0145
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of
solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere). Moisture maximum 51%. (21 CFR 133.167).
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT

FTC  J0135
BT  PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
RT  PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN  Used when the product is held at a temperature of 60-150 °C (140-300 °F) for a time sufficient to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. When followed by refrigeration, also index *PRESERVED BY CHILLING*.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING

FTC  J0158
BT  FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]

SN  Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature after filling.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING

FTC  J0159
BT  FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]

SN  Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature before filling.

PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION

FTC  J0119
BT  PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
RT  PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN  Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 10 kGy) is applied to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Also index *PRESERVED BY CHILLING*.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC  A0117
BT  PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
AI  Food prepared by comminuting and mixing, with the aid of heat, one or more natural cheeses, with or without additional ingredients, into a homogeneous plastic mass; the product is packed while hot. See 21 CFR 133.167-180 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)

FTC  A0266
BT  PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI  Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.179, 133.180).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC  A0110
BT  PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI  Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 51% (21 CFR 133.169, 133.170, 133.171).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)

FTC  A0111
BT  PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI  Pasteurized cheese product made with optional emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44%.

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)

FTC  A0109
BT  PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI  Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.179, 133.180).

PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR)

FTC  A1332
BT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0108
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
UF puff pastry

PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0202
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pastry shell or enclosure containing a sweetened filling, usually fruit, cheese or custard. Examples would be apple strudel, danish pastry or cream puff.

PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR)
FTC A0103
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
UF empanada
UF knish
UF turnover, unsweetened

patagioenas fasciata
USE DOVE [B1203]

PATAGONIAN GRENADIER
FTC B3885
BT BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]
UF macruronus magellanicus
AI <SCIFAM>Merluccidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [ITIS 550662]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [Fishbase 2004 329]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [FAO ASFIS GRM]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [CEC 1993 471]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B4105
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF mustelus schmitti
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [ITIS 160265]
<SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [Fishbase 2004 5937]
<SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [FAO ASFIS SDP]
<SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1940 [CEC 1993 53]

patella caerulea
USE LIMPET [B2279]

patella vulgata
USE LIMPET [B2279]

PATENT BLUE V
FTC B3181
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 131
UF INS 131

**PATENT BLUE V ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0606</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**patinopecten caurinus**

USE WEATHERVANE SCALLOP [B4384]

**patinopecten yessoensis**

USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

**pattypan squash**

USE SCALLOP SQUASH [B4505]

**paua**

USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

**PAULINIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B2813</td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**paullinia cupana**

USE GUARANA [B2063]

**paullinia pinnata**

USE PAULINIA [B2813]

**pawpaw**

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

**PAWPAW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1202</td>
<td>STONE FRUIT [B1539]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PEA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1338</td>
<td>POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300472
<MANSFELD>30744

PEA AND CARROT
FTC  B1613
BT  PEA [B1338]
UF  carrot and pea

PEA AND CARROT
FTC  B1613
BT  CARROT [B1227]

PEA AND ONION
FTC  B1605
BT  PEA [B1338]
UF  onion and pea

PEA AND ONION
FTC  B1605
BT  ONION [B1300]

pea bean
USE  NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS
FTC  B1031
BT  PEA [B1338]
UF  chinese pea
UF  edible-podded pea
UF  pisum sativum var. macrocarpon
UF  snow pea
UF  sugar pea
UF  sugar pod garden pea
AI  <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. macrocarpon Ser.[GRIN 319442]

PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS
FTC  B1001
BT  PEA [B1338]

pea, smooth skin cultivars
USE  ALASKA PEA [B1326]

PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES
FTC  B1042
BT  PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

pea, sweet
USE  SWEET PEA [B1487]

PEACH
FTC  B1350
BT  STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF  prunus persica
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [PLANTS PRPEP2]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]
The peach tree (Prunus persica) is a species of Prunus native to China that bears an edible juicy fruit called a peach.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach] Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]
PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED

FTC B1525
BT PEANUT [B1337]

PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0218
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

peapod
USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

PEAR

FTC B1344
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF pyrus communis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]
<MANSFELD>8689

pear melon
USE PEPINO [B2493]

PEAR TOMATO

FTC B1107
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF italian tomato
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme
AI <DICTION>Pear tomato or teardrop tomato is the common name for any one in a group of indeterminate heirloom tomatoes. It originated in Europe in the 1700s. There are yellow, orange, and red varieties of this tomato; the yellow variety being most common. They are generally sweet, and are in the shape of a pear, but smaller.$br/$Pear tomatoes are commonly eaten raw, but can also be used as a garnish, as an ingredient in many different dishes and sauces, or in drinks.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pear_tomato]

PEARL MILLET

FTC B2140
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF bulrush millet
UF indian millet (pennisetum)
UF pennisetum glaucum
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [ITIS 565385]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [GRIN 27187]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [PLANTS PEGL2]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. [DPNL 2003 11715]

pebble crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

PECAN

FTC B1320
BT TEMPERATURE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF carya illinoinensis
UF carya pecan
UF pecan nut
SN When indexing the pecan fruit (drupaceous nut) index both *PECAN [B1320]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
The pecan, Carya illinoinensis, is a species of hickory, native to south-central North America, in Mexico from Coahuila south to Jalisco and Veracruz, in the United States from southern Iowa, Illinois, Missouri, and Indiana east to western Kentucky, southwestern Ohio, North Carolina, South Carolina, and western Tennessee, south through Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Florida, and west into New Mexico.

"Pecan" is from an Algonquian word, meaning a nut requiring a stone to crack. In Mexico, pecans and walnuts share the same Spanish name, nuez, which is a cognate of the English word nut.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecan]
PECTIN ADDED
FTC  H0145
BT  POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

PECTIN ADDED
FTC  H0607
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC  A0255
BT  JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI  Jelly candy having pectin as its principal jelling ingredient.

PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC  B1011
BT  POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

PECTINS
FTC  B4453
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 440
UF  INS 440
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener.

PECTINS ADDED
FTC  H0818
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

pectunculus glycymeris
USE  EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

pediomelum esculentum
USE  PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

PEEL OIL
FTC  C0302
BT  FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI  <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from fruit or vegetable peel /AM

PEEL, CORE OR SEED
FTC  C0110
BT  FRUIT [C0167]
UF  core, seed, or peel
UF  seed, peel or core
SN  Used for a fruit byproduct consisting of peel, core or seed (with adjacent tissue) or of fruit from which the juice has been extracted or expressed.
PEEL-OFF LID
FTC M0426
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
UF tear-off lid
UF tear-open lid

PEKIN DUCK
FTC B4369
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF anas platyrhynchos dom.
UF long island duck
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<SCINAM>Anas platyrhynchos Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175063]
<DICTION>Pekin duck, or Long Island duck (Anas platyrhynchos domestica), is a
breed of domesticated duck used primarily for egg and meat production. It was bred from the Mallard in
China.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pekin_duck]

pelagic crab
USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

PELAGIC RED CRAB
FTC B3615
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF pelagic crab
UF pleuroncodes planipes
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98056]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [FAO ASFIS LQL]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pelamys sardis
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

pelecypod
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

pelecypoda
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

pellet, food
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

pelophylax ridibundus
USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae
USE NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]

pembina
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1081
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF penaeid shrimps
UF penaeidae
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SOURCE>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus]

penaeid shrimps
USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
penaeidae
USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

penaeopsis paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHrimp [B3496]

penaeus bocagei
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHrimp [B3496]

penaeus brasiiliensis
USE PINKSPOTTED SHrimp [B1957]

penaeus brevirostris
USE CRYSTAL SHrimp [B3626]

penaeus californiensis
USE YELLOWLEG SHrimp [B3624]

penaeus canaliculatus
USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus caramote
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus chinensis
USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

penaeus cocco
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHrimp [B3496]

penaeus duorarum
USE NORTHERN PINK SHrimp [B2580]

penaeus esculentus
USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

penaeus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus kerathurus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

penaeus longirostris
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHrimp [B3496]

penaeus merguiensis
USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

penaeus monodon
USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]
penaeus notialis
USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

penaeus penicillatus
USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

penaeus plebejus
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

penaeus semisulcatus
USE GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]

penaeus setiferus
USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

penaeus stylirostris
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

penaeus trisulcatus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus vannamei
USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

pennisetum glaucum
USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

PENNSYLVANIA
FTC R0452
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US42

penny bun
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

pennyroyal
USE EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]

PENSHHELL
FTC B3677
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF pinnidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]

pentanemus quinquarius
USE ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]

PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3183
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 451
UF INS 451(ii)
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0608

BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE

FTC  B3184

BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF  E 451

UF  INS 451(i)


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.

PEPPERCORE

USE  PEPPERCORE [B2549]
pepper, arbol
USE ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]

PEPPER, BLACK
FTC B1191
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF black pepper
UF malabar black pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
<SCINAM>Piper nigrum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>28589
<MANSFELD>9964

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE
FTC B2255
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF piper nigrum
AI <DICTION>Black pepper consists of unripe whole fruit that are sundried. White pepper consists of the seeds only of ripe fruit.

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE
FTC B2255
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

pepper, cascabel
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

pepper, cubanelle
USE CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
FTC B1250
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF capsicum
UF capsicum annuum
AI The taxonomies given vary widely.

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
FTC B1250
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

pepper, guajillo
USE GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]

pepper, habanero
USE HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]

pepper, hot cherry
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

pepper, immature
USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

pepper, mulato
USE MULATO PEPPER [B2557]

pepper, new mexico red
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
pepper, pasilla
USE PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]

pepper, pequin
USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

pepper, poblano
USE POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]

pepper, rocotillo
USE ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]

pepper, serrano
USE SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]

pepper, thai
USE THAI PEPPER [B2564]

pepper, unripe
USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

PEPPER, WHITE
FTC B1141
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF white pepper

PEPPERMINT
FTC B1449
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha piperita
UF mentha x piperita
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha x piperita L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>24078
<MANSFELD>16122

PEPPERTREE
FTC B4347
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF pepper tree
UF scinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Schinus L. [ITIS 28809]
<SCINAM>Schinus sp. [GRIN 300533]
<SCINAM>Schinus L. [PLANTS SCHIN]
<SCINAM>Schinus [DPNL 2003 12902]
<DICTION>$i$Schinus$/i$ is a genus of flowering trees and tall shrubs in the sumac family, $i$Anacardiaceae$/i$.
Members of the genus are commonly known as pepper trees.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus]

peprilus alepidotus
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

peprilus paru
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

peprilus triacanthus
USE BUTTERFISH [B1410]

PEQUIN PEPPER
FTC B2561
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, pequin
perca flavescens
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1177]

perca fluviatilis
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

perca spp.
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

percent fat free claim or use
USE (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]

PERCH FAMILY
FTC B2004
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF percidae
UF true perch
AI <SCINAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]

perch, freshwater
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

percichthyidae
USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

percidae
USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

perciformes
USE FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

percophidae
USE FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

percophis brasiliensis
USE BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]

perdicinae
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

perdrix
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

PERENNIAL WALLROCKET
FTC B3737
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lincoln's-weed
UF sand mustard
UF sand rocket
UF wall rocket
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [ITIS 502098]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [GRIN 316651]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [MANSFELD 23755]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [PLANTS DITE4]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 308]

PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT
FTC B4196
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF hypericum perforatum
perideridia oregana
USE EPPAW [B1752]

PERILLA
FTC B2919
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF ocimum frutescens
UF perilla frutescens
UF perilla ocimoides

perilla frutescens
USE PERILLA [B2919]

perilla frutescens crispa
USE BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]

perilla ocimoides
USE PERILLA [B2919]

periophthalmus barbarus
USE MUDSKIPPER [B3928]

periophthalmus spp.
USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]

PERIWINKLE FAMILY
FTC B2925
BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF littorinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]

periwinkle, common
USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

PERLEMOEN ABALONE
FTC B3533
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis midae
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1310]
<SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS ABP]

perna canaliculus
USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

perna perna
USE SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]

persea americana
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

persea americana var. americana
USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

persea gratissima
USE AVOCADO [B1470]
PERSIAN GROUPER
FTC B1758
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus areolatus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 167737]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5367]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPR]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PERSIAN MELON
FTC B1133
BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
AI <DICTION>Persian melon, binomial name cucumis melo, is a type of melon. It is orange in color and has a strongly netted, unridged rind. It is also known as the *Patelquat*.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persian_melon]

persian walnut
USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

persicaria odorata
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

PERSIMMON
FTC B1447
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF diospyros spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros L. [ITIS 23853]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros sp. [GRIN 312314]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros L. [PLANTS DIOSP]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros [DPNL 2003 9317]

persimmon, japanese
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

perth herring
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

PERU
FTC R0325
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PE

peruvian anchovy
USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

PERUVIAN CROAKER
FTC B1797
BT CROAKER [B1794]
UF paralichthys peruanus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [ITIS 169348]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 424]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [FAO ASFIS PDR]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [CEC 1993 734]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys peruanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PERUVIAN GUITARFISH
FTC B4128
BT GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF rhinobatos planiceps
PERUVIAN MENHADEN

FTC  B2176
BT  MENHADEN [B1396]
UF  brevoortia maculate chilcae
UF  ethmidium chilcae
UF  ethmidium maculatum
UF  machuelo
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 551294]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 551294]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1593]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS MES]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 173]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE

FTC  B4348
BT  PEPPERTREE [B4347]
UF  schinus molle
AI  <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [ITIS 28811]
<SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [GRIN 70668]
<SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [PLANTS SCMO]
<DICTION>Peruvian Pepper ($i$Schinus molle$/i$, also known as American pepper, Peruvian peppertree, escobilla, false pepper, molle del Peru, pepper tree, peppercorn tree, Californian pepper tree, pinul and Peruvian mastic) is an evergreen tree that grows to 15 meters (50 feet). It is native to the Peruvian Andes. The bright pink fruits of Schinus molle are often sold as "pink peppercorns" although S. molle is unrelated to true pepper ($i$Piper nigrum$/i$). Although not related to commercial pepper ($i$Piper nigrum$/i$) the pink/red berries, like the berries of its close relative the Brazilian pepper ($i$Schinus terebinthifolius$/i$), are sold as pink peppercorns and often blended with commercial pepper.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus_molle]

peruvian sardine
USE  CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

PERUVIAN SEA BASS

FTC  B1761
BT  SAND BASS [B4024]
UF  paralabrax callaensis
UF  sea bass, peruvian
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis Starks, 1906 [ITIS 167835]
<SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis Starks, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 50020]
<SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

peruvian-carrot
USE  ARRACACHA [B3439]

PET FISH FOOD

FTC  P0012
BT  PET FOOD [P0029]
UF  fish food (pet fish)

PET FOOD

FTC  P0029
BT  FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
AI  Food produced and marketed for pet animals and labeled as such.

PETAL

FTC  C0303
BT      FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI      <DICTION> Any of the component parts, or leaves, of a corolla (Source: Webster's). Thesaurus - Syn. floral leaf, corolla, floral envelope, perianth, leaf, bract, scale.

petasites japonica
USE      BUTTER BUR [B1739]

PETIOLE
FTC      C0304
BT      LEAF [C0200]
AI      <DICTION> Leafstalk, the slender, usually cylindrical portion of a leaf, which supports the blade and is attached to the stem (Source: Webster's)

PETRALE SOLE
FTC      B1863
BT      RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF      Eopsetta jordani
UF      sole, petrale
AI      <SCIFAM>Eopsetta jordani [ITIS 172859]
        <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172868]
        <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 4237]
        <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [FAO ASFIS E0J]
        <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [CEC 1993 1113]
        <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani [2010 FDA Seafood List]
        <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani [FDA RFE 2010 15]

petromyzon marinus
USE      SEA LAMPREY [B2704]

petromyzontidae
USE      LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]

petromyzontiformes
USE      FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]

petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum
USE      TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum
USE      TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum spp.
USE      PARSLEY [B1550]

petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum
USE      ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

pe-tsai cabbage
USE      CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

peumus boldus
USE      BOLDO [B4199]

phaeophyceae
USE      ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phaeophyta
USE      ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phak kradon
USE      KRADON [B2461]
phallus duplicatus
USE COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]

pharidae
USE RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]

phaseolus aconitifolius
USE MOTh BEAN [B1920]

phaseolus angularis
USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

phaseolus aureus
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

phaseolus calcaratus
USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

phaseolus coccineus
USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus limensis
USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

phaseolus lunatus
USE SIEVA BEAN [B1372]

phaseolus multifloris
USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus mungo
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS
FTC B1555
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris [NETTOX]
<GRIN>312013
<MANSFELD>27559

phaseolus vulgaris
USE RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR
FTC B1060
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
UF bush bean
UF green or wax bean
UF pole bean

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR
FTC B1061
BT  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
UF  black bean (phaseolus)

phasianidae
USE  QUAIL [B1346]

phasianus spp.
USE  PHEASANT [B1460]

PHEASANT
FTC  B1460
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF  phasianus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Phasianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175904]

PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER
FTC  M0389
BT  THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

phial
USE  AMPUL [M0196]

PHILIPPINES
FTC  R0329
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  PH

philohela minor
USE  WOODCOCK [B2119]

phleum pratense
USE  TIMOTHY [B2331]

phoca largha
USE  SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]

phoca vitulina largha
USE  SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]

phocidae
USE  SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

phocoenidae
USE  PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]

phoenix
USE  SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

phoenix dactylifera
USE  DATE [B1209]

phoenix reclinata
USE  SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

phoenix-tail mushroom
USE  GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

pholiota nameko
USE  NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]
PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0370
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a phosphate is added to a food at any level.

PHOSPHATED
FTC H0278
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC B3185
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1413
UF INS 1413
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1413. Codex: INS 1413.

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0610
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PHOSPHORIC ACID
FTC B3186
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 338
UF INS 338
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, sequestrant. Europe: E 338. Codex: INS 338.

PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0611
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PHOSPHORUS ADDED
FTC H0223
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
phoxinus percnurus
  USE    SWAMP MINNOW [B3868]

phoxinus phoxinus
  USE    PINK MINNOW [B3869]

phoxinus spp.
  USE    REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

phractolaemidae
  USE    AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]

phractolaemus ansorgii
  USE    AFRICAN MUDFISH [B2317]

phyllanthaceae
  USE    ANTIDESMA [B2834]

phyllanthus acidus
  USE    OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

PHYLLOQUINONE
  FTC    B3788
  BT    VITAMIN K [B3754]
  UF    phytonenadione

phylllostachys edulis
  USE    TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

physalis ixocarpa
  USE    MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

physalis peruviana
  USE    CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

physalis philadelphica
  USE    MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

physalis spp.
  USE    GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN
  FTC    E0001
  BT    E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
  SN    Used when nothing is known about the physical state, shape or form of the food product.

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE
  FTC    E0108
  BT    E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED
  FTC    H0130
  BT    FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
  SN    Used when physical or chemical changes are effected in any food ingredient through a physical or non-enzymatic chemical process.
physiculus bachus
USE RED COD [B2179]

physiculus barbatus
USE ROCK COD [B2145]

PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1312
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Phytoestrogens are weak estrogens found concentrated in soybeans. Extracted phytoestrogens are marketed in numerous forms as dietary supplements. Consumers of phytoestrogen supplements tend to be peri- and postmenopausal women looking for an alternative to hormone therapy.

phytolacca spp.
USE POKEWEED [B1400]

phytomenadione
USE PHYLLOQUINONE [B3788]

piber auritum
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA
FTC B2392
BT BARRACUDA [B1540]
UF giant sea pike
UF sphyraena jello
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 170433]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 4827]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS BAC]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 526]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pickle, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]

pickle; relish
USE CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

PICKLED
FTC H0190
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
SN Also index by other applicable terms from "MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED".
AI Treated with acid that may be produced by fermentation or added and/or with salt brine, often in the presence of spices or herbs, producing changes in flavor and texture.

pickled by acidification
USE ACIDIFIED [H0200]

pickled by fermentation
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

pickleweed
USE GLASSWORT [B4332]

pickling onion
USE SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]
picnic shoulder
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

picowaved
USE IRRADIATED [H0121]

PICTON HERRING
FTC B3857
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops neopilchardus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SICINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [ITIS 551223]  
<SICINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [FAO ASFIS SRP]  
<SICINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [CEC 1993 196]  
<SICINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0140
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Mixture of cookie crumbs or sweetened cracker crumbs and fat that is used as a base for fruit or other pie filling, e.g., graham cracker crust. Also includes ordinary pie crust that has been sweetened.

PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0160
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
UF pie shell
AI Unsweetened, unleavened mixture of flour and fat that is used as a base for filling. Yeast-leavened pie crust is indexed under "PIZZA CRUST".

pie filling, fruit
USE FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

pie filling, non-fruit
USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

pie shell
USE PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]

PIE, SWEETENED (EUROFIR)
FTC A1334
BT PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]

PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0253
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
RT 10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]
RT 10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]
RT 10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]
UF tart
UF turnover, sweetened
AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pie crust and a sweetened filling. The filling is always indexed as the food source, even if the crust is the same weight or greater weight than the filling ingredient.

PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR)
FTC A1296
BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
RT PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
UF pizza
UF unsweetened pie
SN Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under * FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR)
Pizza crust should be indexed as "UNLEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)".

PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR)

FTC A0100
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) A0102
RT 10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) A0948
RT 10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) A0949
RT 10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) A0950
UF pizza pie
SN Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under "PIE, SWEETENED".

pig
USE SWINE [B1136]

PIG FEED

FTC P0027
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
UF swine feed

PIGION

FTC B1304
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF columbidae
UF squab
AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]

PIGEON PEA

FTC B2010
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF cajan cajan
UF catjang pea
UF gandules
UF red gram
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Cajanus cajan (L.) Huth [NETTOX]
<GRIN>8319
<MANSFELD>27597

PIGFISH

FTC B3947
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF orthopristis chrysoptera
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169077]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 5]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS PIG]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 699]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pignolia
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

pigweed
USE AMARANTH [B1717]

pigweed
USE LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]

PIKE

FTC B1293
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esox spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
    <SCIGEN>Esox Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162138]Esox is a genus of freshwater fish, the only living genus in the family $i$Esocidae$/i$ the esocids which were endemic to North America, Europe and Eurasia during the Paleogene through present.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esox]

PIKE FAMILY
FTC  B1826
BT  FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]
UF  esocidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
    <SCIGEN>Esox Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162138]Esox is a genus of freshwater fish, the only living genus in the family $i$Esocidae$/i$ the esocids which were endemic to North America, Europe and Eurasia during the Paleogene through present.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esox]

PIKE PERCH
FTC  B1399
BT  PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF  sander lucioperca
UF  stizostedion lucioperca
AI  <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]

pike perch
USE  ZANDER [B2387]

PIKE-CONGER
FTC  B2534
BT  PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
UF  muraenesox bagio

PIKE-CONGER FAMILY
FTC  B3818
BT  EEL [B1278]
UF  muraenidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]

pike-conger, blacktail
USE  BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

piked dogfish
USE  DOGFISH [B1913]

PILCHARD
FTC  B3853
BT  SARDINE [B1558]
UF  sardinops spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700] Clupeidae [ITIS 161700] Sardinops Hubbs, 1929 [ITIS 161728]

pilchard
USE  SARDINE [B1558]

pili nut
USE  PILI TREE [B1289]
PILI TREE
FTC   B1289
BT    TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF    canarium ovatum
UF    pili nut
SN    When indexing the pili fruit (drupe, seed) index both *PILI TREE [B1289]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI    <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [ITIS 506413]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [GRIN 8819]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [PLANTS CAOV7]
<DICTION>The Pili nut (Canarium ovatum), one of 600 species in the family Burseraceae, is native to Malesia. The genus name Canarium comes from the vernacular name ‘kenari’ in the Molucca Isles of Indonesia. Pili (pronounced pee-lee) fruit is a drupe, 4 to 7 cm long, 2.3 to 3.8 cm in diameter, and weighs 15.7 to 45.7 g. The most important product from pili is the kernel. When raw, it resembles the flavor of roasted pumpkin seed, and when roasted, its mild, nutty flavor and tender-crispy texture is superior to that of the almond.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium_ovatum]

pili
USE   TABLET [E0155]

pilose bittersweet
USE   DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

pilot fish
USE   SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

pimbina
USE   SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

pimelodidae
USE   LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]

pimenta
USE   ALLSPICE [B1356]

pimenta officinalis
USE   ALLSPICE [B1356]

PIMIENTO PEPPER
FTC   B1531
BT    RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
UF    capsicum annum
UF    spanish paprika pepper

pimpinella anisum
USE   ANISE [B1296]

piña
USE   PINEAPPLE [B1484]

pine nut
USE   STONE PINE [B1596]

PINEAPPLE
FTC   B1484
BT    TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF    ananas comosus
UF    piña
AI    <SCIFAM>Bromeliaceae [ITIS 42330]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [ITIS 42335]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [GRIN 3074]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [PLANTS ANCO30]
Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 17]
Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 7482]

PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT
FTC B1246
BT GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
UF grapefruit and pineapple

PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT
FTC B1246
BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]

PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE
FTC B1631
BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]
UF orange and pineapple

PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE
FTC B1631
BT ORANGE [B1339]

PINEAPPLE GUAVA
FTC B2767
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF acca sellowiana
UF brazilian guava
UF feijoa
UF feijoa sellowiana
UF orthostemon sellowiana
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [ITIS 506166]
<SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [PLANTS FESE2]
<SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O.Berg) O.Berg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 132]
<MANSFELD>12137

pinguipedidae
USE SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]

pinguipes spp.
USE SANDPERCH [B2367]

PINK ABALONE
FTC B3539
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis corrugata
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata W. Wood, 1828 [ITIS 694999]
<SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata Gray, 1828 [FAO ASFIS HJV]
<SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pink bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

PINK DENTEX
FTC B4003
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex gibbosus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 169222]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 4536]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS DEP]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 766]
<SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PINK FISH FLESH
FTC Z0060
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN Used for salmon that is not designated as 'red'.

PINK FLESH
FTC Z0270
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

PINK MINNOW
FTC B3869
BT REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
UF phoxinus phoxinus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163596]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4661]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PXP]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 346]

PINK SALMON
FTC B1116
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus gorbuscha
UF salmon, pink
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161975]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161975]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 240]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIN]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha [FDA RFE 2010 41]

pink shrimps
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

PINK SKIN
FTC Z0279
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

PINK SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3613
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus mauritanicus
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [ITIS 552966]
<SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [FAO ASFIS PSL]
<SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [CEC 1993 1255]
<SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pinkapple
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP
FTC B1957
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF farfantepenaeus brasiliensis
UF penaeus brasiliensis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis (Latreille, 1817) [ITIS 551571]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus brasiliensis Latreille, 1817 [FAO ASFIS PNB]
Pinnipeds (from Latin pinna, wing or fin, and ped-, foot) or fin-footed mammals are a widely distributed and diverse group of semi-aquatic marine mammals comprising the families Odobenidae (the walrus), Otariidae (eared seals, including sea lions and fur seals), and Phocidae (earless seals). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinniped]
piper guineense
USE WEST AFRICAN PEBBER [B4349]

piper methysticum
USE KAVA [B2060]

piper nigrum
USE PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]

piper sanctum
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

piper sarmentosum
USE CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

piper umbellatum
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PIPI CLAM
FTC B2682
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF paphies australis
AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]
<SCINAM>Paphies australis (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS AFQ]
<SCINAM>Paphies australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pisidium guajava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

PISTACHIO
FTC B1416
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF pistacia vera
SN When indexing the pistachio fruit (drupe, seed) index both *PISTACHIO [B1416]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [ITIS 506470]
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [GRIN 28655]
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [PLANTS PIVE3]
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 217]
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [DPNL 2003 12006]
<MANSFELD>28393
<DICTION>The pistachio, Pistacia vera in the Anacardiaceae family, is a small tree originally from Persia (Iran), which now can also be found in regions of Syria, Lebanon, Turkey, Greece, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan, India, Pakistan, Egypt, Sicily and possibly Afghanistan (especially in the provinces of Samangan and Badghis). The fruit is a drupe, containing an elongated seed, which is the edible portion. The seed, commonly thought of as a nut, is a culinary nut, not a botanical nut. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pistachio]

pistacia vera
USE PISTACHIO [B1416]

pisum l.
USE PEA [B1338]

pisum sativum var. arvense
USE FIELD PEA [B1486]

pisum sativum var. macrocarpon
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

pit fruit
USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]
pitahaya
USE PITAYA [B2781]

pitanga
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

PITAYA
FTC B2781
BT CACTUS [B2241]
UF dragon fruit
UF hylocereus triangularis
UF hylocereus undatus
UF pitahaya
UF red pitaya
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]
<SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britt. & Rose [ITIS 503101]
<SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britton & Rose [GRIN 19487]
<SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britton & Rose [PLANTS HYUN3]
<SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britton & Rose [DPNL 2003 10400]

PITCAIRN ISLAND
FTC R0333
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PN

pizza
USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

PIZZA CRUST (US CFR)
FTC A0167
BT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
AI Yeast-leavened bread that is used as a base for filling, particularly to make pizza.

pizza pie
USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]

placentacpecten magellanicus
USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

PLAICE
FTC B2570
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF northern flounder
UF pleuronectes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCIGEN>Pleuronectes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172900]

plaice, american
USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

plaice, european
USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

PLAIN CARAMEL
FTC B3187
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Caramel I - plain caramel
UF E 150a
UF INS 150a
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


**PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED**

FTC H0612
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR**

FTC B4492
BT PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
UF hairsine cactus
UF opuntia polyacantha
UF panhandle pricklypear
UF starvation pricklypear
UF starvation pricklypear
AI <DICTION>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]
<SCI>Opuntia polyacantha Haw. [ITIS 19726]
<SCI>Opuntia polyacantha Haw. [GRIN 314437]
<SCI>Opuntia polyacantha Haw. [PLANTS OPPO]
</DICTION>

*Opuntia polyacantha* is a common species of cactus known by the common names plains pricklypear, hairsine cactus, panhandle pricklypear, and starvation pricklypear. It is native to North America, where it is widespread in western Canada, the central and western United States, and northern Mexico. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opuntia_polyacantha]

**plainscaled snapper**

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

**PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED**

FTC C0144
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

This broad term is used for the plant as a whole, excluding the root and the fruit; for any piece consisting of two or more individual parts (e.g., a celery stalk with the leaf blades attached); or for any mixture of two or more individual parts (e.g., mushroom stems and pieces).

**PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY**

FTC B3357
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED**

FTC H0379
BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

Used when a plant exudate gum (e.g., karaya gum, gum arabic) is added to a food at any level.

**PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE**

FTC B3359
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF medicinal plant

**PLANT USED AS FODDER**

FTC B3358
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE

**FDC** B1347
**BT** B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

**SN** For unicellular plants as well as for algae, mushrooms and yeast, use the appropriate narrower term under "ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE".

**AI** Multicellular plants.

PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS

**FDC** B4168
**BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE

**FDC** B1013
**BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

plantago afra

**USE** AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

plantago afra

**USE** FLEA WORT [B2659]

plantago major

**USE** GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

plantago ovata

**USE** FLEA WORT [B2659]

plantago psyllium

**USE** AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

plantago psyllium

**USE** FLEA WORT [B2659]

plantago spp.

**USE** PLANTAIN [B3712]

PLANTAIN

**FDC** B3712
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
**UF** indi an wheat
**UF** plantago spp.

$<SCIFAM>$Plantaginaceae$[ITIS 32869]$
$<SCINAM>$Plantago L.$[ITIS 32870]$
$<SCINAM>$Plantago sp.$[GRIN 317089]$
$<SCINAM>$Plantago L.$[PLANTS PLANT]$
$<SCINAM>$Plantago$[DPNL 2003 12024]$

$<DICTION>$i$Plantago$/i$ is a genus of about 200 species of small, inconspicuous plants commonly called plantains. $i$Plantago$/i$ species have been used since prehistoric times as herbal remedies. The herb is astringent, anti-toxic, antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, anti-histamine, as well as demulcent, expectorant, styptic and diuretic. Externally, a poultice of the leaves is useful for insect bites, poison-ivy rashes, minor sores, and boils. In folklore it is even claimed to be able to cure snakebite. Internally, it is used for coughs and bronchitis, as a tea, tincture, or syrup. The broad-leaved varieties are sometimes used as a leaf vegetable for salads, green sauce, etcetera. Plantain seed husks expand and become mucilaginous when wet, especially those of $i$Plantago psyllium$[i$, which is used in common over-the-counter bulk laxative and fiber supplement products. $]$
PLANTAIN (MUSA)

FTC B1439
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF french plantain
UF musa paradisiaca
UF musa sapientum
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Musa X paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [ITIS 42391]
<SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [GRIN 70453]
<SCINAM>Musa ×paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS MUPA3]
<SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [DPNL 2003 11278]
<DICTION>Plantain is the common name for herbaceous plants of the genus Musa. The fruit they produce is generally used for cooking, in contrast to the soft, sweet banana (which is sometimes referred to as the dessert banana). There is a formal botanical distinction between bananas and plantains based on its structure and genus/species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantain]

PLASMA ADDED

FTC H0397
BT BLOOD ADDED [H0339]

SN Used when plasma is added to a food at any level.

PLASTIC

FTC N0036
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

plastic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH

FTC M0166
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG

FTC M0145
BT PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]

PLASTIC CONTAINER

FTC M0172
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 Plastic container.

PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC

FTC M0357
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 ‘Type of plastic’

PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED

FTC M0193
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL

FTC M0391
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM

FTC M0186
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK
  FTC  M0180
  BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID
  FTC  M0184
  BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID
  FTC  M0188
  BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID
  FTC  M0187
  BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID
  FTC  M0185
  BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID
  FTC  M0183
  BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC GASKET
  FTC  M0260
  BT  SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID
  FTC  M0237
  BT  SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF
  FTC  M0239
  BT  PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]

PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK
  FTC  M0137
  BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE
  FTC  M0102
  BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK
  FTC  M0105
  BT  PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL
  FTC  M0101
  BT  PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE
  FTC  M0103
  BT  PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP
  FTC  M0104
  BT  PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]
PLASTIC STOPPER
   FTC M0233
   BT STOPPER [M0427]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN
   FTC M0126
   BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING
   FTC M0123
   BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER
   FTC M0131
   BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING
   FTC M0122
   BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING
   FTC M0125
   BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING
   FTC M0124
   BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC WRAPPER
   FTC M0128
   BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER
   FTC M0380
   BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]

PLAT-DE-COTE
   FTC Z0127
   BT CAPARACON [Z0123]
   SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short plate'.

platichthys flesus
   USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

platichthys stellatus
   USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

platterleaf
   USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

plecoglossus altivelis
   USE AYU [B2516]

plectorhinchus pictus
   USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

plectorhinus macrolepis
   USE BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]
plectorhynchus pictus
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

pleoticus muelleri
USE ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]

pleoticus robustus
USE ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]

pleuroncodes monodon
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

pleuroncodes planipes
USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

pleuronectes americanus
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

pleuronectes isolepis
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

pleuronectes platessa
USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

pleuronectes quadrituberculatus
USE ALASKA PLAICE [B4383]

pleuronectes spp.
USE PLAICE [B2570]

pleuronectidae
USE RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

pleuronectiformes
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

pleuroplaca gigantea
USE HORSE CONCH [B3666]

pleurotus eryngii
USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

pleurotus floridanus
USE WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]

pleurotus ostreatus
USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3796]

pleurotus sajor-caju
USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

pleurotus spp.
USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]

PLIOFILM
FTC N0032
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI A rubber hydrochloride, first introduced as a packaging film in 1936 in the U.S.A.

PLOVER
FTC B3504
PT 86

Poultry or Game Bird [B1563]

Oystercatcher

Callorhynchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]

Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]

Callorhinchidae [FAO ASFIS CAH]

Plug

Stopper [M0427]

Plum

Stone Fruit [B1539]

Prunus domestica

Callorhinchidae [ITIS 176479]

Callorhynchidae

Elephatfish

Callorhinchidae [ITIS 166704]

Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166820]

Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 3942]

Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS SGN]

Scorpaena grandicornis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

A plum tomato, also known as a processing tomato or paste tomato, is a type of tomato bred for sauce and packing purposes. Varieties commonly available in markets include Roma VF and San Marzano (semi-determinate; a signature tomato of Italian cuisine), though there are many other varieties, such as the short-season Ropreco Paste and the larger Amish Paste and Big Mama. Five hybrid cultivars grown in California constitute over 60% of total production of processing tomatoes. Small plum tomatoes (similar in size to cherry tomatoes) are known as grape tomatoes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plum_tomato]

Poblano Pepper

Poached

Simmered, Poached or Stewed [G0020]
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, poblano

POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE
FTC C0117
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
SN Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.
AI Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.

POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS
FTC C0262
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
SN Used for pods that contain full-sized seeds, e.g., peas in a pod. Often the pods are removed before consumption.

POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED
FTC C0169
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
SN Used for immature, fleshy pods that are used for the pod rather than the seed, e.g., green beans.

POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0230
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

POD OR SEED
FTC C0158
BT FRUIT [C0167]
UF seed or pod
AI <DICTION>A pod is a slightly thickened tissue that surrounds the seeds and that dries and opens as the fruit becomes ripe.

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE
FTC B1156
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS
FTC B3483
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS
FTC B3483
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

POD RAZOR
FTC B3638
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF ensis ensis
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81024]
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQE]
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1391]
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED
FTC C0112
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

podcorn
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]
poha
USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

POINTED HEADED CABBAGE
FTC B3355
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica
UF cabbage, pointed headed
UF sugar loaf
UF sugarloaf
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [GRIN 7668]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. conica DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 57]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. conica DC. [DPNL 2003 8105]

POITRINE
FTC Z0128
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'breast'. Includes gros bout and milieu.

pokeberry
USE POKEWEED [B1400]

POKEWEED
FTC B1400
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF phytolacca spp.
UF pokeberry
AI <SCIFAM>Phytolaccaceae [ITIS 19521]
<SCIGEN>Phytolacca L. [ITIS 19522]
<SCIGEN>Phytolacca sp. [GRIN 318146]
<SCIGEN>Phytolacca L. [PLANTS PHYTO]
<SCIGEN>Phytolacca [DPNL 2003 11909]

POLAND
FTC R0331
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PL

POLAR BEAR
FTC B4469
BT BEAR [B2406]
UF ursus maritimus
AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
<SCINAM>Ursus maritimus Phipps, 1774 [ITIS 180542]
<SCINAM>Ursus maritimus Phipps, 1774 [MSW3 14000987]
<SCINAM>Ursus maritimus [FAO ASFIS BPL]
<DICTION>The polar bear ($i$Ursus maritimus$/i$) is a bear native largely within the Arctic Circle encompassing
the Arctic Ocean, its surrounding seas and surrounding land masses. It is the world's largest land carnivore and
also the largest bear, together with the omnivorous Kodiak Bear, which is approximately the same size. Although it
is closely related to the brown bear, it has evolved to occupy a narrower ecological niche, with many body
characteristics adapted for cold temperatures, for moving across snow, ice, and open water, and for hunting the
seals which make up most of its diet. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ursus_maritimus]

POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0503
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
pole bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

polish canola
USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

pollacchius spp
USE POLLOCK [B3876]

pollachius pollachius
USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

pollachius virens
USE SAITHE [B1440]

pollack
USE SAITHE [B1440]

pollack lythe
USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

POLLAN
FTC B4052
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus altior
UF coregonus elegans
UF coregonus pollan
UF freshwater herring
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson, 1835 [ITIS 623426]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson, 1835 [Fishbase 2004 4646]
<SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson 1835 [FAO ASFIS CIP]
<SCINAM>Coregonus altior [CEC-1993 228]

POLLEN
FTC C0279
BT STAMEN [C0310]

pollock
USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

POLLOCK
FTC B3876
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF pollacchius spp
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Pollachius Nilsson, 1832 [ITIS 164726]

pollock
USE SAITHE [B1440]

polplacophore
USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0416
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0359
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER
FTC M0363
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

polydactylus macrochir
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

polydactylus quadrifilis
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

polydactylus sheridani
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

POLYDEXTROSE
FTC B3188
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1200
UF INS 1200
UF Polydextroses
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, texturizing agent, thickener. E 1200.

POLYDEXTROSE ADDED
FTC H0314
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

POLYDEXTROSE ADDED
FTC H0613
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polydextroses
USE POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]

Polydimethylsiloxane
USE DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]

POLYESTER
FTC N0033
BT PLASTIC [N0036]

POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0417
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0364
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED
FTC M0365
POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER
  FTC M0390
  BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

POLYETHYLENE
  FTC N0017
  BT PLASTIC [N0036]
  AI PE

POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER
  FTC M0405
  BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER
  FTC M0406
  BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER
  FTC M0396
  BT POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
  FTC M0395
  BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER
  FTC M0397
  BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
  FTC M0398
  BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER
  FTC M0400
  BT POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
  FTC M0399
  BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER
  FTC M0401
  BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER
  FTC M0402
  BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER
  FTC M0403
  BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
  FTC M0404
  BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
  FTC M0367
LanguaL 2012 Thesaurus

BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL
FTC B4440
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1521
UF INS 1521
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, carrier, emulsifier, glazing agent, plasticizer.

POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL ADDED
FTC H0819
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYETHYLENE PLUG
FTC M0234
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER
FTC M0430
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

POLYGlycerol ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3189
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 475
UF INS 475
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.

POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED
FTC H0614
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyglyceryl esters of interesterified ricinoleic acid
USE POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]

POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE
FTC B3190
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
Polyglycerol esters of interesterified ricinoleic acid


<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 476. Codex: INS 476.

POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED
F_TC H0615
B_T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

polygonaceae
USE KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]

polygonum alaskanum
USE ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]

POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER
F_TC M0415
B_T TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

POLYMETHYL METHACRYLATE CONTAINER
F_TC M0373
B_T POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

polynemidae
USE THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

polynemus quadrifilis
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

polyodon spathula
USE PADDLEFISH [B1412]

polyodontidae
USE PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]

polyol added
USE SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
F_TC M0431
B_T THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER
F_TC M0418
B_T POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20)

FTC B3191
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 432
UF INS 432
UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.$br/$Europe: E 432.$br$/Codex: INS 432.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED

FTC H0616
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80)

FTC B3192
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 433
UF INS 433
UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monoolesate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.$br/$Europe: E 433.$br$/Codex: INS 433.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED

FTC H0617
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monopalmitate

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.$br/$Europe: E 434.$br/$Codex: INS 434.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPELMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED
FCT H0618
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60)
FCT B3194
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 435
UF INS 435
UF Polyoxylxylene (20) sorbitan monostearate


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.$br/$Europe: E 435.$br/$Codex: INS 435.

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED
FCT H0619
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65)
FCT B3195
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 436
UF INS 436
UF Polyoxylxylene (20) sorbitan tristearate


**AI**

*Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.*

Europe: E 436.

Codex: INS 436.

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED**

FTC H0620

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE**

FTC B3196

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 431

UF INS 431

**SN**


**AI**

*Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.*

Europe: E 431.

Codex: INS 431.

**POLYPHOSPHATES**

FTC B4441

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 452

UF INS 452

**SN**


**AI**

*Food additive.*

Europe: E 452.

Codex: INS 452.

**POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED**

FTC H0820

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**polyplocaphora**

USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

**POLYPLACOPHORAN**

FTC B4476

BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]

UF amphineura
Chitons are small to large marine molluscs in the class *Polyplacophora*, which formerly was known as *Amphineura*. There are approximately 940 extant and 430 fossil species recognized. These molluscs are also sometimes commonly known as sea cradles or "coat-of-mail shells". They are also sometimes referred to more formally as loricates, polyplacophorans, and rarely as polyplacophores. Chitons have a dorsal shell which is composed of eight separate shell plates or valves. These plates overlap somewhat at the front and back edges, and yet the plates articulate well with one another. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polyplacophora]
Polyvinyl alcohol

**USE** POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]

**POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA)**

**FTC** B4442

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 1203

**UF** INS 1203

**UF** Polyvinyl alcohol


**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, sealing agent, surface-finishing agent.€br/$€br/$Europe: E 1203.$br/$€br/$Codex: INS 1203.

**POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) ADDED**

**FTC** H0821

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE**

**FTC** N0037

**BT** PLASTIC [N0036]

**AI** PVC

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0407

**BT** PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0378

**BT** THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG**

**FTC** M0236

**BT** PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

**POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0381

**BT** THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE

FTC  B3197
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 1202
UF   INS 1202
UF   Polyvinylpyrrolidone, insoluble


AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colloidal stabilizer, colour stabilizer, stabilizer. Europe: E 1202. Codex: INS 1202.

POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE ADDED

FTC  H0622
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE

FTC  B3198
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 1201
UF   INS 1201


AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bodying agent, dispersing agent, stabilizer. Europe: E 1201. Codex: INS 1201.

POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE ADDED

FTC  H0623
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Polyvinylpyrrolidone, insoluble

USE POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]

pomacanthidae

USE ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]

pomarosa

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

pomatomidae

USE BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]

pomatomus saltatrix

USE BLUEFISH [B1512]
POMATOSCHISTUS
FTC B3929
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF pomatoschistus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIGEN>Pomatoschistus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 171977]

pomatoschistus canestrinii
USE CANESTRINI'S GOBY [B3930]

pomatoschistus minutus
USE SAND GOBY [B3931]

pomatoschistus spp.
USE POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]

pome fruit
USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

POMEGRANATE
FTC B1162
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF punica granatum
UF punica malus
AI <SCIFAM>Punicaceae [ITIS 27276]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [ITIS 27278]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [GRIN 30372]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [PLANTS PUGR2]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 235]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [DPNL 2003 12381]
<DICTION>The pomegranate, *Punica granatum*, is a fruit-bearing deciduous shrub or small tree growing between five and eight meters tall.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Punica_granatum]

pomelo
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

pomerac
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

POMFRET
FTC B2571
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF brama spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCIFAM>Brama Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 170288]

POMFRET FAMILY
FTC B1938
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF bramidae
UF castagnole
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCIFAM>Bramidae [FAO ASFIS BRZ]
<SCIFAM>Bramidae [CEC 1993 672]

pomfret, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

pomolobus aestivalis
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]
pomolobus pseudoharengus
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

pomoxis annularis
USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

pomoxis nigromaculatus
USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

pomoxis spp.
USE CRAPPIE [B1409]

POMPANO
FTC B1475
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF trachinotus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Trachinotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168707]

Ponceau 4R (Cochineal red A)
USE PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A
FTC B3199
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 124
UF INS 124
UF Ponceau 4R (Cochineal red A)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 124.$br/$Codex: INS 124.

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED
FTC H0624
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POND APPLE
FTC B2939
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [ITIS 18101]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [GRIN 3484]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [PLANTS ANGL4]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [DPNL 2003 7537]
<MANSFELD>28730

POND SMELT
FTC B2870
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF hypomesus olidus
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 162031]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 254]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS PSM]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 264]

POOL FROG
FTC   B3465
BT    FROG [B1252]
UF    rana lessonae
AI    <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775190]
      <SCINAM>Pelophylax lessonae (Camerano, 1882) [ITIS 775190]
      <SCINAM>Rana lessonae Camerano 1882 [FAO ASFIS FGL]

poor man's tropheus
USE   NEET (FISH) [B2318]

POPCORN
FTC   B1454
BT    CORN [B1232]
UF    popping corn
UF    zea mays var. praecoax
AI    <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
      <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]

POPCORN, WHITE
FTC   B1151
BT    POPCORN [B1454]

POPCORN, YELLOW
FTC   B1617
BT    POPCORN [B1454]

POPPED
FTC   G0009
BT    COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI    Cooked by agitating the food over a dry, high heat source, resulting in exploding.

poppies
USE   POPPY [B1515]

popping corn
USE   POPCORN [B1454]

POPPY
FTC   B1515
BT    SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF    papaver
UF    poppies
AI    <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae
      <SCIGEN>Papaver L. [ITIS 18881]

POPPY
FTC   B1515
BT    OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

POPPY
FTC   B1515
BT    LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

PORAE
FTC   B4287
BT    MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF    grey morwong
The porae or blue morwong, *Nemadactylus douglasii*, is a morwong of the genus *Nemadactylus*, found around south eastern Australia and the north eastern coast of the North Island of New Zealand at depths of about 10 to 100 metres, on sandy and rocky coasts. Its length is between 40 and 100 cm. Max weight is at least 12 kg. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nemadactylus_douglasii]
porgy, red hawaiian
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

PORING BAMBOO
FTC B3734
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF gigantochloa levis
UF smooth giant grass
UF smooth-shoot gigantochloa
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Gigantochloa levis (Blanco) Merr. [GRIN 17528]
<SCINAM>Gigantochloa levis (Blanco) Merrill [MANSFELD 19275]

pork
USE SWINE [B1136]

PORK ADDED
FTC H0768
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN Used when pork is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms *ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and *MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]*.

PORKFISH
FTC B3944
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF anisostremus virginicus
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Anisostremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169086]
<SCINAM>Anisostremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1124]
<SCINAM>Anisostremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HNR]
<SCINAM>Anisostremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 694]
<SCINAM>Anisostremus virginicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

porphyra columbina
USE PYROPIA COLUMBINA [B4291]

porphyra umbilicalis
USE LAVER [B1745]

PORPOISE FAMILY
FTC B3364
BT CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]
UF phocoenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 552307]
<SCIFAM>Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 552307]
<SCIFAM>Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [MSW3 14300108]
<DICTION>The porpoises are small cetaceans of the family Phocoenidae; they are related to whales and dolphins. They are however distinct from dolphins, although the word "porpoise" is often used to refer to any small dolphin, especially in North America. A key difference is the shape of the teeth and of the head. Porpoises, divided into six species, live in all oceans, mostly near the shore. Probably best known is the Harbour Porpoise, which can be found across the Northern Hemisphere. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porpoise)

portobello mushroom
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

PORTUGAL
FTC R0335
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PT
portuguese cole
USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

portuguese cupped oyster
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

portuguese kale
USE COLLARD [B1385]

portuguese oyster
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

portulaca spp.
USE PURSLANE [B1642]

portunidae
USE SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

portunus pelagicus
USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

portunus spp.
USE SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]

portunus trituberculatus
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

potamodromous fish
USE FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]

Potassium 5′-inosinate
USE DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]

POTASSIUM ACETATE
FTC B3200
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 261
UF INS 261(i)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative. Europe: E 261.

POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED
FTC H0625
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM ADDED
FTC H0195
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE
FTC B3201
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 357
UF INS 357
UF Potassium adipates
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.
Europe: E 357.
Codex: INS 357.

POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED
FTC H0626
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium adipates
USE POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]

POTASSIUM ALGINATE
FTC B3202
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 402
UF INS 402
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestant, stabilizer, thickener.
Europe: E 402.
Codex: INS 402.

POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED
FTC H0627
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
FTC B3203
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 555
UF INS 555

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements.

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 501.$br/$Codex: INS 501(i).

POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED
FTC H0630
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM CARBONATES
FTC B4450
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 501
UF INS 501


AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 501.$br/$Codex: INS 501.

POTASSIUM CARBONATES ADDED
FTC H0822
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B1653
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 508
UF INS 508


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): gelling agent, flavour enhancer, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 508.$br/$Codex: INS 508.

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B3206
BT POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED
FTC H0631
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride
USE SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]

POTASSIUM CITRATES
FTC B4451
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 332
UF INS 332
AI <DICTION>Food additive. $br/$$br/$ Europe: E 332.$br/$Codex: INS 332.

POTASSIUM CITRATES ADDED
FTC H0823
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium dihydrogen citrate
USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

Potassium dihydrogen phosphate
USE MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]

POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE
FTC B3207
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 536
UF INS 536
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.$br/$$br/$ Europe: E 536.$br/$Codex: INS 536.

POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED
FTC H0632
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM GLUCONATE
FTC B3208
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 577
UF INS 577
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


**AI**


**AI**


POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0635
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE

FTC  B3211
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 228
UF  INS 228
UF  Potassium bisulfite


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.$br/$
Europe: E 228.$br/$Codex: INS 228.

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED

FTC  H0636
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE

FTC  B4273
BT  OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
UF  cream of tartar
UF  potassium bitartrate

AI  <DICTION>Potassium hydrogen tartrate, also known as potassium bitartrate, has formula KC4H5O6, is a byproduct of winemaking. In cooking it is known as cream of tartar. It is the potassium acid salt of tartaric acid. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potassium_bitartrate]

POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE

FTC  B3212
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 525
UF  INS 525


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$
Europe: E 525.$br/$Codex: INS 525.

POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED

FTC  H0637
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
POTASSIUM LACTATE
FTC B3213
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 326
UF INS 326
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist. Europe: E 326. Codex: INS 326.

POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED
FTC H0638
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM MALATE
FTC B3214
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 351
UF INS 351(ii)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 351. Codex: INS 351(ii).

POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED
FTC H0639
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium metabisulfite
USE POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]

POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE
FTC B3215
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 224
UF INS 224
UF Potassium metabisulfite
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED

FTC H0640
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRATE

FTC B3216
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 252
UF INS 252


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative. $br/$ Europe: E 252. $br/$ Codex: INS 252.

POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED

FTC H0641

POTASSIUM NITRITE

FTC B3217
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 249
UF INS 249


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative. $br/$ Europe: E 249. $br/$ Codex: INS 249.

POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED

FTC H0642

POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES

FTC B4452
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED**

FTC H0824

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3218

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 452

UF INS 452(ii)


**POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0643

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM PROPIONATE**

FTC B3219

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 283

UF INS 283


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 452.$br/$Codex: INS 452(ii).

**POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED**

FTC H0643

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM PROPIONATE**

FTC B3219

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 283

UF INS 283


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$Europe: E 283.$br/$Codex: INS 283.
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED
FTC H0644
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM SACCHARIN
FTC B3220
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954(iii)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.$br/$Europe: E 954.$br/$Codex: INS 954(iii).

POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED
FTC H0645
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium sodium L(+)-tartrate
USE SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]

POTASSIUM SORBATE
FTC B3221
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 202
UF INS 202
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$Europe: E 202.$br/$Codex: INS 202.

POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED
FTC H0646
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Potassium sulfate
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]

Potassium sulfates
USE POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

POTASSIUM SULPHATE
FTC B3222
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 515


POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0647
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

POTASSIUM SULPHATES
FTC B4443
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 515
UF INS 515
UF Potassium sulfates

POTASSIUM TARTRATES
FTC B4436
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 336
UF INS 336


potassium-l-ascorbate
USE POTASSIUM ASCORBATE [B3783]

POPCATO
FTC B1218
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF irish potato
UF solanum tuberosum
UF white potato
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [ITIS 505272]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [GRIN 103137]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [PLANTS SOSU]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [MANSFELD 5808]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. ssp. tuberosum [EuroFIR-NETOX 262]

potato bean
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

POPTATO DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0830
BT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

POPTATO DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0830
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

potherb mustad
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

POULTRY ADDED
FTC H0171
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN Used when poultry meat is added at any level.

POULTRY FEED
FTC P0018
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0795
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT 25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
RT 036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic poultry (e.g. chicken, turkey, duck, goose) and game birds (e.g. pheasant, partridge, sea birds)

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
FTC B1563
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
UF aves
UF fowl
UF game birds
AI <SCINAM>Aves [ITIS 174371]

POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0273
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from poultry. Used for poultry meat in all forms including poultry product analogs and poultry-based sausage or luncheon meat.

POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED
FTC H0308
BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]

POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0157
BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
UF imitation poultry product
UF poultry-like product
UF poultry-like vegetable protein food
UF simulated poultry meat
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a poultry product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)
FTC A0131
BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
AI Food product consisting of comminuted poultry meat, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

poultry-like product
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

poultry-like vegetable protein food
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

pourpartia birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

pourpartia caffra
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

pout, norway
USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

poutassou
USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

pouteria
USE GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]

pouteria campechiana
USE CANISTEL [B3393]

pouteria sapota
USE MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]

pouteria sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

pouteria viridis
USE GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]

POWDER
FTC E0162
powdered

USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

POWDERED CELLULOSE

FTC B3223
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 460
UF INS 460(ii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, coating agent, dispersing agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, humectant, texturizing agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 460. Codex: INS 460(ii).

POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0648
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PRAIRIE TURNIP

FTC B4493
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF breadroot
UF pediomelum esculentum
UF prairie-turnip
UF psoralea esculenta
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Pediomelum esculentum (Pursh) Rydb. [ITIS 504177]
<SCINAM>Pediomelum esculentum (Pursh) Rydb. [GRIN 312047]
<SCINAM>Pediomelum esculentum (Pursh) Rydb. [PLANTS PEES]

<i>Psoralea esculenta</i> (prairie turnip) is an herbaceous perennial plant native to prairies and dry woodlands of central North America, which bears a starchy tuberous root edible as a root vegetable. The plant is also known as <i>Pediomelum esculentum</i>. English names for the plant include tipsin, teepsenee, breadroot, breadroot scurf pea, and pomme blanche. The prairie turnip was a staple food of the Plains Indians. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prairie_Turnip]

prairie-turnip

USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

prawn

USE SHRIMP [B1237]

prebaked

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

prebasted

USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]
precooked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN
FTC P0253
BT WOMEN [P0252]

PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT
FTC Z0108
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

prepared by commissary
USE COMMISARY PREPARED [Z0113]

prepared by food industry
USE FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]

prepared dish
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR)
FTC A0284
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
UF quiche
AI Prepared food product that contains egg as its principal ingredient. Examples include cheese souffle and quiche lorraine.

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0861
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
UF soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
AI This subgroup includes multicomponent meals, sauces, retail salads, desserts, soups, snacks and other foods where similarity of the product type is more significant than the source of the principal ingredient(s).

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0172
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
UF prepared dish
AI Food product that is 1) ready or nearly ready for consumption; 2) usually a composite of several foods or ingredients that often belong to distinct product types; 3) usually formulated, mixed and partially or fully cooked. Prepared foods often undergo several of the processes listed in "F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT" and "H. TREATMENT APPLIED"; these factors should be carefully considered in indexing. The classification of prepared food products emphasizes consumption characteristics. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0102
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
UF crepe, dinner
UF taco, prepared
PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC  A0106
BT   GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
AI   Food product prepared by drying and/or cooking a mixture of milled grain or non-grain starch with a liquid and usually other ingredients such as sweeteners or fats. Includes sweetened and unsweetened bakery products, macaroni or noodle products and breakfast cereals. Excludes "PUDDING, STARCH", which is under "CUSTARD OR PUDDING".

prepared in a restaurant
USE   RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]

prepared in fast food restaurant
USE   FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

prepared in home
USE   HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0866
BT   PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT   SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]
AI   A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be moulded with a jellying agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad, macaroni salad, potato salad, rice salad, mayonnaise salad.

PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND

FTC  Z0102
BT   Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM

FTC  Z0218
BT   Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI   It is important to distinguish whether the food in question has been drained or not drained when evaluating the nutrient content.
     Related term to PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM is K. PACKING MEDIUM.

PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN

FTC  J0001
BT   J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
UF   preserved, method not specified
SN   Used when nothing is known about the preservation method, if any.

PRESERVATIVE

FTC  A0317
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI   Substance added to a product to prevent growth of contaminating microorganisms and subsequent spoilage of the product.

PRESERVATIVE (EC)

FTC  A0344
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI   Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by micro-organisms. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0110
BT   DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID
FTC J0149
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]

PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS
FTC J0156
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
AI Preserved by adding antibiotics (e.g. nisin, tylosine, subtilin, bacitracin, chlorotetracyclin, oxytetracyclin) to kill microorganisms or stop their growth.

PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS
FTC J0100
BT PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
AI Preserved by adding chemical preservatives (e.g., sorbic acid, sodium benzoate, BHT, calcium propionate) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS
FTC J0154
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
AI Preserved by adding inorganic acids or salts (e.g. SO2, H2SO4, KNO3, NaNO3) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS
FTC J0155
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
AI Preserved by adding organic acids or salts (e.g. lactic acid, acetic acid, salicylic acid) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS
FTC J0153
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by adding spices or extracts (e.g. garlic, onion, horseradish, paprika) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organisms, enzyme activity, or oxidative changes.

PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR
FTC J0146
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
AI Preserved by adding sugar, sugar syrup or by partial inversion of disaccharides until the sugar concentration is high enough to prevent growth of microorganisms.

PRESERVED BY BRINING
FTC J0137
BT PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
UF brined
UF corned
AI Immersed in a salt brine strong enough to suppress enzyme activity and growth of undesirable organisms.

preserved by canning
USE STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS
FTC J0109
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by use of chemical to destroy, suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY CHILLING
FTC J0131
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
UF preserved by storage in refrigeration
UF refrigerated
UF refrigeration, preserved by storage in
Preservation methods that imply subsequent chilling are: "PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION", "PASTEURIZED BY HEAT", "PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS", "PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION", "SURFACE PASTEURIZED BY ULTRAVIOLET", "PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE", "PRESERVED BY FILTRATION".

Preserved by cooling and keeping at a temperature between 30°F and 45°F (-1°C and 7°C). The temperature range depends on national legislation.

**PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING**
- **FTC**: J0142
- **BT**: PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
- **UF**: refrigeration, preserved by
- **SN**: In order to comply with labelling requirements, it must be specified if it is chilling or freezing.
- **AI**: Preserved by cooling and storage at low temperature (chilling at around 0-5°C (32 to 41°F), freezing at -18°C (0°F)) to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage.

**PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING**
- **FTC**: J0139
- **BT**: PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
- **UF**: dry salted
- **AI**: Packed in dry salt in sufficient quantity to suppress enzyme activity or growth of undesirable organisms.

**PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION**
- **FTC**: J0161
- **BT**: PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
- **AI**: Treated by electron accelerator radiation, for example to kill insects in cereals.

**PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION**
- **FTC**: J0104
- **BT**: PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
- **AI**: Preserved by suppressing undesirable microorganisms and enzymatic activity by the effects of fermentation.

**PRESERVED BY FILTRATION**
- **FTC**: J0121
- **BT**: PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
- **AI**: Preserved by filtering out yeasts and molds, generally followed by aseptic packaging. FDA CFSAN 1995

**PRESERVED BY FREEZING**
- **FTC**: J0136
- **BT**: PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
- **UF**: frozen
- **AI**: Preserved by freezing a food product and keeping it at a temperature below the freezing point (20-30 degrees F) without regard to the product's physical state.

**PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT**
- **FTC**: J0120
- **BT**: PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
- **AI**: Preserved by the use of high temperature for a time sufficient to reduce or destroy undesirable microorganisms and enzyme activity. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION**
- **FTC**: J0122
- **BT**: PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
- **AI**: Preserved by irradiation, primarily by gamma radiation.

**PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION**
- **FTC**: J0138
- **BT**: PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
- **AI**: Preserved by the use of radiation to destroy or suppress undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION**
- **FTC**: J0177
- **BT**: PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
- **AI**: Microfiltration is used to remove undesirable micro-organisms and molecules. The membranes have pore
diameters from 10 to 10000 nm.
Micro-filtration is often used instead of pasteurisation, e.g. in the brewing industry.

**PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD**

**FTC** J0004
**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

**SN** Used only when the preservation method does not fall under any of the major categories of preservation. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

**PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY**

**FTC** J0145
**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

**AI** Preservation method that lowers the water activity (relative humidity) of a food product. This is accomplished by using mechanical dehydration equipment, by natural drying, by adding salt, sugar or other agents to the food or by surface drying during a refrigeration or freezing operation. This method of preservation may be used in conjunction with other preservation methods such as preservation by thermal processing.

**PRESERVED BY SALTING**

**FTC** J0103
**BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]

**SN** Used when salting is used for preservation. The salt content of the food is generally 8% or higher (e.g. salted fish, etc.).

**PRESERVED BY SALTING**

**FTC** J0103
**BT** PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

**PRESERVED BY SMOKING**

**FTC** J0104
**BT** PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
**RT** SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]

**SN** Used when smoking is used for preservation.

**AI** In the past, smoking was a useful preservation tool, in combination with other techniques, most commonly salt-curing or drying. For some long-smoked foods, the smoking time also served to dry the food. Drying, curing, or other techniques can make the interior of foods inhospitable to bacterial life, while the smoking gives the vulnerable exterior surfaces an extra layer of protection. [Wikipedia]

**PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE**

**FTC** J0150
**BT** PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
**UF** sous vide

**AI** <DICTION>Sous-vide (pronounced /su 'vid/), French for "under vacuum", is a method of cooking that is intended to maintain the integrity of ingredients by heating them for an extended period of time in vacuum sealed plastic pouches at relatively low temperatures. Food is cooked for a long time, sometimes well over 24 hours. Unlike cooking in a slow cooker, sous-vide cooking uses airtight plastic bags placed in hot water well below boiling point (usually around 60°C or 140°F). [Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sous-vide]

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE**

**FTC** J0176
**BT** PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
**UF** ca
**UF** ca storage

**AI** Storage of fruits and vegetables in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen, carbon dioxide (and often nitrogen) are different from those in air and at a low temperature. All three (four) factors are controlled at the desired levels in order to suppress the fruits' and vegetables' natural respiration. The process is also denominated CA Storage (synonym).

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE**

**FTC** J0173
**BT** PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]

**AI** Preserved by storage in inert gases (e.g. nitrogen) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth,
oxidation activity, etc.

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE**

**FTC** J0111  
**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
**AI** Preserved by storage in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen and carbon dioxide are different from those in air. This reduces microbial and enzymatic activity; often used commercially in conjunction with refrigeration (e.g., refrigerated rail cars) for fresh meat and produce.

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT**

**FTC** J0172  
**BT** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]  
**AI** Preserved by storage in refrigerating agent, e.g. shipment of samples in insulated boxes with solid carbon dioxide

**preserved by storage in refrigeration**  
**USE** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM**

**FTC** J0174  
**BT** PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]  
**AI** Stored under reduced pressure (e.g. 1.3-2 kPa) in order to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

**PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS**

**FTC** J0108  
**BT** PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]  
**AI** Preserved by immersing in or spraying with liquids (e.g., sulfite solutions) or surrounding with gases (e.g., ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or sulfur dioxide) to destroy undesirable microorganisms or inactivate enzymes. Diffusion and chemical reaction may create a residue in the food product that contributes to continuing preservation.

**PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION**

**FTC** J0157  
**BT** PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]  
**SN** Used when a product is preserved by the use of ultra-filtration to remove undesirable micro organisms and molecules. Example: beer.  
**AI** Separation of colloidal or very fine solid materials by filtration through microporous or semipermeable mediums. Membranes have pores in the range 2-20 nm diameter. Some dairy product are ultrafiltrated in order to obtain a higher protein concentration and hereby, a thicker consistency or texture.

**PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0797  
**BT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
**RT** CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]  
**RT** 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]  
**UF** cured meat  
**AI** e.g. ham, bacon, corned beef

**preserved, method not specified**  
**USE** PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]

**preserving melon**  
**USE** CITRON MELON [B2041]

**PRESSURE FRIED**

**FTC** G0047  
**BT** COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]  
**SN** Use when e.g. meat and cooking oil are brought to high temperatures while pressure is held high enough that the water within is prevented from boiling off.
pressure-cooked
USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

previously concentrated
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

PREVIOUSLY FROZEN
FTC H0241
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF frozen previously
SN Used when the product or any indexed ingredient was frozen and then thawed. Excludes freeze-dried products and freeze-flo products.

PRICKLY ASH
FTC B2295
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF zanthoxylum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [ITIS 28849]
<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [PLANTS ZANTH]
<DICTION>Zanthoxylum (including Fagara) is a genus of about 250 species of deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs in the citrus or rue family, Rutaceae, native to warm temperate and subtropical areas worldwide. Common names include Prickly-ash and Hercules' Club.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zanthoxylum]

prickly custard apple
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

prickly dogfish
USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

PRICKLY LETTUCE
FTC B2951
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [ITIS 36608]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [GRIN 21365]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [PLANTS LASE]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 159]
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [DPNL 2003 10661]
<MANSFELD>32046

prickly pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

PRICKLY PEAR
FTC B1672
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF barbary fig
UF cholla
UF cholla cactus
UF opuntia spp.
UF opuntia vulgaris
UF tuna (opuntia)
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]
<SCIGEN>Opuntia P. Mill. [ITIS 19686]

PRICKLY POPPY
FTC B2156
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF argemone
UF argemony
UF argenone mexicana
prickly russian thistle

USE PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

PRICKLY SALTWORT

FTC B4331
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF common saltwort
UF prickly russian thistle
UF russian thistle
UF tumbleweed
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. [ITIS 20665]
<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. [GRIN 310094]
<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. [PLANTS SAKA]
<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. ssp. kali [PLANTS SAKAK]
<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. ssp. pontica (Pall.) Mosyakin [PLANTS SAKAP]
<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. [DPNL 2003 12759]
<DICTION>$i$Kali turgida$/i$ (Synonym $i$Salsola kali$/i$ subsp. $i$kali$/i$), commonly known as prickly saltwort, or prickly glasswort, is an annual plant that grows in salty sandy coastal soils. Its distributional range is in Europe along the shores of Baltic Sea, North Sea and the Atlantic Ocean. In the Mediterranean and at dry inland places it is replaced by Kali tragus, which is less tolerant to salty soils, and has spread from Eurasia to other continents. Kali turgida does not seem to occur as an introduced species in America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salsola_kali]
**procambarus acutus**
USE WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]

**procambarus alleni**
USE FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]

**procambarus bivitattus**
USE RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]

**procambarus clarkii**
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

**procambarus spp.**
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0787</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Process(ed) cheese and spreadable process(ed) cheese are made by grinding, mixing, melting and emulsifying with the aid of heat and emulsifying agents one or more varieties of cheese, with or without the addition of milk components and/or other foodstuffs (CODEX STAN A-8(b)-1978). The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0282</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food made from natural cheese of one or more varieties or from cheese, other dairy ingredients and/or emulsifiers, and other optional ingredients by comminuting and possibly application of heat. The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROCESSED EUCEMA SEAWEED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4445</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>E 407a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>INS 407a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Processed euchema seaweed (PES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener.£br/&gt;£br/&gt;Europe: E 407a,£br/&gt;£br/&gt;Codex: INS 407a.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Processed euchema seaweed (PES)**
USE PROCESSED EUCEMA SEAWEED [B4445]

**PROCESSED EUCEMA SEAWEED ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0826</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0834
BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
AI Examples are dried fruits (e.g. dried mixed fruit), compotes, canned, stewed fruit (e.g. apple sauce, fruit cocktail).

PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER
FTC Z0079
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER
FTC Z0082
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER
FTC Z0080
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER
FTC Z0078
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER
FTC Z0083
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER
FTC Z0081
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER
FTC Z0084
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN TEFLOM-COATED CONTAINER
FTC Z0101
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER
FTC Z0085
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0781
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]
SN Index also *MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Processed milks are milks that have been subject to processing that modifies their consistency (e.g. evaporated milk) and/or composition other than fat content (e.g. whey). The group also includes milk-based drinks like milkshakes.

processing tomato
USE PLUM TOMATO [B3742]

PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0119
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

procyon spp.
USE RACCOON [B1461]
PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)

FCT A0869
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]
RT 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]
RT FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]
AI This group includes products for dietetic use that are not typically regarded as food. It excludes normal foods that are prepared or processed in a special way to suit dietetic purposes; these are indexed as the normal food with the addition of appropriate terms available from the thesaurus (facet P).

PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21

FCT A1270
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Food and Drugs, title 21, Code of Federal Regulations. Original food classification in LanguaL.

PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION

FCT A0356
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL

FCT A0352
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Renamed from "PRODUCT TYPE, CODEX ALIMENTARIUS" in LanguaL 2008.

PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN

FCT A0001
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN Used when no product type is evident from the food product name, e.g., 'artificially sweetened food', 'food with herbs added', etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER

FCT A0004
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN Used only if the product does not fall under any of the major product types listed. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, USA

FCT A0289
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Food group having common consumption, functional or manufacturing characteristics, e.g. "FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT", "DAIRY PRODUCT", "CONFECTIONARY", "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT", etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE

FCT A1269
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Food classification according to the USDA National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT

FCT Z0206
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN

F TC Z0215
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER

F TC Z0216
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER

F TC B2202
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus penicillatus
UF red lobster
UF variegated crayfish
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [ITIS 199949]
<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [FAO ASFIS NUP]
<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PROPANE

F TC B4446
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 944
UF INS 944


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant.$br/$Europe: E 944.$br/$Codex: INS 944.

PROPANE ADDED

F TC H0827
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL)

F TC B3224
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1520
UF INS 1520
UF Propylene glycol

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED

FTC H0649
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE

FTC B3225
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 405
UF INS 405
UF Propylene glycol alginate


PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC H0650
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC B3226
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 477
UF INS 477
UF Propylene glycol esters of fatty acids

PROPELLANT (EC)
FTC A0345
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Gas other than air, which expels a foodstuff from a container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PROPIONIC ACID
FTC B3227
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 280
UF INS 280
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 280. Codex: INS 280.

PROPIONIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0652
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

PROPYL GALLATE
FTC B3228
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 310
UF INS 310
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 310. Codex: INS 310.

PROPYL GALLATE ADDED
FTC H0653
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Propyl para-hydroxybenzoate
USE PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE
FTC B3229
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 216
UF INS 216
UF Propyl para-hydroxybenzoate

**AI**

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/$Europe: E 216.\$br/$Codex: INS 216.

**PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0854

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Propylene glycol**

**USE** PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

**Propylene glycol alginate**

**USE** PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

**Propylene glycol esters of fatty acids**

**USE** PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

**PROPONATE CELLULOSE FILM**

**FTC** M0325

**BT** CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

**proso millet**

**USE** COMMON MILLET [B1285]

**PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO)**

**FTC** Z0255

**BT** PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]

**AI** PDO- covers agricultural products and foodstuffs which are produced, processed and prepared in a given geographical area using recognised know-how [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

**PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI)**

**FTC** Z0256

**BT** PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]

**AI** PGI- covers agricultural products and foodstuffs closely linked to the geographical area. At least one of the stages of production, processing or preparation takes place in the area [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

**PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS)**

**FTC** Z0254

**BT** STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]

**AI** Protected Geographical Status (PGS) is a legal framework[1] defined in European Union law to protect the names of regional foods. Protected Designation of Origin (PDO), Protected Geographical Indication (PGI) and Traditional Speciality Guaranteed (TSG) are geographical indications, or more precisely regimes, within the framework. The law (enforced within the EU and being gradually expanded internationally via bilateral agreements of the EU with non-EU countries) ensures that only products genuinely originating in that region are allowed in commerce as such. The legislation came into force in 1992. The purpose of the law is to protect the reputation of the regional foods and eliminate the unfair competition and misleading of consumers by non-genuine products,[2] which may be of inferior quality or of different flavour. [Wikipedia] See also European Commission, http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/index_en.htm.

**protected name**

**USE** CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

**PROTEIN ADDED**

**FTC** H0164

**BT** INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a protein or high-quality protein source is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "PROTEIN ADDED" should be specified when the added protein amounts to more than 10% of the total protein content.

PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE
FTC C0236
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in protein; may contain amino acids, polypeptides and enzymes. Includes casein, gelatin, and gluten.

PROTEIN REMOVED
FTC H0134
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0202
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in protein.

PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0250
BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

protein supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]

PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1049
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED
FTC H0102
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

proterorhinus spp.
USE TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]

proptopteridae
USE AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]

protothaca staminea
USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

protothaca thaca
USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

provides label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

provides, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

PRUNE
FTC B1207
BT PLUM [B1206]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

prunus americana
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>prunus amygdalus</td>
<td>ALMOND [B1272]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus amygdalus var. dulcis</td>
<td>ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus angustifolia</td>
<td>CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus armeniaca</td>
<td>APRICOT [B1529]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus avium</td>
<td>SWEET CHERRY [B1091]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus cerasifera</td>
<td>CHERRY PLUM [B1676]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus cerasus</td>
<td>SOUR CHERRY [B1052]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus communis</td>
<td>ALMOND [B1272]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus domestica</td>
<td>PLUM [B1206]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus domestica var. syriaca</td>
<td>MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus dulcis</td>
<td>ALMOND [B1272]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus dulcis var. amara</td>
<td>ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus dulcis var. dulcis</td>
<td>ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus insititia</td>
<td>DAMSON PLUM [B1662]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus insititia var. italica</td>
<td>GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus insititia var. syriaca</td>
<td>MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus persica</td>
<td>PEACH [B1350]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus persica var. nucipersica</td>
<td>NECTARINE [B1436]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus salicina</td>
<td>JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus serotina</td>
<td>BLACK CHERRY [B2479]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
prunus spinosa
   USE  SLOE [B3325]

prunus spp.
   USE  CHERRY [B1306]

prunus virginiana
   USE  CHOCKECHERRY [B2044]

psetta maxima
   USE  TURBOT [B1240]

psettichthys melanostictus
   USE  SAND SOLE [B1870]

psettodes belcheri
   USE  SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

psettodes bennetti
   USE  SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

psettodes erumei
   USE  INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

PSEUDDIDID FAMILY
   FTC  B2666
   BT  FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
   UF  psettodidae
   UF  spiny turbot
   AI  <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
        <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [FAO ASFIS HPX]

psettodidae
   USE  PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

pseudocaranx chilensis
   USE  JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]

pseudocaranx dentex
   USE  WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]

pseudocaranx wrighti
   USE  SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]

pseudocentrotus spp.
   USE  SEA URCHIN [B2107]

pseudocyttus maculatus
   USE  SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
   FTC  B2847
   BT  BACTERIA [B2846]

pseudophycis bachus
   USE  RED COD [B2179]

pseudophycis breviusculus
   USE  MORID COD [B2892]
pseudoplastic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

pseudopleuronectes americanus
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

pseudosciaena manchurica
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

PSEUDOSPONDIAS
FTC B2923
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF pseudospondias longifolia
AI <SCINAM>Pseudospondias longifolia Engl. [The Plant List 2407086]

pseudospondias longifolia
USE PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]

pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps
USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

pseudupeneus prayensis
USE WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]

psidium cattleianum
USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]

psidium guineense
USE BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]

psidium spp.
USE GUAVA [B1333]

psilocybe semilanceata
USE MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]

psophocarpus tetragonolobus
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

psoralea esculenta
USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

psychrolutidae
USE FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]

psychrolutidae
USE FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]

psychrolutidae
USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

psyllium
USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

psyllium plant
USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

PTARMIGAN
FTC B2697
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF lagopus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCIGEN>Lagopus Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 175803]
pteridium aquilinum
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pteridophyta
USE FERN [B2453]

pteris aquilina
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pterois spp.
USE BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]

PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID
FTC B3771
BT FOLIC ACID [B3760]
UF folic acid

pucescent bamboo
USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

pudding or custard
USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED
FTC H0132
BT MILK ADDED [H0184]
UF custard added
SN Always used for pudding, custard or cream-filled food products.

PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR)
FTC A0192
BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
UF starch pudding
AI Cooked or uncooked mixture prepared with starch (tapioca starch, cornstarch, etc.) and other optional ingredients including sweeteners, eggs and flavorings.

pueraria montana lobata
USE KUDZU [B3379]

PUERTO RICO
FTC R0334
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PR

puff pastry
USE PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]

PUFFED
FTC H0268
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PUFFER
FTC B2394
BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
UF globefish
UF sphoeroides spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCIGEN>Sphoeroides Anonymous [ITIS 173289]
PUFFERFISH FAMILY
FTC B1990
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF tetraodontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [FAO ASFIS PUX]
<SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [CEC 1993 1173]

PUFFIN
FTC B4292
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF fratercula
AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCIGEN>Fratercula Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 177024]
<DICT> Puffins are any of three small species of auk (or alcids) in the bird genus Fratercula with a brightly coloured beak during the breeding season. These are pelagic seabirds that feed primarily by diving in the water. They breed in large colonies on coastal cliffs or offshore islands, nesting in crevices among rocks or in burrows in the soil. Two species, the Tufted Puffin and Horned Puffin, are found in the North Pacific Ocean, while the Atlantic Puffin is found in the North Atlantic Ocean.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puffin]
<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [ITIS 506074]
<SCINAM>Nephelium mutabile Blume [ITIS 506074]
<SCINAM>Nephelium ramboutan-ake (Labill.) Leenh. [GRIN 313511]
<PULLULAN>
FTC B4447
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1204
UF INS 1204

PULLULAN
FTC B4447
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 1204
UF INS 1204


**AI**  
<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): film-forming agent, glazing agent.**Europe**: E 1204.<br/>Codex: INS 1204.</DICTION>

**PULLULAN ADDED**

F<br/>TC H0828

B<br/>T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)**

F<br/>TC A0832

B<br/>T PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

**PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)**

F<br/>TC A0832

B<br/>T PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

F<br/>TC A0831

B<br/>T VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

R<br/>T 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]

R<br/>T 14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]

R<br/>T 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]

R<br/>T POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

R<br/>T 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]

A<br/>I EFG group 14. Eurocode-2 group 7.10-20

**pulverized**

U<br/>S E F I N E L Y G R O U N D [E0106]

**PUMMELO**

F<br/>TC B2018

B<br/>T CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

U<br/>F citrus decumana

U<br/>F citrus grandis

U<br/>F citrus maxima

U<br/>F pomelo

U<br/>F shaddock


**PUMPKIN**

F<br/>TC B1456

B<br/>T WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

U<br/>F cucurbita pepo

U<br/>F field pumpkin

PUMPKIN
FTC  B1456
BT   EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

PUMPKIN
FTC  B1456
BT   OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

pumpkin, squash or gourd
USE  SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

PUMPKINSEED
FTC  B2403
BT   SUNFISH [B1419]
UF   lepomis gibbosus
AI   <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

PUMPKIN-SEED
FTC  B4029
BT   COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
UF   lepomis gibbosus
AI   <SCINAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
     <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168144]
     <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3372]
     <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LEJ]
     <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 593]
     <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY
FTC  B2633
BT   PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF   paprika, hot
UF   red pepper (pungent pepper variety)
AI   Grouped together because of similar use.

punica granatum
USE  POMEGRANATE [B1162]

punica malus
USE  POMEGRANATE [B1162]

purine removed
USE  ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

purple bittersweet
USE  VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

purple clam
USE  DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

PURPLE CROWBERRY
FTC  B4264
BT   CROWBERRY [B4262]
UF   eames' purple crowberry
UF   empetrum eamesii
UF   rockberry
AI   <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
     <SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fern. & Wieg. [ITIS 502294]
     <SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii ssp. atropurpureum (Fern. & Wieg.) D. Löve [ITIS 524042]
     <SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii ssp. eamesii Fern. & Wieg. [ITIS 524043]
     <SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernald & Wiegand [PLANTS EMEA]
     <SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernald & Wiegand ssp. atropurpureum (Fernald & Wiegand) D. Löve [PLANTS EMEAA]
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernald & Wiegand ssp. eamesii [PLANTS EMEAE]

**PURPLE FLESH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0276</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**purple granadilla**

USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

**purple laver**

USE LAVER [B1745]

**purple mombin**

USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

**purple nutsedge**

USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

**PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4198</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>passiflora incarnata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Passiflora incarnata L. [ITIS 504139]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Passiflora incarnata L. [GRIN 26977]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Passiflora incarnata L. [PLANTS PAIN6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Passiflora incarnata L. [DPNL 2003 11661]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PURPLE SKIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0285</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4268</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RASPBERRY [B1494]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>rubus odoratus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus odoratus L. [ITIS 24997]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus odoratus L. [GRIN 32402]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus odoratus L. [PLANTS RUOD]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus odoratus L. [DPNL 2003 12673]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**purse crab**

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

**PURSLANE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1642</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>portulaca spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Portulacaceae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Portulaca oleracea L. ssp. sativa (Haw.) Celak. [NETTOX]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;29453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;8008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**pusa hispida**

USE RINGED SEAL [B4498]

**PYGMY KRILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3579</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>KRILL [B2844]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>euphausia frigida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95517]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS KRF]

pylodictis olivaris
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

pylodictis spp.
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]

pyracantha coccinea
USE FIRE THORN [B2349]

PYRIDOXINE 5'-PHOSPHATE
FTC B3782
BT VITAMIN B6 [B3759]

PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE
FTC B3781
BT VITAMIN B6 [B3759]

pyropia columbina
USE PYROPIA COLUMBINA [B4291]

PYROPIA COLUMBINA
FTC B4291
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF porphyra columbina
UF pyropia columbina
AI <SCINAM>Pyropia columbina (Montagne) W.A.Nelson [ALGAEBASE ID 142187]

pyrus communis
USE PEAR [B1344]

pyrus malus
USE APPLE [B1245]

pyrus pyrifolia
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

QATAR
FTC R0338
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QA

quahog
USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

QUAHOG
FTC B2501
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF arctica spp.
UF mercenaria spp.

QUAIL
FTC B1346
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
Quail is a collective name for several genera of mid-sized birds generally considered in the order $i$Galliformes$/i$. Old World quail are found in the family $i$Phasianidae$/i$, and New World quail are found in the family $i$Odontophoridae$/i$.

QUALIFIED HEALTH CLAIM

FTC P0264
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
AI In the United States, these claims, usually referred to as "qualified health claims", are regulated by the Food and Drug Administration in the public interest, see 21 Code of Federal Regulations § 101.14 [http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfcfr/CFRSearch.cfm?fr=101.14]

quartered
USE DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]

QUARTIER ARRIERE
FTC Z0135
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF hind quarter

QUARTIER AVANT
FTC Z0122
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF fore quarter

quassia amara
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

quassia-wood
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

QUEBEC
FTC R0181
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA10

queen anne's lace
USE CARROT [B1227]

QUEEN CONCH
FTC B3668
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus gigas
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72558]
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COO]
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

queen crab
USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

queen paua
USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

queen sago palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]
QUEEN SCALLOP
FTC B2715
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF aequipecten opercularis
UF chlamys opercularis
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79627]
<SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS QSC]
<SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1342]

QUEEN SNAPPER
FTC B2151
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF bleareyed snapper
UF cachuco
UF etelis oculatus
UF night snapper
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168902]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1391]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EEO]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

QUEENFISH
FTC B2280
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF corvineta reina
UF seriphus politus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [ITIS 169362]
<SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [Fishbase 2004 3589]
<SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [FAO ASFIS EHU]
<SCINAM>Seriphus politus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

queensland arrowroot
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL
FTC B3985
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus queenslandicus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [ITIS 172447]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [Fishbase 2004 133]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [FAO ASFIS QUM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [CEC 1993 987]

quercus spp.
USE OAK [B1715]

quiche
USE PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]

QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0183
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF fruit bread
UF nut bread
AI Chemically leavened sweetened bakery product that may contain other ingredients such as fruits, nuts or that may be filled.
QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0283
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
AI Chemically leavened unsweetened bakery product such as biscuits or unsweetened cornbread.

quick cooking
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

QUICK FROZEN
FTC J0132
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
quiescent frozen
USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

QUILLAIA EXTRACT
FTC B3230
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 999
UF INS 999
UF Quillaia extracts
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 999.$br/$Codex: INS 999.

QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED
FTC H0655
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
Quillaia extracts
USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]

QUINCE
FTC B1298
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF cydonia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia P. Mill. [ITIS 25158]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia sp. [GRIN 310082]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia Mill. [PLANTS CYDON]
<SCIGEN>Cydonia [DPNL 2003 9098]

QUINOA
FTC B2027
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF chenopodium quinoa
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [ITIS 506567]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [GRIN 10194]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [PLANTS CHQU]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 77]
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [DPNL 2003 8598]
<MANSFELD>410
QUINOLINE YELLOW
FTC B3231
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 104
UF INS 104


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 104.$br$/Codex: INS 104.

QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED
FTC H0656
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
quito orange
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS
FTC R0010
BT LANGLEY THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Contains names of the continents, regions and countries of the world, as well as worldwide fishing regions and geopolitical designations.

RABBIT
FTC B1323
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF leporidae
UF oeconomicus spp.
UF sylvilagus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
<SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [MSW3 13500092]

RABBIT FEED
FTC P0158
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

RABBIT EYE BLUEBERRY
FTC B4356
BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]
UF blueberry, rabbit-eye
UF blueberry, smallflower
UF blueberry, southern black
UF smallflower blueberry
UF southern black blueberry
UF vaccinium virgatum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium virgatum Ait. [ITIS 505636]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium virgatum Aiton [GRIN 41068]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium virgatum Aiton [PLANTS VAVI2]
<DICTION>$i$Vaccinium virgatum$/i$ (commonly known as either rabbit-eye blueberry or southern black blueberry) is a species of blueberry native to the Southeastern United States, from North Carolina south to Florida.
and west to Texas. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_virgatum]

RACCOON

FTC B1461
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF procyon spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Procyonidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180573]
<SCGEN>Procyon Storr, 1780 [ITIS 180574]
<SCGEN>Procyon Storr, 1780 [MSW3 14001658]

rack (meat cut)
USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

rack crabs
USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

RADICCHIO

FTC B2452
BT CHICORY [B1552]
UF cichorium intybus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]

RADICCHIO

FTC B2452
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

RADISH

FTC B1315
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF raphanus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. acanthiformis Makino [NETTOX]
<GRIN>30857
<MANSFELD>24313

rag gourd
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

RAINBOW RUNNER

FTC B2382
BT RUNNER [B3951]
UF elagatis bipinnulata
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1825) [ITIS 168738]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [Fisbase 2004 412]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [FAO ASFIS RRU]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) [CEC 1993 638]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rainbow smelt
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

RAINBOW SMELT

FTC B3499
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF osmerus mordax
SN According to FISHBASE, the taxonomic status of the scientific name is not valid. Valid entry is *ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]* (Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814)). Status of scientific name in ITIS is valid, in which Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) is a subspecies.
AI  <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
    <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162041]
    <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 162044]
    <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]
    <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]
    <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax Steindachner & Kner 1870 [FAO ASFIS SMR]
    <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]
    <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax Mitchell, 1814 [CEC 1993 269]
    <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RAINBOW TROUT
FTC  B1109
BT   PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF   oncorhynchus mykiss
UF   salmo gairdneri
UF   salmo irideus
UF   steelhead trout
UF   trout, rainbow
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161989]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 239]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum 1792) [FAO ASFIS TRR]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 245]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss [FDA RFE 2010 43]

RAISING AGENT (EC)
FTC  A0346
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance or combinations of substances that liberate gas and thereby increase the volume of a dough or batter. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

RAITT'S SANDEEL
FTC  B4008
BT   SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF   ammodytes marinus
AI  <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
    <SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [ITIS 171677]
    <SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [Fishbase 2004 37]
    <SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [CEC 1993 924]

raja alba
USE  WHITE SKATE [B4080]

raja asterias
USE  MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]

raja batis
USE  SKATE [B4082]

raja brachyura
USE  BLOND RAY [B4083]

raja circularis
USE  SANDY RAY [B4084]

raja clavata
USE  THORNBACK RAY [B4085]

raja erinacea
USE  LITTLE SKATE [B4086]
raja fullonica
USE SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]

raja lintea
USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

raja microocellata
USE PAINTED RAY [B4089]

raja miraletus
USE BROWN RAY [B4090]

raja montagui
USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

raja naevus
USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

raja ocellata
USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

raja oxyrinchus
USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

raja radiata
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

raja radula
USE ROUGH SKATE [B4096]

raja spp.
USE SKATE [B1340]

raja stellulata
USE STARRY SKATE [B4098]

raja undulata
USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

rajidae
USE SKATE FAMILY [B1976]

rajiformes
USE FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]

rakkyo
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

RAMBUTAN
FTC B1629
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF alectryon subcinereus
UF euphorbia nephelium
UF hairy lychee
UF nephelium lappaceum
UF rhambustan
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [ITIS 506073]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [GRIN 25188]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [PLANTS NELA7]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 192]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [DPNL 2003 11357]
RAMIE

FTC B2447
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF boehmeria nivea
UF china grass
UF chinese grass
UF chinese silk plant
UF white ramie
AI <SCI>FAM>Urticaceae [ITIS 19119]
<SCI>NAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaud. [ITIS 19122]
<SCI>NAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich. [GRIN 7290]
<SCI>NAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich. [PLANTS BONI2]

RAMPION

FTC B3444
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCI>FAM>Campanulaceae
<SCI>NAM>Campanula rapunculus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8778

ram's head
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

ramtila
USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

rana catesbeiana
USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]

rana catesbiana
USE FROG [B1252]

rana dalmatina
USE AGILE FROG [B3461]

rana esculenta
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

rana esculenta
USE FROG [B1252]

rana japonica
USE FROG [B1252]

rana lessonae
USE POOL FROG [B3465]

rana nigromaculata
USE FROG [B1252]

rana pipiens
USE FROG [B1252]

rana ridibunda
USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

rana sylvatica
USE FROG [B1252]
rana temporaria
USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

rana tigrina
USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

rangifer tarandus
USE REINDEER [B1509]

raniceps raninus
USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

ranzia laevis
USE SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]

RAPE
FTC B1248
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica napus
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg. var. napus [NETTOX]
<GRIN>311781
<MANFELD>24078

RAPE
FTC B1248
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

rape
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

raphanus sativus
USE RADISH [B1315]

raphanus sativus longipinnatus
USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

rapini
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

rapini
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

rappi
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

RAQUETTE
FTC Z0131
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called ‘shoulder’ and ‘foreshank’.

RASPBERRY
FTC B1494
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]
<SCINAM>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]
<DICT> The raspberry is the edible fruit of a number of species of the genus *Rubus*. The name originally refers in particular to the European species *Rubus idaeus*, and is still used for that species as its standard English name in its native area. Other species, mostly closely related in the same subgenus Idaeobatus, also called raspberries subsequently include:*br /$ * Rubus strigosus (American Raspberry) (syn. *R. idaeus var. strigrous*)$br /$
* Rubus arcticus (Arctic Raspberry)$br /
* Rubus crataegifolius (Korean Raspberry)$br /
* Rubus occidentalis (Black Raspberry)$br /
* Rubus odoratus (Flowering Raspberry)$br /
* Rubus phoenicolasius (Wine Raspberry)$br /
* Rubus leucodermis (Whitebark or Western Raspberry, native: Blue Raspberry)$br /

rastrelliger brachysoma
USE SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]

rastrelliger faugni
USE ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]

rastrelliger kanagurta
USE INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]

rastrelliger spp.
USE CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

RATFISH
FTC B2878
BT SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]
UF chimaera monstrosa
UF hydrolagus novaeezelandiae
UF hydrolagus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 161013]
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161022]
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2503]
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CMO]
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 121]

RATITE
FTC B4362
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF struthioniformes
AI <SCIORD>Struthioniformes [ITIS 174372]
<DICTION>A ratite is any of a diverse group of large, flightless birds of Gondwanan origin, most of them now extinct. There is still some controversy regarding the systematics involved. Some sources state that Ratites are synonymous with $i$Struthioniformes$/i$, while other sources state that Ratites are the same group, only that the order $i$Struthioniformes$/i$ contains only the Ostrich and possibly the Elephant Bird. Unlike other flightless birds, the ratites have no keel on their sternum - hence the name from the Latin ratis (for raft). Without this to anchor their wing muscles, they could not fly even if they were to develop suitable wings.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ratite]

RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY
FTC B3834
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF coilia mystus
UF osbeck’s grenadier anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 551439]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 629]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RAA]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 210]

RATTLESNAKE
FTC B2438
BT SNAKE [B1295]
UF crotalus
AI <SCIFAM>Viperidae Oppel, 1811 [ITIS 174305]
<SCINAM>Crotalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174305]

rattleweed
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]
raw or uncooked
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

ray
USE SKATE [B1340]

ray's bream
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

razor clam
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

RAZOR SHELL CLAM
FTC B2879
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF ensis macha
UF giant jackknife
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis macha (Molina 1782) [FAO ASFIS EQH]

RAZOR SHELL FAMILY
FTC B4143
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF pharidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]

ready to eat (cooked)
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC)
FTC A0640
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA)
FTC A0468
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
AI CIAA ADD/385/80E Rev 5

reconstituted to liquid
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
FTC M0429
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
AI Example: egg box.

RED 2G
FTC B3232
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 128
UF INS 128

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.

Europe: E 128.
Codex: INS 128.

RED 2G ADDED
FTC H0657
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

RED ABALONE
FTC B3538
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis rufescens
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [ITIS 69497]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [FAO ASFIS ABF]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED BANANA
FTC B1561
BT ENSETE [B4271]
UF abyssinian banana
UF ensete
UF ensete ventricosum
UF false banana
UF red-skinned banana
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheeseman [ITIS 506498]
<SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheeseman [GRIN 15184]
<SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheeseman [PLANTS ENVE2]
<SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheeseman [DPNL 2003 9520]

red bean
USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

RED BEET
FTC B2940
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beetroot
UF beta vulgaris var. conditiva
UF beta vulgaris var. vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. vulgaris L. [ITIS 192292]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris var. vulgaris [EuroFIR-NetTox 2007 45]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. vulgaris [DPNL 2003 8011]
<MANSFELD>330
<DICTION>The beetroot, also known as the table beet, garden beet, red beet or informally simply as beet, is one of the many cultivated varieties of beets (Beta vulgaris) and arguably the most commonly encountered variety in North America, Central America and Britain.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_beet]

RED BELL PEPPER
FTC B2630
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
UF red bell sweet pepper
UF red sweet pepper
SN Do not confuse with “RED PEPPER”.
AI Ripe fruit of red bell pepper varieties.

red bell sweet pepper
USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
RED BOLETUS
FTC B2737
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF boletus rufus
UF leccinum aurantiacum
AI <SCINAM>Leccinum aurantiacum (Bull.) Gray 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 101071]

RED BREAM
FTC B3829
BT ALFONSINOS [B2883]
UF alfonsino
UF beryx decadactylus
AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166155]
   <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 166155]
   <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 1319]
   <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS BXD]
   <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 512]
   <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED CABBAGE
FTC B2072
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF cabbage, red
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
   <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
   <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. capitata L. [GRIN 7672]
   <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. capitata (L.) Alef. var. rubra DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 58]
   <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. rubra DC. [DPNL 2003 8113]
   <MANSFELD>23907

RED CLOVER
FTC B2333
BT CLOVER [B1254]
UF trifolium pratense
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
   <SCINAM>Trifolium pratense L. [ITIS 26313]
   <SCINAM>Trifolium pratense L. [GRIN 300623]
   <SCINAM>Trifolium pratense L. [PLANETS TRPR2]
   <SCINAM>Trifolium pratense L. [DPNL 2003 13834]

red cluster pepper
USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

RED COD
FTC B2179
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF physicusulus bachus
UF pseudophycis bachus
AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
   <SCINAM>Pseudophycis bachus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 550677]
   <SCINAM>Pseudophycis bachus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 2020]
   <SCINAM>Pseudophycis bachus (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS NEC]
   <SCINAM>Pseudophycis bachus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red crab
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

RED CROWBERRY
FTC B4265
BT CROWBERRY [B4262]
UF empetrum rubrum
AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
   <SCINAM>Empetrum rubrum Vahl ex Willd. [DPNL 2003 9515]
RED CURRANT
FTC  B1055
BT    EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]
UF    cultivated currant
UF    garden currant
UF    garnetberry
UF    ribes rubrum
UF    ribes sativum
UF    ribes sylvestre
AI    <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
      <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [ITIS 504798]
      <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [GRIN 31860]
      <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [PLANTS RIRU80]
      <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 243]
      <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [DPNL 2003 12577]
      <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [MANSFELD 17064]
      red cusk-eel
USE   RED KINGKLIP [B1859]
      USE   CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

RED DEEPSEA CRAB
FTC  B1943
BT    DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
UF    chaceon quinquedens
UF    geryon quinquedens
AI    <SCIFAM>Geryoniidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]
      <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquedens (S. I. Smith, 1879) [ITIS 620992]
      <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquedens (Smith 1879) [FAO ASFIS CRR]
      <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquedens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED DEER
FTC  B4371
BT    DEER [B1583]
UF    cervus elaphus
AI    <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
      <SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180695]
      <SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200352]
      <DICTION>The red deer ($i$Cervus elaphus$/i$) is one of the largest deer species. The red deer inhabits most of Europe, the Caucasus Mountains region, Asia Minor, parts of western Asia, and central Asia. It also inhabits the Atlas Mountains region between Morocco and Tunisia in northwestern Africa, being the only species of deer to inhabit Africa. Red deer have been introduced to other areas, including Australia, New Zealand and Argentina. In many parts of the world, the meat (venison) from red deer is used as a food source.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_deer]

RED DRUM
FTC  B2460
BT    DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF    sciaenops ocellatus
AI    <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
      <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169290]
      <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1191]
      <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS RDM]
      <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 749]
      <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
      <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus [FDA RFE 2010 60]

RED FISH FLESH
FTC  Z0059
BT    COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN    Used only for red salmon.
RED FLESH
FTC Z0275
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

red gram
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

RED GROUPER
FTC B1757
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus morio
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167702]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 17]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS GPR]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 572]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus morio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red guinea corn
USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

RED HAKE
FTC B1442
BT CODLING [B1291]
UF urophycis chuss
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 164730]
<SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 312]
<SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS HKR]
<SCINAM>Urophycis chuss [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED HAWAIIAN PORGY
FTC B1815
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF australia red seabream
UF chrysophrys auratus
UF porgy, red hawaiian
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169231]
<SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus [FDA RFE 2010 12]

RED HUCKLEBERRY
FTC B3489
BT HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
UF vaccinium parvifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [ITIS 23612]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [GRIN 41050]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [PLANTS VAPA]
<DICTION>Vaccinium parvifolium (Red Huckleberry) is a species of Vaccinium native to the Pacific Northwest of North America. Indigenous peoples found the plant and its fruit very useful. The bright red, acidic berries were used extensively for food throughout the year.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_parvifolium]

RED KIDNEY BEAN
FTC B1659
BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

RED KING CRAB
FTC B2211
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF alaska deepsea crab
UF japanese crab
UF king crab
UF paralithodes camtschaticus
AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [ITIS 97935]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [FAO ASFIS KCD]
<SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED KINGKLIP
FTC B1859
BT KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF genypterus chilensis
UF kingklip, red
UF red cusk-eel
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red leaf lettuce
USE LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]

red lobster
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

RED MEAT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0794
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
RT 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
RT 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic animals (e.g. beef, veal, pork, mutton / lamb, horse, rabbit) and game (e.g. wild pig, boar, venison, whale).

red mombin
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

RED MULLET
FTC B2567
BT MULLET [B3916]
UF mullet, red
UF mullus surmuletus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169418]
<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1327]
<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUR]
<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 810]
<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red mustard
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

RED OAT
FTC B4315
BT OAT [B4319]
UF avena byzantina
SN Some sources (ITS, GRIN, and USDA PLANTS) list "RED OAT" (*Avena byzantina* K. Koch) as being a synonym of "COMMON OAT" (*Avena sativa* L.).
AI <SCINAM><SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Avena byzantina K. Koch [ISTA]

RED ONION
FTC  B3748
BT   ONION [B1300]
AI   <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L.  [ITIS 42244]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L.  [GRIN 2244]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L.  [PLANTS ALCE]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L.  [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L.  [DPNL 2003 7309]

red pepper (chile pepper)
USE   HOT PEPPER [B1643]

red pepper (pungent pepper variety)
USE   PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

red pitaya
USE   PITAYA [B2781]

RED PORGY
FTC  B2283
BT   PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF   pagrus pagrus
UF   pagrus sedicem
AI   <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
     <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758)  [ITIS 169207]
     <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758)  [Fishbase 2004 1756]
     <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758)  [FAO ASFIS RPG]
     <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758)  [CEC 1993 797]
     <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED RASPBERRY
FTC  B1096
BT   RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF   american red raspberry
UF   european red raspberry
UF   rubus idaeus
UF   western red raspberry
AI   <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
     <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L.  [ITIS 24947]
     <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus ssp. idaeus L.  [ITIS 524635]
     <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus ssp. strigosus (Michx.) Focke [ITIS 524636]
     <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus var. idaeus L.  [ITIS 530963]
     <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L.  [GRIN 32348]
     <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L.  [PLANTS RUID]
     <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. ssp. idaeus [PLANTS RUID]
     <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. ssp. strigosus (Michx.) Focke [PLANTS RUIDS2]
     <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L.  [DPNL 2003 12668]

red rice
USE   AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

red rock crab
USE   PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

RED ROCK CRAB
FTC  B3563
BT   ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF   california red rock crab
UF   cancer productus
AI   <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
     <SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]
RED ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3603
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus edwardsii
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 660225]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [FAO ASFIS LOR]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [CEC 1993 1246]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED ROCKFISH
FTC B2900
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF scorpaena cardinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander and Richardson in Richardson, 1842 [ITIS 166844]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander & Richardson, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 46983]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red salmon
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

red santol
USE SANTOL [B2449]

RED SKIN
FTC Z0284
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

RED SNAPPER
FTC B1089
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus blackfordi
UF lutjanus campechanus
UF lutjanus pensacolae
UF snapper, red
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [ITIS 168853]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 1423]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [FAO ASFIS SNR]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [CEC 1993 682]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus [FDA RFE 2010 30]

red sorrel (hibiscus)
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

red squid
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

RED SWAMP CRAYFISH
FTC B2231
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF crawfish, red swamp
UF louisiana crawfish
UF louisiana crayfish
UF procambarus clarkii
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97491]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [FAO ASFIS RCW]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
red sweet pepper
USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

red whalefeed
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

RED-BANDED LOBSTER
FTC B3601
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops thomsoni
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 552944]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS MFH]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

REDBELLY DACE
FTC B1922
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF minnow
UF phoxinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIGEN>Phoxinus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163590]

RED-BROWN ARK
FTC B3546
BT ARKSHHELLS [B2432]
UF barbatia cancellaria
AI <SCIFAM>Arctidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79380]
<SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

redear herring
USE REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]

REDEAR SARDINE
FTC B3855
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula humeralis
UF redear herring
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161754]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 1479]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS HCU]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

REDEYE MULLET
FTC B1785
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF mugil gaimardianus
UF mullet, redeye
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil gaimardianus Desmarest in Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1831 [ITIS 170337]
<SCINAM>Mugil gaimardianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED-EYED ROUND HERRING
FTC B3851
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus teres
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [ITIS 161743]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [Fishbase 2004 1455]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [FAO ASFIS RRH]
redfin ocean pan
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB
FTC B3554
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eriphia gonagra
UF warty crab
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Eriphiagonagra (J. C. Fabricius, 1781) [ITIS 98888]

REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH
FTC B1153
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF golden redfish
UF norway haddock
UF ocean perch
UF rockfish (ocean perch)
UF sebastes marinus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 501]
<SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS REG]
<SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1063]

redfish, labrador
USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

redfish, little
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

redlip croaker
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

red-skinned banana
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

REDTAIL PRAWN
FTC B2613
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF fenneropenaeus penicillatus
UF penaeus penicillatus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus penicillatus (Alcock, 1905) [ITIS 551581]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [FAO ASFIS REP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [CEC 1993 1212]

REDUCED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0212
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients has been reduced, and any claim likely to have the same
meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the reduction in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar
product, except for micronutrients, where a 10 % difference in the reference values as set in Directive 90/496/EEC
shall be acceptable, and for sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, where a 25 % difference shall be acceptable.

reduced calorie food
USE REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]
REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD
FTC P0044
BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
AI Food having at least 25% less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed from the cholesterol content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low cholesterol'.

REDUCED ENERGY FOOD
FTC P0034
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF reduced calorie food
SN Renamed from "REDUCED CALORIE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].
AI A claim that a food is energy-reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the energy value is reduced by at least 30 %, with an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food reduced in its total energy value [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
Food having at least 25% fewer calories per amount customarily consumed from the calories of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low calorie' [US FDA].

REDUCED FAT FOOD
FTC P0040
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
AI Food containing at least 25% less fat per amount customarily consumed from the fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low fat'.

reduced or no calories claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

reduced or no cholesterol claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

reduced or no energy claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

reduced or no fat claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

reduced or no sugar label claim
USE NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

REDUCED SALT FOOD
FTC P0087
BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0037
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF reduced sodium or salt food

REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD
FTC P0180
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI Food containing at least 25% less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed than the saturated fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low saturated fat'.

REDUCED SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0154
BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
AI Food containing at least 25% less sodium per amount customarily consumed than the sodium content of a
comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low sodium'.

**Reduced sodium or salt food**

USE REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

**Reduced sugars food**

FTC P0181
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI Food having at least 25% less sugars per amount customarily consumed than the sugars content of a comparable food product.

**Reed fescue**

FTC B2338
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF alta fescue
UF festuca arundinacea
UF festuca elatior
UF meadow fescue
UF tall fescue
AI <SCINAM>Festuca arundinacea Schreb. [GRIN 16631]

**Refined or partially-refined food product (US CFR)**

FTC A0129
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate derived from a food source through one or more refining steps (see "EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL") and marketed as such. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**Refrigerated**

USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

**Refrigerating agent, frozen by**

USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

**Refrigeration, preserved by**

USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

**Refrigeration, preserved by storage in**

USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

**Regenerated cellulose film**

FTC M0326
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

**Regenerated cellulose film, coated**

FTC M0327
BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

**Regenerated cellulose film, coloured**

FTC M0328
BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

**Reheated**

FTC G0037
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI Reheating is a simple process to bring an already fully cooked product to serving temperature. Do not use for a process that completes the cooking of a partially cooked food.

**Reheated by boil-in-bag**

FTC G0040
BT REHEATED [G0037]
REHEATED BY DRY HEAT
FTC G0039
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED BY MICROWAVE
FTC G0038
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL
FTC G0041
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHYDRATED
FTC H0259
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF made from concentrate
UF moistened
UF previously concentrated
UF reconstituted to liquid
UF soaked
SN Used for a product that is prepared by adding water or a water-based liquid (milk, juice, broth) to a dehydrated or concentrated product or to a product that contains an indexed dehydrated ingredient plus water to rehydrate that ingredient. Examples: juice or juice drink from concentrate; milk reconstituted from dry or concentrated milk; soaked dried beans or stewed fruit; biscuit dough (prepared by rehydrating flour); soup made from dehydrated ingredients; cooked noodles or boiled rice. If the resulting product contains water beyond its natural water level, also index “WATER ADDED”.

REINDEER
FTC B1509
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF caribou
UF rangifer tarandus
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Rangifer tarandus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180701]
<SCINAM>Rangifer tarandus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200328]

REINDEER
FTC B1619
BT REINDEER [B1509]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry.

reinhardtius hippoglossoides
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

reinhardtius spp.
USE HALIBUT [B1532]

REISHI MUSHROOM
FTC B2361
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF ganoderma lucidum
UF lacquered bracket
AI <SCINAM>Ganoderma lucidum (Curtis) P. Karst., 1881 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148413]

RELEASE AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0437
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
RELIATION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0126
BT  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF  custom- or religion-related claim or use

RELIBH (US CFR)
FTC  A0225
BT  CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT  CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
RT  50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
AI  Mixture of fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, used to enhance the flavor of other food products.

relish or condiment
USE  CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]

RENDERED
FTC  H0760
BT  FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
AI  <DICTION>Rendering is a process that converts waste animal tissue into stable, value-added materials. Rendering can refer to any processing of animal byproducts into more useful materials, or more narrowly to the rendering of whole animal fatty tissue into purified fats like lard or tallow. Rendering can be carried out on an industrial, farm, or kitchen scale. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rendering_(food_processing)]

rennin (rennet) coagulated
USE  CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]

REPTILE
FTC  B1625
BT  AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF  reptilia

REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC  A0303
BT  MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
AI  Flesh or edible body part from reptile, amphibian, insect, or other nonmammal origin. Does not include poultry or seafood.

reptilia
USE  REPTILE [B1625]

republic of china
USE  CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

republic of korea
USE  KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY
FTC  B1916
BT  FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
UF  carcharhinidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [FAO ASFIS RSK]
<SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [CEC 1993 34]

RESIDUE (CODEX)
FTC  A0438
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

resin elastic container
USE  RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]
RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED
FTC Z0119
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI Foods prepared in the kitchens of restaurants or fast food restaurants and served to patrons.

RESTAURANT PREPARED
FTC Z0110
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in a restaurant

restored
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

RETINOL
FTC B3765
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

RETINYL ACETATE
FTC B3766
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

RETINYL PALMITATE
FTC B3767
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

revertable pouch
USE LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]

REUNION ISLAND
FTC R0368
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RE

REX SOLE
FTC B1864
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF glyptocephalus zachirius
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirius Lockington, 1879 [ITIS 172978]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirius Lockington, 1879 [Fishbase 2004 4238]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus Zachirius Lockington, 1879 [FAO ASFIS GLZ]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirius Lockington, 1879 [CEC 1993 1115]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirius [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus Zachirius [FDA RFE 2010 20]

rexea solandri
USE SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]

rhambustan
USE RAMPUTAN [B1629]
rhamnus purshiana
USE CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

rhamnus spina-christi
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

rhamnus ziziphus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

rheidae
USE OSTRICH [B2118]

rheum officinale
USE TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]

rheum palmatum
USE CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]

rheum rhabarbarum
USE GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]

rheum spp.
USE RHUBARB [B1364]

rhinichthys spp.
USE DACE [B2078]

rhinobatidae
USE GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]

rhinobatiformes
USE FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]

rhinobatos albomaculatus
USE WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]

rhinobatos percellens
USE CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]

rhinobatos planiceps
USE PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]

rhinobatos rhinobatos
USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

rhinobatos spp.
USE GUITARFISH [B4130]

RHIZOME
FTC C0305
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> A creeping stem lying, usually horizontally, at or under the surface of the soil and differing from a root in having scale leaves, bearing leaves or aerial shoots near its tips, and producing roots from its undersurface (Source: Webster's)

RHODE ISLAND
FTC R0453
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US44
rhodesia
USE ZIMBABWE [R0123]

rhodeus sericeus
USE AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]

rhodophyta
USE ALGAE, RED [B1743]

RHODYMENIA
FTC B2410
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae  [ITIS 12753]
   <SCINAM>Rhodymenia [ITIS 12753]

rhodymenia palmata
USE DULSE [B2411]

rhombosolea leporina
USE YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]

rhombosolea plebeia
USE SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]

rhombosoleidae
USE RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]

RHOMBOSOLEIDAE
FTC B4042
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF rhombosoleidae
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]

rhopilema spp.
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

RHUBARB
FTC B1364
BT KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]
UF rheum spp.
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
   <SCIGEN>Rheum L. [ITIS 21318]
   <SCIGEN>Rheum sp. [GRIN 318150]
   <SCIGEN>Rheum L. [PLANTS RHEUM]
   <SCIGEN>Rheum [DPNL 2003 12481]
   <MANSFELD>9537

rhus spp.
USE SUMAC [B2161]

RIB (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0023
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF hotel rack
UF rack (meat cut)

ribbed gourd
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribbed loofah
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
ribbed mussel
USE MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

RIBBON CRAYFISH
FTC B3574
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF procambarus bivitattus
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]<SCINAM>Procambarus bivitattus Hobbs, 1942 [FAO ASFIS RKT]

ribes glandulosum
USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

ribes nigrum
USE BLACK CURRANT [B1192]

ribes rubrum
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes sativum
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes spp.
USE BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

ribes sylvestre
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes uva-crispa
USE GOOSEBERRY [B1394]

RIBOFLAVIN
FTC B3233
BT VITAMIN B2 [B3756]
UF E 101
UF INS 101(i)
UF Riboflavin, synthetic
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 101.$br/$Codex: INS 101(i).

RIBOFLAVIN
FTC B3233
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

Riboflavin 5’-phosphate sodium
USE RIBOFLAVIN-5’-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED
FTC H0658
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED

FTC H0310
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF vitamin b2 added
SN Used when riboflavin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

Riboflavin, synthetic

USE RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE

FTC B3234
BT VITAMIN B2 [B3756]
UF E 101
UF INS 101(ii)
UF Riboflavin 5'-phosphate sodium

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.
Europe: E 101.
Codex: INS 101(ii).

RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0659
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

RIBOFLOAVINS

FTC B4448
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 101
UF INS 101

AI <DICTION>Food additive.
Europe: E 101.
Codex: INS 101.

RIBOFLOAVINS ADDED

FTC H0829
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

RICE

FTC B1322
RICE ADDED

FTC  H0321
BT  GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

RICE BEAN

FTC  B1702
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF  phaseolus calcaratus
UF  red bean
UF  vigna umbellata
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
    <SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [ITIS 506275]
    <SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [GRIN 41643]
    <SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [PLANTS VIUM2]
    <SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [DPNL 2003 13839]
    <DICTION>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi and Ohashi, previously Phaseolus calcaratus, is a warm-season annual vine legume with yellow flowers and small edible beans. It is commonly called ricebean or rice bean.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice_bean]

RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0814
BT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT  020  CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
RT  06  RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
RT  058  MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
RT  2000  CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
UF  cereal grains
AI  Examples are whole grain wheat, brown rice, bulgur, parboiled rice, rolled oats, wild rice, pearl barley, millet, rolled oats, corn grits and similar products.

rice, red
USE  AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

rice, wild
USE  WILD RICE [B1375]

RICEFISH FAMILY

FTC  B2372
BT  FISH, AThERINIFORM [B1573]
UF  adrianichthyidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Adrianichthyidae [ITIS 165623]

ricegrass
USE  KODO MILLET [B2504]

ricegrass paspalum
USE  KODO MILLET [B2504]

RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0075
**FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]**

fiber rich claim or use

**rich in label claim**

USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

**ricinus communis**

USE CASTOR BEAN [B1703]

**RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2854

BT BACTERIA [B2846]


**RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL**

FTC B4286

BT GRENADIER [B2897]

UF macrourus carinatus

AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]

<SCINAM>Macrourus carinatus (Günther, 1878) [ITIS 550628]

<SCINAM>Macrourus carinatus (Günther, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 7137]

<SCINAM>Macrourus carinatus (Günther 1878) [FAO ASFIS MCC]

<DICTION>The ridge scaled rattail, *Macrourus carinatus*, is a rattail of the genus *Macrourus*, found in the Great Southern Ocean at depths of between 200 and 1,200 m. Its length is between 30 to 65 cm, although Fishbase records lengths up to 1 m.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrourus_carinatus]

**ridged gourd**

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

**rig**

USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

**RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY**

FTC B1856

BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

UF pleuronectidae

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]

<SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [FAO ASFIS PLZ]

<SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [CEC 1993 1133]

**RIND REMOVED**

FTC H0398

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

SN Used for food products (typically fruit, cheese or meat) that have had the rind removed.

**ringed boletus**

USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

**RINGED SEAL**

FTC B4498

BT SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

UF jar seal

UF pusa hispida

AI <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]

<SCINAM>Pusa hispida (Schreber, 1775) [ITIS 622018]

<DICTION>The ringed seal (*Pusa hispida*), also known as the jar seal and as netsik or nattiq by the Inuit, is an earless seal (family: Phocidae) inhabiting the Arctic and sub-Arctic regions. Ringed seals occur throughout the Arctic Ocean. They can be found in the Baltic Sea, the Bering Sea and the Hudson Bay. They prefer to rest on ice floe and will move farther north for denser ice. One subspecies can be found in freshwater. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pusa_hispida]
ringwood
USE  ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

RIPE OR MATURE
FTC  Z0052
BT  DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
UF  mature
SN  Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
AI  That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

RIPENED (CODEX)
FTC  A1209
BT  DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
UF  matured cheese

ripened (cured)
USE  FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

ripened cheese
USE  CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]

RIVER ANCHOITA
FTC  B3840
BT  ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF  lycengraulis grossidens
AI  <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
    <SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz in Spix and Agassiz, 1829) [ITIS 161865]
    <SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 552]
    <SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [FAO ASFIS ANR]
    <SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [CEC 1993 219]

RIVER CRAYFISH
FTC  B3576
BT  EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF  astropotamobius pallipes
AI  <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
    <SCINAM>Austropotamobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [FAO ASFIS AUP]
    <SCINAM>Austropotamobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [CEC 1993 1266]

river drum
USE  FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

river herring
USE  ALEWIFE [B1402]

RIVER HERRING
FTC  B1348
BT  HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF  alosa spp.
UF  shad
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Alosa Linck, 1790 [ITIS 161701]

river perch
USE  EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

RIVER PLATA MUSSEL
FTC  B3657
BT  MUSSEL [B1223]
UF  mytilus platensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
    <SCINAM>Mytilus platensis d’Orbigny 1846 [FAO ASFIS MSR]
<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis Orbigny, 1846 [CEC 1993 1363]

river rat
USE NUTRIA [B2094]

RIVER TROUT
FTC B4064
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta fario
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2083]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 253]

ROACH (FISH)
FTC B1925
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF rutilus rutilus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163761]
<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 272]
<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FRO]
<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 354]

ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD)
FTC H0391
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used primarily for processing of seeds, such as coffee, spices, nuts, and cacao beans.

roasted or baked
USE BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]

ROASTER CHICKEN
FTC B1710
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI <DICTION>A young chicken (usually 3-5 months of age), of either sex, that is tender-meatied with soft, pliable, smooth- textured skin and breastbone cartilage that may be somewhat less flexible than that of a broiler or fryer.

robber crab
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

ROCK BASS
FTC B1362
BT ROCK BASS [B4027]
UF ambioplites rupestris
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Amioplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 168097]
<SCINAM>Amioblites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 3361]
<SCINAM>Amioblites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [FAO ASFIS AKR]
<SCINAM>Amioblites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [CEC 1993 592]
<SCINAM>Amioblites rupestris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROCK BASS
FTC B4027
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF ambioplites spp
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Amioblites Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 168096]

ROCK COD
FTC B2145
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF lotella rhacina
ROCK CORNISH FOWL

FTC  B1591
BT   CHICKEN [B1457]
AI   <DICTION>A small fowl of a breed developed by crossing white Plymouth Rock and Cornish strains, used especially as a roasting chicken.

ROCK CRAB FAMILY

FTC  B2351
BT   CRAB [B1335]
UF   cancridae
UF   rack crabs
AI   <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]

ROCK Goby

FTC  B3927
BT   FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF   gobiidae
UF   gobiid family
AI   <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171854]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 73]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GON]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1043]

rock herring
USE   ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

rock lobster
USE   PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

rock salmon
USE   SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

ROCK SHELL SNAIL

FTC  B2322
BT   SNAIL [B2114]
UF   Florida rocksnail
UF   stramonita haemastoma
UF   thaididae
AI   <SCIFAM>Muricidae [ITIS 73236]
<SCINAM>Stramonita haemastoma (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568327]

rock shrimps
USE   SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

ROCK SOLE

FTC  B1868
BT   RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF   lepidopsetta bilineata
UF   sole, rock
AI   <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 172917]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 24237]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres 1855) [FAO ASFIS ROS]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 1121]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
rockberry
USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

ROCKET
FTC B2474
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF arugula
UF eruca sativa
UF eruca vesicaria sativa
UF rocket-salad
UF rugula
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
  <SCINAM>Eruca vesicaria ssp. sativa (P. Mill.) Thellung [ITIS 524057]
  <SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [GRIN 15697]
  <SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 129]
  <SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [DPNL 2003 9597]
  <MANSFELD>24173

rock cress
USE WINTER CRESS [B4345]

rock-salad
USE ROCKET [B2474]

ROCKFISH
FTC B2893
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF helicolenus papillosus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
  <SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 644521]
  <SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 14320]
  <SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rockfish (ocean perch)
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

rockfish, bank
USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

rockfish, black
USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

rockfish, canary
USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

rockfish, olive
USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

rockfish, speckled
USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

rockfish, vermilion
USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

rockfish, widow
USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

rockfish, yelloweye
USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

rockfish, yellowtail
USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]
ROE DEER

There are two species of Roe Deer. The European Roe Deer (Capreolus capreolus), a deer species of Europe and Asia Minor, and the Siberian Roe Deer (Capreolus pygargus), found from the Ural Mountains to as far east as China and Siberia. The two species met at the Caucasus Mountains, with the European species occupying the southern flank of the mountain ranges and adjacent Asia Minor and the Siberian species occupying the northern flank of the mountain ranges. Within Europe, the European Roe Deer occurs in most areas, with the exception of northern Scandinavia and some of the islands, notably Iceland, Ireland, and the Mediterranean Sea islands; in the Mediterranean region it is largely confined to mountainous regions, and is absent or rare at low levels. The Roe Deer is a relatively small deer, with a body length of 95-135 cm, a shoulder height of 65-75 cm, and a weight of 15-30 kg. It has rather short, erect antlers and a reddish body with a grey face. Its hide is golden red in summer, darkening to brown or even black in winter, with lighter undersides and a white rump patch; the tail is very short (2-3 cm), and barely visible. Only the males have antlers, which are lost during winter, but which regrow in time for the mating season. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe_deer]

ROHU

ROULL, BUN, OR BREAD

USE BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

ROULL, SWEET

USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

ROLLED

Used for a grain in which the kernels have been physically compressed between heated rollers.
roman coriander
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

roman fennel
USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

ROMANIA
FTC R0369
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RO

ROOIBOS
FTC B2057
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aspalathus linearis
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burman f.) R. Dahlgren [ITIS 506239]
<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren [GRIN 310979]
<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren [PLANTS ASLI14]
<DICTION>Rooibos, "red bush"; scientific name \textit{Aspalathus linearis}; is a broom-like member of the legume family of plants growing in South Africa's fynbos.

The generic name comes from the plant Calicotome villosa, aspalathos in Greek. This plant has very similar growth and flowers to the redbush. The specific name linearis comes from the plant's linear growing structure and needle-like leaves.

The plant is used to make a herbal tea called rooibos tea, bush tea (esp. Southern Africa), redbush tea (esp. UK), South African red tea, or red tea. The product has been popular in Southern Africa for generations and is now consumed in many countries. It is sometimes spelled rooibosch in accordance with the old Dutch etymology.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aspalathus_linearis]

ROOSTER
FTC B1714
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF cock
UF cockerel
AI <DICTION>A mature male chicken with coarse skin, toughened and darkened meat, and hardened breastbone tip.

rooster hind
USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

ROOT
FTC C0306
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION>The part of a plant, usually below the ground, that lacks nodes, shoots, and leaves, holds the plant in position, draws water and nourishment from the soil, and stores food (Source: Webster's)  

THESAURUS> [An underground portion of a plant] - Syn. radix, rootlet, root hair, tuber, taproot, radicle, rhizome, rootstock; (Source: Webster's Thesaurus)

ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER
FTC C0148
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]
UF flower, root, stem or leaf
UF leaf, flower, root or stem
UF stem, leaf, flower or root
AI The parts of a plant that are not fruit or seed.

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB
FTC C0238
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
UF bulb, root or tuber
UF tuber, bulb or root
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY
FTC   C0261
BT   ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP
FTC   C0100
BT   ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL
FTC   C0239
BT   ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL
FTC   C0240
BT   ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOTING SHANK
FTC   B4179
BT   MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF   tsuetake
UF   xerula radicata
AI   <SCINAM>Xerula radicata (Relhan) Dörfelt, 1975 [INDEX FUNGORUM 3256111]

rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum
USE   WATERCRESS [B1492]

rosa gallica
USE   ROSE [B1225]

rosae
USE   ROSE [B1225]

ROSE
FTC   B1225
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   rosa gallica
UF   rosal

ROSEAPPLE
FTC   B2020
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
RT   EUGENIA [B2921]
UF   eugenia jambos
UF   jaman
UF   jambos
UF   jamrosade
UF   jimrose
UF   malabar plum
UF   pomarosa
UF   syzygium jambos
AI   <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [ITIS 505420]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [GRIN 50070]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [PLANTS SYJA]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 271]
<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [DPNL 2003 13408]
<MANFELD>12364

roseapple (syzygium malaccense)
USE   MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
ROSEELLE

FTC B1691
BT HIBISCUS [B2082]
UF hibiscus sabdariffa
UF jamaica sorrel
UF red sorrel (hibiscus)
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [ITIS 503001]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [GRIN 19078]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [PLANTS HISA2]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. var. sabdariffa [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 146]
<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [DPNL 2003 10293]
<MANSFELD>13432

<DICTION>The roselle (Hibiscus sabdariffa) is a species of Hibiscus native to the Old World tropics, used for the production of bast fibre and as an infusion. It is an annual or perennial herb or woody-based subshrub, growing to 2-2.5 m (7-8 ft) tall. The leaves are deeply three- to five-lobed, 8-15 cm (3-6 in) long, arranged alternately on the stems. Six to eight large, fleshy, bright red flowers grow on the upper part of the plant, appearing from August to October. The flowers are 8-10 cm (3-4 in) in diameter, white to pale yellow with a dark red spot at the base of each petal, and have a stout fleshy calyx at the base, 1-2 cm (0.39-0.79 in) wide, enlarging to 3-3.5 cm (1.2-1.4 in), fleshy and bright red as the fruit matures. It takes about six months to mature.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roselle_(plant)]

ROSEMARY

FTC B1495
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF rosmarinus officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Rosmarinus officinalis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>32207
<MANSFELD>15692

Rosemary extract
USE EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]

rosmarinus officinalis
USE ROSEMARY [B1495]

rostroraja alba
USE WHITE SKATE [B4080]

ROTISERIE

FTC G0044
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI Rotisserie is a style of roasting where meat is skewered on a spit and revolves over a flame or other heat source. The rotation cooks the meat evenly in its own juices and allows easy access for continuous basting if desired. [Wikipedia]

rotten cheesefruit
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

ROUGH REDYE CRAB

FTC B2217
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eriphius smithii
UF orange-hand stone crab
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Erpihus smithii MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 660607]
<SCINAM>Erpihus smithii MacLaey, 1838 [FAO ASFIS EHH]

ROUGH SCAD

FTC B3958
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF trachurus lathami
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
rough shark
USE GULPER SHARK [B4113]

ROUGH SHARK FAMILY
FTC B4120
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF oxynotidae
AI <SCIFAM>OXYNOTIDAe Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]

ROUGH SKATE
FTC B4101
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF leucoraja spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIGEN>Leucoraja Malm, 1877 [ITIS 564037]

ROUGH SOW THISTLE
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS
FTC B2738
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF birch boletus
UF leccinum scabrum
AI <SCINAM>LECCINUM SCABRUM var. scabrum (Bull.) Gray 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 100712]

ROUGH-GRAINER
FTC B3897
BT GRENADIER [B2897]
UF macrourus berglax
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 165421]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 331]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Delaroche, 1809 [FAO ASFIS JAR]
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [CEC 1993 491]

ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER
FTC B2000
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF clidoderma asperrimum
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 172864]
<SCINAM>clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 8838]
<SCINAM>clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS CDJ]
<SCINAM>clidoderma asperrimum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
BT  SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF  hoplostethus
UF  paratrachichthys
UF  sandpaper fish
AI  <SCIFAM>Trachichthysidae [ITIS 166135]
    <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 166145]
    <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli (Hutton, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 12005]
    <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli (Hutton, 1875) [FAO ASFIS TPT]
    <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROUND Goby
FTC  B3936
BT  ROUND Goby [B3934]
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
    <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172072]
    <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 12019]
    <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas 1814) [FAO ASFIS NBU]
    <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROUND Goby
FTC  B3934
BT  GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF  neogobius
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
    <SCINAM>Neogobius 1927 [ITIS 172067]

ROUND HERRING
FTC  B3846
BT  HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCITRIBE>Dussumieriini [ITIS 551159]

ROUND KUMQUAT
FTC  B2775
BT  KUMQUAT [B1530]
UF  fortunella japonica
UF  marumi kumquat
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
    <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [ITIS 502643]
    <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [GRIN 237]
    <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [PLANTS FOJA]
    <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 135]
    <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 9854]
    <MANSFELD>7544

ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT)
FTC  Z0024
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF  leg (meat cut)

round scad
USE  MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

ROUND SCAD
FTC  B2481
BT  MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF  decapterus punctatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 168725]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 994]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WEC]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
rowal
USE PANGIUM EDULE [B4496]

rowan
USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

ROYAL RED SHRIMP
FTC B3632
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF pleoticus robustus
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (S. I. Smith, 1885) [ITIS 95966]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [FAO ASFIS RRS]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [CEC 1993 1244]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2208
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus regius
UF panulirus rissonii
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [ITIS 552980]
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [FAO ASFIS LOY]
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius de Brito Capello, 1864 [CEC 1993 1260]
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROYAL THREADFIN
FTC B4034
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF pentanemus quinquarius
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170475]
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 342]
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PET]
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 547]

RUBBER CONTAINER
FTC M0329
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
UF resin elastic container

RUBBER GASKET
FTC M0261
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

rubble crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

RUBUS
FTC B2819
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus
AI <SCINAM>Rubus pinnatus Willd. [GRIN 32418]

rubus caesius
USE EUROPEAN DEWBERRY [B4208]

rubus chamaemorus
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

rubus flagellaris
USE AMERICAN DEWBERRY [B1490]
rubus fruticosus
USE EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]

rubus hybr.
USE BOYSENERRY [B1063]

rubus hybr.
USE OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]

rubus hybr.
USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

rubus idaeus
USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

rubus idaeus x fruticosus
USE TAYBERRY [B2520]

rubus illecebrosus
USE STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]

rubus loganobaccus
USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus
USE BOYSENERRY [B1063]

rubus occidentalis
USE BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]

rubus odoratus
USE PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]

rubus parviflorus
USE THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

rubus phoenicolasius
USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus
USE RUBUS [B2819]

rubus spectabilis
USE SALMONBERRY [B4259]

rubus spp.
USE BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

rubus spp.
USE BLACKBERRY [B4206]

rubus ulmifolius
USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

rubus ursinus
USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

rubus ursinus cv. young
USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]
rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan
USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

RUDD
FTC B3477
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF scardinius erythrophthalmus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
    <SCINAM>Scardinius erythrophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rudderfishes
USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

RUE
FTC B3429
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
    <SCINAM>Scardinius erythrophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RUDD FAMILY
FTC B2679
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrolophidae
UF warehou family
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]

RUFFE
FTC B3478
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF gymnocephalus cernuus
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
    <SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168520]
    <SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4474]
    <SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACC]

rugula
USE ROCKET [B2474]

rumex
USE SORREL [B1641]

rumex arcticus
USE ARCTIC DOCK [B4499]

RUMINANT STOMACH
FTC C0224
BT STOMACH [C0211]

RUMSTECK
FTC Z0145
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN Examples include aiguillette rumsteck and aiguillette baronne.

RUNNER
FTC B3951
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF elagatis spp.
rupicarpa rupicarpa
USE CHAMOIS [B2698]

rusa deer
USE TIMOR DEER [B4276]

rush nut
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

RUSSIA
FTC R0370
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RU

RUSSIAN STURGEOUN
FTC B3811
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser gueldenstaedti
UF acipenser güldenstädti
UF danube sturgeon
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt and Ratzeburg, 1833 [ITIS 161073]
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeberg, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 4712]
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeberg 1833 [FAO ASFIS APG]
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

russian thistle
USE PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swede
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [NETTOX]
<GRIN>7663
<MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC B1413
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

rutaceae
USE CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

rutilus rutilus
USE ROACH (FISH) [B1925]

RUVO KALE
FTC B3720
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
Rapini (also known as Broccoli Rabe (or Raap or Raab), Broccoletti, Broccoli di Rape, Cime di Rapa, Rape, Rappi, Friarielli (in Naples), is a common vegetable in the cuisines of southern Italy (in particular Basilicata, Puglia, and Sicily), Portugal, the Netherlands and China. The plant is a member of the tribe $i$Brassiceae$/i$ of the $i$Brassicaceae$/i$ (mustard family). Rapini is classified scientifically as $i$Brassica rapa$/i$ subspecies $i$rapa$/i$, in the same subspecies as the turnip, but has also been treated as $i$Brassica rapa ruvo$/i$, $i$Brassica rapa rapifera$/i$, $i$Brassica ruvo$/i$, and $i$Brassica campestris ruvo$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_ruvo]
SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
UF anoplopoma fimbria
AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 167123]
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 512]
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SAB]
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1082]
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SABLEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2006
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anoplopomatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]

sac fungi
USE ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

SACCHARIN
FTC B3235
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954(i)


AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 954.$br/$Codex: INS 954(i).

SACCHARIN ADDED
FTC H0660
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SACCHARINS
FTC B4449
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 954.$br/$Codex: INS 954.

SACCHARINS ADDED
FTC H0830
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
saccharomyces carlsbergensis
USE SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS [B3798]

SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE
FTC B3797
BT YEAST [B1345]
UF ale yeast
UF baker's yeast
UF brewer's yeast
UF nutritional yeast
AI <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194157]
<SCINAM>Saccharomyces cerevisiae Hansen, 1883 [ITIS 194157]

SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS
FTC B3798
BT YEAST [B1345]
UF brewer's yeast
UF saccharomyces carlsbergensis
AI <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194156]
<SCINAM>Saccharomyces pastorianus Reess ex E.C. Hansen, 1904 [INDEX FUNGORUM 538548]
<SCISYN>Saccharomyces carlsbergensis Hansen, 1908 [ITIS 194156]

saccharum officinarum
USE SUGAR CANE [B1378]

saccostrea cuccullata
USE SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

saccostrea glomerata
USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

sachet
USE POWDER [E0162]

sack
USE BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

sacred barma
USE ABIYUCH [B4464]

sacred garlic-pear
USE ABIYUCH [B4464]

sadao
USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

SAFFLOWER
FTC B1548
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF carthamus tinctorius
UF false saffron
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [ITIS 501305]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [GRIN 9243]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [PLANTS CATI]
<SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [DPNL 2003 8398]

SAFFLOWER
FTC B1548
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED
FTC  H0347
BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF  sunflower oil added

SAFFRON
FTC  B1459
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  crocus sativus
AI  <SCIFAM>Iridaceae
     <SCINAM>Crocus sativus L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>12265
     <MANSFELD>14971

SAFFRON MILKCAP
FTC  B2740
BT  MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
UF  lactarius deliciosus
UF  orange agaric
AI  <SCINAM>Lactarius deliciosus (L.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 224737]

SAGE
FTC  B1303
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  salvia
AI  <SCIFAM>Labiatae
     <SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>32950
     <MANSFELD>16755

sage, mexican
USE  OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

sagittaria tatifolia
USE  ARROWHEAD [B1716]

SAGO PALM
FTC  B2139
BT  PALM [B1286]
UF  cycas circinalis
UF  fern palm
UF  japanese fern palm
UF  queen sago palm

SAILFIN SANDFISH
FTC  B2568
BT  SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF  arctoscopus japonicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]
     <SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [ITIS 170916]
     <SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 463]
     <SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [FAO ASFIS JAS]
     <SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [CEC 1993 854]

SAILFISH
FTC  B1521
BT  MARLIN [B1243]
UF  istiophorus platypterus
AI  <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
     <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw in Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [ITIS 172488]
     <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 77]
     <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw & Nodder, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SFA]
     <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [CEC 1993 1006]
sailray
USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

SAINFOIN
FTC B3381
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Onobrychis viciifolia Scop.; O. sativa Lamk. [CCPR]
<GRIN>25737

saint helena island
USE ST. HELENA [R0378]

SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
FTC R0272
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF nevis island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KN

SAINT LUCIA
FTC R0280
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LC

saint pierre and miquelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
FTC R0475
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF grenadine islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VC

saishin
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

saithe
USE SAITHE [B1440]

SAITHE
FTC B1440
BT POLLOCK [B3876]
UF black cod
UF black pollack
UF coalfish
UF gadus pollachius
UF gadus virens
UF lythe
UF pollachius virens
UF pollack
UF pollock
UF saithe
UF sea salmon
UF sillock
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164727]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1343]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS POK]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 461]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pollachius virens [FDA RFE 2010 53]

SAL TREE

FTC B2363
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF shorea robusta

SALACIA

FTC B2929
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF salacia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Celastraceae [ITIS 27937]
   <SCIGEN>Salacia L. [ITIS 564931]
   <SCIGEN>Salacia sp. [GRIN 317811]
   <SCIGEN>Salacia L. [PLANTS SALAC6]

salacia spp.
USE SALACIA [B2929]

SALAD (US CFR)

FTC A0208
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be molded with a jelling agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad and macaroni salad.

salad leek
USE KURRAT [B3442]

SALEMA

FTC B3502
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF boops salpa
UF sarpa salpa
UF sparus salpa
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
   <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 182942]
   <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 204]
   <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SLM]
   <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 791]

salicornia europaea
USE COMMON GLASSWORT [B4333]

salicornia spp.
USE GLASSWORT [B4332]

salientia
USE FROG [B1252]

salix pulchra
USE TEALEAF WILLOW [B4502]

salmo clarki
USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

salmo except salmo salar
USE TROUT [B1258]
salmo gairdneri
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo irideus
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo salar
USE ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]

salmo spp.
USE ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]

salmo trutta
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

salmo trutta fario
USE RIVER TROUT [B4064]

salmo trutta lacustris
USE LAKE TROUT [B4065]

salmo trutta trutta
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SALMON SHARK
FTC B3524
BT MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
UF lamna ditropis
UF shark, salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
   <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [ITIS 159910]
   <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [CEC 1993 21]
   <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

salmon, chinook
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

salmon, chum
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

salmon, coho
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

salmon, pacific
USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

salmon, pink
USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

salmon, sockeye
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

salmonberry
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

SALMONBERRY
FTC B4259
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF rubus spectabilis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
Rubus spectabilis Pursh \[ITIS 25051\]
Rubus spectabilis Pursh \[GRIN 32449\]
Rubus spectabilis Pursh \[PLANTS RUSP\]
Rubus spectabilis Pursh \[DPNL 2003 12677\]

$Rubus spectabilis$/i (Salmonberry) is a species of $Rubus$/i native to the west coast of North America from west central Alaska to California. Salmonberries are edible and share the fruit structure of the raspberry, with the fruit pulling away from its receptacle. Books often call the fruit "insipid", but depending on ripeness and site, they are good eaten raw and when processed into jam, candy, jelly and wine. They were an important food for indigenous peoples. Traditionally, the berries were eaten with salmon or mixed with oolichan grease or salmon roe. They were not dried because of their high moisture content.


**salmonberry**

USE THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

**salmonidae**

USE TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]

**salmoninae**

USE SALMONINS [B3807]

**SALMONINS**

FTC B3807
BT ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
UF salmoninae
AI <SCINAM>Salmoninae [ITIS 623286]

**SALMONINS**

FTC B3807
BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]

**SALSIFY**

FTC B1551
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF oyster plant
UF tragopogon porrifolius
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Tragopogon porrifolius L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36817
<MANSFELD>32164

**salsola soda**

USE AGRETTI [B4330]

**SALT ADDED**

FTC H0367
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Use when salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient in proportion to other ingredients of the food, for example when salt or sodium chloride is the second, third or fourth ingredient in a multiple-ingredient food product such as dry, packaged soup mix. For food products with a limited number of ingredients and where the salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient (e.g., salted peanuts), use the narrower term "SALTED" [H0173].

**SALT FREE FOOD**

FTC P0080
BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
AI Food having less than 5 milligrams salt per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes less than 5 milligrams salt per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is salt or generally understood to contain salt except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of salt".

**SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME**

FTC B4428
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


AI

DICTION

Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.

Europe: E 962.

Codex: INS 962.

SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME ADDED

FTC H0831
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR)

FTC A0134
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
UF salt substitute or salt
AI Table salt and its substitutes; also products combining other flavors or seasonings with salt when these are predominantly salt.

SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD

FTC P0035
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF sodium or salt free food
AI A claim that a food is sodium-free or salt-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.005 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per labeled serving). Such foods must not contain an ingredient that is salt or sodium generally understood to contain salt or sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of (salt or sodium)" [US FDA]

SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0047
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF sodium or salt special diet
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2032, January 6, 1993, part 101.61.

SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX)

FTC A0439
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

salt substitute or salt
USE SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]

SALT WATER FISHING AREA

FTC R0510
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
RT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific cannot be found in "MARINE AREAS [R0513]" and narrower terms.
SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS
FTC  B2428
BT  TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

SALTED
FTC  H0173
BT  SALT ADDED [H0367]
UF  sodium chloride added
SN  Used when it is necessary to distinguish one product from another (e.g., salted vs. unsalted peanuts), or for salt-fermented products (e.g. soy sauce). It can also be used for other products known to contain at least 4% added and naturally present salt (sodium chloride). We salting is used as preservation method, index * PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]* or narrower term.

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)
FTC  A0637
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)
FTC  A0463
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

Salts of oleic acid with calcium, potassium and sodium
USE  SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]

salvelinus alpinus
USE  ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

salvelinus fontinalis
USE  BROOK TROUT [B1077]

salvelinus malma
USE  DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]

salvelinus namaycush
USE  LAKE TROUT [B1503]

salvelinus spp.
USE  CHAR [B4051]

salvia
USE  SAGE [B1303]

salvia chia
USE  CHIA [B1723]

salvia columbariae
USE  CHIA [B1723]

salvia hispanica
USE  CHIA [B1723]

sambuccus spp.
USE  ELDERBERRY [B4211]

sambucus canadensis
USE  CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]
sambucus spp.
USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

samoan, american
USE AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]

samoan, western
USE WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]

SAN MARINO
FTC R0382
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SM

sanaa
USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

sand apple
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

SAND BASS
FTC B4024
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF paralabrax spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Paralabrax Girard, 1856 [ITIS 167830]

sand borers
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

sand devil
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

SAND FLOUNDER
FTC B2674
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF rhombosolea plebeia
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 172953]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 12950]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS RMP]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [CEC 1993 1136]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAND GOBY
FTC B3931
BT POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]
UF pomatoschistus minutus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [ITIS 171978]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [Fishbase 2004 1345]
<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [CEC 1993 1048]

SAND LANCE
FTC B1354
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF ammodytes spp.
UF sandeel
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171671]
SAND LANCE FAMILY
FTC B1830
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF ammodytidae
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [CEC 1993 927]
sand lobster
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]
sand lucerne
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
sand mustard
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

SAND PEAR
FTC B1523
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF asian pear
UF chinese pear
UF japanese pear
UF nashi
UF nashi pear
UF oriental pear
UF pyrus pyrifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [ITIS 25296]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. fil.) Nakai [GRIN 30569]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia var. culta (Makino) Nakai [GRIN 104692]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [PLANTS PYPY2]
<SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm.) Nakai [MANSFELD 8735]

SAND PERCH
FTC B2301
BT DIPLECTRUM [B4023]
UF diplectrum formosum
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 167793]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1203]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS YNR]
<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
sand rocket
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

SAND SEATROUT
FTC B1104
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion arenarius
UF white seatrout
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [ITIS 169243]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 1170]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [FAO ASFIS YNR]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius [2010 FDA Seafood List]
sand shark
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

SAND SHRIMP
FTC B2575
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
crangon septemspinosa
shrimp, sand

<SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [ITIS 97110]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [FAO ASFIS GQS]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SAND SOLE**

B1870
RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
fringe sole
sole, sand

<SCIFAM>Psetticthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172928]
<SCINAM>Psetticthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4255]
<SCINAM>Psetticthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [FAO ASFIS YSE]
<SCINAM>Psetticthys melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SAND TIGER**

B2718
SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
carcharias taurus
odontaspis taurus
sand shark

<SCIFAM>Odontaspididae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159888]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 747]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS CCT]

**SAND TIGER FAMILY**

B2754
FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
odontaspididae

<SCIFAM>Odontaspididae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]

**SANDBAR SHARK**

B3527
GREY SHARKS [B3526]
carcharhinus plumbeus

<SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [ITIS 160289]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 880]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [FAO ASFIS CCP]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [CEC 1993 40]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SANDBAB**

B2649
MUD DAB [B4043]
common dab
dab
dab, common
limanda limanda

<SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172881]
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 695]
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DAB]
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1125]
<SCINAM>Limanda limanda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sand lance

SAND LANCE [B1354]
SANDEEL
FTC B4009
BT SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF ammodytes tobianus
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
    <SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171676]
    <SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 38]
    <SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS ABZ]
    <SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 926]

sander lucioperca
USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

sander lucioperca
USE ZANDER [B2387]

sander vitreus
USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

SANDFISH FAMILY
FTC B2569
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trichodontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]

sandoricum koetjape
USE SANTOL [B2449]

sandpaper fish
USE ROUGHY [B2327]

SANDPERCH
FTC B2367
BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
UF pinguipes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pinguipedidae [ITIS 553226]
    <SCINAM>Pinguipes Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 630378]

SANDPERCH FAMILY
FTC B2368
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF pinguipedidae

SANDSMELT
FTC B3822
BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
UF atherina presbyter
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166025]
    <SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166025]
    <SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 45]
    <SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS ATP]
    <SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 643]

sand-smelt
USE SMELT [B3821]

sand-smelts
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

SANDWICH (EUROFIR)
FTC A1203
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
A sandwich is a food item made of two or more slices of leavened bread with one or more layers of filling, typically meat or cheese, with the addition of vegetables or salad. The bread can be used as is, or it can be coated with butter, oil, mustard or other condiments to enhance flavor and texture. (Wikipedia)

Sandwich takes precedent over other product types. Examples: peanut butter and jelly sandwich, tuna sandwich, egg salad sandwich or hamburger on roll. The filling of a sandwich is always indexed as the food source, even if the bread is the same weight or outweighs the filling ingredient(s). The bread would be indexed by "GRAIN ADDED" or the appropriate narrower term.

SANDWICH (US CFR)
F TC A0218
B T PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
R T 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
R T SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
S N Sandwich takes precedent over other product types. Examples: peanut butter and jelly sandwich, tuna sandwich, egg salad sandwich or hamburger on roll. The filling of a sandwich is always indexed as the food source, even if the bread is the same weight or outweighs the filling ingredient(s). The bread would be indexed by "GRAIN ADDED" or the appropriate narrower term.

SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR)
F TC A0867
B T PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
A I includes cheese-based sandwich filling, fish-based sandwich filling.

SANDY RAY
F TC B4084
B T SKATE [B1340]
U F leucoraja circularis
U F raja circularis
A I <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja circularis (Couch, 1838) [ITIS 564128]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja circularis (Couch, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 7614]
<SCINAM>Raja circularis Couch 1838 [FAO ASFIS RJI]

SANTA CLAUS MELON
F TC B1578
B T MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
U F melon, santa claus
A I <DICTION>The Santa Claus melon, sometimes known as Christmas melon or Piel de Sapo, is a variety of melon that grows to approximately 1 foot in length and is oblong in shape. It has a thick outer green-striped rind with a pale green inner pulp that provides a mild melon flavor, that can be as sweet as honeydew melons, if not more so.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santa_claus_melon]

santria
U SE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

santria trimera
U SE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

SANTOL
F TC B2449
B T TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
U F red santol
U F sandoricum koetjape
A I <SCIFAM>Meliaceae
<SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 33013]
<SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS SAKO4]

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
F TC R0386
B T AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
sapindus senegalensis

USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

SAPODILLA

FTC B1693

BT SAPOTE [B1694]

UF acharas sapota

UF chicle tree

UF chicozapote

UF manilkara zapota

UF nispero tree

AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]

<SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) van Royen [ITIS 23823]

<SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [GRIN 102614]

<SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [PLANTS MAZA]

<SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 178]

<SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [DPNL 2003 11096]

<MANSFELD>6578

sapota

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

SAPOTE

FTC B1694

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF calocarpum sapota

UF caolcarpum mammosum

UF lucuma mammosa

UF mamey colorado

UF mamey sapote

UF mammee sapote

UF marmalade fruit

UF marmalade plum

UF pouteria sapota

UF sapota

AI <DICTION>Sapote (from Nahuatl tzapotl) is a term for a soft, edible fruit. The word is incorporated into the common names of several unrelated fruit-bearing plants native to Mexico, Central America and northern parts of South America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sapote]

SAPUCAIA-NUT

FTC B3436

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

UF lecythis spp.

UF paradise nut

AI <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae [ITIS 21983]

<SCIGEN>Lecythis Loeffl. [ITIS 21984]

<SCIGEN>Lecythis sp. [GRIN 312396]

<SCIFAM>Lecythis Loeffl. [PLANTS LECYT]

<SCINAM>Lecythis zabucajo Aubl.; L. elliptica Kunth; L. ollaria L.; L. usitatis Miers [CCPR]

<DICTION>The Lecythidaceae comprise a family of about 20 genera and 250-300 species of woody plants native to tropical South America and Madagascar. The most important member of the family in world trade is the Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa), valued for its edible nuts; the Paradise nut (Lecythis species) is also eaten.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lecythidaceae]

saraek pomerac

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

SARAN

FTC N0025

BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]
Trade name of polyvinylidene chloride copolymer film. Chief packaging uses are in film and in coatings for other flexible substrates such as cellophane and paper.

**sarcocephalus**

**sarcocephalus esculentus**

**sarcocephalus latifolius**

**sarda australis**

**sarda chilensis**

**sarda orientalis**

**sarda sarda**

**sarda spp.**

**sarda velox**

**sardina**

**sardina pilchardus**

**sardine**

**SARDINE**

**sardine, pacific**

**sardine, spanish**

**SARDINELLA**

**sardinella anchovia**
sardinella aurita
USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

sardinella fimbriata
USE FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]

sardinella longiceps
USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

sardinella maderensis
USE SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]

sardinella spp.
USE SARDINELLA [B1392]

sardinella zunasi
USE JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]

sardinops
USE SARDINE [B1558]

sardinops caeruleus
USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]

sardinops melanostictus
USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

sardinops neopilchardus
USE PICTON HERRING [B3857]

sardinops ocellatus
USE SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]

sardinops ocellatus
USE SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]

sardinops sagax
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

sardinops sagax caeruleus
USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

sardinops sagax melanosticta
USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

sardinops sagax sagax
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

sardinops spp.
USE PILCHARD [B3853]

sargassum fusiforme
USE HIJIKI [B2641]

sarpa salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

SARSAPARILLA
FTC B2065
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
sasakurehitoyotake
USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

SASKATCHEWAN
FTC R0182
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA11

SASSAFRAS
FTC B1493
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF sassafras albidum

sassafras albidum
USE SASSAFRAS [B1493]

SATAW
FTC B2458
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF sato

sato
USE SATAW [B2458]

satsuma mandarin
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

SATSUMA ORANGE
FTC B2722
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus reticulata cv. owan
UF citrus unshiu
UF satsuma mandarin
UF unshu orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [GRIN 10793]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco ssp. unshiu (Marcow.) D.Rivera Núñez et al. [PLANTS CIREU]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 534]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [DPNL 2003 8705]
<DICTION>A hort. class of mandarin oranges from Japan (Hortus) [CFSAN thesaurus].

SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0332
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD
FTC P0179
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI A claim that a food does not contain saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the sum of saturated fat and trans-fatty acids does not exceed 0.1 g of saturated fat per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per labeled serving). Trans fatty acids are not more than 1% of total fat. Such foods contain no ingredient that is understood to contain saturated fat except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted “adds a trivial amount of saturated fat” [US FDA].

SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0071
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(c).

**satureja hortensis**
USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

**satureja montana**
USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

**satureja spp.**
USE SAVORY [B4342]

**sauce added**
USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**sauce or gravy**
USE GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]

**sauce, condiment**
USE CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

**sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy**
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

**SAUDI ARABIA**
FTC R0372
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SA

**SAUGER**
FTC B1670
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF canadian pike
UF stizostedion canadense
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 650171]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 3515]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith 1834) [FAO ASFIS SZC]
<SCINAM>Stizostedion canadense (Smith, 1836) [CEC 1993 611]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SAUREL**
FTC B1090
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF jack and horse mackerel
UF scad and horse mackerels
UF trachurus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Trachurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 168585]

**saurida tumbil**
USE GREATER LIZARDFISH [B3826]

**saurida undosquamis**
USE BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]

**SAURY**
FTC B2484
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF scomberesox spp.
AI <SCINAM>scomberesox spp.
SAURY FAMILY
FTC  B1888
BT  FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
UF  scomberesocidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165607]
    <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165607]
    <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [FAO ASFIS SAX]
    <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [CEC 1993 415]

saury, atlantic
USE  ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

saury, pacific
USE  PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN
FTC  Z0095
BT  TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)
FTC  A0221
BT  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT  SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
RT  0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
UF  luncheon meat
AI  This category includes a wide variety of products made from comminuted or chopped meat (skeletal and/or organ
    meat) that is usually salted and/or seasoned and often stuffed in an edible or inedible casing. Includes products
    such as pork sausage, pickle or pimiento loaf, meat spread and pate, and products made by binding meat chunks
    with gelatin or other binders, such as sectioned and formed ham, beef rolls, and headcheese. Excludes plain
    ground meat, meat loaf and products made by slicing intact muscle or other tissue, even if packaged and marketed
    like luncheon meat. Include all processes applied to the product at hand; examples: "FULLY HEAT TREATED",
    "CURED FOR 2 MONTHS", "SMOKED", "FERMENTED", "EMULSIFIED OR HOMOGENIZED". Also consider
    "PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS" and "TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING" in "Z. ADJUNCT
    CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD".

SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0798
BT  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT  POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
RT  SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
RT  0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
AI  includes: pastes, pâtes and terrines; sausage meat; dry, smoked sausages (rohwurst); fresh and lightly cooked
    sausages (bratwurst); cooked sausages (kochwurst); blood & blood products (e.g. haggis, black pudding); other
    meat products (e.g. galantine, brawn).

SAUTEED
FTC  G0027
BT  COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
AI  Cooked in a very small amount of very hot fat, turning and browning the food on all sides.

SAVORY
FTC  B4342
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  satureja spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
    <SCINAM>Satureja L. [ITIS 32293]
    <SCINAM>Satureja sp. [GRIN 313197]
    <SCINAM>Satureja L. [PLANTS SATUR]
    <DICTION>$i$Satureja$/i$ is a genus of aromatic plants of the family $i$Lamiaceae$/i$, related to rosemary and
    thyme. There are about 30 species called savories, of which Summer savory and Winter savory are the most
    important in cultivation.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Satureja]

savory
USE  SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]
SAVORY, SUMMER

FTC  B1123
BT  SAVORY [B4342]
UF  Satureja hortensis
UF  summer savory
AI  <SCIFAM>Labiatae
     <SCINAM>Satureja hortensis L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>33176
     <MANSFELD>16404

SAVORY, WINTER

FTC  B1114
BT  SAVORY [B4342]
UF  Satureja montana
UF  savory
UF  winter savory

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0822
BT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
RT  PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
RT  50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
AI  includes dumpling, risotto, savoury pancake, pizza, couscous, savoury pie, sandwich.

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0822
BT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0862
BT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT  GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
RT  0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
UF  gravy or sauce
SN  Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces
     are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been
     assigned to the "SAVOURY SAUCE" or
     <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
     <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabauda L. [GRIN 311416]
AI  Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch,
     liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiments. Includes bolognese sauce,
     white sauce, brown sauce, butter sauce, tomato sauce.

SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0868
BT  PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT  SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
RT  READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
RT  50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT  2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
UF  snack food
AI  Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened
     products such as cakes, puddings and candies. Examples are potato crisps, maize-based snacks, pretzels,
     popcorn.

SAVOY CABBAGE

FTC  B2415
BT  CABBAGE [B1406]
UF  Brassica oleracea var. bullata
AI  <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
     <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabauda L. [GRIN 311416]
SAW PALMETTO

FTC B4202
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF serenoa repens
AI <SCIFAM>Arecales [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Serenoa repens (Bartr.) Small [ITIS 42508]
<SCINAM>Serenoa repens (W. Bartram) Small [GRIN 103108]
<SCINAM>Serenoa repens (Bartram) Small [PLANTS SERE2]

saxidomus giganteus
USE BUTTER CLAM [B1065]

scad
USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

scad and horse mackerels
USE SAUREL [B1090]

SCALED OR BLANCHED

FTC G0042
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF blanched or scalded
SN This terms is used for foods in the preparation process, e.g. preparation in the kitchen of peeled tomatoes, the scalding loosens the tomato skin.
For industrial processing, e.g. in the process inactivation of enzymatic activity, use the term "BLANCHED [J0175]".
This process is normally always used in the processing of frozen vegetables.
AI A method of precooking food where a liquid is heated to just below the boiling point. Often used to retard the spoiling of milk. Also, to plunge food such as fruit or vegetables into boiling water (or to pour boiling water over them) in order to loosen the skin and facilitate peeling.

SCALED SARDINE

FTC B2173
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula jaguana
UF scaly sardine
AI <SCINAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [ITIS 161755]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [Fishbase 2004 1480]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [FAO ASFIS HCG]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SCALLION

FTC B1478
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF green onion
UF spring onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCIGEN>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]
<SCIGEN>Allium L. [PLANTS ALLIU]
<DICTION>Scallions - also known as green onions, spring onions, salad onions, green shallots, onion sticks, long onions, baby onions, precious onions, yard onions, gibbons, or syboes - are the edible plants of various $i$Allium$/i$ species, all of which are "onion-like", having hollow green leaves and lacking a fully developed root bulb.$br /$The Welsh onion ($i$Allium fistulosum$/i$) does not form bulbs even when mature, and is grown in the West almost exclusively as a scallion or salad onion, although in Asia this species is of primary importance and used both fresh and in cooking. "Scallion" is also used for young plants of the common onion ($i$Allium cepa$/i$ var. $i$Asiaticum$/i$) and shallot ($i$Allium cepa$/i$ var. $i$Sagregatum$/i$), formerly $i$Allium ascalonicum$/i$), harvested before bulbs form, or sometimes when slight bulbing has occurred. Most of the cultivars grown in the West primarily as salad onions or scallions belong to $i$Allium cepa$/i$ var. $i$Sagregatum$/i$ and shallot ($i$Allium cepa$/i$ var. $i$Sagregatum$/i$), formerly $i$Allium ascalonicum$/i$). Other species sometimes used as scallions include $i$Allium ×proliferum$/i$ and $i$Allium ×wakegi$/i$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scallion]
### SCALLION

**FTC** B1478  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

### SCALLOP

**FTC** B1489  
**BT** BIVALVE [B2113]  
**UF** pecten aequiscleatus  
**UF** pectinidae  
**AI**  
- *<SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]*  
- *<SCIFAM>Pectinidae [FAO ASFIS SCX]*  
- *<SCIFAM>Pectinidae [CEC 1993 1352]*

### SCALLOP SQUASH

**FTC** B4505  
**BT** SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]  
**UF** pattypan squash  
**AI**  
- *<DICTION>Pattypan squash, sunburst squash, cibleme in Cajun French, white squash, scallopini or yellow squash in Australian English, is a summer squash (species *Cucurbita pepo*) notable for its small size, round and shallow shape, and scalloped edges, somewhat resembling a small toy top, or flying saucer. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pattypan_squash]*

### SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD

**FTC** B2592  
**BT** HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]  
**UF** hammerhead, scalloped  
**UF** sphyra lewini  
**AI**  
- *<SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]*  
- *<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 160508]*  
- *<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 912]*  
- *<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [FAO ASFIS SPL]*  
- *<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini [2010 FDA Seafood List]*

### SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER

**FTC** B2204  
**BT** PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
**UF** panulirus burgeri  
**UF** panulirus homarus  
**UF** trasnkei spiny lobster  
**AI**  
- *<SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]*  
- *<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552973]*  
- *<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LOK]*  
- *<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1258]*  
- *<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus [2010 FDA Seafood List]*

**scaly sardine**  
**USE** SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

### SCAMP

**FTC** B2887  
**BT** MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]  
**UF** mycteroperca phenax  
**AI**  
- *<SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]*  
- *<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan and Swain, 1884 [ITIS 167763]*  
- *<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan & Swain, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 1213]*  
- *<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan & Swain, 1884 [FAO ASFIS MKH]*  
- *<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax [2010 FDA Seafood List]*

**scampi**  
**USE** NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

**scandinavia**  
**USE** EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
scandix pecten-veneris
USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

caphirhynchus spp.
USE STURGEON [B1465]

scardinius erythrophthalmus
USE RUDD [B3477]

scardinius graecus
USE GREEK RUDD [B3870]

SCARLET RUNNER BEAN
FTC B2009
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus coccineus
UF phaseolus multifloris
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus coccineus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>27563
<MANSFELD>27510

scarlet snapper
USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

scarlet strawberry
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

scented chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

scented mayweed
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

schilbe mystus
USE SILVER CATFISH [B2316]

schilbeidae
USE GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]

schinus molle
USE PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE [B4348]

schinus terebinthifolia
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

schinus terebinthifolius
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

SCHOOL SHARK
FTC B2282
BT TOPE SHARK [B2525]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI School shark is a synonym of TOPE SHARK [B2525], which should be used instead.

school shark
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

sciaena aquila
USE MEAGRE [B2863]
sciaenidae
USE DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

sciaenops ocellatus
USE RED DRUM [B2460]

scinus spp.
USE PEPPERTREE [B4347]

sciuridae
USE SQUIRREL [B1389]

SCLEROCARYA
FTC B2822
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF cat thorn
UF cider tree
UF maroola nut
UF marula
UF morula
UF poupartia birrea
UF pourpartia caffra
UF sclerocarya birrea
UF sclerocarya caffra
UF spondias birrea
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCIGEN>Sclerocarya Hochst. [ITIS 500766]
<SCINAM>Sclerocarya sp. [GRIN 404097]
<SCIGEN>Sclerocarya Hochst. [PLANTS SCLER14]

sclerocarya birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

sclerocarya caffra
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

scolopax minor
USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

scomber antarcticus
USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber australasicus
USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber japonicus
USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

scomber mediterraneus
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber palamitus
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber rochei
USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

scomber scombrus
USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]
scomber spp.
USE MACKEREL [B1043]

scomber tapeinocephalus
USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomberesocidae
USE SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

scomberesox saurus
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

scomberesox spp.
USE SAURY [B2484]

scomberomorus cavalla
USE KING MACKEREL [B1516]

scomberomorus commerson
USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

scomberomorus concolor
USE MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]

scomberomorus guttatus
USE INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]

scomberomorus koreanus
USE KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]

scomberomorus lineolatus
USE STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]

scomberomorus maculatus
USE ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

scomberomorus multiradiatus
USE PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]

scomberomorus munroi
USE AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]

scomberomorus niphonius
USE JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]

scomberomorus plurilineatus
USE KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]

scomberomorus queenslandicus
USE QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]

scomberomorus regalis
USE CERO [B3986]

scomberomorus semifasciatus
USE BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]

scomberomorus sierra
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]
scomberomorus sinensis
USE CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]

scomberomorus spp.
USE SEERFISH [B3973]

scombridae
USE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

SCOMBROTOXIC
FTC Z0248
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SCOM

scophthalmidae
USE TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]

scophthalmus maximus
USE TURBOT [B1240]

scophthalmus rhombus
USE BRILL [B2708]

scorpaena cardinalis
USE RED ROCKFISH [B2900]

scorpaena grandicornis
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

scorpaenichthys marmoratus
USE CABEZON [B1788]

scorpaenidae
USE SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

scorpaeniformes
USE FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]

SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
FTC B1084
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF scorpaenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [FAO ASFIS SCO]
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [CEC 1993 1058]

scorzonera hispanica
USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

SCOTLAND
FTC R0224
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB02

scrawled sole
USE FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

SCRAWLED SOLE
FTC B2287
BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
Scurvy-grass (Cochlearia species; a.k.a. Scurvy grass, Scurvygrass, or Spoonwort) is a genus of about 30 species of annual and perennial herbs in the cabbage family Brassicaceae. They are widely distributed in temperate and arctic areas of the northern hemisphere, most commonly found in coastal regions, on cliff-tops and salt marshes where their high tolerance of salt enables them to avoid competition from larger, but less salt-tolerant plants; they also occur in alpine habitats in mountains and tundra.

Scurvy-grass was extensively eaten in the past by sailors suffering from scurvy after returning from long voyages, as the leaves are rich in vitamin C, which cures this deficiency disease resulting from a lack of fresh vegetables in the diet. The leaves, which have a strong peppery taste similar to the related horseradish and watercress, are also sometimes used in salads.
SCURVY-GRASS
FTC B2945
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

scylloriinidae
USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

scyllorhinus canicula
USE SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

scyllorhinus stellaris
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

scyllaridae
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

scyllarides spp.
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

scyllarurus arctus
USE SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]

SEA BASS
FTC B2180
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF centropristis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Centropristis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 167686]

SEA BASS FAMILY
FTC B1524
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF serranidae
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIFAM>Serranidae [FAO ASFIS BSX]
<SCIFAM>Serranidae [CEC 1993 579]

sea bass, argentine
USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]

sea bass, black
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

sea bass, giant
USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

sea bass, japanese
USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

sea bass, peruvian
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

SEA BEET
FTC B3717
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beta vulgaris
UF beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [ITIS 20681]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [GRIN 103151]
<DICTON>The sea beet (Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima) is a member of the family Chenopodiaceae, and is the
wild ancestor of common vegetables such as beetroot, sugar beet, and Swiss chard. Its leaves have a pleasant texture and taste when served raw or cooked. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_beet]

SEA BREAM

FTC B2388
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF chrysophrys unicolor
UF pagus auratus
UF squirefish
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6426]
<SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSU]

SEA BUCKTHORN

FTC B2748
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF hippochae rhamnoides
AI <SCIFAM>Elaeagnaceae [ITIS 27768]
<SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [ITIS 503044]
<SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [GRIN 19177]
<SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [PLANTS HIRH80]

SEA CATFISH

FTC B2374
BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
UF arius caelatus
UF arius upsulonothorus
UF felichthys felis
UF galeichthys felis
UF nemapteryx nenga
UF tachysurus caelatus
AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]
<SCINAM>Nemapteryx nenga (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 680765]
<SCINAM>Arius caelatus Valenciennes, 1840 [Fishbase 2004 1277]
<SCINAM>Arius caelatus Valenciennes, 1840 [FAO ASFIS AUC]

SEA CATFISH FAMILY

FTC B1155
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF ariidae
AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]
<SCIFAM>Ariidae [FAO ASFIS CAX]

SEA CHUB FAMILY

FTC B4281
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF kyphosidae
UF pilot fish
UF rudderfishes
UF sea chubs
AI <SCIFAM>Kyphosidae [ITIS 169503]
<SCIFAM>Kyphosidae [FAO ASFIS KYX]

sea chubs
USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

sea clam
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SEA CUCUMBER

FTC B2433
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
sea eel
USE  CONGER EEL  [B2299]

SEA KALE
FTC  B2011
BT  STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE  [B1005]
UF  crambe maritima

SEA LAMPREY
FTC  B2704
BT  LAMPREY FAMILY  [B4133]
UF  petromyzon marinus
AI  <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae  [ITIS 159697]
    <SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758  [ITIS 159722]
    <SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758  [Fishbase 2004 2530]
    <SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758  [FAO ASFIS LAU]
    <SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758  [CEC 1993 6]

SEA LETTUCE
FTC  B2476
BT  ALGAE, GREEN  [B2502]
UF  ulva spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Ulvaceae  [ITIS 6559]
    <SCINAM>Ulva Linnaeus, 1753  [ITIS 6559]
    <DICTION>The sea lettuces comprise the genus Ulva, a group of edible green algae that is widely distributed along the coasts of the world's oceans. The type species within the genus Ulva is Ulva lactuca Linnaeus, "lactuca" meaning lettuce. Additionally, some species in the algae genus Monostroma are known as slender sea lettuces.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_lettuce]
    Ulva lactuca  [EU Regulation, see http://eunis.eea.europa.eu/species/65984]

sea lion
USE  EARED SEAL FAMILY  [B4163]

sea salmon
USE  SAITHE  [B1440]

SEA SCALLOP
FTC  B1050
BT  SCALLOP  [B1489]
UF  placopesten magellanicus
UF  american sea scallop
UF  placopesten magellanicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815  [ITIS 79611]
    <SCINAM>Placopesten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791)  [ITIS 79718]
    <SCINAM>Placopesten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791)  [FAO ASFIS SCA]
    <SCINAM>Placopesten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1792)  [CEC 1993 1353]
    <SCINAM>Placopesten magellanicus  [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sea slug
USE  SEA CUCUMBER  [B2433]

SEA SNAIL
FTC  B1955
BT  WATER SNAIL  [B1135]
UF  concholepas concholepas
UF  false abalone
UF  liparis spp.
sea spaghetti
USE SEA THONG [B4337]

sea squab
USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

sea squid
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

sea squirt
USE TUNICATE [B4666]

sea squirts
USE ASCIDIAN [B4467]

SEA THONG
FTC B4337
BT ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
UF himanthalia elongata
UF sea spaghetti
UF thong weed
AI <SCIFAM>Himanthaliaceae [ITIS 11359]
<SCINAM>Himanthalia elongata [ITIS 11361]
<DICTION>$i$Himanthalia elongata$/i$ is a brown alga in the order $i$Fucales$/i$, also known by the common names thongweed, sea thong and sea spaghetti. It is found in the north east Atlantic Ocean and the North Sea. According to the World Register of Marine Species, $i$Himanthalia elongata$/i$ is the only member of its genus, $i$Himanthalia$/i$ Lyngbye, 1819 [2] and the only member of its family, $i$Himanthaliaceae$/i$ (Kjellman) De Toni, 1891.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Himanthalia_elongata]

sea trout
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SEA URCHIN
FTC B2107
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF echinus esculentus
UF evechinus chloroticus
UF helioicaris spp.
UF loexichimus spp.
UF paracentrotus lividus
UF pseudocentrotus spp.
UF strongylocentrotus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Echinidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 157949]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus [ITIS 157949]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS URS]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1501]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sea-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

seabob
USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

SEAFOOD ADDED
FTC H0153
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when seafood (meat) is added at any level.

SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0804
BT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be fish

SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0804
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SEAFOOD ENAMEL
FTC N0023
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0801
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
RT 27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
RT 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
RT 1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]
RT 1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
AI The group includes marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the “Meats” group. The group also includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0267
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
RT 1500 FINFISH AND SHELFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
AI Flesh from fish or shellfish. Includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0803
BT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]
RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
RT 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
RT 084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
AI includes fish offal; a food product whose predominant constituent is fish (e.g. dried and salted fish, smoked fish, canned fish, pickled fish, restructured fish and fish analogues, surimi; fish paste, pâté).

SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0156
BT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
UF engineered seafood
UF imitation seafood product
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a seafood product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)
FTC A0296
SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
Food product consisting of comminuted seafood, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

SEA-GRAPE
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
coccoloba uvifera
jamaican kino
platterleaf
Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [ITIS 20842]
Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [GRIN 10993]
Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [PLANTS COUV]
Coccoloba uvifera Jacq. [CCPR]

seagull
GULL [B3503]

SEAHORSE
PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
hippocampus spp.
Hippocampus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 166487]

SEAL FAMILY
PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
phocidae
true seal
Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]
Phocidae [CEC 1993 1428]
Phocidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14001028]

SEAL/GASKET
SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

SEALING AGENT (CODEX)
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SEARED
BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
Searing (or pan searing) is a technique used in grilling, roasting, braising, sautéing, etc. that cooks the surface of the food (usually meat, poultry or fish) at high temperature so that a brownish crust forms by Maillard reaction and denaturation of proteins. A similar technique, browning, is typically used to sear or brown all sides of a particular piece of meat, fish, poultry, etc. before finishing it in the oven. To obtain the desired brown crust, the meat surface must exceed 300 °F (150 °C), so searing requires the meat surface be free of water, which boils at around 212 °F (100 °C).
SEAROBIN
FTC  B2195
BT  SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF  prionotus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
    <SCIGEN>Prionotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 166973]

SEAROBIN FAMILY
FTC  B2235
BT  FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF  triglidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
    <SCIFAM>Triglidae [FAO ASFIS GUX]
    <SCIFAM>Triglidae [CEC 1993 1078]

SEASONING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0441
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0856
BT  SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT  SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]
RT  10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
AI  includes salt, stock cubes, gravy thickener, beef extract, marmite, vinegar.

seasoning or flavoring
USE  FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

SEATROUT
FTC  B2657
BT  DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF  cynoscion
UF  weakfish
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
    <SCINAM>Cynoscion Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169238]

seatrout (weakfish)
USE  WEAKFISH [B1526]

SEAWEED
FTC  B2266
BT  ALGAE [B1301]
AI  <DICTION>A seaweed is in the kingdom Protista and may belong to one of several groups of multicellular algae:
    the red algae, green algae, and brown algae. As these three groups are not thought to have a common multicellular
    ancestor, the seaweeds are a polyphyletic group. In addition, some tuft-forming bluegreen algae (Cyanobacteria)
    are sometimes considered as seaweeds — "seaweed" is a colloquial term and lacks a formal
    definition.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seaweed]

SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED
FTC  H0383
BT  STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN  Used when seaweed extract (e.g., carrageenan, agar, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

sebastes alutus
USE  PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]

sebastes diploproa
USE  SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]
sebastes entomelas
USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

sebastes fasciatus
USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

sebastes flavidus
USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

sebastes goodei
USE CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]

sebastes levis
USE COWCOD [B1767]

sebastes marinus
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

sebastes melanops
USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

sebastes miniatus
USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

sebastes mystinus
USE BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]

sebastes ovalis
USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

sebastes paucispinis
USE BOCACCIO [B1682]

sebastes pinniger
USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

sebastes ruberrimus
USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

sebastes rufus
USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

sebastes saxicola
USE STRIPE TAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]

sebastes serranoides
USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

sebastes viviparus
USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

secale cereale
USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

secale cereale
USE RYE [B1313]

sechium edule
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]
SEED
FTC C0155
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
UF dehulled seed
UF kernel
UF kernel or seed
UF nut, shelled (part or portion)
UF seed or kernel, skin undetermined
UF seed without shell or hull
UF shelled seed
SN The factor values under "SEED" are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the skin is present, removed or undetermined and then check the same information for the germ.

Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL" in LanguaL 2008.
AI The main propagative part of a plant, especially the kernel of a grain or nut. The bulk of the seed is formed by the endosperm, which encloses the germ and is covered by skin (bran).

SEED ADDED
FTC H0333
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

SEED GUM ADDED
FTC H0378
BT GUM ADDED [H0375]
SN Used when a seed gum (e.g., carob bean gum, guar gum, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

SEED IN SHELL OR HULL
FTC C0227
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Used for seeds in hard shells rather than pods. Examples include brazil nuts, walnuts, almonds and peanuts.

SEED OIL
FTC C0307
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant seeds (e.g. grapeseed oil, rapeseed oil, linseed oil) /AM

SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK
FTC C0242
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
UF ear (corn)

seed or kernel, skin undetermined
USE SEED [C0155]

seed or pod
USE POD OR SEED [C0158]

SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0305
BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

SEED PART, OTHER
FTC C0178
BT SEED [C0155]

seed without shell or hull
USE SEED [C0155]
seed, peel or core
USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SEED, SKIN PRESENT
FTC C0135
BT SEED [C0155]
UF bran and other parts of seed or kernel
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT
C0133
FT C
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
UF bean (part of plant)
UF whole grain
UF whole kernel
SN In the case of grains (NT of "GRAIN [B1324]"), the descriptor can be used to describe whole grains, which may include may
include amaranth, barley, buckwheat, bulgur, corn (including popcorn), millet, quinoa, rice, rye, oats, sorghum, teff, triticale,
whole grain
wheat, and wild rice. $br/$Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.
AI whole grains are cereal grains (NT of "GRAIN [B1324]") that consist of the intact, ground, cracked or flaked
endosperm, whose principal anatomical components - the starchy endosperm, germ and bran - are present in the same
relative proportions as they exist in the intact endosperm - should be considered a whole grain food. $br/$This definition
means that 100% of the original kernel all of the bran, germ and endosperm must be present to qualify as a whole
grain. $br/$Whole grains or foods made from them contain all the essential parts and naturally-occurring nutrients of the
entire grain seed. If the grain has been processed (e.g., cracked, crushed, rolled, extruded, and/or cooked), the food product
should deliver approximately the same rich balance of nutrients that are found in the original grain
seed. [http://www.fda.gov/Food/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/GuidanceDocuments/FoodLabelingNutrition/uc
m059088.htm]

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED
FTC C0119
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
UF endosperm with bran
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.
AI A degeminated seed.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED
FTC C0134
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT
FTC C0132
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)
FTC C0208
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
UF endosperm
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)" in LanguaL 2008.
AI The bulk of a seed; germ and bran are removed.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT
FTC C0136
BT SEED [C0155]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED

FTC  C0114
BT    SEED [C0155]
UF    degenerated seed or kernel
SN    Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

seer
USE   ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

SEERFISH

FTC  B3973
BT    MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF    cybium spp.
UF    scomberomorus spp.
AI    <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
      <SCIGEN>Scomberomorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172434]

seet sop
USE   SWEETSOP [B1477]

segmented
USE   DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

selar boops
USE   OXEYE SCAD [B3959]

selar crumenophthalmus
USE   BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

selar spp.
USE   BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]

SELECT GRADE

FTC  Z0011
BT    GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
UF    good grade

SELENIUM ADDED

FTC  H0777
BT    MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

self-basting
USE   FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

self-pack
USE   NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

semecarpus anacardium
USE   ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

SEMELLE

FTC  Z0138
BT    CUISSE [Z0136]
SN    Includes ronde de gite, gite noix, etc.

SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC  R0493
BT    DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD

FTC Z0204
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
UF semidomestic or semidomestic
SN Used for food, for example, wild plants, that are tended and protected.

SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, comté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMIHARD CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0281
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
SN Used for cheeses, which contain more than 39 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A1219
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 50 percent of moisture, and their solids contain more than 45, but less than 50 percent, of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]
SEMISOLID
FTC E0144
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF plastic (state)
UF pseudoplastic (state)
UF semiplastic (state)
UF slush
UF thixotropic (state)
SN Used for soft food products that are formable or spreadable but not pourable. The product may be smooth or contain discrete particles.

SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY
FTC E0119
BT SEMISOLID [E0144]
UF mashed

SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES
FTC E0134
BT SEMISOLID [E0144]
SN Used for semisolid products that contain medium or small particles. The particles may be natural or formed whole shapes or may have been produced by dividing or disintegrating solids. Also included are products consisting of medium or small particles that are joined into a semisolid mass by naturally present or added oil, water, or other binding agents. The same particles without the binding agents would be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "SOLID".

semiwild or semidomestic
USE SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]

semotilus spp.
USE CREEK CHUB [B2191]

SENEGAL
FTC R0383
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SN

SENEGAL DATE PALM
FTC B2786
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF phoenix
UF phoenix reclinata
AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [ITIS 504334]
<SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [GRIN 28054]
<SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [PLANTS PHRE]

senegal dattock
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

senegal saba
USE GUMVINE [B2792]

SENEGALESE HAKE
FTC B3896
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF black hake
UF merluccius senegalensis
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550665]
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 321]
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKM]
<SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 485]

SENIORS
FTC P0254
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

SENN
FTC B2056
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cassia spp.
UF senna spp.

senna alexandrina
USE TRUE SENNA [B4189]

senna obtusifolia
USE JAVA-BEAN [B4190]

senna spp.
USE SENNA [B2056]

senna tora
USE WILD SENNA [B4191]

separable fat part
USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

separable lean meat and fat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

separable lean meat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]

sepia officinalis
USE COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]

sepiidae
USE CUTTLEFISH [B1644]

SEQUESTRANT (CODEX)
FTC A0442
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEQUESTRANT (EC)
FTC A0347
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that forms chemical complexes with metallic ions. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

SERBIA
FTC R0517
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

serenoa repens
USE SAW PALMETTO [B4202]

seriola dorsalis
USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

seriola dumerili
USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]
seriola lalandei
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

seriola spp.
USE AMBERJACK [B2642]

seriolella brama
USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

seriolella caerulea
USE WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]

seriolella maculata
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella porosa
USE SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]

seriolella punctata
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella spp.
USE SILVERFISH [B3900]

seriphus politus
USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

serpent melon
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

serpentes
USE SNAKE [B1295]

serranidae
USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

SERRANO PEPPER
FTC B2563
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, serrano

serripes groenlandicus
USE GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

SERVICE TREE
FTC B2963
BT SORBUS [B4357]
UF sorbus domestica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [ITIS 505296]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [GRIN 35018]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [PLANTS SOD05]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 264]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 13211]
<MANSFELD>8924
<DICTI0N>The fruit is a component of a cider-like drink which is still made in parts of Europe. Picked straight off
the tree it tastes highly unpleasant.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Service_tree]

serviceberry
USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]
SESAME
FTC B1226
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF sesamum indicum
UF sesamum orientale
AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae [ITIS 34427]
  <SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [ITIS 505186]
  <SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [PLANTS SEOR4]
  <SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [GRIN 33749]
  <SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 259]
  <SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [DPNL 2003 13063]
  <MANSFELD>10138
FTC P0224
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

sesamum indicum
USE SESAME [B1226]

sesamum orientale
USE SESAME [B1226]

SESBANIA
FTC B1736
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF agati grandiflora
UF sesbania grandiflora

sesbania grandiflora
USE SESBANIA [B1736]

setaria italica
USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

setaria italica subsp. viridis
USE GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]

seville orange
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

SEVRUGA
FTC B3813
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser stellatus
UF stary surgeon
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
  <SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [ITIS 161078]
  <SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [Fishbase 2004 2065]
  <SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS APE]
  <SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SEYCHELLES
FTC R0374
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SC
### shad
USE RIVER HERRING [B1348]

### shadbush
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

### shaddock
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

### SHAGGY INC CAP
| FTC  | B4181 |
| BT   | MUSHROOM [B1467] |
| UF   | coprinus comatus |
| UF   | lawyer's wig |
| UF   | sasakurehitoyotake |
| AI   | <SCINAM>Coprinus comatus (O.F. Müll.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148667] |

### SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB
| FTC  | B3567 |
| BT   | SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226] |
| UF   | cryptodromiopsis plumosa |
| AI   | <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298] |
|      | <SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis plumosa (Lewinsohn, 1984) [ITIS 660438] |

### SHAGREEN RAY
| FTC  | B4087 |
| BT   | SKATE [B1340] |
| UF   | leucoraja fullonica |
| UF   | raja fullonica |
| AI   | <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845] |
|      | <SCINAM>Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564134] |
|      | <SCINAM>Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7619] |
|      | <SCINAM>Raja fullonica Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASPIS RJF] |

### SHAGREEN RAY
| FTC  | B4087 |
| BT   | ROUGH SKATE [B4101] |

### SHALLOT
| FTC  | B1538 |
| BT   | VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058] |
| UF   | allium cepa var. aggregatum |
| AI   | <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633] |
|      | <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720] |
|      | <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G. Don [GRIN 101652] |
|      | <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G.Don [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 7] |
|      | <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G.Don [DPNL 2003 7310] |
|      | <MANSFELD>110 |

### SHALLOT
| FTC  | B1538 |
| BT   | ONION [B1300] |

### SHALLOT
| FTC  | B1538 |
| BT   | ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302] |

### SHALLOW FRIED
| FTC  | G0035 |
| BT   | COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025] |
| AI   | A chinese cooking technique similar to sauteing in which thick slices or chunks of floured or battered ingredients |
are slow seared over moderate to low heat. (Kuo, The key to chinese cooking, Knopf, 1977, p.87)

**shallow-water hake**

USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

**SHANK (MEAT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0293</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A meat shank or shin is the portion of meat around the tibia of the animal, the leg bone beneath the knee. [<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shank_(meat)">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shank_(meat)</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**shantung cabbage**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**SHARK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1342</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Use only, when no other information is available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**shark, bonnethead**

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

**shark, hammerhead**

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

**shark, salmon**

USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

**shark, smalleye hammerhead**

USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

**sharon fruit**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**sharp frozen**

USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

**sharp-fringed sow thistle**

USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

**SHARPNOSE SKATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4088</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SKATE [B1340]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>dipturus lintea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>raja lintea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sailray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Dipturus linteus (Fries, 1838) [ITIS 564141]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Dipturus lintea (Fries, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 6422]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Raja lintea Fries, 1838 [FAO ASFIS RJK]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Raja lintea Fries, 1839 [CEC 1993 96]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHARPNOSE SKATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4088</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHARPTAIL MOLA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2584</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MOLA FAMILY [B2586]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>mola lanceolata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Molidae [ITIS 173412]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SHEARWATER

shearfish

SHEATFISH FAMILY

SHEEP

sheep and cattle

sharptail shortfin squid

sharp-toothed eel

sheabutter

sheanut

sheatfish

sheep and cattle

sheep
sheep and cattle and goat
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

sheep and cattle and swine
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

sheep and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2101
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF goat and sheep

SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2101
BT GOAT [B1328]

sheep and goat and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

SHEEP AND GOAT FEED
FTC P0014
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

sheep’s head
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

SHEEPSHEAD
FTC B1422
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF archosargus probatocephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCIFAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 169189]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 441]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum 1792) [FAO ASFIS SPH]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 755]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus [FDA RFE 2010 3]

SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE
FTC J0134
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
SN Used when water is removed from products placed in trays on shelves under atmospheric pressure. Example: vegetables, fruits.

shell (animal)
USE BONE OR SHELL [C0168]

shell (egg)
USE EGG SHELL [C0278]

SHELL (SEED)
FTC C0249
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
SN Used for the shell of a seed; usually hard and/or dry. A “HUSK”, if any, is outside a shell; the “SKIN, BRAN (PERICARP)” covers the seed found inside the shell.

SHELLAC
FTC B3236
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
Shellac, bleached


Food additive; technological purpose(s): coating agent, glazing agent, surface-finishing agent.

Europe: E 904.
Codex: INS 904.”
SHIBA SHRIMP
FTC B3622
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF metapenaeus joyneri
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [ITIS 95829]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SHI]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [CEC 1993 1195]

SHIITAKE MUSHROOM
FTC B1635
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF black mushroom
UF forest mushroom
UF japanese mushroom
UF lentinula edodes
UF lentinus edodes
AI <SCINAM>Lentinula edodes (Berk.) Pegler, 1976 [INDEX FUNGORUM 316467]

SHIMEJI MUSHROOM
FTC B4176
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF bunashimeji
UF honshimeji
UF hypsizygus marmoreus
AI <SCINAM>Hypsizygus marmoreus (Peck) H.E. Bigelow, 1976 [INDEX FUNGORUM 315778]

SHINER
FTC B1908
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF notropis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Notropis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 163399]

ship
USE FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

shirley poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

shoestring
USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

shooft
USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

shore crabs
USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2220
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF grapsidae
UF marsh crabs
UF shore crabs
UF talon crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]

shorea robusta
USE SAL TREE [B2363]
SHORT LOIN
FTC Z0026
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORT MACKEREL
FTC B3976
BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
UF rastrelliger brachysoma
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172463]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 109]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS RAB]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1850) [CEC 1993 963]

SHORT PLATE
FTC Z0028
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS
FTC B3688
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius micronemus
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [ITIS 681708]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 12001]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [FAO ASFIS PGK]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA
FTC B3859
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella maderensis
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [ITIS 161767]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 1047]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [FAO ASFIS SAE]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1839) [CEC 1993 191]

SHORTFIN CORVINA
FTC B2153
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion parvipinnis
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [ITIS 169251]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 3581]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres 1861 [FAO ASFIS YNP]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

shortfin mako
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK
FTC B2471
BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]
UF isurus oxyrinchus
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159924]
<SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 752]
<SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS SMA]
<SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus [FDA RFE 2010 24]

shortfin makos
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]
short-staple cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

short-tailed crabs
USE CRAB [B1335]

SHOSHONE BANNOCK FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0271
BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

shot
USE SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0043
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF boston butt
UF clear plate
UF picnic shoulder

shredded
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

SHRIMP
FTC B1237
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF caridea
UF crangonidae
UF palaemonidae
UF penaeidae
UF prawn
AI <SCIINFORD>Caridea Dana, 1852 [ITIS 96106]

shrimp, pink
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

shrimp, sand
USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

shungiku
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

SIAMESE CROCODILE
FTC B3805
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF crocodylus siamensis
AI <SCIINF>Crocodylidae [ITIS 202202]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 202202]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [FAO ASFIS CDS]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1486]

SIBERIAN ROE DEER
FTC B4158
BT ROE DEER [B3366]
UF capreolus pygargus
UF eastern roe
AI <SCIINF>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Capreolus pygargus (Pallas, 1771) [ITIS 625064]
<SCINAM>Capreolus pygargus Pallas, 1771 [MSW3 14200222]

siberian sterlet
USE STERLET [B3814]

SIBOGA LOBSTER
FTC B3599
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops sibogae
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [ITIS 552942]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [FAO ASFIS MFK]

sicyonia brevirostris
USE BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]

SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1086
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF rock shrimps
UF sicyoniidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]

sicyoniidae
USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

SIDE (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0046
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF sparenbs

SIDESTRIPEP SHRIMP
FTC B2888
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF pandalopsis dispar
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M. J. Rathbun, 1902 [ITIS 96995]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M.J. Rathbun, 1902 [FAO ASFIS NDD]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SIERRA LEONE
FTC R0381
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SL

sierra leone tree
USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

sierra, pacific
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

SIEVA BEAN
FTC B1372
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus lunatus

sifted (bolted)
USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

SIKA DEER
FTC B1621
silene vulgaris

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED

FTC H0662

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SILICON DIOXIDE

FTC B3237

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 551

UF INS 551

UF Silicon dioxide, amorphous


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.$br/$

Europe: E 551.$br/$

Codex: INS 551.

Silicon dioxide, amorphous

USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]

siligna patula

USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

SILK SNAPPER

FTC B1800

BT SNAPPER [B1510]

UF lutjanus vivanus

UF snapper, silk

AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]$br/$

<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168861]$br/$

<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 185]$br/$

<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LTJ]$br/$

<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]$br/$

<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus [FDA RFE 2010 35]

silky gourd

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

sillaginidae

USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

sillaginodes punctatus

USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY

FTC B4311
The Sillaginidae, commonly known as the smelt-whitings, whitings, sillaginids, sand borers and sand-smelts, are a family of benthic coastal marine fishes in the order Perciformes. The smelt-whitings inhabit a wide region covering much of the Indo-Pacific, from the west coast of Africa east to Japan and south to Australia. The family comprises only three genera and thirty one species, of which a number are dubious, with the last major revision of the family in 1992 unable to confirm the validity of a number of species. They are elongate, slightly compressed fish often light brown to silver in colour with a variety of markings and patterns on their upper body. The Sillaginidae are not related to a number of fishes commonly called 'whiting' in the Northern Hemisphere, including the fish originally called whiting, *Merlangius merlangus*.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sillaginidae](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sillaginidae)

**sillock**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**silures**

USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

**siluridae**

USE SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]

**silurus aristotelis**

USE GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]

**silurus glanis**

USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

**SILVER**

FTC B3238

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 174

UF INS 174


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$ Europe: E 174.$br/$ Codex: INS 174.

**SILVER ADDED**

FTC H0663

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**silver beet**

USE CHARD [B1175]

**SILVER BREAM**

FTC B3371

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF acanthopagrus australis

UF surf bream
SILVER CARP
FTC B2254
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF amur carp
UF carp, silver
UF hypophthalmichthys molitrix
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1844) [ITIS 163691]
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 274]
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [FAO ASFIS SVC]
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [CEC 1993 329]
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVER CATFISH
FTC B2316
BT GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]
UF schilbe mystus
AI <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]
<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164087]
<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2447]
<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HYI]

SILVER DORY
USE BOAR FISH [B4077]

SILVER GEMFISH
FTC B2676
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF rexea solandri
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 550883]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 8490]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS GEM]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1831 ) [CEC 1993 999]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVER HAKE
FTC B2645
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius bilinearis
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164791]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 323]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKS]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 477]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Silver Moonfish
FTC B1995
BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
UF monodactylus argenteus
AI <SCIFAM>Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169467]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5807]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOU]

Silver Perch
FTC B4310
BT GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]
UF bidyan perch
UF bidyanus bidyanus
AI <SCIFAM>Terapontidae [ITIS 650201]
<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchell, 1838) [ITIS 168040]
<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchell, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 12232]
<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchell 1838) [FAO ASFIS BYB]
<SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus Mitchell, 1838 [AFNS 2009 37 321008]
<DICTION>silver perch (Bidyanus bidyanus) is a medium sized freshwater fish endemic to the Murray-Darling river system in south-eastern Australia. The scientific name comes from an aboriginal name for the species recorded by Major Mitchell on his 1832 expedition. It is not a perch, being a grunter in the family Terapontidae. It is the largest of the Australian grunters, capable of growing to 40 cm and 8 kg, more usually around 30 cm and up to 1.5 kg. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bidyanus_bidyanus]

silver salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

Silver Scabbardfish
FTC B2902
BT CUTLASSFISH [B4026]
UF lepidopus caudatus
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [ITIS 172391]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 645]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SFS]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [CEC 1993 946]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

silver smelts
USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

silver trumpeter
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

Silver Warehou
FTC B2678
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF seriolella porosa
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172533]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 8390]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SEO]

silver warehou
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

Silverfish
FTC B2488
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF polysteganus argyrosomus
UF seriolella maculata
UF seriolella punctata
silver warehou
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]  
<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172534]  
<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12922]  
<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS SEP]  
<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVERFISH
FTC  B3900  
BT  RUFF FAMILY [B2679]  
UF  seriolella spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]  
<SCIGEN>Seriolella Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172530]

silverside
USE  SMELT [B3821]

SILVERFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1884  
BT  FISH, ATheriniform [B1573]  
UF  atherinidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 165984]  
<SCIFAM>Atherinidae [FAO ASFIS SIL]  
<SCIFAM>Atherinidae [CEC 1993 544]

silverside, south american
USE  SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

SILVERSIDE FAMILY
FTC  B4323  
BT  ONION [B1300]  
UF  allium cepa  
UF  pickling onion  
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)  
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]  
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]  
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]  
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]  
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]  
The silverskin onion is a small variety of the onion, $i$Allium cepa$/i$ L.

silvertip bear
USE  GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

silybum marianum
USE  BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]

SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED
FTC  G0020  
BT  COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]  
UF  poached  
UF  stewed  
AI  Cooked in a moderate amount of liquid at just below the boiling point.

simmondsia chinensis
USE  JOJOBA [B1704]

simulated poultry meat
USE  POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

sinapis spp.
USE  MUSTARD [B2069]
SINGAPORE
FTC  R0377
BT  ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: SG

SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC  A1301
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
SN  Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI  A single mineral supplement is defined as containing one mineral, e.g. calcium supplement.

SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC  A1322
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN  Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI  Defined as containing one vitamin and several minerals.

SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC  A1316
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN  Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI  Defined as containing one vitamin and one mineral.

SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT
FTC  A1304
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
SN  Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI  A single vitamin supplement is defined as containing one vitamin, e.g. vitamin C supplement.

sinocalamus latifloru
USE  TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

SIRLOIN
FTC  Z0027
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

sisymbrium altissimum
USE  TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]

sisymbrium officinale
USE  HEDGE MUSTARD [B4503]

SIX ROW BARLEY
FTC  B3341
BT  BARLEY [B1230]
UF  hordeum hexastichum
UF  hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare
UF  hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
AI  <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
    <SCINAM> Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
    <SCINAM> Hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare [GRIN 19333]
    <SCINAM> Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
    <SCINAM> Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 522]
    <SCINAM> Hordeum vulgare L. convar. vulgare [DPNL 2003 10325]
    <SCINAM> Hordeum vulgare convar. hexastichon Alef. [MANSFELD 37920]
SKATE
FTC B1340
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF raja spp.
UF ray
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIGEN>Raja Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160846]

SKATE
FTC B4082
BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
UF blue skate
UF common european skate
UF dipturus batis
UF flapper skate
UF raja batis
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564126]
<SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2058]
<SCINAM>Raja batis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJB]

SKATE FAMILY
FTC B1976
BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
UF rajidae
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIFAM>Rajidae [FAO ASFIS RAJ]
<SCIFAM>Rajidae [CEC 1993 10']

skeletal meat added
USE MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SKELETAL MEAT PART
FTC C0175
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
AI Carcass meat from any type of animal including poultry and seafood. Includes retail and wholesale cuts other than organ meat. Refers to the whole carcass or parts.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL
FTC C0243
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
UF skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined

skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN
FTC C0265
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN
FTC C0266
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT
FTC C0285
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT
FTC C0266
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT
FTC C0268
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN [C0268]
UF separable lean meat and fat part
UF total edible meat part
SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as ‘total edible’ or ‘separable lean and fat’.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT
FTC C0269
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
UF separable lean meat part
SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as ‘separable lean’.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL
FTC C0125
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
UF boneless meat
UF skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined

skewed ark
USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

SKILFISH
FTC B1807
BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
UF erilepis zonifer
AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 167125]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4031]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFiS ESZ]
<SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SKIM CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A1218
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is less than 10% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP)
FTC C0111
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF bran (pericarp)
SN Compare “SHELL (SEED)”.
AI A thin membrane covering the seed of a plant.
SKIN, ANIMAL
FTC C0193
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF animal skin

SKIPJACK TREVALLY
FTC B3970
BT TREVALLY [B2651]
UF pseudocaranx wrighti
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 169584]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [ITIS 621129]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [Fishbase 2004 1949]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [FAO ASFIS SXW]

skipjack tuna
USE OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

SKIPJACK TUNA
FTC B1376
BT OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]
UF euthynnus pelamis
UF katsuwonus pelamis
UF thynnus pelamis
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172401]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 107]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SKJ]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 961]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [FDA RFE 2010 25]

skipper (atlantic saury)
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

skipper (pacific saury)
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

skirret
USE SKIRRIT [B3445]

SKIRRIT
FTC B3445
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF skirret
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Sium sisarum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>34477

skunk cabbage
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

skunk currant
USE WHITE Currant [B2752]

slake
USE LAVER [B1745]

sleeper shark
USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

sleeper shark
USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]
SLEEPER SHARK
FTC B4107
BT SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]
UF somniosus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]
<SCIGEN>Somniosus Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160005]

SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY
FTC B4106
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF somniosidae
AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 811018]

sleigh bell pepper
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

slender inshore squid
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

SLENDER SOLE
FTC B1865
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lyopsetta exilis
UF sole, slender
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 172871]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4246]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS LYW]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLENDER SUNFISH
FTC B4071
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF ranzania laevis
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]
<SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [ITIS 173417]
<SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 1750]
<SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [FAO ASFIS RZV]
<SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [CEC 1993 1176]

SLENDER TUNA
FTC B2891
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF allothunnus fallai
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [ITIS 172460]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 91]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [FAO ASFIS SLT]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLICED
FTC E0137
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used for solid products that are divided into uniformly thin pieces (e.g., sliced bread).

SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM.
FTC E0124
BT SLICED [E0137]

SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM.
FTC E0145
BT SLICED [E0137]
SLICKHEAD FAMILY
FTC  B2909
BT  FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
UF  alepocephalidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
     <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [FAO ASFIS PZC]

SLIME FLOUNDER
FTC  B1975
BT  RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF  microstomus achne
AI  <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
     <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 172890]
     <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 8559]
     <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks 1904) [FAO ASFIS MJC]
     <SCINAM>Microstomus achne [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLIMEHEAD FAMILY
FTC  B1942
BT  FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF  trachichthyidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
     <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [FAO ASFIS TRC]

SLIPPER LOBSTER
FTC  B2491
BT  SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF  bay lobster
UF  sand lobster
UF  scyllarides spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
     <SCIGN>Scyllarides Gill, 1898 [ITIS 97671]

SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC  B1997
BT  LOBSTER [B1505]
UF  scyllaridae
UF  slipper lobsters
AI  <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
     <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae [FAO ASFIS LOS]
     <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae [CEC 1993 1290]

slipper lobsters
USE  SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM
FTC  B2260
BT  BOLETES [B3452]
UF  ringed boletus
UF  suillus luteus
AI  <SCINAM>Suillus luteus (L.) Roussel, 1806 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120823]

SLOE
FTC  B3325
BT  STONE FRUIT [B1539]
blackthorn
prunus spinosa

SLOVAKIA
FTC  R0516
BT   EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SLOVENIA
FTC  R0379
BT   EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: SI

SLOW FROZEN
FTC  J0128
BT   PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF   quiescent frozen
UF   sharp frozen
UF   slush frozen

slush
USE   SEMISOLID [E0144]

slush frozen
USE   SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

small cranberry
USE   COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

SMALL CRANBERRY
FTC  B4210
BT   CRANBERRY [B4209]

SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER
FTC  B3585
BT   SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF   lesser slipper lobster
UF   scyllarus arctus
AI   <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97666]
<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCY]
<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1291]

small figtree
USE   CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

small sandsmelt
USE   BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD
FTC  B2908
BT   SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF   alepocephalus australis
AI   <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [ITIS 162312]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 9172]
<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard 1923 [FAO ASFIS AVS]
small white bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

SMALLEYE FLOUNDER
FTC B2393
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF paralichthys microps
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [ITIS 616423]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 54963]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys microps [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2596
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, smalleye
UF shark, smalleye hammerhead
UF sphyma tudes
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [ITIS 160519]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 55029]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [FAO ASFIS SPQ]
<SCINAM>Sphyra tudes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

small-eyed ray
USE PAINTED RAY [B4089]

smallflower blueberry
USE RABBIT EYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

SMALLMOUTH BASS
FTC B2427
BT BLACK BASS [B2665]
UF micropterus dolomieui
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 550562]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 3382]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS MPJ]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacépède, 1801 [CEC 1993 594]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK
FTC B3518
BT CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
UF rock salmon
UF scyliorhinus canicula
AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160065]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 845]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SYC]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 31]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALLTAIL SHARK
FTC B3529
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus porosus
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1839) [ITIS 160340]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 881]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [FAO ASFIS CCR]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
smartweed-buckwheat family
USE KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]

SMELT
FTC B3821
BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
UF atherina hepsetus
UF mediterranean sandsmelt
UF sand-smelt
UF silverside
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166023]
<SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 166023]
<SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1697]
<SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AHH]
<SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 542]

SMELT FAMILY
FTC B1904
BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
UF osmeridae
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCIFAM>Osmeridae [CEC 1993 267]

smelt whitings
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

smelt, rainbow
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

smelt-whitings
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

smilax aristolochiifolia
USE SARSAPARILLA [B2065]

SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE
FTC H0110
BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
AI In modern times, almost all smoking is carried out for its flavor. This flavoring can be purchased as a liquid in most supermarkets to mimic the flavor of smoking—without the actual cooking process....
Liquid smoke is often used in the processing of bacon, and is one of the main flavors in the curing solution used for bacon. It is also used to flavor jerky and tofu. Liquid smoke is also used in some soft cheeses and tempeh.
[Wikipedia]
Liquid smoke is also a common ingredient in many barbecue sauces and meat marinades.

SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION
FTC H0118
BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
RT PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]
SN Use when food is exposed it for long periods of time to the smoke from a wood fire. Index also "PRESERVED BY SMOKING" [J0106]. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under "PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT" [J0120].

SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED
FTC H0172
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN Used for food products that are flavored by smoke infiltration or by adding smoke concentrate. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under "PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT" [J0120].
AI Smoking is the process of flavoring, cooking, or preserving food by exposing it to the smoke from burning or smoldering plant materials, most often wood. Meats and fish are the most common smoked foods, though cheeses, vegetables, and ingredients used to make beverages such as whisky, rauchbier and lapsang souchong tea are also
smoked. [Wikipedia]

smooth hound shark
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

smooth dogfish
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

smooth dogfishes
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

smooth giant grass
USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2595
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, smooth
UF sphyra zygaena
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyra zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160505]
<SCINAM>Sphyra zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 917]
<SCINAM>Sphyra zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPZ]
<SCINAM>Sphyra zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 47]
<SCINAM>Sphyra zygaena [2010 FDA Seafood List]

smooth hound
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

smooth hound
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

smooth lepiota
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

smooth loofah
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

smooth mountain prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

SMOOTH OREO DORY
FTC B2579
BT OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
UF oreo dory, smooth
UF pseudocytta maculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Pseudocytta maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [ITIS 625280]
<SCINAM>Pseudocytta maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 7151]
<SCINAM>Pseudocytta maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

smooth prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

SMOOTH RATTAIL
FTC B2906
BT GRENADE FAMILY [B2899]
UF caelorinchus aspercephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [ITIS 650599]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [Fishbase 2004 8441]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite 1911 [FAO ASFIS CQS]

SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB
FTC B2216
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eriphiphia sebana
UF smooth reseyed crab
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Eriphia sebana (Shaw and Nodder, 1803) [ITIS 660606]
<SCINAM>Eriphia sebana (Shaw & Nodder, 1803) [FAO ASFIS EQS]

smooth reseyed crab
USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

SMOOTH VENUS
FTC B3640
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF chionista fluctifraga
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga (G. B. Sowerby II, 1853) [ITIS 567356]
<SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B3511
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF mustelus mustelus
UF smooth hound
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160242]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4996]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SMD]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 52]

smooth-hounds
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

smooth-shoot gigantochloa
USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

snack food
USE SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

SNACK FOOD (US CFR)
FTC A0228
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
RT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
AI Unsweeted food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

SNAIL
FTC B2114
BT NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
SNAILFISH FAMILY
FTC B1822
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cyclopteridae
AI <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]
<SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [FAO ASFIS ZLS]
<SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [CEC 1993 1092]

snails, garden
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

snails, land
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

SNAKE
FTC B1295
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF ophidia
UF serpentes
AI <SCINAM>Serpentes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174118]

SNAKE BLENNY
FTC B3882
BT CUSK-EEL [B3883]
UF ophidion barbatum
AI <SCIFAM>Ophiidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164846]
<SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1742]
<SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS OOA]
<SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 920]

SNAKE GOARD
FTC B3434
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF cucumis melo flexuosus
UF serpent melon
UF snake melon
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L.; syn: T. anguina L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>12569

SNAKE MACKEREL
FTC B2185
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF barracouta
UF snoek
UF thyrsites atun
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [ITIS 172372]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [Fishbase 2004 489]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SNK]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen,1791) [CEC 1993 941]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY
FTC B1820
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cutlassfish family
UF gempylidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCIFAM>Gempylidae [FAO ASFIS GEP]
<SCIFAM>Gempylidae [CEC 1993 937]
snake melon
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

SNAKEHEAD
FTC B2308
BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
UF ophicephalus obscurus
UF parachanna obscura
UF snake-head
AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 642606]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Günther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 5467]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura [2010 FDA Seafood List]

snake-head
USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

SNAKEHEAD FAMILY
FTC B2309
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF channidae
AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]

snakehead murrel
USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

snap bean
USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

SNAPPER
FTC B1510
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF common snapper
UF lutjanus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168846]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]

SNAPPER FAMILY
FTC B1798
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF lutjanidae
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [FAO ASFIS SNX]
<SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [CEC 1993 679]

snapper, amarillo
USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

snapper, blackfin
USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

snapper, colorado
USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

snapper, humpback
USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

snapper, malabar red
USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]
**SNAPPING TURTLE**

FTC: B4385  
BT: TURTLE [B1242]  
UF: chelydra serpentina  
AI:  
   <SCIFAM>Chelydridae Gray, 1831 [ITIS 173750]  
   <SCINAM>Chelydra serpentina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173752]  
   <DICTION>The common snapping turtle (Chelydra serpentina) is a large freshwater turtle of the family Chelydridae. Its natural range extends from southeastern Canada, southwest to the edge of the Rocky Mountains, as far east as Nova Scotia and Florida and as far southwest as northeastern Mexico. This species and the larger alligator snapping turtle are the only two species in this family found in North America (though the common snapping turtle, as its name implies, is much more widespread). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chelydra_serpentina]
OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
chionoecetes opilio
queen crab

chionoecetes opilio (J. C. Fabricius, 1788) [ITIS 98428]
chionoecetes opilio opilio (O. Fabricius, 1788) [ITIS 621745]
chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius, 1788) [FAO ASFIS CRQ]
chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius, 1788) [CEC 1993 1298]
chionoecetes opilio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MUSHROOM [B1467]
silver ear
tremella fuciformis
white jelly

Tremella fuciformis Berk., 1856  [INDEX FUNGORUM 173606]

FALSE MOREL [B3791]
gyromitra gigas

Gyromitra montana Harmaja, 1973 [INDEX FUNGORUM 314835]

PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
edible-podded pea
mange-tout
peapod
sugar pea, edible pod
soaked

Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

REHYDRATED [H0259]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
aphania senegalensis
lepisantes senegalensis
sapindus senegalensis

Lepisanthes senegalensis (Juss. ex Poir.) Leenh. [GRIN 417692]

DESSERT DATE [B2837]

Salmonidae [ITIS 161979]
SODIUM ACETATE

FTC  B3239
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 262
UF  INS 262(i)


Al  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, sequestrant.$br/$Europe: E 262.$br/$Codex: INS 262(i).

SODIUM ACETATES

FTC  B4444
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 262
UF  INS 262


Al  <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 262.$br/$Codex: INS 262.


**SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED**

FDC H0665
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium adipates

USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]

**SODIUM ALGINATE**

FDC B3241
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 401
UF INS 401


**SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC**

FDC B3242
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 541
UF INS 541


--

**DICTION**

Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener.

Europe: E 356.
Codex: INS 356.

SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED

FTC H0665
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium adipates

USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]

**SODIUM ALGINATE**

FDC B3241
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 401
UF INS 401


**SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC**

FDC B3242
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 541
UF INS 541


SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED

FTC  H0667
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium aluminium phosphates

USE  SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]

SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE

FTC  B3243
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 554
UF  INS 554
UF  Sodium aluminosilicate


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.$br/$Europe: E 554.$br/$Codex: INS 554.

SODIUM ASCORBATE

FTC  B3244
BT  VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF  E 301
UF  INS 301
UF  sodium L-ascorbate


AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.$br/$Europe: E 301.$br/$Codex: INS 301.

SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED

FTC  H0669
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
SODIUM BENZOATE

FTC  B3245
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 211
UF  INS 211
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 211.$br/$Codex: INS 211.

SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED

FTC  H0670
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
sodium bicarbonate
USE  SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE

FTC  B3246
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 452
UF  INS 452(iii)
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 452.$br/$Codex: INS 452(iii).

SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC  H0671
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CARBONATE

FTC  B3247
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 500
UF  INS 500(i)
SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0672
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CARBONATES

FTC B4421
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 500
UF INS 500


SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3248
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 466
UF INS 466


SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0673
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cellulose gum)

USE SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]
Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, enzymatically hydrolysed (Cellulose gum, enzymat
USE ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED
CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]

SODIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B1655
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
sodium chloride added
USE SALTED [H0173]

SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B1656
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
UF potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride

SODIUM CITRATES
FTC B4422
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 331
UF INS 331
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html]$br/$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard
for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.html] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximations of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) 
[http://eur-
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 331.$br/$Codex: INS 331.

SODIUM CITRATES ADDED
FTC H0834
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM CYCLAMATE
FTC B3249
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 952
UF INS 952(iv)
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html]$br/$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard
for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.html] and specifically to the EC Directive on
the approximations of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) 
[http://eur-
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.$br/$Europe: E 952.$br/$Codex: INS 952(iv).

SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED
FTC H0674
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
**Sodium diacetate**

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

**Sodium dihydrogen citrate**

USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]

**Sodium dihydrogen phosphate**

USE MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]

**Sodium DL-malate**

USE SODIUM MALATE [B3262]

**SODIUM ERYTHORBATE**

FTC B3250
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 316


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 316.

**SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED**

FTC H0675
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Sodium ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate**

USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]

**SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

FTC B3251
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 215
UF INS 215
UF Sodium ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 215.

**SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED**

FTC H0676
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM FERROCYANIDE**

FTC B3252


Food additive; technological purpose(s): sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener. $br/$ Europe: Codex: INS 576.

Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. $br/$ Codex: INS 535.

SODIUM GLUCONATE
FTC H0678
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [H0399]

Food having less than 5 milligrams sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams sodium per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is sodium chloride or generally understood to contain sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of sodium".

SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED
FTC H0678
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM GLYCINATE
FTC B3254
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

Food additive; technological purpose(s): sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener. $br/$ Europe: Codex: INS 576.

SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED
FTC H0678
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM GLUTAMATE
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

SODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED
FTC H0678
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED

FTC H0679
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE)

FTC B3255
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 262
UF INS 262(ii)
UF Sodium diacetate

SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC B1654
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 500
UF INS 500(ii)
UF sodium bicarbonate

SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0680
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED**

- **FTC**: H0681
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN DL-malate**

- **USE**: SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE**

- **FTC**: B3257
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: E 350
- **UF**: INS 350(i)
- **UF**: Sodium hydrogen DL-malate

SN


AI

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, humectant.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 350.$br/$Codex: INS 350(i).

**SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED**

- **FTC**: H0682
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Sodium hydrogen sulfate**

- **USE**: SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]

**Sodium hydrogen sulfite**

- **USE**: SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE**

- **FTC**: B3258
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- **UF**: E 514
- **UF**: INS 514(ii)
- **UF**: Sodium hydrogen sulfate

SN


AI

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 514.$br/$Codex: INS 514(ii).
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0683
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE
FTC B3259
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 222
UF INS 222
UF Sodium hydrogen sulfite


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.$br/$Europe: E 222.$br/$Codex: INS 222.

SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
FTC H0684
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROXIDE
FTC B3260
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 524
UF INS 524


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$Europe: E 524.$br$/Codex: INS 524.

SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
FTC H0685
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium L(+)-tartrate
USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

SODIUM LACTATE
FTC B3261
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 325
UF INS 325
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No
SODIUM LACTATE ADDED

FTC H0686
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium lactylates
USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

sodium L-ascorbate
USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

SODIUM MALATE

FTC B3262
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 350
UF INS 350(ii)
UF Sodium DL-malate

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, humectant.$br/$br/$Europe: E 350.$br/$Codex: INS 350(ii).

SODIUM MALATE ADDED

FTC H0687
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM MALATES

FTC B4423
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 350
UF INS 350
SODIUM MALATES ADDED

FTC H0835
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium metabisulfite

USE SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]

SODIUM METABISULPHITE

FTC B3263
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 223
UF INS 223
UF Sodium metabisulfite


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, bleaching agent, flour treatment agent, preservative.

SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED

FTC H0688
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium methyl para-hydroxybenzoate

USE SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]

SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3264
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 219
UF INS 219
UF Sodium methyl para-hydroxybenzoate


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.
SODIUM NITRATE
FTC B3265
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 251
UF INS 251


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative.
Europe: E 251.
Codex: INS 251.

SODIUM NITRATE ADDED
FTC H0690
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM NITRITE
FTC B3266
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 250
UF INS 250


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative.
Europe: E 250.
Codex: INS 250.

SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL
FTC B3267
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 232
UF INS 232
UF Sodium ortho-phenylphenol

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on

sodium or salt free food
USE SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

sodium or salt special diet
USE SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]

Sodium ortho-phenylphenol
USE SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]

SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED
FTC H0692
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM PHOSPHATES
FTC B4424
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 339
UF INS 339

SODIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED
FTC H0836
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE
FTC B3268
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 452
UF INS 452(ii)
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE
FTC B3269
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 337
UF INS 337
UF Potassium sodium L(+)-tartrate
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 337. Codex: INS 337.

SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED
FTC H0694
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM PROPIONATE
FTC B3270
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 281
UF INS 281
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 281. Codex: INS 281.

SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED
FTC H0695
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sodium propyl para-hydroxybenzoate
USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE
FTC B3271
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 217
UF INS 217
UF Sodium propyl para-hydroxybenzoate
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED
FTC H0696
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM REMOVED
FTC H0236
BT DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

SODIUM SACCHARIN
FTC B3272
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 954
UF INS 954(iv)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$
Europe: E 217.$br/$Codex: INS 217.

SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED
FTC H0697
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE
FTC B3273
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 500
UF INS 500(iii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, raising agent.$br/$
Europe: E 500.$br/$Codex: INS 500(iii).
SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE
FTC B3274
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 481
UF INS 481
UF Sodium lactylates
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 481.$br/$Codex: INS 481.

SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED
FTC H0699
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHATE
USE SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]

SODIUM SULPHATES
USE SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]

SODIUM SULPHITE
USE SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]

SODIUM SULPHATE
FTC B3275
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 514
UF INS 514(i)
UF Sodium sulfate
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/$Europe: E 514.$br/$Codex: INS 514(i).

SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED
FTC H0700
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHATES
FTC B4425
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]


AI $<DICTION>$Food additive.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 514.$br/$Codex: INS 514.$br/$

SODIUM SULPHATES ADDED

FTC H0837
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHITE

FTC B3276
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 221
UF INS 221
UF Sodium sulphite


AI $<DICTION>$Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 221.$br/$Codex: INS 221.$br/$

SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED

FTC H0701
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM TARTRATES

FTC B4435
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 325
UF INS 335


AI $<DICTION>$Food additive.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 325.$br/$Codex: INS 335.$br/$
SODIUM TARTRATES ADDED
FTC H0838
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX)
FTC B3277
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 285
AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Antiacaking agent, emulsifier, stabilizer.$br/$Europe: E 285.

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED
FTC H0702

SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE
FTC Z0244
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NATP

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3278
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 470a
UF INS 470(ii)
UF Salts of oleic acid with calcium, potassium and sodium
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, emulsifier, stabilizer.$br/$Codex: INS 470(ii).

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED
FTC H0703

SOFT CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0293
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
AI Candy prepared by cooking a mixture of water, sugars and optional ingredients to a temperature of 250 degrees F. or less.
soft cheese

USE  UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]

SOFT CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC  A0314
BT  CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT  SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]
AI  Cheese having greater than 67% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include brie, camembert, coulommiers and feta.

SOFT CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC  A0138
BT  CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT  SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
UF  soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)
SN  Used for cheeses, which solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)] - moisture content not specified.
AI  The cheese is cured under conditions suitable for development of biological curing agents on the surface of the cheese, and the curing is conducted so that the cheese cures from the surface toward the center.

SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0843
BT  NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT  SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
RT  10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
AI  Includes carbonated soft drinks (e.g. soda water, carbonated lemonade, cola, tonic), non-dilution still drinks (e.g. still lemonade), dilution drinks (concentrates which are diluted with water prior to consumption , e.g. rosehip syrup, fruit squash, lime cordial).

SOFT DRINK (US CFR)

FTC  A0241
BT  NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT  SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
RT  10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
AI  Nonalcoholic beverage made from potable water by adding one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, flavoring ingredients or sweeteners. Naturally or artificially carbonated mineral waters are also considered soft drinks. Excludes products containing 15% or more fruit juice, which are indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT". Includes beverage bases to make soft drinks. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by "FRUIT JUICE" or "FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED" and "CARBONATED" or the appropriate narrower term.

soft roe

USE  TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

SOFT WHEAT

FTC  B1421
BT  COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
UF  triticum aestivum
AI  <DICTION>Soft wheat (red or white) are lower protein (gluten), higher starch varieties used for cakes, pie crusts, biscuits and muffins.

SOFTGEL CAPSULE

FTC  E0161
BT  CAPSULE [E0159]
AI  Soft-shelled capsules are primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil.

SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY

FTC  B4100
BT  FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
UF  arhynchobatidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Arhynchobatidae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]
soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)
USE SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]

SOFTSHELL CLAM
FTC B2356
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF maninose clam
UF mya arenaria
UF steamer
AI <SCIFAM>Myidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81688]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 81692]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CLS]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1398]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]
soko
USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]
solanum betaceum
USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]
solanum dulcamara
USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]
solanum lycopersicum
USE TOMATO [B1276]
solanum melongena
USE EGGPLANT [B1458]
solanum muricatum
USE PEPINO [B2493]
solanum nigrum
USE BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]
solanum quitoense
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]
solanum tuberosum
USE POTATO [B1218]
solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum
USE ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]
SOLE FAMILY
FTC B1025
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF soleidae
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [FAO ASFIS SOX]
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [CEC 1993 1152]
sole, butter
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]
sole, dover
USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]
sole, english
USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]
sole, european
USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

sole, fantail
USE FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

sole, flathead
USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

sole, gray
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

sole, petrale
USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

sole, rock
USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

sole, sand
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

sole, slender
USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN
FTC B1032
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

sole, yellowfin
USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

solea vulgaris
USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

soleidae
USE SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

solen marginatus
USE MARGIN JACKNIFE [B2716]

solen vagina
USE MARGIN JACKNIFE [B2716]

solenocera membranacea
USE ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]

SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B3620
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF solenocerid shrimps
UF solenoceridae
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]

solenocerid shrimps
USE SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

solenoceridae
USE SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
solutellina diphos
USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

SOLID
FTC E0151
BT E PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
AI A solid product is a hard or soft product capable of retaining its own shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). A soft product that is spreadable or formable is considered semisolid.

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (>8 MM.)
FTC Z0100
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (4-8 MM.)
FTC Z0103
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (1-4 MM.)
FTC Z0099
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (<1 MM.)
FTC Z0098
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLOMON ISLANDS
FTC R0373
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SB

SOLUTION FOR INFUSION
FTC E0171
BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
UF intravenous feeding
UF intravenous infusion
AI Infusion means the introduction of a substance, such as a fluid, electrolyte, nutrient, or drug, directly into a vein or interstitially by means of gravity flow.

SOLUTION FOR INJECTION
FTC E0170
BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
UF injection
UF shot
AI Medicinal use, e.g. B12 injections. Injection means the act of forcing a liquid into the body by means of a needle and syringe.

SOMALIA
FTC R0384
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SO

somniosidae
USE SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]

somniosus microcephalus
USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

somniosus spp.
USE SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]
sonchus asper
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

sonchus oleraceus
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

Sooty Shearwater
F TC B4297
BT SHEARWATER [B4296]
UF muttonbird
UF griseus
UF titi
AI <SCIFAM>Procellariidae [ITIS 174532]
<SCINAM>Puffinus griseus (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 174553]
<SCINAM>Puffinus griseus [FAO ASFIS PFG]
AI The Sooty Shearwater ($i$Puffinus griseus$/i$) is a medium-large shearwater in the seabird family $i$Procellariidae$/i$. In New Zealand it is also known by its Maori name titi and as "muttonbird", like its relatives the Wedge-tailed Shearwater ($i$P. pacificus$/i$) and the Australian Short-tailed Shearwater ($i$P. tenuirostris$/i$). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sooty_Shearwater]

Sorbic Acid
F TC B3279
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 200
UF INS 200
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. $br/$$br/$Europe: E 200.$br/$Codex: INS 200.

Sorbic Acid Added
F TC H0704
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Sorbitan Monolaurate
F TC B3280
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 493
UF INS 493
AI Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer. $br/$$br/$Europe: E 493.$br/$Codex: INS 493.
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE ADDED
FTC H0705
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE
FTC B3281
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 494
UF INS 494


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer.
Europe: E 494. Codex: INS 494.

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED
FTC H0706
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE
FTC B3282
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 495
UF INS 495


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.
Europe: E 495. Codex: INS 495.

SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED
FTC H0707
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE
FTC B3283
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 491
UFINS 491

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 491. Codex: INS 491.

SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED
FTC H0708
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITAN TRISTEARATE
FTC B3284
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 492
UF INS 492


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 491. Codex: INS 491.

SORBITOL ADDED
FTC H0710
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
BT  SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

SN  Used when sorbitol is added at any level.

SORBITOL SYRUP

FTC  B3286
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 420
UF  INS 420(ii)

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, sweetener.

SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED

FTC  H0711
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBITOLS

FTC  B4427
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 420
UF  INS 420

AI  <DICTION>Food additive.

SORBITOLS ADDED

FTC  H0839
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SORBUS

FTC  B4357
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF  sorbus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Sorbus L. [ITIS 25318]
<SCIGEN>Sorbus sp. [GRIN 313670]
<SCIGEN>Sorbus L. [PLANTS SORBU]
<SCIGEN>Sorbus [DPNL 2003 13204]

AI  <DICTION>$S$Sorbus$/i$/S$ is a genus of about 100 - 200 species of trees and shrubs in the Rose family, $S$Rosaceae$/i$/S$. Species of $S$Sorbus$/i$/S$ (s.l.) are commonly known as whitebeam, rowan, service tree, and mountain-ash.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorbus]
sorbus aucuparia
USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

sorbus domestica
USE SERVICE TREE [B2963]

sorbus spp.
USE SORBUS [B4357]

SORGHUM
FTC B1448
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF gooseneck sorgho
UF kaffir
UF kafir
UF milo
UF sorghum bicolor
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [ITIS 42108]
<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [GRIN 35092]
<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [PLANTS SOBI2]
<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 265]
<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 13225]
<MANSFELD>35798

SORGHUM
FTC B1448
BT GRAIN [B1324]

sorghum bicolor
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0284
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SORINDEIA
FTC B2815
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF sorindeia juglandifolia
UF sorindeia katangensis
AI <SCINAM>Sorindeia juglandifolia (A.Rich.) Planch. ex Oliv. [The Plant List 2480546]

sorindeia juglandifolia
USE SORINDEIA [B2815]

sorindeia katangensis
USE SORINDEIA [B2815]

SORREL
FTC B1641
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF dock (plant)
UF rumex
UF sour grass
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [ITIS 504901]
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [GRIN 32518]
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [PLANTS RUAC2]
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [DPNL 2003 12694]
<MANSFELD>9486
SOUP (EUROFIR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0865</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products. Examples are egg and lemon soup, oxtail soup, fish soup, rice soup, lentil soup, minestrone, cherry soup.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOUP (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0198</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

soup, cream

USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product

USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SOUP, THICK (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0180</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>bisque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>gumbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>soup, cream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A soup in which the liquid phase has high viscosity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOUP, THIN (US CFR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0243</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>bouillon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>consomme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A soup in which the liquid phase has low viscosity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

sour cherry

USE MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]

SOUR CHERRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1052</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CHERRY [B1306]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>acid cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>morello cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>prunus cerasus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>tart cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2003 12268]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cerasus vulgaris Mill. [MANSFELD 9206]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

sour grass

USE SORREL [B1641]
sour lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

SOUR ORANGE
FTC B1193
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF bigarade
UF bitter orange
UF citrus aurantium
UF citrus aurantium var. aurantium
UF citrus vulgaris
UF seville orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [ITIS 28884]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [GRIN 10684]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantium L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIAU8]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantium L. ssp. aurantium [PLANTS CIAUA]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 90]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. subsp. aurantium [DPNL 2003 8688]
<MANFELD>7658

SOUR ORANGE
FTC B1193
BT ORANGE [B1339]

SOURCE OF (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC P0210
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim that a food is a source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least a significant amount as defined in the Annex to Directive 90/496/EEC or an amount provided for by derogations granted according to Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the addition of vitamins and minerals and of certain other substances to foods [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum2007-01-18].

SOURCE OF FIBRE
FTC P0205
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
AI A claim that a food is a source of fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 3 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 1.5 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS
FTC P0249
BT OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
AI A claim that a food is a source of omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0.3 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 40 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

SOURCE OF PROTEIN
FTC P0206
BT PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
AI A claim that a food is a source of protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 12 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

source of, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

sourdock
USE ARCTIC DOCK [B4499]
SOURDOUGH ADDED
---
FTC: H0752
BT: LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
SN: If wheat sourdough was added use also "WHEAT ADDED [H0319]". If rye sourdough was added use also "RYE ADDED [H0337]".

SOURPLUM
---
FTC: B2832
BT: TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF: ximenia caffra
AI: <SCINAM>Ximenia caffra Sond. [GRIN 42111]

SOUSRPO
---
FTC: B1480
BT: TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF: annona
UF: annona muricata
UF: guamabana
UF: prickly custard apple
AI: <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [ITIS 18098]
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [GRIN 3492]
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [PLANTS ANMU2]
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 22]
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [DPNL 2003 7538]
<MANSFELD>28746

sous vide
---
USE: PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]

SOUTH AFRICA
---
FTC: R0120
BT: AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN: US FDA 1995 Code: ZA

southern african hake
---
USE: CAPE HAKE [B2141]

SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD
---
FTC: B1984
BT: PILCHARD [B3853]
UF: sardinops ocellatus

SOUTH AMERICA
---
FTC: R0364
BT: CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN: US FDA 1995 Code: QV

SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03)
---
FTC: R0127
BT: INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN: US FDA 1995 Code: AA03: "SOUTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI: CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
south american apricot
USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH
FTC B2154
BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
UF amazon catfish
UF brachyplatystoma flavicans
AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma flavicans (Castelnau 1855) [FAO ASFIS BPV]

SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL
FTC B4153
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF perna perna
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568077]
<SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MSL]
<SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1366]

south american sardine
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE
FTC B1865
BT NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]
UF argentine silverside
UF chilean silverside
UF odontesthes regia
UF silverside, south american
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630683]
<SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt in Humboldt and Valenciennes, 1821) [ITIS 630683]
<SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [Fishbase 2004 8172]
<SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [FAO ASFIS ODR]
<SCINAM>Odontesthes regia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

south american striped weakfish
USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP
FTC B4149
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF groovesided scallop
UF pecten culcicostatus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Pecten sulcicostatus Sowerby 1842 [FAO ASFIS PSU]
<SCINAM>Pecten sulcicostatus Sowerby, 1842 [CEC 1993 1351]

south australian whiting
USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SOUTH CAROLINA
FTC R0454
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US45

SOUTH DAKOTA
FTC R0455
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US46
south korea
USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS
FTC B4171
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agrocybe cylindracea
AI <SCINAM>Agrocybe cylindracea (DC.) Maire, 1938 [INDEX FUNGORUM 439297]

southeast asia
USE ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT
FTC B3946
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF isacia conceptionis
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 630254]
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 397]
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS GRP]
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Valenciennes, 1830) [CEC 1993 698]

SOUTHEASTERN STATES
FTC R0468
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US63

southern africa
USE AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

southern africa anchovy
USE STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD
FTC B3858
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops ocellatus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [ITIS 551224]
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [FAO ASFIS PIA]
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

southern asia
USE ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

southern black blueberry
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING
FTC B1836
BT BLUE WHITING [B3880]
UF micromesistius australis
UF whiting, southern blue
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [ITIS 164775]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 320]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [FAO ASFIS POS]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 452]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA
FTC B1003
southern green abalone

USE GREEN ABALONE [B3536]

SOUTHERN HAKE

FTC B3888
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius australis
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [ITIS 164797]
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 322]
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton 1872) [CEC 1993 476]
<SCINAM>Merluccius australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN KING CRAB

FTC B3569
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes antarcticus
UF lithodes santolla
AI <SCINAM>Lithodes antarcticus Jacquinot 1853 [FAO ASFIS KCR]
<SCINAM>Lithodes santolla Molina, 1782 [CEC 1295]

SOUTHERN KINGFISH

FTC B3901
BT KINGFISH [B2198]
UF menticirrhus americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169274]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 409]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 724]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

southern langoustine

USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

SOUTHERN MEAGRE

FTC B4308
BT ARGYROSOMUS [B4307]
UF madagascar meagre
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [ITIS 646511]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 419]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [FAO ASFIS KOB]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [CEC 1993 708]
<SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
SOUTHERN OCEAN

FTC  R0514
BT  MARINE AREAS [R0513]

southern pea
USE  BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP

FTC  B3630
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  farfantepenaeus notialis
UF  penaeus notialis
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus notialis (Pérez Farfante, 1967) [ITIS 551575]
<SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [FAO ASFIS SOP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [CEC 1993 1211]

SOUTHERN QUAHOG

FTC  B3635
BT  QUAHOG [B2501]
UF  gulf quahog
UF  hard clam
UF  mercenaria campechiensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 81499]
<SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS EKK]
<SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP

FTC  B4277
BT  SCALLOP [B1489]
UF  chlamys delicatula
UF  gem scallop
UF  gem shellfish
UF  tipa
UF  zygochlamys delicatula
AI  <SCINAM>Zygochlamys delicatula (Hutton, 1873) [Beu and Maxwell (1990)]
<SCINAM>Zygochlamys delicatula [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<DICTION>The New Zealand queen scallop (Zygochlamys delicatula) is also known as the southern queen scallop, southern fan scallop, and gem scallop. This small pectinid species is distributed on the outer continental shelf along the east coast of the South Island, from Kaikoura down to Macquarie Island. There are nine other species in the genus, none of which have attracted commercial interest, probably because of their small size.[http://fs.fish.govt.nz/Doc/21772/74_QSC_09.pdf.ashx]

SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER

FTC  B3609
BT  JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF  jasus novaehollandiae
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus novaehollandiae Holthuis 1963 [FAO ASFIS JSN]

SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID

FTC  B3695
BT  FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF  broadtail shortfin squid
UF  illex coindetii
AI  <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [ITIS 82523]
<SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [FAO ASFIS SQM]
<SCINAM>Illex coindetii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
southern spider crab
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

southern spiny lobster
USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB
FTC B1182
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF chionoecetes bairdii
UF tanner crab
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1956 [ITIS 621704]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdii M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98429]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi Rathbun, 1924 [FAO ASFIS CVB]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER
FTC B3915
BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
UF larimichthys pamoide
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys pamoide (Munro, 1964) [ITIS 646626]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys pamoides (Munro, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 15451]

southernwood
USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

south-west africa
USE NAMIBIA [R0309]

southwest atlantic hake
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

SOUTHWEST PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0274
BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

SOUTHWESTERN STATES
FTC R0469
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US64

sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

SOWTHISTLE
FTC B3415
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [ITIS 38427]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [GRIN 34939]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [PLANTS SOOL]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [DPNL 2003 13194]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>34939

SOY ADDED
FTC H0338
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

soy flour added
USE SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
SOY PROTEIN ADDED
FTC  H0257
BT   PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
UF   soy flour added

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT   OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF   glycine max
AI   <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
     <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [ITIS 26716]
     <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [GRIN 17711]
     <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [PLANTS GLMA4]
     <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 141]
     <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 10065]
     <MANSFELD>27017

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT   PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT   PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT   BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

SOYBEAN
FTC  B1452
BT   EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE
FTC  B4420
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 426
UF   INS 426
AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 426.$br/$Codex: INS 426.

SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE ADDED
FTC  H0840
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SOYBEAN OIL ADDED
FTC  H0342
BT   VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC  P0219
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

spadeleaf
USE  ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

SPAGHETTI SQUASH
FTC  B2508
BT  SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

SPAIN
FTC  R0212
BT  EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: ES

SPANISH LIME
FTC  B1468
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  genip (melicoccus)
UF  honeyberry
UF  mamoncillo
UF  melicoccus bijugatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
     <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [ITIS 28691]
     <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [GRIN 70440]
     <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [PLANTS MEBI]

spanish ling
USE  MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

spanish onion
USE  WELSH ONION [B2418]

spanish paprika pepper
USE  PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]

SPANISH PLUM
FTC  B2964
BT  CIRUELA [B2398]
UF  hog-plum
UF  purple mombin
UF  red mombin
UF  spondias purpurea
AI  <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
     <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [ITIS 28817]
     <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [GRIN 35337]
     <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [PLANTS SPPU]
     <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 267]
     <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [DPNL 2003 13279]
     <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [MANSFELD 28353]

spanish psyllium
USE  FLEAWORT [B2659]

spanish salsify
USE  BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

SPANISH SARDINE
FTC  B2003
SPANISH THYME

**BT** SARDINELLA [B1392]
**UF** sardine, spanish
**UF** sardinella anchovia
**UF** sardinella aurita

**AI**
  - <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
  - <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161763]
  - <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1043]
  - <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [FAO ASFIS SAA]
  - <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPANISH THYME**

**FTC** B2134
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
**UF** lippia micromera
**UF** thyme, spanish

**spanish-needles**
**USE** BLACKJACK [B3410]

**sparassis crispa**
**USE** CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

**spareribs**
**USE** SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]

**sparidae**
**USE** PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

**sparkling wine (U.S.)**
**USE** LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

**sparus aurata**
**USE** GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]

**sparus salpa**
**USE** SALEMA [B3502]

**SPEAR OR SHOOT**

**FTC** C0186
**BT** PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
**UF** shoot
**UF** tip

**SN** Do not use for *SPROUT*, which grows from a seed. Compare *STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)*.

**AI** A young, tender flower stem growing from a root or tuber, for example, an asparagus spear or a bamboo shoot.

**SPEARMINT**

**FTC** B1434
**BT** MINT [B1267]
**UF** mentha spicata
**UF** mentha viridis

**AI**
  - <SCIFAM>Labiatae
  - <SCINAM>Mentha spicata L. emend L. [NETTOX]
  - <GRIN>24082
  - <MANSFELD>16164
  - <MANSFELD>16164

**special dietary food**
**USE** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**SPECKLED FLOUNDER**

**FTC** B2385
**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF paralichthys woolmani
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
   <SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan and Williams in Gilbert, 1897 [ITIS 616427]
   <SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [Fishbase 2004 13971]
   <SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [FAO ASFIS YSW]

SPECKLED ROCKFISH
FTC B1775
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, speckled
UF sebastes ovalis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
   <SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166757]
   <SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1863) [Fishbase 2004 3986]
   <SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

speckled trout
USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

SPELT
FTC B2917
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF german wheat
UF triticum aestivum subsp. spelta
UF triticum aestivum, spelta group
UF triticum spelta
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
   <SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [ITIS 42243]
   <SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [PLANTS TRSP3]
   <SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [DPNL 2003 13673]
   <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. [GRIN 406903]
   <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. ssp. spelta (L.) Thell. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 529]
   <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. [MANSFELD 34190]
   <DICTION>Spelt (Triticum spelta) is a hexaploid species of wheat. Spelt was an important staple in parts of Europe from the Bronze Age to medieval times; it now survives as a relict crop in Central Europe and has found a new market as a health food.[]

spermophilus
USE GROUND SQUIRREL [B4500]

spermophilus parryii
USE ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL [B4501]

sphoeroides maculatus
USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

sphoeroides spengleri
USE BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]

sphoeroides spp.
USE PUFFER [B2394]

sphyraena jello
USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

sphyraena spp.
USE BARRACUDA [B1540]

sphyraenidae
USE BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]

sphyrna lewini
USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]
sphyrna mokarran
USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

sphyrna spp.
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

sphyrna tiburo
USE BONNETHEAD [B2594]

sphyrna tudes
USE SMALLYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

sphyrna zygaena
USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

sphyrnidae
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

spice mandarin
USE CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1179
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF flavor-producing plant
UF herb-producing plant

spice or herb
USE HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]

SPICE OR HERB (US CFR)
FTC A0113
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
UF herb or spice
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products.

SPICE OR HERB ADDED
FTC H0151
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
UF herb added
SN Used when whole or ground spice or herb is added to a food product at any level.

SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0853
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0862]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
RT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
AI This subgroup includes baking goods and other ingredients such as flavourings, essences, seasonings and extracts which are difficult to assign to other main groups; herbs and spices; dressings, condiments and mixed accompaniments such as chutneys and pickles. The group does not include starches (under "GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT"); plant products that may be used in significant amounts as vegetables as well as herbs, like chives and parsley (under "VEGETABLE").
SPIDER CONCH
FTC  B3669
BT  CONCH [B1259]
UF  common spider conch
UF  lambis lambis
AI  <SCINAM>Lambis lambis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BQA]
     <SCINAM>Lambis lambis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambis_lambis]

SPIDER CRAB FAMILY
FTC  B2222
BT  CRAB [B1335]
UF  majidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Majidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 98417]

spider mustard
USE  JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

SPINACH
FTC  B1420
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  spinacia oleracea
AI  <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
     <SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [ITIS 20709]
     <SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [GRIN 35256]
     <SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [PLANTS SPOL]
     <SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. var. inermis (Moench) Metzg. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 266]
     <SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [DPNL 2003 13251]
     <MANSFELD>485

spinach beet
USE  CHARD [B1175]

spinach, new zealand
USE  NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

spinacia oleracea
USE  SPINACH [B1420]

spineless cactus
USE  INDIAN FIG [B2019]

spinner dolphin
USE  DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

spinous shark
USE  BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

SPINU SOWTHISTLE
FTC  B4299
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  prickly sow thistle
UF  rough sow thistle
UF  sharp-fringed sow thistle
UF  sonchus asper
UF  spiny leaved sow thistle
UF  spiny-leaf sow thistle
UF  spiny-leaf sowthistle
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
     <SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [ITIS 38424]
     <SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [GRIN 34933]
     <SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [PLANTS SOAS]
     <SCINAM>Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [DPNL 2003 13193]
Sonchus asper (Sharp-fringed Sow Thistle, Prickly Sow Thistle, Spiny Sow Thistle, or Spiny-leaved Sow Thistle) is an annual plant with spiny leaves and yellow flowers resembling those of the dandelion. The leaves are bluish-green, simple, lanceolate, with wavy and sometimes lobed margins, covered in spines on both the margins and beneath. The base of the leaf surrounds the stem. The plant can reach 180 cm (6 ft) in height. The leaves and stems emit a milky sap when cut. The flowers grow in clusters and the end of the stem. This plant is native to Europe, but is also a common weed in North American roadides, landscapes, and pastures. Its edible leaves make a palatable and nutritious leaf vegetable.

![Link to Wikipedia page for Sonchus asper](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sonchus_asper)
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF palinuridae
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCIFAM>Palinuridae [FAO ASFIS VLO]
    <SCIFAM>Palinuridae [CEC 1993 1251]

spiny shark
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

spiny turbot
USE PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

SPINY TURBOT
FTC B4041
BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
UF psettodes bennetti
UF spring turbot
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
    <SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 616138]
    <SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5068]
    <SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [FAO ASFIS PSB]
    <SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH
FTC B4141
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF orconectes limosus
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
    <SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 97423]
    <SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ORL]
    <SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [CEC 1993 1269]

spiny-leaf sow thistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

spiny-leaf sowthistle
USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

SPINY-TAIL SKATE
FTC B4097
BT SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]
UF bathyraja spinicauda
AI <SCIFAM>Arhynchobatidae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]
    <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [ITIS 160932]
    <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [Fishbase 2004 2569]
    <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [FAO ASFIS RJQ]
    <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [CEC 1993 80]
    <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE
FTC B4375
BT BOVINE [B4374]
UF tragelaphus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
    <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
    <SCIGEN>Tragelaphus Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 624981]

spirinchus thaleichthys
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

spirits, distilled
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
spirits, distinctive distilled
USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2852
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

SPIRULINA
FTC B2039
BT ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
UF spirulina
AI <SCIFAM>Oscillatoriaceae [ITIS 1053]
<SCINAM>Spirulina Turpin Ex Gomont, 1893 [ITIS 1053]
Spirulina is a genus of cyanobacteria. As a photosynthetic organism capable of fixing nitrogen, its non-protein nutrient values are relatively low. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spirulina_(genus)]

spirulina
USE SPIRULINA [B2039]

spisula solidissima
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SPLEEN
FTC C0191
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

SPLENDID ALFONSO
FTC B4275
BT ALFONSONOS [B2883]
UF beryx splendens
AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166153]
<SCINAM>Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834 [ITIS 166156]
<SCINAM>Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834 [Fishbase 2004 1320]
<SCINAM>Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834 [FAO ASFIS BYS]
<SCINAM>Beryx splendens [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834 [AFNS 2009 37 258002]
<DICTION>The splendid alfonsino, Beryx splendens, is an alfonsino of the genus Beryx, found around the world at depths of between 25 and 1,300 m. Their length is between 30 and 70 cm. It is known as kinmedai in sushi and Japanese cuisine.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Splendid_alfonsino]

SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH
FTC B2669
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes diploproa
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166716]
<SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3964]
<SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SFD]
<SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spondias birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

spondias cytherea
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

spondias dulcis
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

spondias dulcis
USE CIRUELA [B2398]
spondias dulcis
USE JEWISH PLUM [B4234]

spondias lutea
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias lutea
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

spondias mombin
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias mombin
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

spondias purpurea
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias purpurea
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

spondias spp.
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

SPONGE CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2226
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF dromiidae
UF sponge crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]

sponge crabs
USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

SPONGE GOURD
FTC B1721
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF dishcloth gourd
UF dishrag gourd
UF loofah
UF luffa
UF luffa aegyptiaca
UF luffa cylindrica
UF rag gourd
UF smooth loofah
UF towel gourd
UF vegetable sponge
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca P. Mill. [ITIS 503570]
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. [GRIN 22788]
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. [PLANTS LUAE]
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. [DPNL 2003 10955]
<DICTION>$i$Luffa aegyptiaca$/i$ is a species of Luffa. Commonly known as Smooth Luffa, Egyptian Luffa, sometimes under the obsolete name $i$Luffa cylindrica$/i$ and frequently misspelled $i$Luffa aegyptica$/i$, it is cultivated and grown for its fruit. The fruit resembles a cucumber. Young fruit can be eaten as a vegetable while ripe fruits can be used to make bath sponges.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa_aegyptiaca]

spoonwort
USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

SPORTS FOOD
FTC A1206
FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
food for sports people
food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
leiostomus spp.
Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
Leiostomus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 169266]

leiostomus xanthurus
Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 429]
Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS SPT]
Leiostomus xanthurus Lacépède, 1803 [CEC 1993 722]
Leiostomus xanthurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Giant Catfishes [B3684]
pangasius lamnaudi
Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
Pangasius lamnaudi Bocourt, 1866 [ITIS 681703]
Pangasius lamnaudi Bocourt, 1866 [Fishbase 2004 12000]
Pangasius lamnaudi Bocourt, 1866 [FAO ASFIS PGJ]
Pangasius lamnaudi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [ITIS 616137]
Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 4504]
Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [FAO ASFIS SOT]
Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [CEC 1993 1098]
Psettodes belcheri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Micropterus punctulatus
Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [ITIS 681611]
Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3384]
Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [FAO ASFIS MTT]
Micropterus punctulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
Scomber australasicus Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832 [ITIS 172415]
Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [Fishbase 2004 116]
Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [FAO ASFIS MAA]
Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1831 [CEC 1993 971]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC  B3513
BT   SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF   lemonfish
UF   mustelus lenticulatus
UF   rig
AI   <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
     <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 160258]
     <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 5933]
     <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS MTL]
     <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED GROUPER
FTC  B4018
BT   GROUPER [B1496]
UF   epinephelus analogus
AI   <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 167697]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [Fishbase 2004 348]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [FAO ASFIS GPS]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus (Gill, 1863) [CEC 1993 567]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER
FTC  B2537
BT   DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

SPOTTED RAY
FTC  B4091
BT   SKATE [B1340]
UF   homelyn ray
UF   raja montagui
AI   <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
     <SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [ITIS 160883]
     <SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [Fishbase 2004 4329]
     <SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [FAO ASFIS RJM]

SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER
FTC  B1803
BT   SNAPPER [B1510]
UF   lutjanus guttatus
UF   snapper, spotted rose
AI   <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [ITIS 168856]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 152]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [FAO ASFIS LJS]
     <SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED SEAL
FTC  B4487
BT   SEAL FAMILY [B1341]
UF   larga seal
UF   phoca largha
UF   phoca vitulina largha
AI   <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]
     <SCINAM>Phoca largha Pallas, 1811 [ITIS 180642]
     <SCINAM>Phoca largha Pallas, 1811 [FAO ASFIS SST]
     <SCINAM>Phoca largha Pallas, 1811 [MSW3 14001059]
     <DICTION>The spotted seal ($i$Phoca largha$/i$, $i$Phoca vitulina largha$/i$), also known as the larga or largha seal, is a member of the family $i$Phocidae$/i$, and is considered a "true seal". It inhabits ice floes and waters of the north Pacific Ocean and adjacent seas. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spotted_seal]
SPOTTED SEATROUT
FTC B1615
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion nebulosus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 169239]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 405]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier 1830) [FAO ASFIS SWF]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1838) [CEC 1993 716]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spotted sillago
USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SPOTTED STARGAZER
FTC B2274
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
UF astroscopus guttatus
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [ITIS 171055]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [Fishbase 2004 3703]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [FAO ASFIS UAG]

SPOTTED TUNNY
FTC B1111
BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]
UF euthynnus alletteratus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 172402]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 97]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS LTA]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 956]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spotted whiting
USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

SPOTTED WOLFFISH
FTC B3350
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhichas minor
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [ITIS 171342]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [Fishbase 2004 3811]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [FAO ASFIS CAS]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [CEC 1993 907]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spottedtail turbot
USE SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

SPRAT
FTC B1235
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF clupea sprattus
UF eurpean sprat
UF sprattus sprattus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161789]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161789]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161793]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1357]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPR]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 200]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
sprattus sprattus
USE SPRAT [B1235]

sprattus sprattus balticus
USE BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]

SPRAY
FTC E0168
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
UF oral spray
UF squirt

SPRAY-DRIED
FTC J0133
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
SN Used when liquids and low-viscosity pastes or purees are dried by atomisation. Example: milk.

SPRING MUSHROOM
FTC B4175
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus bitorquis
AI <SCINAM>Agaricus bitorquis (Quél.) Sacc., 1887 [INDEX FUNGORUM 213898]

spring onion
USE SCALLION [B1478]

spring salmon
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

spring turbot
USE SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

SPROUT
FTC C0183
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN Compare "GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED" and "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
AI A young plant growing from a seed; may have small leaves. The endosperm is diminished or removed.

sprouted seed
USE GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]

spurdog
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

squab
USE PIGEON [B1304]

squalidae
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

squaliformes
USE FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]

squalus acanthis
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

squalus blainville
USE LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]
squalus megalops
USE  SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]

squalus spp.
USE  SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

squalus stellaris
USE  NURSEHOUND [B3517]

square flipper seal
USE  BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

squareflipper
USE  BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

SQUASH
FTC  B1208
BT  SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN
FTC  B2091
BT  FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF  cucurbita spp.
UF  gourd, squash or pumpkin
UF  pumpkin, squash or gourd
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
     <SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima L. (Duch.) [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>12957
     <MANSFELD>4048

SQUASHBERRY
FTC  B4478
BT  BERRY [B1231]
UF  highbush cranberry
UF  lowbush cranberry
UF  mooseberry
UF  moosomin
UF  pembina
UF  pimbina
UF  viburnum edule
AI  <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]
     <SCINAM>Viburnum edule (Michx.) Raf. [ITIS 35261]
     <SCINAM>Viburnum edule (Michx.) Raf. [GRIN 41348]
     <SCINAM>Viburnum edule (Michx.) Raf. [PLANTS VIED]
     <DICTION>$i$Viburnum edule$&i, the squashberry, mooseberry, pembina, pimbina, highbush cranberry, lowbush cranberry or moosomin in Cree language, is a small shrub species. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viburnum_edule]

squat lobster
USE  COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

squat lobster
USE  LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]

squat lobster
USE  NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC  B2162
BT  LOBSTER [B1505]
UF  craylets
UF  galatheidae
UF  squat lobsters
squat lobsters
USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

squatina californica
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

squatina dumeril
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

squatina spp.
USE ANGEL SHARK [B1138]

squatina squatina
USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

squatinidae
USE ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]

squatiniformes
USE FISH, SQUATINIFORM [B3519]

squaw potato
USE EPPAW [B1752]

SQUID
FTC B1205
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF calamari
UF loliginidae
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCIFAM>Loliginidae [FAO ASFIS SQZ]
<SCIFAM>Loliginidae [CEC 1993 1405]

squirefish
USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

SQUIRREL
FTC B1389
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF sciuridae
AI <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
<SCIFAM>Sciuridae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 12400001]
<br>Includes tree squirrels, ground squirrels, chipmunks, marmots (including woodchucks), flying squirrels, and prairie
dogs. Squirrels are indigenous to the Americas, Eurasia, and Africa and have been introduced to Australia.

SQUIRRELISH
FTC B2656
BT SQUIRRELISH FAMILY [B2655]
UF holocentrus spp.
UF menpachi

SQUIRRELISH FAMILY
FTC B2655
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
squirt
USE SPRAY [E0168]

SRI LANKA
FTC R0282
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
UF ceylon
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LK

st johns bread
USE 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]

ST. GEORGE’S MUSHROOM
FTC B4187
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF calocybe gambosa
UF kishimejizoku
AI <SCINAM>Calocybe gambosa (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 293916]

ST. HELENA
FTC R0378
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF saint helena island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SH

st. peter's fish
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON
FTC R0332
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF miquelon
UF saint pierre and miquelon
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PM

ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3608
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus paulensis
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus paulensis (Heller, 1862) [ITIS 552955]
<SCINAM>Jasus paulensis (Heller, 1862) [FAO ASFIS JSP]
<SCINAM>Jasus paulensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STABILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0443
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

STABILIZER (EC)
FTC A0348
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to maintain the physico-chemical state of a foodstuff; stabilisers include substances that enable the maintenance of a homogenous dispersion of two or more immiscible substances in a foodstuff and include also substances that stabilise, retain or intensify an existing colour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

STABILIZER (US CFR)
FTC A0321
BT STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]
AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions.
STABILIZER ADDED

FTC H0368
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
SN Used when a stabilizer is added at any level. A stabilizer is a food additive that thickens, prevents separation, prevents flavor deterioration, retards oxidation by increasing the viscosity or gives a smooth texture to the food.

STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR)

FTC A0319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
UF gelling agent
UF thickener
AI Substance used to product viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions. Includes suspending and bodying agents, setting agents, jelling agents, bulking agents, viscosity modifiers, etc.

stachys affinis
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

stachys sieboldii
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

STAG CHICKEN

FTC B1712
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI <DICTION>A male chicken (usually under 10 months of age) with coarse skin, somewhat toughened and darkened flesh, and considerable hardening of the breastbone cartilage. Their condition is intermediate between that of a roaster chicken and a rooster.

STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER

FTC M0301
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

stalk (without leaves)
USE STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]

STALK CELERY

FTC B3729
BT CELERY [B1282]
UF apium graveolens var. dulce
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (P. Mill.) DC. [ITIS 182185]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [GRIN 102051]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. var. dulce (Mill.) DC. [PLANTS APGRD]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [MANSFELD 1236]

STAMEN

FTC C0310
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI <DICTION>A pollen-bearing organ in a flower, made up of a slender stalk (filament) and a pollen sac (anther) (Webster's)

STANDARD GRADE

FTC Z0012
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)

FTC A0292
BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI Dressing for which standards of identity are specified in the CFR. Includes french dressing (21 CFR 169.115), mayonnaise (21 CFR 169.140) and salad dressing (21 CFR 169.150).
STANNOUS CHLORIDE

FTC B3287
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 512
UF INS 512


AI <DICTION>=Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent.$br/$Moreover, it can be used as a thickener, stabilizer, texture modifier, etc., in food processing.

STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED

FTC H0712
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STAR ANISE

FTC B1464
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF illicium verum
AI <SCIFAM>Illiciaceae (Magnoliaceae)
<SCINAM>Illicium verum J.D. Hook [NETTOX]
<GRIN>19801
<MANSFELD>15224

STAR APPLE

FTC B2036
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF cainito
UF chrysophyllum cainito
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [ITIS 23811]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [GRIN 10405]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [PLANTS CHCA10]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [DPNL 2003 8641]

star fruit
USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

STARCH

FTC C0203
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
AI A primary carbohydrate source, produced by extraction from the seeds of cereal grains (primarily corn), and from tuberous plants (sago palm, etc.). Also used as a thickener, stabilizer, texture modifier, etc., in food processing.

Starch acetate
USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]

STARCH ADDED

FTC H0146
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
SN Used when starch is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.
STARCH ADDED
FTC  H0146
BT  STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE
FTC  B4429
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 1452
UF  INS 1452
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, carrier, stabilizer.

STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED
FTC  H0841
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC  A0256
BT  JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI  Jelly candy having starch as its principal jelling ingredient.

starch pudding
USE  PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]

STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE
FTC  B3288
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 1450
UF  INS 1450
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.

STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED
FTC  H0713
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC  B1016
BT  POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0092
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR)
FTC A0829
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Some examples of foods classified here would be new potato, main-crop potato, jerusalem artichoke, sweet potato, yam

STARRY FLOUNDER
FTC B1874
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, starry
UF platichthys stellatus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [ITIS 172893]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 4249]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [FAO ASFIS PWQ]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1787) [CEC 1993 1130]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [FDA RFE 2010 51]

STARRY SKATE
FTC B4098
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja stellulata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 160854]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 2570]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS RFT]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 99]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B4104
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF mustelus asterias
UF stellate smooth-hound
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [ITIS 160240]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [Fishbase 2004 5938]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [FAO ASFIS SDS]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [CEC 1993 51]

starry surgeon
USE SEVRUGA [B3813]
starvation food
USE ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]

starvation pickle
USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

starvation pricklypear
USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

STATUS OF FOOD NAME
FTC Z0087
BT Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

STEAMED WITH PRESSURE
FTC G0022
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
UF pressure-cooked
AI Cooked in a pressure cooker.

STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE
FTC G0023
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
AI Cooked suspended above boiling water.

steamer
USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

steamer
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

STEARYL TARTRATE
FTC B3289
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 483
UF INS 483
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 483.$br/$$br/$Codex: INS 483.

STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED
FTC H0714
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STEEL
FTC N0044
BT METAL [N0041]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0189
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
UF tin can

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES
FTC M0309
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE
FTC M0308
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

STEEL SOLDER
FTC M0262
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

steelhead trout
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

STEEPED
FTC G0036
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Extracting flavor and other components from food sources by immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

steeped beverage
USE COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

STEEPEED BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC A0268
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavor and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

STEINPILZ
FTC B2033
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF boletus edulis
UF cep
UF king boletus
UF penny bun
UF porcini
UF yellow boletus
AI <SCINAM>Boletus edulis Bull., 1782 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356530]

stellate smooth-hound
USE STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

 STELLER SEA LION
FTC B4497
BT EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]
UF eumetopias jubatus
UF northern sea lion
AI <SCIFAM>Otaridae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180615]
<SCINAM>Eumetopias jubatus (Schreber, 1776) [ITIS 180625]
<SCINAM>Eumetopias jubatus (Schreber 1776) [FAO ASFIS SSL]
<SCINAM>Eumetopias jubatus Schreber, 1776 [CEC 1993 1424]
<SCINAM>Eumetopias jubatus Schreber, 1776 [MSW3 14001011]
<DICTION>The Steller sea lion ($i$Eumetopias jubatus$/i$) also known as the northern sea lion and Steller's sea
lion, is a near threatened species of sea lion in the northern Pacific.
### STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1005</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0101</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>stalk (without leaves)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Flower stem or large, fleshy leafstalk (petiole), such as a rhubarb stalk without the leaf blade. For a large, fleshy leafstalk with the leaf blade use &quot;PLANT ABOVE SURFACE&quot;. Compare &quot;LEAF&quot;, &quot;SPEAR, SHOOT&quot; AND &quot;SPROUT&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**stem, leaf, flower or root**

**USE** ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

- **stenodus leucichthys**
  **USE** INCONNU [B2302]

- **stenodus makenii**
  **USE** INCONNU [B2302]

- **stenotomus chrysops**
  **USE** SCUP [B2399]

- **stereolepis gigas**
  **USE** GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

### STERILIZED AFTER FILLING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0110</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature after filling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0147</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>uht sterilized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0102</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature before filling; the container may be sterilized before or after filling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STERILIZED BY HEAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0123</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>preserved by canning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when the product is rendered commercially sterile by holding at high temperature before or after it is packed in a hermetically sealed container.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0113</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used for a food product that has been packed in a hermetically sealed container and rendered commercially sterile by ionizing radiation (e.g. 24-28 kGy).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE

FTC J0160
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Sterilized by holding at a high pressure, normally greater than 1000 bar. Example: Fruit juice, jam.

STERLET

FTC B3814
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser ruthenus
UF siberian sterlet
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161079]
<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4604]
<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS APR]
<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STET ANCHOVY

FTC B3836
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis capensis
UF southern africa anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis capensis Gilchrist 1913 [FAO ASFIS ANC]
<SCINAM>Engraulis capensis Gilchrist, 1913 [CEC 1993 214]

STEVIA

FTC B4455
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
UF candyleaf
UF stevia rebaudiana
UF sugarleaf
UF sweet leaf
UF sweetleaf
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [ITIS 505914]
<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [GRIN 35581]
<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [PLANTS STRE2]
<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [DPNL 2003 13323]
<DICTION>$i$Stevia$/i$ is a genus of about 240 species of herbs and shrubs in the sunflower family (Asteraceae),
native to subtropical and tropical regions from western North America to South America. The species $i$Stevia
rebaudiana$/i$, commonly known as sweetleaf, sweet leaf, sugarleaf, or simply stevia, is widely grown for its sweet
leaves. As a sweetener and sugar substitute, stevia's taste has a slower onset and longer duration than that of
sugar, although some of its extracts may have a bitter or licorice-like aftertaste at high concentrations.$br$/With its
steviol glycoside extracts having up to 300 times the sweetness of sugar, stevia has garnered attention with the rise

stevia rebaudiana
USE STEVIA [B4455]

steviol
USE STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]

STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES

FTC B4456
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 960
UF INS 960
UF steviol
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to
1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-
lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food
(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments
STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES ADDED

FTC H0842
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

STEW OR HASH (US CFR)

FTC A0212
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
UF hash or stew
AI Prepared dish consisting of a mixture of meat, poultry or seafood with one or more vegetables and possibly other ingredients. In contrast to soups, which are liquid or semiliquid, stews are thickened or have a larger proportion of solid ingredients.

stewed
USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

stewing chicken
USE HEN [B1713]

stick, formed
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

STICKLEBACK FAMILY

FTC B2483
BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
UF gasterosleidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gasterostidae [ITIS 166363]
<SCIFAM>Gasterostidae [ITIS 166363]
<SCIFAM>Gasterostidae [CEC 1993 493]

STIGMA

FTC C0277
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI <DICTION>The free upper tip of the style of a flower, on which pollen falls and develops (Webster's)

stinging nettle
USE NETTLE [B1674]

STIR-FRIED

FTC G0028
BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
AI Cooked by frying foods quickly over high heat, stirring constantly. Only enough cooking oil is used to coat the bottom of the pan.

stizostedion canadense
USE SAUGER [B1670]

stizostedion lucioperca
USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

stizostedion vitreum
USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]
stizostedion vitreum glaucum
USE BLUE PIKE [B1424]

stizostedion vitreum vitreum
USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stock
USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

stock fish
USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

stock melon
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

STOMACH
FTC C0211
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
UF maw (mammal)

stone crab
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

STONE CRAB FAMILY
FTC B4135
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF menippidae
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]

STONE CRAYFISH
FTC B3575
BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF astropotamobius torrentium
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
<SCINAM>Austropotamobius torrentium (Schrank, 1803) [FAO ASFIS UTT]
<SCINAM>Austropotamobius torrentium Schrank, 1803 [CEC 1993 1267]

STONE FRUIT
FTC B1539
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF drupe
UF pit fruit
AI <DICTION>In botany, a drupe is a fruit in which an outer fleshy part (exocarp, or skin; and mesocarp, or flesh) surrounds a shell (the pit, stone or pyrene) of hardened endocarp with a seed inside. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drupe]

STONE KING CRAB
FTC B3568
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes maia
UF lithodes maja
UF norway king crab
AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
<SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97943]
<SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KCT]
<SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1293]

STONE PINE
FTC B1596
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF italian stone pine
UF pignolia
When indexing the stone pine fruit (seed) index both "STONE PINE [B1596]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

---

**Stopper**

**USE** EUGENIA [B2921]

**STOUT SKATE**

**FTC** M0427

**BT** SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

**UF** plug

**stramonita haemastoma**

**USE** ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

**STRAW MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B1637

**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]

**UF** paddy straw mushroom

**UF** volvariella volvacea

**AI** <SCINAM>Volvariella volvacea (Bull.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 307802]

**STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES**

**FTC** B3378

**BT** PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**STRAWBERRY**

**FTC** B1393

**BT** BERRY [B1231]

**UF** fragaria spp.

**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCIGEN>Fragaria L. [ITIS 24624]

<SCIGEN>Fragaria L. [PLANTS FRAGA]

<SCIGEN>Fragaria [DPNL 2003 9862]

**STRAWBERRY GUAVA**

**FTC** B1649

**BT** GUAVA [B1333]

**UF** guava, strawberry
psidium cattleianum

AI  <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
    <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [ITIS 27239]
    <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. cattleianum Sabine [ITIS 530947]
    <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum f. lucidum O. Deg. [GRIN 312942]
    <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [GRIN 30200]
    <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. cattleianum [GRIN 312939]
    <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. littorale (Raddi) Fosberg [GRIN 312940]
    <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [PLANTS PSCA]
    <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine var. littorale (Raddi) Fosberg [DPNL 2003 12334]

strawberry peach
USE  KIWFUIT [B1664]

STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY
FTC  B4269
BT  RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF  rubus illecebrosus
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [ITIS 504856]
    <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [GRIN 32354]
    <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [PLANTS RUIL]
    <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [DPNL 2003 12669]

STRAWBERRY TREE
FTC  B2761
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  arbutus
    arbutus unedo
    cane apple
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
    <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [ITIS 23629]
    <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [GRIN 3849]
    <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [PLANTS ARUN4]
    <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 29]
    <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [DPNL 2003 7647]
    <MANSFELD>18141

STREAKED SEERFISH
FTC  B3980
BT  SEERFISH [B3973]
UF  scomberomorus lineolatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172445]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 125]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [FAO ASFIS STS]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 981]

STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD
FTC  Z0120
BT  PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI  Foods prepared at on- or off-site locations, commissaries (e.g., wrapped fresh sandwiches) or food industry establishments (e.g., bagged potato chips), but which are sold from vending establishments. Examples include hot dog stands, trucksandwich vendors, etc.

STRIATED FUSILIER
FTC  B2606
BT  FUSILIER [B2603]
UF  caesio striata
    fusilier, striated
AI  <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
    <SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [ITIS 550960]
    <SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 921]
STRIDULATING STONE CRAB
FTC B3559
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe frontalis
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Menippe frontalis A. Milne Edwards, 1879 [FAO ASFIS ENF]

strigidae
USE TYPICAL OWL FAMILY [B4490]

strigiformes
USE OWL ORDER [B4489]

string bean
USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

stringfish
USE JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]

stringless bean
USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

STRIPED ANCHOVY
FTC B3830
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa hepsetus
UF broad-striped anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161838]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1133]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ENP]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 206]
<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED BASS
FTC B2181
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF morone saxatilis
AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 167680]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 353]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS STB]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 590]
<SCINAM>Morone saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

STRIPED BONITO
FTC B2189
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda orientalis
UF sarda velox
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 172410]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 114]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS BIP]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [CEC 1993 969]
<SCINAM>Sarda orientalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

striped catfish
USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

striped goatfish
USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]
**STRIPED MULLET**

FTC  B1783
BT    GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF    mugil cephalus
UF    mullet, striped
AI    <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
      <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170335]
      <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 785]
      <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUF]
      <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 537]
      <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED MULLET**

FTC  B3918
BT    MULLET [B3916]
UF    bluntsnouted mullet
UF    mullos barbatus
UF    striped goatfish
AI    <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
      <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169419]
      <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 790]
      <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUF]
      <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 808]
      <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED PARGO**

FTC  B2565
BT    SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF    hoplopagrus guentherii
UF    pargo raisero
UF    pargo, striped
AI    <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
      <SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii Gill, 1862 [ITIS 643073]
      <SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii Gill, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 1393]
      <SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED SHORE CRAB**

FTC  B2221
BT    SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
UF    lined shore crab
UF    pachygrapsus crassipes
AI    <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]
      <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus crassipes J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 99048]

**STRIPED SNAKEHEAD**

FTC  B2307
BT    SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
UF    channa
UF    channa striata
UF    ophicephalus striatus
UF    snakehead murrel
AI    <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]
      <SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 166667]
      <SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 343]
      <SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS FSS]
      <SCINAM>Channa striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED WEAKFISH**

FTC  B2380
BT    SEATROUT [B2657]
UF    cynoscion striatus
UF    south american striped weakfish
AI    <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
      <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 646597]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 407]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WKS]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH
FTC B2668
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes saxicola
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166741]
<SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 4000]
<SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS RVT]
<SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola [2010 FDA Seafood List]

stromateidae
USE BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

stromateus cinereus
USE WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

strombus alatus
USE FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]

strombus costatus
USE MILK CONCH [B3667]

strombus gigas
USE QUEEN CONCH [B3668]

strombus pugilis
USE WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]

strombus spp.
USE CONCH [B1259]

strongylcentrotus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

strongylura exilis
USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

strongylura marina
USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM
FTC P0265
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
UF article 13 health claims (european commission)
UF nutrient function claim (codex alimentarius)
AI Structure/function claims describe the role of a nutrient or dietary ingredient intended to affect normal structure or function in humans, for example, "calcium builds strong bones." In addition, they may characterize the means by which a nutrient or dietary ingredient acts to maintain such structure or function, for example, "fiber maintains bowel regularity," or "antioxidants maintain cell integrity." or they may describe general well-being from consumption of a nutrient or dietary ingredient.
[http://www.fda.gov/Food/LabelingNutrition/LabelClaims/StructureFunctionClaims/default.htm]

struthio camelus
USE OSTRICH [B2118]

struthioniformes
USE RATITE [B4362]
STRYCHNOS
FTC  B2930
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   strychnos spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]
     <SCIGEN>Strychnos L. [ITIS 500575]
     <SCIGEN>Strychnos sp. [GRIN 318098]
     <SCIGEN>Strychnos L. [PLANTS STRYC]

strychnos laxa
USE  NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos spinosa
USE  NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos spp.
USE  STRYCHNOS [B2930]

stuffed
USE  FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]

sturgeon
USE  EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

STURGEON
FTC  B1465
BT   STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF   acipenser spp.
UF   scaphirhynchus spp.

STURGEON FAMILY
FTC  B1897
BT   FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
UF   acipenseridae
AI   <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
     <SCINAM>Acipenseridae [FAO ASFIS STU]

styrofoam
USE  POLYSTYRENE [N0022]

SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC  R0502
BT   CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

SUBTROPICAL REEF
FTC  R0388
BT   SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: SUB2

SUBTROPICAL WATERS
FTC  R0387
BT   FISHING AREAS [R0124]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: SUB1

SUCCINIC ACID
FTC  B3290
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 363
UF   INS 363
SN   If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to


Succinic acid added

FTC H0715
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Succotash

FTC B1361
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]
UF corn and lima beans
UF lima bean and corn
UF lima bean and sweet corn
UF lima beans and corn
UF vegetable corn and lima bean

Sucralose

FTC B4430
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 955
UF INS 955
UF Sucralose (Trichlorogalactosucrose)

Sucralose (Trichlorogalactosucrose)

USE

SUCRALOSE [B4430]

SUCRALOSE ADDED

FTC

H0843

BT

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUCROGLYCERIDES

FTC

B3291

BT

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF

E 474

UF

INS 474

SN


SUCROSE

FTC

C0210

BT

SUGAR [C0108]

AI

Used when sucrose (e.g., cane sugar or beet sugar) is the major ingredient. Note: on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means sucrose.

SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE

FTC

B3292

BT

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF

E 444

UF

INS 444

SN


SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED
FTC H0717
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUCROSE ADDED
FTC H0158
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
SN Used when sucrose, specifically cane sugar or beet sugar, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the sucrose content is known to be 5% or more. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means "SUCROSE".

SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3293
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 473
UF INS 473
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer.$br/$ $br/$Europe: E 473.$br/$Codex: INS 473.

SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED
FTC H0718
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUDAN
FTC R0375
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SD

SUEZ FUSILIER
FTC B2605
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF caesio suevica
UF fusilier, suez

SUGAR
FTC C0108
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI A broad term that includes the nutritive sweeteners dextrose, fructose, galactose, lactose, maltose and sucrose, which are simple carbohydrates with molecules composed of one or two saccharide units. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means "SUCROSE" and should be so indexed. Use the broad term "SUGAR" only if the specific sugar used is not known or not listed in the vocabulary.

sugar added
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
**SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0302</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>polyol added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when a sugar alcohol is added at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0462</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**sugar apple**

| USE | SWEETSOP [B1477] |

**SUGAR BEET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1370</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>beta vulgaris var. altissima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Beta vulgaris L. [ITIS 20681]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Döll [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 44]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Döll [DPNL 2003 8006]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;Sugar beet, a cultivated plant of $i$Beta vulgaris$/i$, is a plant whose tuber contains a high concentration of sucrose. It is grown commercially for sugar production. Sugar beets and other $i$B. vulgaris$/i$ cultivars such as beetroot and chard share a common wild ancestor, the sea beet ($i$Beta vulgaris maritima$/i$).[<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugarbeet">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugarbeet</a>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGAR BEET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1370</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BEET [B1309]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**sugar berry**

| USE | LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741] |

**SUGAR CANE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1378</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>saccharum officinarum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gramineae (Poaceae)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Saccharum officinarum L. [NETTOX]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;32617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;MANSFELD&gt;35616</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1680</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FIELD CORN [B1379]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>field corn and sugar cane</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1680</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR CANE [B1378]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGAR COATED OR COVERED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0354</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COATED OR COVERED [H0353]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>coated or covered with sugar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2)**

| FTC  | Z0161 |
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**SUGAR CONTENT < 30%**

FTC Z0164

BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**SUGAR CONTENT > 50%**

FTC Z0162

BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%**

FTC Z0163

BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**sugar corn**

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**sugar free food**

USE SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]

**sugar loaf**

USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

**SUGAR LOAF CHICORY**

FTC B4329

BT CHICORY [B1552]

UF cichorium intybus ssp. intybus

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]

<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]

<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]

<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]

<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]

**SUGAR MAPLE**

FTC B1167

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

AI <SCIFAM>Aceraceae

<SCINAM>Acer saccharum Marsh. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>1227

<MANSFELD>7306

**SUGAR MELON**

FTC B4226

BT MELON [B1283]

AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. saccharinus Naudin [DPNL 2003 9044]

<DICTION>A sugar melon is a type of cantaloupe that is about five to six inches (12-15 cm) in diameter and weighing between two and a half to four pounds (1-2 kg). Nearly round in shape, it has thick, sweet, orange flesh and a ribbed exterior that is a silvery gray. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_melon]

**SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0835

BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]

RT 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]

RT SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]

RT 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]

RT 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]

UF confectionery

AI This group includes sucrose and other sugars, sugar substitutes, honey and syrups; fruit jams, marmalades and other spreads; dessert jellies and toppings; chocolate and non-chocolate confectionery; a food product whose
predominant constituent is sugar or chocolate; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be sugar or chocolate.

**SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0136</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>disaccharide added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>monosaccharide added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sugar added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Added sugar or sugar syrup is indexed if it is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if it amounts to 5% or more. When percentage figures are known, total the sugar contribution from all added ingredients (e.g., from added milk chocolate). Use the most specific term(s) applicable. Use the broad term &quot;SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED&quot; only if (1) the specific sugar is not in the vocabulary, (2) the specific sugar is not known, or (3) no individual sugar is indexable but several added sugars together amount to 5% or more. Special notes: (1) lactose is indexed at any level. (2) on a product label or recipe 'sugar' means &quot;SUCROSE&quot; and should be so indexed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGAR PALM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1485</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SNOW PEA [B2466]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2467</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sugar snap pea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**sugar pod garden pea**

| USE  | PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031] |

**sugar snap pea**

| USE  | SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467] |

**sugar syrup added**

| USE  | SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280] |

**SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0280</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sugar syrup added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sugar syrup solids added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>For the definition of sugar syrup, see &quot;SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS&quot;. Sugar syrups, especially corn syrup, usually contain several sugars in varying proportions; the specific sugars are not indexed individually.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0271</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR [C0108]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when a sugar syrup or sugar syrup solids is the major ingredient. Sugar syrup is a liquid or semiliquid high in sugar content derived from a plant source through extraction possibly followed by conversion and/or concentration. A sugar syrup usually contains several sugars in varying proportions. Sugar syrup solids are derived by removing water from sugar syrup.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sugar syrup solids added
USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR)
FTC A0836
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]
RT 07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
AI This group includes sugars (e.g. white sugar, brown sugar, fructose), sugar substitutes (non-nutritive sweeteners like aspartame & saccharine, nutritive sweeteners like sorbitol & mannitol), honey, syrups (e.g. molasses, maple syrup, corn syrup).

sugarleaf
USE STEVIA [B4455]

sugarloaf
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

sugarplum
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1012
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

SUGARS FREE FOOD
FTC P0056
BT NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
UF sugar free food
AI A claim that a food is sugars-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of sugars per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams sugars per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams sugars per labeled serving). Such foods must contain no ingredient that is a sugar or generally understood to contain sugars except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of sugars" [US FDA]

SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0061
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(c).

SULAWESI
FTC R0253
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID21

Sulfur dioxide
USE SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]

Sulfuric acid
USE SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL
FTC B3294
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF Caramel IV - sulfite ammonia caramel
UF E 150d
UF INS 150d
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 150d.$br/$Codex: INS 150d.

SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED
FTC H0719
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE
FTC B3295
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 220
UF INS 220
UF Sulfur dioxide
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 220.$br/$Codex: INS 220.

SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED
FTC H0720
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES
FTC P0225
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
SN Used for sulphur dioxide and sulphites at concentrations of more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/litre expressed as SO2.
AI Sulphur dioxide and sulphites are included in the EU list of allergens because they can cause adverse reactions in some people.


SULPHURIC ACID
FTC B3296
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 513


**SULPHURIC ACID ADDED**

**FTC** H0721  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**sultana**

**USE** GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]

**SUMAC**

**FTC** B2161  
**BT** FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]  
**UF** rhus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
<SCIGEN>Rhus L. [ITIS 28772]  
<SCIGEN>Rhus sp. [GRIN 317097]  
<SCIGEN>Rhus L. [PLANTS RHUS]  
<SCIGEN>Rhus [DPNL 2003 12566]

**SUMATRA**

**FTC** R0254  
**BT** INDONESIA [R0248]

**SUMMER FLOUNDER**

**FTC** B1883  
**BT** LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
**UF** flounder, summer  
**UF** paralichthys dentatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 172735]  
<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1338]  
<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS FLS]  
<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 1105]  
<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SUMMER ORANGE**

**FTC** B2315  
**BT** SOUR ORANGE [B1193]  
**UF** citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai  
**UF** citrus natsudaidai  
**UF** golden oriental grapefruit  
**UF** summer tangerine  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Citrus natsudaidai Hayata [GRIN 10757]

**summer grape**

**USE** GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

**SUMMER ORANGE**

**FTC** B2315  
**BT** SOUR ORANGE [B1193]  
**UF** citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai  
**UF** citrus natsudaidai  
**UF** golden oriental grapefruit  
**UF** summer tangerine  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Citrus natsudaidai Hayata [GRIN 10757]
summer savory
USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

SUMMER SQUASH
FTC B1190
BT SQUASH [B1208]
UF cucurbita pepo
UF yellow crookneck squash
UF yellow squash
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12606
<MANSFELD>4153

summer tangerine
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

SUMMER TRUFFLE
FTC B3795
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF burgundy truffle
UF tuber aestivum
UF tuber uncinatum
AI <SCINAM>Tuber aestivum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 218597]

SUN DRIED
FTC J0170
BT NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
AI Dried by exposure to the sun. Example: cereals, spices, vegetables.

sundried
USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

sunfish
USE MOONFISH [B4285]

SUNFISH
FTC B1419
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF lepomis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]

SUNFISH FAMILY
FTC B1818
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrarchidae
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]

SUNFLOWER
FTC B1547
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF giant greystripe
UF helianthus annuus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [ITIS 36616]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [GRIN 27923]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [PLANTS HEAN3]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. ssp. annuus var. annuus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 144]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [DPNL 2003 10207]
<MANSFELD>32888
SUNFLOWER

FTC B1547
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

sunflower oil added

USE SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]

SUNRAY VENUS

FTC B3641
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF macrocallista nimbosa
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCIFAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 81579]
<SCIFAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFIS KSN]
<SCIFAM>Macrocallista nimbosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sunset hibiscus

USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

SUNSET MUSKMALLOW

FTC B4283
BT MALLOWS [B4282]
UF abelmoschus manihot
UF aibika
UF hibiscus manihot
UF sunset hibiscus
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCIFAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [ITIS 21771]
<SCIFAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [GRIN 621]
<SCIFAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [PLANTS ABMA9]
<DICTION>The aibika (Abelmoschus manihot) is a flowering plant in the mallow family Malvaceae. It was formerly considered a species of Hibiscus, but is now classified in the genus Abelmoschus. The plant is also known as the sunset muskmallow, sunset hibiscus, or hibiscus manihot. In Japanese, this plant is known as tororo aoi and is used to make neri, a starchy substance used in making washi. In Korean, this plant is known as hwang chok kyu and is used to make dak pul, which assists in making hanji.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abelmoschus_manihot]

SUNSET MUSKMALLOW

FTC B4283
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

Sunset yellow FCF

USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED

FTC H0722
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S

FTC B3297
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 110
UF INS 110
UF Sunset yellow FCF

**SUPPLEMENT FORM**

**FTC** E0154

**BT** E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

**UF** galenic formulation

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** Food supplements are generally marketed in dose form designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities, such as pill, capsule, tablet, powder or liquid.

**SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER**

**FTC** E0172

**BT** SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

**AI** Other liquid or powder forms for ingestion in dose amounts. Other forms not represented for use as a conventional food or as a sole item of a meal or the diet.

**SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN**

**FTC** E0177

**BT** SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

**SN** Used when nothing is known about the form of the dietary supplement.

**SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0308

**BT** DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]

**RT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

**surf bream**

**USE** SILVER BREAM [B3371]

**surf clam**

**USE** ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

**SURFACE BACTERIA CURED**

**FTC** H0327

**BT** BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

**SURFACE MOLD CURED**

**FTC** H0330

**BT** MOLD CURED [H0329]

**SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION**

**FTC** J0115

**BT** PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

**RT** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

**SN** Used when sufficient ultraviolet radiation is applied to destroy most pathogenic and spoilage organisms present on the surface or to inhibit sprouting of stored agricultural produce and destroy storage pests. When followed by refrigeration, also index *PRESERVED BY CHILLING*.

**SURGEONFISH FAMILY**

**FTC** B2303

**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

**UF** acanthuridae

**AI** <SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [ITIS 172250]

<SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [FAO ASFIS SUR]

<SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [CEC 1993 935]
SURINAM CHERRY
FTC  B1657
BT   EUGENIA [B2921]
UF   brazil cherry
UF   cayenne cherry
UF   eugenia michelii
UF   eugenia uniflora
UF   pitanga
AI   <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
     <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [GRIN 16210]
     <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [PLANTS EUUN2]
     <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 130]
     <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [DPNL 2003 9653]
     <MANSFELD>12194

surinam quassia
USE   BITTERWOOD [B2793]

SURINAME
FTC  R0385
BT   SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  SR

sus scrofa
USE   SWINE [B1136]

sus scrofa domesticus
USE   SWINE [B1136]

susina
USE   JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0444
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SUSSEX COUNTY
FTC  R0487
BT   DELAWARE [R0421]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  US10C

SUTCHI CATFISH
FTC  B3685
BT   GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF   pangasius hypophthalmus
UF   striped catfish
AI   <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
     <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [ITIS 639954]
     <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 14154]
     <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [FAO ASFIS PGS]
     <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS
FTC  R0380
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF   jan mayen island
SN   US FDA 1995 Code:  SJ
swamp blueberry
USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

SWAMP CABBAGE
FTC B1733
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF skunk cabbage
UF symplocarpus foetidus
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
    <SCINAM>Symplocarpus foetidus (L.) Salisb. ex Nutt. [ITIS 42538]
    <SCINAM>Symplocarpus foetidus (L.) Salisb. ex Nutt. [PLANTS SYFO]

swamp ebony
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

SWAMP MINNOW
FTC B3868
BT REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
UF phoxinus percnurus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
    <SCINAM>Phoxinus percnurus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 345]

swamp morning glory
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

swamp morning glory
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

swamp morning-glory
USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

SWAMP TARO
FTC B4278
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF cyrtosperma chamissonis
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
    <SCINAM>Cyrtosperma chamissonis (Schott) Merr. [ITIS 506753]
    <SCINAM>Cyrtosperma chamissonis (Schott) Merr. [PLANTS CYCH7]
    <DICTION>Iaraj ($i$Cyrtosperma chamissonis - Araceae$/i$). This large, cultivated "hard" or "swamp" taro has been a very important starchy, staple food source. It reaches heights up to 4-6 m (15-20 ft) and produces huge green to yellowish-green, heart-shaped leaves with tips that point upward.$br /$Iaraj is an aroid "root crop" species probably native to Southeast Asia or western Melanesia. Early settlers brought it by canoe to many islands of the tropical Pacific, including the Marshall Islands, in prehistoric times.[http://www.hawaii.edu/cpis/MI/plants/iaraj.html]

swarming squat lobster
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

SWARTZIA
FTC B2931
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF swartzia fistuloides
AI <SCINAM>Bobgunnia fistuloides (Harms) J. H. Kirkbr. & Wiersema [GRIN 438178]

swartzia fistuloides
USE SWARTZIA [B2931]

swatow mustard
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

SWAZILAND
FTC R0391
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: SZ

swede
USE  RUTABAGA [B1413]

SWEDEN
FTC  R0376
BT  EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: SE

swedish turnip
USE  RUTABAGA [B1413]

sweet bamboo
USE  TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

sweet basil
USE  BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

sweet bun
USE  SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

SWEET CHERRY
FTC  B1091
BT  CHERRY [B1306]
UF  prunus avium
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24536]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [ITIS 24770]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [GRIN 29644]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [PLANTS PRAV]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [DPNL 2003 12262]
<MANSFELD>9202

SWEET CICELY
FTC  B3430
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  myrrh
AI  <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Myrrhis odorata (L.) Scop. [CCPR]
<GRIN>102117

SWEET CLOVER
FTC  B2332
BT  CLOVER [B1254]
UF  melilot
UF  mellilot officinalis
UF  yellow sweet clover
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Mellilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [ITIS 26150]
<SCINAM>Mellilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]
<SCINAM>Mellilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [PLANTS MEOF]
<SCINAM>Mellilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]
<DICTION>$i$Mellilotus officinalis$/i$, known as the yellow sweet clover, yellow melilot, ribbed melilot or common melilot is a species of legume native to Eurasia and introduced in North America, Africa and Australia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mellilotus_officinalis]

SWEET CLOVER
FTC  B2332
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
sweet corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

sweet corn, white
USE VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]

sweet corn, yellow
USE VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]

SWEET CRABAPPLE
FTC B1488
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus coronaria
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 25257]
<SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [GRIN 23225]
<SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [PLANTS MACO5]

sweet cream
USE CREAM [C0195]

SWEET DATTOCK
FTC B2771
BT DETARIUM [B2770]
UF detarium microcarpum
AI <SCINAM>Detarium microcarpum Guill. & Perr. [GRIN 411953]

SWEET FENNEL
FTC B3334
BT FENNEL [B1262]
UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce
UF roman fennel
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Batt. [GRIN 102104]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Batt. & Trabut [MANSFELD 1559]

SWEET GARCINIA
FTC B2780
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF brindall berry
UF brindleberry
UF gambooge
UF garcinia cambogia
UF garcinia gummi-gutta
UF goraka
UF kodumpuli
UF malabar tamarind
AI <SCINAM>Garcinia gummi-gutta (L.) N. Robson [GRIN 420224]
<SCINAM>Garcinia cambogia (Gaertn.) Desr. [DPNL 2003 9929]

sweet giant bamboo
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

sweet leaf
USE STEVIA [B4455]

SWEET LIME
FTC B4215
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF bitter orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [ITIS 501572]
<SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [GRIN 10730]
<SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [PLANTS CILI2]
<SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 92]
<SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [DPNL 2003 8693]

sweet lowbush blueberry
USE LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

SWEET MARJORAM
FTC B1609
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF marjoram, sweet
UF origanum majorana
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Origanum majorana L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>25912
<MANSFELD>16210

SWEET ONION
FTC B3721
BT ONION [B1300]
UF white onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7369]
<DICTION>Sweet onion is a variety of onion that is not pungent. There are several varieties of sweet onion. The term sweet onion comes from the perceived sweetness of the onion compared to other varieties. This perceived sweetness is derived from a low sulfur content and high water content when compared to other onion varieties.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_onion]

sweet orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

SWEET PEA
FTC B1487
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
UF lathyrus odoratus
UF pea, sweet
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. [ITIS 25864]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. [GRIN 21596]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. [PLANTS LAOD]
<SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. [DPNL 2003 10712]
<DICTION>Sweet pea ($i$Lathyrus odoratus$/i$) is a flowering plant in the genus $i$Lathyrus$/i$ in the family $i$Fabaceae$/i$ (legumes), native to the eastern Mediterranean. Unlike the edible pea, there is evidence that seeds of members of the genus $i$Lathyrus$/i$ are toxic if ingested in quantity. A related species, $i$Lathyrus sativus$/i$, is grown for human consumption but when it forms a major part of the diet it causes symptoms of toxicity called lathyrism.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_odoratus]

sweet pepper
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

SWEET POTATO
FTC B1106
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF ipomoea batatas
AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae
<SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Poiret [NETTOX]
<GRIN>20142
<MANSFELD>21565
SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR)
FTC A0151
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF roll, sweet
UF sweet bun
AI Single-portion yeast-leavened sweetened bakery product.

sweet sauce
USE DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]

SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR)
FTC A0287
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
RT DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts.

sweet verbena myrtle
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

sweet verbena tree
USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

sweetbreads
USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

sweetened bakery product
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

SWEETENER (EC)
FTC A0349
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that is used to impart a sweet taste to foodstuffs or as tabletop sweetener. European Council Directive 94/35/EC.

SWEETENER (US CFR)
FTC A0237
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
AI A product added to a food item to achieve some degree of sweet taste; it may be nutritive or nonnutritive.

SWEETENER ADDED
FTC H0202
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN Includes "NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED", and "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED"; see scope notes for these terms.

sweetener, nonnutritive
USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]

sweetener, nutritive
USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0103
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SWEETENERS (CCFAC)
FTC A0636
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996
SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0445
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

sweetleaf
USE STEVIA [B4455]

sweetlip
USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

sweetpea (garden vetch)
USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]

SWEETSOP

FTC B1477
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona squamosa
UF seet sop
UF sugar apple
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [ITIS 18100]
<SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [GRIN 3503]
<SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [PLANTS ANSO]
<SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [DPNL 2003 7540]
<MANSFELD>28762

swim bladder
USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.)

FTC B3570
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF callinectes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIGEN>Callinectes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98695]

SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.)

FTC B2106
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF portunus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIGEN>Portunus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 98717]

SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2212
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF portunidae
UF swimming crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIFAM>Portunidae [FAO ASFIS SWM]

swimming crabs
USE SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

SWINE

FTC B1136
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF ham
UF pig
UF pork
UF  sus scrofa
UF  sus scrofa domesticus
AI  <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
    <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
    <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

SWINE AND CALF
FTC  B2242
BT  CALF [B1349]
UF  calf and swine

SWINE AND CALF
FTC  B2242
BT  SWINE [B1136]

USE  CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

USE  CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

USE  CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

USE  PIG FEED [P0027]

USE  CHARD [B1175]

SWITZERLAND
FTC  R0188
BT  EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CH

SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL
FTC  B2918
BT  CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF  bassanago bulbiceps
UF  pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps
AI  <SCIFAM> Congidae [ITIS 635910]
    <SCINAM> Bassanago bulbiceps Whitley, 1948 [ITIS 635910]
    <SCINAM> Bassanago bulbiceps Whitley, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 13968]
    <SOURCE> Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.441. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

SWORD RAZOR
FTC  B4144
BT  RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF  ensis siliqua
AI  <SCIFAM> Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
    <SCINAM> Ensis siliqua [ITIS 81026]
    <SCINAM> Ensis siliqua (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQI]
    <SCINAM> Ensis siliqua (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1392]
    <SCINAM> Ensis siliqua [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SWORD-BEAN
FTC  B3401
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF  dolichos gladiatus
AI  <SCIFAM> Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
    <SCINAM> Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [CCPR]
SWORDFISH
FTC B1427
BT SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
UF xiphias gladius
AI <SCIFAM>Xiphidae [ITIS 172460]
<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172482]
<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 226]
<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SWO]
<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius [FDA RFE 2010 93]

SWORDFISH FAMILY
FTC B1383
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF xiphidae
AI <SCIFAM>Xiphidae [ITIS 172460]
<SCIFAM>Xiphidae [CEC 1993 1018]

SYCAMORE FIG
FTC B2779
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF egyptian sycamore
UF ficus gnaphalocarpa
UF ficus sycomorus
UF ficus trachophylla
UF mulberry fig
UF sycomorus gaphalocarpa
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [ITIS 506546]
<SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [GRIN 17000]
<SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [PLANTS FISY2]
<SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [DPNL 2003 9825]

sycomorus gaphalocarpa
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER
FTC B3674
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea commercialis
UF saccostrea cuccullata
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cuccullata [ITIS 79893]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cuccullata (Born, 1778) [FAO ASFIS CSC]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cuccullata (Born, 1778) [CEC 1993 1341]
<SCINAM>Saccostrea cuccullata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sylvilagus spp.
USE RABBIT [B1323]

symplocarpus foetidus
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

syncerus caffer
USE AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]

syngnathidae
USE PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]

synodontidae
USE LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
synodus saurus
USE ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]

synsepalum dulcificum
USE MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]

SYRIA
FTC R0390
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
UF syrian arab republic
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SY

syrian arab republic
USE SYRIA [R0390]

syrian christ-thorn
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

syrian cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

syrian plum
USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

SYRUP
FTC E0167
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
AI Syrup or suspension/emulsion.

syzygium anisatum
USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

syzygium aqueum
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

syzygium aromaticum
USE CLOVE [B1255]

syzygium cumini
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

syzygium guineense
USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

syzygium jambos
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

syzygium malaccense
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

TABASCO PEPPER
FTC B2636
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum frutescens
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
  <SCINAM> Capsicum frutescens L. [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>8913
  <MANSFELD>6121
AI
tablet is a mixture of active substances and excipients, usually in powder form, pressed or compacted into a solid. Tablets can be made in virtually any shape, although requirements of patients and tableting machines mean that most are round, oval or capsule shaped. Medicinal tablets and capsules are often called "pills". This is technically incorrect, since tablets are made by compression, whereas pills are ancient solid dose forms prepared by rolling a soft mass into a round shape. A caplet is a smooth, coated, oval shaped medicinal tablet in the shape of a capsule. [Wikipedia]

tablet, food
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

TADJIKISTAN
FTC R0397
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
UF tadzhikistan
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TJ

TAPOLE FISH
FTC B2707
BT CODLING [B1291]
UF forbeard
UF raniceps raninus
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164777]
<SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1349]
<SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RCR]
<SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 462]

tadzhikistan
USE TADJIKISTAN [R0397]

tagetes erecta
USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

TAHITI
FTC R0327
BT FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF01
TAHITIAN SPINACH
FTC B4504
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF tahitian taro
UF xanthosoma brasiliense
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [ITIS 42583]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [GRIN 42083]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [PLANTS XABR]
<SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [DPNL 2003 13952]
<DICTION>$i$Xanthosoma brasiliense$/i$. This particular taro was developed for its yield of edible leaves and stems rather than its roots. Food: the leaves and leaf stems are eaten as a cooked, green vegetable; the stems are widely used as a celery substitute in tropical areas. [http://greenharvest.com.au/Plants/Information/TahitianSpinach.html]

tahitian taro
USE TAHITIAN SPINACH [B4504]

TAIL
FTC Z0155
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

TAIL
FTC Z0155
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

tailed pepper
USE CUBEB [B4350]

TAIMEN
FTC B4049
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF huocho taimen
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [ITIS 623484]
<SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [Fishbase 2004 8681]

taiwan
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO
FTC B3732
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF dendrocalamus latiflorus
UF ma bamboo
UF sinocalamus latifloru
UF sweet bamboo
UF sweet giant bamboo
UF wideleaf bamboo
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Sinocalamus latiflorus (Munro) McClure [ITIS 556521]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus latiflorus Munro [GRIN 13523]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus latiflorus Munro [MANSFELD 19310]
<SCINAM>Sinocalamus latiflorus (Munro) McClure [PLANTS SI/LA23]

TALC
FTC B3298
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 553b
UF INS 553(iii)

**TALC ADDED**

FTC H0723  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**tall fescue**

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

**TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM)**

FTC B2772  
BT DETARIUM [B2770]  
UF dattock tree  
UF deta  
UF detar  
UF detarium senegalense  
UF senegal dattock  
AI <SCINAM>Detarium senegalense J. F. Gmel. [GRIN 13690]

**talon crabs**

USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

**tamarillo**

USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

**TAMARIND**

FTC B1695  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF indian tamarind  
UF tamarindus indica  
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [ITIS 26980]  
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [GRIN 36219]  
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [PLANTS TAIN2]  
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 272]  
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [DPNL 2003 13434]  
<MANFELD>17761

**TAMARIND PLUM**

FTC B4236  
BT DIALIUM [B2928]  
UF dialium indum  
AI <SCINAM>Dialium indum L. [GRIN 13793]

**tamarindus indica**

USE TAMARIND [B1695]

**tamban**

USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

**tanga kwang**

USE ILLIPE [B2110]
The tangelo, Citrus × tangelo, is also widely known as the honeybell. Tangelo is a citrus fruit that is a hybrid of a tangerine and either a pomelo or a grapefruit.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tangelo]
TAP WATER/TABLE WATER
FTC  B3323
BT  WATER [B1217]
tapes japonica
USE  JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
tapes philippinarum
USE  JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
taqua-aq
USE  KODIAK BEAR [B4471]

TARA GUM
FTC  B3299
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF  E 417
UF  INS 417
AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$<SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]$br/$<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170262]$br/$<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 10106]$br/$<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TAK]$br/$<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Block and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 850]$br/$<SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

taraxacum
USE  DANDELION [B1428]
tare
USE  VETCH [B2070]

TARO
FTC  B1636
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  colocasia esculenta
UF  dasheen
UF  eddo
UF  old cocoyam
AI  <SCIFAM>Araceae  
<SCINAM>Colocasia esculenta (L.) Schott. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>11177  
<MANSFELD>29329

TARRAGON
FTC  B1469  
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
AI  <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
<SCINAM>Artemisia dracunculus L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>4282  
<MANSFELD>32343

TARRY SKATE
FTC  B4095  
BT  STOUT SKATE [B4103]  
UF  amblyraja radiata  
UF  atlantic pricly skate  
UF  raja radiata  
UF  thorny skate  
AI  <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
<SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [ITIS 564149]  
<SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [Fishbase 2004 2565]  
<SCINAM>Raja radiata Donovan 1808 [FAO ASFIS RJR]  
<SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TARRY SKATE
FTC  B4095  
BT  SKATE [B1340]  

USE  PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

tart cherry  
USE  SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+))
FTC  B3300  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF  E 334  
UF  INS 334  
UF  Tartaric acid, L(+)-  

AI  <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, sequestrant. Europe: E 334. $br/$Codex: INS 334.

TARTARIC ACID (L(+)) ADDED
FTC  H0725  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tartaric acid esters of mono- and di-glycerides of fatty  
USE  TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC  B3301
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 472d
UF   INS 472d
UF   Tartaric acid esters of mono- and di-glycerides of fatty


AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, acids, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 472d. Codex: INS 472d.

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC  H0726
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tartaric acid, L(+)-
USE   TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

Tartarzine
USE   TARTRAZINE [B3302]

TARTRAZINE

FTC  B3302
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF   E 102
UF   INS 102
UF   Tartarzine


AI   <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 102. Codex: INS 102.

TARTRAZINE ADDED

FTC  H0727
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

taste enhancer
USE   FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]

taste- or flavor-related claim or use
USE   FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0447
TAURINE ADDED

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

TAUTOG

USE TAUTOG [B2276]

TAUVINA GROUPER

USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

TAYBERRY

USE Tayberry [Rubus idaeus x fructicosus]

TEA

USE COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

TEALEAF WILLOW

USE TEALEAF WILLOW [B4502]
"Salix pulchra" is a species of flowering plant in the willow family, known by the common names diamondleaf willow, tealeaf willow, and thin red willow. It is native to northern North America, where it occurs in Alaska, Yukon, the Northwest Territories, and Nunavut. The species is also found in northern British Columbia, and occurs in Russia. "Salix pulchra" is one of the least bitter-tasting willows in Alaska, and in the springtime, young leaves may be harvested for human consumption. The leaves and shoots were eaten by the Eskimo raw and dried, or stored in seal oil for future use. The leaves were also used to brew tea and make soup. At Nunivak Island, parts of this plant were chewed to treat ailments such as mouth sores and pain. This willow also provides a good source of vitamin C. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salix_pulchra]

TEALEAF WILLOW

FTC B4502
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

TEENAGERS

FTC P0255
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]

TEFF

FTC B2475
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF eragrostis tef
AI <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM> Eragrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [ITIS 40738]
<SCINAM> Eragrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [GRIN 15320]
<SCINAM> Eragrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [PLANTS ERTE]
<DICTION> Eragrostis tef, known as Xaafii, (Oromiffa), teff, laf, is an annual grass, a species of lovegrass native to the northern Ethiopian Highlands of Northeast Africa.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eragrostis_tef]

TEFLON

FTC N0055
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI Trade name for a polymer used to provide better protection and longer life to porous metals (nickel alloys) in coextruded sheets and films.

telinga-potato

USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES

FTC B1184
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF moronidae
UF percichthyidae
AI <SCIFAM> Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]
<SCIFAM> Moronidae [ITIS 202002]

TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1062
BT NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

TEMPLE ORANGE

FTC B2469
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus nobilis cv. temple
UF citrus temple
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus temple hort. ex Yu. Tanaka [GRIN 314330]

TEMPLE ORANGE
FTC B2469
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

templeplant
USE ABIYUCH [B4464]

TENCH
FTC B1906
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF tinca tinca
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163348]
<SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 269]
<SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FTE]
<SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 358]
<SCINAM>Tinca tinca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TENDERLOIN
FTC Z0217
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

TENNESSEE
FTC R0456
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

TEOSINTE
FTC B3406
BT CORN [B1232]
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley [ITIS 524871]
<SCINAM>Zea mays var. huchuatemangensis Iltis & Doebley [ITIS 566843]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. huchuatemangensis (H. H. Iltis & Doebley) Doebley [GRIN 410702]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrad.) H. H. Iltis [GRIN 103582]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. parviglumis H. H. Iltis & Doebley [GRIN 400366]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAP]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley var. huchuatemangensis Iltis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAH]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrad.) H. H. Iltis [GRIN 103582]
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mexicana (Schrader) Iltis; Zea mexicana (Schrader) Kunze; Euchlaena mexicana Schrader. [CCPR]

TEPARY
FTC B3402
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius Gray, var. latifolius Freem. [CCPR]
<GRIN>27549

teraponidae
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

teraponitidae
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

terainalis catappa
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]
terrapin
USE TURTLE [B1242]

Tertiary butylhydroquinone
USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]

TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ)
FTC B4431
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 319
UF INS 319
UF Tertiary butylhydroquinone
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 319.$br/$Codex: INS 319.

TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) ADDED
FTC H0844
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE
FTC C0234
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF milt, soft roe
UF soft roe
AI The male reproductive organs and secretions of animals.

tetracerus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

tetragonia expansa
USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

tetraodontidae
USE PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]

tetaoniae
USE GROUSE [B1251]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3303
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(v)

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.\$br/\$\Europe: E 450.\$br/\$Codex: INS 450(v).

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0728
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

tetraprurus spp.

USE MARLIN [B1243]

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3304
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(iii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.\$br/\$Europe: E 450.\$br/\$Codex: INS 450(iii).

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0729
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TETRODOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0249
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TDFP

TEXAS

FTC R0457
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US48

TEXAS PERSIMMON

FTC B4240
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF chapote
UF diospyros texana
UF mexican persimmon
AI <SCI/FAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCI/NAME>Diospyros texana Scheele [ITIS 23854]
<SCI/NAME>Diospyros texana Scheele [GRIN 14325]
<SCI/NAME>Diospyros texana Scheele [PLANTS DITE3]

TEXAS PERSIMMON

FTC B4240
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC
FTC  N0045
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
UF  cloth
UF  fabric

TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG
FTC  M0159
BT  TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
UF  burlap bag
UF  cloth bag

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER
FTC  M0157
BT  CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING
FTC  M0113
BT  TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

TEXTURED
FTC  H0192
BT  PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI  Modified through physical and/or chemical treatment to promote or affect the tactile quality and appearance of a food product.

TEXTURIZER (CODEX)
FTC  A0448
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

thai ginger
USE  GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

THAI PEPPER
FTC  B2564
BT  HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF  pepper, thai

thaididae
USE  ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

THAILAND
FTC  R0396
BT  ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: TH

THAILAND BAMBOO
FTC  B3736
BT  BAMBOO [B1271]
UF  monastery bamboo
UF  thrysostachys siamensis
UF  umbrella-handle bamboo
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
    <SCINAM>Thrysostachys siamensis Gamble [GRIN 36634]

thailand snapper
USE  JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]
thalasochelys caretta
USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

thaleichthys pacificus
USE EULACHON [B2654]

THAUMATIN
FTC B3305
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 957
UF INS 957

THAUMATIN ADDED
FTC H0730
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

the' de gambie
USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

thea sinensis
USE TEA [B1623]

theobroma cacao
USE CACAO [B1318]

theobroma grandiflorum
USE CUPUAÇU [B4457]

theragra chalcogramma
USE ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

therapeutic formulation
USE DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]

theraponidae
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

theraponidae
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY
FTC H0731
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Thermally oxidized soya bean oil interacted with mono- and diglycerides of fatty
USE THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]

<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.$br/$<DICTION>Europe: E 957.$br/$<DICTION>Codex: INS 957.
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY

FTC B3306
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 479b
UF INS 479

Thermally oxidized soya bean oil interacted with mono- and diglycerides of fatty


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 479b.$br/$Codex: INS 479.

THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE

FTC M0229
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER

FTC M0358
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER

FTC M0382
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THIABENDAZOLE

FTC B3307
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 233
UF INS 233


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 233.$br/$Codex: INS 233.

THIABENDAZOLE ADDED

FTC H0732
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE

FTC B3777
BT VITAMIN B1 [B3755]

THIAMIN MONONITRATE
FTC  B3778
BT  VITAMIN B1 [B3755]

THIAMINE ADDED
FTC  H0309
BT  VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF  vitamin B1 added
SN  Used when thiamine is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

THICKBACK SOLE
FTC  B2709
BT  SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF  microchirus variegatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [ITIS 173026]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [Fishbase 2004 32]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [FAO ASFIS MKG]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [CEC 1993 1147]
<SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

thickener
USE  STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

THICKENER (EC)
FTC  A0350
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance that increases the viscosity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

THICKENING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0449
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

thicklip bream
USE  PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC  Z0160
BT  CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

thigh meat, poultry
USE  DARK MEAT [Z0002]

THIMBLEBERRY
FTC  B4260
BT  BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF  rubus parviflorus
UF  salmonberry
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [ITIS 25007]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [GRIN 32408]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [PLANTS RUPA]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. parviflorus [PLANTS RUPAP2]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. velutinus (Hook. & Am.) Greene [PLANTS RUPAV]
<DICTION>$i$Rubus parviflorus$/i$, commonly called thimbleberry or salmonberry, is a species of $i$Rubus$/i$, native to western and northern North America. Thimbleberry fruits are larger, flatter, and softer than raspberries, and have many small seeds. Because the fruit is so soft, it does not pack or ship well, so thimbleberries are rarely cultivated commercially. However, wild thimbleberries make an excellent jam which is sold as a local delicacy. The fruits can be eaten raw or dried. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_parviflorus]
thixotropic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

thompson seedless grape
USE GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]

thong weed
USE SEA THONG [B4337]

THORNBACK RAY
FTC B4085
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja clavata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
   <SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160901]
   <SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2059]
   <SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJC]

thornless blackberry
USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

thorny skate
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

THREAD HERRING
FTC B1239
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF opisthonomha spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
   <SCIGEN>Opisthonomha Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161747]

thread herring, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

THREADED ABALONE
FTC B3542
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis assimilis
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
   <SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [ITIS 69509]
   <SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [FAO ASFIS HTW]
   <SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

threadfin
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

THREADFIN FAMILY
FTC B2253
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF polynemidae
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
   <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [FAO ASFIS THF]
   <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [CEC 1993 548]

threadfin salmon
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

threadfin, indian
USE INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]
threadfish
USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

threadfish
USE COBBLERFISH [B3967]

THREE-PART CAN
F TC M0217
BT CAN [M0204]

thunderpumper
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

thunnini
USE TUNA [B1269]

thunnus alalunga
USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus albacares
USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

thunnus atlanticus
USE BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]

thunnus germo
USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus maccoyii
USE SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]

thunnus obesus
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

thunnus spp.
USE ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]

thunnus thynnus
USE BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]

thunnus tonggol
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

thymallus arcticus
USE ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]

thymallus spp.
USE GRAYLING [B4045]

thymallus thymallus
USE GRAYLING [B2711]

THYME
F TC B1199
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF thyme, common
UF thyme, white
UF thymus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36631
<MANSFELD>16318
thyme, common
USE THYME [B1199]

thyme, spanish
USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

thyme, white
USE THYME [B1199]

THYME, WILD
FTC B1173
BT THYME [B1199]
UF thymus serpyllum
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Thymus serpyllum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36628
<MANSFELD>16336

THYMUS
FTC C0273
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

THYMUS OR PANCREAS
FTC C0109
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
UF pancreas or thymus
UF sweetbreads

thymus serpyllum
USE THYME, WILD [B1173]

thymus vulgaris
USE THYME [B1199]

thyrsostachys siamensis
USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

TIBETIAN RHUBARB
FTC B4230
BT RHUBARB [B1364]
UF rheum officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Rheum officinale Baillon [ITIS 506563]
<SCINAM>Rheum officinale Baill. [GRIN 31117]
<SCINAM>Rheum officinale Baill. [PLANTS RHOFS]
<SCINAM>Rheum officinale Baill. [DPNL 2003 12482]

tiger nut
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

TIGER SAW-GILL
FTC B4186
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF kegawatake
UF lentinus tigrinus
LinguA 2012 Thesaurus

AI <SCINAM>Lentinus tigrinus (Bull.) Fr., 1825 [INDEX FUNGORUM 164542]

tigernut
USE NUTSEDE [B2159]

tigerperch
USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

tight-skinned orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

TILAPIA
FTC B2434
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF tilapia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCIGEN>Tilapia Smith, 1840 [ITIS 169809]

tilapia aurea
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia mossambica
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia nilotica
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

tilapia spp.
USE TILAPIA [B2434]

tilapia, blue
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia, mozambique
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia, nile
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

TILEFISH
FTC B1520
BT TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
UF caulolatilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]
<SCIGEN>Caulolatilus Gill, 1862 [ITIS 168539]

TILEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1923
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF branchiostegidae
UF malacanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]
<SCIFAM>Branchiostegidae [FAO ASFIS TIS]

tilia spp.
USE LINDEN [B2051]

TIMOR DEER
FTC B4276
BT DEER [B1583]
UF cervus timorensis
The Javan Rusa or Sunda Sambar (Rusa timorensis) is a deer native to the islands of Java, Bali and Timor (shared with East Timor) in Indonesia. It is also an introduced species in Irian Jaya, Borneo (Kalimantan), the Lesser Sunda Islands, Maluku, Sulawesi, Australia, Mauritius, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, and Réunion.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cervus_timorensis]

TIMOTHY
FTC B2331
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF phleum pratense
AI <SCINAM>Phleum pratense L. [GRIN]

TIN
FTC N0043
BT METAL [N0041]

TIN PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0176
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN SOLDER
FTC M0263
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0149
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIOSTREA LUTARIA
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

TIP
USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

TIPA
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0339
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
AI Porous, wet-strength paper, e.g. tea bag.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE
FTC B3308
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 171
UF INS 171

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.$br/$Europe: E 171.$br/Codex: INS 171.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED

FTC H0733
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

titi
USE SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]

TOADFISH

FTC B2187
BT TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
UF opanus
AI <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [ITIS 164422]
<SCINAM>Opanus Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 164422]

TOADFISH FAMILY

FTC B2264
BT FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
UF batrachoididae
AI <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [ITIS 164412]
<SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [FAO ASFIS TFD]
<SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [CEC 1993 1178]

TOASTED

FTC G0010
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked with direct heat until the surface of the food is browned, usually associated with bread or sandwiches.

tobago
USE TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]

Tocopherol, delta-, synthetic
USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]

Tocopherol, gamma-, synthetic
USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT

FTC B3309
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 306


AI <DICTION>Food additive.$br/$Europe: E 306.

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED

FTC H0734
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Tocopherols**

USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

todarodes angolensis

USE ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]

todarodes filippovae

USE ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]

todarodes pacificus

USE JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]

todarodes sagittatus

USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

todaropsis eblanae

USE LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]

toddler food

USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS**

FTC P0192

BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

tofu dessert, frozen

USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

tofu frozen dessert

USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

**TOGO**

FTC R0395

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TG

**TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM**

FTC B2684

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF amphidesma ventricosum

UF new zealand surf clam

SN Renamed from New Zealand surf clam based on scientific name.

AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae [FAO ASFIS EQV]

<SCINAM>Mesodesma ventricosum (Gray 1843) [FAO ASFIS EQV]

**TOKELAU**

FTC R0398

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TK

**tomatillo**

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**TOMATO**

FTC B1276

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF gold apple
The word "tomato" may refer to the plant (Solanum lycopersicum) or the edible, typically red, fruit that it bears. Originating in South America, the tomato was spread around the world following the Spanish colonization of the Americas, and its many varieties are now widely grown, often in greenhouses in cooler climates. See also the list of tomato cultivars [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_tomato_cultivars].

**TONTO ADDED**
- FTC H0350
- BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

**Tomato, corn and lima beans**
- USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**Tomato, sweet corn and lima beans**
- USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**Tomate**
- USE GRUNT [B1813]

**Tonga**
- FTC R0401
- BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: TO

**Tongue**
- FTC C0189
- BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**Tonka bean**
- FTC B1039
- BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
- UF cumaru
- UF dipteryx odorata
- UF kumaru
- AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
  <SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aublet) Willd. [ITIS 506251]
  <SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aubl.) Willd. [GRIN 14393]
  <SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aubl.) Willd. [PLANTS DIOD2]
- <DICTION>Dipteryx odorata (commonly known as "cumaru" or "kumaru") is a species of flowering tree in the pea family, Fabaceae, that is native to the Orinoco region of northern South America. Its seeds are known as tonka beans. They are black and wrinkled and have a smooth, brown interior. Their fragrance is reminiscent of vanilla, almonds, cinnamon, and cloves.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dipteryx_odorata]

**tonka bean**
- FTC B1039
- BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**Toor**
- USE YELLOW PEA [B2414]

**Tooth decay-related claim or use**
- FTC P0125
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
UF does not promote tooth decay claim or use

TOOTH-BRUSH TREE
FTC B2814
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF pachylobus balsamiflora
UF pachylobus trimera
UF santiria
UF santiria trimera
AI <SCINAM>Santiria trimera (Oliv.) Aubrév. [The Plant List 2486154]

TOOTHEO ROCK CRAB
FTC B3564
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer bellianus
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer bellianus Johnston 1861 [FAO ASFIS KCB]

top onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

TOP SHELL
FTC B2321
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF nonodonta turbinata
UF turbo cornutus
AI <SCINAM>Turbo cornutus Lightfoot 1786 [FAO ASFIS TOS]
<SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [CEC 1993 1315]
<SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TOPE SHARK
FTC B2525
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF galeorhinus galeus
UF grey shark
UF greyboy
UF school shark
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160181]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4642]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GAG]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 49]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TOPEE TAMBU
FTC B3446
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF guinea arrowroot
UF leren
AI <SCIFAM>Marantaceae
<SCINAM>Calathea allouia (Aubl.) Lindl. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8405
topes
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

torchwood
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

tordylium apulum
USE HARTWORT [B3711]
tordylium maximum
USE HARTWORT [B3711]

TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO
FTC B3735
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF moso bamboo
UF phyllostachys edulis
UF pubescent bamboo
AI <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM> Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Houz. [ITIS 565400]
<SCINAM> Phyllostachys edulis (Carrière) J. Houz. [GRIN 28158]
<SCINAM> Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Lehaie [MANSFELD 19092]

tossa jute
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

total edible meat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

towel gourd
USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

trachichthyidae
USE SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]

trachinidae
USE WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]

trachinotus carolinus
USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]

trachinotus glaucus
USE PALOMETA [B2490]

trachinotus spp.
USE POMPANO [B1475]

trachurus declivis
USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

trachurus japonicus
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

trachurus lathami
USE ROUGH SCAD [B3958]

trachurus murphyi
USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

trachurus novaezelandiae
USE YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL [B4300]

trachurus picturatus
USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

trachurus spp.
USE SAUREL [B1090]

trachurus symmetricus
USE PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]
trachurus trachurus
USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

trachurus trachurus capensis
USE CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]

trachurus trecae
USE CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]

trachyrhynchus longirostris
USE UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]

trachyspermum copticum
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0237
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
SN Use when "Traditional composition" is claimed.
AI The uniquely identifiable composition (in terms of ingredients) that was first established prior to the Second World War and passed down through generations by oral or other means (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and when necessary is differentiated from the composition defined by the generally recognized characteristics of the wider food group to which the product belongs. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0234
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI 'Traditional' means proven usage on the Community market for a time period showing transmission between generations; this time period should be the one generally ascribed to one human generation, at least 25 years [COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 509/2006 of 20 March 2006 on agricultural products and foodstuffs as traditional specialities guaranteed].
A traditional food product is a product frequently consumed or associated to specific celebrations and/or seasons, normally transmitted from one generation to another, made with care in a specific way according to the gastronomic heritage, with little or no processing/manipulation, that is distinguished and known because of its sensory properties and associated to a certain local area, region or country. [http://www.truefood.eu/]
Traditional means conforming to established practice or specifications prior to the Second World War. Traditional food is a food of a specific feature or features, which distinguish it clearly from other similar products of the same category in terms of the use of traditional ingredients (raw materials or primary products), traditional composition or traditional type of production and/or processing method. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0236
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
SN Use when "Traditional ingredients" is claimed.
AI Raw material (species and/or varieties) or primary product either alone or as an ingredient that has been used in identifiable geographical areas and remains in use today (taking into account cases where use was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and its characteristics are in accordance with current specifications of national and EU legislation. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG)
FTC Z0257
BT PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
AI TSG- highlights traditional character, either in the composition or means of production [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0238
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
SN Use when "Traditional type of production and/or processing" is claimed.

AI The production and/or processing of a food that has been transmitted from generation to generation through oral tradition or other means and has been applied prior to the Second World War and remains in use (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) despite its adjustment to binding rules from national or EU food hygiene regulations or the incorporation of technological progress, under the condition that production and/or processing remains in line with methods used originally and that the food's intrinsic features such as its physical, chemical, microbiological or organoleptic features are maintained. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRAGACANTH

FTC B3310
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 413
UF INS 413
UF Tragacanth gum


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.$br/$$br/$Europe: E 413.$br/$Codex: INS 413.

TRAGACANTH ADDED

FTC H0735
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

Tragacanth gum
USE TRAGACANTH [B3310]

TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED

FTC H0382
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
UF gum tragacanth added
SN Used when tragacanth gum is added at any level.

tragelaphus angasi
USE NYALA [B4376]

tragelaphus buxtoni
USE MOUNTAIN NYALA [B4377]

tragelaphus imberbis
USE LESSER KUDU [B4378]

tragelaphus spp.
USE SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]

tragelaphus strepsiceros
USE GREATER KUDU [B4379]

tragopogon porrifolius
USE SALSIFY [B1551]
TRANCHE (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0139
BT CUISSE [Z0136]
SN Includes tende de tranche/milieu de gite, ronde de tranche, poire, merlan, araignee, etc.

TRANCHE GRASSE
FTC Z0140
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0196
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

transvaal red milkwood
USE MIMUSOPS [B2811]

trapa natans
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

TRAPP AVOCADO
FTC B4232
BT AVOCADO [B1470]
UF lowland avocado
UF persea americana var. americana
UF west indian avocado
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
  <SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana Miller [ITIS 530949]
  <SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana [GRIN 319434]
  <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. var. americana [PLANTS PEAMA2]

trasnkei spiny lobster
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

travelle
USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN
FTC H0001
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI Used when it is not known whether any of the treatments listed here have been applied to a food product. If it is known that no treatment was applied, use "NO TREATMENT APPLIED".

tree ear fungus
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

TREE FERN
FTC B1750
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

TREE NUT ADDED
FTC H0757
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
AI Examples of tree nuts are walnut, cashew, almond, chestnut, coconut.

TREE ONION
FTC B3487
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
UF beltsville bunching onion
UF catawissa onion
UF egyptian onion
Tree onions, also commonly called top onions or Egyptian onions, are a strong-growing onion with a bunch of bulblets where a normal onion would have flowers. In some varieties these bulblets will sprout and grow while still on the original stalk, which may bend down under the weight of the new growth, giving rise to the name, walking onion. [Source: Wikipedia]

Solanum betaceum (syn. Cyphomandra betacea) is a small tree or shrub in the flowering plant family Solanaceae "the nightshade plant". It is best known as the species that bears the tamarillo, an egg-shaped edible fruit. Other names include tree tomato, tomate de árbol, and Dutch eggplant in Indonesia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyphomandra_betacea]
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE

FTC B3311
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 380
UF INS 380


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.$br/ Europe: E 380.$br/ Codex: INS 380.

TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0736
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB

FTC B2224
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF chionoecetes angulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98430]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TRICALCIUM CITRATE

FTC B3312
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 333
UF INS 333(iii)


AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.$br/$br/$Europe: E 333.$br/$Codex: INS 333(iii).

TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0737
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3313
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 341
UF INS 341(iii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No


**TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0738  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**trichilia emetica**  
**USE** MAFURRA [B2329]

**trichiuridae**  
**USE** CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

**trichius leptus**  
**USE** ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]

**trichius spp.**  
**USE** CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

**trichodon trichodon**  
**USE** PACIFIC SANDFISH [B4012]

**trichodontidae**  
**USE** SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]

**trichopsis spp.**  
**USE** CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

**TRICHOSCYPHA**

**FTC** B2820  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** trichoscypha spp.  
**AI** <SCINAM>Trichoscypha Hook. f. [GRIN 12328]

**trichoscypha spp.**  
**USE** TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]

**TRIETHYL CITRATE**

**FTC** B3314  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 1505  
**UF** INS 1505  

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on...

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier solvent, emulsifier, foam stabilizer, plasticizer, sequestrant.$br/$br/$Europe: E 1505.$br/$Codex: INS 1505.

TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED
FTC H0739
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

trifolium pratense
USE RED CLOVER [B2333]

trifolium spp.
USE CLOVER [B1254]

TRIGGERFISH
FTC B2131
BT TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]
UF balistes app.
AI <SCIFAM>Balistidae [ITIS 173128]
<SCIGEN>Balistes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173137]

TRIGGERFISH FAMILY
FTC B2138
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF balistidae
AI <SCIFAM>Balistidae [ITIS 173128]
<SCIFAM>Balistidae [FAO ASFIS TRI]
<SCIFAM>Balistidae [CEC 1993 1167]
<DICTION>Triggerfishes are about 40 species of often brightly colored fishes of the family $i$Balistidae$/i$. Often marked by lines and spots, they inhabit tropical and subtropical oceans throughout the world, with the greatest species richness in the Indo-Pacific. Most are found in relatively shallow, coastal habitats, especially at coral reefs, but a few, such as the aptly named oceanic triggerfish (Canthidermis maculata), are pelagic. While several species from this family are popular in the marine aquarium trade, they are often notoriously ill-tempered.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balistidae]

trigla gurnardus
USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

triglidae
USE SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

trigonella foenum-graecum
USE FENUGREEK [B1696]

trinectes inscriptus
USE SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]

trinectes maculatus
USE HOGCHOKER [B2289]

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
FTC R0406
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF tobago
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TT

TRIPE
FTC C0192
BT RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
AI The stomach of a beef cow.
TRIPHOSPHATES

FTC B4432
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 451
UF INS 451

TRIPHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC H0845
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH

FTC B1606
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]
UF corn, lima beans and tomatoes
UF lima bean, corn and tomatoes
UF lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes
UF tomato, corn and lima beans
UF tomato, sweet corn and lima beans
UF vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH

FTC B1606
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH

FTC B1606
BT TOMATO [B1276]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE

FTC B3315
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 332
UF INS 332(ii)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 332. Codex: INS 332(ii).
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE
FCT B3316
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 340
UF INS 340(iii)

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FCT H0741
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRIPLE-GROOVED SHRIMP
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

TRISODIUM CITRATE
FCT B3317
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 331
UF INS 331(iii)
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 331. Codex: INS 331(iii).

TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED
FCT H0742
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FCT B3318
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 450
UF INS 450(ii)

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, raising agent, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 450.$br/$Codex: INS 450(iii).

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0743
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC B3319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 339
UF INS 339(iii)

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antimicrobial synergist, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, stabilizer, sequestrant, texturizing agent.$br/$Europe: E 339.$br/$Codex: INS 339(iii).

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0744
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

trisopterus esmarkii
USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3605
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus tristani
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [ITIS 552956]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [FAO ASFIS LBT]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [CEC 1993 1249]

TRITICALE
FTC B1358
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF rye-wheat hybrid
UF x triticosecale
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale rimpaui Wittm. [ITIS 506625]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale Wittm. [ITIS 500788]
<SCINAM>×Triticosecale rimpaui Wittm. [PLANTS TRRI8]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale sp. [GRIN 300683]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale [DPNL 2003 13948]

triticum aestivum
USE COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
triticum aestivum
USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

triticum aestivum
USE SOFT WHEAT [B1421]

triticum aestivum subsp. spelta
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum aestivum, spelta group
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum dicoccum
USE EMMER [B3505]

triticum durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

triticum ispahanicum ssp. durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

triticum spelta
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum spp.
USE WHEAT [B1312]

triticum turgidum var. durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

troche
USE LOZENGE [E0174]

tronchuda cabbage
USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

TRONCHUDA KALE
FTC B4322
BT KALE [B1281]
UF bedford cabbage
UF braganza
UF brassica oleracea var. costata
UF portuguese cole
UF tronchuda cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. costata DC. [ITIS 530958]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC. [GRIN 105448]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC. [PLANTS BROLC2]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC. [DPNL 2003 8106]

tropaeolum majus
USE GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]

tropaeolum majus
USE INDIAN CRESS [B2968]

TROPICAL ALMOND
FTC B3437
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF indian-almond
UF malabar-almond
sea-almond
terminalia catappa
Combretaceae [ITIS 27755]
Terminalia catappa L. [ITIS 27762]
Terminalia catappa L. [GRIN 36334]
Terminalia catappa L. [PLANTS TECA]
Terminalia catappa L. [CCPR]

TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0489
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0491
BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL
FTC B3387
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL
FTC B3391
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1024
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1022
BT NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

TROPICAL REEF
FTC R0405
BT TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO2

TROPICAL WATERS
FTC R0404
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO1

TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0490
BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

TROUT
FTC B1258
BT ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
UF salmo except salmo salar

TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY
FTC B1129
BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
UF salmonidae
AI Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
Salmonidae [FAO ASFIS SLZ]
Salmonidae [CEC 1993 256]
trout, brown
USE  BROWN TROUT [B1479]

trout, rainbow
USE  RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

true crabs
USE  CRAB [B1335]

true limpets
USE  LIMPET [B2279]

true morel
USE  BLACK MOREL [B2021]

TRUE MUSKMELON
FTC  B4221
BT  MUSKMELON [B2067]
AI  <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. reticulatus Ser. [DPNL 2003 9043]
    <DICTION>Melons with netted skin.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon]

true perch
USE  PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

true seal
USE  SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

TRUE SENNA
FTC  B4189
BT  SENNA [B2056]
UF  alexandrian senna
UF  senna alexandrina
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
    <SCINAM>Senna alexandrina P. Mill. [ITIS 505142]
    <SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [GRIN 100067]
    <SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [PLANTS SEAL5]
    <SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [DPNL 2003 13050]

TRUE SENNA
FTC  B4189
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

TRUFFLE
FTC  B1387
BT  ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]
UF  tuber spp.
AI  <SCINAM>Tuber spp.

TRUMPETER FAMILY
FTC  B1988
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  latridae
UF  latrididae
AI  <SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]
    <SCIFAM>Latridae [FAO ASFIS TRU]
    <SCIFAM>Latridae [CEC 1993 852]

trunkfish
USE  MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

trutta marina
USE  BROWN TROUT [B1479]
TSAI SHIM

FTC       B3374
BT        BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF        brassica parachinensis
UF        brassica rapa parachinensis
UF        choi sum
UF        false pak-choi
UF        tsai shim
UF        tsoi sum
AI        <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
          <SCINAM>Brassica parachinensis L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506222]
          <SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. parachinensis (L. H. Bailey) Hanelt [GRIN 319637]
          <SCINAM>Brassica parachinensis L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRPA13]
          <SCINAM>Brassica campestris L., var. parachinensis (Bailey) Sinsk. [CCPR]

tsai shim

USE       TSAI SHIM [B3374]

TSAI SHIM

FTC       B3374
BT        LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

tsoi sum

USE       TSAI SHIM [B3374]

tsuetake

USE       ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

ttiticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon

USE       EMMER [B3505]

tuatua

USE       NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

TUBE

FTC       M0200
BT        CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF        collapsible tube

tube abalone

USE       TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

TUBENOSE GOBY

FTC       B3938
BT        TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]
AI        <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
          <SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172080]
          <SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 12020]
          <SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS RSO]
          <SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1049]

TUBENOSE GOBY

FTC       B3937
BT        GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF        proterorhinus spp.
AI        <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
          <SCINAM>Proterorhinus Smitt, 1900 [ITIS 172079]

TUBER

FTC       C0308
BT        ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI  <DICTION> A short, thickened, fleshy part of an underground stem, as a potato: new plants develop from the buds, or eyes, that grow in the axils of the minute scale leaves of a tuber (Source: Webster's)

tuber aestivum
USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

tuber indicum
USE CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]

tuber magnatum
USE WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

tuber melanosporum
USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

tuber sinensis
USE CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]

tuber spp.
USE TRUFFLE [B1387]

tuber uncinatum
USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

tuber, bulb or root
USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

TUBERCULATE ABALONE
FTC B3535
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis tuberculata
UF tube abalone
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata [ITIS 69508]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HLT]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1313]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

tuberous prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

TUCUM
FTC B4346
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF astrocaryum vulgare
UF awarra palm
UF tucuma
AI <SCINAM>Astrocarum vulgare Mart. [GRIN 5941]
<DICTION>$i$Astrocaryum vulgare$/i$ (common names Tucum or Tucumã-do-Pará in Brazil, Aouara in French Guiana, Wara awara in Guyana, awarra in Suriname, Chontilla in Ecuador) is a palm native to Amazon Rainforest vegetation, typical of the Pará state in Brazil. This plant has edible fruit, which are also used for biodiesel production. This plant is cited in Flora Brasiliensis by Carl Friedrich Philipp von Martius.]

tucuma
USE TUCUM [B4346]

TUFTED PUFFIN
FTC B4293
BT PUFFIN [B4292]
UF crested puffin
UF fratercula cirrhata
AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
<SCINAM>Fratercula cirrhata (Pallas, 1769) [ITIS 177032]
The Tufted Puffin (Fratercula cirrhata) also known as Crested Puffin, is a relatively abundant medium-sized pelagic seabird in the auk (Alcidae) family found throughout the North Pacific Ocean. It is one of three species of puffin that make up the Fratercula genus and is easily recognizable by its thick red bill and yellow tufts.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tufted_Puffin]

_Buttibee_  
USE  LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**TUMBLE MUSTARD**  
FTC  B1737  
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF  _sisymbrium altissimum_  
AI  <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
<SCINAM>_Sisymbrium altissimum_ L. [ITIS 23312]  
<SCINAM>_Sisymbrium altissimum_ L. [GRIN 34451]  
<SCINAM>_Sisymbrium altissimum_ L. [PLANTS SIAL2]  
<DICTION>$_i$Sisymbrium altissimum$_i$ is a species of _Sisymbrium_. The plant is native to the western part of the Mediterranean Basin in Europe and Northern Africa and is widely naturalized throughout most of the world, including all of North America. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sisymbrium_altissimum]  
Edible Parts: Leaves, Seed. Edible Uses: Condiment. Young leaves and shoots - raw or cooked. A somewhat hot flavour, they can be used as a flavouring in salads or cooked as a potherb. Seed - ground into a powder and used as a gruel or as a mustard-like flavouring in soups etc.  
[http://www.pfaf.org/user/Plant.aspx?LatinName=Sisymbrium+altissimum]

_tumbleweed_  
USE  PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

_tuneeric_  
USE  TURMERIC [B1425]

**TUNA**  
FTC  B1269  
BT  MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
UF  _thunnini_  
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCITRI>Thunnini Starks, 1910 [ITIS 638252]  

-tuna (opuntia)-  
USE  PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

-tuna, frigate-  
USE  FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

-tuna, yellowfin-  
USE  YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

**TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE**  
FTC  R0504  
BT  POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

-tunicata-  
USE  TUNICATE [B4466]

**TUNICATE**  
FTC  B4466  
BT  CHORDATE [B4465]  
UF  oopah  
UF  sea squirt  
UF  tunicata  
AI  <SCISUBPHY>Tunicata Lamarck, 1816 [ITIS 203347]  
<DICTION>Tunicates, previously known as _i$Urochordata$i$/i$ or urochordates, are members of the _i$Tunicata$i$/i$, a subphylum of the phylum _i$Chordata$i$/i$. They are marine filter feeders with a saclike morphology. In their respiration and feeding they take in water through an incumbent (or inhalant) siphon and expel the filtered water through an excurrent (or exhalant) siphon. Most adult tunicates are sessile and attached to rocks
or similarly suitable surfaces on the ocean floor; others such as salps, doliolids and pyrosomes swim in the pelagic zone as adults. Various species are commonly known as sea squirts or sea pork. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tunicate]

TUNISIA
FTC R0400
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TN
tunka
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
turbo cornutus
USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

TURBOT
FTC B1240
BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF psetta maxima
UF scophthalmus maximus
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 616195]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1348]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TUR]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1158]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima maeotica (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1159]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TURBOT FAMILY
FTC B4037
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF scophthalmidae
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [FAO ASFIS SCF]
<SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [CEC 1993 1160]
turbot, greenland
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

TURKEY
FTC R0403
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TR

TURKEY
FTC R0403
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

TURKEY (POULTRY)
FTC B1236
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF meleagris spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCIGEN>Meleagris Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176135]

TURKEY ADDED
FTC H0767
BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]
SN Used when turkey meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms *ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and *MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]*.
TURKEY WING
FTC B3547
BT ARK SHELLS [B2432]
UF arca zebra
AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [ITIS 79368]
<SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [FAO ASFIS RQZ]
<SCINAM>Arca zebra [2010 FDA Seafood List]

turkeyfish
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

TURKISH SNAIL
FTC B3664
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix lucorum
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]

TURKMENISTAN
FTC R0399
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TM

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
FTC R0392
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF caicos islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TC

TURMERIC
FTC B1425
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF curcuma domestica
UF curcuma longa
UF tumeric
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Curcuma longa L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12676
<MANSFELD>3244

TURNIP
FTC B1238
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica rapa var. rapifera
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. rapa [NETTOX]
<GRIN>316592
<MANSFELD>23971

TURNIP
FTC B1238
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

TURNIP GREENS
FTC B1171
BT KALE [B1281]
UF brassica rapa var. perviridis
UF hanover greens
UF turnip salad
turnip salad
USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

turnip tops
USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

turnip-rape
USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

turnip-rooted chervil
USE BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]

TURNOVER
USE PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

TURTLE
USE CUSK [B2143]

TUSKILAGO FARFARAR
USE COLTSFOOT [B1647]

TUVALU
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
TWAITE SHAD

FTC  B3864
BT   RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF   alosa fallax
AI   <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 5355]
     <SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacepède, 1803) [FAO ASFIS TSD]
     <SCINAM>Alosa fallax Lacépède, 1803 [CEC 1993 154]

U.S. PROTECTORATES

FTC  R0470
BT   UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US65

u.s. virgin islands
USE  VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]

uabano
USE  GUARANA [B2063]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UAPACA</td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT</td>
<td>B2821</td>
<td>uapaca paludosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCUHUBA</td>
<td>OIL-PRODUCING PLANT</td>
<td>B1699</td>
<td>barak, virola sebifera, virola surinamensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGANDA</td>
<td>AFRICA, EASTERN</td>
<td>R0411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGLI FRUIT</td>
<td>TANGELO</td>
<td>B1502</td>
<td>citrus reticulata × citrus paradisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UKRAINE</td>
<td>EUROPE, EASTERN</td>
<td>R0410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULLUCU</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED</td>
<td>B3447</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED BY HEAT</td>
<td>J0180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT
FTC  J0148
BT   PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
AI   When used to describe a dairy product, means that such product shall have been thermally processed at or above 138° C (280° F) for at least 2 seconds, either before or after packaging so as to produce a product that has extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions (21 CFR 131.3 (c)). Used to describe liquid egg products that also have been thermally processed, but at a different temperature than for milk products. The egg product will have an extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions.

 ula (B2651)
USE   TREVALLY [B2651]

 ulva spp.
USE   SEA LETTUCE [B2476]

 umbrella pine
USE   STONE PINE [B1596]

 umbrella-handle bamboo
USE   THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

 umbridae
USE   MUDMINNOW FAMILY [B4481]

 UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0123
BT   PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

 uncooked or raw
USE   NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

 UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0786
BT   CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT   UNRIPE (EUROFIR) [A0786]
RT   UNRIPE (CODEX) [A1211]
UF   unripened cheese
AI   Unripened cheese including fresh cheese is cheese which is ready for consumption shortly after manufacture (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavour, moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

 UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC  A0185
BT   NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
RT   UNCURLED (US CFR) [A0185]
RT   UNRIPE (CODEX) [A1211]
UF   soft cheese
AI   Natural cheese that is not cured or is cured for less than 7 days. It may undergo some further processing, such as creaming. It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavor. Moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cottage cheese, cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

 undaria pinnatifida
USE   WAKAME [B1747]

 UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION
FTC  Z0211
BT   GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

 UNDULATE RAY
FTC  B4099
BT   SKATE [B1340]
UF   marbled ray
UF painted ray
UF raja undulata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 160900]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 7617]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS RJU]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [CEC 1993 100]

UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0172
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

unfilled crepe
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0186
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

UNICORN FILEFISH
FTC B2186
BT FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]
UF aluterus monoceros
UF andora
AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173133]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4274]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALM]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros [2010 FDA Seafood List]

UNICORN RATTAIL
FTC B2913
BT GRENADE FAMILY [B2899]
UF trachyrhynchus longirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Trachyrhyncus longirostris (Günther, 1878) [ITIS 550805]
<SCINAM>Trachyryncus longirostris (Günther, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 49205]

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
FTC R0101
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AE

UNITED KINGDOM
FTC R0222
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
UF great britain
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB

UNITED STATES
FTC R0413
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US

UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS
FTC R0412
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UM
unleavened bread
USE  UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0819
BT  BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
UF  crisp bread
UF  flatbread
UF  unleavened bread
SN  Renamed from "FLATBREAD (EUROFIR)" (LanguaL 2010).
AI  A flatbread, or unleavened bread, is a simple bread made with flour, water, and salt and then thoroughly rolled into flattened dough. Many flatbreads are unleavened—made without yeast or sourdough culture—although some flatbread is made with yeast, such as pita bread. There are many other optional ingredients that flatbreads may contain, such as curry powder, diced jalapeños, chilli powder, or black pepper. Olive oil or sesame oil may be added as well. Flatbreads can range from one millimeter to a few centimeters thick. [Wikipedia]. Includes pitta bread, matzo, tortilla.

UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC  M0379
BT  POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
UF  crystalline pvc container

UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0122
BT  PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
UF  unrefined or unpurified claim or use

unrefined or unpurified claim or use
USE  UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]

UNRIPE OR IMMATURE
FTC  Z0051
BT  DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
SN  Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
AI  That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has not achieved full maturity. This condition does not necessarily preclude utilization, for example, green tomatoes are consumed despite their relative unripeness to red tomatoes.

UNRIPENED (CODEX)
FTC  A1211
BT  DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
UF  fresh cheese

unripened cheese
USE  UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

unsalted claim or use
USE  NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]

UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0247
BT  FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

unshu orange
USE  SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

unspecified material wrapping
USE  WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]

unsweetened bakery product
USE  BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0105
BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

unsweetened pie
USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

upeneus asymmetricus
USE GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]

upeneus spp.
USE GOATFISH [B2650]

UPLAND COTTON
FTC B3739
BT COTTON [B1210]
UF american cotton
UF american upland cotton
UF bourbon cotton
UF cotton
UF gossypium hirsutum
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [ITIS 21711]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [GRIN 17917]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [PLANTS GOHI]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 521]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [DPNL 2003 10083]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [MANSFELD 13760]

upland cress
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

upland rice
USE RICE [B1322]

UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0508
BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

upper volta
USE BURKINA FASO [R0156]

upside-down tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

urad
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urano scopidae
USE STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

urd
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urdbean
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

Urea (Carbamide)
USE CARBAMIDE [B3058]
urocitellus parryii
USE ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL [B4501]

urophtycis brasiliensis
USE BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

urophtycis chuss
USE RED HAKE [B1442]

urophtycis spp.
USE CODLING [B1291]

urophtycis tenuis
USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

ursidae
USE BEAR [B2406]

ursus americanus
USE AMERICAN BLACK BEAR [B4468]

ursus arctos
USE BROWN BEAR [B4470]

ursus arctos californicus
USE CALIFORNIA GOLDEN BEAR [B4473]

ursus arctos horribilis
USE GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

ursus arctos middendorffi
USE KODIAK BEAR [B4471]

ursus maritimus
USE POLAR BEAR [B4469]

urtica spp.
USE NETTLE [B1674]

URUGAVIAN LOBSTER
FTC B3597
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops rubellus
UF urugayian lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [ITIS 552940]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [FAO ASFIS MFS]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

urugayian lobster
USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

URUGUAY
FTC R0472
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UY

usuhiratake
USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]
vaccinium alaskaense
USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

vaccinium angustifolium
USE LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

vaccinium corymbosum
USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

vaccinium macrocarpon
USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

vaccinium microcarpum
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

vaccinium myrtillus
USE BILBERRY [B2013]

vaccinium ovalifolium
USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

vaccinium oxyccoscos
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

vaccinium oxyccoccus
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

vaccinium parvifolium
USE RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]

vaccinium reticulatum
USE OHELOBERRY [B1688]

vaccinium spp.
USE BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

vaccinium spp.
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group
USE BLUEBERRY [B1491]

vaccinium uliginosum
USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]
vaccinium virgatum
USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

vaccinium vitis-idaea
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus
USE NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]

VACUUM-PACKED
FTC K0027
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a container under high vacuum (26-29 in.).

valamugil engeli
USE KANDA [B2305]

valamugil spp.
USE BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]

valerian
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

valeriana officinalis
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

valerianella dentata
USE NARROWFRUIT CORNSALAD [B4328]

valerianella eriocarpa
USE ITALIAN CORNSALAD [B4327]

valerianella locusta
USE LAMB’S LETTUCE [B1754]

valerianella spp.
USE CORNSALAD [B4326]

VANGUERIOPSIS
FTC B2932
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF vangueriopsis lanciflora
AI <SCINAM>Vangueriopsis lanciflora (Hiern) Robyns [The PlantList 211813]

vangueriopsis lanciflora
USE VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]

VANILLA
FTC B1355
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF french vanilla
UF vanilla fragrans
AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae
<SCINAM>Vanilla planifolia Andr. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>41111
<MANFELD>11314

vanilla fragrans
USE VANILLA [B1355]
VANUATU
FTC: R0480
BT: PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF: new hebrides
SN: US FDA 1995 Code: VU

differentiated crayfish
USE: PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

differentiated lucerne
USE: BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

VARIEGATED SCALLOP
FTC: B4147
BT: SCALLOP [B1489]
UF: chlamys varia
AI: <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
     <SCINAM>Chlamys varia [ITIS 79628]
     <SCINAM>Chlamys varia (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VSC]
     <SCINAM>Chlamys varia (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1346]

variety meat
USE: ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

varnish tree
USE: CANDLENUT [B4351]

VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER
FTC: M0310
BT: TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

VATICAN CITY
FTC: R0474
BT: EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
UF: holy see
SN: US FDA 1995 Code: VA

veal
USE: CALF [B1349]

VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE
FTC: P0199
BT: RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR)
FTC: A0826
BT: VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT: 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
AI: In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Herbs have been included where these may be consumed in significant amounts as vegetables, either raw or cooked (e.g. parsley, chives). A vegetable fruit is usually consumed as a vegetable when the starch content is high (e.g. avocado, olive). Some examples of foods classified here would be lettuce, cabbage, rhubarb, asparagus, onion, carrot.

VEGETABLE ADDED
FTC: H0212
BT: FOOD ADDED [H0180]

VEGETABLE CARBON
FTC: B3320
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF: E 153


**VEGETABLE CORN**

**USE**

- vegetable corn and lima bean

**USE**

- vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato

**VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE**

**USE**

- vegetable corn, white

**VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW**

**USE**

- vegetable corn, yellow

**VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)**

**USE**

- PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)

FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
GERM OIL [C0297]
SEED OIL [C0307]

In this context, “vegetable fats” are oils that are solid at room temperature (e.g. palm oil, cocoa butter). It may also apply to hydrogenated (hardened) vegetable fats.

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED

H0263

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED

H0334

vegetable ivory palm

DOUM PALM [B2782]

VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR)

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]

juice, vegetable

The liquid extracted or expressed from mature vegetables with or without optional ingredients such as seasoning or salt. Products prepared from vegetable juice by thickening with gelatin or pectin are indexed under the broader term "VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT". For part or portion, index the part or the plant from which the juice was extracted, rather than "PLANT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE, OR ISOLATE".

VEGETABLE MARROW

SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
marrow, vegetable

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]

includes: plants and parts of plants eaten as vegetables (i.e. normally consumed as a savoury and usually with other foods as sources of protein and/or grain starch), including immature pulses; edible fungi and seaweed; a food product whose predominant constituent is vegetables; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables. The group excludes: fruited body of a plant when this is consumed as a dessert fruit (under "FRUIT"); seeds, kernels and nuts (under "NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT"); oils produced from vegetable plants (under "FAT OR OIL"); herbs, spices, chutney and pickles produced from vegetables (under "SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT"); food products produced wholly or partially from vegetables but used as a substitute for a food assigned to another main group (for example, potato flour is a substitute flour under "FLOUR OR STARCH").

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
Vegetables in all forms except where a use-related product type descriptor (such as *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT* or *SNACK FOOD*) takes precedence.

**Vegetable orange**

**USE** MANGO MELON [B2042]

**Vegetable parchment**

**USE** GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

**VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0271

**BT** VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]

**RT** CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

**RT** 10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC) [A1181]

**UF** pickle, vegetable

**AI** Vegetable product prepared by immersing vegetable in a brine or an acid solution. Often this treatment induces fermentation and/or other changes in the product.

**VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0827

**BT** VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]

**RT** 056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]

**AI** e.g. tomato purée, sun-dried tomatoes, pickled red cabbage, sauerkraut.

**Vegetable sponge**

**USE** SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT**

**FTC** B1579

**BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED**

**FTC** B1057

**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED**

**FTC** B1058

**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED**

**FTC** B1018

**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**VELVET BEAN**

**FTC** B3403

**BT** BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)

<SCINAM>Mucuna deeringiana (Bort.) Merr.; Stizolobium deeringianum Bort.; other Stizolobium spp. [CCPR]

<GRIN>24652

**VELVET BELLY**

**FTC** B4117

**BT** LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

**UF** black centrina

**UF** etmopterus spinax

**UF** lantern shark

**AI** <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]

<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160670]

<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 687]

<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ETX]
velvet berry
USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

velvet crab
USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

VELVET FAN LOBSTER
FTC B3586
BT FAN LOBSTER [B2207]
UF ibacus alticrenatus
UF ibacus alticrenatus
AI <SCINAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
<SCINAM>Ibacus alticrenatus Bate, 1888 [ITIS 553009]
<SCINAM>Ibacus alticrenatus Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS IBA]

velvet foot
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

VELVET LEATHERJACKET
FTC B4290
BT FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]
UF meuschenia scaber
AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]
<SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 646154]
<SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 13139]
<SCINAM>Parika scaber (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS PKB]
<SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber Forster, 1801 [AFNS 2009 37 465005]

VELVET LOBSTER
FTC B3602
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops velutinus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops velutinus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552945]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops velutinus Chan & Yu 1991 [FAO ASFIS MFV]

VELVET SCOTER
FTC B4480
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF melanitta fusca
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<SCINAM>Malanitta fusca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 175163]
<DICTION>The Velvet Scoter ($i$Melanitta fusca$/i$), also called a Velvet Duck or whitewing (not to be confused with the white-winged scoter), is a large sea duck, which breeds over the far north of Europe and Asia west of the Yenisey basin. A small, isolated population nests in eastern Turkey. The East Siberian and North American White-winged Scoter is sometimes considered conspecific with the Velvet Scoter, and its two constituent subspecies are then known as $i$S. f. stejnegeri$/i$ and $i$S. f. deglandi$/i$. Velvet and White-winged Scoter, along with the Surf Scoter, are placed in the subgenus $i$/S. fusci$/i$, distinct from the subgenus $i$/S. Oldemia$/i$, Black and Common Scoters.

velvet shank
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

velvet stem
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

VELVET TAMARIND
FTC B2773
Dialium [B2928]
dialium guineense
sierra leone tree
velvet berry

Dialium guineense Willd. [ITIS 506249]
Dialium guineense Willd. [GRIN 13792]
Dialium guineense Willd. [PLANTS DIGU2]

Whitefish or Cisco [B1565]
coregonus albula

Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161963]
Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 231]
Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FVE]
Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 227]
Coregonus albula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

Japanese Littleneck Clam [B2354]

SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

US FDA 1995 Code: VE

NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

VERBENA [B3479]

VERBENA [B3479]

VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]
SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

rockfish, vermillion

sebastes miniatus

<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166729]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3982]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SFV]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

VERMONT

R0459

NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

US FDA 1995 Code: US50

verpa bohemica

EARLY MOREL [B2024]

vervain

VERBENA [B3479]

VERMONT

FTC R0459

BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

verpa bohemica

USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

vervain

USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERY LOW SALT FOOD

P0085

VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD

P0036

NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

very low sodium or salt food

A claim that a food is very low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.04 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. This claim shall not be used for natural mineral waters and other waters [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD

P0153

VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

Food having 35 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less sodium per 100 grams of food.

very low sodium or salt food

USE VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

VETCH

B2070

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

tare

vicia

<SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21613
<MANSFELD>30514

VIAL

M0201

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
viburnum edule
USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

vicia
USE VETCH [B2070]

vicia faba
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

vicia faba
USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

vicia faba equina
USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

vicia sativa
USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]

VIET NAM
FTC R0479
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VN

vietnamese cilantro
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

VIETNAMESE CORIANDER
FTC B4343
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cambodian mint
UF hot mint
UF persicaria odorata
UF vietnamese cilantro
UF vietnamese mint
UF vietnamese mint palm
AI <SCINAM>Persicaria odorata (Lour.) Sojak [GRIN 407755]
<DICATION>§§Persicaria odorata$/$, the Vietnamese coriander, is an herb whose leaves are used in Southeast Asian cooking. Other English names for the herb include Vietnamese mint, Vietnamese cilantro, Cambodian mint and hot mint.

vietnamese mint
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

vietnamese mint palm
USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

vigna angularis
USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

vigna cylindrica
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna sesquipedalis
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

vigna sinensis
USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna subterranea
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]
vigna umbellata
USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

vigna unguiculata
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna unguiculata
USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna unguiculata unguiculata
USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

VIMBA BREAM
FTC B3871
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF vimba vimba
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639696]
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 6375]
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VIV]
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 359]

vimba vimba
USE VIMBA BREAM [B3871]

vine peach
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

vine spinach
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

VINEGAR (US CFR)
FTC A0302
BT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
AI An acetic acid-containing liquid. Used as condiment or preservative in cooking, pickling and salad dressing preparation; may be flavored with herbs, vegetables or fruits. Natural vinegar is made by fermenting cider, wine, etc.

VINYLIDENE
FTC N0029
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PVDC

VIOLET BITTERSWEET
FTC B3646
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF glycymeris violacescens
UF purple bittersweet
AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens (Lamarck, 1819) [WoRMS AphiaID: 140026]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)
FTC R0477
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF british virgin islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VG

VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)
FTC R0478
CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

c.u.s. virgin islands

US FDA 1995 Code: VI

MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]


NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

SCIFAM Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
SCINAM Fragaria virginiana Duchesne [ITIS 24639]
SCINAM Fragaria virginiana Mill. [GRIN 267]
SCINAM Fragaria virginiana Duchesne [PLANTS FRVI]
SCINAM Fragaria virginiana Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 138]
SCINAM Fragaria virginiana Mill. [DPNL 2003 9866]
MANSFELD 8610

UCUHUBA [B1699]

MISTLETOE [B2052]


VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

Used when a vitamin is added for nutrient supplementation at any level.

VITAMIN B ADDED [H0163]
VITAMIN B1

FTC B3755
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

vitamin B1 added
USE THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]

VITAMIN B12

FTC B3761
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN B12 ADDED
FTC H0772
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

VITAMIN B2

FTC B3756
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

vitamin b2 added
USE RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]

VITAMIN B6

FTC B3759
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN B6 ADDED
FTC H0771
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

VITAMIN C

FTC B3763
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN C ADDED
FTC H0215
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN D

FTC B3752
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN D ADDED
FTC H0214
VITAMIN E

FTC B3753
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN E ADDED

FTC H0217
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN K

FTC B3754
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN K ADDED

FTC H0769
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0095
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use

vitamin supplement

USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]

vitellaria paradoxa

USE SHEANUT [B1667]

VITEX

FTC B2933
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF chastetree
UF vitex spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCIGEN>Vitex L. [ITIS 32220]
<SCINAM>Vitex sp. [GRIN 312482]
<SCIGEN>Vitex L. [PLANTS VITEX]

vitex agnus-castus

USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

vitex doniana

USE BLACK PLUM [B2920]

vitex spp.

USE VITEX [B2933]

vitis aestivalis

USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

vitis labrusca

USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis labrusca var. concord

USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
vitis labruscana
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis rotundifolia
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

vitis rotundifolia
USE MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]

vitis spp.
USE GRAPE [B1329]

vitis vinifera
USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

voandzeia subterranea
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

volvariella volvacea
USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

WAFFER
FTC E0173
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

waffle or pancake
USE PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

WAHOO
FTC B1630
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF acanthocybium solandri
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172451]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 89]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS WAH]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [CEC 1993 950]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WAKAME
FTC B1747
BT KELP [B1744]
UF undaria pinnatifida
AI <SCINAM>Undaria pinnatifida (Harvey) Suringar 1873 [FAO ASFIS UDP]
<DICTION>Wakame, $i$Undaria pinnatifida$/i$, is a sea vegetable, or edible seaweed. It has a subtly sweet
flavour and is most often served in soups and salads.$br/$
Sea-farmers have grown wakame for hundreds of years in Korea and Japan and it has been nominated as among
100 of the world's worst invasive species according to the Global Invasive Species
Database.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Undaria_pinnatifida]

wakegi onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

WALES
FTC R0225
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB03

wall rocket
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]
WALLEYE PIKE

FTC B1398
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF sander vitreus
UF stizostedion vitreum
UF stizostedion vitreum vitreum
UF yellow pike
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 650173]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3516]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STV]
SCINAM>Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 613]

walleye pollock
USE ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS

FTC R0481
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF futuna islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: WF

WALNUT

FTC B1290
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF juglans spp.
SN When indexing the walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both *WALNUT [B1290]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCIGEN>Juglans L. [ITIS 19248]
<SCIGEN>Juglans sp. [GRIN 300288]
<SCIGEN>Juglans L. [PLANTS JUGLA]
<SCIGEN>Juglans [DPNL 2003 10555]
<DICTION>Juglans is a plant genus of the family Juglandaceae, the seeds of which are known as walnuts.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans]

WALNUT

FTC B1290
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

walnut, chinese
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

WALRUS

FTC B2090
BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
UF odobenus rosmarus
AI <SCIFAM>Odobenidae Allen, 1880 [ITIS 180637]
<SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180639]
<SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WAL]
<SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1427]
<SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14001024]

wapiti
USE ELK [B1292]

warehou family
USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0500
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
warty crab
USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

WARTY CRAB
FTC B3555
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eriphia verrucosa
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Erhipha verrucosa (Forskal, 1775) [ITIS 199975]
<SCINAM>Erhipha verrucosa (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EIK]

WARTY DORY
FTC B4079
BT OREO DORY [B2577]
UF allocyttus verrucosus
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [ITIS 166306]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [Fishbase 2004 9144]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [FAO ASFIS ALL]

WASABI
FTC B2236
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eutrema wasabi
UF japanese horseradish
UF wasabia japonica

wasabia japonica
USE WASABI [B2236]

washed or brushed cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

WASHINGTON
FTC R0461
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

washington, d.c.
USE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]

WATER
FTC B1217
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
SN Water is indexed as a food source if it is the only ingredient or if the product is a soft drink.
AI Potable water.

WATER (EUROFIR)
FTC A0844
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT 10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0923]
RT WATER [B1217]
AI Includes tap water, carbonated mineral water, still mineral water.

WATER ADDED
FTC H0148
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF diluted
SN Used for a liquid or solid product to which water was added beyond its natural water level. If a single-strength standard for the product exists, use the appropriate narrower term under "WATER ADDED".
WATER ADDED OR REMOVED

FTC  H0254
BT   H.  TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN   Used when water is added or removed in order to change the total solids-to-liquids ratio of a food product.

USE
WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

WATER BERRY

FTC  B2830
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   eugenia guineensis
UF   syzygium guineense
UF   water pear
AI   <SCINAM>Syzygium guineense (Willd.) DC. [GRIN 459882]

USE
ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

USE
BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

USE
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

WATER ICE (US CFR)

FTC  A0230
BT   FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
AI   Frozen non-dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a mixture of water, nutritive sweeteners and flavorings; the mix may or may not be pasteurized. Must not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients, egg yolk or food fats. The optional flavor ingredients are specified in 21 CFR 135.140(d) and (e).

WATER MIMOSA

FTC  B2445
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF   neptunia prostrata
AI   <SCINAM>Neptunia prostrata (Lam.) Baill.

USE
WILD RICE [B1375]

USE
WATER BERRY [B2830]

WATER REMOVED

FTC  H0138
BT   WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
RT   DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
SN   Used for a liquid or solid product from which a significant amount of water (25% or more of the original weight of the water) has been removed. If dehydration is the primary preservation method, also index “DEHYDRATED OR DRIED”. For soups that require the addition of water, use the appropriate narrower term regardless of whether water was removed or not. Do not use for products that have been rehydrated.

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1

FTC  H0114
BT   WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF   condensed
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1

FTC  H0113
BT     WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF     concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER

FTC  H0112
BT     WATER REMOVED [H0138]
UF     concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher

WATER ROSEAPPLE

FTC  B2777
BT     TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF     eugenia aqua
UF     jambu fruit
UF     syzygium aqueum
UF     water apple
UF     water rose
AI     <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
       <SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burman f.) Alston [ITIS 506166]
       <SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [GRIN 50068]
       <SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [PLANTS SYAQ]

WATER SNAIL

FTC  B1135
BT     SNAIL [B2114]

WATER SPINACH

USE    CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

WATER YAM

USE    YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

WATERCHESTNUT

FTC  B3719
BT     VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF     caltrop
UF     trapa natans
UF     watermut
AI     <SCIFAM>Trapaceae [ITIS 27168]
       <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [ITIS 27170]
       <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. var. natans [GRIN 400138]
       <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [MANSFELD 4856]

WATERCRESS

FTC  B1492
BT     LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF     nasturtium officinale
UF     rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum
AI     <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
       <SCINAM>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum (L.) Hayek [ITIS 22993]
       <SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale W. T. Aiton [GRIN 25072]
       <SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale W.T. Alton [PLANTS NAOF]
       <SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale R.Br. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007-191]
       <SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale R.Br. [DPNL 2003 11319]
       <MANSFELD>23589

WATERMELON

FTC  B1391
BT     FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF citrullus lanatus
UF citrullus vulgaris
UF colocynthis citrullus
UF cucurbita citrullus
UF datiro
UF edible seed melon
UF equisi
UF kaffir melon
UF momordica lanata
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsumura & Nakai [ITIS 22356]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [GRIN 10675]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [PLANTS CILA3]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai ssp. lanatus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 87]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [DPNL 2003 8684]
<MANSFELD>3905

waternut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

waternut
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

wattle
USE ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]

WAX
FTC N0015
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI Wax may be applied directly as a coating to the food product or may be used as a container material. Examples include wax-coated cheese, wax-coated cucumber, waxed fiberboard container, etc.

WAX BEAN
FTC B1351
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

WAX CONTAINER
FTC M0209
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

wax gourd
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

WAXED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0333
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

weakfish
USE KINGFISH [B2198]

weakfish
USE SEATROUT [B2657]

WEAKFISH
FTC B1526
BT GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
UF cynoscion regalis
UF seatrou (weakfish)
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry of "GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]".
WEATHERVANE SCALLOP
FTC B4384
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF patinopecten caurinus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Patinopecten caurinus (Gould, 1850) [ITIS 79757]
<SCINAM>Patinopecten caurinus (Gould 1850) [FAO ASFIS SCG]
<SCINAM>Patinopecten caurinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

wedge-shaped
USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

weed-whitings
USE ODACIDAE [B4288]

WEEVERFISH FAMILY
FTC B2291
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trachinidae

WEIGHT-REDUCERS
FTC P0262
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID
FTC B3698
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF arrow squid
UF nototodarus sloani
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [ITIS 556164]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [FAO ASFIS TSQ]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [CEC 1993 1413]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WELS CATFISH
FTC B2431
BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
UF sheatfish
UF silurus glanis
AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164068]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 289]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SOM]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 376]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WELSH ONION
FTC B2418
BT ONION [B1300]
UF allium fistulosum
UF japanese bunching onion
UF spanish onion
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [ITIS 185463]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [GRIN 2276]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [PLANTS ALF14]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 9]
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [DPNL 2003 7316]
<MANSFELD>126

WELSH ONION
FTC B2418
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
WELSH ONION
FTC B2418
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

west africa
USE AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH
FTC B3919
BT GOATFISH [B2650]
UF pseudupeneus prayensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 620958]
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 453]
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS GOA]
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 811]

WEST AFRICAN PEBBER
FTC B4349
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ashanti pepper
UF benin pepper
UF guinea cubeb
UF piper guineense
AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]
<SCINAM>Piper guineense Schumacher & Thonn. [ITIS 506522]
<SCINAM>Piper guineense Thonn. [GRIN 28582]
<SCINAM>Piper guineense Schumach. & Thonn. [PLANTS PIGU3]
<DICTION>West African Pepper, also known as Ashanti Pepper, Benin Pepper, False Cubeb, Guinea Cubeb, Uziza Pepper or (ambiguously) "Guinea pepper", called locally kale, kukaube, masoro, sasema and soro wisa, is a West African spice that corresponds to the dried fruit of $i$Piper guineense$/$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_guineense]

west african sweet orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

west indian avocado
USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

west indian cherry
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH
FTC B3670
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus pugilis
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72560]
<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RXU]
<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WEST INDIAN GHERKIN
FTC B3407
BT CUCUMBER [B1404]
UF bur cucumber
UF bur gherkin
UF cucumis anguria
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L.; pickling cucumber cultivars [CCPR]
<GRIN>12546
**west indian lemongrass**

*USE* LEMON GRASS [B2273]

**WEST VIRGINIA**

*FTC* R0462

*BT* MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

*SN* US FDA 1995 Code: US54

**western asia**

*USE* ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

**western australia river gizzard shad**

*USE* WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD**

*FTC* B2324

*BT* GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]

*UF* bony bream

*UF* nematalosa vlaminghi

*UF* perth herring

*UF* western australia river gizzard shad

*AI* <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

<SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [ITIS 161808]

<SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [Fishbase 2004 1618]

<SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**western hazel**

*USE* BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]

**WESTERN KING PRAWN**

*FTC* B3495

*BT* PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

*UF* melicertus latisulcatus

*UF* melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus

*UF* penaeus latisulcatus

*AI* <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]

<SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus (Kishinouye, 1896) [ITIS 551687]

<SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Peneaus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [FAO ASFIS WKP]

<SCINAM>Peneaus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [CEC 1993 1208]

**western oyster**

*USE* OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

**WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD**

*FTC* B3861

*BT* GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]

*UF* nematalosa come

*AI* <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

<SCINAM>Nematolosa come (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 161803]

<SCINAM>Nematolosa come (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 1611]

<SCINAM>Nematolosa come (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS NCO]

**western red raspberry**

*USE* RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

**WESTERN SAHARA**

*FTC* R0211

*BT* AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

*SN* US FDA 1995 Code: EH
**WHEAT**

**FTC** B1312
**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
**UF** triticum spp.
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)

-Wheat (Triticum spp.) is a domesticated grass from the Levant that is cultivated worldwide. Major cultivated species of wheat:

- Common wheat or Bread wheat (Triticum aestivum) A hexaploid species that is the most widely cultivated in the world.
- Durum (Triticum durum) The only tetraploid form of wheat widely used today, and the second most widely cultivated wheat.
- Einkorn (Triticum monococcum) A diploid species with wild and cultivated variants. Domesticated at the same time as emmer wheat, but never reached the same importance.
- Emmer (Triticum dicoccon) A tetraploid species, cultivated in ancient times but no longer in widespread use.
- Spelt (Triticum spelta) Another hexaploid species cultivated in limited quantities.

WHELK
FTC   B1633
BT    NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
UF    buccinum spp.
UF    busycon spp.
UF    neptunea spp.

WHEY
FTC   C0244
BT    MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
AI    The serum or watery part of milk that is separated from the thicker or more coagulable part or curd, especially in the process of making cheese; it contains lactose, minerals and lactalbumin.

WHEY ADDED
FTC   H0260
BT    MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

whiff
USE   MEGRIM [B2710]

whinberry
USE   BILBERRY [B2013]

whipped
USE   AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED
FTC   H0365
BT    EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]

whipped topping
USE   CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

whipping cream
USE   LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]

whiskery sharks
USE   HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

WHITE ABALONE
FTC   B3540
BT    ABALONE [B1408]
UF    haliotis sorenseni
AI    <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
      <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [ITIS 69502]
      <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [FAO ASFIS HSW]
      <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white apple
USE   WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

WHITE ASPARAGUS
FTC   B1603
BT    ASPARAGUS [B1415]

white ball rubber
USE   WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

WHITE BASS
FTC   B1764
BT    TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
WHITE CABBAGE

FTC  B2071

BT  CABBAGE [B1406]

UF  brassica oleracea var. capitata var. capitata

UF  brassica oleracea var. capitata

UF  green cabbage

AI  Brassica oleracea var. capitata L. [GRIN 7672]

AI  Brassica oleracea L. var. alba DC. [DPNL 2003 8102]

AI  Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164037]

AI  Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3018]

AI  Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ITC]

AI  Ameiurus catus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<DICTION>White cabbage is a winter vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_cabbage]

WHITE CATFISH

FTC  B2183

BT  BULLHEAD [B4066]

UF  ictalurus catus

AI  ictalurus catus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]

AI  Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164037]

AI  Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3018]

AI  Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ITC]

AI  Ameiurus catus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<DICTION>The white catfish, Pomoxis annularis, is native throughout the eastern half of Canada and the United States, and has been widely introduced in the west as well. The white catfish is generally deep-bodied and silvery in color, with darker vertical stripes. The dorsal fin of the white catfish has six spines. The maximum recorded length for a white catfish in 53.0 cm (21 in), with a maximum weight of almost 2.35 kg (more than 5.18 lb); it can live as long as thirty years. This species prefers slower-moving water, whether a backwater of a small creek or a large lake. Some sources say the White Catfish will overpopulate in lakes less than 1000 acres (4 km²). White Catfish often school around structure such as submerged trees. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_catfish]

WHITE CRAPPIE

FTC  B3368

BT  CRAPPIE [B1409]

UF  aspledinotus grunniens

UF  pomoxis annularis

AI  aspledinotus grunniens; syn: Pomoxis annularis Raf. [Codex CCPR]

<DICTION>The white crappie Pomoxis annularis, 1818, is native throughout the eastern half of Canada and the United States, and has been widely introduced in the west as well. The white crappie is generally deep-bodied and silvery in color, with darker vertical stripes. The dorsal fin of the white crappie has six spines. The maximum recorded length for a white crappie in 53.0 cm (21 in), with a maximum weight of almost 2.35 kg (more than 5.18 lb); it can live as long as thirty years. This species prefers slower-moving water, whether a backwater of a small creek or a large lake. Some sources say the White Crappie will overpopulate in lakes less than 1000 acres (4 km²). White Crappie often school around structure such as submerged trees. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie]

USE  WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]

WHITE CROAKER

FTC  B2281

BT  GENYONEMUS [B3912]

UF  croaker, white

UF  genyonemus lineatus

AI  Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

AI  Genyonemus lineatus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 169257]

AI  Genyonemus lineatus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 422]
WHITE Currant

Ftc B2752
Bt edible Currant [B1528]
Ub ribes glandulosum
Ub skunk Currant
Ai <scifam>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
<scinam>Ribes glandulosum Grauer [ITIS 24466]
<scinam>Ribes glandulosum Grauer [GRIN 31803]
<scinam>Ribes glandulosum Grauer [PLANTS RIGL]

white dapperling

Use white lepiota [B2117]

white elf

Use abalone mushroom [B1645]

white fish

Use fat content <=3% [Z0264]

WHITE fish FLESH

Ftc Z0056
Bt color of fish flesh [Z0055]

Sn This designation is limited to the species thunnus germo (albacore); the flesh is not darker than munsell value 6.3
(21 CFR 161.190(a)(4)(i)).

white Fonio

Use fonio [B2043]

WHITE ginger

Ftc B4344
Bt spice or flavor-producing plant [B1179]
Ub hedychium coronarium
Ai <scifam>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]
<scinam>Hedychium coronarium Koenig [ITIS 42396]
<scinam>Hedychium coronarium J. Koenig [GRIN 18576]
<scinam>Hedychium coronarium J. Koenig [PLANTS HECO11]
<diiction>The White ginger lily ($i$Hedychium coronarium$/i$) is originally from the Himalayas region of Nepal
and India where it is known as dolan champa.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedychium_coronarium]

white goosefoot

Use lamb's quarter [B1681]

white gourd

Use Chinese preserving Melon [B1616]

WHITE grouper

Ftc B4016
Bt grouper [B1496]
Ub epinephelus aeneus
Ai <scifam>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<scinam>Epinephelus aeneus (E. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [ITIS 551036]
<scinam>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 426]
<scinam>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817) [FAO ASFIS GPW]
<scinam>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, 1817) [CEC 1993 565]
<scinam>Epinephelus aeneus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
WHITE GUINEA YAM
FTC B3398
BT YAM [B3396]
UF common yam
UF eight-months yam
UF guinea yam
UF white yam
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [ITIS 43376]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [GRIN 14249]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [MANSFELD 18876]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [PLANTS DIRO]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [CCPR]

WHITE HAKE
FTC B1840
BT CODLING [B1291]
UF hake, white
UF urophycis tenuis
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164732]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 313]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKW]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 470]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis [FDA RFE 2010 92]

Use white jelly
USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

WHITE LEPIOTA
FTC B2117
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lepiota naucina
UF leucoagaricus leucothites
UF leucoagaricus naucinus
UF smooth lepiota
UF white dapperling
AI <SCINAM>Leucoagaricus leucothites (Vittad.) Wasser, 1977 [INDEX FUNGORUM 355733]

WHITE MULBERRY
FTC B2954
BT MULBERRY [B1501]
UF morus alba
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [ITIS 19066]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [GRIN 24607]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [PLANTS MOAL]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 186]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [DPNL 2003 11260]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [MANSFELD>12894

WHITE MULLET
FTC B1786
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF blueback mullet
UF mugil curema
UF mullet, white
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170336]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1086]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MGU]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema [2010 FDA Seafood List]
WHITE MUSTARD
FTC  B1148
BT   MUSTARD [B2069]
UF   brassica hirta
UF   mustard, white or yellow
UF   mustard, yellow
AI   <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]</SCIFAM>
     <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [ITIS 23309]
     <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [GRIN 33963]
     <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [PLANTS SIAL5]
     <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. ssp. alba [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 260]
     <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [DPNL 2003 13121]
     <MANSFIELD>24142</MANSFIELD>
<DICTION>White mustard ($i$Sinapis alba$/i$) is an annual plant of the family $i$Brassicaceae$/i$. It is
sometimes also referred to as $i$Brassica alba$/i$ or $i$Brassica hirta$i$. Grown for its seeds, mustard, as fodder
or as a green manure, it is now widespread worldwide, although it probably originated in the Mediterranean

WHITE OCTOPUS
FTC  B3679
BT   OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF   ededone moschata
AI   <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D’Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D’Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS
     82590]<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 556275]
     <SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS EDT]
     <SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1417]

white onion
USE   SWEET ONION [B3721]

WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC  B4172
BT   OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF   pleurotus floridanus
AI   <SCINAM>Pleurotus floridanus Singer, 1946 [INDEX FUNGORUM 289777]

WHITE PEA
FTC  B4372
BT   POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
UF   lathyrus sativus
AI   <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
     <SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [ITIS 25877]
     <SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [GRIN 21613]
     <SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [PLANTS LASA2]
     <SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 161]
     <SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [DPNL 2003 10714]
<DICTION>Lathyrus sativus, is a legume (family Fabaceae) commonly grown for human consumption and livestock
feed in Asia and East Africa. It is a particularly important crop in areas that are prone to drought and famine, and is
thought of as an 'insurance crop' as it produces reliable yields when all other crops fail. Like other grain legumes,
$i$Lathyrus sativus$/i$ produces a high-protein seed. The seeds also contain variable amounts of a neurotoxic
amino acid β-N-Oxalyl-L-a,ß-diaminopropionic acid or ODAP or
BOAA.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_sativus]

WHITE PEA
FTC  B3356
BT   PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF   chickling pea
UF   lathyrus sativus
AI   <SCINAME>Lathyrus sativus L.
     <GRIN>21613</GRIN>
<ITIS>25877</ITIS>

white pepper
USE   PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
WHITE PERCH

FTC  B1152
BT    TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF    morone americana
AI    <SCIFAM>Morone americana [ITIS 202002]
      <SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 167678]
      <SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 355]
      <SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS PEW]
      <SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [CEC 1993 588]
      <SCINAM>Morone americana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE POMFRET

FTC  B1927
BT    BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF    pampus cinereus
UF    stromateus cinereus
AI    <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
      <SCINAM>Pampus cinereus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 642905]
      <SCINAM>Pampus cinereus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 59624]
      <SCINAM>Pampus cinereus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white potato

USE    POTATO [B1218]

white pumpkin

USE    CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

white ramie

USE    RAMIE [B2447]

WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH

FTC  B3572
BT    AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF    procambarus acutus
UF    white crawfish
AI    <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
      <SCINAM>Procambarus acutus (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97492]
      <SCINAM>Procambarus acutus (Girard 1852) [FAO ASFIS PCC]
      <SCINAM>Procambarus acutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE RUBBER VINE

FTC  B2809
BT    TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF    landolphia owariensis
UF    white ball rubber
AI    <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
      <SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [ITIS 505996]
      <SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [GRIN 21435]
      <SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [PLANTS LAOW]

WHITE SAPOTE

FTC  B4241
BT    SAPOTE [B1694]
UF    casimiroa edulis
AI    <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
      <SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [ITIS 506385]
      <SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [GRIN 9292]
      <SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [PLANTS CAED6]
      <SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [DPNL 2003 8412]

WHITE SEA HERRING

FTC  B3847
BT    PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
**WHITE SEABASS**

F TC B1187  
BT ATRACTOSCION [B3906]  
UF atractoscion nobilis  
UF cynoscion nobilis  
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 169387]  
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 3578]  
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [FAO ASFIS WEW]  
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [CEC 1993 711]  
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

USE white seatrout

USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

**WHITE SKATE**

F TC B4080  
BT SKATE [B1340]  
UF raja alba  
UF rostroraja alba  
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
<SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 564123]  
<SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 7613]  
<SCINAM>Raja alba Lacepède, 1803 [FAO ASFIS RJA]  

**WHITE SKIN**

F TC Z0283  
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**WHITE STAR APPLE**

F TC B2764  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF chrysophyllum albidum  
UF white apple  
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [ITIS 505966]  
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [GRIN 400210]  
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [PLANTS CHAL19]

**WHITE STURGEON**

F TC B1973  
BT STURGEON [B1465]  
UF acipenser transmontanus  
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161068]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2594]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS APN]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 136]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE SUCKER**

F TC B2402  
BT SUCKER [B1319]  
UF buffalo fish (catostomus)  
UF catostomus commersoni  
AI <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
<SCINAM>Catostomus commersoni (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 553273]
WHITE SUGAR
FTC C0157
BT SUCROSE [C0210]
AI Highly refined crystalline sugar that appears white in color.

WHITE SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0749
BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

WHITE TREVALLY
FTC B2238
BT TREVALLY [B2651]
UF pseudocaranx dentex
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168641]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1002]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TRZ]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 644]
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE TRUFFLE
FTC B3792
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF italian white truffle
UF tuber magnatum
AI <SCINAM>Tuber magnatum Picco, 1788 [INDEX FUNGORUM 184470]

WHITE WAREHOU
FTC B2894
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF seriolella caerulea
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 642977]
<SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 12919]
<SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SEU]
<SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white whale
USE BELUGA WHALE [B4486]

white yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

WHITEFISH OR CISCO
FTC B1565
BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
UF cisco or whitefish
UF coregoninae
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCISUBFAM>Coregoninae [ITIS 623284]
<SCISUNFAM>Coregoninae [CEC 1993 255]

whitefish, baltic
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, common
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, lake
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA
FTC   B3733
BT    BAMBOO [B1271]
UF    gigantochloa albociliata
AI    <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
      <SCINAM>Gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [GRIN 403384]
      <SCINAM>Gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [MANSFELD 19259]

WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING
FTC   B3852
BT    ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF    etrumeus whiteheadi
AI    <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
      <SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [ITIS 551211]
      <SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [Fishbase 2004 1456]
      <SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [FAO ASFIS WRR]

WHITELEG SHRIMP
FTC   B2234
BT    PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF    litopenaeus vannamei
UF    pacific white shrimp
UF    penaeus vannamei
AI    <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
      <SCINAM>Litopenaeus vannamei (Boone, 1931) [ITIS 551682]
      <SCINAM>Litopenaeus vannamei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
      <SCINAM>Peneaus vannamei Boone, 1931 [FAO ASFIS PMV]
      <SCINAM>Peneaus vannamei Boone, 1931 [CEC 1993 1216]

WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER
FTC   B3910
BT    FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]
UF    micropogonias furnieri
AI    <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
      <SCINAM>Microgogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [ITIS 169285]
      <SCINAM>Microgogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [Fishbase 2004 7620]
      <SCINAM>Microgogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [FAO ASFIS CKM]
      <SCINAM>Microgogonias furnieri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM
FTC   B4274
BT    STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF    amorphophallus paeoniifolius
UF    elephant foot yam
UF    elephant yam
UF    telinga-potato
AI    <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]
      <SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [ITIS 506752]
      <SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [GRIN 102457]
      <SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [PLANTS AMPA13]
      <SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [DPNL 2003 7462]
      <DICTION>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius, the Elephant foot yam or Whitespot giant arum or Stink lily, is a tropical
cuber crop that offers excellent scope for adoption in the tropical countries as a cash crop due to its production
tential and popularity as a vegetable in various delicious
cuisines.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amorphophallus_paeoniifolius]

WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH
FTC   B4126
BT    GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF    rhinobatos albomaculatus
AI    <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
      <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus (Norman, 1930) [ITIS 564441]
      <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 8825]
      <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus (Norman, 1930) [FAO ASFIS GUB]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [CEC 1993 73]

WHITE-TAILED DEER
FTC B1537
BT ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]
UF odocoileus virginianus
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Odocoileus virginianus (Zimmermann, 1780) [ITIS 180699]
<SCINAM>Odocoileus virginianus Zimmermann, 1780 [MSW3 14200278]

WHITE-WINGED SCOTER
FTC B4479
BT DUCK [B1316]
UF melanitta deglandi
UF melanitta fusca deglandi
AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<SCINAM>Melanitta fusca deglandi (Bonaparte, 1850) [ITIS 175165]
<DICTION>The White-winged Scoter (Melanitta deglandi) or (Melanitta fusca deglandi) is a large sea

WHITING
FTC B1640
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF frostfish
UF marling
UF merlangius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Merlangius Geoffroy, 1767 [ITIS 164757]

whiting, southern blue
USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

whitings
USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

WHOLE
FTC E0131
BT SOLID [E0151]
AI Refers to natural or formed shape as appropriate, regardless of size, which may vary from very large (e.g., beef
carcass) to very small (e.g., poppy seed, yeast cell).

WHOLE AND PIECES
FTC E0104
BT SOLID [E0151]

WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED
FTC C0173
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
SN Used when the entire animal body is the food source. Head or tail may have been removed. Use the appropriate
narrower term depending on the presence or absence of skin, feathers, scales, fins and/or entrails. The body may
have been cut into pieces or disintegrated.

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED
FTC C0120
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED
FTC C0147
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED

FTC  C0105
BT  WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
AI  Animal body with skin, feathers or scales from which the internal organs have been removed and the internal cavity cleaned. Some or all of the organs are sold with the carcass.

WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED

FTC  C0275
BT  WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE EGG

FTC  C0274
BT  EGG [C0194]

WHOLE EGG IN SHELL

FTC  C0128
BT  WHOLE EGG [C0274]

SN  The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is "LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES".
AI  The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is "LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES".

WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL

FTC  C0225
BT  WHOLE EGG [C0274]

whole grain
USE  SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

whole kernel
USE  SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED

FTC  C0150
BT  PART OF PLANT [C0174]

WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE

FTC  E0150
BT  WHOLE [E0131]

SN  Whole refers not only to a whole plant or animal but also to a whole part as indexed in C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL; examples of whole natural products are: an apple, rice in grain form, an asparagus spear, a spinach leaf, a beef carcass, a dressed chicken, a chicken drumstick, a calf liver. Products may have been slightly modified during processing and preservation (e.g., raisins or a pear that has been peeled and cored).

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING

FTC  E0147
BT  WHOLE [E0131]
UF  stick, formed
SN  Used only for solid food products, i.e. hard or soft products capable of retaining a definite shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Examples of whole formed products are: whole cheese, apple pie, loaf of unsliced bread, noodle, yeast tablet and cornflake.

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.

FTC  E0153
BT  WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.

FTC  E0140
BT  WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
UF  crumbs achieved by forming
WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM.

FTA E0105
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM.

FTA E0146
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

whortleberry
USE BILBERRY [B2013]

wi tree
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

wideleaf bamboo
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

wide-necked bottle
USE JAR [M0215]

wide-necked jar
USE JAR [M0215]

WIDOW ROCKFISH
FTA B1776
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, widow
UF sebastes entomelas
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166719]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 502]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS WRO]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [CEC 1993 1061]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas [FDA RFE 2010 69]

WILD APRICOT
FTA B2791
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ancylobotrys capensis
AI <SCINAM>Ancylobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon [GRIN 102220]
<DICTION>Ancylobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon, or Wild Apricot, is a tangled, sprawling, multi-stemmed South African creeper of the Apocynaceae family.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ancylobotrys_capensis]

WILD BARLEY
FTA B4242
BT BARLEY [B1230]
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare subsp. spontaneum (K. Koch) Thell. [GRIN 317384]

wild black cherry
USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

wild boar
USE BOAR [B2248]

wild bullock’s heart
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
WILD CAIA
FTC  B2272
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

wild carrot
USE  CARROT [B1227]

wild chestnut
USE  PACHIRA [B3405]

WILD CUSTARD APPLE
FTC  B2762
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  annona chrysophylla
UF  annona porpetac
UF  annona senegalensis
UF  annona senegalensis var. latifolia
UF  annona senegalensis var. porpetac
UF  wild bullock's heart
UF  wild soursop
AI  <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
    <SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [ITIS 506201]
    <SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [GRIN 3501]
    <SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [PLANTS ANSE16]

wild date
USE  FADIOGA [B2800]

wild duck
USE  MALLARD [B4367]

wild garlic
USE  CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

WILD GRAPE
FTC  B2825
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  broom druf
UF  grape, wild
UF  lannea edulis
UF  lannea velutuna
UF  odina edulis
AI  <SCINAM>Lannea edulis (Sond.) Engl. [GRIN 21444]

wild leek
USE  GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

wild marjoram
USE  OREGANO [B1542]

wild mushroom
USE  MUSHROOM [B1467]

wild onion
USE  CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

WILD OR GATHERED
FTC  Z0153
BT  AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
UF  gathered or wild
SN Used for food such as gathered tropical fruit, wild blueberries, wild game, etc.

**wild plum**
USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

**wild plum (carissa edulis)**
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**WILD RICE**
FTC B1375
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF rice, wild
UF water oats
UF zizania spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zizania L. [ITIS 41318]
<SCINAM>Zizania [DPNL 2003 13988]
<SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>403525
<MANSFIELD>21064
<DICTION>Wild rice (also called Canada rice, Indian rice, and water oats) is four species of grasses forming the genus Zizania, and the grain which can be harvested from them. The grain was historically gathered and eaten in both North America and China. While it is now something of a delicacy in North America, the grain is eaten less in China,[1]:165 where the plant's stem is used as a vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild_rice]

**WILD SENNA**
FTC B4191
BT SENNA [B2056]
UF senna tora
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [ITIS 505182]
<SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [GRIN 313456]
<SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [PLANTS SETO4]

**wild soursop**
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**wild strawberry**
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

**wild strawberry**
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

**WILD TURKEY**
FTC B4166
BT TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
UF meleagris gallopavo
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Meleagris gallopavo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176136]

**willow-leaf mandarin**
USE ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]

**WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**
FTC A0297
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between .5-24% alcohol.
wine raspberry
USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0205
BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between 7-24% alcohol by volume (27 CFR 4.10).

WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0849
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
RT 22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products. The group includes table wine, dessert wine, elderberry wine, fortified and liqueur wines (e.g. port, sherry, vermouth).

WINEBERRY
FTC B4261
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF japanese wineberry
UF rubus phoenicolasius
UF wine raspberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [ITIS 25017]
<SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [GRIN 32416]
<SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [PLANTS RUPH]
<SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [DPNL 2003 12674]
<DICTION>$i$Rubus phoenicolasius$/i$ (Japanese Wineberry, Wineberry, or Wine Raspberry) is a species of raspberry ($i$Rubus$/i$ subgenus $i$Idaeobatus$/i$) native to northern China, Japan, and Korea. The species was introduced to Europe and North America as an ornamental plant and for its potential in breeding hybrid raspberries. It has subsequently escaped from cultivation and become naturalised and sometimes invasive in parts of Europe and eastern North America. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_phoenicolasius]

WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0157
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

wing meat, poultry
USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

winged bean
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

WINTER CRESS
FTC B4345
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF barbarea vulgaris
UF rocket cress
UF yellow rocket
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris Ait. f. [ITIS 22741]
<SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris W. T. Aiton [GRIN 6491]
<SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris W.T. Aiton [PLANTS BAVU]
<SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris R.Br. [DPNL 2003 7918]
<DICTION>$i$Barbarea vulgaris$/i$, also called as bittercress, herb barbara, rocketcress, yellow rocketcress, winter rocket, and wound rocket, is a biennial herb of the genus $i$Brassica$/i$, belonging to the family $i$Brassicaceae$/i$.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barbarea_vulgaris]

winter mushroom
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]
winter savory
USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

WINTER SKATE
FTC B4093
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
UF big skate
UF eyed skate
UF leucoraja ocellata
UF raja ocellata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 564145]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2562]
<SCINAM>Raja ocellata Mitchell, 1815 [FAO ASFIS RJT]
<SCINAM>Raja ocellata Mitchell, 1815 [CEC 1993 97]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WINTER SKATE
FTC B4093
BT SKATE [B1340]

WINTER SQUASH
FTC B1189
BT SQUASH [B1208]
UF cucurbita maxima

WINTER TURNIP RAPE
FTC B3727
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF canola
UF field mustard
UF polish canola
UF turnip-rape
AI <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [MANSFELD 23939]

WINTER TURNIP RAPE
FTC B3727
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

WINTERGREEN
FTC B1386
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF gaultheria procumbens
UF wintergreen spice

wintergreen spice
USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

WINTER-PURSLANE
FTC B3420
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF claytonia perfoliata
UF cuban-spinach
UF miner's-lettuce
AI <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae [ITIS 20375]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [ITIS 20395]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [GRIN 316941]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [PLANTS CLPE]
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd.; Montia perfoliata Howell [CCPR]
WINTER-PURSLANE
FTC B3420
BT PURSLANE [B1642]

WISCONSIN
FTC R0463
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

Witch flounder
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

WITCH PRAWN
FTC B3625
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus canaliculatus
UF penaeus canaliculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
   <SCINAM>Melicertus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [ITIS 551589]
   <SCINAM>Penaeus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [FAO ASFIS EKU]

WITLOOF CHICORY
USE CHICORY [B1552]

WOLFBERRY
FTC B4197
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF common matrimonyvine
UF gojiberry
UF lycium barbarum
UF lycium halimifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
   <SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [ITIS 503599]
   <SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [GRIN 22939]
   <SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [PLANTS LYBA4]
   <SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [DPNL 2003 10982]
   <DICTION>Wolfberry, commercially called goji berry, is the common name for the fruit of two very closely related
   species: $i$Lycium barbarum$/i$ and $i$Lycium chinense$/i$, two species of boxthorn in the family
   $i$Solanaceae$/i$ (which also includes the potato, tomato, eggplant, deadly nightshade, chili pepper, and
   tobacco). It is native to southeastern Europe and Asia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium_chinense]

WOLFBERRY
FTC B4197
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

WOLFFISH
FTC B1519
BT WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
UF anarichas spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
   <SCIGEN>Anarhichas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171336]

WOLFFISH FAMILY
FTC B1816
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anarichadidae
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
   <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae [CEC 1993 904]
wolffish, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

WOMEN
FTC P0252
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

WOOD
FTC N0035
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

WOOD
FTC C0309
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI <DICTION> The hard, fibrous substance beneath the bark in the stems and branches of trees and shrubs; xylem (Source: Webster's)

WOOD APPLE
FTC B2845
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF elephant apple
UF feronia limonia
UF indinan wood apple
UF limonia acidissima
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [ITIS 506392]
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [GRIN 22253]
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [PLANTS LIAC5]
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [DPNL 2003 10861]

WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL
FTC M0179
BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
UF barrel
UF wood cask

WOOD BLEWIT
FTC B2522
BT BLEWIT [B2521]
UF lepista nuda
AI <SCINAM>Lepista nuda (Bull.) Cooke, 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356735]

WOOD BOX
FTC M0177
BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

wood cask
USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

WOOD CONTAINER
FTC M0174
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

WOOD DRUM
FTC M0178
BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

wood ear fungus
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]
WOODCHUCK
FTC B1576
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF groundhog
UF marmota monax
AI <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
<SCINAM>Marmota monax (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180137]

WOODCOCK
FTC B2119
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF philohela minor
UF scolopax minor
AI <SCIFAM>Scolopacidae [ITIS 176568]
<SCINAM>Scolopax minor Gmelin, 1789 [ITIS 176580]

WOODEN CORK
FTC M0256
BT STOPPER [M0427]

woodland strawberry
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

WOODRUFF
FTC B3432
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF gallium odoratum
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>Asperula odorata L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>103279

wormseed
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

WORMWOOD
FTC B3433
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mugwort
UF southernwood
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Artemisia absinthium L.; A. abrotanum L.; A. vulgaris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>427

WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED
FTC M0211
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF unspecified material wrapping

Wrasse
FTC B2389
BT Wrasse FAMILY [B2277]
UF labrus viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170735]
<SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 51659]
<SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 834]

Wrasse FAMILY
FTC B2277
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF labridae
AI <SCINAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
wreath chili pepper
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

WRECKFISH
FTC B1432
BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF polyprion americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167914]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 349]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WRF]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 577]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WRECKFISH FAMILY
FTC B4031
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF polyprionidae
AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]

WYOMING
FTC R0464
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US56

x citrofortunella microcarpa
USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

x citrofortunella mitis
USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

x triticosecale
USE TRITICALE [B1358]

XANTHAN GUM
FTC B3321
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 415
UF INS 415
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, foaming agent, stabilizer, thickener.

XANTHAN GUM ADDED
FTC H0746
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED

FTC H0388
BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
SN Used when xanthan gum is added to a food at any level.

xanthidae
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

xanthosoma
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

xanthosoma brasiliense
USE TAHITIAN SPINACH [B4504]

xanthosoma sagittifolia
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

xanthosoma sagittifolium
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

xenodermichthys spp.
USE BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]

xerula radicata
USE ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

ximenia aegyptiaca
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

ximenia caffra
USE SOURPLUM [B2832]

xiphias gladius
USE SWORDFISH [B1427]

xiphiiidae
USE SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]

xiphopenaeus kroyeri
USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

xiphopenaeus kroyeri
USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

xiphopenaeus riveti
USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

xiu cai
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

XYLITOL

FTC B3322
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 967
UF INS 967

**XYLITOL ADDED**

FTC  H0747

BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**XYLITOL ADDED**

FTC  H0305

BT  SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

SN  Used when xylitol is added at any level.

**xystreurus liolepis**

USE  FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

**YAK**

FTC  B3365

BT  CATTLE [B1161]

UF  bos grunniens

UF  grunting ox

AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]

<SCINAM>Bos grunniens Linnaeus, 1766 [ITIS 183840]

<SCINAM>Bos grunniens Linnaeus, 1766 [MSW3 14200680]

<DICTION>The yak (Bos grunniens) is a long-haired humped domestic bovine found in Tibet and throughout the Himalayan region of south central Asia. In Tibetan, the word yak refers only to the male of the species; a female is a dri or nak. In English, however, yak is usually used for both sexes. Wild yaks (Bos mutus) stand about two meters tall at the shoulder. Domestic yaks are about half that height. Both types have long shaggy hair to insulate them from the cold. Wild yaks can be either brown or black. Domesticated ones can also be white. Both males and females have horns. The word Yak is also used to describe an irritating or disagreeable individual. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yak]

**YAM**

FTC  B3396

BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

AI  <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae

<SCINAM>Dioscorea L. [CCPR]

<GRIN>300191

yam bean

USE  AHIPA [B4256]

yam bean

USE  JICAMA [B1738]

**YAM BEAN**

FTC  B4254

BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF  pachyrhizus spp.

AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus L.C. Rich. ex DC. [ITIS 26823]

<SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus sp. [GRIN 300419]

<SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus Rich. ex DC. [PLANTS PACHY2]

<DICTION>Pachyrhizus is a small genus of five or six species of tropical and subtropical plants growing from large, often edible taproots. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachyrhizus]
YAM, TROPICAL
FTC B1181
BT YAM [B3936]
UF dioscorea alata
UF greater yam
UF guyana arrowroot
UF water yam
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoraceae
<SCINAM>Dioscorea species [NETTOX]
<GRIN>14175
<MANSFELD>18574

yaquina oyster
USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

YARDLONG BEAN
FTC B1724
BT COWPEA [B1200]
UF asparagus bean
UF dolichos sesquipedalis
UF tau kok
UF vigna sesquipedalis
UF vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis

yautia
USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

YEAST
FTC B1345
BT FUNGUS [B1261]
AI <DICTION>Yeast are eukaryotic micro-organisms classified in the kingdom Fungi, with 1,500 species currently described estimated to be only 1% of all fungal species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeast]

YEAST ADDED
FTC H0753
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

YEAST FOOD (CODEX)
FTC A0451
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

yeast leavened
USE CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

YEAST SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1307
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Nutritional yeast is a source of protein and vitamins, especially the B-complex vitamins and is a complete protein. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutritional_yeast]

yellow bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

YELLOW BELL PEPPER
FTC B2631
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
AI Ripe fruit of yellow bell pepper varieties.
yellow boletus
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS
FTC B4183
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF koganenikawatake
UF tremella mesenterica
AI <SCINAM>Tremella mesenterica Retz., 1769 [INDEX FUNGORUM 154470]

YELLOW BULLHEAD
FTC B2607
BT BULLHEAD [B4066]
UF catfish, yellow bullhead
UF ictalurus natalis
UF yellow catfish
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [ITIS 164041]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3021]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [FAO ASFIS ITN]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellow catfish
USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

YELLOW CROAKER
FTC B2487
BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
UF larimichthys polyactis
UF little yellow croaker
UF pseudosciaena manchurica
UF redlip croaker
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [ITIS 646548]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [Fishbase 2004 416]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [FAO ASFIS CRY]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis [FDA RFE 2010 26]

yellow crookneck squash
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

YELLOW FLESH
FTC Z0273
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

YELLOW GENTIAN
FTC B4335
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF gentian, yellow
UF gentiana lutea
UF great yellow gentian
AI <SCIFAM>Gentianaceae [ITIS 29962]
<SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [ITIS 505985]
<SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [GRIN 17392]
<SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [PLANTS GELU2]
<SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [DPNL 2003 9966]
<DICTION>Gentiana lutea (Great Yellow Gentian) is a species of gentian native to the mountains of central and southern Europe. Other names include 'Yellow Gentian', 'Bitter Root', 'Bitterwort', 'Centyane', and 'Genciana'. Gentian root has a long history of use as a herbal bitter in the treatment of digestive disorders and is an ingredient of many proprietary medicines.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentiana_lutea]
YELLOW GENTIAN
FTC B4335
BT GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

yellow guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

YELLOW GUINEA YAM
FTC B3399
BT YAM [B3396]
UF twelve-months yam
UF yellow yam
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [ITIS 506485]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [GRIN 14189]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [MANSFELD 18799]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [PLANTS DICA25]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [CCPR]

YELLOW JACK
FTC B2384
BT JACK [B1044]
UF carangoides bartholomaei
UF caranx bartholomaei
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168607]
<SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1913]
<SCINAM>Caranx bartholomaei Cuvier 1833 [FAO ASFIS NBR]
<SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOW JACK
FTC B2384
BT ISLAND JACK [B3950]

yellow mombin
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

YELLOW ONION
FTC B4314
BT ONION [B1300]
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]

YELLOW PEA
FTC B2414
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF toor

YELLOW PERCH
FTC B1057
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF freshwater perch
UF perca spp.
UF perch, freshwater
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCIGEN>Perca Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168468]

YELLOW PERCH
FTC B1177
**YELLOW PERCH** [B1557]

perca flavescens

**yellow pike**

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**YELLOW PLUM**

USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

**YELLOW POND LILY**

FTC B4463

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF nuphar lutea

UF yellow water-lily

AI <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae [ITIS 18368]

<SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [ITIS 503968]

<SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [GRIN 416165]

<SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [PLANTS NULU]

<DICTION>$i$Nuphar lutea$/i$ (Yellow Water-lily) is an aquatic plant of the family $i$Nymphaeaceae$/i$, native to temperate regions of Europe, northwest Africa, and western Asia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nuphar_lutea]

Root - raw or cooked. The root can be soaked in water in order to remove a bitter taste. After long boiling, it has a taste like sheep's liver. The root can also be dried and ground into a powder then used as a thickener in soups, or can be added to cereal flours when making bread, cakes etc. Seed - raw or cooked. It can be roasted, then ground into a powder and eaten raw or used to thicken soups etc. The seed can also be toasted like popcorn. [http://www.pfaf.org/user/plant.aspx?latinname=Nuphar+lutea]

**YELLOW SAGE**

FTC B2783

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF lantana

UF lantana camara

UF lantana strigocamara

UF the' de gambie

AI <SCINAM>Lantana strigocamara R. W. Sanders [GRIN 451886]

**yellow sapote**

USE CANISTEL [B3393]

**YELLOW SKIN**

FTC Z0282

BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**YELLOW SOLE**

FTC B2489

BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

UF buglossidium luteum

AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]

<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 173021]

<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 53]

<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS GSM]

<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 1142]

<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
yellow squash
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

yellow sweet clover
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

yellow water-lily
USE YELLOW POND LILY [B4463]

yellow yam
USE YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER
FTC B2675
BT RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]
UF rhombosolea leporina
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [ITIS 172954]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 12949]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellowberry
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

YELLOWEYE MULLET
FTC B2896
BT ALDRICHETTA [B3996]
UF aldrichetta forsteri
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836) [ITIS 170374]
<SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 12938]
<SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [FAO ASFIS MAD]
<SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH
FTC B1773
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, yelloweye
UF sebastes ruberrimus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Cramer, 1895) [ITIS 166740]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 3996]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [FAO ASFIS RRV]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [FDA RFE 2010 77]

YELLOWFIN GROUPER
FTC B2390
BT MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]
UF mycteroperca venenosa
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167764]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1216]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MKV]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWFIN SOLE
FTC B2581
BT MUD DAB [B4043]
UF limanda aspera
UF sole, yellowfin
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172907]
<SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 520]
YELLOWFIN TUNA
FTC B1074
BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF neothunnus macropterus
UF thunnus albacares
UF tuna, yellowfin
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 172423]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 143]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS YFT]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 997]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [FDA RFE 2010 90]

YELLOWLEG SHRIMP
FTC B3624
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF farfantepenaeus californiensis
UF penaeus californiensis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus californiensis (Holmes, 1900) [ITIS 551573]
<SCINAM>Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [FAO ASFIS YPS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [CEC 1993 1202]

YELLOWTAIL
FTC B1534
BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF great amberjack
UF seriola lalandei
UF yellowtail amberjack
UF yellowtail jack
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833 [ITIS 168695]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 382]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes 1833 [FAO ASFIS YTC]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes, 1833 [CEC 1993 651]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Seriola lalandi [FDA RFE 2010 81]

yellowtail amberjack
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

yellowtail catfish
USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER
FTC B1872
BT MUD DAB [B4043]
UF flounder, yellowtail
UF limanda ferruginea
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [ITIS 172909]
<SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 521]
<SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [FAO ASFIS YEL]
<SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [CEC 1993 1123]
<SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea [FDA RFE 2010 28]

YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL
FTC B4300
BT SAUREL [B1090]
yellowtail jack
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH
FTC B1777
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, yellowtail
UF sebastes flavidus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166720]
<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [Fishbase 2004 503]
<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [FAO ASFIS YRO]
<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [CEC 1993 1062]
<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus [FDA RFE 2010 70]

yellowtail, california
USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

yemen
USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC
FTC R0483
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
UF sanaa
UF yemen
SN US FDA 1995 Code: YE

yerba mate
USE MATE [B2059]

yogurt, frozen
USE FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]

YOUNGBERRY
FTC B1388
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus hybr.
UF rubus ursinus cv. young
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus Hybr. [GRIN 104971]
<DICTION>A trailing, prickly hybrid between a blackberry and a dewberry (Rubus ursinus cv. Young) of the rose family, cultivated in the western United States.

yuca
USE CASSAVA [B1352]

YUGOSLAVIA
FTC R0484
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Additional groups of descriptors of a miscellaneous nature. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

ZAIRE

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZR

ZAMBIA

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZM

ZANDER

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Synonym of "PIKE PERCH [B1399]"

ZANHA AFRICANA

AI <SCINAM>Zanha africana (Radlk.) Exell [GRIN 417928]

ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS

AI <SCINAM>Zanha golungensis Hiern [The Plant List 2470443]

zanha golungensis
USE ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]

zanthoxyllum piperitum
USE JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]

zanthoxyllum spp.
USE PRICKLY ASH [B2295]

zarzamora
USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]
zea mays
USE CORN [B1232]

zea mays indurata (not acc.)
USE BLUE CORN [B4507]

zea mays ssp. mays
USE BLUE CORN [B4507]

zea mays var. indentata (not acc.)
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

zea mays var. indurata (not acc.)
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

zea mays var. praecox
USE POPCORN [B1454]

zea mays var. rugosa
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

ZEBRA
FTC B2097
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF equus zebra
AI <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]
<SCINAM>Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 202401]
<SCINAM>Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100033]

ZEBU
FTC B3367
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF bos indicus
UF bos taurus indicus
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]
<SCINAM>Bos taurus indicus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200689]
<DICTION>Zebus (Bos taurus indicus), sometimes known as ‘nothing cattle’, are better-adapted to tropical environments than other domestic cattle. Their scientific name was originally Bos indicus, but this name is now deemed invalid by ITIS, who classify the zebu under Bos taurus along with all other domestic cattle, and their aurochs ancestors, domesticated in India about 10,000 years ago. The ancient species of Bos nomadicus cattle or even gaur may have contributed to the development of the zebus. There are some 75 known breeds, split about evenly between African breeds and South Asian ones. The major Zebu cattle breeds of the world include Gyr, Guzerat, Indu-Brazilian, Nellore, Ongole and Brahman. Zebu have humps, large dewlaps and ears. They have more sweat glands than European cattle (Bos taurus). They handle hot, humid climates well and have pest resistances not seen in European cattle. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zebu)

ZEDOARY
FTC B2947
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF curcuma zedoaria
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Curcuma zedoaria (Bergius) Rosc. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12678
<MANSFELD>3231

zeidae
USE DORY FAMILY [B1891]

zeiformes
USE FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
zeus capensis
USE CAPE DORY [B2184]

zeus faber
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

zeus japonicus
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

ZIMBABWE
FTC R0123
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF rhodesia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZW

ZINC ACETATE
FTC B4433
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF E 650
UF INS 650
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.$br/$Europe: E 650.$br/$Codex: INS 650.

ZINC ACETATE ADDED
FTC H0846
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

ZINC ADDED
FTC H0273
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

zingiber officinale
USE GINGER [B1265]

zit kwa
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

zizania aquatica
USE CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

zizania latifolia
USE MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]

zizania spp.
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

ziziphus abyssinicus
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
ziziphus jujuba
  USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus lotus
  USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus mauritiana
  USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus orthacantha
  USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus spina-christi
  USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus spp.
  USE JUJUBE [B1311]

ziziphus vulgaris
  USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus ziziphus
  USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zyzyphus sativa
  USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zoarces viviparus
  USE EELPOUT [B2292]

zoarcidae
  USE EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

ZOSTERISESSOR
  FTC B3939
  BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
  UF zosterisessor spp.
  AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
      <SCINAM>Zosterisessor Whitley, 1935 [ITIS 172085]

zosterisessor ophiocephalus
  USE GRASS GOBY [B3940]

zosterisessor spp.
  USE ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]

ZUCCHINI
  FTC B1462
  BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
  UF courgette
  UF cucurbita pepo
  UF cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini
  AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
      <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [ITIS 22373]
      <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [GRIN 12606]
      <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [PLANTS CUPE]
      <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 113]
      <DICTION>The zucchini or courgette is a summer squash which can reach nearly a meter in length, but which is
usually harvested at half that size or less. Along with certain other squashes, it belongs to the species Cucurbita
pepo. Zucchini can be dark or light green. A related hybrid, the golden zucchini, is a deep yellow or orange
zulu nut
USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

zygochlamys delicatula
USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]
4 LANGUAL™ 2012 THESAURUS – SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY
Facet A. PRODUCT TYPE

A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
      BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]
         BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S) [A1318]
         BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1319]
         BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S) [A1320]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER [A1325]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
         MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1315]
         MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1323]
         SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1322]
         SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1316]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS [A1321]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS [A1324]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]
      PROBIOTIC OR BACTERIA SUPPLEMENT [A1308]
      YEAST SUPPLEMENT [A1307]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
      ENZYME SUPPLEMENT [A1311]
      FATTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT [A1310]
      PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT [A1312]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
         MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1300]
         SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1301]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED [A1329]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE [A1327]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]
      DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
         MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1303]
         SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1304]
   FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
      CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
      ACID (CODEX) [A0362]
         ACIDIFIER (CODEX) [A0363]
      ALKALI (CODEX) [A0364]
      ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0365]
      ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX) [A0366]
      ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0367]
      ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0368]
      ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0369]
      ANTIMUMD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0370]
      ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX) [A0371]
      ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX) [A0372]
      ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0373]
      ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0375]
      ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0374]
      BINDER (CODEX) [A0376]
      BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0377]
      BODDYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0378]
      BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0379]
      BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0380]
      BULKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0381]
      CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX) [A0382]
      CARRIER (CODEX) [A0383]
      CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0384]
      CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX) [A0385]
      CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0386]
      CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX) [A0387]
      CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX) [A0388]
      COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX) [A0389]
      COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0390]
      COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX) [A0391]
      COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX) [A0392]
      COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0393]
      CONTAMINANT (CODEX) [A0394]
      DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0395]
DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0396]
DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0397]
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0398]
DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX) [A0399]
DISPERsing AGENT (CODEX) [A0400]
DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX) [A0401]
DRYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0402]
DUSTING POWDER (CODEX) [A0403]
EMULSIFIER (CODEX) [A0404]
EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0405]
ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX) [A0406]
EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0407]
FILLER (CODEX) [A0408]
FILTERING AID (CODEX) [A0409]
FIRMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0410]
FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0411]
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX) [A0412]
FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX) [A0413]
FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0414]
FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX) [A0415]
FOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0416]
FOOD COLOUR (CODEX) [A0417]
FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0418]
FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX) [A0419]
FORMULATION AID (CODEX) [A0420]
FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0421]
FUMIGANT (CODEX) [A0422]
FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0423]
FUNGISTIC AGENT (CODEX) [A0424]
GELLING AGENT (CODEX) [A0426]
GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0427]
HUMECTANT (CODEX) [A0425]
LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0428]
LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0429]
MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX) [A0430]
NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0431]
NUTRIENT (CODEX) [A0432]
ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0433]
OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0434]
PACKING GAS (CODEX) [A0435]
PROPELLANT (CODEX) [A0436]
RELEASE AGENT (CODEX) [A0437]
RESIDUE (CODEX) [A0438]
SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX) [A0439]
SEALING AGENT (CODEX) [A0440]
SEASONING AGENT (CODEX) [A0441]
SEQUESTRANT (CODEX) [A0442]
STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0443]
SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX) [A0444]
SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0445]
TABLETING AID (CODEX) [A0446]
TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0447]
TEXTURIZER (CODEX) [A0448]
THICKENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0449]
WETTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0450]
YEAST FOOD (CODEX) [A0451]

FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
ACID (EC) [A0325]
ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC) [A0326]
ANTI-CAKING AGENT (EC) [A0327]
ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0328]
ANTIOXIDANT (EC) [A0329]
BULKING AGENT (EC) [A0330]
CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC) [A0331]
COLOUR (EC) [A0332]
EMULSIFIER (EC) [A0333]
EMULSIFYING SALT (EC) [A0334]
FIRMING AGENT (EC) [A0335]
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC) [A0336]
FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC) [A0337]
FOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0338]
GELLING AGENT (EC) [A0339]
GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC) [A0340]
HUMECTANT (EC) [A0341]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFIED STARCH (EC)</td>
<td>A0342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACKAGING GAS (EC)</td>
<td>A0343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESERVATIVE (EC)</td>
<td>A0344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPELLANT (EC)</td>
<td>A0345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAISING AGENT (EC)</td>
<td>A0346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEQUESTRANT (EC)</td>
<td>A0347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STABILIZER (EC)</td>
<td>A0348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWEETENER (EC)</td>
<td>A0349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THICKENER (EC)</td>
<td>A0350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION</td>
<td>A0356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES</td>
<td>A0357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAKERY WARES (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEVERAGES (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFECTIONARY (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIBLE ICES (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATS AND OILS (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER FOODS (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA)</td>
<td>A0462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY</td>
<td>A1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC)</td>
<td>A1221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC)</td>
<td>A1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC)</td>
<td>A1223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC)</td>
<td>A1224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC)</td>
<td>A1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC)</td>
<td>A1226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC)</td>
<td>A1267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC)</td>
<td>A1227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0210000 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC)</td>
<td>A1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0220000 - BULB VEGETABLES (EC)</td>
<td>A1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC)</td>
<td>A1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC)</td>
<td>A1231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC)</td>
<td>A1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC)</td>
<td>A1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC)</td>
<td>A1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0280000 - FUNGI (EC)</td>
<td>A1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC)</td>
<td>A1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC)</td>
<td>A1236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC)</td>
<td>A1237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC)</td>
<td>A1238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC)</td>
<td>A1239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC)</td>
<td>A1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC)</td>
<td>A1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0610000 - TEA (EC)</td>
<td>A1242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC)</td>
<td>A1243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC)</td>
<td>A1244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0640000 - COCOA (EC)</td>
<td>A1245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0650000 - CAROB (EC)</td>
<td>A1246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC)</td>
<td>A1247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800000 - SPICES (EC)</td>
<td>A1248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC)</td>
<td>A1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC)</td>
<td>A1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC)</td>
<td>A1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC)</td>
<td>A1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)</td>
<td>A1253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC)</td>
<td>A1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC)</td>
<td>A1255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC)</td>
<td>A1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC)</td>
<td>A1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010000 - MEAT (EC)</td>
<td>A1258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC)</td>
<td>A1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)</td>
<td>A1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040000 - HONEY (EC)</td>
<td>A1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC)</td>
<td>A1262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1060000 - SNAILS (EC)</td>
<td>A1263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC)</td>
<td>A1264</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]
1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]
EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
  01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
  02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]
  03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
  04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
  05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
  06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
  07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
  08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
  09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
  10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
  11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
  12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
  BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
    ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
      ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0851]
      BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
    CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]
    LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
    WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
    JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0842]
    NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0843]
    SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0844]
    WATER (EUROFIR) [A0845]
  EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
    EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
    FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]
  FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
    BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
    BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
    FISH OILS (EUROFIR) [A0811]
    OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]
  FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
    PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
    GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
    BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
    BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0820]
    LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0818]
    UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]
    BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
    CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]
    CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]
  FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
    BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331]
    PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR) [A1207]
    PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]
    CAKE (EUROFIR) [A1333]
    PIE, SWEETENED (EUROFIR) [A1334]
    PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]
    RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
    SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
    PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]
    PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]
  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
    MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
    MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
    OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]
    POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
    PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
    RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
    SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
    MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
    CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
      CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]
      PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]
      UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]
FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]
LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]
MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR) [A0867]
SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]
PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]
SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]
VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR) [A1335]
SPICE, CONDIMIENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0854]
CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]
FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]
NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]
FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]
MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]
SPORTS FOOD [A1206]
SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR) [A0837]
NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]
POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR) [A1335]
EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
  001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR) [A0668]
  002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR) [A0669]
  003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR) [A0670]
  004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR) [A0671]
  005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR) [A0672]
  006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR) [A0673]
02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
  009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR) [A0667]
  010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR) [A0657]
  011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR) [A0666]
  012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR) [A0667]
  013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR) [A0668]
  014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0669]
  015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0670]
  016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR) [A0671]
  017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR) [A0672]
03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]
  020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0663]
  021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR) [A0664]
04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
  022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR) [A0665]
  023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR) [A0666]
  024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR) [A0667]
05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
  027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR) [A0668]
  028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX) [A0669]

B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
  030 MEAT FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
  031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
  032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR) [A0739]
  033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
  036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
  037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
  038 POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR) [A0743]
  039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
  040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR) [A0745]
  041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR) [A0746]
  042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR) [A0747]
  043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR) [A0748]
  044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
  045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR) [A0750]
09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
  048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR) [A0751]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>049</td>
<td>MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR) [A0752]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR) [A0753]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>051</td>
<td>STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR) [A0754]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>052</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR) [A0755]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055</td>
<td>DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>056</td>
<td>DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>057</td>
<td>DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058</td>
<td>MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0761]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR) [A0760]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065</td>
<td>CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>066</td>
<td>TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>067</td>
<td>VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR) [A0763]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>068</td>
<td>VEGETABLE OILS, EDITABLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDITABLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR) [A0765]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070</td>
<td>FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>071</td>
<td>BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR) [A0767]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>078</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR) [A0768]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.</td>
<td>PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080</td>
<td>DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>DERIVED EDITABLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>082</td>
<td>SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>084</td>
<td>CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>085</td>
<td>ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>086</td>
<td>MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>087</td>
<td>DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092</td>
<td>MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]**

- BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
- BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
- CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
- COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC) [A0641]
- CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
- DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
- EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC) [A0626]
- EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
- FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
- FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
- FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]
- FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
- MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
- READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]
- SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
- SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]

**GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]**

- CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
- EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
- HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
- SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
- SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0313]
- SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
- DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
- FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1215]
- HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1214]
- MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1216]
- PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX) [A1217]
- SKIM CHEESE (CODEX) [A1218]
- DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
- IN BRINE [A1212]
- MOULD RIPENED (CODEX) [A1210]
- RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Global Code</th>
<th>Global Code Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50101500</td>
<td>VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000005</td>
<td>VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000006</td>
<td>VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50101600</td>
<td>FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000007</td>
<td>FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50101700</td>
<td>NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000008</td>
<td>NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50101800</td>
<td>FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A0996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000235</td>
<td>FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000236</td>
<td>FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50101900</td>
<td>MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000009</td>
<td>MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000010</td>
<td>MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000011</td>
<td>MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50111200</td>
<td>MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000012</td>
<td>MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000013</td>
<td>MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50112000</td>
<td>SHELLFISH (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000014</td>
<td>SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000015</td>
<td>SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000016</td>
<td>SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50112100</td>
<td>SHELLFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000017</td>
<td>SHELLFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000018</td>
<td>SHELLFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50112200</td>
<td>SHELLFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000019</td>
<td>SHELLFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000020</td>
<td>SHELLFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50112300</td>
<td>SHELLFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000021</td>
<td>SHELLFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000022</td>
<td>SHELLFISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121000</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000023</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000024</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000025</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121100</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000026</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000027</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121200</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000028</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000029</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121300</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000030</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000031</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121400</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000032</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000033</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121500</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000034</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000035</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121600</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000036</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000037</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td>A1159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED</td>
<td>FROZEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000153</td>
<td>AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50122300</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000148</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000149</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000150</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50122400</td>
<td>SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50122500</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000626</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000627</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PERISHABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000628</td>
<td>AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - SHELF STABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50130000</td>
<td>MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131600</td>
<td>EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000031</td>
<td>EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000032</td>
<td>EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131700</td>
<td>MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000040</td>
<td>MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000041</td>
<td>BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131800</td>
<td>CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000043</td>
<td>CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000044</td>
<td>SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50131900</td>
<td>BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000050</td>
<td>FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000051</td>
<td>FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000052</td>
<td>FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000054</td>
<td>FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000055</td>
<td>FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50132000</td>
<td>CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000057</td>
<td>CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000058</td>
<td>CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50132100</td>
<td>YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTE (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000060</td>
<td>CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50132200</td>
<td>MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000177</td>
<td>CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1109]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000252</td>
<td>POPCORN (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1110]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000612</td>
<td>SNACKS VARIETY PACKS</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1111]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50192300</td>
<td>DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1073]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000193</td>
<td>DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1074]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000195</td>
<td>DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1076]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000196</td>
<td>DESSERTS (FROZEN)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1077]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000197</td>
<td>DESSERTS (PERISHABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1078]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50192400</td>
<td>SWEET SPREADS</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000187</td>
<td>CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000215</td>
<td>ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1080]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000216</td>
<td>ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1081]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000312</td>
<td>DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1079]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000611</td>
<td>DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1082]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50192500</td>
<td>SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1105]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000254</td>
<td>SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1106]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000255</td>
<td>SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1107]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000240</td>
<td>PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1099]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000241</td>
<td>PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1100]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000318</td>
<td>PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50193000</td>
<td>BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1062]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000104</td>
<td>BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1065]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000105</td>
<td>BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1064]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000288</td>
<td>VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1122]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000293</td>
<td>DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1087]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000300</td>
<td>VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1121]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000242</td>
<td>PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1098]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000291</td>
<td>PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1118]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50193200</td>
<td>GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1083]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000294</td>
<td>GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1088]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000297</td>
<td>GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1092]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50193400</td>
<td>PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1123]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50200000</td>
<td>BEVERAGES</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A0875]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50201700</td>
<td>COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A0891]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000111</td>
<td>TEA - BAGS/LOOSE</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A0899]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000112</td>
<td>TEA - INSTANT</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A0900]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000119</td>
<td>FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A0896]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000210</td>
<td>DAIRY/Egg BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE)</td>
<td>GS1 GPC</td>
<td>[A1072]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000142</td>
<td>ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC) [A0877]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000143</td>
<td>ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0878]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000144</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC) [A0881]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000159</td>
<td>BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000181</td>
<td>CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000227</td>
<td>LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC) [A0884]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000263</td>
<td>SPIRITS (GS1 GPC) [A0885]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000273</td>
<td>WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000275</td>
<td>WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0887]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000276</td>
<td>WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0888]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000279</td>
<td>NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0890]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000282</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC) [A0880]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000283</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0879]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000354</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0889]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000355</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000356</td>
<td>CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0913]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000357</td>
<td>DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0914]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000358</td>
<td>DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0915]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000359</td>
<td>DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000360</td>
<td>ICE (GS1 GPC) [A0917]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000361</td>
<td>JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000362</td>
<td>JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000363</td>
<td>JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0921]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000364</td>
<td>SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0924]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000365</td>
<td>STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0925]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000366</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0922]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000367</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000368</td>
<td>CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0903]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000369</td>
<td>DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0905]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000370</td>
<td>SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0910]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000371</td>
<td>JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0906]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000372</td>
<td>JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0907]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000373</td>
<td>JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0908]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000374</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0923]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000375</td>
<td>STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0926]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000376</td>
<td>DRINKS NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0911]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000377</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0909]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000378</td>
<td>BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0926]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000379</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (GS1 GPC) [A0971]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000380</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0970]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000381</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0979]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000382</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0961]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000383</td>
<td>CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0966]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000384</td>
<td>CEREALS MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC) [A0973]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000385</td>
<td>PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0974]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000386</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0975]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000387</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS - NOT KNOWN (GS1 GPC) [A0901]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000388</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS - OTHER (GS1 GPC) [A0004]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000389</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS - USA (GS1 GPC) [A0289]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000390</td>
<td>CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS - U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Beverage (US CFR)** [A0229]

**Alcoholic Beverage (US CFR)** [A0278]

**Distilled Spirits (US CFR)** [A0277]

**Distinctive Distilled Spirits (US CFR)** [A0200]

**Liqueur (US CFR)** [A0240]

**Neutral Distilled Spirits (US CFR)** [A0120]

**Malt Beverage (US CFR)** [A0190]

**Wine or Wine-Like Product, .5-24% Alcohol (US CFR)** [A0297]

**Low-Alcohol Wine, 5-7% Alcohol (US CFR)** [A0298]

**Wine, 7-24% Alcohol (US CFR)** [A0205]

**Heavy Wine, 14-24% Alcohol (US CFR)** [A0224]

**Light Wine, 7-14% Alcohol (US CFR)** [A0299]
NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR) [A0295]
SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
CACA0 OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]
CACA0 OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]
CHEWING GUM (US CFR) [A0176]
CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]
HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]
BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]
SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]
CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]
CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]
FUDGE (US CFR) [A0213]
JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0146]
Pectin JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0256]
STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0256]
DECORATION (US CFR) [A0246]
ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]
SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]
DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]
HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]
SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0281]
SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (US CFR) [A1219]
SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]
UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]
PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]
COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]
GRATED CHEESE FOOD [A0291]
PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0145]
PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0266]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR) [A0110]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0111]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0109]
FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]
ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]
ICE CREAM (US CFR) [A0227]
ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]
MELLORINE (US CFR) [A0232]
ICE MILK (US CFR) [A0233]
SHERBET (US CFR) [A0245]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]
CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]
MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]
DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
VINEGAR (US CFR) [A0302]
RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0136]
STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0292]
GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]
FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]
FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]
SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]
SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]
NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]
FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
ACIDIFIER [A0322]
ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR) [A0318]
COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0166]
PRESERVATIVE [A0317]
STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]
STABILIZER (US CFR) [A0321]
FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR) [A0184]
FRUIT JELLY (US CFR) [A0209]
FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]
FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0197]
FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]
FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]
FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR) [A0196]
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
GLAZE (US CFR) [A0214]
GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
CAKE (US CFR) [A0210]
COOKIE (US CFR) [A0203]
DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]
PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]
PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0202]
PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0140]
PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]
QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]
SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]
BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
PIZZA CRUST (US CFR) [A0167]
CRACKER (US CFR) [A0242]
PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]
PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]
QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0283]
BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]
MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]
MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]
SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
Poultry or Poultry Product (US CFR) [A0273]
Poultry Product Analog (US CFR) [A0157]
Poultry-Based Sausage or Lunccheon Meat (US CFR) [A0131]
REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0303]
SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]
SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0260]
SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0305]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]
PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]
FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]
WATER ICE (US CFR) [A0230]
GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR) [A0169]
DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]
SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]
MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
PAstry, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]
PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]
SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]
SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]
SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]
STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]
REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]
SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]
0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]
0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]
1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]
1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]
1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]
1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]
1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR) [A1291]
2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR) [A1294]
3800 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR) [A1295]
Facet B. FOOD SOURCE

B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
   ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
      ALGAE [B1301]
         ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
         SPIRULINA [B2039]
         ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
         KELP [B1744]
         HIJIKI [B2641]
         KONBU [B2638]
         WAKAME [B1747]
         SEA THONG [B4337]
      ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
         ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
         DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]
         SEA LETTUCE [B2476]
      ALGAE, RED [B1743]
         CHONDrus [B2500]
         IRISH MOSS [B1742]
         EUCHEUMA [B4336]
         LAVER [B1745]
         PALMARIA [B3790]
         DULSE [B2411]
         PYROPIA COLUMBINA [B4291]
         RHODYMENIA [B2410]
         SEAWEED [B2266]
      BACTERIA [B2846]
         ACTINOMYCES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2849]
         BEGGIOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2850]
         CARYOPHANAE USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2927]
         CHLAMYDOBACTERIAES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2855]
         CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]
         EU BACTERIAES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2848]
         HYPHOMICROBIAES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2856]
         MYCOPLASMA USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2853]
         PSEUDOMONADAE USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2847]
         SPIROCHAETAES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2852]
      FUNGUS [B1261]
         ASCOMYCOTE [B2034]
         FALSE MOREL [B3791]
         BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]
         SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]
         MOREL [B2032]
         BLACK MOREL [B2021]
         EARLY MOREL [B2024]
         TRUFFLE [B1387]
         BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]
         CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]
         SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]
         WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]
      BASIDIOMYCOTE [B2035]
         BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
         CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]
         JEW'S EAR [B3724]
         BROWN CLAM SHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]
         HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]
         HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]
         MUSHROOM [B1467]
         BLEWIT [B2521]
         WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]
         BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]
         BOLETES [B3452]
         RED BOLETUS [B2737]
         ROUGH STEM MED BOLETUS [B2738]
         SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]
         STEINPILZ [B2033]
         CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]
         CHANTERELLE [B1569]
         COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]
CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]
CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]
ELM OYSTER [B4185]
ENOKITAKE [B2507]
FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]
GREEN OYSTER [B4180]
GYPSY MUSHROOM [B4253]
INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]
MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]
MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]
MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]
SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]
MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM [B4174]
NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]
OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]
GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]
KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]
OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3796]
WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]
REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]
ROOTING SHANK [B4179]
SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]
SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]
SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]
SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]
SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS [B4171]
SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]
ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]
STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]
TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]
WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]
YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]
YEAST [B1345]
SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]
SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS [B3798]
LICHEN [B2345]
ICELAND MOSS [B2346]
ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
FROG [B1252]
AGILE FROG [B3461]
AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]
COMMON FROG [B3462]
EDIBLE FROG [B3463]
INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]
MARSH FROG [B3464]
POOL FROG [B3465]
REPTILE [B1625]
ALLIGATOR [B2440]
AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]
CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]
CROCODILE [B2441]
AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]
ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]
NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]
NILE CROCODILE [B3804]
SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]
LIZARD [B2293]
GECKO [B2615]
IGUANA [B2701]
GREEN IGUANA [B3806]
SNAKE [B1295]
RATTLESNAKE [B2438]
TURTLE [B1242]
DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]
GREEN TURTLE [B2412]
HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]
LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]
SNAPPING TURTLE [B4385]
ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
ARMADILLO [B1626]
BEAR [B2406]
  AMERICAN BLACK BEAR [B4468]
  BROWN BEAR [B4470]
  GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]
  KODIAK BEAR [B4471]
  CALIFORNIA GOLDEN BEAR [B4473]
  POLAR BEAR [B4469]
BEAVER [B1325]
BOVID [B4381]
  ANTELOPE [B1481]
  CHAMOIS [B2698]
BOVINE [B4374]
  AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]
  BISON [B2098]
  AMERICAN BISON [B4154]
  BEEFALO [B2407]
  EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]
BUFFALO [B1476]
  ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]
  SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO [B4380]
CATTLE [B1161]
  CALF [B1349]
  CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
  SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
  CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
  CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
  CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
  CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
  CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
  CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
  CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
COW [B1201]
  YAK [B3365]
  ZEBU [B3367]
SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
  GREATER KUDU [B4379]
  LESSER KUDU [B4378]
  MOUNTAIN NYALA [B4377]
  NYALA [B4376]
CAMEL [B2103]
  BACTRIAN CAMEL [B4359]
  DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]
DEER FAMILY [B1500]
  DEER [B1583]
    ELK [B1292]
    RED DEER [B4371]
    Sika deer [B1621]
    TIMOR DEER [B4276]
    FALLOW DEER [B4159]
    MOOSE [B1257]
  ODÔCOILEUS DEER [B4160]
    MULE DEER [B1622]
    WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]
  REINDEER [B1509]
    REINDEER [B1619]
  ROE DEER [B3366]
    EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]
    SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]
DONKEY [B2096]
  MULE [B2093]
ELEPHANT [B2129]
GOAT [B1328]
  CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
  CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
  DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
  KID [B2702]
  SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
HARE [B2699]
  ARCTIC HARE [B4162]
  EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]
HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]
HORSE [B1229]
  MULE [B2093]
KANGAROO [B2092]
LLAMA [B2741]
MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]
DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]
PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]
WHALE [B1343]
BELUGA WHALE [B4486]
BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]
PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]
STEeller SEA LION [B4497]
SEAL FAMILY [B1341]
BEARDED SEAL [B4485]
RINGED SEAL [B4498]
SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]
WALRUS [B2090]
MONKEY [B2438]
MUSK DEER [B1620]
MUSKRAT [B1527]
NUTRI [B2094]
OPOSSUM [B1450]
RABBIT [B1323]
RACCOON [B1461]
SHEEP [B1183]
CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
EWE [B2610]
LAMB [B1669]
CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
MOUFLON [B4361]
SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
SQUIRREL [B1389]
GROUND SQUIRREL [B4500]
ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL [B4501]
SWINE [B1136]
BARROW [B1280]
BOAR [B2248]
CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
WOODCHUCK [B1576]
ZEBRA [B2097]
FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]
AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
CHORDATE [B4465]
TUNICATE [B4466]
ASCIDIAN [B4467]
COELENTERATE [B2409]
JELLYFISH [B2408]
ECHINODERM [B2115]
SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]
SEA URCHIN [B2107]
STARFISH [B2108]
FISH [B1222]
DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AMPHIDROMOUS FISH [B3450]
ANADROMOUS FISH [B3446]
SALMONINS [B3807]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
TROUT [B1258]
BROWN TROUT [B1479]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
LAKE TROUT [B4065]
RIVER TROUT [B4064]
CHAR [B4051]
ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
BROOK TROUT [B1077]
DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
LAKE TROUT [B1503]
DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]
KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]
TAIMEN [B4049]
PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]
BIWA [B4063]
CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
CHUM SALMON [B1115]
COHO SALMON [B1117]
GILA TROUT [B4062]
GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]
MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]
PINK SALMON [B1116]
RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

FISH, BONY [B1365]
FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
PADDLEFISH [B1412]
STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
BELUGA [B2528]
STURGEON [B1465]
ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]
EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]
FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]
GREEN STURGEON [B1972]
RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]
SEVRUGA [B3813]
STERLET [B3814]
WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2520]
SPINY EEL [B2527]

FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
BOWFIN [B2436]

FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]

EEL [B1278]
CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
CONGER EEL [B2299]
SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]
DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]
FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]
SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER [B2537]
FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]
PIKE-CONGER [B2534]

FISH, AThERINIFORM [B1573]
FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
FLYINGFISH [B1144]
HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]
KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
KILLIFISH [B2599]
NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
  CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]
  GARFISH [B3351]
  NEEDLEFISH [B1411]
NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]
  ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]
  SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]
RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]
  SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
  PACIFIC SAURY [B1690]
  SAURY [B2484]
    ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]
  SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
    BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]
    SANDSMELT [B3822]
    SMELT [B3821]
FISH, AULOFIFORM [B2497]
  FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]
    MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]
LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
  ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]
  BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]
  BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]
  GREATER LIZARDFISH [B3826]
FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
  TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
    TOADFISH [B2187]
FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
  ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
    ALFONSINOS [B2863]
    RED BREAM [B3829]
    SPLENDID ALFONSINO [B4275]
SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
  ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]
  ROUGHY [B2327]
SQUIRRELISH FISH FAMILY [B2655]
  SQUIRRELISH [B2656]
FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
  ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
    ANCHOVETTA [B3839]
    ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]
    ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA [B3832]
    AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3833]
    BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]
    EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]
    JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]
    NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]
    PACIFIC ANCHOVETA [B3833]
    RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]
    RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]
    STET ANCHOVY [B3836]
    STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]
HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
  GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
    BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
    GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]
    WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
    WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]
HARENGULA [B3856]
  FALSE HERRING [B3854]
  FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]
  REDDEAR SARDINE [B3855]
  SCALED SARDINE [B2173]
HERRING [B1414]
  ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]
  BALTIC HERRING [B3841]
  PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
  CHOSA HERRING [B3848]
  WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]
MENHADEN [B1396]
  ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]
  GULF MENHADEN [B1848]
  PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]
  RIVER HERRING [B1348]
ALEWIFE [B1402]
ALLIS SHAD [B3863]
AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]
BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]
BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]
HICKORY SHAD [B3866]
TWAITE SHAD [B3864]
NILE TWAITE SHAD [B3865]
ROUND HERRING [B3846]
ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]
CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]
PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]
RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]
WHITEHEAD’S ROUND HERRING [B3852]
SARDINE [B1558]
EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]
PILCHARD [B3853]
CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]
CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]
JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]
PICTON HERRING [B3857]
SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]
SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]
SARDINELLA [B1392]
FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]
JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]
OIL SARDINE [B1966]
SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]
SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]
SPRAT [B1235]
BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]
THREAD HERRING [B1239]
ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]
DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]
FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]
BARBEL [B2712]
BLEAK [B3472]
BREAM [B1763]
CARP [B2617]
COMMON CARP [B1228]
CHINESE MUD CARP [B4382]
CREEK CHUB [B2191]
CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]
DACE [B2078]
EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]
GRASS CARP [B2867]
GREEK RUDD [B3870]
GUDGEON [B2705]
IDE [B2713]
REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
PINK MINNOW [B3869]
SWAMP MINNOW [B3868]
ROACH (FISH) [B1925]
ROHU [B3469]
RUDD [B3477]
SHINER [B1908]
SILVER CARP [B2254]
SNEEP [B3476]
TENCH [B1906]
VIMBA BREAM [B3871]
SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
BUFFALOFISH [B1085]
SUCKER [B1319]
WHITE SUCKER [B2402]
FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]
MUDMINNOW FAMILY [B4481]
ALASKA BLACKFISH [B4482]
PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
PIKE [B1293]
AMUR PIKE [B3500]
CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]
GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]  
MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]  
NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]  

FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
COD FAMILY [B1835]  
ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]  
BLUE WHITING [B3880]  
BLUE WHITING [B1837]  
SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]  
BURBOT [B1627]  
COD [B1423]  
ARCTIC COD [B3789]  
ATLANTIC COD [B1842]  
GREENLAND COD [B2865]  
PACIFIC COD [B1841]  
CODLING [B1291]  
BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]  
RED HAKE [B1442]  
TADPOLE FISH [B2707]  
WHITE HAKE [B1840]  
CUSK [B2143]  
EUROPEAN LING [B3874]  
BLUE LING [B2864]  
LING [B2144]  
MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]  
HADDOCK [B1441]  
NORWAY POUT [B3354]  
POLLOCK [B3876]  
EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]  
SAITHE [B1440]  
WHITING [B1640]  
BLACK SEA WHITING [B3881]  
EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]  
CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]  
CUSK-EEL [B3883]  
BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]  
SNAKE BLenny [B3882]  
KINGKLIP [B2485]  
BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]  
CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]  
GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]  
RED KINGKLIP [B1859]  
BLELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]  
BLELPOUT [B2292]  
OCEAN POUT [B1845]  
GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]  
DEEPSEA WHITTAIL [B2898]  
GRENADIER [B2897]  
RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL [B4286]  
ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER [B3897]  
KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]  
SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]  
UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]  
HAKE FAMILY [B3879]  
BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]  
HOKI [B1838]  
PATAGONIAN GRENADIER [B3885]  
HAKE [B3878]  
ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]  
ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]  
BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]  
CAPE HAKE [B3889]  
CAPE HAKE [B2141]  
CHILEAN HAKE [B2843]  
CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]  
DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]  
EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]  
EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]  
NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]  
OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]  
PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]  
SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]  
SILVER HAKE [B2645]  
SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]
DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
ARGYROSMUS [B4307]
MEAGRE [B2863]
SOUTHERN MEAGRE [B4308]
ATRACTOSCION [B3906]
AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]
WHITE SEABASS [B1187]
CILUS [B3908]
CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]
CORVINA [B2664]
CROAKER [B1794]
ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]
PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]
FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]
ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]
WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]
FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]
FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]
GENYONEMUS [B3912]
WHITE CROAKER [B2281]
KINGFISH [B2196]
CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]
GULF KINGFISH [B3902]
NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]
SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]
LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]
SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]
YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]
QUEENFISH [B2280]
RED DRUM [B2460]
SEATROUT [B2657]
GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
WEAKFISH [B1526]
MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH [B3904]
SAND SEATROUT [B1104]
SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]
SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]
STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]
SPOT [B3905]
SPOT CROAKER [B1256]
EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
EMPEROR [B2859]
FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]
FLATHEAD [B2530]
DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]
GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]
FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]
PALE TOADFISH [B2915]
FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]
FUSILIER [B2603]
LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]
STRUATED FUSILIER [B2606]
SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]
GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]
CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]
GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]
GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
GOATFISH [B2650]
DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]
GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]
GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]
WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]
MULLET [B3916]
GOLDEN GOATFISH [B3917]
RED MULLET [B2967]
STRIPED MULLET [B3918]
GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
BLACK GOBY [B3926]
GIANT GOBY [B3925]
GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]
ROCK GOBY [B3927]
KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]
LAGOON GOBY [B3933]
MUDSKIPPER [B2541]
MUDSKIPPER [B3928]
POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]
CANESTRINIS GOBY [B3930]
SAND GOBY [B3931]
ROUND GOBY [B3934]
BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]
ROUND GOBY [B3936]
TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]
TUBENOSE GOBY [B3938]
ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]
GRASS GOBY [B3940]
GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]
BARRLED GRUNT [B3943]
BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]
BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]
GRUNT [B1813]
PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]
PIGFISH [B3947]
PORKFISH [B3944]
SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]
GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]
SILVER PERCH [B4310]
HAWKISH PAMILY [B1934]
JACK FAMILY [B1755]
AMBERJACK [B2642]
GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]
YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]
ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]
BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]
OXEYE SCAD [B3959]
COBBLERFISH [B3987]
AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]
ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]
INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]
ISLAND JACK [B3950]
BAR Jack [B2335]
YELLOW JACK [B2384]
JACK [B1044]
BAR JACk [B2335]
BLUE RUNNER [B1778]
GREEN JACK [B2251]
HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]
YELLOW JACK [B2384]
LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
LEATHERJACKET [B3965]
SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET [B3966]
MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
INDIAN SCAD [B3964]
JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]
MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]
ROUND SCAD [B2481]
SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]
PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]
BLACK POMFRET [B2377]
POMPANO [B1475]
FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]
PALOMETA [B2490]
RUNNER [B3951]
RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]
SAUREL [B1090]
ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]
CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]
CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]
CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]
GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]
JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]
OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]
PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]
ROUGH SCAD [B3958]
YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL [B4300]
TREVALLY [B2651]
JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]
SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]
WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]
LATEOLABRACIDAES [B4032]
JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]
MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
BONITO [B1264]
ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]
AUSTRALIAN BONITO [B3972]
PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]
STRIPED BONITO [B2189]
CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]
ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]
SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]
MACKEREL [B1043]
ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]
BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]
CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]
SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]
SEERFISH [B3973]
ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]
AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]
BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]
CERO [B3986]
CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]
INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]
JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]
KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]
KING MACKEREL [B1516]
KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]
MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]
NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2395]
PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]
PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]
QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]
STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]
TUNA [B1269]
ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
ALBACORE [B1506]
BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]
BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]
BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]
LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]
SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]
YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]
FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]
BULLET TUNA [B1930]
FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]
LESSER TUNA [B3990]
BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]
KAWAKAWA [B1546]
SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]
OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]
SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
SLENDER TUNA [B2891]
WAHOO [B1630]
MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
MOONFISH [B4285]
SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]
MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
MORWONG [B2366]
PINTADILLA [B3993]
PORAE [B4287]
TARAKHI [B1910]
MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
ALDRICHETTA [B3996]
YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]
BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]
KANDA [B2306]
GRAY MULLET [B1287]
FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]
LIZA [B2359]
REDEYE MULLET [B1785]
STRIPED MULLET [B1783]
WHITE MULLET [B1786]
MOUNTAIN MULLET [B3994]
ODACIDAE [B4288]
NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]
PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
PIKE PERCH [B1399]
ZANDER [B2387]
RUFFE [B3478]
SAUGER [B1670]
WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]
BLUE PIKE [B1424]
YELLOW PERCH [B1557]
EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]
YELLOW PERCH [B1177]
POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
POMFRET [B2571]
ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]
LOWFIN POMFRET [B3998]
PACIFIC POMFRET [B3997]
PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
BOGUE [B3370]
DENTEX [B2857]
ANGOLA DENTEX [B4000]
CANARY DENTEX [B4001]
COMMON DENTEX [B3999]
CONGO DENTEX [B4002]
LARGE-EYED DENTEX [B4004]
MOROCCO DENTEX [B4005]
PINK DENTEX [B4003]
GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]
PANDORA [B2871]
PORGY [B1234]
RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]
RED PORGY [B2283]
SALEMA [B3502]
SCUP [B2399]
SEA BREAM [B2388]
SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]
SILVER BREAM [B3371]
RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
ANTARCTIC CUTLERTFISH [B2671]
BLACK RUFF [B2895]
SILVERFISH [B3900]
BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]
SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SKILFISH [B1807]
SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]
MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL [B4011]
SAND LANCE [B1354]
AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]
NORTHERN SAND LANCE [B4006]
PACIFIC SAND LANCE [B4007]
RAITT'S SANDEEL [B4008]
SANDEEL [B4009]
SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
PACIFIC SANDFISH [B4012]
SAILFISH SANDFISH [B2568]
SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
BLUE COD [B2290]
SANDPERCH [B2367]
SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
CABEZON [B1788]
SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]
ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]
CEPHALOPOLIS [B4015]
CONEY [B2588]
DIPLECTRUM [B4023]
GROUPER [B1496]
BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]
DOGTOOTH GROUPER [B4019]
DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]
GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]
GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]
GULF CONEY [B2589]
JEWFISH [B1756]
MALABAR GROUPER [B4021]
NASSAU GROUPER [B4022]
PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]
RED GROUPER [B1757]
SPOTTED GROUPER [B4018]
WHITE GROUPER [B4016]
MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]
SCAMP [B2887]
YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]
SAND BASS [B4024]
PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]
SEA BASS [B2180]
BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]
SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]
PARORE [B4280]
SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]
KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]
SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
LUMPFISH [B1823]
SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
ESCOLAR [B1821]
SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]
SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]
SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
SNAKEHEAD [B2305]
STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]
SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
SNAPPER [B1510]
AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]
BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]
BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]
BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]
CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]
COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]
EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]
FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]
GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]
GOLD-STRIPE SNAPPER [B1982]
GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]
HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]
JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]
LUTJANUS SILLA [B2381]
MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]
MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]
PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]
QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]
RED SNAPPER [B1089]
SILK SNAPPER [B1800]
SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]
STRIPED PARGO [B2556]
SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]
COMMON SNOOK [B1825]
NILE PERCH [B1935]
STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
GIANT STARGAZER [B2277]
SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]
SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
BLUEGILL [B2079]
PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]
CRAPPIE [B1409]
BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]
WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]
FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
BLACK BASS [B2665]
LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]
SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]
SPOTTED BASS [B4030]
ROCK BASS [B4027]
ROCK BASS [B1362]
SUNFISH [B1419]
PUMPKINSEED [B2403]
SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]
SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
SWORDFISH [B1427]
TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]
MURRAY COD [B3369]
SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS [B2428]
STRIPED BASS [B2181]
WHITE BASS [B1764]
WHITE PERCH [B1152]
THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]
FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]
KING THREADFIN [B3457]
ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]
TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
TILEFISH [B1520]
TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]
WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
WOLFFISH [B1519]
ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]
NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]
SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]
WRSSE FAMILY [B2277]
HOGFISH [B2482]
TAUTOG [B2276]
WRSSE [B2389]
WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
GIANT SEA BASS [B1766]
GROPER [B1989]
WRECKFISH [B1432]
FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
HOGCHOKER [B2289]
NAKED SOLE [B2288]
SCRewed SOLE [B2287]
LEFTeye FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]
FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]
FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]
MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]
OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]
SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]
SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]
SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1883]
PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]
SPINY TURBOT [B4041]
SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]
RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]
YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]
RIGHTeye FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]
BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]
BUTTER SOLE [B1869]
DOVER SOLE [B1511]
ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]
EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]
FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]
GRAY SOLE [B1867]
HALIBUT [B1532]
ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]
ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]
GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]
PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]
KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]
LEMON SOLE [B2647]
MUD DAB [B4043]
LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
SANDBAB [B2649]
YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]
YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]
NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]
PETRALE SOLE [B1863]
PLAICE [B2570]
ALASKA PLAICE [B4383]
EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]
LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
REX SOLE [B1864]
ROCK SOLE [B1868]
ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]
SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]
SAND SOLE [B1870]
SLENDER SOLE [B1865]
SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]
SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]
STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]
SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]
THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]
YELLOW SOLE [B2489]
SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN [B1032]
TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
BRILL [B2708]
MEGRIM [B2710]
TURBOT [B1240]
FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
GRAYLING [B4045]
ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]
GRAYLING [B2711]
SALMONINS [B3807]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
TROUT [B1258]
BROWN TROUT [B1479]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
LAKE TROUT [B4065]
RIVER TROUT [B4064]
CHAR [B4051]
ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
BROOK TROUT [B1077]
DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
LAKE TROUT [B1503]
DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]
KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]
TAI MEN [B4049]
PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]
BIWA [B4063]
CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
CHUM SALMON [B1115]
COHO SALMON [B1117]
GILA TROUT [B4062]
GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]
MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]
PINK SALMON [B1116]
RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
BIG POWAN [B4057]
BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]
COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]
HOUTING [B4056]
HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]
INCONNU [B2302]
LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]
LAKE HERRING [B1118]
LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]
LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]
POLLAN [B4052]
SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]
VENDACE [B2369]

FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]
GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
GREENLING [B1431]
LINGCOD [B1384]

SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]
BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]
BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]
BOCACCIO [B1682]
BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]
CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]
CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]
COWCOD [B1767]
LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]
NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]
OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]
PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]
PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]
RED ROCKFISH [B2900]
REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
ROCKFISH [B2893]
SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]
SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]
STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]
VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]
WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]
YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]
YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]
SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]
GREY GURNARD [B2703]
SEAROBIN [B2195]

FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]
GAR FAMILY [B1893]

FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
BULLHEAD [B4006]
WHITE CATFISH [B2183]
YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]
BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
CATFISH [B2620]
FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]
FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]
GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]
MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]
PANGAS CATFISH [B3688]
SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]
SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]
SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]
GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]
SILVER CATFISH [B2316]
LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]
LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]
SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]
SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]
DEVIL RAY [B2296]
DEVILFISH [B2297]
PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]
SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
  LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
  LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]
  SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]
  SKATE [B4082]
ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
  CUCKOO RAY [B4092]
  LITTLE SKATE [B4086]
  LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]
  SANDY RAY [B4084]
  SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]
  WINTER SKATE [B4093]
  SKATE [B1340]
BLOND RAY [B4083]
BROWN RAY [B4090]
  CUCKOO RAY [B4092]
  LITTLE SKATE [B4086]
  MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]
  PAINTED RAY [B4089]
  ROUGH SKATE [B4096]
  SANDY RAY [B4084]
  SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]
  SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]
  SKATE [B4082]
SPOTTED RAY [B4091]
  STARRY SKATE [B4098]
  TARRY SKATE [B4095]
  THORNBACK RAY [B4085]
  UNDULATE RAY [B4099]
  WHITE SKATE [B4080]
  WINTER SKATE [B4093]
STOUT SKATE [B4103]
  TARRY SKATE [B4095]
SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]
  SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]
FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]
  GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]
  GUITARFISH [B4130]
  CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]
  GUITARFISH [B4129]
  PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]
  WHITE-SOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]
FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
  BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]
  BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]
DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
  DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS [B2136]
  DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS [B2137]
  SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
  DOGFISH [B1913]
  LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]
  SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]
GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
  GULPER SHARK [B4113]
  LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]
HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
  LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]
  LEOPARD SHARK [B4111]
  SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
  DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]
  GUMMY SHARK [B3512]
  PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]
  SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]
  SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]
  STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]
  TOPE SHARK [B2525]
  SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]
KITEFIN SHARK FAMILY [B4115]
  DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]
  LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]
STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]
CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]
FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]
GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]
MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]
REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]
ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]
SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]
STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]
WARTY CRAB [B3555]
SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
SWIM CRAB (CALLINECetes SPP.) [B3570]
BLUE CRAB [B1648]
DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]
SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]
BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]
ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]
CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]
RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]
RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]
SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]
WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]
EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]
NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]
RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]
STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]
KRILL [B2844]
ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
ICE KRILL [B3578]
ISADA KRILL [B3582]
NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]
NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]
PYGMY KRILL [B3579]
SPINY KRILL [B3581]
LOBSTER [B1505]
CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]
CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]
DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]
ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]
ARMOURED LOBSTER [B3588]
BIIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]
CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]
CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]
FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]
JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]
MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]
NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]
NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]
NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]
RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]
SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]
SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]
URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]
VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]
EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]
SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
FAN LOBSTER [B2207]
VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]
SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]
SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]
SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]
GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]
JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]
RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]
SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]
ST. PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]
TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]
PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]
COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]
GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]
NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]
PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]
PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]
CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]
JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]
LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]
ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]
PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]
PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]
ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
PANULIRUS RISSORE [B2201]
SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]
SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]
NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]
SHRIMP [B1237]
CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]
COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]
SAND SHRIMP [B2575]
PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
COMMON PRAWN [B2880]
GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]
GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]
PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]
PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]
NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]
SIDESTRIPEED SHRIMP [B2888]
PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]
ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]
BANANA PRAWN [B3629]
BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]
BROWN PRAWN [B3492]
BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]
CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]
DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]
GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]
GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]
GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]
KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]
PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]
PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]
REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]
SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]
SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]
WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]
WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2224]
WITCH PRAWN [B3625]
YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]
SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]
SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]
ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]
KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]
ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]
SHELLFISH [B1433]
MOLLUSCS [B2112]
  BIVALVE [B2113]
    ARKSHES [B2432]
    BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]
    MOGAI CLAM [B3550]
    MOSSY ARK [B3549]
    NOAHS ARK [B3548]
    RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]
    TURKEY WING [B3547]
    CLAM [B1331]
      ASIAN CLAM [B2646]
      BLOODY COCKLE [B2538]
      CALIFORNIA CLAM [B1046]
      CHINESE HARD CLAM [B3659]
      CRESCENT CLAM [B3658]
      DATE SHELL [B4151]
      GREEN MUSSLE [B3658]
      HORN MUSSLE [B4152]
      KERGUELEN MUSSLE [B3660]
      KOREAN MUSSLE [B3654]
      MAGELLAN MUSSLE [B4150]
      MEDITERRANEAN MUSSLE [B3655]
      NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSLE [B1963]
      NORTHERN BLUE MUSSLE [B3659]
      NORTHERN HORSE MUSSLE [B1037]
      RIVER PLATA MUSSLE [B3657]
      SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSLE [B4153]
      OYSTER [B1224]
CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]
DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]
EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]
EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]
JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]
KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]
MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]
NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]
NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]
OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]
PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]
SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]
PENSHELL [B3677]
COMB PENSHELL [B2881]
SCALLOP [B1480]
ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]
AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP [B4148]
BAY SCALLOP [B2459]
GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]
GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]
ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]
JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]
NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]
QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]
SEA SCALLOP [B1050]
SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]
SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]
VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]
WEATHERVANE SCALLOP [B4384]
CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]
FLYING SQUID [B3693]
ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]
ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]
ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]
EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]
GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]
JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]
LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]
NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]
SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]
SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]
WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]
OCTOPUS [B1514]
BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]
COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]
CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]
GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS [B4484]
WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]
SQUID [B1205]
ARROW SQUID [B2683]
CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]
COMMON SQUID [B3692]
LITTLE SQUID [B3682]
LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]
GASTROPOD [B2111]
ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
ABALONE [B1408]
AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]
BLACK ABALONE [B3537]
BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]
BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]
DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]
FLAT ABALONE [B3544]
GIANT ABALONE [B3532]
GREEN ABALONE [B3536]
PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]
PINK ABALONE [B3539]
PINTO ABALONE [B3545]
RED ABALONE [B3538]
THREADED ABALONE [B3542]
TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]
WHITE ABALONE [B3540]
LIMPET [B2279]
KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]
GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]
OWL LIMPET [B2357]
TOP SHELL [B2321]
MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
CONCH [B1259]
FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]
HORSE CONCH [B3666]
MILK CONCH [B3667]
QUEEN CONCH [B3668]
SPIDER CONCH [B3669]
WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]
PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]
NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
SNAIL [B2114]
GIANT SNAIL [B4386]
LAND SNAIL [B1455]
BROWN GARDEN SNAIL [B3662]
ESCARGOT [B3663]
GREEN GARDEN SNAIL [B3661]
TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]
ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]
WATER SNAIL [B1135]
SEA SNAIL [B1955]
WHELK [B1633]
POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]
BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

INSECT [B1220]
ANT (INSECT) [B2495]
GRASSHOPPER [B2496]
PULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
BLACK GUILLEMOAT [B3508]
CHICKEN [B1457]
BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]
CAPON [B1711]
HEN [B1713]
ROASTER CHICKEN [B1710]
ROCK CORNISH FOWL [B1591]
ROOSTER [B1714]
STAG CHICKEN [B1712]
DUCK [B1316]
MALLARD [B4367]
MULARD DUCK [B4370]
MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]
PEKIN DUCK [B4369]
VELVET SCOTER [B4480]
WHITE-WINGED SCOTER [B4479]

GOOSE [B1253]
GROUSE [B1251]
GUINEA FOWL [B1125]
GULL [B3503]

OWL ORDER [B4489]
TYPICAL OWL FAMILY [B4490]

PARTRIDGE [B1362]
PHEASANT [B1460]

PTARMIGAN [B2697]

PLOVER [B3504]

QUAIL [B1346]

RATITE [B4362]

EMU [B2719]

KIWI [B4363]
OSTRICH [B2118]
SHEARWATER [B4296]
SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]
SNIPE [B2696]
TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
OCŒLÉD TURKEY [B4167]
WILD TURKEY [B4166]
WOODCOCK [B2119]

CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]
ACESULFAME K [B2976]
ACETIC ACID [B2977]
ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]
ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]
ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]
ADIPIC ACID [B2982]
AGAR [B2983]
ALGINIC ACID [B2984]
ALLURA RED AC [B2985]
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]
ALUMINIUM [B2987]
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]
ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]
ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]
ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]
ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]
AMARANTH [B2993]
AMIDATED PECTIN [B2994]
AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]
AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]
AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]
AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]
AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]
ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]
ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]
ARGON [B3004]
ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]
ASPARTAME [B3008]
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]
BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]
BEETROOT RED, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]
BETANIN [B3011]
BENTONITE [B3012]
BENZOIC ACID [B3013]
BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]
BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]
BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
BETA-CYLODEXTRIN [B4408]
BIPHENYL, DI-PHENYL [B3016]
BORIC ACID [B3017]
BRILLANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]
BROWN FK [B3020]
BROWN HT [B3021]
BUTANE [B4409]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]
CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]
CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]
CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]
CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]
CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]
CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]
CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]
CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]
CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]
CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]
CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]
CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]
CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]
CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]
CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]
CAMELILLA WAX [B3056]
CARTAXANTHIN [B3057]
CARBAMIDE [B3058]
CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3060]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM [B4454]
CARNABA WAX [B3061]
CARRATENES [B4414]
CARRAGEENAN [B3062]
CASSIA GUM [B4415]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]
CELLULOSE [B4416]
CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]
CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]
CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]
CITRIC ACID [B1650]
CITRIC ACID [B3066]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]
CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]
CURCUMIN [B3071]
CYCLAMATES [B4410]
CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]
DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]
DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]
DIPOTASSIUM GLUANYLATE [B3080]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]
DIPOTASSIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]
DIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3085]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3087]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3088]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3090]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]
DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]
ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED
CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]
ERYTHRORBIC ACID [B3093]
ERYTHRITOL [B4390]
ERYTHROSINE [B3094]
ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]
ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]
EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]
FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID [B4402]
FATTY ACIDS [B3098]
FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]
FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]
FUMARIC ACID [B3101]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]
GELLAN GUM [B3103]
GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]
GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]
GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]
GLYCEROL [B3107]
GLYCEOLLIN ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]
GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]
GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]
GLYCINE [B3110]
GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT [B4387]
GOLD [B3111]
GREENS S [B3112]
GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]
GUAR GUM [B3114]
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]
HELIUM [B3115]
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]
HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]
HYDROGEN [B4396]
HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]
INOSINIC ACID [B3123]
INVERTASE [B4398]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]
ISOBUTANE [B4399]
ISOMALT [B3125]
KARAYA GUM [B3126]
KONJAC [B4400]
LACTIC ACID [B3127]
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]
LACTITOL [B3129]
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]
L-CYSTEINE [B4426]
LECITHINS [B3130]
LITHOLUBINE BK [B3131]
LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]
LUTEIN [B3133]
LYCOPENE [B3134]
LYSOZYME [B3135]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]
MAGNESIUM DGLUTAMATE [B3138]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]
MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]
MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]
MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]
MALIC ACID [B3145]
MALTITOL [B3146]
MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]
MALTITOLS [B4437]
MANNITOL [B3148]
METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]
METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3153]
MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]
MONCALCICUM CITRATE [B3158]
MONCALCICUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]
MONONITRATE CITRATE [B3160]
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]
MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B3165]
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]
MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]
MONTIC ACID ESTERS [B3169]
NATAMYCIN [B3170]
NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]
NEOTAME [B4439]
NISIN [B3172]
NITROGEN [B3173]
NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]
OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]
O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX [B3177]
OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]
OXYGEN [B3179]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]
PATENT BLUE V [B3181]
PECTIN [B3182]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]
PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]
PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]
POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3192]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3194]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3195]
POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]
POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]
POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE [B3198]
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]
POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]
POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B3206]
POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]
POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]
SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]
SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]
SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]
SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]
SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) [B3277]
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]
SORBITIC ACID [B3279]
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3283]
SORBITOL [B3284]
SORBITOL SYRUP [B3285]
SORBITOL SYRUPS [B4427]
SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]
STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]
STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]
STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]
STEVIO GLYCOSIDES [B4456]
SUCCHINIC ACID [B3290]
SUCRALOSE [B4430]
SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]
SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]
SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]
TALC [B3298]
TARA GUM [B3299]
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]
TARTRAZINE [B3302]
TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]
THAUMATIN [B3305]
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]
THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]
TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]
TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT [B3309]
TRACONCANTH [B3310]
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]
TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]
TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]
TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]
TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]
VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]
XANTHAN GUM [B3321]
XYLITOL [B3322]
ZINC ACETATE [B4433]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]
BIOTIN [B3762]
D-BIOTIN [B3770]
FOLIC ACID [B3760]
PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID [B3771]
NIACIN [B3757]
NICOTINAMIDE [B3773]
NICOTINIC ACID [B3772]
PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]
DEXPANTOTHENOL [B3776]
D-PANTOTHENATE, CALCIUM [B3774]
D-PANTOTHENATE, SODIUM [B3775]
VITAMIN A [B3750]
BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
RETINOL [B3765]
RETINYL ACETATE [B3766]
RETINYL PALMITATE [B3767]
VITAMIN B1 [B3755]
THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE [B3777]
THIAMIN MONONITRATE [B3778]
VITAMIN B12 [B3761]
CYANOCOBALAMIN [B3779]
HYDROXOCOBALAMIN [B3780]
VITAMIN B2 [B3756]
RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]
VITAMIN B6 [B3759]
PYRIDOXINE 5'-PHOSPHATE [B3782]
PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE [B3781]
VITAMIN C [B3763]
ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]
POTASSIUM ASCORBATE [B3783]
SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]
VITAMIN D [B3752]
CHOLECALCIFEROL [B3768]
ERGOCALCIFEROL [B3769]
VITAMIN E [B3753]
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]
D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B3784]
D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE [B3785]
D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE [B3786]
VITAMIN K [B3754]
PHYLLOQUINONE [B3788]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3764]
OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
ADVANTAME [B4458]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE [B4273]
SODIUM CHLORIDE [B1655]
SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]
FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN [B0001]
LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
ALCOHOL [B3324]
HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE [B1087]
WATER [B1217]
MINERAL WATER [B1288]
TAP WATER/TABLE WATER [B3323]
PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
BERRY [B1231]
BARBERRY [B2492]
BEARBERRY [B3404]
BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
BLACKBERRY [B4206]
AMERICAN DEWBERRY [B1490]
BOYSENBERRY [B1063]
CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]
ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]
EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]
EUROPEAN DEWBERRY [B4208]
LOGANBERRY [B1401]
OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]
YOUNGBERRY [B1388]
CLOUDBERRY [B2029]
RASPBERRY [B1494]
BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]
PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]
RED RASPBERRY [B1096]
STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]
WINEBERRY [B4261]
SALMONBERRY [B4259]
TAYBERRY [B2520]
THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]
BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]
MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]
ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]
SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]
ORANGE [B1339]
LOOD ORANGE [B4313]
CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
ORANGELO [B4354]
PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
PUMMELO [B2018]
SWEET LIME [B4215]
TANGELO [B1473]
TANGELOLO [B3435]
UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
TANGERINE [B4217]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
APPLE [B1245]
BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]
CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]
EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]
FIRE THORN [B2349]
HAWTHORN [B1708]
AZAROLE [B4258]
JUNE BERRY [B1435]
LOQUAT [B1244]
MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]
MEDLAR [B2014]
PARADISE APPLE [B3346]
PEAR [B1344]
ANJOU PEAR [B2081]
BOSC PEAR [B2080]
QUINCE [B1296]
COMMON QUINCE [B4219]
SAND PEAR [B1523]
SORBUS [B4357]
EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]
SERVICE TREE [B2963]
SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]
INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]
KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]
ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]
RHUBARB [B1364]
CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]
GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]
TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]
MELON [B1283]
MANGO MELON [B2042]
MUSKMELON [B2067]
MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]
EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]
MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]
CRENSHAW MELON [B1861]
MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
CANTALOUPE MELON [B4227]
CASABA MELON [B1102]
HONEYDEW MELON [B1582]
SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]
TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
GALIA MELON [B4220]
NORTH AMERICAN CANTALOUPE [B4222]
OGEN MELON [B2120]
PERSIAN MELON [B1133]
SUGAR MELON [B4226]
PERSIMMON [B1447]
AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]
BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
CHINESE PERSIMMON [B4358]
COMMON KAKI [B2766]
DATE PLUM [B3328]
TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]
PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
INDIAN FIG [B2019]
PLAINS PRICKLY PEAR [B4492]
STONE FRUIT [B1539]
APRICOT [B1529]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
AVOCADO [B1470]
MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
CHERRY [B1306]
BLACK CHERRY [B2479]
SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]
SWEET CHERRY [B1091]
CHOKECHERRY [B2044]
CORNELIAN CHERRY [B2946]
DATE [B1209]
HARD-FLESHEd CHERRY [B2957]
NECTARINE [B1436]
PAWPAW [B1202]
Peach [B1350]
Peach, clingstone [B1593]
Peach, freestone [B1585]
PLUM [B1206]
AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]
CHERRY PLUM [B1676]
CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]
DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]
MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]
GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]
ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM [B2125]
JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]
PRUNE [B1207]
SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]
SLOE [B3326]
SUMAC [B2161]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
ABIYUCH [B4464]
ACEROLA [B1360]
AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]
AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]
AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]
AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
AKEE [B1690]
AMBARELLA [B1284]
ANONIDIUM [B2833]
ANTIDESMA [B2834]
ANTROCRYON [B2835]
AVOCADO [B1470]
MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
BABACO [B2797]
BANANA [B4270]
APPLE BANANA [B1568]
DWARF BANANA [B1559]
FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]
BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]
BAOBAB [B2759]
BELWISIA [B2826]
BILIMBI [B2513]
BITTERWOOD [B2793]
BOSCIA [B2838]
BREADFRUIT [B1504]
BRIDELIA [B2839]
CANTHIIUM [B2798]
CARAMIBOLA [B1686]
CARISSA [B4267]  
ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]  
CARANDA [B3388]  
NATAL PLUM [B1482]  
CHERIMOYA [B1687]  
CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]  
CIRUELA [B2398]  
HOG PLUM [B1307]  
JEWISH PLUM [B4234]  
SPANISH PLUM [B2964]  
COCO PLUM [B2763]  
CORDYLA [B2841]  
CUPUAÇU [B4457]  
CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]  
DACRYODES [B2769]  
DATE [B1209]  
DESERT DATE [B2837]  
DETARIUM [B2770]  
SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]  
TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]  
DIALIUM [B2928]  
TAMARIND PLUM [B4236]  
VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]  
DOUM PALM [B2762]  
DURIAN [B2448]  
EBEN TREE [B2768]  
ENSETE [B4271]  
RED BANANA [B1561]  
SNOW BANANA [B4272]  
EUGENIA [B2921]  
BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]  
EUGENIA CAPENSIS [B2778]  
SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]  
FADOGIA [B2800]  
FADOGIELLA [B2801]  
FERETIA [B2802]  
FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]  
CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]  
CLIMBING FIG [B3332]  
CLOWN FIG [B2539]  
FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]  
FIG [B1302]  
SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]  
GAMBeya [B2790]  
GARCINIA [B2803]  
GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]  
GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]  
GOLDEN-SPoon [B4461]  
GRAY PLUM [B2828]  
GREWIA [B2804]  
GUAREA [B2805]  
GUAVA [B1333]  
BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2968]  
STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]  
GUMVINE [B2792]  
HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]  
INCENSE TREE [B2840]  
JABOTICABA [B4266]  
JACKFRUIT [B1545]  
JAMBOLAN [B1651]  
JUJUBE [B1311]  
CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]  
CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]  
INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]  
KIWIFRUIT [B1664]  
LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]  
LITCHI [B1212]  
LONGAN [B1628]  
MAMMEA [B2810]  
MAMMY APPLE [B1685]  
MANGO [B1270]  
MANGOSTEEN [B2037]  
MARMALADE BOX [B2862]
MIMUSOPS [B2811]
MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]
MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
NARANJILLA [B2062]
NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
CHELOBERRY [B1688]
OLAX [B2812]
OTACHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]
PAPAYA [B1249]
PASSION FRUIT [B1634]
PAULINIA [B2813]
PEPINO [B2493]
PINEAPPLE [B1484]
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]
PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]
POMEGRANATE [B1162]
POND APPLE [B2939]
PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]
PULASAN [B3349]
RAMBUTAN [B1629]
ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
RUBUS [B2819]
SALACIA [B2929]
SANTOL [B2449]
SAPOTE [B1694]
BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
CANISTEL [B3393]
GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]
MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]
SAPODILLA [B1663]
TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]
WHITE SAPOTE [B4241]
SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2766]
SOAPBERRY [B2836]
SORINDEIA [B2815]
SOURPLUM [B2832]
SOURSOP [B1480]
SPANISH LIME [B1468]
STAR APPLE [B2036]
STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
STRYCHNOS [B2930]
SWARTZIA [B2931]
SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
SWEETSOAP [B1477]
TAMARIND [B1695]
TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]
TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
SEA-GRAPE [B3389]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
ANNATTO [B3392]
CANISTEL [B3393]
ILAMA [B3394]
JAVA APPLE [B3395]
TONKA BEAN [B1039]
UAPACA [B2821]
VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]
VITEX [B2933]
BLACK PLUM [B2920]
CHASTE TREE [B4205]
WATER BERRY [B2830]
WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]
WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]
WILD APRICOT [B2791]
WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
WILD GRAPE [B2825]
WOOD APPLE [B2845]
ZANHA AFRICANA [B2816]
ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]
WATERMELON [B1391]
CITRON MELON [B2041]
GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
CHIA [B1723]
FLEAWORT [B2659]
AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
GRAIN [B1324]
AMARANTH [B1717]
BARLEY [B1230]
SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]
TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]
WILD BARLEY [B4242]
BUCKWHEAT [B1405]
CANIHUA [B3408]
CORN [B1232]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
BLUE CORN [B4507]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POPCORN [B1454]
POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
TEOSINTE [B3406]
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
SUCCOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]
MILLET [B2505]
BLACK FONIO [B3471]
COMMON MILLET [B1285]
FINGER MILLET [B4316]
AFRICAN FINGER MILLET [B4317]
FONIO [B2043]
FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]
GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]
JAPANESE MILLET [B4320]
KODO MILLET [B2504]
LITTLE MILLET [B4318]
PEARL MILLET [B2140]
TEFF [B2475]
NUTSEDGE [B2503]
OAT [B4319]
COMMON OAT [B1219]
RED OAT [B4315]
QUINOA [B2027]
RICE [B1322]
AFRICAN RICE [B2512]
RYE [B1313]
COMMON RYE [B2352]
SORGHUM [B1448]
BROWN DURRA [B2622]
TRITICALE [B1358]
WHEAT [B1312]
COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
HARD WHEAT [B1418]
SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
EINKORN [B3506]
EMMER [B3505]
ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]
SPELT [B2917]
WILD RICE [B1375]
CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]
MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]
NORTHERN WILD RICE [B4247]
GUARANA [B2063]
JOB'S TEARS [B2341]
NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]
EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
COTTON [B1210]
LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
UPLAND COTTON [B3739]
EURYALE [B2524]
JOJOB [B1704]
LOTUS [B1216]
MORRITO [B4462]
PANGIUM EDULE [B4496]
PUMPKIN [B1456]
SAFFLOWER [B1548]
SESAME [B1226]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SUNFLOWER [B1547]
NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]
PEANUT [B1337]
PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
ALMOND [B1272]
ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]
ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]
APRICOT [B1529]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]
BEECH [B1543]
AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]
EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]
JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]
BREADNUT [B1722]
CHESTNUT [B1544]
CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]
EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]
JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]
PACHIRA [B3405]
EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
GINKGO [B1260]
HICKORY [B1553]
OAK [B1715]
PECAN [B1320]
STONE PINE [B1596]
WALNUT [B1290]
BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
BUTTERNUT [B1453]
CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
BRAZIL NUT [B1463]
CASHEW [B1221]
COCONUT PALM [B1536]
JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
MACADAMIA [B1451]
ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]
PILI TREE [B1289]
PISTACHIO [B1416]
SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]
TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]
PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]
CHIVE [B1294]
CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
CIPOILLINI [B2355]
GARLIC [B1233]
GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
KURRAT [B3442]
LEEK [B1308]
BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]
ONION [B1300]
CANADIAN ONION [B4324]
CHINESE ONION [B3417]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]
RED ONION [B3748]
SHALLOT [B1538]
SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]
SWEET ONION [B3721]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
YELLOW ONION [B4314]
SCALLION [B1478]
SHALLOT [B1538]
TREE ONION [B3487]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
BOK CHOY [B2077]
BROCCOLI [B1443]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
CABBAGE [B1406]
PAK KARD [B2456]
POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
RED CABBAGE [B2072]
SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]
CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
CHINESE KALE [B2421]
CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
KALE [B1281]
COLLARD [B1385]
CURLY KALE [B3376]
MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]
TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
KOMATSUMA [B3373]
KOHLRABI [B1369]
KOMATSUMA [B3373]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
RUVO KALE [B3720]
WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
RAPE [B1248]
RUTABAGA [B1413]
SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
TSAI SHIM [B3374]
TURNIP [B1238]
WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]
CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]
AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]
AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]
CALAMONDIN [B2625]
CITRON [B1211]
CLEMEN TINE [B1751]
GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
KAFFIR LIME [B4339]
KING ORANGE [B2468]
kUMQUAT [B1530]
OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]
ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]
LEMON [B1275]
LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
MANDARIN LIME [B4214]
MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]
ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]
SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]
ORANGE [B1339]
BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]
CALIFORNIA VALENcia ORANGE [B1056]
GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
ORANGELO [B4354]
FRICKLY ASH [B2295]
PUMMELLO [B2018]
SWEET LIME [B4215]
TANGELO [B1473]
TANGELOLO [B3435]
UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
TANGERINE [B4217]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
GOURD/SQUASH FAMILY [B4460]
CUCUMIS SPECIES [B4459]
KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]
ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]
RHUBARB [B1364]
CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]
GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]
TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]
MALLOW [B4282]
HIBISCUS [B2082]
ROSELLE [B1691]
MUSKMALLOW [B4284]
NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]
OKRA [B1241]
SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]
PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
BETEL [B2310]
BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]
BORAGE [B1735]
GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]
YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
MUSKMALLOW [B4284]
PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
YELLOW SAGE [B2783]
PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
COMMON VETCH [B4373]
LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
KUDZU [B3379]
LESPEDEZA [B3380]
SAINFOIN [B3381]
TREFOIL [B3382]
LEUCAENA [B2443]
MALLOW-STEM KALE [B3375]
ORNAMENTAL GRASS [B2337]
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
SWEET PEA [B1487]
WHITE PEA [B4372]
REED FESCUE [B2338]
STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]
BLUEGRASS [B3384]
BROME GRASS [B3385]
DARNEL [B3386]
TIMOTHY [B2331]
WHEATGRASS [B2362]
PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES [B4194]
BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]
BOLDO [B4199]
BORAGE [B1735]
CAPE ALOE [B4169]
CHAMOMILE [B2045]
CHASE TREE [B4265]
CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]
DEVIL'S-CLAW [B4195]
EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]
FLEAWORT [B2659]
AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]
GINKGO [B1260]
GINSENG [B1673]
INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]
JAVA-BEAN [B4190]
LEMON [B1275]
PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]
PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT [B4196]
PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]
SAW PALMETTO [B4202]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
TEA [B1623]
TRUE SENNA [B4189]
WOLFBERRY [B4197]
PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
AGAVE [B1535]
CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
KAVA [B2060]
PALM [B1286]
AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
BABASSU PALM [B1707]
SAGO PALM [B2139]
POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]
PINUS GENUS [B1083]
HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]
AGAR [B1333]
CAROB BEAN [B1366]
GUAR [B1334]
PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1011]
STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
ARROWROOT [B2400]
CASSAVA [B1352]
DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
KONJAC [B2637]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
BLUE CORN [B4507]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]
SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
CLOVER [B1254]
RED CLOVER [B2333]
SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
BLUE CORN [B4507]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
SORGHUM [B1448]
BROWN DURRA [B2622]
SUGAR BEET [B1370]
SUGAR CANE [B1378]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
SUGAR MAPLE [B1167]
SUGAR PALM [B1485]
COCOA [B2053]
OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]
BORAGE [B1735]
CACAO [B1318]
CASTOR BEAN [B1703]
COCONUT PALM [B1536]
COMELLO [B1474]
COTTON [B1210]
LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
UPLAND COTTON [B3739]
CRAMBE [B1336]
EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
  BLUE CORN [B4507]
  FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
  FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
FLAX [B1700]
GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]
GRAPE [B1329]
  GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
  GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
  GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]
  GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]
  GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]
  GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
  GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
  GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
  MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]
  GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]
HEMP [B2323]
HORSE-radish TREE [B1748]
ILLIPE [B2110]
JOJOBA [B1704]
KAPOK [B3416]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
MAFURRA [B2329]
MUSTARD [B2069]
  BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
  BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
  CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
  FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
  JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
  MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
  RUVO KALE [B3720]
  WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]
OLIVE [B1299]
  BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
  GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
PALM [B1286]
  AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
  BABASSU PALM [B1707]
  SAGO PALM [B2139]
PEANUT [B1337]
  PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
PERILLA [B2919]
POPPY [B1515]
  CORN POPPY [B3709]
  OPIUM POPPY [B3710]
PUMPKIN [B1456]
RAPE [B1248]
SAFFLOWER [B1548]
SAL TREE [B2363]
SESAME [B1226]
SHEA-nUT [B1667]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SUNFLOWER [B1547]
TUCUM [B4346]
UCUHUBA [B1699]
WALNUT [B1290]
  BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
  BUTTERNUT [B1453]
  CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
  ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
WHEAT [B1312]
  COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
  HARD WHEAT [B1418]
  SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
  DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
  EINKORN [B3506]
  EMMER [B3505]
  ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]
  SPELT [B2917]
WILD CAIA [B2272]
WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]
PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
ALFALFA [B1359]
BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
SCYBEAN [B1452]
STEVIA [B4455]
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]
AJOWAN [B2515]
ALLSPICE [B1356]
ANGELICA [B1377]
ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]
ANISE [B1296]
ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]
ASAFETIDA [B2171]
AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]
BALM, LEMON [B2621]
BASIL, BUSH [B1145]
BASIL, SWEET [B1158]
BAY [B1197]
BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]
BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]
BORAGE [B1735]
BURNET [B3421]
BURNING-BUSH [B3422]
CACAHO [B1318]
CALAMUS [B3423]
CANDLENUT [B4351]
CAPER [B1247]
CARAWAY [B1254]
CARDAMOM [B1665]
CAROB BEAN [B1366]
CATNIP [B2046]
CELERI [B1282]
LEAF CELERY [B3726]
STALK CELERY [B3729]
CHAMOMILE [B2045]
CHAPARRAL [B2047]
CHERVIL [B1444]
CHINESE KALE [B2421]
CHIVE [B1294]
CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
CINNAMON [B1472]
CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]
CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]
PADANG CASSIA [B2644]
CLOVE [B1255]
COCA [B2053]
COCKLEBUR [B2055]
COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
COFFEE [B1305]
TEA [B1623]
COLA [B1279]
COLTSFOOT [B1647]
CORIANDER [B1381]
CUBEB [B4350]
CUMIN [B1274]
CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
CUPUACU [B4457]
CURRYLEAF [B3424]
DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]
DILL [B1277]
ELECAMPANE [B3425]
EUCALYPTUS [B2661]
EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]
FENNEL [B1262]
FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
SWEET FENNEL [B3334]
FENUGREEK [B1696]
FEVERFUR [B2054]
GALANGAL [B2971]
GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
LESSER GALANGAL [B2938]
GARDEN NASTURTUUM [B3456]
GARLIC [B1233]
GINGER [B1265]
GINSENG [B1673]
GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]
HEDGE MUSTARD [B4503]
HOPS [B1517]
HOREHOUND [B3426]
HORSERADISH [B1146]
HOREHOUND [B2095]
INDIAN LONG PEPPER [B2956]
JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
JASMINE [B4252]
JUNIPER [B2040]
KAFFIR LIME [B4339]
LAVENDER [B3427]
LEMON GRASS [B2273]
LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]
LICORICE [B2048]
LINDEN [B2051]
LITTLELEAF LINDEN [B2966]
LOVAGE [B2952]
MARIGOLD [B3428]
MINT [B1267]
MISTLETOE [B2052]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
RUVO KALE [B3720]
WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]
NUTMEG [B1214]
OREGANO [B1542]
OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
PARSLEY [B1550]
GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]
ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]
TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]
PEPPER LEAVES [B3456]
PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]
YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
CONE PEPPER [B2632]
PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
HOT PEPPER [B1643]
ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
CUBANELE PEPPER [B2583]
guaJiLO PEPPER [B2554]
HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
THAI PEPPER [B2564]
HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
PEPPERTREE [B4347]
BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]
PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE [B4348]
POPPY [B1515]
CORN POPPY [B3709]
OPIUM POPPY [B3710]
ROOIBOS [B2057]
ROSE [B1225]
DOG ROSE [B2961]
ROSEMARY [B1495]
RUE [B3429]
SAFFRON [B1459]
SAGE [B1303]
SARSAPARILLA [B2065]
SASSAFRAS [B1493]
SAVORY [B4342]
SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]
SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]
SENNA [B2056]
JAVA-BEAN [B4190]
TRUE SENNA [B4189]
WILD SENNA [B4191]
SPANISH THYME [B2134]
STAR ANISE [B1464]
SWEET CICELY [B3430]
SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]
TANSY [B3431]
TARRAGON [B1469]
TEALEAF WILLOW [B4502]
THYME [B1199]
THYME, WILD [B1173]
TONKA BEAN [B1039]
TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]
TURMERIC [B1425]
VANILLA [B1355]
VERBENA [B3479]
COMMON VERBENA [B3480]
LEMON VERBENA [B2953]
VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]
WASABI [B2236]
WEST AFRICAN PEPPER [B4349]
WHITE GINGER [B4344]
WINTER CRESS [B4345]
WINTERGREEN [B1386]
WOODRUFF [B3432]
WORMWOOD [B3433]
ZEDOARY [B2947]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
CHINABERRY [B2157]
FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]
GROUNDSEL [B2160]
KRADON [B2451]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
FERN [B2453]
BRACKEN FERN [B2450]
CINNAMON FERN [B2017]
FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
ARTICHOKE [B1466]
BROCCOLI [B1443]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]
AVOCADO [B1470]
MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]
CHAYOTE [B1730]
CHINESE LANTERN [B2955]
CUCUMBER [B1404]
WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]
Eggplant [B1458]
GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]
HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
OKRA [B1241]
OLIVE [B1299]
BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]
YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
CONE PEPPER [B2632]
PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
HOT PEPPER [B1643]
ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
JALAPENO PEPPER [B1668]
MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
THAI PEPPER [B2564]
HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
BALSA Apple [B2172]
BITTER MELON [B1101]
CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
FUZZY MELON [B2518]
Gourd [B1719]
ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
CALABASH Gourd [B1720]
IVY Gourd [B2420]
SNAKE Gourd [B3434]
SPONGE Gourd [B1721]
SQUASH [B1208]
SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
SCALLOP SQUASH [B4505]
SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]
VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]
ZUCCHINI [B1462]
WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Head Vegetable</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Squash</td>
<td>B2523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumpkin</td>
<td>B1456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beefsteak Tomato</td>
<td>B4325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocktail Tomato</td>
<td>B3745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globe Tomato</td>
<td>B1078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature Tomato</td>
<td>B1608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pear Tomato</td>
<td>B1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plum Tomato</td>
<td>B3742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Succotash</td>
<td>B1606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree Tomato</td>
<td>B2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bok Choy</td>
<td>B2077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brussels Sprout</td>
<td>B1611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabbage</td>
<td>B1406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pak Kard</td>
<td>B2456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointed Headed Cabbage</td>
<td>B3355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Cabbage</td>
<td>B2072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savoy Cabbage</td>
<td>B2415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Cabbage</td>
<td>B2071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese or Celery Cabbage</td>
<td>B1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lettuce</td>
<td>B1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butterhead Lettuce</td>
<td>B2084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibb Lettuce</td>
<td>B2085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Lettuce</td>
<td>B2086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceberg Lettuce</td>
<td>B2083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frillice Lettuce</td>
<td>B3746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtuce</td>
<td>B1728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loose Leaf Lettuce</td>
<td>B2087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curled Lettuce</td>
<td>B3343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lollo Rosso</td>
<td>B2088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romaine</td>
<td>B2089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustard Cabbage</td>
<td>B2397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radicchio</td>
<td>B2452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hibiscus</td>
<td>B2082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roselle</td>
<td>B1691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leafy Vegetable</td>
<td>B1566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agretti</td>
<td>B4330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaranth</td>
<td>B1717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Sowthistle</td>
<td>B3715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asiatic Pennywort</td>
<td>B2442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beet</td>
<td>B1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chard</td>
<td>B1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Beet</td>
<td>B2940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Beet</td>
<td>B3717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Beet</td>
<td>B1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Nightshade</td>
<td>B3409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackjack</td>
<td>B3410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bladder Campion</td>
<td>B3708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borage</td>
<td>B1735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaa Phluu</td>
<td>B2457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicory</td>
<td>B1552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee Chicory</td>
<td>B2943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radicchio</td>
<td>B2452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Loaf Chicory</td>
<td>B4329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Box Thorn</td>
<td>B3411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Swamp Cabbage</td>
<td>B2462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climbing Wattle</td>
<td>B2455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornsalad</td>
<td>B4326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Cornsalad</td>
<td>B4327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb's Lettuce</td>
<td>B1754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrowfruit Cornsalad</td>
<td>B4328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dandelion</td>
<td>B1428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endive</td>
<td>B1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadleaved Endive</td>
<td>B2942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escarole</td>
<td>B1446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curled Endive</td>
<td>B2941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Cress</td>
<td>B1082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden Cress</td>
<td>B2270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustard and Cress</td>
<td>B4301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden Orach</td>
<td>B2751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland Chrysanthemum</td>
<td>B1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese-Green</td>
<td>B3412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasswort</td>
<td>B4332</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMON GLASSWORT [B4333]
HARTWORT [B3711]
INDIAN CRESS [B2968]
INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]
KALE [B1281]
COLLARD [B1385]
CURLEY KALE [B3376]
MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]
TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
KOMATSU [B3373]
LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]
LAND CRESS [B2873]
MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]
MALLOW [B3413]
MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]
RUVO KALE [B3720]
WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]
NALTA JUTE [B1731]
NETTLE [B1674]
NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]
PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]
PLANTAIN [B3712]
FLEA WORT [B2659]
AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
DESSERT INDIAN WHEAT [B4200]
GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]
YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]
POKEWEED [B1400]
POPPY [B1515]
CORN POPPY [B3709]
OPIUM POPPY [B3710]
PRICKLY LETTUCE [B2951]
PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]
RAMIE [B2447]
ROCKET [B2474]
SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]
SORREL [B1641]
ARCTIC DOCK [B4499]
SOWTHISTLE [B3415]
SPINACH [B1420]
SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]
SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
TEALEAF WILLOW [B4502]
TSAI SHIM [B3374]
WATERCRESS [B1492]
WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
WOLFBERRY [B4197]
NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]
NEEM [B2444]
PALM [B1286]
AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
BABASSU PALM [B1707]
SAGO PALM [B2139]
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]
BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]
BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]
BROAD BEAN [B1367]
HORSE BEAN [B1663]
DOLICHOS [B2330]
HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]
HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]
GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]
GOA BEAN [B1726]
LanguaL™ 2012 Thesaurus  -  Systematic Display

JACK-BEAN [B3400]
LIMA BEAN [B1397]
BABY LIMA BEAN [B1185]
FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]
SUCCOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]
MOTH BEAN [B1920]
MUNG BEAN [B1395]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
GREEN BEAN [B1371]
GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
WAX BEAN [B1351]
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
COMMON BEAN [B1999]
CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]
GREAT NORTHERN BEAN [B1027]
KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
GREEN KIDNEY BEAN [B1658]
RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]
NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]
PINTO BEAN [B1368]
GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
RICE BEAN [B1702]
SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]
SIEVA BEAN [B1372]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
SWORD-BEAN [B3401]
TEPARY [B3402]
VELVET BEAN [B3403]
COMMON VETCH [B4373]
CORN [B1232]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
BLUE CORN [B4507]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
POPCORN [B1454]
POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
TEOSINTE [B3406]
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
SUCCOTASH [B1361]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1596]
COWPEA [B1200]
BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]
CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
CROWDER PEA [B1196]
YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]
KERSTING’S GROUNDNUT [B3419]
LENTIL [B1268]
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
PEA [B1338]
GARDEN PEA [B3484]
PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]
PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
SNOW PEA [B2466]
SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]
PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
ALASKA PEA [B1326]
FIELD PEA [B1486]
MATRIE [B2473]
PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES [B1042]
PIGEON PEA [B2010]
WHITE PEA [B3356]
YELLOW PEA [B2414]
PEANUT [B1337]
PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
SWEET PEA [B1487]
WHITE PEA [B4372]
SATAW [B2458]
VETCH [B2070]
SESBANIA [B1736]
STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
ASPARAGUS [B1415]
GREEN ASPARAGUS [B1604]
WHITE ASPARAGUS [B1603]
BAMBOO [B1271]
GIANT BAMBOO [B3731]
OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]
PORING BAMBOO [B3734]
TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]
THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]
TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]
WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]
BROCCOLI [B1443]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
BUTTER BUR [B1739]
CARDOON [B1727]
CELERI [B1282]
LEAF CELERY [B3728]
STALK CELERY [B3729]
FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
KOHLRABI [B1369]
SEA KALE [B2011]
TAHITIAN SPINACH [B4504]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
CARDOON [B1727]
FIREWEED [B3725]
LEEK [B1308]
BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]
NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]
PURSLANE [B1642]
WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
SCALLION [B1478]
SHALLOT [B1538]
SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]
TREE FERN [B1750]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
ALOCASIA [B3438]
ALPINE SWEETVETCH [B4483]
ARRACACHA [B3439]
ARROWHEAD [B1716]
ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]
BEET [B1300]
CHARD [B1175]
RED BEET [B2940]
SEA BEET [B3717]
SUGAR BEET [B1370]
BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]
BURDOCK, GOBO [B2889]
CARROT [B1227]
BELGIAN CARROT [B1095]
PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
CASSAVA [B1352]
CELERIAC [B1729]
CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]
CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]
CIPOPILLINI [B2355]
EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]
EPPAW [B1752]
GARLIC [B1233]
GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]
KURRAT [B3442]
LAPPA [B1646]
LILY [B2451]
NUTSEDGE [B2159]
OCA [B3443]
ONION [B1300]
CANADIAN ONION [B4324]
CHINESE ONION [B3417]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]
RED ONION [B3748]
SHELLOT [B1538]
SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]
SWEET ONION [B3721]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
YELLOW ONION [B4314]
PARSNIP [B1483]
POTATO [B1218]
ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]
PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4403]
PULAKA [B4279]
RADISH [B1315]
BLACK RADISH [B2959]
CHINESE RADISH [B1513]
LITTLE RADISH [B2960]
RAMPION [B3444]
RUTABAGA [B1413]
SALSIFY [B1551]
BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]
SKIRRIT [B3446]
SWAMP Taro [B4278]
SWEET POTATO [B1106]
Taro [B1636]
TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]
TREE ONION [B3487]
TURNIP [B1238]
ULLUCU [B3447]
WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]
YAM [B3396]
CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]
LESSER YAM [B3327]
WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]
YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]
YAM BEAN [B4254]
AHIPA [B4256]
GOITENYO [B4255]
JICAMA [B1738]
YELLOW POND LILY [B4463]
WATER MIMOSA [B2445]
Facet C.  PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

C.  PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
   EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
   CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
   CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
   MALTODEXTRIN [C0282]
   OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]
   POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
   CELLULOSE [C0220]
   PECTIN [C0196]
   STARCH [C0203]
   SUGAR [C0108]
   DEXTROSE [C0222]
   SORBITOL [C0281]
   FRUCTOSE [C0223]
   GALACTOSE [C0254]
   INVERT SUGAR [C0171]
   LACTOSE [C0209]
   MALTOSE [C0206]
   SUCROSE [C0210]
   BROWN SUGAR [C0156]
   WHITE SUGAR [C0157]
   SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
   HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP [C0272]
   HONEY [C0188]
   MOLASSES [C0207]
   ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE [C0260]
   FAT OR OIL [C0190]
   BUTTER [C0179]
   GERM OIL [C0297]
   LIVER OIL [C0301]
   PEEL OIL [C0302]
   SEED OIL [C0307]
   MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
   BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]
   GUM [C0298]
   JUICE [C0300]
   NUT MILK [C0214]
   PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
   CASEIN [C0180]
   GELATIN [C0219]
   GLUTEN [C0177]
   PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
   FRUITING BODY [C0296]
   PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
   ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
   EAR [C0311]
   FIN [C0283]
   MEAT PART [C0103]
   ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
   ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
      BLOOD [C0185]
      BONE MARROW [C0149]
      HEART (ANIMAL) [C0201]
      SPLEEN [C0191]
   ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
      INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL [C0246]
      INTESTINE [C0212]
      LIVER [C0176]
      PANCREAS [C0204]
      STOMACH [C0211]
      GIZZARD [C0124]
      RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
      TRIPE [C0192]
   ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
      AIR BLADDER [C0284]
      BRAIN [C0199]
      EYE [C0256]
      LUNG [C0187]
      THYMUS [C0273]
TONGUE [C0189]
ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
KIDNEY [C0196]
OVARY, ROE [C0202]
TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]
THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]
SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN [C0265]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0285]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0286]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN [C0267]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]
SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]
NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
BONE OR SHELL [C0168]
FAT, TRIM [C0253]
SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
FEATHER [C0221]
WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED [C0120]
WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED [C0147]
WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED [C0105]
WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED [C0275]
EGG [C0194]
EGG SHELL [C0278]
EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN [C0241]
EGG YOLK [C0215]
WHOLE EGG [C0274]
WHOLE EGG IN SHELL [C0128]
WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL [C0225]
MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
BUTTER [C0179]
BUTTERMILK [C0216]
CREAM [C0195]
HEAVY CREAM [C0161]
LIGHT CREAM [C0160]
LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]
CURD [C0245]
MILK [C0235]
WHEY [C0244]
PART OF PLANT [C0174]
FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]
FRUIT [C0167]
FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]
FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0139]
FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0230]
FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]
FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0163]
FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0213]
PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
FRUIT, CORE ONLY [C0293]
FRUIT, PEEL ONLY [C0294]
FRUIT, SEED ONLY [C0295]
POD OR SEED [C0158]
POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE [C0117]
POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS [C0262]
POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED [C0169]
POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED [C0112]
SEED [C0155]
SEED IN SHELL OR HULL [C0227]
SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
ARIL [C0267]
GERM [C0182]
GERM AND BRAN [C0142]
SEED (SEED) [C0249]
SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
BRAN [C0288]
E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
  LIQUID [E0130]
    LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSEITY [E0102]
      LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSEITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0139]
    LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSEITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0121]
      LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSEITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0138]
    LIQUID, LOW VISCOSEITY [E0109]
      LIQUID, LOW VISCOSEITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0123]
      LIQUID, LOW VISCOSEITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0114]
      LIQUID, LOW VISCOSEITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0148]
  PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN [E0001]
  PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE [E0108]
    SEMILIQIUD [E0103]
      SEMILIQIUD WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0135]
    SEMILIQIUD WITH SOLID PIECES [E0110]
    SEMISOLID [E0144]
      SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
      SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0134]
  SOLID [E0151]
    CRYSTAL [E0143]
      DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
      DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
      FINELY GROUND [E0106]
      MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
      MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
    DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
    DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
    DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
    DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
  DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
    DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
    DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
    CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
    CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
    SLICED [E0137]
      SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
      SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
    DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]
  WHOLE [E0131]
    WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
    WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
    WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
    WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
    WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
    WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]
  WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]
  SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
    BAR [E0164]
    CAPSULE [E0159]
      GEL CAP [E0160]
      SOFT GEL CAPSULE [E0161]
    LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
      ORAL DROPS [E0166]
      PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
      SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]
      SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]
      SPRAY [E0168]
      SYRUP [E0167]
    LOZENGE [E0174]
    POWDER [E0162]
      GRANULES [E0163]
    SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
      GEL [E0175]
      GUMMY [E0176]
      WAFER [E0173]
    SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN [E0177]
    TABLET [E0155]
      CHEWABLE TABLET [E0156]
      NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]
EFFERVESCENT TABLET [E0158]
Facet F.  EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

F.  EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
   EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN [F0001]
   HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
      FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]
      PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
   HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]
   NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]
Facet G. COOKING METHOD

G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
  COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
    BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
    BLIND BAKED [G0006]
    BROILED OR GRILLED [G0008]
    CHARCOAL BROILED [G0009]
    ROTISSERIE [G0044]
    SEARED [G0045]
    GRIDDLED [G0009]
    POPPED [G0009]
    TOASTED [G0010]
  COOKED BY MICROWAVE [G0011]
  COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]
    COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
      STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]
      STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE [G0023]
    COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
      BOILED [G0014]
        BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
        BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0016]
        BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0017]
        BOILED AND UNDRAINED [G0018]
        DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]
      BRAISED [G0019]
      SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]
      STEEPED [G0036]
  COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
    COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
    COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
    SAUTÉED [G0027]
    STIR-FRIED [G0028]
    DEEP-FRIED [G0029]
    PRESSURE FRIED [G0047]
    SHALLOW FRIED [G0035]
    COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL [G0030]
    COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE [G0003]
    COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN [G0001]
    METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
    COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM [G0031]
    COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
    COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]
  REHEATED [G0037]
    REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG [G0040]
    REHEATED BY DRY HEAT [G0039]
    REHEATED BY MICROWAVE [G0038]
    REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL [G0041]
  SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]
Facet H.  TREATMENT APPLIED

H.  TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
   COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
      ACID REDUCED [H0393]
      ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
      ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED [H0286]
      ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0287]
      ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
      DECAFFEINATED [H0140]
      CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
      LACTOSE REMOVED [H0295]
      DEBITTERED [H0198]
      DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
      SODIUM REMOVED [H0236]
      FAT REMOVED [H0161]
      FAT FULLY REMOVED [H0248]
      FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
         FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING [H0324]
         FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING [H0325]
      PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]
      GLUTEN REMOVED [H07750]
      RIND REMOVED [H0398]
   COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
      FAT SUBSTITUTED [H0208]
      PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED [H0250]
   FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
      INSTANTIZED [H0169]
         MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
            ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
            CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]
            LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
      FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
         CURED OR AGED [H0253]
            CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS [H0288]
            CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH [H0289]
            CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS [H0290]
            CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS [H0291]
            CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS [H0292]
            CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS [H0293]
            CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER [H0294]
      LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
         BACTERIA CURED [H0326]
            INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED [H0328]
            SURFACE BACTERIA CURED [H0327]
            MOLD CURED [H0329]
            INTERIOR MOLD CURED [H0331]
            SURFACE MOLD CURED [H0330]
      FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
         CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
         ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0300]
         ALCOHOL FERMENTED [H0232]
         ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]
         MARINATED [H0396]
         LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
         LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0127]
         PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0102]
      PICKLED [H0190]
      PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
         AERATED [H0178]
            AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]
            AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]
         ALKALIZED [H0206]
         BLEACHED [H0197]
         BROMATED [H0276]
         CANDIED [H0182]
         DISTILLED [H0270]
         ENCAPSULATED [H0781]
         EXTRUDED [H0352]
         FLAKED [H0274]
         FLATTENED [H0366]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED</td>
<td>H0306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROGENATED</td>
<td>H0174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROLYZED</td>
<td>H0277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRRADIATED</td>
<td>H0121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION</td>
<td>H0179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION</td>
<td>H0281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIQUID INJECTED</td>
<td>H0275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARBOILED (GRAIN)</td>
<td>H0220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOSPHATED</td>
<td>H0278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREVIOUSLY FROZEN</td>
<td>H0241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUFFED</td>
<td>H0268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD)</td>
<td>H0391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROLLED</td>
<td>H0239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXTURED</td>
<td>H0192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENDERED</td>
<td>H0760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INGREDIENT ADDED</td>
<td>H0225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED</td>
<td>H0301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL ADDED</td>
<td>H0332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOLATED</td>
<td>H0160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARBOHYDRATE ADDED</td>
<td>H0209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTODEXTRIN ADDED</td>
<td>H0315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED</td>
<td>H0240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYDEXTROSE ADDED</td>
<td>H0314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED</td>
<td>H0120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CELLULOSE ADDED</td>
<td>H0218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEMICELLULOSE ADDED</td>
<td>H0125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PECTIN ADDED</td>
<td>H0145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STARCH ADDED</td>
<td>H0146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEXTROSE ADDED</td>
<td>H0390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFIED STARCH ADDED</td>
<td>H0279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED</td>
<td>H0136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED</td>
<td>H0360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEXTROSE ADDED</td>
<td>H0154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRUCTOSE ADDED</td>
<td>H0168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GALACTOSE ADDED</td>
<td>H0265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVERT SUGAR ADDED</td>
<td>H0211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACTOSE ADDED</td>
<td>H0157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTOSE ADDED</td>
<td>H0155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUCROSE ADDED</td>
<td>H0158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWN SUGAR ADDED</td>
<td>H0361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE SUGAR ADDED</td>
<td>H0749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED</td>
<td>H0280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANE SYRUP ADDED</td>
<td>H0283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORN SYRUP ADDED</td>
<td>H0224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED</td>
<td>H0281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HONEY ADDED</td>
<td>H0149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPLE SYRUP ADDED</td>
<td>H0282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLASSES ADDED</td>
<td>H0156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED</td>
<td>H0284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED</td>
<td>H0302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERYTHRITOL ADDED</td>
<td>H0801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACTITOL ADDED</td>
<td>H0554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTITOL ADDED</td>
<td>H0571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED</td>
<td>H0572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTITOLS ADDED</td>
<td>H0816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANNITOL ADDED</td>
<td>H0304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITOL ADDED</td>
<td>H0303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYLITOL ADDED</td>
<td>H0305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COATED OR COVERED</td>
<td>H0363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAROB COATED OR COVERED</td>
<td>H0357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED</td>
<td>H0355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED</td>
<td>H0356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUGAR COATED OR COVERED</td>
<td>H0354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR ADDED</td>
<td>H0150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAROTENES ADDED</td>
<td>H0317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED</td>
<td>H0133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED</td>
<td>H0106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT OR OIL ADDED</td>
<td>H0221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED</td>
<td>H0262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTTER ADDED</td>
<td>H0271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAT OR OIL COATED</td>
<td>H0233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED</td>
<td>H0335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED</td>
<td>H0334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARGARINE ADDED</td>
<td>H0272</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
CORN OIL ADDED [H0343]
COTTONSEED OIL ADDED [H0346]
OLIVE OIL ADDED [H0341]
Palm, Palm Kernel or Coconut Oil Added [H0345]
PEANUT OIL ADDED [H0344]
SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]
SOYBEAN OIL ADDED [H0342]
FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]
FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
ACIDIFIED [H0200]
MARINATED [H0396]
ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
CARBONATED [H0175]
ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED [H0109]
CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION [H0246]
FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]
FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]
ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED [H0395]
FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
CAROB ADDED [H0267]
CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED [H0100]
SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]
MARINATED [H0396]
SALT ADDED [H0367]
SALTED [H0173]
SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE [H0110]
SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]
SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]
NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]
SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
CARMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
GLUCOSE ADDED [H0263]
INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]
SUCROSE ADDED [H0156]
BROWNSugar ADDED [H0361]
WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
CORNS SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
HONEY ADDED [H0149]
MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
FOOD ADDED [H0180]
CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
CHEESE ADDED [H0143]
Milk OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
CREAM ADDED [H0296]
MILK ADDED [H0184]
PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]
WHEY ADDED [H0260]
EGG ADDED [H0186]
EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]
WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED [H0365]
EGG YOLK ADDED [H0185]
FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
FRUIT JUICE ADDED [H0382]
FRUIT PEEL ADDED [H0363]
JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED [H0131]
GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
BARLEY ADDED [H0323]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARLEY MALT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0754]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0318]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREADED OR BATTER-COATED</td>
<td>[H0188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCKWHEAT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0336]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0320]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0322]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0321]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RYE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0337]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RYE MALT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0756]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEAT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0319]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEAT GERM ADDED</td>
<td>[H0222]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEAT MALTMALTED</td>
<td>[H0755]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEEF ADDED</td>
<td>[H0763]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMB MEAT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0764]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARD ADDED</td>
<td>[H0762]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAT PRODUCT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0759]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAM ADDED</td>
<td>[H0765]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGAN MEAT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0307]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOOD ADDED</td>
<td>[H0339]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASMA ADDED</td>
<td>[H0397]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORK ADDED</td>
<td>[H0768]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POULTRY ADDED</td>
<td>[H0171]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHICKEN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0766]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0308]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURKEY ADDED</td>
<td>[H0767]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUT OR SEED ADDED</td>
<td>[H0177]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER</td>
<td>[H0124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEED ADDED</td>
<td>[H0333]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREE NUT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0757]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCONUT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0340]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEAFOOD ADDED</td>
<td>[H0153]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEGETABLE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0212]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSHROOM ADDED</td>
<td>[H0166]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONION ADDED</td>
<td>[H0349]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARSLEY ADDED</td>
<td>[H0348]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOY ADDED</td>
<td>[H0338]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOMATO ADDED</td>
<td>[H0350]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-HEXYLRESORCINOL ADDED</td>
<td>[H0782]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACESULFAME K ADDED</td>
<td>[H0401]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>[H0402]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED</td>
<td>[H0403]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0404]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0405]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED</td>
<td>[H0783]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED</td>
<td>[H0406]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADIPIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>[H0407]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGAR ADDED</td>
<td>[H0408]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALGINIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>[H0409]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLURA RED AC ADDED</td>
<td>[H0410]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED</td>
<td>[H0411]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM ADDED</td>
<td>[H0412]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0413]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0414]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED</td>
<td>[H0415]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0416]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0417]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMARANTH ADDED</td>
<td>[H0418]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0419]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED</td>
<td>[H0420]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0421]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0422]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM CARBONATES ADDED</td>
<td>[H0784]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0423]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0424]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED</td>
<td>[H0425]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0426]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNOTTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0427]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHOCYANINS ADDED</td>
<td>[H0428]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARGON ADDED</td>
<td>[H0429]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCORBIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>[H0430]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0431]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0432]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Name</td>
<td>Reference Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPARTAME ADDED</td>
<td>[H0433]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0434]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER ADDED</td>
<td>[H0785]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED</td>
<td>[H0435]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEETROOT RED, BETANIN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0436]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENTONITE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0437]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENZOIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>[H0438]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENZYL ALCOHOL ADDED</td>
<td>[H0786]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED</td>
<td>[H0439]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETACAROTENE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0440]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETA-CYCOLEDEXTIN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0787]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED</td>
<td>[H0441]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>[H0442]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0443]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED</td>
<td>[H0444]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWN FK ADDED</td>
<td>[H0445]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWN HT ADDED</td>
<td>[H0446]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTANE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0788]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED</td>
<td>[H0447]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED</td>
<td>[H0448]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0449]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED</td>
<td>[H0450]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0451]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0452]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0453]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0454]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0455]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0456]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM CITRATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0789]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0458]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0459]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0460]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED</td>
<td>[H0461]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM FERROCyanide ADDED</td>
<td>[H0462]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0463]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0464]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0465]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0466]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0467]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0468]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0469]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM MALATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0470]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM MALATES ADDED</td>
<td>[H0790]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0471]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED</td>
<td>[H0791]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED</td>
<td>[H0472]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0473]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0474]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0475]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0476]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0477]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0478]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0479]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0480]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANDELILLA WAX ADDED</td>
<td>[H0481]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0482]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARBAMIDE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0483]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0484]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0485]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM ADDED</td>
<td>[H0792]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARNAUBA WAX ADDED</td>
<td>[H0486]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAROTENES ADDED</td>
<td>[H0793]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARRAGEENAN ADDED</td>
<td>[H0487]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASSIA GUM ADDED</td>
<td>[H0794]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED</td>
<td>[H0488]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CELLULOSE ADDED</td>
<td>[H0795]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED</td>
<td>[H0489]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED</td>
<td>[H0490]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED</td>
<td>[H0796]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITRIC ACID ADDED</td>
<td>[H0491]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIPGlycerides OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED</td>
<td>[H0492]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED</td>
<td>[H0493]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED</td>
<td>[H0494]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED [H0495]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [H0797]
CURCUMIN ADDED [H0496]
CYCLAMATES ADDED [H0798]
CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED [H0497]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED [H0498]
DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0499]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0500]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0501]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED [H0502]
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED [H0503]
DIPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0799]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0504]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0505]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0506]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0507]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0508]
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED [H0509]
DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0510]
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0511]
DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0512]
DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0513]
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0514]
DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0515]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0516]
DODECYL GALLATE ADDED [H0517]
ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [H0800]
ERYTHRORBIC ACID ADDED [H0518]
ERYTHRITOL ADDED [H0801]
ERYTHROSINE ADDED [H0519]
ETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0802]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED [H0520]
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0521]
ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0522]
EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY ADDED [H0803]
FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID ADDED [H0804]
FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0523]
FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED [H0524]
FERROUS LACTATE ADDED [H0525]
FUMARIC ACID ADDED [H0526]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED [H0527]
GELLAN GUM ADDED [H0528]
GLUCONIC ACID ADDED [H0529]
GLUCONO-Delta-LACTONE ADDED [H0530]
GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED [H0531]
GLYCEROL ADDED [H0532]
GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED [H0533]
GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) ADDED [H0805]
GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) ADDED [H0534]
GLYCINE ADDED [H0535]
GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT ADDED [H0806]
GOLD ADDED [H0536]
GREENS S ADDED [H0537]
GUANYLIC ACID ADDED [H0538]
GUAR GUM ADDED [H0539]
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) ADDED [H0400]
HELIUM ADDED [H0540]
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED [H0541]
HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED [H0542]
HYDROGEN ADDED [H0543]
HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE ADDED [H0808]
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0543]
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED [H0544]
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0545]
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0546]
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED [H0547]
INOSINIC ACID ADDED [H0548]
INVERTASE ADDED [H0809]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED [H0549]
ISOBUTANE ADDED [H0810]
ISOMALT ADDED [H0550]
KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0551]
KONJAC ADDED [H0811]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Name</th>
<th>CAS Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lactic Acid Added</td>
<td>[H0552]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactic Acid Esters of Mono- and Diglycerides of Fatty Acids Added</td>
<td>[H0553]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactitol Added</td>
<td>[H0554]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-Ascorbyl Palmitate Added</td>
<td>[H0812]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-Cysteine Added</td>
<td>[H0813]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecithins Added</td>
<td>[H0555]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litholrubine BK Added</td>
<td>[H0556]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locust Bean Gum Added</td>
<td>[H0557]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lutein Added</td>
<td>[H0558]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lycopene Added</td>
<td>[H0559]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lysozyme Added</td>
<td>[H0560]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Carbonate Added</td>
<td>[H0561]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Carbonates Added</td>
<td>[H0814]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Chloride Added</td>
<td>[H0562]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Diglutamate Added</td>
<td>[H0563]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Hydroxide Added</td>
<td>[H0564]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Hydroxide Carbonate Added</td>
<td>[H0565]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Oxide Added</td>
<td>[H0566]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Phosphates Added</td>
<td>[H0815]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Salts of Fatty Acids Added</td>
<td>[H0567]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Silicate Added</td>
<td>[H0568]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Trisilicate Added</td>
<td>[H0569]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malic Acid Added</td>
<td>[H0570]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltitol Added</td>
<td>[H0571]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltitol Syrup Added</td>
<td>[H0572]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltitols Added</td>
<td>[H0816]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannitol Added</td>
<td>[H0304]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metatartaric Acid Added</td>
<td>[H0574]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl Cellulose Added</td>
<td>[H0575]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl p-Hydroxybenzoate Added</td>
<td>[H0576]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcrystalline Cellulose Added</td>
<td>[H0577]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcrystalline Wax Added</td>
<td>[H0817]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Acetic and Tartaric Acid Esters of Mono- and Diglycerides of Fatty Acids Added</td>
<td>[H0578]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Carotenes Added</td>
<td>[H0579]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono- and Diacetyl Tartaric Acid Esters of Mono- and Diglycerides of Fatty Acids Added</td>
<td>[H0580]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono- and Diglycerides of Fatty Acids Added</td>
<td>[H0581]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monoammonium Glutamate Added</td>
<td>[H0582]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monocalcium Citrate Added</td>
<td>[H0583]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monocalcium Phosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0584]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monopotassium Citrate Added</td>
<td>[H0585]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monopotassium Glutamate Added</td>
<td>[H0586]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monopotassium Phosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0587]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monopotassium Tartrate Added</td>
<td>[H0588]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Citrate Added</td>
<td>[H0589]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Glutamate Added</td>
<td>[H0369]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Glutamate Added</td>
<td>[H0590]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Phosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0591]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Tartrate Added</td>
<td>[H0592]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monostarch Phosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0593]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montan Acid Esters Added</td>
<td>[H0594]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natamycin Added</td>
<td>[H0595]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neohesperidine DC Added</td>
<td>[H0596]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisin Added</td>
<td>[H0597]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen Added</td>
<td>[H0598]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrous Oxide Added</td>
<td>[H0599]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octyl Gallate Added</td>
<td>[H0600]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortophenyl Phenol Added</td>
<td>[H0601]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxidized Polyethylene Wax Added</td>
<td>[H0602]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxidized Starch Added</td>
<td>[H0603]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen Added</td>
<td>[H0604]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paprika Extract, Capsanthin, Capsorubin Added</td>
<td>[H0605]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Blue V Added</td>
<td>[H0606]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pectin Added</td>
<td>[H0607]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pectins Added</td>
<td>[H0818]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentapotassium Triphosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0608]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentasodium Triphosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0609]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphated Distarch Phosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0610]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphoric Acid Added</td>
<td>[H0611]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plain Caramel Added</td>
<td>[H0612]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polydextrose Added</td>
<td>[H0613]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene Glycol Added</td>
<td>[H0819]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyglycerol Esters of Fatty Acids Added</td>
<td>[H0614]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyglycerol Polyricinoleate Added</td>
<td>[H0615]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monolaurate (Polyisorbate 20) Added</td>
<td>[H0616]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED [H0617]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED [H0618]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED [H0619]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED [H0620]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED [H0621]
POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0820]
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) ADDED [H0821]
POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE ADDED [H0622]
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED [H0624]
POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0625]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED [H0626]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0627]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0628]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0629]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0630]
POTASSIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0822]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0631]
POTASSIUM CITRATES ADDED [H0823]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0632]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0633]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0634]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0635]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0636]
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0637]
POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0638]
POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED [H0639]
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED [H0640]
POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED [H0641]
POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED [H0642]
POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0824]
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0643]
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED [H0644]
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0645]
POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED [H0646]
POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0647]
POTASSIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0825]
POWDERED CELLOSE ADDED [H0649]
PROCESSED EUCHA SEAWEED ADDED [H0826]
PROPANE ADDED [H0827]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED [H0649]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED [H0650]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0651]
PROPIONIC ACID ADDED [H0652]
PROPYL GALLATE ADDED [H0653]
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0654]
PULLULAN ADDED [H0828]
QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED [H0655]
QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED [H0656]
RED 2G ADDED [H0657]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0658]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0659]
RIBOFLAVINS ADDED [H0833]
SACCHARIN ADDED [H0830]
SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME ADDED [H0831]
SHELLAC ADDED [H0661]
SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED [H0662]
SILVER ADDED [H0663]
SODIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0664]
SODIUM ACETATES ADDED [H0832]
SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED [H0665]
SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0666]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED [H0667]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0668]
SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED [H0669]
SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0670]
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0671]
SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0672]
SODIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0834]
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLOSE ADDED [H0673]
SODIUM CITRATES ADDED [H0834]
SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED [H0674]
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED [H0675]
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0676]
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0677]
SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0678]
SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED [H0679]
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED [H0680]
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0681]
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED [H0682]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED [H0683]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0684]
SODIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0685]
SODIUM MALATE ADDED [H0686]
SODIUM MALATES ADDED [H0835]
SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED [H0688]
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0689]
SODIUM NITRATE ADDED [H0690]
SODIUM NITRITE ADDED [H0691]
SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED [H0692]
SODIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0836]
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0693]
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0694]
SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED [H0695]
SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0697]
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED [H0698]
SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0700]
SODIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0837]
SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED [H0701]
SODIUM TARTRATES ADDED [H0838]
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED [H0702]
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0703]
SORBITIC ACID ADDED [H0704]
SORBITAN MONOLaurATE ADDED [H0705]
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED [H0706]
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED [H0707]
SORBITAN MONOSTEAREATE ADDED [H0708]
SORBITAN TRISTEAREATE ADDED [H0709]
SORBITOL ADDED [H0710]
SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED [H0711]
SORBITOLS ADDED [H0839]
Soybean-Hemicellulose ADDED [H0840]
Stannous CHLORIDE ADDED [H0712]
Starch Aluminium OCTENYL SUCcinate ADDED [H0841]
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCcinate ADDED [H0713]
STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED [H0714]
STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES ADDED [H0842]
Succinic ACID ADDED [H0715]
SUCROSE ADDED [H0716]
SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED [H0717]
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED [H0718]
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0719]
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED [H0720]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED [H0721]
SULPHURIC ACID ADDED [H0722]
SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED [H0723]
TALC ADDED [H0724]
TARA GUM ADDED [H0725]
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED [H0726]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0727]
TARTRAZINE ADDED [H0728]
TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) ADDED [H0844]
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0729]
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0730]
THAUMATIN ADDED [H0731]
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [H0732]
THIABENDAZOLE ADDED [H0733]
TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED [H0734]
Tocopherol-RICH EXTRACT ADDED [H0735]
TRAGACANTH ADDED [H0736]
TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0737]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0738]
TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED [H0739]
TRIPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0845]
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0740]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0741]
TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0742]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0743]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0744]
VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED [H0745]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0746]
XYLITOL ADDED [H0747]
ZINC ACETATE ADDED [H0846]

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0590]
STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
CARBOXYMethyl CELLULOSE ADDED [H0374]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0373]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GUM ADDED [H0375]
MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
DEXTRAN ADDED [H0389]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0388]
PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
GUM ARABIC ADDED [H0380]
KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]
TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]
SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]
GUAR GUM ADDED [H0378]
PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
AGAR ADDED [H0384]
ALGINATE ADDED [H0385]
CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0386]
STARCH ADDED [H0146]
DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]
SOURDOUGH ADDED [H0752]
YEAST ADDED [H0753]
NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
AMINO ACID ADDED [H0210]
CAFFEINE ADDED [H0849]
D-GLUCURONO-GAMMA-LACTONE ADDED [H0850]
GUARANA ADDED [H0848]
MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
CALCIUM ADDED [H0162]
CHLORIDE ADDED [H0196]
CHROMIUM ADDED [H0778]
COPPER ADDED [H0775]
FLUORIDE ADDED [H0780]
IODIZED [H0189]
IRON ADDED [H0181]
MAGNESIUM ADDED [H0774]
MANGANESE ADDED [H0776]
MOLYBDENUM ADDED [H0779]
PHOSPHORUS ADDED [H0223]
POTASSIUM ADDED [H0195]
SODIUM ADDED [H0144]
ZINC ADDED [H0273]
TAURINE ADDED [H0847]

VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
BIOTIN ADDED [H0773]
FOLIC ACID ADDED [H0761]
PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED [H0770]
VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]
CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
VITAMIN A ADDED [H0316]
VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
NIACIN ADDED [H0311]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]
THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]
VITAMIN B12 ADDED [H0772]
VITAMIN B6 ADDED [H0771]
VITAMIN C ADDED [H0215]
VITAMIN D ADDED [H0214]
VITAMIN E ADDED [H0217]
VITAMIN K ADDED [H0769]
PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0370]
PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GLUTEN ADDED [H0758]
MILK PROTEIN ADDED [H0748]
SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
NO TREATMENT APPLIED [H0003]
TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN [H0001]
WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
REHYDRATED [H0259]
WATER ADDED [H0148]
DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0234]
DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0237]
WATER REMOVED [H0138]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]
Facet J.  PRESERVATION METHOD

J.  PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED [J0003]
PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS [J0153]
PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0100]
PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0155]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS [J0156]
PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS [J0108]
PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT [J0172]
PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]
SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]
PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION [J0104]
PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION [J0177]
PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION [J0157]
PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
BLANCHED [J0175]
INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0151]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING [J0158]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING [J0159]
HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]
HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]
LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]
ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION [J0180]
ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT [J0148]
STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
STERILIZED AFTER FILLING [J0110]
STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]
HOT FILLED AND COOLED [J0114]
HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED [J0129]
PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0152]
PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION [J0161]
PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION [J0162]
PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0119]
STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0113]
SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION [J0115]
PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD [J0004]
PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0145]
DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION [J0165]
HEAT DRIED [J0117]
ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION [J0166]
DRUM-DRIED [J0140]
SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0134]
DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE [J0168]
DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS [J0169]
FREEZE-DRIED [J0130]
SPRAY-DRIED [J0133]
NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
SUN DRIED [J0170]
OSMOTICALLY DRIED [J0124]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR [J0146]
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE [J0173]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM [J0174]
STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE [J0160]
Facet K.  PACKING MEDIUM

K.  PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
   NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]
   PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
      PACKED IN BROTH [K0042]
      PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK [K0043]
      PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]
         PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL [K0046]
         PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]
      PACKED IN OLIVE OIL [K0038]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
      PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE [K0039]
      PACKED IN GELATIN [K0035]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
         PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT [K0033]
         PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT [K0045]
         PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT [K0036]
         PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE [K0037]
      PACKED IN INK [K0044]
      PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]
         PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE [K0022]
      PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE [K0019]
      PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]
         PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0024]
         PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0012]
      PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0013]
      PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0030]
      PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE [K0016]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
         PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
         PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR [K0010]
         PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT [K0047]
      PACKED IN WATER [K0017]
      PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
         PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE [K0028]
      PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]
      PACKED IN NITROGEN [K0031]
      PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT [K0015]
      PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN [K0001]
      PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER [K0004]
      VACUUM-PACKED [K0027]
Facet M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
  AMPUL [M0196]
  BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]
  BOIL-IN BAG [M0419]
  INNER BAG [M0420]
  BOX [M0213]
  CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
  BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
  JAR [M0215]
  JUG OR DEMIJOHN [M0218]
  CAN [M0204]
  DRAWN CAN [M0216]
  THREE-PART CAN [M0217]
  CAPSULE [M0207]
  DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]
  ENVELOPE [M0199]
  MULTICONTEAINER PACKAGE [M0208]
  PAIL [M0219]
  TUBE [M0200]
  VIAL [M0201]
  WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]
  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]
  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED [M0264]
  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED [M0265]
  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]
  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED [M0266]
  CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED [M0267]
EDIBLE CONTAINER [M0212]
GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
  GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]
  GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0282]
  GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0279]
  GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0280]
  GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0281]
  GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER [M0121]
  GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]
  GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]
  GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0135]
  GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0166]
  GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0143]
  GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]
  GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING [M0140]
  GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING [M0133]
  GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING [M0108]
  GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0136]
  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]
  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0277]
  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0274]
  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0275]
  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0276]
LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
  LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]
  LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
  LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK [M0111]
  LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL [M0110]
  LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0109]
  LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS [M0127]
  LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS [M0138]
METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
  ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
    ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]
      ALUMINUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED [M0288]
      ALUMINUM BOX, VARNISHED [M0289]
      ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]
    ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED [M0291]
ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED [M0292]  
ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]  
ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING [M0295]  
ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]  
ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER [M0297]  
ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC [M0298]  
ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE [M0299]  
LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER [M0300]  
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]  
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0163]  
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0161]  
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0162]  
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0164]  
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0160]  
ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]  
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0171]  
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0170]  
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0169]  
ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP [M0139]  
BIMETAL CONTAINER [M0107]  
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]  
STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [M0301]  
TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]  
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES [M0309]  
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE [M0308]  
VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER [M0310]  
TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0149]  
NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]  
CASEIN RESIN [M0321]  
CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]  
ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0323]  
BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0324]  
PROPIONATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0325]  
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]  
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED [M0327]  
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED [M0328]  
RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]  
PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]  
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]  
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER [M0118]  
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER [M0119]  
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER [M0141]  
PAPER CONTAINER, PLASTIC LINER [M0117]  
PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]  
LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER [M0331]  
SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER [M0332]  
WAXED PAPER CONTAINER [M0333]  
PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]  
BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER [M0335]  
GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]  
IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0338]  
KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER [M0336]  
TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER [M0339]  
PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]  
IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER [M0346]  
METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]  
METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0348]  
METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC [M0349]  
METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER [M0350]  
PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL [M0345]  
PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]  
COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0352]  
LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0353]  
PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION [M0354]  
PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]  
LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0356]  
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]  
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP [M0192]  
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]  
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER [M0147]  
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER [M0142]  
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER [M0148]  
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER [M0146]  
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW [M0154]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paperboard Container, Surface Treated</td>
<td>M0341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paperboard Container, Plastic Coated</td>
<td>M0153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paperboard Container, Surface Treated Both Sides</td>
<td>M0342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paperboard Container, Surface Treated Inside</td>
<td>M0343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paperboard Container, Surface Treated Outside</td>
<td>M0344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paperboard Container, Untreated</td>
<td>M0340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycled Paperboard Container</td>
<td>M0429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paperboard Container, Waxed</td>
<td>M0152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paperboard Tube with Lid or Ends</td>
<td>M0112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paperboard Molded Pack</td>
<td>M0150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paperboard Tray with Wrapper</td>
<td>M0129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Container</td>
<td>M0172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Container, According to Type of Plastic</td>
<td>M0357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Container, Combined Material</td>
<td>M0391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallized Polymer Container</td>
<td>M0392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallized Polyamide Container</td>
<td>M0393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallized Polyester Container</td>
<td>M0394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene - Regenerated Cellulose Container</td>
<td>M0405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene - Vinyl Copolymer Container</td>
<td>M0406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene (High Density) - Polyamide Container</td>
<td>M0395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene (High Density) - Nylon 11 Container</td>
<td>M0396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene (High Density) - Polyester Container</td>
<td>M0397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene (High Density) - Polypropylene Container</td>
<td>M0398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene (Low Density) - Polyamide Container</td>
<td>M0399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene (Low Density) - Nylon 11 Container</td>
<td>M0400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene (Low Density) - Polyester Container</td>
<td>M0401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene (Low Density) - Polyethylene (High Density) Container</td>
<td>M0402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene (Low Density) - Polyethylene (Low Density) Container</td>
<td>M0403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene (Low Density) - Polypropylene Container</td>
<td>M0404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyvinyl Chloride - Polyvinylidene Chloride Container</td>
<td>M0407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermoplastic Sheet or Container</td>
<td>M0358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyamide Container</td>
<td>M0359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acryl-Nitrile Container</td>
<td>M0360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nylon 11 Container</td>
<td>M0361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nylon 6.6 Container</td>
<td>M0362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyester Container</td>
<td>M0364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear Polyester Container</td>
<td>M0366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polycarbonate Container</td>
<td>M0363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyester Container, Glass Fibre Strengthened</td>
<td>M0365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene Terephthalate (PET) Container</td>
<td>M0430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyolefin Container</td>
<td>M0431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene Container</td>
<td>M0367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Density Polyethylene Container</td>
<td>M0368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Density Polyethylene Container</td>
<td>M0369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Density Polyethylene Container, Treated</td>
<td>M0372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poly(methylmethacrylate) Container</td>
<td>M0373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Container</td>
<td>M0374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biaxial Oriented Polypropylene Container</td>
<td>M0375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriented Polypropylene Container</td>
<td>M0376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polystyrene Container</td>
<td>M0377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyvinyl Chloride Container</td>
<td>M0378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasticized Polyvinyl Chloride Container</td>
<td>M0380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unplasticized Polyvinyl Chloride Container</td>
<td>M0379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyvinylidene Chloride Container</td>
<td>M0381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermosetting Polymer Container</td>
<td>M0382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkyd Resin Container</td>
<td>M0383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amin Resin Container</td>
<td>M0384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aniline-formaldehyde Container</td>
<td>M0385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbamide-formaldehyde Container</td>
<td>M0386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dicyandiamide-formaldehyde Container</td>
<td>M0387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epoxy Resin Container</td>
<td>M0388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenol Resin Container</td>
<td>M0389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyester Resin Container</td>
<td>M0390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Container, Flexible or Film</td>
<td>M0186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Bag or Pouch</td>
<td>M0166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Boil-in-Bag</td>
<td>M0145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Shrink-Pack</td>
<td>M0137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Squeeze Bottle or Tube</td>
<td>M0102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Squeeze Bottle or Tube, Top Lined with Cork</td>
<td>M0105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Squeeze Bottle or Tube, Top Lined with Foil</td>
<td>M0101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Squeeze Bottle or Tube, Top Lined with Laminate</td>
<td>M0103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Squeeze Bottle or Tube, Unlined Top</td>
<td>M0104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Wrapper</td>
<td>M0128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED [M0193]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID [M0188]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID [M0187]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0185]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0183]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0123]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0131]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0122]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0125]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0124]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER [M0410]
ASBESTOS CONTAINER [M0412]
BASS FIBRE CONTAINER [M0411]
COTTON CONTAINER [M0413]
LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER [M0414]
POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0416]
POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0417]
POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER [M0418]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING [M0113]
WAX CONTAINER [M0209]
WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]
WOOD BOX [M0177]
WOOD DRUM [M0178]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN [M0001]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]
HUSK WRAPPER [M0206]
LEAF WRAPPER [M0205]
NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED [M0003]

SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
ADHESIVE [M0221]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT [M0223]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0224]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0225]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0227]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0228]

THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE [M0229]
CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
CLOSING CAPSULE [M0424]
CROWN CAP [M0244]
PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]
SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]
METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]
METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0246]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0239]

SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
CORK WOOD GASKET [M0258]
METAL GASKET [M0259]
PLASTIC GASKET [M0260]
RUBBER GASKET [M0261]
STEEL SOLDER [M0262]
TIN SOLDER [M0263]

STOPPER [M0427]
GLASS STOPPER [M0231]
PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]
POLYETHYLENE PLUG [M0234]
POLYPROPYLENE PLUG [M0235]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG [M0236]
WOODEN CORK [M0256]
Facet N.  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

N.  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
      CERAMIC [N0038]
      COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
         BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]
         BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER [N0014]
         BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK [N0013]
         BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE [N0012]
      CITRUS ENAMEL [N0018]
      CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]
      FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]
      MEAT ENAMEL [N0020]
      MILK ENAMEL [N0019]
      SEAFOOD ENAMEL [N0023]
   GLASS [N0040]
   METAL [N0041]
      ALUMINUM [N0042]
      STEEL [N0044]
      TIN [N0043]
   PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]
   PLASTIC [N0036]
      CELLULOSE ACETATE [N0034]
      NYLON [N0027]
      PLOIFILM [N0032]
      POLYESTER [N0033]
      MYLAR [N0026]
      POLYETHYLENE [N0017]
      POLYPROPYLENE [N0021]
      POLYSTYRENE [N0022]
      POLYVINYL CHLORIDE [N0037]
      TEFLOM [N0055]
      VINYLIDENE [N0029]
      CRYOVAC [N0028]
      LATEX [N0054]
      CELLOPHANE [N0031]
      SARAN [N0025]
   TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]
   WAX [N0015]
   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
      ASH [N0047]
      CORK [N0046]
      EDIBLE CASING [N0056]
      EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0052]
      HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0049]
      LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0048]
      MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0053]
      NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS [N0057]
      WOOD [N0035]
   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN [N0001]
   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER [N0004]
   NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT [N0003]
Facet P.  CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM

P.  CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
   CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
   ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
      CATTLE FEED [P0019]
      FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]
      FISH FEED (FOOD FISH) [P0011]
      FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS [P0010]
      FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
      PET FOOD [P0029]
      BIRD FOOD [P0030]
      CAT FOOD [P0028]
      DOG FOOD [P0031]
      PET FISH FOOD [P0012]
   GAME FEED [P0157]
   HORSE FEED [P0025]
   PIG FEED [P0027]
   POULTRY FEED [P0018]
   RABBIT FEED [P0158]
   SHEEP AND GOAT FEED [P0014]
   HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
      CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]
         INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
            INFANT FOOD [P0266]
               INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]
               INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS [P0189]
               INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS [P0190]
               INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]
         TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS [P0192]
      HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]
         MEN [P0251]
         SENIORS [P0254]
         WOMEN [P0252]
         MENOPAUSED WOMEN [P0261]
         PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN [P0253]
      HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]
      TEENAGERS [P0255]
      HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]
      HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]
         ATHLETES [P0259]
         BODYBUILDERS [P0260]
         WEIGHT-REDUCERS [P0262]
   CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE [P0003]
   CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN [P0001]
   DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
      ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
         NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0108]
         NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
         NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
         NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]
         NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
         NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
         NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
         NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
      COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]
         NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
         NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0098]
      FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
         NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
         NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0102]
      NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE [P0169]
   GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
      "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]
      "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]
      "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]
      "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]
      "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]
      "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]
      "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]
      "NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM [P0209]
"SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME [P0161]
LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME [P0162]
HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0257]
DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE [P0198]
QUALIFIED HEALTH CLAIM [P0264]
STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM [P0265]
TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]
NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
  NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
  CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]
  LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0043]
  REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0044]
ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
  HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]
  NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
  ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]
  LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]
  REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]
FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
  FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0195]
  NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
    FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]
    LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
    (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]
    NO FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0070]
    REDUCED FAT FOOD [P0040]
Saturated FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
  LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0057]
  NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0072]
  NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0074]
  NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]
  REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0180]
SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD [P0179]
TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]
  "NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE [P0233]
UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]
  HIGH UNSATURATED FAT [P0248]
  MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0241]
    HIGH MONOUNSATURATED FAT [P0243]
    POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]
    HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT [P0246]
  OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
    HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0245]
    SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0249]
FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
  HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]
  LOW FIBER FOOD [P0063]
  RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
    NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]
    SOURCE OF FIBRE [P0205]
PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
  HIGH PROTEIN FOOD [P0203]
  SOURCE OF PROTEIN [P0206]
SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
  NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
    LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
    LOW SALT FOOD [P0083]
    LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0156]
    NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]
    REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
    REDUCED SALT FOOD [P0087]
    REDUCED SODIUM FOOD [P0154]
    SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
    SALT FREE FOOD [P0080]
    SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]
    NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD [P0088]
    VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
    VERY LOW SALT FOOD [P0085]
    VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0153]
STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]
  NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0093]
LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE [P0105]
FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0231]
CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0222]
CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0214]
COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0226]
CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0227]
CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0229]
CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0215]
EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0216]
FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0217]
LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0228]
MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE) [P0220]
MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0232]
MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0223]
NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0221]
PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0218]
POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0230]
SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0224]
SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0219]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES [P0225]
LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
LABELING CLAIM [P0163]
Facet R.  GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
   CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
      CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
         COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0501]
         SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE [R0502]
         WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0500]
      DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
         ARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0494]
         SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0493]
      HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]
         HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0507]
         UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0508]
      MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0485]
         HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0497]
         MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
         MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE [R0497]
      POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]
         ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE [R0505]
         TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE [R0504]
      TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]
         TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0491]
         TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE [R0490]
   CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
      AFRICA [R0339]
         AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
            CAMEROON [R0194]
            CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [R0185]
            CHAD [R0393]
            CONGO [R0186]
            EQUATORIAL GUINEA [R0235]
            GABON [R0221]
            SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]
            ZAIRE [R0122]
         AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
            BURUNDI [R0158]
            COMOROS ISLANDS [R0271]
            DJIBOUTI [R0203]
            ETHIOPIA [R0213]
            KENYA [R0267]
            RWANDA [R0371]
            SOMALIA [R0384]
            SUDAN [R0375]
            TANZANIA [R0409]
            UGANDA [R0411]
         AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
            ALGERIA [R0207]
            EGYPT [R0210]
            LIBYA [R0288]
            MOROCCO [R0289]
            TUNISIA [R0400]
         AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
            ANGOLA [R0109]
            BOTSWANA [R0168]
            LESOTHO [R0284]
            MADAGASCAR [R0292]
            MALAWI [R0305]
            MOZAMBIQUE [R0308]
            NAMIBIA [R0309]
            SOUTH AFRICA [R0120]
            SWAZILAND [R0391]
            ZAMBIA [R0121]
            ZIMBABWE [R0123]
         AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
            BENIN [R0160]
            BURKINA FASO [R0156]
            COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]
            GAMBIA [R0232]
            GHANA [R0229]
            GUINEA [R0233]
GUINEA-BISSAU [R0239]
LIBERIA [R0283]
MALI [R0294]
MAURITANIA [R0300]
NIGER [R0311]
NIGERIA [R0313]
SENEGAL [R0383]
SIERRA LEONE [R0381]
TOGO [R0395]
WESTERN SAHARA [R0211]
ANTARCTICA [R0110]
ASIA [R0345]
ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
BHUTAN [R0166]
MONGOLIA [R0296]
NEPAL [R0317]
ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]
CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]
HONG KONG [R0242]
JAPAN [R0266]
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]
MACAU [R0297]
ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM [R0162]
EAST TIMOR [R0402]
INDONESIA [R0248]
BALI [R0249]
BORNEO [R0252]
IRIAN JAYA [R0251]
JAVA [R0250]
SULAWESI [R0253]
SUMATRA [R0254]
KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
LAOS [R0278]
MALAYSIA [R0307]
MYANMAR [R0295]
SINGAPORE [R0377]
THAILAND [R0396]
VIET NAM [R0479]
ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
BANGLADESH [R0154]
INDIA [R0257]
SRI LANKA [R0282]
ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
AFGHANISTAN [R0102]
ARMENIA [R0106]
AZERBAIJAN [R0119]
GEORGIA (COUNTRY) [R0228]
KAZAKHSTAN [R0277]
KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]
PAKISTAN [R0330]
TADJIKISTAN [R0397]
TURKMENISTAN [R0399]
UZBEKISTAN [R0473]
MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
BAHRAIN [R0158]
GAZA STRIP [R0241]
IRAN [R0261]
IRAQ [R0260]
ISRAEL [R0256]
JORDAN [R0265]
KUWAIT [R0275]
LEBANON [R0279]
NEUTRAL ZONE [R0319]
OMAN [R0322]
QATAR [R0338]
SAUDI ARABIA [R0372]
SYRIA [R0390]
TURKEY [R0403]
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES [R0101]
YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0463]
RUSSIA [R0370]
ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
BAHAMAS [R0165]
BERMUDA [R0161]
BOUVET ISLAND [R0167]
CAPE VERDE [R0189]
CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
ANGUILLA [R0104]
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]
ARUBA [R0118]
BARBADOS [R0153]
CAYMAN ISLANDS [R0276]
CUBA [R0200]
DOMINICA [R0205]
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC [R0206]
GRENADES [R0226]
GUadeloupe [R0234]
HAITI [R0246]
JAMAICA [R0264]
MARTINIQUE [R0299]
MONTserrat [R0301]
NETHERLANDS ANTILLES [R0107]
PUERTO RICO [R0334]
SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]
SAINT LUCIA [R0280]
SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]
TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]
VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]
VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]
FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]
FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
GREENLAND [R0231]
ICELAND [R0262]
ST. HELENA [R0378]
ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]
SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]
AUSTRALIA [R0117]
CHRISTMAS ISLAND [R0197]
CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
BELIZE [R0170]
COSTA RICA [R0198]
EL SALVADOR [R0389]
GUATEMALA [R0237]
HONDURAS [R0244]
NICARAGUA [R0314]
PANAMA [R0323]
EUROPE [R0355]
EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
AUSTRIA [R0115]
GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]
EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
ALBANIA [R0105]
BELARUS [R0169]
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]
BULGARIA [R0157]
CROATIA [R0245]
CZECH REPUBLIC [R0515]
CZECHOSLOVAKIA [R0199]
ESTONIA [R0209]
HUNGARY [R0247]
KOSOVO [R0520]
LATVIA [R0287]
LITHUANIA [R0285]
MACEDONIA [R0519]
MOLDOVA [R0291]
POLAND [R0331]
ROMANIA [R0369]
RUSSIA [R0370]
SERBIA [R0517]
SLOVAKIA [R0516]
SLOVENIA [R0379]
TURKEY [R0403]
UKRAINE [R0410]
YUGOSLAVIA [R0484]
EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
AALAND ISLANDS [R0522]
DENMARK [R0204]
FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
FINLAND [R0214]
GREENLAND [R0521]
ICELAND [R0262]
NORWAY [R0316]
SWEDEN [R0376]
EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
CYPRUS [R0201]
GIBRALTAR [R0230]
GREECE [R0236]
ITALY [R0263]
MALTA [R0302]
MONACO [R0290]
PORTUGAL [R0335]
SAN MARINO [R0362]
SPAN [R0212]
VATICAN CITY [R0474]
EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
ANDORRA [R0100]
BELGIUM [R0155]
FRANCE [R0219]
IRELAND [R0255]
LIECHTENSTEIN [R0281]
LUXEMBOURG [R0286]
NETHERLANDS [R0315]
SWITZERLAND [R0188]
UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
ENGLAND [R0223]
SCOTLAND [R0224]
WALES [R0225]
INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY [R0259]
COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]
HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]
MALDIVES [R0304]
MAURITIUS [R0303]
REUNION ISLAND [R0368]
SEYCHELLES [R0374]
NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
CANADA [R0171]
ALBERTA [R0172]
BRITISH COLUMBIA [R0173]
MANITOBA [R0174]
NEW BRUNSWICK [R0175]
NEWFOUNDLAND [R0176]
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES [R0177]
NOVA SCOTIA [R0178]
ONTARIO [R0179]
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND [R0180]
QUEBEC [R0181]
SASKATCHEWAN [R0182]
YUKON TERRITORY [R0183]
MEXICO [R0306]
UNITED STATES [R0413]
MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
DELAWARE [R0421]
KENT COUNTY [R0485]
NEW CASTLE COUNTY [R0486]
SUSSEX COUNTY [R0487]
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]
KENTUCKY [R0431]
MARYLAND [R0434]
NEW JERSEY [R0444]
OHIO [R0449]
PENNSYLVANIA [R0452]
VIRGINIA [R0460]
WEST VIRGINIA [R0462]
MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
ARKANSAS [R0417]
ILLINOIS [R0427]
INDIANA [R0428]
IOWA [R0429]
KANSAS [R0430]
MICHIGAN [R0436]
MINNESOTA [R0437]
MISSOURI [R0439]
NEBRASKA [R0441]
NORTH DAKOTA [R0448]
SOUTH DAKOTA [R0455]
WISCONSIN [R0463]
NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
CONNECTICUT [R0420]
MAINE [R0433]
MASSACHUSETTS [R0435]
NEW HAMPSHIRE [R0443]
NEW YORK [R0446]
RHODE ISLAND [R0453]
VERMONT [R0459]
SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
ALABAMA [R0414]
FLORIDA [R0423]
ORANGE COUNTY, FL [R0488]
GEORGIA [R0424]
LOUISIANA [R0432]
MISSISSIPPI [R0438]
NORTH CAROLINA [R0447]
SOUTH CAROLINA [R0454]
TENNESSEE [R0456]
SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
ARIZONA [R0416]
COLORADO [R0419]
NEW MEXICO [R0445]
OKLAHOMA [R0450]
TEXAS [R0457]
UTAH [R0458]
U.S. PROTECTORATES [R0470]
WESTERN STATES [R0471]
ALASKA [R0415]
CALIFORNIA [R0418]
HAWAII [R0425]
IDAHO [R0426]
MONTANA [R0440]
NEVADA [R0442]
OREGON [R0451]
WASHINGTON [R0461]
WYOMING [R0464]
PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]
COOK ISLANDS [R0191]
FIJI [R0215]
FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
TAHITI [R0327]
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES [R0394]
GUAM [R0238]
KIRIBATI [R0270]
MARSHALL ISLANDS [R0293]
MICRONESIA [R0217]
NAURU [R0318]
NEW CALEDONIA [R0310]
NEW ZEALAND [R0321]
NIUE [R0320]
NORFOLK ISLAND [R0312]
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]
PALAU [R0336]
PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]
PHILIPPINES [R0329]
PITCAIRN ISLAND [R0333]
SOLOMON ISLANDS [R0373]
TUVALU [R0407]
UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS [R0412]
VANUATU [R0480]
WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]
WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH AMERICA</td>
<td>[R0364]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARGENTINA</td>
<td>[R0112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOLIVIA</td>
<td>[R0163]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAZIL</td>
<td>[R0164]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILE</td>
<td>[R0192]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOMBIA</td>
<td>[R0196]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECUADOR</td>
<td>[R0208]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRENCH GUIANA</td>
<td>[R0227]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUYANA</td>
<td>[R0240]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARAGUAY</td>
<td>[R0337]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERU</td>
<td>[R0325]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURINAME</td>
<td>[R0385]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URUGUAY</td>
<td>[R0472]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENEZUELA</td>
<td>[R0476]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISHING AREAS</td>
<td>[R0124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQUACULTURE</td>
<td>[R0111]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES</td>
<td>[R0511]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLAND WATERS</td>
<td>[R0512]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01)</td>
<td>[R0125]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08)</td>
<td>[R0132]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04)</td>
<td>[R0128]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)</td>
<td>[R0129]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07)</td>
<td>[R0131]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02)</td>
<td>[R0126]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06)</td>
<td>[R0130]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03)</td>
<td>[R0127]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARINE AREAS</td>
<td>[R0513]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS</td>
<td>[R0116]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18)</td>
<td>[R0133]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34)</td>
<td>[R0137]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27)</td>
<td>[R0135]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21)</td>
<td>[R0134]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47)</td>
<td>[R0140]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41)</td>
<td>[R0139]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31)</td>
<td>[R0136]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37)</td>
<td>[R0138]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIAN OCEAN</td>
<td>[R0258]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57)</td>
<td>[R0143]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51)</td>
<td>[R0142]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC OCEAN</td>
<td>[R0324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)</td>
<td>[R0148]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)</td>
<td>[R0146]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)</td>
<td>[R0145]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87)</td>
<td>[R0150]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81)</td>
<td>[R0149]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71)</td>
<td>[R0147]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTHERN OCEAN</td>
<td>[R0514]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58)</td>
<td>[R0144]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48)</td>
<td>[R0141]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)</td>
<td>[R0151]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRESHWATER FISHING AREA</td>
<td>[R0220]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALT WATER FISHING AREA</td>
<td>[R0510]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTROPICAL WATERS</td>
<td>[R0387]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTROPICAL REEF</td>
<td>[R0388]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROPICAL WATERS</td>
<td>[R0404]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROPICAL REEF</td>
<td>[R0405]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN</td>
<td>[R0001]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOPO LITICAL DESIGNATION</td>
<td>[R0365]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES</td>
<td>[R0367]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROPEAN UNION</td>
<td>[R0366]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)</td>
<td>[R0518]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Facet Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD

Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN [Z0001]
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN [Z0061]
COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]
DARK FISH FLESH [Z0058]
LIGHT FISH FLESH [Z0057]
PINK FISH FLESH [Z0060]
RED FISH FLESH [Z0059]
WHITE FISH FLESH [Z0056]
COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
DARK MEAT [Z0002]
LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]
MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE [Z0054]
MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
ALOYAU [Z0141]
ENTRE-COTE [Z0142]
FAUX-FILETE [Z0143]
FILET [Z0144]
RUMSTECK [Z0145]
CUISSE [Z0136]
GITE ARRIERE [Z0137]
SEMELLE [Z0138]
TRANCHE (MEAT CUT) [Z0139]
TRANCHE GRASSE [Z0140]
TAIL [Z0155]
QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
BASSES-COTES [Z0130]
CAPARACON [Z0123]
BAVETTE [Z0124]
FLANCHET [Z0125]
HAMPE [Z0126]
PLAT-DE-COTE [Z0127]
POITRINE [Z0128]
COLLIER [Z0129]
RAQUETTE [Z0131]
GITE AVANT [Z0132]
JUMEAU [Z0133]
MARCREUSE [Z0134]
CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
BELLY MEAT [Z0063]
BREAST (MEAT CUT) [Z0045]
BRISKET [Z0020]
CHUCK [Z0021]
CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0018]
CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
CUT OF MEAT, OTHER [Z0048]
FLANK [Z0022]
FOOT (MEAT CUT) [Z0041]
JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
LOIN [Z0031]
RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]
ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]
SHANK (MEAT) [Z0293]
FORE SHANK [Z0025]
SHORT LOIN [Z0026]
SHORT PLATE [Z0028]
SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]
FAT BACK [Z0037]
SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]
SIRLOIN [Z0027]
TAIL [Z0155]
TENDERLOIN [Z0217]
CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]
BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0158]
LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0159]
THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0160]
WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0157]

EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH [Z0106]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH [Z0104]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH [Z0105]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH [Z0252]

GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]
GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0019]
GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
GRADE A, EUROPE [Z0150]
GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]
GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]
GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]
GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]
GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]
GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
CANNER GRADE [Z0016]
CHOICE GRADE [Z0010]
COMMERCIAL GRADE [Z0013]
CULL GRADE [Z0017]
CUTTER GRADE [Z0015]
GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
PRIME GRADE [Z0009]
SELECT GRADE [Z0011]
STANDARD GRADE [Z0012]

PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]
SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (>8 MM.) [Z0100]
SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (4-8 MM.) [Z0103]
SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (1-4 MM.) [Z0099]
SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (<1 MM.) [Z0098]

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]
BLUE FLESH [Z0277]
GOLD FLESH [Z0272]
GREEN FLESH [Z0271]
ORANGE FLESH [Z0290]
PINK FLESH [Z0270]
PURPLE FLESH [Z0276]
RED FLESH [Z0275]
WHITE FLESH [Z0274]
YELLOW FLESH [Z0273]

COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]
BLACK SKIN [Z0287]
BLUE SKIN [Z0286]
BROWN SKIN [Z0288]
GOLD SKIN [Z0281]
GREEN SKIN [Z0280]
ORANGE SKIN [Z0289]
PINK SKIN [Z0279]
PURPLE SKIN [Z0285]
RED SKIN [Z0284]
WHITE SKIN [Z0283]
YELLOW SKIN [Z0282]

DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN [Z0205]
RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]
UNRIPE OR IMMATURE [Z0051]

FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]
ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]
ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1% [Z0169]
ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9% [Z0171]
ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5% [Z0166]
ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9% [Z0170]
ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3% [Z0168]
ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5% [Z0167]
FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fat Content, Milk and Milk Products (Eurocode2) [Z0260]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 1% [Z0181]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 15% [Z0186]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 3.5% [Z0190]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 30% [Z0193]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 5% [Z0183]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 3% [Z0187]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 30% [Z0184]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 4% [Z0178]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 5% [Z0182]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 50% [Z0191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 60% [Z0194]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt;= 3.5% [Z0189]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 1-2.9% [Z0180]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 1-3% [Z0188]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 15-30% [Z0185]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 30-45% [Z0196]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 30-50% [Z0192]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 31-45% [Z0197]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 3-4% [Z0179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 46-60% [Z0195]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fat Content, Oil, Fats and their Products (Eurocode2) [Z0261]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 50%, &lt; 35% PUFA [Z0203]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &lt; 50%, &gt; 35% PUFA [Z0202]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 80%, &lt; 25% PUFA [Z0199]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content &gt; 80%, &gt; 25% PUFA [Z0198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 50-80%, &lt; 25% PUFA [Z0200]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat Content 50-80%, &gt; 25% PUFA [Z0201]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sugar Content (Eurocode2) [Z0161]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Content &lt; 30% [Z0164]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Content &gt; 50% [Z0162]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Content 30-50% [Z0163]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formulated Mix [Z0074]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Beverage Base [Z0088]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beverage Base, Dry [Z0089]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverage Base, Liquid [Z0091]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry Mix [Z0090]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HACCP Guide [Z0221]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amnesic Shellfish Poisoning [Z0223]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anisakis Infestation [Z0222]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chimaeroid Poisoning [Z0225]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorinated Biphenyl [Z0250]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ciguatoxic [Z0224]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clupeotoxic Poisoning [Z0226]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diarrhetic Shellfish Poisoning [Z0228]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diphyllobothrium Infestation [Z0227]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 1 [Z0229]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 10 [Z0238]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 2 [Z0230]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 3 [Z0231]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 4 [Z0232]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 5 [Z0233]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 6 [Z0234]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 7 [Z0235]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 8 [Z0236]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard 9 [Z0237]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichthyolallyeinoxic Poisoning [Z0239]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichthyocrinotoxic Poisoning [Z0240]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichthyohapatotoxic Poisoning [Z0241]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichthyotoxic Poisoning [Z0242]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Poisoning [Z0243]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nematode Infestation [Z0245]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurotoxic Shellfish Poisoning [Z0246]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0247]
SCOMBROTOXIC [Z0248]
SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE [Z0244]
TETRODOTOXIC POISONING [Z0249]
MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]
PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER [Z0082]
PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]
PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER [Z0079]
PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER [Z0080]
PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [Z0081]
PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER [Z0084]
PROCESSED IN TEFLON-COATED CONTAINER [Z0101]
PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER [Z0085]
PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]
TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]
CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]
CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]
TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0094]
INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0093]
NO SAUSAGE CASING [Z0096]
SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN [Z0095]
PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
DRAINED [Z0219]
NOT DRAINED [Z0220]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]
FREE-RANGE [Z0292]
SEMI-DOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]
WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]
GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]
ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0209]
ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0212]
HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0214]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
ORGANIC PRODUCTION [Z0291]
ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]
FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]
HOME PREPARED [Z0109]
RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]
RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]
STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD [Z0120]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN [Z0215]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER [Z0216]
STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]
CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]
PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO) [Z0255]
PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI) [Z0256]
TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG) [Z0257]
LanguaL™ stands for “Langua Alimentaria” or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL™ was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. Since then, LanguaL™ has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL™ Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

This report presents the details of the present version, LanguaL™ 2012 Thesaurus, according to international thesaurus standards, and alphabetical display of descriptors and synonyms (non-descriptors) as well as the systematic display of the thesaurus hierarchy.